Transact-SQL Overview

Transact-SQL is central to the use of Microsoft® SQL Server™. All applications that communicate with SQL Server do so by sending Transact-SQL statements to the server, regardless of an application's user interface.

Transact-SQL is generated from many kinds of applications, including:

- General office productivity applications.

- Applications that use a graphical user interface (GUI) to allow users to select the tables and columns from which they want to see data.

- Applications that use general language sentences to determine what data a user wants to see.

- Line of business applications that store their data in SQL Server databases. These can include both applications from other vendors and applications written in-house.

- Transact-SQL scripts that are run using utilities such as osql.

- Applications created with development systems such as Microsoft Visual C++®, Microsoft Visual Basic®, or Microsoft Visual J++® that use database application programming interfaces (APIs) such as ADO, OLE DB, and ODBC.

- Web pages that extract data from SQL Server databases.

- Distributed database systems from which data from SQL Server is replicated to various databases or distributed queries are executed.
• Data warehouses in which data is extracted from online transaction processing (OLTP) systems and summarized for decision-support analysis.

For information about how Transact-SQL interacts with APIs and application components such as transaction control, cursors, and locking, see Accessing and Changing Relational Data Overview.
Transact-SQL Reference
Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions

The syntax diagrams in the Transact-SQL Reference use these conventions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Used for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPPERCASE</td>
<td>Transact-SQL keywords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>italic</td>
<td>User-supplied parameters of Transact-SQL syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(vertical bar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] (brackets)</td>
<td>Optional syntax items. Do not type the brackets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{} (braces)</td>
<td>Required syntax items. Do not type the braces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[,...n]</td>
<td>Indicating that the preceding item can be repeated n number of times. The occurrences are separated by commas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ...n]</td>
<td>Indicating that the preceding item can be repeated n number of times. The occurrences are separated by blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bold</td>
<td>Database names, table names, column names, index names, stored procedures, utilities, data type names, and text that must be typed exactly as shown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;label&gt; ::=</td>
<td>The name for a block of syntax. This convention is used to group and label portions of lengthy syntax or a unit of syntax that can be used in more than one place within a statement. Each location in which the block of syntax can be used is indicated with the label enclosed in chevrons: &lt;label&gt;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unless specified otherwise, all Transact-SQL references to the name of a database object can be a four-part name in the form:

```
[ server_name.[database_name].[owner_name].
 | database_name.[owner_name].
 | owner_name. ]
```
object_name

- server_name specifies a linked server name or remote server name.

- database_name specifies the name of a Microsoft® SQL Server™
database when the object resides in a SQL Server database. It specifies
an OLE DB catalog when the object is in a linked server.

- owner_name specifies the user that owns the object if the object is in a
SQL Server database. It specifies an OLE DB schema name when the
object is in a linked server.

- object_name refers to the name of the object.

When referencing a specific object, you do not always have to specify the server,
database, and owner for SQL Server to identify the object. Intermediate nodes
can be omitted; use periods to indicate these positions. The valid formats of
object names are:

server.database.owner.object
server.database..object
server..owner.object
server...object
database.owner.object
database..object
owner.object
object

**Code Example Conventions**

Unless stated otherwise, the examples were tested using SQL Query Analyzer
and its default settings for these options:
Most code examples in the Transact-SQL Reference have been tested on servers running a case-sensitive sort order. The test servers were usually running the ANSI/ISO 1252 code page.

**Transact-SQL Data Type Categories**

Data types with similar characteristics are classified into categories. Categories that contain two or three data types generally have a category name derived from the data types in that category. For example, the `money` and `smallmoney` category contains the `money` data type and the `smallmoney` data type. Data type names always appear in bold, even when used as part of a category name.

**Transact-SQL Data Type Hierarchy**

The following data type hierarchy shows the SQL Server data type categories, subcategories, and data types used in the SQL Server documentation. For example, the exact numeric category contains three subcategories: integers, `decimal`, and `money` and `smallmoney`.

The exact numeric category also contains all of the data types in these three subcategories: `bigint`, `int`, `smallint`, `tinyint`, `bit`, `decimal`, `money`, and `smallmoney`. Any reference to exact numeric in the Transact-SQL Reference refers to these eight data types.
In this hierarchy the category names built from two or more data types use the conjunction "and." The conjunction "or" may be used in the Transact-SQL Reference if it is more appropriate for the context in which the name is used.

The data types specified in this hierarchy also pertain to synonyms. For example, int refers to both int and its synonym integer. For more information, see Data Types.

numeric
  exact numeric
  integer
    bigint
    int
    smallint
    tinyint
  bit
  decimal and numeric
    decimal
    numeric
  money and smallmoney
    money
    smallmoney
approximate numeric
  float
  real
  datetime and smalldatetime
    datetime
    smalldatetime
character and binary string
  character string
    char, varchar, and text
    char and varchar
      char
      varchar
    text
  Unicode character string
    nchar and nvarchar
      nchar
nvarchar
ntext
binary strings
  binary and varbinary
  binary
  varbinary
image
cursor
sql_variant
table
timestamp
uniqueidentifier

Additional data type categories used in the Transact-SQL Reference are described in these two hierarchies:

text, ntext, and image
  text and ntext
  text
  ntext
image
short string
  short character
    char and varchar
    char
    varchar
    nchar and nvarchar
    nchar
    nvarchar
binary and varbinary
  binary
  varbinary
Transact-SQL Reference
New and Enhanced Features in Transact-SQL

Transact-SQL in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 provides new and enhanced statements, stored procedures, functions, data types, DBCC statements, and information schema views.

Data Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New data types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bigint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql_variant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Database Console Commands (DBCC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CLEANTABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKTABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKTABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKTABLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BINARY_CHECKSUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKSUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKSUM_AGG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_virtualfilestats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETUTCDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS_DBACCESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATIONPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT_BIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASEPROPERTYEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_helpcollations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_listextendedproperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_servershareddrives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_geteventinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_getfilterinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_getinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_gettable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Schema Views**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New information schema views</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARAMETERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replication Stored Procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New replication stored procedures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergealternatepublisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addscriptexec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_attachsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_browsesnapshotfolder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_browsesmergesnapshotfolder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_copysnapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_disableagentoffload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropanonymouseagent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergealternatepublisher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reserved Keywords

COLLATE, FUNCTION, and OPENXML are reserved keywords in SQL Server 2000.

The following words have been unreserved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reserved Keywords</th>
<th>Unreserved Keywords</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>COMMITTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIRM</td>
<td>CONTROLROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>ERROREXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOPPY</td>
<td>ISOLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td>MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>MIRROREXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONCE</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERM</td>
<td>PERMANENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPE</td>
<td>PREPARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVILEGES</td>
<td>REPEATABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIALIZABLE</td>
<td>SUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPE</td>
<td>TEMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMPORARY</td>
<td>UNCOMMITTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statements

New statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New statements</th>
<th>New statements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER FUNCTION</td>
<td>DROP FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE FUNCTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Enhanced statements

| ALTER DATABASE | CREATE TABLE |
| ALTER TABLE   | CREATE TRIGGER |
| BACKUP        | INDEXPROPERTY |
| COLUMNPROPERTY | OBJECTPROPERTY |
| CREATE INDEX  | RESTORE |
| CREATE STATISTICS | |

### System Stored Procedures

#### New system stored procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New system stored procedures</th>
<th>New system stored procedures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_addextendedproperty</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_dropextendedproperty</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_plan</code></td>
<td><code>sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_helpconstraint</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_primary</code></td>
<td><code>sp_helpindex</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_secondary</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_maintenance_plan</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_maintenance_plan</code></td>
<td><code>sp_invalidate_textptr</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_maintenance_plan_db</code></td>
<td><code>sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_maintenance_plan_job</code></td>
<td><code>sp_resolve_logins</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_can_tlog_be_applied</code></td>
<td><code>sp_settriggerorder</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_change_monitor_role</code></td>
<td><code>sp_trace_create</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_change_primary_role</code></td>
<td><code>sp_trace_generateevent</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_change_secondary_role</code></td>
<td><code>sp_trace_setevent</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account</code></td>
<td><code>sp_trace_setfilter</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_define_log_shipping_monitor</code></td>
<td><code>sp_trace_setstatus</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_updateextendedproperty</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_plan</code></td>
<td><code>sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_update_log_shipping_plan</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_primary</code></td>
<td><code>sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary</code></td>
<td><code>sp_xml_preparedocument</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_maintenance_plan</code></td>
<td><code>sp_xml_removedocument</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db

Enhanced system stored procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_helptrigger</th>
<th>sp_serveroption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_tableoption</td>
<td>sp_who</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

System Tables

New system tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>logmarkhistory</th>
<th>MSsync_states</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping_databases</td>
<td>sysdbmaintplan_databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping_monitor</td>
<td>sysdbmaintplan_history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping_plan_databases</td>
<td>sysdbmaintplan_jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping_plan_history</td>
<td>sysdbmaintplans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping_plans</td>
<td>sysmergeschemaarticles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping_secondaries</td>
<td>sysopentapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mssub_identity_range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
+ (Add)

Adds two numbers. This addition arithmetic operator can also add a number, in days, to a date.

Syntax

expression + expression

Arguments

expression

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types in the numeric category except the bit data type.

Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Examples

A. Use the addition operator to calculate the total units available for customers to order

This example adds the current number of products in stock and the number of units currently on order for all products in the Products table.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName, UnitsInStock + UnitsOnOrder
FROM Products
ORDER BY ProductName ASC
GO
B. Use the addition operator to add days to date and time values

This example adds a number of days to a datetime date.

USE master
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
DECLARE @startdate datetime, @adddays int
SET @startdate = '1/10/1900 12:00 AM'
SET @adddays = 5
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT @startdate + 1.25 AS 'Start Date',
     @startdate + @adddays AS 'Add Date'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Add Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 11 1900 6:00AM</td>
<td>Jan 15 1900 12:00AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

C. Add character and integer data types

This example adds an int data type value and a character value by converting the character data type to int. If an invalid character exists in the char string, SQL Server returns an error.

DECLARE @addvalue int
SET @addvalue = 15
SELECT '125127' + @addvalue

Here is the result set:

-----------------------
125142
See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Type Conversion
Data Types
Expressions
Functions
Operators
SELECT
Transact-SQL Reference
+ (Positive)

A unary operator that returns the positive value of a numeric expression (a unary operator).

Syntax

+ numeric_expression

Arguments

numeric_expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types in the numeric data type category except the datetime or smalldatetime data types.

Result Types

Returns the data type of numeric_expression, except that an unsigned tinyint expression is promoted to a smallint result.

Examples

This example sets a variable to a positive value.

DECLARE @MyNumber decimal(10,2)
SET @MyNumber = +123.45

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators
Transact-SQL Reference
+ (String Concatenation)

An operator in a string expression that concatenates two or more character or binary strings, columns, or a combination of strings and column names into one expression (a string operator).

Syntax

expression + expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types in the character and binary data type category, except the image, ntext, or text data types. Both expressions must be of the same data type, or one expression must be able to be implicitly converted to the data type of the other expression.

An explicit conversion to character data must be used when concatenating binary strings and any characters between the binary strings. The following example shows when CONVERT (or CAST) must be used with binary concatenation and when CONVERT (or CAST) does not need to be used.

DECLARE @mybin1 binary(5), @mybin2 binary(5)
SET @mybin1 = 0xFF
SET @mybin2 = 0xA5
-- No CONVERT or CAST function is necessary because this example -- concatenates two binary strings.
SELECT @mybin1 + @mybin2
-- A CONVERT or CAST function is necessary because this example -- concatenates two binary strings plus a space.
SELECT CONVERT(varchar(5), @mybin1) + ''
    + CONVERT(varchar(5), @mybin2)
-- Here is the same conversion using CAST
SELECT CAST(@mybin1 AS varchar(5)) + ''
  + CAST(@mybin2 AS varchar(5))

Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the highest precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Remarks

When you concatenate null values, either the concat null yields null setting of sp_dboption or SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL determines the behavior when one expression is NULL. With either concat null yields null or SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL enabled ON, 'string' + NULL returns NULL. If either concat null yields null or SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL is disabled, the result is 'string'.

Examples

A. Use string concatenation

This example creates a single column (under the column heading Name) from multiple character columns, with the author's last name followed by a comma, a single space, and then the author's first name. The result set is in ascending, alphabetical order by the author's last name, and then by the author's first name.

USE pubs
SELECT (au_lname + ', ' + au_fname) AS Name
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC

Here is the result set:

Name
-----------------------------------------------
Bennet, Abraham
Blotchet-Halls, Reginald
B. Combine numeric and date data types

This example uses the CAST function to concatenate numeric and date data types.

USE pubs
SELECT 'The order date is ' + CAST(ord_date AS varchar(30))
FROM sales
WHERE ord_num = 'A2976'
ORDER BY ord_num
Here is the result set:

---------------------------------------------
The order date is May 24 1993 12:00AM

(1 row(s) affected)

C. Use multiple string concatenation

This example concatenates multiple strings to form one long string. To display the last name and the first initial of each author living in the state of California, a comma is placed after the last name and a period after the first initial.

USE pubs
SELECT (au_lname + ',' + SPACE(1) + SUBSTRING(au_fname, 1, 1)) AS Name
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA'
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC

Here is the result set:

Name
---------------------------------------------
Bennet, A.
Carson, C.
Dull, A.
Green, M.
Gringlesby, B.
Hunter, S.
Karsen, L.
Locksley, C.
MacFeather, S.
McBadden, H.
O'Leary, M.
Straight, D.
Stringer, D.
White, J.
Yokomoto, A.

(15 row(s) affected)

See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Type Conversion
Data Types
Expressions
Functions
Operators
SELECT
SET
Setting Database Options
sp_dboption
- (Negative)

Is a unary operator that returns the negative value of a numeric expression (a unary operator).

Syntax

- numeric_expression

Arguments

numeric_expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the datetime or smalldatetime data types.

Result Types

Returns the data type of numeric_expression, except that an unsigned tinyint expression is promoted to a signed smallint result.

Examples

A. Set a variable to a negative value

This example sets a variable to a negative value.

DECLARE @MyNumber decimal(10,2)
@MyNumber = -123.45

B. Negate a value

This example negates a variable.

DECLARE @Num1 int
SET @Num1 = 5
SELECT -@Num1

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators
Transact-SQL Reference
(Subtract)

Subtracts two numbers. This subtraction arithmetic operator can also subtract a number, in days, from a date.

Syntax

expression - expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the bit data type.

Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Examples

A. Use subtraction in a SELECT statement

This example returns the amount of the year-to-date revenues retained by the company for each book title.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title,
    (price * ytd_sales) * CAST(( (100 - royalty) / 100.0 ) AS MONEY)
    AS IncomeAfterRoyalty
FROM titles
WHERE royalty <> 0
ORDER BY title_id ASC
GO

Parentheses can be used to change the order of execution. Calculations inside parentheses are evaluated first. If parentheses are nested, the most deeply nested calculation has precedence. For example, the result and meaning of the preceding query can be changed if you use parentheses to force the evaluation of subtraction before multiplication, which in this case would yield a meaningless number.

**B. Use date subtraction**

This example subtracts a number of days from a **datetime** date.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @altstartdate datetime
SET @altstartdate = '1/10/1900 3:00 AM'
SELECT @altstartdate - 1.5 AS 'Subtract Date'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subtract Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan 8 1900 3:00PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

- [Data Types](#)
- [Expressions](#)
- [Functions](#)
- [Operators](#)
SELECT
* (Multiply)

Multiplies two expressions (an arithmetic multiplication operator).

Syntax

-expression * expression

Arguments

-expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the datetime or smalldatetime data types.

Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Examples

This example retrieves the title identification number and the price of modern cookbooks, and uses the * arithmetic operator to multiply the price by 1.15.

USE pubs
SELECT title_id, price * 1.15 AS NewPrice
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
ORDER BY title_id ASC

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Functions
Operators
SELECT
WHERE
/ (Divide)

Divides one number by another (an arithmetic division operator).

Syntax

dividend / divisor

Arguments

dividend

Is the numeric expression to divide. dividend can be any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the datetime and smalldatetime data types.

divisor

Is the numeric expression to divide the dividend by. divisor can be any valid SQL Server expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category except the datetime and smalldatetime data types.

Result Types

Returns the data type of the argument with the higher precedence. For more information about data type precedence, see Data Type Precedence.

If an integer dividend is divided by an integer divisor, the result is an integer that has any fractional part of the result truncated.

Remarks

The actual value returned by the / operator is the quotient of the first expression divided by the second expression.

Examples

This example uses the division arithmetic operator to calculate the royalty amounts due for authors who have written business books.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT ((ytd_sales * price) * royalty)/100 AS 'Royalty Amount'
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'business'
ORDER BY title_id

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Functions
Operators
SELECT
WHERE
% (Modulo)

Provides the remainder of one number divided by another.

Syntax

dividend % divisor

Arguments

dividend

Is the numeric expression to divide. dividend must be any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of the integer data type category. (A modulo is the integer that remains after two integers are divided.)

divisor

Is the numeric expression to divide the dividend by. divisor must be any valid SQL Server expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category.

Result Types

int

Remarks

The modulo arithmetic operator can be used in the select list of the SELECT statement with any combination of column names, numeric constants, or any valid expression of the integer data type category.

Examples

This example returns the book title number and any modulo (remainder) of dividing the price (converted to an integer value) of each book into the total yearly sales (ytd_sales * price).

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id,
    CAST((ytd_sales * price) AS int) % CAST(price AS int) AS Modulo
FROM titles
WHERE price IS NOT NULL and type = 'trad_cook'
ORDER BY title_id
GO

See Also

- Expressions
- Functions
- LIKE
- Operators
- SELECT
Transact-SQL Reference
% (Wildcard - Character(s) to Match)

Matches any string of zero or more characters. This wildcard character can be used as either a prefix or a suffix.

See Also

LIKE
Transact-SQL Reference
& (Bitwise AND)
Perform a bitwise logical AND operation between two integer values.

Syntax

```
expression & expression
```

Arguments

```
expression
```

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category. `expression` is an integer parameter that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

Result Types

Returns an **int** if the input values are **int**, a **smallint** if the input values are **smallint**, or a **tinyint** if the input values are **tinyint**.

Remarks

The bitwise & operator performs a bitwise logical AND between the two expressions, taking each corresponding bit for both expressions. The bits in the result are set to 1 if and only if both bits (for the current bit being resolved) in the input expressions have a value of 1; otherwise, the bit in the result is set to 0.

The & bitwise operator can be used only on expressions of the integer data type category.

If the left and right expressions have different integer data types (for example, the left `expression` is **smallint** and the right `expression` is **int**), the argument of the smaller data type is converted to the larger data type. In this example, the **smallint expression** is converted to an **int**.

Examples
This example creates a table with `int` data types to show the values, and puts the table into one row.

USE master
GO

IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
   WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
   DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
(
   a_int_value int NOT NULL,
   b_int_value int NOT NULL
)
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO

This query performs the bitwise AND between the `a_int_value` and `b_int_value` columns.

USE MASTER
GO
SELECT a_int_value & b_int_value
FROM bitwise
GO

Here is the result set:

--------
10

(1 row(s) affected)

The binary representation of 170 (`a_int_value` or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. The binary representation of 75 (`b_int_value` or B, below) is 0000 0000
0100 1011. Performing the bitwise AND operation on these two values produces the binary result 0000 0000 0000 1010, which is decimal 10.

(A & B)

```
  0000 0000 1010 1010
  0000 0000 0100 1011
-------------------
  0000 0000 0000 1010
```

**See Also**

- [Expressions](#)
- [Operators](#) (Bitwise Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
(Bitwise OR)

Performs a bitwise logical OR operation between two given integer values as translated to binary expressions within Transact-SQL statements.

Syntax

expression | expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category. expression is an integer that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

Result Types

Returns an int if the input values are int, a smallint if the input values are smallint, or a tinyint if the input values are tinyint.

Remarks

The bitwise | operator performs a bitwise logical OR between the two expressions, taking each corresponding bit for both expressions. The bits in the result are set to 1 if either or both bits (for the current bit being resolved) in the input expressions have a value of 1; if neither bit in the input expressions is 1, the bit in the result is set to 0.

The | bitwise operator requires two expressions, and it can be used on expressions of only the integer data type category.

If the left and right expressions have different integer data types (for example, the left expression is smallint and the right expression is int), the argument of the smaller data type is converted to the larger data type. In this example, the smallint expression is converted to an int.
Examples

This example creates a table with int data types to show the original values and puts the table into one row.

USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
   WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
   DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
(   a_int_value int NOT NULL,
   b_int_value int NOT NULL
 )
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO

This query performs the bitwise OR on the a_int_value and b_int_value columns.

USE MASTER
GO
SELECT a_int_value | b_int_value
FROM bitwise
GO

Here is the result set:

----------
235

(1 row(s) affected)
The binary representation of 170 (\texttt{a\_int\_value} or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. The binary representation of 75 (\texttt{b\_int\_value} or B, below) is 0000 0000 0100 1011. Performing the bitwise OR operation on these two values produces the binary result 0000 0000 1110 1011, which is decimal 235.

\[(A \mid B)\]

\[
\begin{array}{c}
0000 0000 1010 1010 \\
0000 0000 0100 1011 \\
\hline
0000 0000 1110 1011 \\
\end{array}
\]

See Also

- \texttt{Expressions}
- \texttt{Operators} (Bitwise Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
^ (Bitwise Exclusive OR)

Performs a bitwise exclusive OR operation between two given integer values as translated to binary expressions within Transact-SQL statements.

Syntax

expression ^ expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category, or of the binary or varbinary data type. expression is an integer that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

Note Only one expression can be of either binary or varbinary data type in a bitwise operation.

Result Types

Returns an int if the input values are int, a smallint if the input values are smallint, or a tinyint if the input values are tinyint.

Remarks

The bitwise ^ operator performs a bitwise logical ^ between the two expressions, taking each corresponding bit for both expressions. The bits in the result are set to 1 if either (but not both) bits (for the current bit being resolved) in the input expressions have a value of 1; if both bits are either a value of 0 or 1, the bit in the result is cleared to a value of 0.

The ^ bitwise operator can be used only on columns of the integer data type category.

If the left and right expressions have different integer data types (for example,
the left expression is smallint and the right expression is int), then the argument of the smaller data type is converted to the larger data type. In this example, the smallint expression is converted to an int.

Examples

This example creates a table with int data types to show the original values, and puts the table into one row.

USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
    DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
(
    a_int_value int NOT NULL,
    b_int_value int NOT NULL
)
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO

This query performs the bitwise exclusive OR on the a_int_value and b_int_value columns.

USE MASTER
GO
SELECT a_int_value ^ b_int_value
FROM bitwise
GO

Here is the result set:

-----------
The binary representation of 170 (a_int_value or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. The binary representation of 75 (b_int_value or B, below) is 0000 0000 0100 1011. Performing the bitwise exclusive OR operation on these two values produces the binary result 0000 0000 1110 0001, which is decimal 225.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{(A} \ ^\text{\mathbf{\lor}} \ \text{B)} \\
0000\ 0000\ 1010\ 1010 \\
0000\ 0000\ 0100\ 1011 \\
\text{-------------------} \\
0000\ 0000\ 1110\ 0001 \\
\end{array}
\]

**See Also**

[Expressions](#)

[Operators](#) (Bitwise Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
~ (Bitwise NOT)

Performs a bitwise logical NOT operation for one given integer value as translated to binary expressions within Transact-SQL statements.

Syntax

~ expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression of any of the data types of the integer data type category, or of the binary or varbinary data type. expression is an integer that is treated and transformed into a binary number for the bitwise operation.

Result Types

Returns an int if the input values are int, a smallint if the input values are smallint, a tinyint if the input values are tinyint, or a bit if the input values are bit.

Remarks

The bitwise ~ operator performs a bitwise logical NOT for the expression, taking each corresponding bit. The bits in the result are set to 1 if one bit (for the current bit being resolved) in expression has a value of 0; otherwise, the bit in the result is cleared to a value of 1.

The ~ bitwise operator can be used only on columns of the integer data type category.

IMPORTANT When performing any kind of bitwise operation, the storage length of the expression used in the bitwise operation is important. It is recommended that you use the same number of bytes when storing values. For example, storing the decimal value of 5 as a tinyint, smallint, or int produces a value stored with
different numbers of bytes. **tinyint** stores data using 1 byte, **smallint** stores data using 2 bytes, and **int** stores data using 4 bytes. Therefore, performing a bitwise operation on an **int** decimal value can produce different results as compared to a direct binary or hexadecimal translation, especially when the ~ (bitwise NOT) operator is used. The bitwise NOT operation may occur on a variable of a shorter length that, when converted to a longer data type variable, may not have the bits in the upper 8 bits set to the expected value. It is recommended that you convert the smaller data type variable to the larger data type, and then perform the NOT operation on the result.

**Examples**

This example creates a table with **int** data types to show the values, and puts the table into one row.

USE master
GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'bitwise')
    DROP TABLE bitwise
GO
CREATE TABLE bitwise
    (a_int_value tinyint NOT NULL,
b_int_value tinyint NOT NULL)
GO
INSERT bitwise VALUES (170, 75)
GO

This query performs the bitwise NOT on the **a_int_value** and **b_int_value** columns.

USE MASTER
GO
SELECT ~ a_int_value, ~ b_int_value
FROM bitwise

Here is the result set:

--- ---

85  180

(1 row(s) affected)

The binary representation of 170 (\texttt{a\_int\_value} or A, below) is 0000 0000 1010 1010. Performing the bitwise NOT operation on this value produces the binary result 0000 0000 0101 0101, which is decimal 85.

\[ (~A) \]

\[
\begin{array}{c}
0000 0000 1010 1010 \\
\hline
0000 0000 0101 0101
\end{array}
\]

\textbf{See Also}

Expressions

Operators (Bitwise Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
= (Equals)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if both operands are equal; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

expression = expression

Arguments

data type

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
> (Greater Than)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a higher value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

expression > expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
< (Less Than)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a lower value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

(expression) < (expression)

Arguments

(expression)

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
>=(Greater Than or Equal To)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a higher or equal value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

expression > = expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
<= (Less Than or Equal To)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand has a lower or equal value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

(expression = < expression)

Arguments

(expression)

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
<> (Not Equal To)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand is not equal to the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

expression <> expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
!< (Not Less Than)

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand does not have a lower value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

expression ! < expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types

Expressions

Operators (Comparison Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
!= (Not Equal To)

Tests whether one expression is not equal to another expression (a comparison operator). Functions the same as the Not Equal To (<> comparison operator.

See Also

Expressions
<> (Not Equal To)
Operators (Comparison Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
(!> (Not Greater Than))

Compares two expressions (a comparison operator). When you compare nonnull expressions, the result is TRUE if the left operand does not have a higher value than the right operand; otherwise, the result is FALSE. If either or both operands are NULL and SET ANSI_NULLS is set to ON, the result is NULL. If SET ANSI_NULLS is set to OFF, the result is FALSE if one of the operands is NULL, and TRUE if both operands are NULL.

Syntax

expression ! > expression

Arguments

expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. Both expressions must have implicitly convertible data types. The conversion depends on the rules of data type precedence. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

Result Types

Boolean

See Also

Data Types
Expressions
Operators (Comparison Operators)
Transact-SQL Reference
-- (Comment)

Indicates user-provided text. Comments can be inserted on a separate line, nested (-- only) at the end of a Transact-SQL command line, or within a Transact-SQL statement. The comment is not evaluated by the server. Two hyphens (--) is the SQL-92 standard indicator for comments.

Syntax

-- text_of_comment

Arguments

text_of_comment

Is the character string containing the text of the comment.

Remarks

Use -- for single-line or nested comments. Comments inserted with -- are delimited by the newline character.

There is no maximum length for comments.

Note  Including a GO command within a comment generates an error message.

Examples

This example uses the -- commenting characters.

-- Choose the pubs database.
USE pubs
-- Choose all columns and all rows from the titles table.
SELECT *
FROM titles
ORDER BY title_id ASC -- We don't have to specify ASC because tha
-- is the default.
See Also

/*...*/ (Comment)

Control-of-Flow Language

Using Comments
/*...*/ (Comment)
Indicates user-provided text. The text between the /* and */ commenting characters is not evaluated by the server.

Syntax
/* text_of_comment */

Arguments
text_of_comment
Is the character string(s) containing the text of the comment.

Remarks
Comments can be inserted on a separate line or within a Transact-SQL statement. Multiple-line comments must be indicated by /* and */. A stylistic convention often used for multiple-line comments is to begin the first line with /*, subsequent lines with **, and end with */.

There is no maximum length for comments.

Note Including a GO command within a comment generates an error message.

Examples
This example uses comments to document and test the behavior during different phases of development for a trigger. In this example, parts of the trigger are commented out to narrow down problems and test only one of the conditions. Both styles of comments are used; SQL-92 style (--) comments are shown both alone and nested.

Note The following CREATE TRIGGER statement fails because a trigger named employee_insupd already exists in the pubs database.

CREATE TRIGGER employee_insupd
/*
Because CHECK constraints can only reference the column(s) on which the column- or table-level constraint has been defined, any cross-table constraints (in this case, business rules) need to be defined as triggers.

Employee job_lvl(s) (on which salaries are based) should be within the range defined for their job. To get the appropriate range, the jobs table needs to be referenced. This trigger will be invoked for INSERT and UPDATES only.

```sql
ON employee
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
/* Get the range of level for this job type from the jobs table. */
DECLARE @min_lvl tinyint, -- Minimum level var. declaration
    @max_lvl tinyint, -- Maximum level var. declaration
    @emp_lvl tinyint, -- Employee level var. declaration
    @job_id smallint -- Job ID var. declaration
SELECT @min_lvl = min_lvl, -- Set the minimum level
    @max_lvl = max_lvl, -- Set the maximum level
    @emp_lvl = i.job_lvl, -- Set the proposed employee level
    @job_id = i.job_id -- Set the Job ID for comparison
FROM employee e, jobs j, inserted i
WHERE e.emp_id = i.emp_id AND i.job_id = j.job_id
IF (@job_id = 1) and (@emp_lvl <> 10)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('Job id 1 expects the default level of 10.', 16, 1)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
/* Only want to test first condition. Remaining ELSE is commented ou
-- Comments within this section are unaffected by this commenting sty
ELSE
IF NOT (@emp_lvl BETWEEN @min_lvl AND @max_lvl) -- Check
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('The level for job_id:%d should be between %d and 16, 1, @job_id, @min_lvl, @max_lvl)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
*/
GO

See Also

-- (Comment)
Control-of-Flow Language
Using Comments
Transact-SQL Reference
[ ] (Wildcard - Character(s) to Match)

Matches any single character within the specified range or set that is specified inside the square brackets.

See Also

LIKE
Transact-SQL Reference
[^] (Wildcard - Character(s) Not to Match)

Matches any single character not within the specified range or set that is specified inside the square brackets.

See Also

LIKE
Transact-SQL Reference
_ (Wildcard - Match One Character)

Matches any single character, and can be used as either a prefix or suffix.

See Also

LIKE
@@CONNECTIONS

Returns the number of connections, or attempted connections, since Microsoft® SQL Server™ was last started.

Syntax
@@CONNECTIONS

Return Types
integer

Remarks
Connections are different from users. Applications, for example, can open multiple connections to SQL Server without the user observing the connections.

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including connection attempts, run `sp_monitor`.

Examples
This example shows the number of login attempts as of the current date and time.

SELECT GETDATE() AS 'Today's Date and Time',
    @@CONNECTIONS AS 'Login Attempts'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Today's Date and Time</th>
<th>Login Attempts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998-04-09 14:28:46.940</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
Configuration Functions

sp_monitor
Transact-SQL Reference
@@CPU_BUSY

Returns the time in milliseconds (based on the resolution of the system timer) that the CPU has spent working since Microsoft® SQL Server™ was last started.

Syntax
@@CPU_BUSY

Return Types
integer

Remarks
To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including CPU activity, run sp_monitor.

Examples
This example shows SQL Server CPU activity as of the current date and time.

SELECT @@CPU_BUSY AS 'CPU ms', GETDATE() AS 'As of'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU ms</th>
<th>As of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1998-04-18 14:43:08.180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
@@IDLE
@@IO_BUSY
sp_monitor
System Statistical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@CURSOR_ROWS

Returns the number of qualifying rows currently in the last cursor opened on the connection. To improve performance, Microsoft® SQL Server™ can populate large keyset and static cursors asynchronously. @@CURSOR_ROWS can be called to determine that the number of the rows that qualify for a cursor are retrieved at the time @@CURSOR_ROWS is called.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-m</td>
<td>The cursor is populated asynchronously. The value returned (-m) is the number of rows currently in the keyset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The cursor is dynamic. Because dynamic cursors reflect all changes, the number of rows that qualify for the cursor is constantly changing. It can never be definitely stated that all qualified rows have been retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No cursors have been opened, no rows qualified for the last opened cursor, or the last-opened cursor is closed or deallocated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>The cursor is fully populated. The value returned (n) is the total number of rows in the cursor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

@@CURSOR_ROWS

Return Types

integer

Remarks

The number returned by @@CURSOR_ROWS is negative if the last cursor was opened asynchronously. Keyset-driver or static cursors are opened asynchronously if the value for sp_configure cursor threshold is greater than 0, and the number of rows in the cursor result set is greater than the cursor.
threshold.

**Examples**

This example declares a cursor and uses SELECT to display the value of `@@CURSOR_ROWS`. The setting has a value of 0 before the cursor is opened, and a value of -1 to indicate that the cursor keyset is populated asynchronously.

```
SELECT @@CURSOR_ROWS
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname FROM authors
OPEN authors_cursor
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
SELECT @@CURSOR_ROWS
CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor

-----------
0

(1 row(s) affected)

au_lname
---------
White

(1 row(s) affected)

-----------
-1

(1 row(s) affected)
```
See Also

Asynchronous Population

Cursor Functions

OPEN
Transact-SQL Reference
@@DATEFIRST

Returns the current value of the SET DATEFIRST parameter, which indicates the specified first day of each week: 1 for Monday, 2 for Wednesday, and so on through 7 for Sunday.

Syntax
@@DATEFIRST

Return Types
tinyint

Remarks
The U.S. English default is 7, Sunday.

Examples
This example sets the first day of the week to 5 (Friday), and assumes the current day to be Saturday. The SELECT statement returns the DATEFIRST value and the number of the current day of the week.

SET DATEFIRST 5
SELECT @@DATEFIRST AS '1st Day', DATEPART(dw, GETDATE()) AS 'Today'

Here is the result set. Counting from Friday, today (Saturday) is day 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Day</th>
<th>Today</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
DATEPART
Configuration Functions

SET DATEFIRST
@@DBTS

Returns the value of the current `timestamp` data type for the current database. This `timestamp` is guaranteed to be unique in the database.

Syntax
@@DBTS

Return Types
`varbinary`

Remarks
@@DBTS returns the current database's last-used timestamp value. A new timestamp value is generated when a row with a `timestamp` column is inserted or updated.

Examples
This example returns the current `timestamp` from the `pubs` database.

USE pubs
SELECT @@DBTS

See Also

- [Configuration Functions](#)
- [Cursor Concurrency](#)
- [Data Types](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
@@ERROR

Returns the error number for the last Transact-SQL statement executed.

Syntax
@@ERROR

Return Types
integer

Remarks
When Microsoft® SQL Server™ completes the execution of a Transact-SQL statement, @@ERROR is set to 0 if the statement executed successfully. If an error occurs, an error message is returned. @@ERROR returns the number of the error message until another Transact-SQL statement is executed. You can view the text associated with an @@ERROR error number in the sysmessages system table.

Because @@ERROR is cleared and reset on each statement executed, check it immediately following the statement validated, or save it to a local variable that can be checked later.

Examples

A. Use @@ERROR to detect a specific error
This example uses @@ERROR to check for a check constraint violation (error #547) in an UPDATE statement.

USE pubs
GO
UPDATE authors SET au_id = '172 32 1176'
WHERE au_id = "172-32-1176"
IF @@ERROR = 547
    print "A check constraint violation occurred"

**B. Use @@ERROR to conditionally exit a procedure**

The IF...ELSE statements in this example test @@ERROR after an INSERT statement in a stored procedure. The value of the @@ERROR variable determines the return code sent to the calling program, indicating success or failure of the procedure.

USE pubs
GO

-- Create the procedure.
CREATE PROCEDURE add_author
@au_id varchar(11),@au_lname varchar(40),
@au_fname varchar(20),@phone char(12),
@address varchar(40) = NULL,@city varchar(20) = NULL,
@state char(2) = NULL,@zip char(5) = NULL,
@contract bit = NULL
AS

-- Execute the INSERT statement.
INSERT INTO authors
(au_id, au_lname, au_fname, phone, address,
 city, state, zip, contract) values
(@au_id,@au_lname,@au_fname,@phone,@address,
 @city,@state,@zip,@contract)

-- Test the error value.
IF @@ERROR <> 0
BEGIN
    -- Return 99 to the calling program to indicate failure.
    PRINT "An error occurred loading the new author information"
RETURN(99)
END
ELSE
BEGIN
   -- Return 0 to the calling program to indicate success.
   PRINT "The new author information has been loaded"
   RETURN(0)
END
GO

C. Use @@ERROR to check the success of several statements

This example depends on the successful operation of the INSERT and DELETE statements. Local variables are set to the value of @@ERROR after both statements and are used in a shared error-handling routine for the operation.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @del_error int, @ins_error int
   -- Start a transaction.
BEGIN TRAN

   -- Execute the DELETE statement.
   DELETE authors
   WHERE au_id = '409-56-7088'

   -- Set a variable to the error value for
   -- the DELETE statement.
   SELECT @del_error = @@ERROR

   -- Execute the INSERT statement.
   INSERT authors
      VALUES('409-56-7008', 'Bennet', 'Abraham', '415 658-9932',
         '6223 Bateman St.', 'Berkeley', 'CA', '94705', 1)
-- Set a variable to the error value for
-- the INSERT statement.
SELECT @ins_error = @@ERROR

-- Test the error values.
IF @del_error = 0 AND @ins_error = 0
BEGIN
  -- Success. Commit the transaction.
  PRINT "The author information has been replaced"
  COMMIT TRAN
END
ELSE
BEGIN
  -- An error occurred. Indicate which operation(s) failed
  -- and roll back the transaction.
  IF @del_error <> 0
    PRINT "An error occurred during execution of the DELETE statement."
  IF @ins_error <> 0
    PRINT "An error occurred during execution of the INSERT statement."
    ROLLBACK TRAN
END
GO

D. Use @@ERROR with @@ROWCOUNT

This example uses @@ERROR with @@ROWCOUNT to validate the operation of an UPDATE statement. The value of @@ERROR is checked for any indication of an error, and @@ROWCOUNT is used to ensure that the update was successfully applied to a row in the table.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE change_publisher
@title_id tid,
@new_pub_id char(4)
AS

-- Declare variables used in error checking.
DECLARE @error_var int, @rowcount_var int

-- Execute the UPDATE statement.
UPDATE titles SET pub_id = @new_pub_id
WHERE title_id = @title_id

-- Save the @@ERROR and @@ROWCOUNT values in local
-- variables before they are cleared.
SELECT @error_var = @@ERROR, @rowcount_var = @@ROWCOUNT

-- Check for errors. If an invalid @new_pub_id was specified
-- the UPDATE statement returns a foreign-key violation error #547.
IF @error_var <> 0
BEGIN
  IF @error_var = 547
  BEGIN
    PRINT "ERROR: Invalid ID specified for new publisher"
    RETURN(1)
  END
  ELSE
  BEGIN
    PRINT "ERROR: Unhandled error occurred"
    RETURN(2)
  END
END
-- Check the rowcount. @rowcount_var is set to 0
-- if an invalid @title_id was specified.
IF @rowcount_var = 0
BEGIN
  PRINT "Warning: The title_id specified is not valid"
  RETURN(1)
END
ELSE
BEGIN
  PRINT "The book has been updated with the new publisher"
  RETURN(0)
END
GO

See Also

Error Handling
@@ROWCOUNT
SET @local_variable
sysmessages
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@FETCH_STATUS

Returns the status of the last cursor FETCH statement issued against any cursor currently opened by the connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>FETCH statement was successful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>FETCH statement failed or the row was beyond the result set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Row fetched is missing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

@@FETCH_STATUS

Return Types

integer

Remarks

Because @@FETCH_STATUS is global to all cursors on a connection, use @@FETCH_STATUS carefully. After a FETCH statement is executed, the test for @@FETCH_STATUS must occur before any other FETCH statement is executed against another cursor. The value of @@FETCH_STATUS is undefined before any fetches have occurred on the connection.

For example, a user executes a FETCH statement from one cursor, and then calls a stored procedure that opens and processes the results from another cursor. When control is returned from the called stored procedure, @@FETCH_STATUS reflects the last FETCH executed in the stored procedure, not the FETCH statement executed before the stored procedure is called.

Examples

This example uses @@FETCH_STATUS to control cursor activities in a WHILE loop.
DECLARE Employee_Cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT LastName, FirstName FROM Northwind.dbo.Employees
OPEN Employee_Cursor
FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
END
CLOSE Employee_Cursor
DEALLOCATE Employee_Cursor

See Also

Cursor Functions

FETCH
@@IDENTITY

Returns the last-inserted identity value.

Syntax
@@IDENTITY

Return Types
numeric

Remarks
After an INSERT, SELECT INTO, or bulk copy statement completes, @@IDENTITY contains the last identity value generated by the statement. If the statement did not affect any tables with identity columns, @@IDENTITY returns NULL. If multiple rows are inserted, generating multiple identity values, @@IDENTITY returns the last identity value generated. If the statement fires one or more triggers that perform inserts that generate identity values, calling @@IDENTITY immediately after the statement returns the last identity value generated by the triggers. The @@IDENTITY value does not revert to a previous setting if the INSERT or SELECT INTO statement or bulk copy fails, or if the transaction is rolled back.

@@IDENTITY, SCOPE_IDENTITY, and IDENT_CURRENT are similar functions in that they return the last value inserted into the IDENTITY column of a table.

@@IDENTITY and SCOPE_IDENTITY will return the last identity value generated in any table in the current session. However, SCOPE_IDENTITY returns the value only within the current scope; @@IDENTITY is not limited to a specific scope.

IDENT_CURRENT is not limited by scope and session; it is limited to a specified table. IDENT_CURRENT returns the identity value generated for a specific table in any session and any scope. For more information, see IDENT_CURRENT.
Examples

This example inserts a row into a table with an identity column and uses @@IDENTITY to display the identity value used in the new row.

```
INSERT INTO jobs (job_desc,min_lvl,max_lvl)
VALUES ('Accountant',12,125)
SELECT @@IDENTITY AS 'Identity'
```

See Also

- CREATE TABLE
- IDENT_CURRENT
- INSERT
- SCOPE_IDENTITY
- SELECT
- System Functions
@@IDLE

Returns the time in milliseconds (based on the resolution of the system timer) that Microsoft® SQL Server™ has been idle since last started.

Syntax
@@IDLE

Return Types
integer

Remarks
To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, run \texttt{sp\_monitor}.

Examples
This example shows the number of milliseconds SQL Server was idle between the start time and the current time.

\texttt{SELECT @@IDLE AS 'Idle ms', GETDATE() AS 'As of'}

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Idle Ms</th>
<th>As of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

See Also

@@CPU_BUSY
sp\_monitor
@@IO_BUSY

System Statistical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@IO_BUSY

Returns the time in milliseconds (based on the resolution of the system timer) that Microsoft® SQL Server™ has spent performing input and output operations since it was last started.

Syntax
@@IO_BUSY

Return Types
integer

Remarks
To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, run sp_monitor.

Examples
This example shows the number of milliseconds SQL Server has spent performing input/output operations between start time and the current time.

SELECT @@IO_BUSY AS 'IO ms', GETDATE() AS 'As of'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IO ms</th>
<th>As of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1998-04-18 16:49:49.650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

@@CPU_BUSY
sp_monitor
System Statistical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@LANGID

Returns the local language identifier (ID) of the language currently in use.

Syntax

@@LANGID

Return Types

smallint

Remarks

To view information about language settings (including language ID numbers), run `sp_helplanguage` with no parameter specified.

Examples

This example sets the language for the current session to Italian, and then uses @@LANGID to return the ID for Italian.

```
SET LANGUAGE 'Italian'
SELECT @@LANGID AS 'Language ID'
```

Here is the result set:

Language ID
------------
6

See Also

Configuration Functions

SET LANGUAGE

sp_helplanguage
@@LANGUAGE

Returns the name of the language currently in use.

Syntax
@@LANGUAGE

Return Types
nvarchar

Remarks
To view information about language settings (including valid official language names), run sp_helplanguage with no parameter specified.

Examples
This example returns the language for the current session.
SELECT @@LANGUAGE AS 'Language Name'

Here is the result set:
Language Name
-----------------------------
us_english

See Also
Configuration Functions
SET LANGUAGE
sp_helplanguage
Transact-SQL Reference
@@LOCK_TIMEOUT

Returns the current lock time-out setting, in milliseconds, for the current session.

Syntax
@@LOCK_TIMEOUT

Return Types
integer

Remarks
SET LOCK_TIMEOUT allows an application to set the maximum time that a statement waits on a blocked resource. When a statement has waited longer than the LOCK_TIMEOUT setting, the blocked statement is automatically canceled, and an error message is returned to the application.

At the beginning of a connection, @@LOCK_TIMEOUT returns a value of -1.

Examples
This example shows the result set when a LOCK_TIMEOUT value is not set.

SELECT @@LOCK_TIMEOUT

Here is the result set:

-----------
-1

This example sets LOCK_TIMEOUT to 1800 milliseconds, and then calls @@LOCK_TIMEOUT.

SET LOCK_TIMEOUT 1800
SELECT @@LOCK_TIMEOUT
Here is the result set:

-------------------------------
1800

**See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[Customizing the Lock Time-out](#)

[SET LOCK_TIMEOUT](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
@@MAX_CONNECTIONS

Returns the maximum number of simultaneous user connections allowed on a Microsoft® SQL Server™. The number returned is not necessarily the number currently configured.

**Syntax**

@@MAX_CONNECTIONS

**Return Types**

integer

**Remarks**

The actual number of user connections allowed also depends on the version of SQL Server installed and the limitations of your application(s) and hardware.

To reconfigure SQL Server for fewer connections, use sp_configure.

**Examples**

This example assumes that SQL Server has not been reconfigured for fewer user connections.

SELECT @@MAX_CONNECTIONS

Here is the result set:

------------------
32767

**See Also**

sp_configure

Configuration Functions
user connections Option
Transact-SQL Reference
@@MAX_PRECISION

Returns the precision level used by `decimal` and `numeric` data types as currently set in the server.

**Syntax**

@@MAX_PRECISION

**Return Types**

tinyint

**Remarks**

By default, the maximum precision returns 38.

**Examples**

SELECT @@MAX_PRECISION

**See Also**

[Configuration Functions](#)

[decimal and numeric](#)

[Precision, Scale, and Length](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
@@NESTLEVEL

Returns the nesting level of the current stored procedure execution (initially 0).

Syntax

@@NESTLEVEL

Return Types

integer

Remarks

Each time a stored procedure calls another stored procedure, the nesting level is incremented. When the maximum of 32 is exceeded, the transaction is terminated.

Examples

This example creates two procedures: one that calls the other, and one that displays the @@NESTLEVEL setting of each.

CREATE PROCEDURE innerproc as
select @@NESTLEVEL AS 'Inner Level'
GO

CREATE PROCEDURE outerproc as
select @@NESTLEVEL AS 'Outer Level'
EXEC innerproc
GO

EXECUTE outerproc
GO

Here is the result set:
Outer Level
-----------------
1

Inner Level
-----------------
2

See Also

Configuration Functions
Creating a Stored Procedure
@@TRANCOUNT
Transact-SQL Reference
@@OPTIONS
Returns information about current SET options.

Syntax
@@OPTIONS

Return Types
integer

Remarks
SET options can be modified as a whole by using the sp_configure user options configuration option. Each user has an @@OPTIONS function that represents the configuration. When first logging on, all users are assigned a default configuration set by the system administrator.

You can change the language and query-processing options by using the SET statement.

Examples
This example sets NOCOUNT ON and then tests the value of @@OPTIONS. The NOCOUNT ON option prevents the message about the number of rows affected from being sent back to the requesting client for every statement in a session. The value of @@OPTIONS is set to 512 (0x0200), which represents the NOCOUNT option. This example tests whether the NOCOUNT option is enabled on the client. For example, it can help track performance differences on a client.

SET NOCOUNT ON
IF @@OPTIONS & 512 > 0
   RAISERROR ('Current user has SET NOCOUNT turned on.',1,1)

See Also
Configuration Functions

sp_configure

user options Option
@@PACK_RECEIVED

Returns the number of input packets read from the network by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

Syntax
@@PACK_RECEIVED

Return Types
integer

Remarks
To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including packets sent and received, run sp_monitor.

Examples
SELECT @@PACK_RECEIVED

See Also
@@PACK_SENT
sp_monitor
System Statistical Functions
@@PACK_SENT

Returns the number of output packets written to the network by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

Syntax
@@PACK_SENT

Return Types
integer

Remarks
To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including packets sent and received, run sp_monitor.

Examples
SELECT @@PACK_SENT

See Also
@@PACK_RECEIVED
sp_monitor

System Statistical Functions
@@PACKET_ERRORS

Returns the number of network packet errors that have occurred on Microsoft® SQL Server™ connections since SQL Server was last started.

Syntax

@@PACKET_ERRORS

Return Types

integer

Remarks

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including packet errors, run sp_monitor.

Examples

SELECT @@PACKET_ERRORS

See Also

@@PACK_RECEIVED
@@PACK_SENT
sp_monitor
System Statistical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@PROCID

Returns the stored procedure identifier (ID) of the current procedure.

Syntax
@@PROCID

Return Types
integer

Examples
This example creates a procedure that uses SELECT to display the @@PROCID setting from inside the procedure.

```
CREATE PROCEDURE testprocedure AS
SELECT @@PROCID AS 'ProcID'
GO
EXEC testprocedure
GO
```

See Also

CREATE PROCEDURE
Metadata Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@REMSERVER

Returns the name of the remote Microsoft® SQL Server™ database server as it appears in the login record.

Syntax

@@REMSERVER

Return Types

nvarchar(256)

Remarks

@@REMSERVER enables a stored procedure to check the name of the database server from which the procedure is run.

Examples

This example creates a procedure, check_server, that returns the name of the remote server.

CREATE PROCEDURE check_server
AS
SELECT @@REMSERVER

The stored procedure is created on SEATTLE1, the local server. The user logs on to a remote server, LONDON2, and runs check_server.

exec SEATTLE1...check_server

Here is the result set:

---------------
LONDON2
See Also

 Configuration Functions
 Configuring Remote Servers
Transact-SQL Reference
@@ROWCOUNT

Returns the number of rows affected by the last statement.

**Syntax**

@@ROWCOUNT

**Return Types**

integer

**Remarks**

This variable is set to 0 by any statement that does not return rows, such as an IF statement.

**Examples**

This example executes UPDATE and uses @@ROWCOUNT to detect if any rows were changed.

UPDATE authors SET au_lname = 'Jones'
WHERE au_id = '999-888-7777'
IF @@ROWCOUNT = 0
    print 'Warning: No rows were updated'

**See Also**

@@ERROR

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@SERVERNAME

Returns the name of the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax
@@SERVERNAME

Return Types
nvarchar

Remarks
SQL Server Setup sets the server name to the computer name during installation. Change @@SERVERNAME by using sp_addserver and then restarting SQL Server. This method, however, is not usually required.

With multiple instances of SQL Server installed, @@SERVERNAME returns the following local server name information if the local server name has not been changed since setup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance</th>
<th>Server information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default instance</td>
<td>'servername'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Named instance</td>
<td>'servername\instancename'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual server - default instance</td>
<td>'virtualservername'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual server - named instance</td>
<td>'virtualservername\instancename'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although the @@SERVERNAME function and the SERVERNAME property of SERVERPROPERTY function may return strings with similar formats, the information can be different. The SERVERNAME property automatically reports changes in the network name of the computer.

In contrast, @@SERVERNAME does not report such changes. @@SERVERNAME reports changes made to the local server name using the sp_addserver or sp_dropper stored procedure.
Examples

SELECT @@SERVERNAME

See Also

Configuration Functions
SERVERPROPERTY
sp_addserver
Transact-SQL Reference
@@SERVICENAME

Returns the name of the registry key under which Microsoft® SQL Server™ is running. @@SERVICENAME returns MSSQLServer if the current instance is the default instance; this function returns the instance name if the current instance is a named instance.

Syntax

@@SERVICENAME

Return Types

nvarchar

Remarks

SQL Server runs as a service named MSSQLServer on Microsoft Windows NT®. It does not run as a service on Windows® 95/98 because the operating system does not support services.

Examples

SELECT @@SERVICENAME

Here is the result set:

-------------------------------------
MSSQLServer
-------------------------------------

See Also

Configuration Functions
MSSQLServer Service
Transact-SQL Reference
@@SPID

Returns the server process identifier (ID) of the current user process.

Syntax
@@SPID

Return Types
smallint

Remarks
@@SPID can be used to identify the current user process in the output of sp_who.

Examples
This example returns the process ID, login name, and user name for the current user process.

SELECT @@SPID AS 'ID', SYSTEM_USER AS 'Login Name', USER AS 'User Name'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Login Name</th>
<th>User Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Configuration Functions
sp_lock
sp_who
Transact-SQL Reference
@@TEXTSIZE

Returns the current value of the TEXTSIZE option of the SET statement, which specifies the maximum length, in bytes, of text or image data that a SELECT statement returns.

Syntax
@@TEXTSIZE

Return Types
integer

Remarks
The default size is 4096 bytes.

Examples
This example uses SELECT to display the @@TEXTSIZE value before and after it is changed with the SET TEXTSIZE statement.

SELECT @@TEXTSIZE
SET TEXTSIZE 2048
SELECT @@TEXTSIZE

Here is the result set:

-------------------------------
64512
-------------------------------

-------------------------------
2048
-------------------------------

See Also
Configuration Functions

SET TEXTSIZE
Transact-SQL Reference
@@TIMETICKS

Returns the number of microseconds per tick.

Syntax
@@TIMETICKS

Return Types
integer

Remarks
The amount of time per tick is computer-dependent. Each tick on the operating system is 31.25 milliseconds, or one thirty-second of a second.

Examples
SELECT @@TIMETICKS

See Also
System Statistical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@TOTAL_ERRORS

Returns the number of disk read/write errors encountered by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

Syntax
@@TOTAL_ERRORS

Return Types
integer

Remarks
To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including total number of errors, run sp_monitor.

Examples
This example shows the number of errors encountered by SQL Server as of the current date and time.

SELECT @@TOTAL_ERRORS AS 'Errors', GETDATE() AS 'As of'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Errors</th>
<th>As of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1998-04-21 22:07:30.013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
sp_monitor
System Statistical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@TOTAL_READ

Returns the number of disk reads (not cache reads) by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

**Syntax**

@@TOTAL_READ

**Return Types**

integer

**Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including read and write activity, run `sp_monitor`.

**Examples**

This example shows the total number of disk read and writes as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT @@TOTAL_READ AS 'Reads', @@TOTAL_WRITE AS 'Writes', GETDATE() AS 'As of'
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reads</th>
<th>Writes</th>
<th>As of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**See Also**

- `sp_monitor`
- [System Statistical Functions](<#system-statistical-functions>)
- `@@TOTAL_WRITE`
Transact-SQL Reference
@@TOTAL_WRITE

Returns the number of disk writes by Microsoft® SQL Server™ since last started.

**Syntax**

```
@@TOTAL_WRITE
```

**Return Types**

integer

**Remarks**

To display a report containing several SQL Server statistics, including read and write activity, run `sp_monitor`.

**Examples**

This example shows the total number of disk reads and writes as of the current date and time.

```
SELECT @@TOTAL_READ AS 'Reads', @@TOTAL_WRITE AS 'Writes', GETDATE() AS 'As of'
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reads</th>
<th>Writes</th>
<th>As of</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**See Also**

`sp_monitor`

[System Statistical Functions](#)

[@@TOTAL_READ](#)
@@TRANCOUNT

Returns the number of active transactions for the current connection.

Syntax
@@TRANCOUNT

Return Types
integer

Remarks
The BEGIN TRANSACTION statement increments @@TRANCOUNT by 1. ROLLBACK TRANSACTION decrements @@TRANCOUNT to 0, except for ROLLBACK TRANSACTION savepoint_name, which does not affect @@TRANCOUNT. COMMIT TRANSACTION or COMMIT WORK decrement @@TRANCOUNT by 1.

Examples
This example uses @@TRANCOUNT to test for open transactions that should be committed.

BEGIN TRANSACTION
UPDATE authors SET au_lname = upper(au_lname)
WHERE au_lname = 'White'
IF @@ROWCOUNT = 2
   COMMIT TRAN

IF @@TRANCOUNT > 0
BEGIN
   PRINT 'A transaction needs to be rolled back'
   ROLLBACK TRAN
END
See Also

BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
@@VERSION

Returns the date, version, and processor type for the current installation of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

@@VERSION

Return Types

nvarchar

Remarks

The information returned by @@VERSION is similar to the product name, version, platform, and file data returned by the xp_msver stored procedure, which provides more detailed information.

Examples

This example returns the date, version, and processor type for the current installation.

SELECT @@VERSION

See Also

Configuration Functions

xp_msver
Transact-SQL Reference
**ABS**

Returns the absolute, positive value of the given numeric expression.

**Syntax**

ABS ( numeric_expression )

**Arguments**

*numeric_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the *bit* data type.

**Return Types**

Returns the same type as *numeric_expression*.

**Examples**

This example shows the effect of the ABS function on three different numbers.

SELECT ABS(-1.0), ABS(0.0), ABS(1.0)

Here is the result set:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ABS function can produce an overflow error, for example:

SELECT ABS(convert(int, -2147483648))

Here is the error message:

Server: Msg 8115, Level 16, State 2
Arithmetic overflow error converting expression to type int.
See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Types
Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
ACOS

Returns the angle, in radians, whose cosine is the given float expression; also called arccosine.

Syntax

ACOS ( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of the type float or real, with a value from -1 through 1. Values outside this range return NULL and report a domain error.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example returns the ACOS of the given angle.

SET NOCOUNT OFF
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = -1
SELECT 'The ACOS of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ACOS(@

Here is the result set:

--------------------------------------------------
The ACOS of the angle is: 3.14159

(1 row(s) affected)

This example sets @angle to a value outside the valid range.
SET NOCOUNT OFF
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 1.01
SELECT 'The ACOS of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ACOS(@angle))

Here is the result set:

--------------------------------------------
NULL

(1 row(s) affected)

A domain error occurred.

See Also

Mathematical Functions
**ALL**

Compares a scalar value with a single-column set of values.

**Syntax**

```
scalar_expression { = | <> | != | > | >= | != | > | <= | != | < } ALL ( subquery )
```

**Arguments**

- `scalar_expression`
  
  Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.
  
  `{ = | <> | != | > | >= | != | > | <= | != | < }`

  Is a comparison operator.

- `subquery`
  
  Is a subquery that returns a result set of one column. The data type of the returned column must be the same data type as the data type of `scalar_expression`.

  Is a restricted SELECT statement (the ORDER BY clause, the COMPUTE clause, and the INTO keyword are not allowed).

**Return Types**

Boolean

**Result Value**

Returns TRUE when the comparison specified is TRUE for all pairs `(scalar_expression, x)` where x is a value in the single-column set; otherwise returns FALSE.

**See Also**

CASE
Expressions
Functions
LIKE
 Operators (Logical Operators)
 SELECT (Subqueries)
 WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
ALTER DATABASE

Adds or removes files and filegroups from a database. Can also be used to modify the attributes of files and filegroups, such as changing the name or size of a file. ALTER DATABASE provides the ability to change the database name, filegroup names, and the logical names of data files and log files.

ALTER DATABASE supports the setting of database options. In previous versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™, these options could be set with the sp_dboption stored procedure. SQL Server continues to support sp_dboption in this release but may not do so in the future. Use the DATABASEPROPERTYEX function to retrieve current settings for database options.

Syntax

ALTER DATABASE database
{ ADD FILE < filespec > [ , ...n ] [ TO FILEGROUP filegroup_name ]
| ADD LOG FILE < filespec > [ , ...n ]
| REMOVE FILE logical_file_name
| ADD FILEGROUP filegroup_name
| REMOVE FILEGROUP filegroup_name
| MODIFY FILE < filespec >
| MODIFY NAME = new_dbname
| MODIFY FILEGROUP filegroup_name { filegroup_property | NAME = new_filegroup_name } |
| SET < optionspec > [ , ...n ] [ WITH < termination > ]
| COLLATE < collation_name >
}

< filespec > ::= 

< optionspec > ::= 

< state_option > ::= 
{ SINGLE_USER | RESTRICTED_USER | MULTI_USER }
| { OFFLINE | ONLINE }
< termination > ::= 
  ROLLBACK AFTER integer [ SECONDS ] 
| ROLLBACK IMMEDIATE 
| NO_WAIT 
< cursor_option > ::= 
  CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT { ON | OFF } 
| CURSOR_DEFAULT { LOCAL | GLOBAL } 
< auto_option > ::= 
  AUTO_CLOSE { ON | OFF } 
| AUTO_CREATE_STATISTICS { ON | OFF } 
| AUTO_SHRINK { ON | OFF } 
| AUTO_UPDATE_STATISTICS { ON | OFF } 
< sql_option > ::= 
  ANSI_NULL_DEFAULT { ON | OFF } 
| ANSI_NULLS { ON | OFF } 
| ANSI_PADDING { ON | OFF } 
| ANSI_WARNINGS { ON | OFF } 
| ARITHABORT { ON | OFF } 
| CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL { ON | OFF } 
| NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT { ON | OFF } 
| QUOTED_IDENTIFIER { ON | OFF } 
| RECURSIVE_TRIGGERS { ON | OFF } 
< recovery_option > ::= 
  RECOVERY { FULL | BULK_LOGGED | SIMPLE } 
| TORN_PAGE_DETECTION { ON | OFF } 

Arguments

**database**

Is the name of the database changed.

**ADD FILE**

 Specifies that a file is added.
TO FILEGROUP

  Specifies the filegroup to which to add the specified file.

filegroup_name

  Is the name of the filegroup to add the specified file to.

ADD LOG FILE

  Specifies that a log file be added to the specified database.

REMOVE FILE

  Removes the file description from the database system tables and deletes the physical file. The file cannot be removed unless empty.

ADD FILEGROUP

  Specifies that a filegroup is to be added.

filegroup_name

  Is the name of the filegroup to add or drop.

REMOVE FILEGROUP

  Removes the filegroup from the database and deletes all the files in the filegroup. The filegroup cannot be removed unless empty.

MODIFY FILE

  Specifies the given file that should be modified, including the FILENAME, SIZE, FILEGROWTH, and MAXSIZE options. Only one of these properties can be changed at a time. NAME must be specified in the <filespec> to identify the file to be modified. If SIZE is specified, the new size must be larger than the current file size. FILENAME can be specified only for files in the tempdb database, and the new name does not take effect until Microsoft SQL Server is restarted.

  To modify the logical name of a data file or log file, specify in NAME the logical file name to be renamed, and specify for NEWNAME the new logical name for the file.

  Thus:
MODIFY FILE (NAME = logical_file_name, NEWNAME = new_logical_name...).

For optimum performance during multiple modify-file operations, several ALTER DATABASE database MODIFY FILE statements can be run concurrently.

MODIFY NAME = new_dbname

 Renames the database.

MODIFY FILEGROUP filegroup_name { filegroup_property | NAME = new_filegroup_name }

 Specifies the filegroup to be modified and the change needed.

 If filegroup_name and NAME = new_filegroup_name are specified, changes the filegroup name to the new_filegroup_name.

 If filegroup_name and filegroup_property are specified, indicates the given filegroup property be applied to the filegroup. The values for filegroup_property are:

 **READONLY**
 Specifies the filegroup is read-only. Updates to objects in it are not allowed. The primary filegroup cannot be made read-only. Only users with exclusive database access can mark a filegroup read-only.

 **READWRITE**
 Reverses the READONLY property. Updates are enabled for the objects in the filegroup. Only users who have exclusive access to the database can mark a filegroup read/write.

 **DEFAULT**
 Specifies the filegroup as the default database filegroup. Only one database filegroup can be default. CREATE DATABASE sets the primary filegroup as the initial default filegroup. New tables and indexes are created in the default filegroup—if no filegroup is specified in the CREATE TABLE, ALTER TABLE, or CREATE INDEX statements.

 WITH <termination>
Specifies when to roll back incomplete transactions when the database is transitioned from one state to another. Only one termination clause can be specified and it follows the SET clauses.

**ROLLBACK AFTER** *integer [SECONDS] | ROLLBACK IMMEDIATE*

Specifies whether to roll back after the specified number of seconds or immediately. If the termination clause is omitted, transactions are allowed to commit or roll back on their own.

**NO_WAIT**

Specifies that if the requested database state or option change cannot complete immediately without waiting for transactions to commit or roll back on their own, the request will fail.

**COLLATE** `<collation_name>`

Specifies the collation for the database. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. If not specified, the database is assigned the default collation of the SQL Server instance.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see [COLLATE](#).

`<filespec>`

Controls the file properties.

**NAME**

Specifies a logical name for the file.

`logical_file_name`

Is the name used in Microsoft SQL Server when referencing the file. The name must be unique within the database and conform to the rules for identifiers. The name can be a character or Unicode constant, a regular identifier, or a delimited identifier. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

**FILENAME**

Specifies an operating system file name. When used with MODIFY FILE, FILENAME can be specified only for files in the `tempdb`
database. The new **tempdb** file name takes effect only after SQL Server is stopped and restarted.

'os_file_name'
Is the path and file name used by the operating system for the file. The file must reside in the server in which SQL Server is installed. Data and log files should not be placed on compressed file systems.

If the file is on a raw partition, *os_file_name* must specify only the drive letter of an existing raw partition. Only one file can be placed on each raw partition. Files on raw partitions do not autogrow; therefore, the MAXSIZE and FILEGROWTH parameters are not needed when *os_file_name* specifies a raw partition.

**SIZE**
Specifies the file size.

**size**
Is the size of the file. The KB, MB, GB, and TB suffixes can be used to specify kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for *size* is 512 KB, and the default if *size* is not specified is 1 MB. When specified with ADD FILE, *size* is the initial size for the file. When specified with MODIFY FILE, *size* is the new size for the file, and must be larger than the current file size.

**MAXSIZE**
Specifies the maximum file size.

**max_size**
Is the maximum file size. The KB, MB, GB, and TB suffixes can be used to specify kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If *max_size* is not specified, the file size will increase until the disk is full. The Microsoft Windows NT® application log warns an administrator when a disk is about to become full.

**UNLIMITED**
Specifies that the file increases in size until the disk is full.

FILEGROWTH
Specifies file increase increment.

growth_increment
Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed. A value of 0 indicates no increase. The value can be specified in MB, KB, or %. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. When % is specified, the increment size is the specified percentage of the file size at the time the increment occurs. If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. The default value if FILEGROWTH is not specified is 10%, and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB.

<state_option>
Controls user access to the database, whether the database is online, and whether writes are allowed.

SINGLE_USER | RESTRICTED_USER | MULTI_USER
Controls which users may access the database. When SINGLE_USER is specified, only one user at a time can access the database. When RESTRICTED_USER is specified, only members of the db_owner, dbcreater, or sysadmin roles can use the database. MULTI_USER returns the database to its normal operating state.

OFFLINE | ONLINE
Controls whether the database is offline or online.

READ_ONLY | READ_WRITE
Specifies whether the database is in read-only mode. In read-only mode, users can read data from the database, not modify it. The database cannot be in use when READ_ONLY is specified. The master database is the exception, and only the system administrator can use master while READ_ONLY is set. READ_WRITE returns the database to read/write operations.

<cursor_option>
Controls cursor options.

CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT ON | OFF
If ON is specified, any cursors open when a transaction is committed or rolled back are closed. If OFF is specified, such cursors remain open when a transaction is committed; rolling back a transaction closes any cursors except those defined as INSENSITIVE or STATIC.

CURSOR_DEFAULTLOCAL | GLOBAL
Controls whether cursor scope defaults to LOCAL or GLOBAL.

<auto_option>
Controls automatic options.

AUTO_CLOSE ON | OFF
If ON is specified, the database is shut down cleanly and its resources are freed after the last user exits. If OFF is specified, the database remains open after the last user exits.

AUTO_CREATE_STATISTICS ON | OFF
If ON is specified, any missing statistics needed by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization.

AUTO_SHRINK ON | OFF
If ON is specified, the database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.

AUTO_UPDATE_STATISTICS ON | OFF
If ON is specified, any out-of-date statistics required by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization. If OFF is specified, statistics must be updated manually.

<sql_option>
Controls the ANSI compliance options.

ANSI_NULL_DEFAULT ON | OFF
If ON is specified, CREATE TABLE follows SQL-92 rules to determine whether a column allows null values.
ANSI_NULLS ON | OFF
If ON is specified, all comparisons to a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. If OFF is specified, comparisons of non-UNICODE values to a null value evaluate to TRUE if both values are NULL.

ANSI_PADDING ON | OFF
If ON is specified, strings are padded to the same length before comparison or insert. If OFF is specified, strings are not padded.

ANSI_WARNINGS ON | OFF
If ON is specified, errors or warnings are issued when conditions such as divide-by-zero occur.

ARITHABORT ON | OFF
If ON is specified, a query is terminated when an overflow or divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.

CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL ON | OFF
If ON is specified, the result of a concatenation operation is NULL when either operand is NULL. If OFF is specified, the null value is treated as an empty character string. The default is OFF.

QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON | OFF
If ON is specified, double quotation marks can be used to enclose delimited identifiers.

NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON | OFF
If ON is specified, an error is generated when loss of precision occurs in an expression.

RECURSIVE_TRIGGERS ON | OFF
If ON is specified, recursive firing of triggers is allowed. RECURSIVE_TRIGGERS OFF, the default, prevents direct recursion only. To disable indirect recursion as well, set the nested triggers server option to 0 using sp_configure.
Controls database recovery options.

**RECOVERY FULL | BULK_LOGGED | SIMPLE**
- If **FULL** is specified, complete protection against media failure is provided. If a data file is damaged, media recovery can restore all committed transactions.
- If **BULK_LOGGED** is specified, protection against media failure is combined with the best performance and least amount of log memory usage for certain large scale or bulk operations. These operations include `SELECT INTO`, bulk load operations (**bcp** and **BULK INSERT**), `CREATE INDEX`, and text and image operations (**WRITETEXT** and **UPDATETEXT**).
- Under the bulk-logged recovery model, logging for the entire class is minimal and cannot be controlled on an operation-by-operation basis.
- If **SIMPLE** is specified, a simple backup strategy that uses minimal log space is provided. Log space can be automatically reused when no longer needed for server failure recovery.

**IMPORTANT** The simple recovery model is easier to manage than the other two models but at the expense of higher data loss exposure if a data file is damaged. All changes since the most recent database or differential database backup are lost and must be re-entered manually.

The default recovery model is determined by the recovery model of the **model** database. To change the default for new databases, use **ALTER DATABASE** to set the recovery option of the **model** database.

**TORN_PAGE_DETECTION ON | OFF**
- If **ON** is specified, incomplete pages can be detected. The default is **ON**.

**Remarks**

To remove a database, use **DROP DATABASE**. To rename a database, use **sp_renamedb**. For more information about decreasing the size of a database, see **DBCC SHRINKDATABASE**.
Before you apply a different or new collation to a database, ensure the following conditions are in place:

1. You are the only one currently using the database.

2. No schema bound object is dependent on the collation of the database.
   
   If the following objects, which are dependent on the database collation, exist in the database, the \texttt{ALTER DATABASE} database \texttt{COLLATE} statement will fail. SQL Server will return an error message for each object blocking the \texttt{ALTER} action:
   
   - User-defined functions and views created with \texttt{SCHEMABINDING}.
   
   - Computed columns.
   
   - CHECK constraints.
   
   - Table-valued functions that return tables with character columns with collations inherited from the default database collation.

3. Altering the database collation does not create duplicates among any system names for the database objects.
   
   These namespaces may cause the failure of a database collation alteration if duplicate names result from the changed collation:
   
   - Object names (such as procedure, table, trigger, or view).
   
   - Schema names (such as group, role, or user).
   
   - Scalar-type names (such as system and user-defined types).
   
   - Full-text catalog names.
• Column or parameter names within an object.

• Index names within a table.

Duplicate names resulting from the new collation will cause the alter action to fail and SQL Server will return an error message specifying the namespace where the duplicate was found.

You cannot add or remove a file while a BACKUP statement is executing.

To specify a fraction of a megabyte in the size parameters, convert the value to kilobytes by multiplying the number by 1024. For example, specify 1536 KB instead of 1.5MB (1.5 x 1024 = 1536).

Permissions

ALTER DATABASE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles, and to members of the **db_owner** fixed database roles. These permissions are not transferable.

Examples

**A. Add a file to a database**

This example creates a database and alters it to add a new 5-MB data file.

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Test1 ON
(
    NAME = Test1dat1,
    FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\Test1dat1.ndf',
    SIZE = 5MB,
    MAXSIZE = 100MB,
    FILEGROWTH = 5MB
)
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
ADD FILE
(
  NAME = Test1dat2,
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\1dat2.ndf',
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB
)
GO

B. Add a filegroup with two files to a database

This example creates a filegroup in the **Test 1** database created in Example A and adds two 5-MB files to the filegroup. It then makes **Test1FG1** the default filegroup.

USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
ADD FILEGROUP Test1FG1
GO

ALTER DATABASE Test1
ADD FILE
(  NAME = test1dat3,
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\1dat3.ndf',
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB),
(  NAME = test1dat4,
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\1dat4.ndf',
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB),
(  NAME = test1dat5,
  FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\1dat5.ndf',
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB)
C. Add two log files to a database
This example adds two 5-MB log files to a database.

USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
ADD LOG FILE
( NAME = test1log2,
 FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB),
( NAME = test1log3,
 FILENAME = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 100MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB)
GO

D. Remove a file from a database
This example removes one of the files added to the Test1 database in Example B.

USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
REMOVE FILE test1dat4
GO

E. Modify a file
This example increases the size of one of the files added to the Test1 database in Example B.

USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE Test1
MODIFY FILE
  (NAME = test1dat3,
   SIZE = 20MB)
GO

F. Make the primary filegroup the default
This example makes the primary filegroup the default filegroup if another filegroup was made the default earlier.

USE master
GO
ALTER DATABASE MyDatabase
MODIFY FILEGROUP [PRIMARY] DEFAULT
GO

See Also

CREATE DATABASE
DROP DATABASE
sp_helpdb
sp_helpfile
sp_helpfilegroup
sp_renamedb
sp_spaceused

Using Recovery Models
ALTER FUNCTION

Alters an existing user-defined function, previously created by executing the CREATE FUNCTION statement, without changing permissions and without affecting any dependent functions, stored procedures, or triggers.

For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER FUNCTION statement, see CREATE FUNCTION.

Syntax

Scalar Functions

ALTER FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
   ( [ { @parameter_name scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ]

RETURNS scalar_return_data_type
   [ WITH < function_option > [ ,...n ] ]
   [ AS ]
BEGIN
   function_body
   RETURN scalar_expression
END

Inline Table-valued Functions

ALTER FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
   ( [ { @parameter_name scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ]

RETURNS TABLE
   [ WITH < function_option > [ ,...n ] ]
   [ AS ]
RETURN [ ( ] selectStmt [ ) ]

Multi-statement Table-valued Functions

ALTER FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
( [ { @parameter_name scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ])

RETURNS @return_variable TABLE < table_type_definition >
[ WITH < function_option > [ ,...n ] ]
[ AS ]

BEGIN
  function_body
  RETURN
END

< function_option > ::= 
  { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING }

< table_type_definition > ::= =
  ( { column_definition | table_constraint } [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

owner_name

Is the name of the user ID that owns the user-defined function to be changed.
owner_name must be an existing user ID.

function_name

Is the user-defined function to be changed. Function names must conform to
the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database and to its
owner.

@parameter_name

Is a parameter in the user-defined function. One or more parameters can be
declared. A function can have a maximum of 1,024 parameters. The value of
each declared parameter must be supplied by the user when the function is
executed (unless a default for the parameter is defined). When a parameter of
the function has a default value, the keyword "default" must be specified
when calling the function in order to get the default value. This behavior is
different from parameters with default values in stored procedures in which
omitting the parameter also implies the default value.
Specify a parameter name using an at sign (@) as the first character. The parameter name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Parameters are local to the function; the same parameter names can be used in other functions. Parameters can take the place only of constants; they cannot be used in place of table names, column names, or the names of other database objects.

**scalar_parameter_data_type**

Is the parameter data type. All scalar data types, including `bigint` and `sql_variant`, can be used as a parameter for user-defined functions. The `timestamp` data type is not supported. Nonscalar types such as `cursor` and `table` cannot be specified.

**scalar_return_data_type**

Is the return value of a scalar user-defined function. `scalar_return_data_type` can be any of the scalar data types supported by SQL Server, except `text`, `ntext`, `image`, and `timestamp`.

**scalar_expression**

Specifies that the scalar function returns a scalar value.

**TABLE**

Specifies that the return value of the table-valued function is a table.

In inline table-valued functions, the TABLE return value is defined through a single SELECT statement. Inline functions do not have associated return variables.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, `@return_variable` is a TABLE variable, used to store and accumulate the rows that should be returned as the value of the function.

**function_body**

Specifies that a series of Transact-SQL statements, which together do not produce a side effect, define the value of the function. `function_body` is used only in scalar functions and multi-statement table-valued functions.

In scalar functions, `function_body` is a series of Transact-SQL statements that together evaluate to a scalar value.
In multi-statement table-valued functions, \textit{function\_body} is a series of Transact-SQL statements that populate a table return variable.

\textit{select\_stmt}

Is the single SELECT statement that defines the return value of an inline table-valued function.

\textbf{ENCRIPTION}

Indicates that SQL Server encrypts the system table columns containing the text of the CREATE FUNCTION statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the function from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

\textbf{SCHEMABINDING}

Specifies that the function is bound to the database objects that it references. This condition will prevent changes to the function if other schema bound objects are referencing it.

The binding of the function to the objects it references is removed only when one of two actions take place:

- The function is dropped.

- The function is altered (using the ALTER statement) with the SCHEMABINDING option not specified.

For a list of conditions that must be met before a function can be schema bound, see \textit{CREATE FUNCTION}.

\textbf{Remarks}

ALTER FUNCTION cannot be used to change a scalar-valued function to a table-valued function, or vice versa. Also, ALTER FUNCTION cannot be used to change an inline function to a multistatement function, or vice versa.

\textbf{Permissions}

ALTER FUNCTION permissions default to members of the \textit{sysadmin} fixed server role, and the \textit{db\_owner} and \textit{db\_ddladmin} fixed database roles, and the
owner of the function, and are not transferable.

Owners of functions have EXECUTE permission on their functions. However, other users may be granted such permissions as well.

**See Also**

CREATE FUNCTION

DROP FUNCTION
Transact-SQL Reference
ALTER PROCEDURE

Alters a previously created procedure, created by executing the CREATE PROCEDURE statement, without changing permissions and without affecting any dependent stored procedures or triggers. For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER PROCEDURE statement, see CREATE PROCEDURE.

Syntax

```
ALTER PROC [ EDURE ] procedure_name [ ; number ]
    [ { @parameter data_type } ]
    [ VARYING ] [ = default ] [ OUTPUT ]
    [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
    { RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION
      | RECOMPILE , ENCRYPTION
    } ]
[ FOR REPLICATION ]
AS
    sql_statement [ ...n ]
```

Arguments

- `procedure_name`
  - Is the name of the procedure to change. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

- `;number`
  - Is an existing optional integer used to group procedures of the same name so that they can be dropped together with a single DROP PROCEDURE statement.

- `@parameter`
  - Is a parameter in the procedure.
**data_type**

Is the data type of the parameter.

**VARYING**

Specifies the result set supported as an output parameter (constructed dynamically by the stored procedure and whose contents can vary). Applies only to cursor parameters.

**default**

Is a default value for the parameter.

**OUTPUT**

Indicates that the parameter is a return parameter.

**n**

Is a placeholder indicating up to 2,100 parameters can be specified.

{RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION | RECOMPILE, ENCRYPTION}

RECOMPILE indicates that Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not cache a plan for this procedure and the procedure is recompiled at run time.

ENCRIPTION indicates that SQL Server encrypts the **syscomments** table entry that contains the text of the ALTER PROCEDURE statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the procedure from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

**Note** During an upgrade, SQL Server uses the encrypted comments stored in **syscomments** to re-create encrypted procedures.

**FOR REPLICATION**

Specifies that stored procedures created for replication cannot be executed on the Subscriber. A stored procedure created with the FOR REPLICATION option is used as a stored procedure filter and only executed during replication. This option cannot be used with the WITH RECOMPILE option.

**AS**

Are the actions the procedure is to take.
sql_statement

Is any number and type of Transact-SQL statements to be included in the procedure. Some limitations do apply. For more information, see sql_statement Limitations in CREATE PROCEDURE.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple Transact-SQL statements can be included in the procedure. For more information, see CREATE PROCEDURE.

Remarks

For more information about ALTER PROCEDURE, see Remarks in CREATE PROCEDURE.

Note If a previous procedure definition was created using WITH ENCRYPTION or WITH RECOMPILE, these options are only enabled if they are included in ALTER PROCEDURE.

Permissions

ALTER PROCEDURE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, and the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and the owner of the procedure, and are not transferable.

Permissions and the startup property remain unchanged for a procedure modified with ALTER PROCEDURE.

Examples

This example creates a procedure called Oakland_authors that, by default, contains all authors from the city of Oakland, California. Permissions are granted. Then, when the procedure must be changed to retrieve all authors from California, ALTER PROCEDURE is used to redefine the stored procedure.

USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT name FROM sysobjects WHERE name = 'Oakland_authors')
DROP PROCEDURE Oakland_authors
GO
-- Create a procedure from the authors table that contains author information for those authors who live in Oakland, California.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE Oakland_authors
AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
WHERE city = 'Oakland'
and state = 'CA'
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' and o.name = 'Oakland_authors'
-- Here, EXECUTE permissions are granted on the procedure to public
GRANT EXECUTE ON Oakland_authors TO public
GO
-- The procedure must be changed to include all authors from California, regardless of what city they live in.
-- If ALTER PROCEDURE is not used but the procedure is dropped and then re-created, the above GRANT statement and any
-- other statements dealing with permissions that pertain to this -- procedure must be re-entered.
ALTER PROCEDURE Oakland_authors
WITH ENCRYPTION
AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
WHERE state = 'CA'
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' and o.name = 'Oakland_authors'
GO

See Also

Data Types
DROP PROCEDURE
EXECUTE
Programming Stored Procedures
System Tables
Using Identifiers
ALTER TABLE

Modifies a table definition by altering, adding, or dropping columns and constraints, or by disabling or enabling constraints and triggers.

Syntax

ALTER TABLE table
{ [ ALTER COLUMN column_name
    { new_data_type [ ( precision [ , scale ] ) ]
    [ COLLATE < collation_name > ]
    [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
    | { ADD | DROP } ROWGUIDCOL }
] |
ADD
{ [ < column_definition > ]
| column_name AS computed_column_expression
} [ ,...n ]
| [ WITH CHECK | WITH NOCHECK ] ADD
{ < table_constraint > } [ ,...n ]
| DROP
{ [ CONSTRAINT ] constraint_name
    | COLUMN column } [ ,...n ]
| { CHECK | NOCHECK } CONSTRAINT
{ ALL | constraint_name [ ,...n ] }
| { ENABLE | DISABLE } TRIGGER
{ ALL | trigger_name [ ,...n ] }
}

< column_definition > ::= 
{ column_name data_type }
[ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ] [ WITH VALUES ]
[ [ IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) ] [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ] ] ]
[ ROWGUIDCOL ]
[ COLLATE < collation_name > ]
[ <column_constraint> ] [ ...n ]

<column_constraint>::=
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
  | [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
      [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
      [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
      [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
  ]
  | [ FOREIGN KEY ]
    REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column ) ]
    [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
    [ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
    [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  ]
| CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  ( logical_expression )
}

table_constraint ::= 
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
      [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
      [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
      [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
      [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
  ]
  | FOREIGN KEY
      [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
      REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column [ ,...n ] ) ]
      [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
      [ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
      [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  | DEFAULT constant_expression
      [ FOR column ] [ WITH VALUES ]
  | CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  ( search_conditions )
Arguments

table

Is the name of the table to be altered. If the table is not in the current database or owned by the current user, the database and owner can be explicitly specified.

ALTER COLUMN

Specifies that the given column is to be changed or altered. ALTER COLUMN is not allowed if the compatibility level is 65 or earlier. For more information, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.

The altered column cannot be:

- A column with a `text`, `image`, `ntext`, or `timestamp` data type.

- The `ROWGUIDCOL` for the table.

- A computed column or used in a computed column.

- A replicated column.

- Used in an index, unless the column is a `varchar`, `nvarchar`, or `varbinary` data type, the data type is not changed, and the new size is equal to or larger than the old size.

- Used in statistics generated by the CREATE STATISTICS statement. First remove the statistics using the DROP STATISTICS statement. Statistics automatically generated by the query optimizer are automatically dropped by ALTER COLUMN.

- Used in a PRIMARY KEY or [FOREIGN KEY] REFERENCES
constraint.

- Used in a CHECK or UNIQUE constraint, except that altering the length of a variable-length column used in a CHECK or UNIQUE constraint is allowed.

- Associated with a default, except that changing the length, precision, or scale of a column is allowed if the data type is not changed.

Some data type changes may result in a change in the data. For example, changing an nchar or nvarchar column to char or varchar can result in the conversion of extended characters. For more information, see CAST and CONVERT. Reducing the precision and scale of a column may result in data truncation.

*column_name*

Is the name of the column to be altered, added, or dropped. For new columns, *column_name* can be omitted for columns created with a timestamp data type. The name timestamp is used if no *column_name* is specified for a timestamp data type column.

*new_data_type*

Is the new data type for the altered column. Criteria for the *new_data_type* of an altered column are:

- The previous data type must be implicitly convertible to the new data type.

- *new_data_type* cannot be timestamp.

- ANSI null defaults are always on for ALTER COLUMN; if not specified, the column is nullable.

- ANSI padding is always on for ALTER COLUMN.
• If the altered column is an identity column, \texttt{new\_data\_type} must be a data type that supports the identity property.

• The current setting for \texttt{SET ARITHABORT} is ignored. \texttt{ALTER TABLE} operates as if the \texttt{ARITHABORT} option is ON.

\textit{precision}

Is the precision for the specified data type. For more information about valid precision values, see \texttt{Precision, Scale, and Length}.

\textit{scale}

Is the scale for the specified data type. For more information about valid scale values, see \texttt{Precision, Scale, and Length}.

\texttt{COLLATE < collation\_name >}

Specifies the new collation for the altered column. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. For a list and more information, see \texttt{Windows Collation Name} and \texttt{SQL Collation Name}.

The \texttt{COLLATE} clause can be used to alter the collations only of columns of the \texttt{char, varchar, text, nchar, nvarchar,} and \texttt{ntext} data types. If not specified, the column is assigned the default collation of the database.

\texttt{ALTER COLUMN} cannot have a collation change if any of the following conditions apply:

• If a check constraint, foreign key constraint, or computed columns reference the column changed.

• If any index, statistics, or full-text index are created on the column. Statistics created automatically on the column changed will be dropped if the column collation is altered.

• If a \texttt{SCHEMABOUND} view or function references the column.

For more information about the \texttt{COLLATE} clause, see \texttt{COLLATE}. 
NULL | NOT NULL

Specifies whether the column can accept null values. Columns that do not allow null values can be added with ALTER TABLE only if they have a default specified. A new column added to a table must either allow null values, or the column must be specified with a default value.

If the new column allows null values and no default is specified, the new column contains a null value for each row in the table. If the new column allows null values and a default definition is added with the new column, the WITH VALUES option can be used to store the default value in the new column for each existing row in the table.

If the new column does not allow null values, a DEFAULT definition must be added with the new column, and the new column automatically loads with the default value in the new columns in each existing row.

NULL can be specified in ALTER COLUMN to make a NOT NULL column allow null values, except for columns in PRIMARY KEY constraints. NOT NULL can be specified in ALTER COLUMN only if the column contains no null values. The null values must be updated to some value before the ALTER COLUMN NOT NULL is allowed, such as:

UPDATE MyTable SET NullCol = N'some_value' WHERE NullCol IS NULL

ALTER TABLE MyTable ALTER COLUMN NullCOL NVARCHAR(20) NOT NULL

If NULL or NOT NULL is specified with ALTER COLUMN, new_data_type [(precision [, scale ])] must also be specified. If the data type, precision, and scale are not changed, specify the current column values.

[ {ADD | DROP} ROWGUIDCOL ]

Specifies the ROWGUIDCOL property is added to or dropped from the specified column. ROWGUIDCOL is a keyword indicating that the column is a row global unique identifier column. Only one uniqueidentifier column per table can be designated as the ROWGUIDCOL column. The ROWGUIDCOL property can be assigned only to a uniqueidentifier column.

The ROWGUIDCOL property does not enforce uniqueness of the values
stored in the column. It also does not automatically generate values for new rows inserted into the table. To generate unique values for each column, either use the NEWID function on INSERT statements or specify the NEWID function as the default for the column.

ADD

Specifies that one or more column definitions, computed column definitions, or table constraints are added.

\textit{computed\_column\_expression}

Is an expression that defines the value of a computed column. A computed column is a virtual column not physically stored in the table but computed from an expression using other columns in the same table. For example, a computed column could have the definition: \texttt{cost \text{ AS } price \times qty}. The expression can be a noncomputed column name, constant, function, variable, and any combination of these connected by one or more operators. The expression cannot be a subquery.

Computed columns can be used in select lists, WHERE clauses, ORDER BY clauses, or any other locations where regular expressions can be used, with these exceptions:

\begin{itemize}
  \item A computed column cannot be used as a DEFAULT or FOREIGN KEY constraint definition or with a NOT NULL constraint definition. However, a computed column can be used as a key column in an index or as part of any PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint, if the computed column value is defined by a deterministic expression and the data type of the result is allowed in index columns.

  For example, if the table has integer columns \texttt{a} and \texttt{b}, the computed column \texttt{a+b} may be indexed but computed column \texttt{a+DATEPART(dd, GETDATE())} cannot be indexed because the value may change in subsequent invocations.

  \item A computed column cannot be the target of an INSERT or UPDATE statement.

\end{itemize}

\textbf{Note} Because each row in a table may have different values for columns involved in a computed column, the computed column may not
have the same result for each row.

\( n \)

Is a placeholder indicating that the preceding item can be repeated \( n \) number of times.

WITH CHECK | WITH NOCHECK

Specifies whether the data in the table is or is not validated against a newly added or re-enabled FOREIGN KEY or CHECK constraint. If not specified, WITH CHECK is assumed for new constraints, and WITH NOCHECK is assumed for re-enabled constraints.

The WITH CHECK and WITH NOCHECK clauses cannot be used for PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraints.

If you do not want to verify new CHECK or FOREIGN KEY constraints against existing data, use WITH NOCHECK. This is not recommended except in rare cases. The new constraint will be evaluated in all future updates. Any constraint violations suppressed by WITH NOCHECK when the constraint is added may cause future updates to fail if they update rows with data that does not comply with the constraint.

Constraints defined WITH NOCHECK are not considered by the query optimizer. These constraints are ignored until all such constraints are re-enabled using ALTER TABLE table CHECK CONSTRAINT ALL.

DROP { [CONSTRAINT] constraint_name | COLUMN column_name }

Specifies that \( constraint\_name \) or \( column\_name \) is removed from the table. DROP COLUMN is not allowed if the compatibility level is 65 or earlier. Multiple columns and constraints can be listed. A column cannot be dropped if it is:

- A replicated column.

- Used in an index.

- Used in a CHECK, FOREIGN KEY, UNIQUE, or PRIMARY KEY constraint.
• Associated with a default defined with the DEFAULT keyword, or bound to a default object.

• Bound to a rule.

{ CHECK | NOCHECK} CONSTRAINT

Specifies that constraint_name is enabled or disabled. When disabled, future inserts or updates to the column are not validated against the constraint conditions. This option can only be used with FOREIGN KEY and CHECK constraints.

ALL

Specifies that all constraints are disabled with the NOCHECK option, or enabled with the CHECK option.

{ENABLE | DISABLE} TRIGGER

Specifies that trigger_name is enabled or disabled. When a trigger is disabled it is still defined for the table; however, when INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements are executed against the table, the actions in the trigger are not performed until the trigger is re-enabled.

ALL

Specifies that all triggers in the table are enabled or disabled.

trigger_name

Specifies the name of the trigger to disable or enable.

column_name data_type

Is the data type for the new column. data_type can be any Microsoft® SQL Server™ or user-defined data type.

DEFAULT

Is a keyword that specifies the default value for the column. DEFAULT definitions can be used to provide values for a new column in the existing
rows of data. DEFAULT definitions cannot be added to columns that have a \textbf{timestamp} data type, an IDENTITY property, an existing DEFAULT definition, or a bound default. If the column has an existing default, the default must be dropped before the new default can be added. To maintain compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, it is possible to assign a constraint name to a DEFAULT.

\textbf{IDENTITY}

Specifies that the new column is an identity column. When a new row is added to the table, SQL Server provides a unique, incremental value for the column. Identity columns are commonly used in conjunction with PRIMARY KEY constraints to serve as the unique row identifier for the table. The IDENTITY property can be assigned to a \texttt{tinyint}, \texttt{smallint}, \texttt{int}, \texttt{bigint}, \texttt{decimal(p,0)}, or \texttt{numeric(p,0)} column. Only one identity column can be created per table. The DEFAULT keyword and bound defaults cannot be used with an identity column. Either both the seed and increment must be specified, or neither. If neither are specified, the default is \((1,1)\).

\textit{Seed}

Is the value used for the first row loaded into the table.

\textit{Increment}

Is the incremental value added to the identity value of the previous row loaded.

\textbf{NOT FOR REPLICATION}

Specifies that the IDENTITY property should not be enforced when a replication login, such as \texttt{sqlrepl}, inserts data into the table. NOT FOR REPLICATION can also be specified on constraints. The constraint is not checked when a replication login inserts data into the table.

\textbf{CONSTRAINT}

Specifies the beginning of a PRIMARY KEY, UNIQUE, FOREIGN KEY, or CHECK constraint, or a DEFAULT definition.

\textit{constraint\_name}

Is the new constraint. Constraint names must follow the rules for identifiers,
except that the name cannot begin with a number sign (#). If
constraint_name is not supplied, a system-generated name is assigned to the
constraint.

PRIMARY KEY

Is a constraint that enforces entity integrity for a given column or columns
through a unique index. Only one PRIMARY KEY constraint can be created
for each table.

UNIQUE

Is a constraint that provides entity integrity for a given column or columns
through a unique index.

CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED

Specifies that a clustered or nonclustered index is created for the PRIMARY
KEY or UNIQUE constraint. PRIMARY KEY constraints default to
CLUSTERED; UNIQUE constraints default to NONCLUSTERED.

If a clustered constraint or index already exists on a table, CLUSTERED
cannot be specified in ALTER TABLE. If a clustered constraint or index
already exists on a table, PRIMARY KEY constraints default to
NONCLUSTERED.

WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor

Specifies how full SQL Server should make each index page used to store
the index data. User-specified fillfactor values can be from 1 through 100. If
a value is not specified, the default is 0. A lower fillfactor value creates an
index with more space available for new index entries without having to
allocate new space. For more information, see CREATE INDEX.

ON {filegroup | DEFAULT}

Specifies the storage location of the index created for the constraint. If
filegroup is specified, the index is created in the named filegroup. If
DEFAULT is specified, the index is created in the default filegroup. If ON is
not specified, the index is created in the filegroup that contains the table. If
ON is specified when adding a clustered index for a PRIMARY KEY or
UNIQUE constraint, the entire table is moved to the specified filegroup
when the clustered index is created.
DEFAULT, in this context, is not a keyword. DEFAULT is an identifier for the default filegroup and must be delimited, as in ON "DEFAULT" or ON [DEFAULT].

FOREIGN KEY...REFERENCES

Is a constraint that provides referential integrity for the data in the column. FOREIGN KEY constraints require that each value in the column exists in the specified column in the referenced table.

ref_table

Is the table referenced by the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

ref_column

Is a column or list of columns in parentheses referenced by the new FOREIGN KEY constraint.

ON DELETE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action occurs to a row in the table altered, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is deleted from the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, a row is deleted from the referencing table if that row is deleted from the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the delete action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

The CASCADE action ON DELETE cannot be defined if an INSTEAD OF trigger ON DELETE already exists on the table in question.

For example, in the Northwind database, the Orders table has a referential relationship with the Customers table. The Orders.CustomerID foreign key references the Customers.CustomerID primary key.

If a DELETE statement is executed on a row in the Customers table, and an ON DELETE CASCADE action is specified for Orders.CustomerID, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the Orders table. If any exist, the dependent row in the Orders table will be deleted, as well as the row referenced in the Customers table.
On the other hand, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the delete action on the Customers row if there is at least one row in the Orders table that references it.

**ON UPDATE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}**

Specifies what action occurs to a row in the table altered, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is updated in the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, the row is updated in the referencing table if that row is updated in the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the update action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

The CASCADE action ON UPDATE cannot be defined if an INSTEAD OF trigger ON UPDATE already exists on the table in question.

For example, in the Northwind database, the Orders table has a referential relationship with the Customers table. The Orders.CustomerID foreign key references the Customers.CustomerID primary key.

If an UPDATE statement is executed on a row in the Customers table, and an ON UPDATE CASCADE action is specified for Orders.CustomerID, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the Orders table. If any exist, the dependent row in the Orders table will be updated, as well as the row referenced in the Customers table.

On the other hand, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the update action on the Customers row if there is at least one row in the Orders table that references it.

**[ASC | DESC]**

Specifies the order in which the column or columns participating in table constraints are sorted. The default is ASC.

**WITH VALUES**

Specifies that the value given in DEFAULT constant_expression is stored in a new column added to existing rows. WITH VALUES can be specified only when DEFAULT is specified in an ADD column clause. If the added column allows null values and WITH VALUES is specified, the default value is
stored in the new column added to existing rows. If WITH VALUES is not specified for columns that allow nulls, the value NULL is stored in the new column in existing rows. If the new column does not allow nulls, the default value is stored in new rows regardless of whether WITH VALUES is specified.

column[, ...n]

Is a column or list of columns in parentheses used in a new constraint.

constant_expression

Is a literal value, a NULL, or a system function used as the default column value.

FOR column

Specifies the column associated with a table-level DEFAULT definition.

CHECK

Is a constraint that enforces domain integrity by limiting the possible values that can be entered into a column or columns.

logical_expression

Is a logical expression used in a CHECK constraint and returns TRUE or FALSE. Logical_expression used with CHECK constraints cannot reference another table but can reference other columns in the same table for the same row.

Remarks

To add new rows of data, use the INSERT statement. To remove rows of data, use the DELETE or TRUNCATE TABLE statements. To change the values in existing rows, use UPDATE.

The changes specified in ALTER TABLE are implemented immediately. If the changes require modifications of the rows in the table, ALTER TABLE updates the rows. ALTER TABLE acquires a schema modify lock on the table to ensure no other connections reference even the meta data for the table during the change. The modifications made to the table are logged and fully recoverable. Changes that affect all the rows in very large tables, such as dropping a column
or adding a NOT NULL column with a default, can take a long time to complete and generate many log records. These ALTER TABLE statements should be executed with the same care as any INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement that affects a large number of rows.

If there are any execution plans in the procedure cache referencing the table, ALTER TABLE marks them to be recompiled on their next execution.

If the ALTER TABLE statement specifies changes on column values referenced by other tables, either of two events occurs depending on the action specified by ON UPDATE or ON DELETE in the referencing tables.

- If no value or NO ACTION (the default) is specified in the referencing tables, an ALTER TABLE statement against the parent table that causes a change to the column value referenced by the other tables will be rolled back and SQL Server raises an error.

- If CASCADE is specified in the referencing tables, changes caused by an ALTER TABLE statement against the parent table are applied to the parent table and its dependents.

ALTER TABLE statements that add a sql_variant column can generate the following warning:

The total row size (xx) for table 'yy' exceeds the maximum number of b

This warning occurs because sql_variant can have a maximum length of 8016 bytes. When a sql_variant column contains values close to the maximum length, it can overshoot the row's maximum size limit.

The restrictions that apply to ALTER TABLE statements on tables with schema bound views are the same as the restrictions currently applied when altering tables with a simple index. Adding a column is allowed. However, removing or changing a column that participates in any schema bound view is not allowed. If the ALTER TABLE statement requires altering a column used in a schema bound view, the alter action fails and SQL Server raises an error message. For more information about SCHEMABINDING and indexed views, see CREATE VIEW.
Adding or removing triggers on base tables is not affected by creating a schema bound view referencing the tables.

Indexes created as part of a constraint are dropped when the constraint is dropped. Indexes that were created with CREATE INDEX must be dropped with the DROP INDEX statement. The DBCC DBREINDEX statement can be used to rebuild an index part of a constraint definition; the constraint does not need to be dropped and added again with ALTER TABLE.

All indexes and constraints based on a column must be removed before the column can be removed.

When constraints are added, all existing data is verified for constraint violations. If any violations occur, the ALTER TABLE statement fails and an error is returned.

When a new PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint is added to an existing column, the data in the column(s) must be unique. If duplicate values are found, the ALTER TABLE statement fails. The WITH NOCHECK option has no effect when adding PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints.

Each PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraint generates an index. The number of UNIQUE and PRIMARY KEY constraints cannot cause the number of indexes on the table to exceed 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index.

If a column is added having a uniqueidentifier data type, it can be defined with a default that uses the NEWID() function to supply the unique identifier values in the new column for each existing row in the table.

SQL Server does not enforce an order in which DEFAULT, IDENTITY, ROWGUIDCOL, or column constraints are specified in a column definition.

The ALTER COLUMN clause of ALTER TABLE does not bind or unbind any rules on a column. Rules must be bound or unbound separately using sp_bindrule or sp_unbindrule.

Rules can be bound to a user-defined data type. CREATE TABLE then automatically binds the rule to any column defined having the user-defined data type. ALTER COLUMN does not unbind the rule when changing the column data type. The rule from the original user-defined data type remains bound to the column. After ALTER COLUMN has changed the data type of the column, any subsequent sp_unbindrule execution that unbinds the rule from the user-defined
data type does not unbind it from the column for which data type was changed. If ALTER COLUMN changes the data type of a column to a user-defined data type bound to a rule, the rule bound to the new data type is not bound to the column.

Permissions

ALTER TABLE permissions default to the table owner, members of the sysadmin fixed server role, and the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Alter a table to add a new column

This example adds a column that allows null values and has no values provided through a DEFAULT definition. Each row will have a NULL in the new column.

CREATE TABLE doc_exa ( column_a INT)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exa ADD column_b VARCHAR(20) NULL
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exa
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exa
GO

B. Alter a table to drop a column

This example modifies a table to remove a column.

CREATE TABLE doc_exb ( column_a INT, column_b VARCHAR(20)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exb DROP COLUMN column_b
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exb
GO
C. Alter a table to add a column with a constraint

This example adds a new column with a UNIQUE constraint.

```sql
CREATE TABLE doc_exc ( column_a INT)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exc ADD column_b VARCHAR(20) NULL
    CONSTRAINT exb_unique UNIQUE
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exc
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exc
GO
```

D. Alter a table to add an unverified constraint

This example adds a constraint to an existing column in the table. The column has a value that violates the constraint; therefore, WITH NOCHECK is used to prevent the constraint from being validated against existing rows, and to allow the constraint to be added.

```sql
CREATE TABLE doc_exd ( column_a INT)
GO
INSERT INTO doc_exd VALUES (-1)
GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exd WITH NOCHECK
ADD CONSTRAINT exd_check CHECK (column_a > 1)
GO
EXEC sp_help doc_exd
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exd
GO
```
E. Alter a table to add several columns with constraints

This example adds several columns with constraints defined with the new column. The first new column has an IDENTITY property; each row in the table has new incremental values in the identity column.

```
CREATE TABLE doc_exe ( column_a INT CONSTRAINT column_a
  GO
ALTER TABLE doc_exe ADD

/* Add a PRIMARY KEY identity column. */
column_b INT IDENTITY
CONSTRAINT column_b_pk PRIMARY KEY,

/* Add a column referencing another column in the same table. */
column_c INT NULL
CONSTRAINT column_c_fk
REFERENCES doc_exe(column_a),

/* Add a column with a constraint to enforce that nonnull data is in a valid phone number format. */
column_d VARCHAR(16) NULL
CONSTRAINT column_d_chk
CHECK
(column_d IS NULL OR
column_d LIKE "[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]" OR
column_d LIKE "([0-9][0-9][0-9]) [0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]"),

/* Add a nonnull column with a default. */
column_e DECIMAL(3,3)
CONSTRAINT column_e_default
DEFAULT .081
GO
```
EXEC sp_help doc_exe
GO
DROP TABLE doc_exe
GO

**F. Add a nullable column with default values**

This example adds a nullable column with a DEFAULT definition, and uses WITH VALUES to provide values for each existing row in the table. If WITH VALUES is not used, each row has the value NULL in the new column.

ALTER TABLE MyTable
ADD AddDate smalldatetime NULL
CONSTRAINT AddDateDflt
DEFAULT getdate() WITH VALUES

**G. Disable and reenable a constraint**

This example disables a constraint that limits the salaries accepted in the data. WITH NOCHECK CONSTRAINT is used with ALTER TABLE to disable the constraint and allow an insert that would normally violate the constraint. WITH CHECK CONSTRAINT re-enables the constraint.

CREATE TABLE cnst_example
(id INT NOT NULL,
 name VARCHAR(10) NOT NULL,
 salary MONEY NOT NULL
 CONSTRAINT salary_cap CHECK (salary < 100000)
 )

-- Valid inserts
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (1,"Joe Brown",65000)
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (2,"Mary Smith",75000)

-- This insert violates the constraint.
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (3,"Pat Jones",105000)
-- Disable the constraint and try again.
ALTER TABLE cnst_example NOCHECK CONSTRAINT salary_cap
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (3,"Pat Jones",105000)

-- Reenable the constraint and try another insert, will fail.
ALTER TABLE cnst_example CHECK CONSTRAINT salary_cap
INSERT INTO cnst_example VALUES (4,"Eric James",110000)

H. Disable and reenable a trigger

This example uses the DISABLE TRIGGER option of ALTER TABLE to
disable the trigger and allow an insert that would normally violate the trigger. It
then uses ENABLE TRIGGER to re-enable the trigger.

CREATE TABLE trig_example
(id INT,
 name VARCHAR(10),
salary MONEY)
go
-- Create the trigger.
CREATE TRIGGER trig1 ON trig_example FOR INSERT
as
IF (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM INSERTED
WHERE salary > 100000) > 0
BEGIN
print "TRIG1 Error: you attempted to insert a salary > $100,000"
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
GO
-- Attempt an insert that violates the trigger.
INSERT INTO trig_example VALUES (1,"Pat Smith",100001)
GO
-- Disable the trigger.
ALTER TABLE trig_example DISABLE TRIGGER trig1
GO
-- Attempt an insert that would normally violate the trigger
INSERT INTO trig_example VALUES (2,"Chuck Jones",100001)
GO
-- Re-enable the trigger.
ALTER TABLE trig_example ENABLE TRIGGER trig1
GO
-- Attempt an insert that violates the trigger.
INSERT INTO trig_example VALUES (3,"Mary Booth",100001)
GO

See Also

DROP TABLE
sp_help
ALTER TRIGGER

Alters the definition of a trigger created previously by the CREATE TRIGGER statement. For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER TRIGGER statement, see CREATE TRIGGER.

Syntax

ALTER TRIGGER trigger_name
ON (table | view)
[ WITH ENCRYPTION ]
{
  { (FOR | AFTER | INSTEAD OF) { [DELETE ] [ , ] [INSERT] [ , ] [UPDATE] } }
  [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  AS
  sql_statement [ ...n ]
}
|
{ (FOR | AFTER | INSTEAD OF) { [INSERT] [ , ] [UPDATE] } }
[ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
AS
{ IF UPDATE ( column )
  [ { AND | OR } UPDATE ( column ) ]
  [ ...n ]
  | IF ( COLUMNS_UPDATED ( ) { bitwise_operator } updated_bitmask )
  { comparison_operator } column_bitmask [ ...n ]
}
  sql_statement [ ...n ]
}

Arguments

trigger_name

Is the existing trigger to alter.
Is the table or view on which the trigger is executed.

**WITH ENCRYPTION**

Encrypts the `syscomments` entries that contain the text of the `ALTER TRIGGER` statement. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the trigger from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

**Note** If a previous trigger definition was created using WITH ENCRYPTION or RECOMPILE, these options are only enabled if they are included in `ALTER TRIGGER`.

**AFTER**

Specifies that the trigger is fired only after the triggering SQL statement is executed successfully. All referential cascade actions and constraint checks also must have been successful before this trigger executes.

AFTER is the default, if only the `FOR` keyword is specified.

AFTER triggers may be defined only on tables.

**INSTEAD OF**

Specifies that the trigger is executed instead of the triggering SQL statement, thus overriding the actions of the triggering statements.

At most, one INSTEAD OF trigger per INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement can be defined on a table or view. However, it is possible to define views on views where each view has its own INSTEAD OF trigger.

INSTEAD OF triggers are not allowed on views created with WITH CHECK OPTION. SQL Server will raise an error if an INSTEAD OF trigger is added to a view for which WITH CHECK OPTION was specified. The user must remove that option using ALTER VIEW before defining the INSTEAD OF trigger.

```plaintext
```

Are keywords that specify which data modification statements, when attempted against this table or view, activate the trigger. At least one option must be specified. Any combination of these in any order is allowed in the
trigger definition. If more than one option is specified, separate the options with commas.

For INSTEAD OF triggers, the DELETE option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action ON DELETE. Similarly, the UPDATE option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action ON UPDATE. For more information, see ALTER TABLE.

**NOT FOR REPLICATION**

Indicates that the trigger should not be executed when a replication login such as **sqlrepl** modifies the table involved in the trigger.

**AS**

Are the actions the trigger is to take.

**sql_statement**

Is the trigger condition(s) and action(s).

**n**

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple Transact-SQL statements can be included in the trigger.

**IF UPDATE (column)**

Tests for an INSERT or UPDATE action to a specified column and is not used with DELETE operations.

UPDATE(column) can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

{AND | OR}

Specifies another column to test for either an INSERT or UPDATE action.

**column**

Is the name of the column to test for either an INSERT or UPDATE action.

**IF (COLUMNS_UPDATED())**

Tests to see, in an INSERT or UPDATE trigger only, whether the mentioned column or columns were inserted or updated. COLUMNs_UPDATED
returns a **varbinary** bit pattern that indicates which columns of the table were inserted or updated.

COLUMNs_UPDATED can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

**bitwise_operator**

Is the bitwise operator to use in the comparison.

**updated_bitmask**

Is the integer bitmask of those columns actually updated or inserted. For example, table **t1** contains columns **C1**, **C2**, **C3**, **C4**, and **C5**. To check whether columns **C2**, **C3**, and **C4** are all updated (with table **t1** having an UPDATE trigger), specify a value of **14**. To check whether only **C2** is updated, specify a value of **2**.

**comparison_operator**

Is the comparison operator. Use the equal sign (=) to check whether all columns specified in **updated_bitmask** are actually updated. Use the greater than symbol (>) to check whether any or not all columns specified in the **updated_bitmask** are updated.

**column_bitmask**

Is the integer **bitmask** of the columns to check.

**Remarks**

For more information about ALTER TRIGGER, see Remarks in CREATE TRIGGER.

**Note** Because Microsoft does not support the addition of user-defined triggers on system tables, it is recommended that no user-defined triggers be created on system tables.

ALTER TRIGGER supports manually updateable views through INSTEAD OF triggers on tables and views. Microsoft® SQL Server™ applies ALTER TRIGGER the same way for all types of triggers (AFTER, INSTEAD-OF).

The first and last AFTER triggers to be executed on a table may be specified by
using \texttt{sp\_settriggerorder}. Only one first and one last AFTER trigger may be
specified on a table; if there are other AFTER triggers on the same table, they
will be executed in an undefined sequence.

If an ALTER TRIGGER statement changes a first or last trigger, the first or last
attribute set on the modified trigger is dropped, and the order value must be reset
with \texttt{sp\_settriggerorder}.

An AFTER trigger is executed only after the triggering SQL statement, including
all referential cascade actions and constraint checks associated with the object
updated or deleted, is executed successfully. The AFTER trigger operation
checks for the effects of the triggering statement as well as all referential cascade
UPDATE and DELETE actions caused by the triggering statement.

When a DELETE action to a child or referencing table is the result of a
CASCADE on a DELETE from the parent table, and an INSTEAD OF trigger
on DELETE is defined on that child table, the trigger is ignored and the
DELETE action is executed.

\textbf{Permissions}

ALTER TRIGGER permissions default to members of the \texttt{db\_owner} and
\texttt{db\_ddladmin} fixed database roles, and to the table owner. These permissions
are not transferable.

\textbf{Examples}

This example creates a trigger that prints a user-defined message to the client
when a user tries to add or change data in the \texttt{roysched} table. Then, the trigger is
altered using ALTER TRIGGER to apply the trigger only on INSERT activities.
This trigger is helpful because it reminds the user who updates or inserts rows
into this table to also notify the book authors and publishers.

\begin{verbatim}
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TRIGGER royalty_reminder
ON roysched
WITH ENCRYPTION
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
\end{verbatim}
AS RAISERROR (50009, 16, 10)

-- Now, alter the trigger.
USE pubs
GO
ALTER TRIGGER royalty_reminder
ON roysched
FOR INSERT
AS RAISERROR (50009, 16, 10)

Message 50009 is a user-defined message in sysmessages. For more information about creating user-defined messages, see sp_addmessage.

See Also

DROP TRIGGER
Programming Stored Procedures
sp_addmessage
Transactions
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
ALTER VIEW

Alters a previously created view (created by executing CREATE VIEW), including indexed views, without affecting dependent stored procedures or triggers and without changing permissions. For more information about the parameters used in the ALTER VIEW statement, see CREATE VIEW.

Syntax

```
ALTER VIEW [ < database_name > . ] [ < owner > . ] view_name [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
[ WITH < view_attribute > [ ,...n ] ]
AS
   select_statement
[ WITH CHECK OPTION ]
```

< view_attribute > ::= { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING | VIEW_METADATA }

Arguments

`view_name`

Is the view to change.

`column`

Is the name of one or more columns, separated by commas, to be part of the given view.

**IMPORTANT** Column permissions are maintained only when columns have the same name before and after ALTER VIEW is performed.

**Note** In the columns for the view, the permissions for a column name apply across a CREATE VIEW or ALTER VIEW statement, regardless of the source of the underlying data. For example, if permissions are granted on the `title_id` column in a CREATE VIEW statement, an ALTER VIEW statement can rename the `title_id` column (for example, to `qty`) and still have the permissions
associated with the view using title_id.

n

Is a placeholder indicating the column can be repeated n number of times.

WITH ENCRYPTION

Encrypts the syscomments entries that contain the text of the ALTER VIEW statement. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the view from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

SCHEMABINDING

Binds the view to the schema. When SCHEMABINDING is specified, the select_statement must include the two-part name (owner.object) of tables, views, or user-defined functions referenced.

Views or tables participating in a view created with the schema binding clause cannot be dropped unless that view is dropped or changed so it no longer has schema binding. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error. In addition, ALTER TABLE statements on tables that participate in views having schema binding will fail if these statements affect the view definition.

VIEW_METADATA

Specifies that SQL Server will return to the DLBLIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs the meta data information about the view, instead of the base table or tables, when browse-mode meta data is being requested for a query that references the view. Browse-mode meta data is additional meta data returned by SQL Server to the client-side DB-LIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs, which allow the client-side APIs to implement updatable client-side cursors. Browse-mode meta data includes information about the base table that the columns in the result set belong to.

For views created with VIEW_METADATA option, the browse-mode meta data returns the view name as opposed to the base table names when describing columns from the view in the result set.

When a view is created WITH VIEW_METADATA, all its columns (except for timestamp) are updatable if the view has INSERT or UPDATE INSTEAD OF triggers. See Updatable Views in CREATE VIEW.
AS

Are the actions the view is to take.

select_statement

Is the SELECT statement that defines the view.

WITH CHECK OPTION

Forces all data modification statements executed against the view to adhere to the criteria set within the select_statement defining the view.

Remarks

For more information about ALTER VIEW, see Remarks in CREATE VIEW.

Note If the previous view definition was created using WITH ENCRYPTION or CHECK OPTION, these options are enabled only if included in ALTER VIEW.

If a view currently in use is modified by using ALTER VIEW, Microsoft® SQL Server™ takes an exclusive schema lock on the view. When the lock is granted, and there are no active users of the view, SQL Server deletes all copies of the view from the procedure cache. Existing plans referencing the view remain in the cache but are recompiled when invoked.

ALTER VIEW can be applied to indexed views. However, ALTER VIEW unconditionally drops all indexes on the view.

Permissions

ALTER VIEW permissions default to members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and to the view owner. These permissions are not transferable.

To alter a view, the user must have ALTER VIEW permission along with SELECT permission on the tables, views, and table-valued functions being referenced in the view, and EXECUTE permission on the scalar-valued functions being invoked in the view.

In addition, to alter a view WITH SCHEMABINDING, the user must have REFERENCES permissions on each table, view, and user-defined function that is referenced.
Examples

A. Alter a view

This example creates a view that contains all authors called **All_authors**. Permissions are granted to the view, but requirements are changed to select authors from Utah. Then, ALTER VIEW is used to replace the view.

-- Create a view from the authors table that contains all authors.
CREATE VIEW All_authors (au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip) AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
GO

-- Grant SELECT permissions on the view to public.
GRANT SELECT ON All_authors TO public
GO

-- The view needs to be changed to include all authors
-- from Utah.
-- If ALTER VIEW is not used but instead the view is dropped and
-- re-created, the above GRANT statement and any other statements
-- dealing with permissions that pertain to this view
-- must be re-entered.
ALTER VIEW All_authors (au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip) AS
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, address, city, zip
FROM pubs..authors
WHERE state = 'UT'
GO

B. Use @@ROWCOUNT function in a view

This example uses the @@ROWCOUNT function as part of the view definition.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE VIEW yourview
AS
    SELECT title_id, title, mycount = @@ROWCOUNT, ytd_sales
    FROM titles
GO
SELECT *
FROM yourview
GO
-- Here, the view is altered.
USE pubs
GO
ALTER VIEW yourview
AS
    SELECT title, mycount = @@ROWCOUNT, ytd_sales
    FROM titles
    WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
GO
SELECT *
FROM yourview
GO

See Also

CREATE TABLE
CREATE VIEW
DROP VIEW
Programming Stored Procedures
SELECT
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
**AND**

Combines two Boolean expressions and returns TRUE when both expressions are TRUE. When more than one logical operator is used in a statement, AND operators are evaluated first. You can change the order of evaluation by using parentheses.

**Syntax**

`boolean_expression AND boolean_expression`

**Arguments**

`boolean_expression`

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression that returns a Boolean value: TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

**Result Types**

Boolean

**Result Value**

Returns TRUE when both expressions are TRUE.

**Remarks**

This chart outlines the outcomes when you compare TRUE and FALSE values using the AND operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TRUE</th>
<th>FALSE</th>
<th>UNKNOWN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
Expressions
Functions
Operators (Logical Operators)
SELECT
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
ANY

Compares a scalar value with a single-column set of values. For more information, see SOME | ANY.
Transact-SQL Reference
**APP_NAME**

Returns the application name for the current session if set by the application.

**Syntax**

APP_NAME ( )

**Return Types**

nvarchar(128)

**Examples**

This example checks whether the client application that initiated this process is a SQL Query Analyzer session.

DECLARE @CurrentApp varchar(35)
SET @CurrentApp = APP_NAME()
IF @CurrentApp <> 'MS SQL Query Analyzer'
PRINT 'This process was not started by a SQL Query Analyzer query'

**See Also**

[System Functions](#)
ASCII

Returns the ASCII code value of the leftmost character of a character expression.

Syntax

`ASCII ( character_expression )`

Arguments

`character_expression`

Is an expression of the type `char` or `varchar`.

Return Types

`int`

Examples

This example, which assumes an ASCII character set, returns the ASCII value and `char` character for each character in the string "Du monde entier."

```
SET TEXTSIZE 0
SET NOCOUNT ON
-- Create the variables for the current character string position
-- and for the character string.
DECLARE @position int, @string char(15)
-- Initialize the variables.
SET @position = 1
SET @string = 'Du monde entier'
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@string)
BEGIN
  SELECT ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)),
       CHAR(ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)))
  SET @position = @position + 1
```
END
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO

Here is the result set:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

String Functions
ASIN

Returns the angle, in radians, whose sine is the given float expression (also called arcsine).

Syntax

ASIN ( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of the type float, with a value from -1 through 1. Values outside this range return NULL and report a domain error.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example takes a float expression and returns the ASIN of the given angle.

-- First value will be -1.01, which fails.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = -1.01
SELECT 'The ASIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ASIN(@angle))
GO

-- Next value is -1.00.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = -1.00
SELECT 'The ASIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ASIN(@angle))
GO
-- Next value is 0.1472738.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 0.1472738
SELECT 'The ASIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ASIN(@angle))
GO

Here is the result set:

----------------------------------
The ASIN of the angle is: 

(1 row(s) affected)

Domain error occurred.

----------------------------------
The ASIN of the angle is: -1.5708

(1 row(s) affected)

----------------------------------
The ASIN of the angle is: 0.147811

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

CEILING
Mathematical Functions
SET ARITHIGNORE
SET ARITHABORT
Transact-SQL Reference
**ATAN**

Returns the angle in radians whose tangent is the given `float` expression (also called arctangent).

**Syntax**

\[
\text{ATAN ( float_expression )}
\]

**Arguments**

*float_expression*

Is an expression of the type `float`.

**Return Types**

`float`

**Examples**

This example takes a `float` expression and returns the ATAN of the given angle.

```
SELECT 'The ATAN of -45.01 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(-45.01))
SELECT 'The ATAN of -181.01 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(-181.01))
SELECT 'The ATAN of 0 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(0))
SELECT 'The ATAN of 0.1472738 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(0.1472738))
SELECT 'The ATAN of 197.1099392 is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, ATAN(197.1099392))
```

GO

Here is the result set:

```
-------------------------------
The ATAN of -45.01 is: -1.54858
(1 row(s) affected)
```
The ATAN of -181.01 is: -1.56527
(1 row(s) affected)

The ATAN of 0 is: 0>
(1 row(s) affected)

The ATAN of 0.1472738 is: 0.146223
(1 row(s) affected)

The ATAN of 197.1099392 is: 1.56572
(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

CEILING

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**ATN2**

Returns the angle, in radians, whose tangent is between the two given float expressions (also called arctangent).

**Syntax**

```
ATN2( float_expression , float_expression )
```

**Arguments**

`float_expression`

- Is an expression of the float data type.

**Return Types**

float

**Examples**

This example calculates the ATN2 for the given angles.

```
DECLARE @angle1 float
DECLARE @angle2 float
SET @angle1 = 35.175643
SET @angle2 = 129.44
SELECT 'The ATN2 of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,ATN2(@angle1,@angle2))
```

Here is the result set:

The ATN2 of the angle is: 0.265345

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**
CAST and CONVERT

float and real

Mathematical Functions
**AVG**

Returns the average of the values in a group. Null values are ignored.

**Syntax**

`AVG ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )`

**Arguments**

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that AVG be performed only on each unique instance of a value, regardless of how many times the value occurs.

`expression`

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the `bit` data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

**Return Types**

The return type is determined by the type of the evaluated result of `expression`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression result</th>
<th>Return type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>integer category</td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>decimal</code> category (p, s)</td>
<td><code>decimal(38, s)</code> divided by <code>decimal(10, 0)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>money</code> and <code>smallmoney</code> category</td>
<td><code>money</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>float</code> and <code>real</code> category</td>
<td><code>float</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IMPORTANT** Distinct aggregates, for example, `AVG(DISTINCT column_name)`, `COUNT(DISTINCT column_name)`, `MAX(DISTINCT column_name)`, `MIN(DISTINCT column_name)`, and `SUM(DISTINCT column_name)`, are not
supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

**Examples**

**A. Use SUM and AVG functions for calculations**

This example calculates the average advance and the sum of year-to-date sales for all business books. Each of these aggregate functions produces a single summary value for all of the retrieved rows.

USE pubs

SELECT AVG(advance), SUM(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'business'

Here is the result set:

```
6,281.25       30788
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**B. Use SUM and AVG functions with a GROUP BY clause**

When used with a GROUP BY clause, each aggregate function produces a single value for each group, rather than for the whole table. This example produces summary values for each type of book that include the average advance for each type of book and the sum of year-to-date sales for each type of book.

USE pubs

SELECT type, AVG(advance), SUM(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>6,281.25</td>
<td>30788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>24278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>12875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>4,255.00</td>
<td>9939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>6,333.33</td>
<td>19566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 row(s) affected)

C. Use AVG with DISTINCT

This statement returns the average price of business books.

USE pubs

SELECT AVG(DISTINCT price) 
FROM titles 
WHERE type = 'business'

Here is the result set:

--------------------------
11.64
--------------------------

(1 row(s) affected)

D. Use AVG without DISTINCT

Without DISTINCT, the AVG function finds the average price of all business titles in the titles table.

USE pubs
SELECT AVG(price)  
FROM titles  
WHERE type = 'business'

Here is the result set:

--------------------------
13.73
--------------------------

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Aggregate Functions
BACKUP

Backs up an entire database, transaction log, or one or more files or filegroups. For more information about database backup and restore operations, see Backing Up and Restoring Databases.

Syntax

Backing up an entire database:

BACKUP DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
TO < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
[ [ , ] BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable } ]
[ [ , ] DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
[ [ , ] DIFFERENTIAL ]
[ [ , ] EXPIREDATE = { date | @date_var }
 | RETAINDAYS = { days | @days_var } ]
[ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
[ [ , ] FORMAT | NOFORMAT ]
[ [ , ] { INIT | NOINIT } ]
[ [ , ] MEDIADESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
[ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
[ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_name_var } ]
[ [ , ] { NOSKIP | SKIP } ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
]

Backing up specific files or filegroups:

BACKUP DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
< file_or_filegroup > [ ,...n ]
TO < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
  [ BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] DIFFERENTIAL ]
  [ [ , ] EXPIREDATE = { date | @date_var }
    | RETAINDEAYS = { days | @days_var } ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] FORMAT | NOFORMAT ]
  [ [ , ] { INIT | NOINIT } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIADERCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIA NAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIA PASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_name_var } ]
[ [ , ] { NOSKIP | SKIP } ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
]

Backing up a transaction log:

BACKUP LOG { database_name | @database_name_var }
{
  TO < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
  [ WITH
    [ BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] EXPIREDATE = { date | @date_var }
      | RETAINDEAYS = { days | @days_var } ]
    [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] FORMAT | NOFORMAT ]
    [ [ , ] { INIT | NOINIT } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIADERCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIA NAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIA PASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
  ]
}
@mediapassword_variable } ]
   [ [ , ] NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_name_var } ]
   [ [ , ] NO_TRUNCATE ]
   [ [ , ] { NORECOVERY | STANDBY = undo_file_name } ]
   [ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
   [ [ , ] { NOSKIP | SKIP } ]
   [ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
   [ [ , ] RESTART ]
   [ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
}

< backup_device > ::= 
   { 
      { logical_backup_device_name | @logical_backup_device_name_var } 
      | 
      { DISK | TAPE } =
      { 'physical_backup_device_name' | 
        @physical_backup_device_name_var } 
   }

< file_or_filegroup > ::= 
   { 
      FILE = { logical_file_name | @logical_file_name_var }  
      | 
      FILEGROUP = { logical_filegroup_name | @logical_filegroup_name_var 
      } 
   }

Truncating the transaction log:
BACKUP LOG { database_name | @database_name_var }
{ 
   [ WITH 
      { NO_LOG | TRUNCATE_ONLY } ] 
}

Arguments
**DATABASE**

Specifies a complete database backup. If a list of files and filegroups is specified, only those files and filegroups are backed up.

**Note** During a full database or differential backup, Microsoft® SQL Server™ backs up enough of the transaction log to produce a consistent database for when the database is restored. Only a full database backup can be performed on the master database.

```sql
{ database_name | @database_name_var }
```

Is the database from which the transaction log, partial database, or complete database is backed up. If supplied as a variable (@database_name_var), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database_name_var = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

```xml
< backup_device >
```

Specifies the logical or physical backup device to use for the backup operation. Can be one or more of the following:

```sql
{ logical_backup_device_name } | { @logical_backup_device_name_var }
```

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device(s) (created by sp_addumpdevice) to which the database is backed up. If supplied as a variable (@logical_backup_device_name_var), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (@logical_backup_device_name_var = logical backup device name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

```sql
{ DISK | TAPE } =

'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var
```

Allows backups to be created on the specified disk or tape device. The physical device specified need not exist prior to executing the BACKUP statement. If the physical device exists and the INIT option is not specified in the BACKUP statement, the backup is appended to the device.
When specifying TO DISK or TO TAPE, enter the complete path and file name. For example, DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\TAPE0'.

**Note** If a relative path name is entered for a backup to disk, the backup file is placed in the default backup directory. This directory is set during installation and stored in the BackupDirectory registry key under KEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Microsoft\MSSQLServer\MSSQLServer.

If using a network server with a Uniform Naming Convention (UNC) name or using a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

When specifying multiple files, logical file names (or variables) and physical file names (or variables) can be mixed. However, all devices must be of the same type (disk, tape, or pipe).

Backup to tape is not supported on Windows 98.

\n
Is a placeholder that indicates multiple backup devices may be specified. The maximum number of backup devices is 64.

**BLOCKSIZE = { blocksize | @blocksize_variable }**

Specifies the physical block size, in bytes. On Windows NT systems, the default is the default block size of the device. Generally, this parameter is not required as SQL Server will choose a block size that is appropriate to the device. On Windows 2000-based computers, the default is 65,536 (64 KB, which is the maximum size SQL Server supports).

For DISK, BACKUP automatically determines the appropriate block size for disk devices.

**Note** To transfer the resulting backup set to a CD-ROM and then restore from that CD-ROM, set BLOCKSIZE to 2048.

The default BLOCKSIZE for tape is 65,536 (64 KB). Explicitly stating a block size overrides SQL Server's selection of a block size.

**DESCRIPTION = { 'text' | @text_variable }**

Specifies the free-form text describing the backup set. The string can have a
maximum of 255 characters.

DIFFERENTIAL

Specifies the database or file backup should consist only of the portions of the database or file changed since the last full backup. A differential backup usually takes up less space than a full backup. Use this option so that all individual log backups since the last full backup do not need to be applied. For more information, see Differential Database Backups and File Differential Backups.

Note During a full database or differential backup, SQL Server backs up enough of the transaction log to produce a consistent database when the database is restored.

EXPIREDATE = \{ date | @date_var \}

Specifies the date when the backup set expires and can be overwritten. If supplied as a variable (@date_var), this date is specified as either a string constant (@date_var = date), as a variable of character string data type (except for the ntext or text data types), a smalldatetime, or datetime variable, and must follow the configured system datetime format.

RETAINDAYS = \{ days | @days_var \}

Specifies the number of days that must elapse before this backup media set can be overwritten. If supplied as a variable (@days_var), it must be specified as an integer.

IMPORTANT If EXPIREDATE or RETAINDAYS is not specified, expiration is determined by the media retention configuration setting of sp_configure. These options only prevent SQL Server from overwriting a file. Tapes can be erased using other methods, and disk files can be deleted through the operating system. For more information about expiration verification, see SKIP and FORMAT in this topic.

PASSWORD = \{ password | @password_variable \}

Sets the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password is defined for the backup set, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.
IMPORTANT A backup set password protects the contents of the backup set from unauthorized access through SQL Server 2000 tools, but does not protect the backup set from being overwritten.

For more information about using passwords, see the Permissions section.

FORMAT

Specifies that the media header should be written on all volumes used for this backup operation. Any existing media header is overwritten. The FORMAT option invalidates the entire media contents, ignoring any existing content.

IMPORTANT Use FORMAT carefully. Formatting one backup device or medium renders the entire media set unusable. For example, if a single tape belonging to an existing striped media set is initialized, the entire media set is rendered useless.

By specifying FORMAT, the backup operation implies SKIP and INIT; these do not need to be explicitly stated.

NOFORMAT

Specifies the media header should not be written on all volumes used for this backup operation and does not rewrite the backup device unless INIT is specified.

INIT

Specifies that all backup sets should be overwritten, but preserves the media header. If INIT is specified, any existing backup set data on that device is overwritten.

The backup media is not overwritten if any one of the following conditions is met:

- All backup sets on the media have not yet expired. For more information, see the EXPIREDATE and RETAINDAYS options.

- The backup set name given in the BACKUP statement, if provided, does not match the name on the backup media. For more information, see the NAME clause.
Use the SKIP option to override these checks. For more information about interactions when using SKIP, NOSKIP, INIT, and NOINIT, see the Remarks section.

**Note** If the backup media is password protected, SQL Server does not write to the media unless the media password is supplied. This check is not overridden by the SKIP option. Password-protected media may be overwritten only by reformatting it. For more information, see the FORMAT option.

**NOINIT**

Indicates that the backup set is appended to the specified disk or tape device, preserving existing backup sets. NOINIT is the default.

The FILE option of the RESTORE command is used to select the appropriate backup set at restore time. For more information, see [RESTORE](#).

If a media password is defined for the media set, the password must be supplied.

**MEDIADESCRIPTION = \{ text | @text_variable \}**

Specifies the free-form text description, maximum of 255 characters, of the media set.

**MEDIANAME = \{ media_name | @media_name_variable \}**

Specifies the media name, a maximum of 128 characters, for the entire backup media set. If MEDIANAME is specified, it must match the previously specified media name already existing on the backup volume(s). If not specified or if the SKIP option is specified, there is no verification check of the media name.

**MEDIAPASSWORD = \{ mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable \}**

Sets the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password is defined for the media set, the password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set. Password-protected media may be overwritten only by reformatting it. For more information, see the FORMAT option.
For more information about using passwords, see the Permissions section.

NAME = { backup_set_name | @backup_set_var }

Specifies the name of the backup set. Names can have a maximum of 128 characters. If NAME is not specified, it is blank.

NORECOVERY

Used only with BACKUP LOG. Backs up the tail of the log and leaves the database in the Restoring state. NORECOVERY is useful when failing over to a secondary database or when saving the tail of the log prior to a RESTORE operation.

STANDBY = undo_file_name

Used only with BACKUP LOG. Backs up the tail of the log and leaves the database in read-only and standby mode. The undo file name specifies storage to hold rollback changes which must be undone if RESTORE LOG operations are to be subsequently applied.

If the specified undo file name does not exist, SQL Server creates it. If the file does exist, SQL Server overwrites it. For more information, see Using Standby Servers.

NOREWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will keep the tape open after the backup operation. NOREWIND implies NOUNLOAD. SQL Server will retain ownership of the tape drive until a BACKUP or RESTORE command is used WITH REWIND.

If a tape is inadvertently left open, the fastest way to release the tape is by using the following RESTORE command:

RESTORE LABELONLY FROM TAPE = <name> WITH REWIND

A list of currently open tapes can be found by querying the sysopentapes table in the master database.

REWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will release and rewind the tape. If neither
NOREWIND nor REWIND is specified, REWIND is the default.

NOSKIP

Instructs the BACKUP statement to check the expiration date of all backup sets on the media before allowing them to be overwritten.

SKIP

Disables the backup set expiration and name checking usually performed by the BACKUP statement to prevent overwrites of backup sets. For more information, see the Remarks section.

NOUNLOAD

Specifies the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a backup. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the backup is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until that user specifies NOUNLOAD. This option is used only for tape devices.

RESTART

Specifies that SQL Server restarts an interrupted backup operation. The RESTART option saves time because it restarts the backup operation at the point it was interrupted. To RESTART a specific backup operation, repeat the entire BACKUP statement and add the RESTART option. Using the RESTART option is not required but can save time.

IMPORTANT This option can only be used for backups directed to tape media and for backups that span multiple tape volumes. A restart operation never occurs on the first volume of the backup.

STATS [ = percentage ]

Displays a message each time another percentage completes, and is used to gauge progress. If percentage is omitted, SQL Server displays a message after each 10 percent is completed.
<file_or_filegroup>

Specifies the logical names of the files or filegroups to include in the database backup. Multiple files or filegroups may be specified.

FILE = { logical_file_name | @logical_file_name_var }
Names one or more files to include in the database backup.

FILEGROUP = { logical_filegroup_name | @logical_filegroup_name_var }
Names one or more filegroups to include in the database backup.

**Note** Back up a file when the database size and performance requirements make a full database backup impractical. To back up the transaction log separately, use BACKUP LOG.

**IMPORTANT** To recover a database using file and filegroup backups, a separate backup of the transaction log must be provided by using BACKUP LOG. For more information about file backups, see Backing up Using File Backups.

File and filegroup backups are not allowed if the recovery model is simple.

\( n \)

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple files and filegroups may be specified. There is no maximum number of files or filegroups.

LOG

Specifies a backup of the transaction log only. The log is backed up from the last successfully executed LOG backup to the current end of the log. Once the log is backed up, the space may be truncated when no longer required by replication or active transactions.

**Note** If backing up the log does not appear to truncate most of the log, an old open transaction may exist in the log. Log space can be monitored with DBCC SQLPERF (LOGSPACE). For more information, see Transaction Log Backups.

NO_LOG | TRUNCATE_ONLY

Removes the inactive part of the log without making a backup copy of it and truncates the log. This option frees space. Specifying a backup device is unnecessary because the log backup is not saved. NO_LOG and
TRUNCATE_ONLY are synonyms.

After backing up the log using either NO_LOG or TRUNCATE_ONLY, the changes recorded in the log are not recoverable. For recovery purposes, immediately execute BACKUP DATABASE.

NO_TRUNCATE

Allows backing up the log in situations where the database is damaged.

Remarks

Database or log backups can be appended to any disk or tape device, allowing a database, and its transaction logs, to be kept within one physical location.

SQL Server uses an online backup process to allow a database backup while the database is still in use. The following list includes operations that cannot run during a database or transaction log backup:

- File management operations such as the ALTER DATABASE statement with either the ADD FILE or REMOVE FILE options; INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements are allowed during a backup operation.

- Shrink database or shrink file. This includes autoshrink operations.

If a backup is started when one of these operations is in progress, the backup ends. If a backup is running and one of these operations is attempted, the operation fails.

Cross-platform backup operations, even between different processor types, can be performed as long as the collation of the database is supported by the operating system. For more information, see SQL Server Collation Fundamentals.

Backup File Format

SQL Server backups can coexist on tape media with Windows NT backups because the SQL Server 2000 backup format conforms to Microsoft Tape Format (MTF); the same format used by Windows NT tape backups. To ensure
interoperability, the tape should be formatted by NTBackup.

**Backup Types**

Backup types supported by SQL Server include:

- Full database backup, which backs up the entire database including the transaction log.

- Differential database backup performed between full database backups.

- Transaction log backup.
  
  A sequence of log backups provides for a continuous chain of transaction information to support recovery forward from database, differential, or file backups.

- File(s) and Filegroup(s) backup.
  
  Use BACKUP to back up database files and filegroups instead of the full database when time constraints make a full database backup impractical. To back up a file instead of the full database, put procedures in place to ensure that all files in the database are backed up regularly. Also, separate transaction log backups must be performed. After restoring a file backup, apply the transaction log to roll the file contents forward to make it consistent with the rest of the database.

Backup devices used in a stripe set must always be used in a stripe set (unless reinitialized at some point with FORMAT) with the same number of devices. After a backup device is defined as part of a stripe set, it cannot be used for a single device backup unless FORMAT is specified. Similarly, a backup device that contains nonstriped backups cannot be used in a stripe set unless FORMAT is specified. Use FORMAT to split a striped backup set.

If neither MEDIANAME nor MEDIADESCRIPTION is specified when a media header is written, the media header field corresponding to the blank item is empty.

BACKUP LOG cannot be used if the recovery model is SIMPLE. Use BACKUP
**Interaction of SKIP, NOSKIP, INIT, and NOINIT**

This table shows how the { INIT | NOINIT } and { NOSKIP | SKIP } clauses interact.

**Note** In all these interactions, if the tape media is empty or the disk backup file does not exist, write a media header and proceed. If the media is not empty and does not contain a valid media header, give feedback that this is not valid MTF media and abort the backup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INIT</th>
<th>NOINIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SKIP       | If the volume contains a valid media header, verify the media password and overwrite any backup sets on the media, preserving only the media header.  
If the volume does not contain a valid media header, generate one with the given MEDIANAME, MEDIAPASSWORD, and MEDIADESCRIPTION, if any.  
If the volume does not contain a valid media header, an error occurs. |
| NOSKIP     | If the volume contains a valid media header, perform the following checks:  
- Verify the media password. 
- If MEDIANAME was specified, verify that the given media name matches the media header's media name.  
If the volume contains a valid media header, verify the media password* and verify that the media name matches the given MEDIANAME, if any. If it matches, append the backup set, preserving all existing backup sets.  
If the volume does not contain a valid media header, an error occurs. |
Verify that there are no unexpired backup set(s) already on the media. If there are, abort the backup.

If these checks pass, overwrite any backup sets on the media, preserving only the media header.

If the volume does not contain a valid media header, generate one with the given MEDIANAME, MEDIAPASSWORD, and MEDIADescription, if any.

1. Validity includes the MTF version number and other header information. If the version specified is unsupported or an unexpected value, an error occurs.
2. The user must belong to the appropriate fixed database or server roles and provide the correct media password to perform a backup operation.

**Note** To maintain backward compatibility, the DUMP keyword can be used in place of the BACKUP keyword in the BACKUP statement syntax. In addition, the TRANSACTION keyword can be used in place of the LOG keyword.

**Backup History Tables**

SQL Server includes these backup history tables that track backup activity:

- **backupfile**
- **backupmediafamily**
- **backupmediaset**
- **backupset**

When a RESTORE is performed, the backup history tables are modified.
Compatibility Considerations

**CAUTION** Backups created with Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 cannot be restored in earlier versions of SQL Server.

Permissions

BACKUP DATABASE and BACKUP LOG permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db_owner** and **db_backupoperator** fixed database roles.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password for objects that were not created with associated passwords.

BACKUP creates the backup set with the backup set password supplied through the PASSWORD option. In addition, BACKUP will normally verify the media password given by the MEDIAPASSWORD option prior to writing to the media. The only time that BACKUP will not verify the media password is when it formats the media, which overwrites the media header. BACKUP formats the media only:
• If the FORMAT option is specified.

• If the media header is invalid and INIT is specified.

• If the operation is writing a continuation volume.

If BACKUP writes the media header, BACKUP will assign the media set password to the value specified in the MEDIAPASSWORD option.

For more information about the impact of passwords on SKIP, NOSKIP, INIT, and NOINIT options, see the Remarks section.

Ownership and permission problems on the backup device's physical file can interfere with a backup operation. SQL Server must be able to read and write to the device; the account under which the SQL Server service runs must have write permissions. However, \texttt{sp\_addumpdevice}, which adds an entry for a device in the system tables, does not check file access permissions. Such problems on the backup device's physical file may not appear until the physical resource is accessed when the backup or restore is attempted.

\textbf{Examples}

\textbf{A. Back up the entire MyNwind database}

\textbf{Note} The \texttt{MyNwind} database is shown for illustration only.

This example creates a logical backup device in which a full backup of the \texttt{MyNwind} database is placed.

-- Create a logical backup device for the full MyNwind backup.
USE master
EXEC sp\_addumpdevice 'disk', 'MyNwind\_1',
   DISK = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\'

-- Back up the full MyNwind database.
BACKUP DATABASE MyNwind TO MyNwind\_1
B. Back up the database and log

This example creates both a full database and log backup. The database is backed up to a logical backup device called **MyNwind_2**, and then the log is backed up to a logical backup device called **MyNwindLog1**.

**Note**  Creating a logical backup device needs to be done only once.

-- Create the backup device for the full MyNwind backup.
USE master
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'MyNwind_2',
   'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\MyNwind_2.dat'

-- Create the log backup device.
USE master
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'MyNwindLog1',
   'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\MyNwindLog1.dat'

-- Back up the full MyNwind database.
BACKUP DATABASE MyNwind TO MyNwind_2

-- Update activity has occurred since the full database backup.

-- Back up the log of the MyNwind database.
BACKUP LOG MyNwind
   TO MyNwindLog1

**See Also**

*Backup Formats*

*DBCC SQLPERF*

*RESTORE*

*RESTORE FILELISTONLY*

*RESTORE HEADERONLY*
RESTORE LABELONLY
RESTORE VERIFYONLY
sp_addumpdevice
sp_configure
sp_dboption
sp_helpfile
sp_helpfilegroup
Using Identifiers
Using Media Sets and Families
**BEGIN...END**

Encloses a series of Transact-SQL statements so that a group of Transact-SQL statements can be executed. BEGIN and END are control-of-flow language keywords.

**Syntax**

BEGIN

```
{ sql_statement | statement_block }
```

END

**Arguments**

```
{ sql_statement | statement_block }
```

Is any valid Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block.

**Remarks**

BEGIN...END blocks can be nested.

Although all Transact-SQL statements are valid within a BEGIN...END block, certain Transact-SQL statements should not be grouped together within the same batch (statement block). For more information, see Batches and the individual statements used.

**Examples**

In this example, BEGIN and END define a series of Transact-SQL statements that execute together. If the BEGIN...END block were not included, the IF condition would cause only the ROLLBACK TRANSACTION to execute, and the print message would not be returned.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TRIGGER deltitle
ON titles
FOR delete
AS
IF (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM deleted, sales
WHERE sales.title_id = deleted.title_id) > 0
BEGIN
  ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
  PRINT 'You can't delete a title with sales.'
END

See Also

ALTER TRIGGER
Control-of-Flow Language
CREATE TRIGGER
END (BEGIN...END)
BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION

Specifies the start of a Transact-SQL distributed transaction managed by Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MS DTC).

Syntax

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRAN [ SACTION ]
    [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable ]

Arguments

transaction_name

Is a user-defined transaction name used to track the distributed transaction within MS DTC utilities. transaction_name must conform to the rules for identifiers but only the first 32 characters are used.

@tran_name_variable

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a transaction name used to track the distributed transaction within MS DTC utilities. The variable must be declared with a char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type.

Remarks

The server executing the BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION statement is the transaction originator and controls the completion of the transaction. When a subsequent COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement is issued for the connection, the controlling server requests that MS DTC manage the completion of the distributed transaction across the servers involved.

There are two ways remote SQL servers are enlisted in a distributed transaction:

- A connection already enlisted in the distributed transaction performs a remote stored procedure call referencing a remote server.
• A connection already enlisted in the distributed transaction executes a distributed query referencing a remote server.

For example, if BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION is issued on ServerA, the connection calls a stored procedure on ServerB and another stored procedure on ServerC, and the stored procedure on ServerC executes a distributed query against ServerD, then all four SQL servers are involved in the distributed transaction. ServerA is the originating, controlling server for the transaction.

The connections involved in Transact-SQL distributed transactions do not get a transaction object they can pass to another connection for it to explicitly enlist in the distributed transaction. The only way for a remote server to enlist in the transaction is to be the target of a remote stored procedure call or a distributed query.

The sp_configure remote proc trans option controls whether calls to remote stored procedures in a local transaction automatically cause the local transaction to be promoted to a distributed transaction managed by MS DTC. The connection-level SET option REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS can be used to override the server default established by sp_configure remote proc trans. With this option set on, a remote stored procedure call causes a local transaction to be promoted to a distributed transaction. The connection that creates the MS DTC transaction becomes the originator for the transaction. COMMIT TRANSACTION initiates an MS DTC coordinated commit. If the sp_configure remote proc trans option is set on, remote stored procedure calls in local transactions are automatically protected as part of distributed transactions without having to rewrite applications to specifically issue BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION instead of BEGIN TRANSACTION.

When a distributed query is executed in a local transaction, the transaction is automatically promoted to a distributed transaction if the target OLE DB data source supports ITransactionLocal. If the target OLE DB data source does not support ITransactionLocal, only read-only operations are allowed in the distributed query.

For more information about the distributed transaction environment and process, see the Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator documentation.
Permissions

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

Examples

This example updates the author's last name on the local and remote databases. The local and remote databases will both either commit or roll back the transaction.

Note  Unless MS DTC is currently installed on the computer running Microsoft® SQL Server™, this example produces an error message. For more information about installing MS DTC, see the Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator documentation.

USE pubs
GO
BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
UPDATE authors
SET au_lname = 'McDonald' WHERE au_id = '409-56-7008'
EXECUTE remote.pubs.dbo.changeauth_lname '409-56-7008', 'McDor'
COMMIT TRAN
GO

See Also

BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
COMMIT WORK
Distributed Transactions
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK WORK
SAVE TRANSACTION
Transact-SQL Reference
BEGIN TRANSACTION

Marks the starting point of an explicit, local transaction. BEGIN TRANSACTION increments @@TRANCOUNT by 1.

Syntax

BEGIN TRAN [ SACTION ] [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable [ WITH MARK [ 'description' ] ] ]

Arguments

transaction_name

Is the name assigned to the transaction. transaction_name must conform to the rules for identifiers but identifiers longer than 32 characters are not allowed. Use transaction names only on the outermost pair of nested BEGIN...COMMIT or BEGIN...ROLLBACK statements.

@tran_name_variable

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid transaction name. The variable must be declared with a char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type.

WITH MARK ['description']

Specifies the transaction is marked in the log. description is a string that describes the mark.

If WITH MARK is used, a transaction name must be specified. WITH MARK allows for restoring a transaction log to a named mark.

Remarks

BEGIN TRANSACTION represents a point at which the data referenced by a connection is logically and physically consistent. If errors are encountered, all data modifications made after the BEGIN TRANSACTION can be rolled back to return the data to this known state of consistency. Each transaction lasts until
either it completes without errors and COMMIT TRANSACTION is issued to make the modifications a permanent part of the database, or errors are encountered and all modifications are erased with a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement.

BEGIN TRANSACTION starts a local transaction for the connection issuing the statement. Depending on the current transaction isolation level settings, many resources acquired to support the Transact-SQL statements issued by the connection are locked by the transaction until it is completed with either a COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement. Transactions left outstanding for long periods of time can prevent other users from accessing these locked resources.

Although BEGIN TRANSACTION starts a local transaction, it is not recorded in the transaction log until the application subsequently performs an action that must be recorded in the log, such as executing an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement. An application can perform actions such as acquiring locks to protect the transaction isolation level of SELECT statements, but nothing is recorded in the log until the application performs a modification action.

Naming multiple transactions in a series of nested transactions with a transaction name has little effect on the transaction. Only the first (outermost) transaction name is registered with the system. A rollback to any other name (other than a valid savepoint name) generates an error. None of the statements executed before the rollback are in fact rolled back at the time this error occurs. The statements are rolled back only when the outer transaction is rolled back.

BEGIN TRANSACTION starts a local transaction. The local transaction is escalated to a distributed transaction if the following actions are performed before it is committed or rolled back:

- An INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE statement is executed that references a remote table on a linked server. The INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement fails if the OLE DB provider used to access the linked server does not support the ITransactionJoin interface.

- A call is made to a remote stored procedure when the REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS option is set to ON.
The local copy of SQL Server becomes the transaction controller and uses MS DTC to manage the distributed transaction.

**Marked Transactions**

The `WITH MARK` option causes the transaction name to be placed in the transaction log. When restoring a database to an earlier state, the marked transaction can be used in place of a date and time. For more information, see [Restoring a Database to a Prior State](#), [Recovering to a Named Transaction](#), and [RESTORE](#).

Additionally, transaction log marks are necessary if you need to recover a set of related databases to a logically consistent state. Marks can be placed in the transaction logs of the related databases by a distributed transaction. Recovering the set of related databases to these marks results in a set of databases that are transactionally consistent. Placement of marks in related databases requires special procedures. For more information, see [Backup and Recovery of Related Databases](#).

The mark is placed in the transaction log only if the database is updated by the marked transaction. Transactions that do not modify data are not marked.

BEGIN TRAN `new_name` WITH MARK can be nested within an already existing transaction that is not marked. Upon doing so, `new_name` becomes the mark name for the transaction, despite the name that the transaction may already have been given. In the following example, M2 is the name of the mark.

```
BEGIN TRAN T1
UPDATE table1 ...
BEGIN TRAN M2 WITH MARK
UPDATE table2 ...
SELECT * from table1
COMMIT TRAN M2
UPDATE table3 ...
COMMIT TRAN T1
```

Attempting to mark a transaction that is already marked results in a warning (not error) message:
BEGIN TRAN T1 WITH MARK
UPDATE table1 ...
BEGIN TRAN M2 WITH MARK

Server: Msg 3920, Level 16, State 1, Line 3
WITH MARK option only applies to the first BEGIN TRAN WITH M
The option is ignored.

Permissions
BEGIN TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

Examples

A. Naming a transaction
This example demonstrates how to name a transaction. Upon committing the
named transaction, royalties paid for all popular computer books are increased
by 10 percent.

DECLARE @TranName VARCHAR(20)
SELECT @TranName = 'MyTransaction'

BEGIN TRANSACTION @TranName
GO
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE roysched
SET royalty = royalty * 1.10
WHERE title_id LIKE 'Pc%'
GO

COMMIT TRANSACTION MyTransaction
GO
**B. Marking a transaction**

This example demonstrates how to mark a transaction. The transaction named "RoyaltyUpdate" is marked.

BEGIN TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
    WITH MARK 'Update royalty values'
GO
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE roysched
    SET royalty = royalty * 1.10
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'Pc%'
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
GO

**See Also**

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
COMMIT WORK
RESTORE
Recovering to a Named Transaction
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK WORK
SAVE TRANSACTION
Transactions
Transact-SQL Reference
**BETWEEN**

Specifies a range to test.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{test_expression} \ [ \text{NOT} \] \ \text{BETWEEN} \ \text{begin_expression} \ \text{AND} \ \text{end_expression} \]

**Arguments**

\text{test_expression}

Is the expression to test for in the range defined by \text{begin_expression} and \text{end_expression}. \text{test_expression} must be the same data type as both \text{begin_expression} and \text{end_expression}.

\text{NOT}

Specifies that the result of the predicate be negated.

\text{begin_expression}

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. \text{begin_expression} must be the same data type as both \text{test_expression} and \text{end_expression}.

\text{end_expression}

Is any valid SQL Server expression. \text{end_expression} must be the same data type as both \text{test_expression} and \text{begin_expression}.

\text{AND}

Acts as a placeholder indicating that \text{test_expression} should be within the range indicated by \text{begin_expression} and \text{end_expression}.

**Result Types**

Boolean

**Result Value**
BETWEEN returns TRUE if the value of test_expression is greater than or equal to the value of begin_expression and less than or equal to the value of end_expression.

NOT BETWEEN returns TRUE if the value of test_expression is less than the value of begin_expression or greater than the value of end_expression.

Remarks
To specify an exclusive range, use the greater than (> ) and less than operators (<). If any input to the BETWEEN or NOT BETWEEN predicate is NULL, the result is UNKNOWN.

Examples

A. Use BETWEEN
This example returns title identifiers for books with year-to-date unit sales from 4,095 through 12,000.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales BETWEEN 4095 AND 12000
GO

Here is the result set:

title_id | ytd_sales
---------|---------
BU1032 4095
BU7832 4095
PC1035 8780
PC8888 4095
TC7777 4095
B. Use $>$ and $<$ instead of BETWEEN

This example, which uses greater than ($>$) and less than ($<$) operators, returns different results because these operators are not inclusive.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales > 4095 AND ytd_sales < 12000
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>ytd_sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>8780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

C. Use NOT BETWEEN

This example finds all rows outside a specified range (from 4,095 through 12,000).

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales NOT BETWEEN 4095 AND 12000
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>ytd_sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>8780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>3876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>18722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>22246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>4072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td>3336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>15096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(11 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

>` (Greater Than)`, `< (Less Than)`, `Expressions`, `Functions`, `Operators` (Logical Operators), `SELECT` (Subqueries), `WHERE`
Transact-SQL Reference
**binary and varbinary**

Binary data types of either fixed-length (**binary**) or variable-length (**varbinary**).

**binary** [(n)]

Fixed-length binary data of n bytes. n must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is n+4 bytes.

**varbinary** [(n)]

Variable-length binary data of n bytes. n must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is the actual length of the data entered + 4 bytes, not n bytes. The data entered can be 0 bytes in length. The SQL-92 synonym for **varbinary** is **binary varying**.

**Remarks**

When n is not specified in a data definition, or variable declaration statement, the default length is 1. When n is not specified with the CAST function, the default length is 30.

Use **binary** when column data entries are consistent in size.

Use **varbinary** when column data entries are inconsistent in size.

**See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](#)

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[CREATE TABLE](#)

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)

[DECLARE @local_variable](#)

[DELETE](#)
INSERT

SET @local_variable

UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
BINARY_CHECKSUM

Returns the binary checksum value computed over a row of a table or over a list of expressions. BINARY_CHECKSUM can be used to detect changes to a row of a table.

Syntax

BINARY_CHECKSUM ( * | expression [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

*  

  Specifies that the computation is over all the columns of the table. BINARY_CHECKSUM ignores columns of noncomparable data types in its computation. Noncomparable data types are text, ntext, image, and cursor, as well as sql_variant with any of the above types as its base type.

expression

  Is an expression of any type. BINARY_CHECKSUM ignores expressions of noncomparable data types in its computation.

Remarks

BINARY_CHECKSUM(*), computed on any row of a table, returns the same value as long the row is not subsequently modified. BINARY_CHECKSUM(*) will return a different value for most, but not all, changes to the row, and can be used to detect most row modifications.

BINARY_CHECKSUM can be applied over a list of expressions, and returns the same value for a given list. BINARY_CHECKSUM applied over any two lists of expressions returns the same value if the corresponding elements of the two lists have the same type and byte representation. For this definition, NULL values of a given type are considered to have the same byte representation.

BINARY_CHECKSUM and CHECKSUM are similar functions: they can be used to compute a checksum value on a list of expressions, and the order of
expressions affects the resultant value. The order of columns used in the case of BINARY_CHECKSUM(\*) is the order of columns specified in the table or view definition, including computed columns.

CHECKSUM and BINARY_CHECKSUM return different values for the string data types, where locale can cause strings with different representation to compare equal. The string data types are char, varchar, nchar, nvarchar, or sql_variant (if the base type of sql_variant is a string data type). For example, the BINARY_CHECKSUM values for the strings "McCavity" and "Mccavity" are different. In contrast, in a case-insensitive server, CHECKSUM returns the same checksum values for those strings. CHECKSUM values should not be compared against BINARY_CHECKSUM values.

Examples

A. Use BINARY_CHECKSUM to detect changes in the rows of a table.

This example uses BINARY_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a row of the Products table in the Northwind database.

/*Get the checksum value before the values in the specific rows (#13-1 are changed).*/
USE  Northwind
GO
CREATE    TABLE TableBC (ProductID int, bchecksum int)
INSERT    INTO TableBC
    SELECT    ProductID, BINARY_CHECKSUM(*)
    FROM      Products
/*TableBC contains a column of 77 checksum values corresponding to*/

--A large company bought products 13-15.
--The new company modified the products names and unit prices.
--Change the values of ProductsName and UnitPrice for rows 13, 14, a
UPDATE    Products
SET    ProductName='Oishi Konbu', UnitPrice=5
WHERE    ProductName='Konbu'
UPDATE Products
SET ProductName='Oishi Tofu', UnitPrice=20
WHERE ProductName='Tofu'

UPDATE Products
SET ProductName='Oishi Genen Shouyu', UnitPrice=12
WHERE ProductName='Genen Shouyu'

-- Determine the rows that have changed.
SELECT ProductID
FROM TableBC
WHERE EXISTS (
    SELECT ProductID
    FROM Products
    WHERE Products.ProductID = TableBC.ProductID
    AND BINARY_CHECKSUM(*) <> TableBC.bchecksum)

Here is the result set:

ProductID
13
14
15

See Also

CHECKSUM
CHECKSUM_AGG
Transact-SQL Reference
**bit**

Integer data type 1, 0, or NULL.

**Remarks**

Columns of type **bit** cannot have indexes on them.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ optimizes the storage used for **bit** columns. If there are 8 or fewer **bit** columns in a table, the columns are stored as 1 byte. If there are from 9 through 16 **bit** columns, they are stored as 2 bytes, and so on.

**See Also**

[ALTER TABLE](https://example.com)

[CAST and CONVERT](https://example.com)

[CREATE TABLE](https://example.com)

[Data Type Conversion](https://example.com)

[Data Types](https://example.com)

[DECLARE @local_variable](https://example.com)

[DELETE](https://example.com)

[INSERT](https://example.com)

[SET @local_variable](https://example.com)

[syscolumns](https://example.com)

[UPDATE](https://example.com)
Transact-SQL Reference
**BREAK**

Exits the innermost WHILE loop. Any statements following the END keyword are ignored. BREAK is often, but not always, activated by an IF test.

**See Also**

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[WHILE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
BULK INSERT

Copies a data file into a database table or view in a user-specified format.

Syntax

BULK INSERT [ [ 'database_name'. ] [ 'owner' ].] { 'table_name' FROM 'data_file' }  [ WITH

(  
   [ BATCHSIZE [ = batch_size ] ]
   [ [ , ] CHECK_CONSTRAINTS ]
   [ [ , ] CODEPAGE [ = 'ACP' | 'OEM' | 'RAW' | 'code_page' ] ]
   [ [ , ] DATAFILETYPE [ =
      { 'char' | 'native' | 'widechar' | 'widenative' } ] ]
   [ [ , ] FIELDTERMINATOR [ = 'field_terminator' ] ]
   [ [ , ] FIRSTROW [ = first_row ]]
   [ [ , ] FIRE_TRIGGERS ]
   [ [ , ] FORMATFILE = 'format_file_path' ]
   [ [ , ] KEEPIDENTITY ]
   [ [ , ] KEEPNULLS ]
   [ [ , ] KILOBYTES_PER_BATCH [ = kilobytes_per_batch ] ]
   [ [ , ] LASTROW [ = last_row ]]
   [ [ , ] MAXERRORS [ = max_errors ] ]
   [ [ , ] ORDER ( { column [ ASC | DESC ] } [ ,...,n ] ) ]
   [ [ , ] ROWS_PER_BATCH [ = rows_per_batch ] ]
   [ [ , ] ROWTERMINATOR [ = 'row_terminator' ] ]
   [ [ , ] TABLOCK ]
   )
)

Arguments

'database_name'

Is the database name in which the specified table or view resides. If not specified, this is the current database.
'owner'

Is the name of the table or view owner. owner is optional if the user performing the bulk copy operation owns the specified table or view. If owner is not specified and the user performing the bulk copy operation does not own the specified table or view, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message, and the bulk copy operation is canceled.

'table_name'

Is the name of the table or view to bulk copy data into. Only views in which all columns refer to the same base table can be used. For more information about the restrictions for copying data into views, see INSERT.

'data_file'

Is the full path of the data file that contains data to copy into the specified table or view. BULK INSERT can copy data from a disk (including network, floppy disk, hard disk, and so on).

data_file must specify a valid path from the server on which SQL Server is running. If data_file is a remote file, specify the Universal Naming Convention (UNC) name.

BATCHSIZE [ = batch_size ]

Specifies the number of rows in a batch. Each batch is copied to the server as one transaction. SQL Server commits or rolls back, in the case of failure, the transaction for every batch. By default, all data in the specified data file is one batch.

CHECK_CONSTRAINTS

Specifies that any constraints on table_name are checked during the bulk copy operation. By default, constraints are ignored.

CODEPAGE [ = 'ACP' | 'OEM' | 'RAW' | 'code_page' ]

Specifies the code page of the data in the data file. CODEPAGE is relevant only if the data contains char, varchar, or text columns with character values greater than 127 or less than 32.

| CODEPAGE |
value | Description
--- | ---
ACP | Columns of `char`, `varchar`, or `text` data type are converted from the ANSI/Microsoft Windows® code page (ISO 1252) to the SQL Server code page.
OEM (default) | Columns of `char`, `varchar`, or `text` data type are converted from the system OEM code page to the SQL Server code page.
RAW | No conversion from one code page to another occurs; this is the fastest option.
`code_page` | Specific code page number, for example, 850.

`DATAFILETYPE [ = { 'char' | 'native' | 'widechar' | 'widenative' } ]`  

Specifies that BULK INSERT performs the copy operation using the specified default.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATAFILETYPE value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>char (default)</td>
<td>Performs the bulk copy operation from a data file containing character data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>native</td>
<td>Performs the bulk copy operation using the <code>native</code> (database) data types. The data file to load is created by bulk copying data from SQL Server using the <code>bcp</code> utility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>widechar</td>
<td>Performs the bulk copy operation from a data file containing Unicode characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>widenative</td>
<td>Performs the same bulk copy operation as <code>native</code>, except <code>char</code>, <code>varchar</code>, and <code>text</code> columns are stored as Unicode in the data file. The data file to be loaded was created by bulk copying data from SQL Server using the <code>bcp</code> utility. This option offers a higher performance alternative to the <code>widechar</code> option, and is intended for transferring data from one computer running SQL Server to another by using a data file. Use this option when transferring data that contains ANSI extended characters in order to take advantage of <code>native</code> mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIELDTERMINATOR [ = 'field_terminator' ]

Specifies the field terminator to be used for char and widechar data files. The default is \t (tab character).

FIRSTROW [ = first_row ]

Specifies the number of the first row to copy. The default is 1, indicating the first row in the specified data file.

FIRE_TRIGGERS

Specifies that any insert triggers defined on the destination table will execute during the bulk copy operation. If FIRE_TRIGGERS is not specified, no insert triggers will execute.

FORMATFILE [ = 'format_file_path' ]

Specifies the full path of a format file. A format file describes the data file that contains stored responses created using the bcp utility on the same table or view. The format file should be used in cases in which:

- The data file contains greater or fewer columns than the table or view.
- The columns are in a different order.
- The column delimiters vary.
- There are other changes in the data format. Format files are usually created by using the bcp utility and modified with a text editor as needed. For more information, see bcp Utility.

KEEPIDENTITY

Specifies that the values for an identity column are present in the file imported. If KEEPIDENTITY is not given, the identity values for this column in the data file imported are ignored, and SQL Server automatically
assigns unique values based on the seed and increment values specified during table creation. If the data file does not contain values for the identity column in the table or view, use a format file to specify that the identity column in the table or view should be skipped when importing data; SQL Server automatically assigns unique values for the column. For more information, see DBCC CHECKIDENT.

KEEPNULLS

Specifies that empty columns should retain a null value during the bulk copy operation, rather than have any default values for the columns inserted.

KILOBYTES_PER_BATCH [ = kilobytes_per_batch ]

Specifies the approximate number of kilobytes (KB) of data per batch (as kilobytes_per_batch). By default, KILOBYTES_PER_BATCH is unknown.

LASTROW [ = last_row ]

Specifies the number of the last row to copy. The default is 0, indicating the last row in the specified data file.

MAXERRORS [ = max_errors ]

Specifies the maximum number of errors that can occur before the bulk copy operation is canceled. Each row that cannot be imported by the bulk copy operation is ignored and counted as one error. If max_errors is not specified, the default is 10.

ORDER ( { column [ ASC | DESC ] } [ ,...n ] )

Specifies how the data in the data file is sorted. Bulk copy operation performance is improved if the data loaded is sorted according to the clustered index on the table. If the data file is sorted in a different order, or there is no clustered index on the table, the ORDER clause is ignored. The column names supplied must be valid columns in the destination table. By default, the bulk insert operation assumes the data file is unordered.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple columns can be specified.

ROWS_PER_BATCH [ = rows_per_batch ]
Specifies the number of rows of data per batch (as rows_per_batch). Used when BATCHSIZE is not specified, resulting in the entire data file sent to the server as a single transaction. The server optimizes the bulk load according to rows_per_batch. By default, ROWS_PER_BATCH is unknown.

ROWTERMINATOR [ = 'row_terminator' ]

Specifies the row terminator to be used for char and widechar data files. The default is \n (newline character).

TABLOCK

Specifies that a table-level lock is acquired for the duration of the bulk copy operation. A table can be loaded concurrently by multiple clients if the table has no indexes and TABLOCK is specified. By default, locking behavior is determined by the table option table lock on bulk load. Holding a lock only for the duration of the bulk copy operation reduces lock contention on the table, significantly improving performance.

Remarks

The BULK INSERT statement can be executed within a user-defined transaction. Rolling back a user-defined transaction that uses a BULK INSERT statement and BATCHSIZE clause to load data into a table or view using multiple batches rolls back all batches sent to SQL Server.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin and bulkadmin fixed server roles can execute BULK INSERT.

Examples

This example imports order detail information from the specified data file using a pipe (|) as the field terminator and \n as the row terminator.

BULK INSERT Northwind.dbo.[Order Details]
    FROM 'f:\orders\lineitem.tbl'
    WITH
        (
FIELDTERMINATOR = 'j',
ROWTERMINATOR = 'j\n'
)

This example specifies the FIRE_TRIGGERS argument.

BULK INSERT Northwind.dbo.[Order Details]
FROM 'f:\orders\lineitem.tbl'
WITH
(
    FIELDTERMINATOR = 'j',
    ROWTERMINATOR = 'j\n',
    FIRE_TRIGGERS
)

See Also

bcp Utility
Collations
Copying Data Between Different Collations
Copying Data Using bcp or BULK INSERT
Parallel Data Loads
sp_tableoption
Using Format Files
Transact-SQL Reference
CASE

Evaluates a list of conditions and returns one of multiple possible result expressions.

CASE has two formats:

- The simple CASE function compares an expression to a set of simple expressions to determine the result.

- The searched CASE function evaluates a set of Boolean expressions to determine the result.

Both formats support an optional ELSE argument.

Syntax

Simple CASE function:

CASE input_expression
    WHEN when_expression THEN result_expression
      [ ...n ]
    [ ELSE else_result_expression ]
END

Search CASE function:

CASE
    WHEN Boolean_expression THEN result_expression
      [ ...n ]
    [ ELSE else_result_expression ]
END

Arguments
**input_expression**

Is the expression evaluated when using the simple CASE format. **input_expression** is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

**WHEN when_expression**

Is a simple expression to which **input_expression** is compared when using the simple CASE format. **when_expression** is any valid SQL Server expression. The data types of **input_expression** and each **when_expression** must be the same or must be an implicit conversion.

**n**

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple WHEN **when_expression** THEN **result_expression** clauses, or multiple WHEN **Boolean_expression** THEN **result_expression** clauses can be used.

**THEN result_expression**

Is the expression returned when **input_expression** equals **when_expression** evaluates to TRUE, or **Boolean_expression** evaluates to TRUE. **result_expression** is any valid SQL Server expression.

**ELSE else_result_expression**

Is the expression returned if no comparison operation evaluates to TRUE. If this argument is omitted and no comparison operation evaluates to TRUE, CASE returns NULL. **else_result_expression** is any valid SQL Server expression. The data types of **else_result_expression** and any **result_expression** must be the same or must be an implicit conversion.

**WHEN Boolean_expression**

Is the Boolean expression evaluated when using the searched CASE format. **Boolean_expression** is any valid Boolean expression.

**Result Types**

Returns the highest precedence type from the set of types in **result_expressions** and the optional **else_result_expression**. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.
Result Values

Simple CASE function:

- Evaluates `input_expression`, and then, in the order specified, evaluates `input_expression = when_expression` for each WHEN clause.

- Returns the `result_expression` of the first `(input_expression = when_expression)` that evaluates to TRUE.

- If no `input_expression = when_expression` evaluates to TRUE, SQL Server returns the `else_result_expression` if an ELSE clause is specified, or a NULL value if no ELSE clause is specified.

Searched CASE function:

- Evaluates, in the order specified, `Boolean_expression` for each WHEN clause.

- Returns `result_expression` of the first `Boolean_expression` that evaluates to TRUE.

- If no `Boolean_expression` evaluates to TRUE, SQL Server returns the `else_result_expression` if an ELSE clause is specified, or a NULL value if no ELSE clause is specified.

Examples

A. Use a SELECT statement with a simple CASE function

Within a SELECT statement, a simple CASE function allows only an equality check; no other comparisons are made. This example uses the CASE function to alter the display of book categories to make them more understandable.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT  Category =
    CASE type
        WHEN 'popular_comp' THEN 'Popular Computing'
        WHEN 'mod_cook' THEN 'Modern Cooking'
        WHEN 'business' THEN 'Business'
        WHEN 'psychology' THEN 'Psychology'
        WHEN 'trad_cook' THEN 'Traditional Cooking'
        ELSE 'Not yet categorized'
    END,
    CAST(title AS varchar(25)) AS 'Shortened Title',
    price AS Price
FROM titles
WHERE price IS NOT NULL
ORDER BY type, price
COMPUTE AVG(price) BY type
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Shortened Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>You Can Combat Computer S 2.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Cooking with Computers: S 11.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>The Busy Executive's Data 19.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Straight Talk About Compu 19.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

avg

13.73

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Shortened Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern Cooking</td>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Shortened Title</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Cooking</td>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastronomi</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>avg</th>
<th></th>
<th>11.49</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shortened Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular Computing</td>
<td>Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular Computing</td>
<td>But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>22.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>avg</th>
<th></th>
<th>21.48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Life Without Fear</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Is Anger the Enemy?</td>
<td>10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Prolonged Data Deprivation</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Computer Phobic AND Non-P</td>
<td>21.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>avg</th>
<th></th>
<th>13.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
<td>Fifty Years in Buckingham</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>14.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
<td>Onions, Leeks, and Garlic</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. Use a SELECT statement with simple and searched CASE function

Within a SELECT statement, the searched CASE function allows values to be replaced in the result set based on comparison values. This example displays the price (a money column) as a text comment based on the price range for a book.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT 'Price Category' =
    CASE
        WHEN price IS NULL THEN 'Not yet priced'
        WHEN price < 10 THEN 'Very Reasonable Title'
        WHEN price >= 10 AND price < 20 THEN 'Coffee Table Title'
        ELSE 'Expensive book!'
    END,
    CAST(title AS varchar(20)) AS 'Shortened Title'
FROM titles
ORDER BY price
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price Category</th>
<th>Shortened Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not yet priced</td>
<td>Net Etiquette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not yet priced</td>
<td>The Psychology of Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Reasonable Title</td>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Reasonable Title</td>
<td>You Can Combat Compu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Use CASE with SUBSTRING and SELECT

This example uses CASE and THEN to produce a list of authors, the book identification numbers, and the book types each author has written.

USE pubs
SELECT SUBSTRING((RTRIM(a.au_fname) + ' ' +
    RTRIM(a.au_lname) + ' '), 1, 25) AS Name, a.au_id, ta.title_id,
Type =
CASE
    WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'BU' THEN 'Business'
    WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'MC' THEN 'Modern Cooking'
    WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'PC' THEN 'Popular Computing'
    WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'PS' THEN 'Psychology'
    WHEN SUBSTRING(ta.title_id, 1, 2) = 'TC' THEN 'Traditional Cooking'
END
FROM titleauthor ta JOIN authors a ON ta.au_id = a.au_id
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>au_id</th>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnson White</td>
<td>172-32-1176</td>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie Green</td>
<td>213-46-8915</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie Green</td>
<td>213-46-8915</td>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Carson</td>
<td>238-95-7766</td>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>Popular Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael O'Leary</td>
<td>267-41-2394</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael O'Leary</td>
<td>267-41-2394</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean Straight</td>
<td>274-80-9391</td>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Bennet</td>
<td>409-56-7008</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Dull</td>
<td>427-17-2319</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>Popular Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt Gringlesby</td>
<td>472-27-2349</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlene Locksley</td>
<td>486-29-1786</td>
<td>PC9999</td>
<td>Popular Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlene Locksley</td>
<td>486-29-1786</td>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reginald Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td>648-92-1872</td>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akiko Yokomoto</td>
<td>672-71-3249</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes del Castillo</td>
<td>712-45-1867</td>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>Modern Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel DeFrance</td>
<td>722-51-5454</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>Modern Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearns MacFeather</td>
<td>724-80-9391</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearns MacFeather</td>
<td>724-80-9391</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livia Karsen</td>
<td>756-30-7391</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Panteley</td>
<td>807-91-6654</td>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>Traditional Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheryl Hunter</td>
<td>846-92-7186</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>Popular Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Ringer</td>
<td>899-46-2035</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>Modern Cooking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Ringer</td>
<td>899-46-2035</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Ringer</td>
<td>998-72-3567</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Ringer</td>
<td>998-72-3567</td>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(25 row(s) affected)

See Also
Data Type Conversion

Data Types

Expressions

SELECT

System Functions

UPDATE

WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
CAST and CONVERT

Explicitly converts an expression of one data type to another. CAST and CONVERT provide similar functionality.

Syntax

Using CAST:

CAST ( expression AS data_type )

Using CONVERT:

CONVERT ( data_type [ ( length ) ] , expression [ , style ] )

Arguments

eexpression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression. For more information, see Expressions.

data_type

Is the target system-supplied data type, including bigint and sql_variant. User-defined data types cannot be used. For more information about available data types, see Data Types.

length

Is an optional parameter of nchar, nvarchar, char, varchar, binary, or varbinary data types.

style

Is the style of date format used to convert datetime or smalldatetime data to character data (nchar, nvarchar, char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data types), or the string format when converting float, real, money, or smallmoney data to character data (nchar, nvarchar, char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data types).

SQL Server supports the date format in Arabic style, using Kuwaiti
algorithm.

In the table, the two columns on the left represent the style values for **datetime** or **smalldatetime** conversion to character data. Add 100 to a style value to get a four-place year that includes the century (yyyy).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without century (yy)</th>
<th>With century (yyyy)</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Input/Output**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>0 or 100 (*)</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>mon dd yyyy hh:mm AM (or PM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>ANSI</td>
<td>yy.mm.dd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>British/French</td>
<td>dd/mm/yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>dd.mm.yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>dd-mm-yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>dd mon yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Mon dd, yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>hh:mm:ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>9 or 109 (*)</td>
<td>Default + milliseconds</td>
<td>mon dd yyyy hh:mm:ss:mmm AM (or PM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>mm-dd-yy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>yy/mm/dd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>ISO</td>
<td>yymmd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>13 or 113 (*)</td>
<td>Europe default + milliseconds</td>
<td>dd mon yyyy hh:mm:ss:mmm(24h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>hh:mm:ss:mmm(24h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 or 120 (*)</td>
<td>ODBC canonical</td>
<td>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm(24h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>21 or 121 (*)</td>
<td>ODBC canonical (with milliseconds)</td>
<td>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss:mmm(24h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>126(***)</td>
<td>ISO8601</td>
<td>yyyy-mm-dd Thh:mm:ss:mmm(no spaces)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>130*</td>
<td>Kuwaiti</td>
<td>dd mon yyyy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The default values (style 0 or 100, 9 or 109, 13 or 113, 20 or 120, and 21 or 121) always return the century (yyyy).

** Input when converting to datetime; output when converting to character data.

*** Designed for XML use. For conversion from datetime or smalldatetime to character data, the output format is as described in the table. For conversion from float, money, or smallmoney to character data, the output is equivalent to style 2. For conversion from real to character data, the output is equivalent to style 1.

**IMPORTANT** By default, SQL Server interprets two-digit years based on a cutoff year of 2049. That is, the two-digit year 49 is interpreted as 2049 and the two-digit year 50 is interpreted as 1950. Many client applications, such as those based on OLE Automation objects, use a cutoff year of 2030. SQL Server provides a configuration option (two digit year cutoff) that changes the cutoff year used by SQL Server and allows the consistent treatment of dates. The safest course, however, is to specify four-digit years.

When you convert to character data from smalldatetime, the styles that include seconds or milliseconds show zeros in these positions. You can truncate unwanted date parts when converting from datetime or smalldatetime values by using an appropriate char or varchar data type length.

This table shows the style values for float or real conversion to character data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value (default)</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>Six digits maximum. Use in scientific notation, when appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always eight digits. Always use in scientific notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Always 16 digits. Always use in scientific notation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the following table, the column on the left represents the style value for money or smallmoney conversion to character data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>No commas every three digits to the left of the decimal point, and two digits to the right of the decimal point; for example, 4235.98.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Commas every three digits to the left of the decimal point, and two digits to the right of the decimal point; for example, 3,510.92.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No commas every three digits to the left of the decimal point, and four digits to the right of the decimal point; for example, 4235.9819.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Types**

Returns the same value as *data type 0*.

**Remarks**

Implicit conversions are those conversions that occur without specifying either the CAST or CONVERT function. Explicit conversions are those conversions that require the CAST (CONVERT) function to be specified. This chart shows all explicit and implicit data type conversions allowed for SQL Server system-supplied data types, including *bigint* and *sql_variant*.

**Note**  Because Unicode data always uses an even number of bytes, use caution when converting *binary* or *varbinary* to or from Unicode supported data types. For example, this conversion does not return a hexadecimal value of 41, but of 4100: `SELECT CAST(CAST(0x41 AS nvarchar) AS varbinary)`

Automatic data type conversion is not supported for the *text* and *image* data types. You can explicitly convert *text* data to character data, and *image* data to *binary* or *varbinary*, but the maximum length is 8000. If you attempt an incorrect conversion (for example, if you convert a character expression that includes letters to an *int*), SQL Server generates an error message.

When the output of CAST or CONVERT is a character string, and the input is a character string, the output has the same collation and collation label as the input. If the input is not a character string, the output has the default collation of
the database, and a collation label of coercible-default. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).

To assign a different collation to the output, apply the COLLATE clause to the result expression of the CAST or CONVERT function. For example:

```
SELECT CAST('abc' AS varchar(5)) COLLATE French_CS_AS
```

There is no implicit conversion on assignment from the `sql_variant` data type but there is implicit conversion to `sql_variant`.

When converting character or binary expressions (`char`, `nchar`, `nvarchar`, `varchar`, `binary`, or `varbinary`) to an expression of a different data type, data can be truncated, only partially displayed, or an error is returned because the result is too short to display. Conversions to `char`, `varchar`, `nchar`, `nvarchar`, `binary`, and `varbinary` are truncated, except for the conversions shown in this table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From data type</th>
<th>To data type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>int</code>, <code>smallint</code>, or <code>tinyint</code></td>
<td><code>char</code></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>varchar</code></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>nchar</code></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>nvarchar</code></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>money</code>, <code>smallmoney</code>, <code>numeric</code>, <code>decimal</code>, <code>float</code>, or <code>real</code></td>
<td><code>char</code></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>varchar</code></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>nchar</code></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>nvarchar</code></td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Result length too short to display.
E Error returned because result length is too short to display.

Microsoft SQL Server guarantees that only roundtrip conversions, conversions that convert a data type from its original data type and back again, will yield the same values from release to release. This example shows such a roundtrip conversion:

```
DECLARE @myval decimal (5, 2)
SET @myval = 193.57
```
SELECT CAST(CAST(@myval AS varbinary(20)) AS decimal(10,5))
-- Or, using CONVERT
SELECT CONVERT(decimal(10,5), CONVERT(varbinary(20), @myval))

Do not attempt to construct, for example, binary values and convert them to a data type of the numeric data type category. SQL Server does not guarantee that the result of a decimal or numeric data type conversion to binary will be the same between releases of SQL Server.

This example shows a resulting expression too small to display.

USE pubs
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 25) AS Title, CAST(ytd_sales AS char)
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'trad_cook'

Here is the result set:

Title
-------------------------  --
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic *
Fifty Years in Buckingham *
Sushi, Anyone?             *

(3 row(s) affected)

When data types are converted with a different number of decimal places, the value is truncated to the most precise digit. For example, the result of SELECT CAST(10.6496 AS int) is 10.

When data types in which the target data type has fewer decimal points than the source data type are converted, the value is rounded. For example, the result of CAST(10.3496847 AS money) is $10.3497.

SQL Server returns an error message when non-numeric char, nchar, varchar, or nvarchar data is converted to int, float, numeric, or decimal. SQL Server also returns an error when an empty string (" ") is converted to numeric or decimal.
Using Binary String Data

When binary or varbinary data is converted to character data and an odd number of values is specified following the x, SQL Server adds a 0 (zero) after the x to make an even number of values.

Binary data consists of the characters from 0 through 9 and from A through F (or from a through f), in groups of two characters each. Binary strings must be preceded by 0x. For example, to input FF, type 0xFF. The maximum value is a binary value of 8000 bytes, each of which is FF. The binary data types are not for hexadecimal data but rather for bit patterns. Conversions and calculations of hexadecimal numbers stored as binary data can be unreliable.

When specifying the length of a binary data type, every two characters count as one. A length of 10 signifies that 10 two-character groupings will be entered.

Empty binary strings, represented by 0x, can be stored as binary data.

Examples

A. Use both CAST and CONVERT

Each example retrieves the titles for those books that have a 3 in the first digit of year-to-date sales, and converts their ytd_sales to char(20).

-- Use CAST.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 30) AS Title, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE CAST(ytd_sales AS char(20)) LIKE '3%'
GO

-- Use CONVERT.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 30) AS Title, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE CONVERT(char(20), ytd_sales) LIKE '3%'
GO

Here is the result set (for either query):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ytd_sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Computers: Surrep</td>
<td>3876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Security: A New Algo</td>
<td>3336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Coo</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4 row(s) affected)

**B. Use CAST with arithmetic operators**

This example calculates a single column computation (Copies) by dividing the total year-to-date sales (ytd_sales) by the individual book price (price). This result is converted to an int data type after being rounded to the nearest whole number.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT CAST(ROUND(ytd_sales/price, 0) AS int) AS 'Copies'
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Use CAST to concatenate

This example concatenates noncharacter, nonbinary expressions using the CAST data type conversion function.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT 'The price is ' + CAST(price AS varchar(12))
FROM titles
WHERE price > 10.00
GO

Here is the result set:

------------------
The price is 19.99
The price is 11.95
The price is 19.99
The price is 19.99
The price is 22.95
The price is 20.00
The price is 21.59
The price is 10.95
The price is 19.99
The price is 20.95
The price is 11.95
The price is 14.99

(12 row(s) affected)

D. Use CAST for more readable text

This example uses CAST in the select list to convert the title column to a char(50) column so the results are more readable.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT CAST(title AS char(50)), ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'trad_cook'
GO

Here is the result set:

```
ytd_sales
Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens Sushi, Anyone?
375
15096
4095
```

(3 row(s) affected)

E. Use CAST with LIKE clause

This example converts an int column (the ytd_sales column) to a char(20)
column so that it can be used with the LIKE clause.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title, ytd_sales
FROM titles
WHERE CAST(ytd_sales AS char(20)) LIKE '15%
    AND type = 'trad_cook'
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>ytd_sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens</td>
<td>15096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Data Type Conversion
SELECT
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**CEILING**

Returns the smallest integer greater than, or equal to, the given numeric expression.

**Syntax**

CEILING ( numeric_expression )

**Arguments**

*numeric_expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

**Return Types**

Returns the same type as *numeric_expression*.

**Examples**

This example shows positive numeric, negative, and zero values with the CEILING function.

```
SELECT CEILING($123.45), CEILING($-123.45), CEILING($0.0)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
124.00  -123.00  0.00
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**
System Functions
char and varchar

Fixed-length (char) or variable-length (varchar) character data types.

```markdown
char[(n)]
```

Fixed-length non-Unicode character data with length of \( n \) bytes. \( n \) must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is \( n \) bytes. The SQL-92 synonym for `char` is `character`.

```markdown
varchar[(n)]
```

Variable-length non-Unicode character data with length of \( n \) bytes. \( n \) must be a value from 1 through 8,000. Storage size is the actual length in bytes of the data entered, not \( n \) bytes. The data entered can be 0 characters in length. The SQL-92 synonyms for `varchar` are `char varying` or `character varying`.

Remarks

When \( n \) is not specified in a data definition or variable declaration statement, the default length is 1. When \( n \) is not specified with the CAST function, the default length is 30.

Objects using `char` or `varchar` are assigned the default collation of the database, unless a specific collation is assigned using the COLLATE clause. The collation controls the code page used to store the character data.

Sites supporting multiple languages should consider using the Unicode `nchar` or `nvarchar` data types to minimize character conversion issues. If you use `char` or `varchar`:

- Use `char` when the data values in a column are expected to be consistently close to the same size.

- Use `varchar` when the data values in a column are expected to vary considerably in size.

If SET ANSI_PADDING is OFF when CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE is executed, a `char` column defined as NULL is handled as `varchar`.
When the collation code page uses double-byte characters, the storage size is still \( n \) bytes. Depending on the character string, the storage size of \( n \) bytes may be less than \( n \) characters.

**See Also**

CAST and CONVERT

COLLATE

Collations

Data Type Conversion

Data Types

sp_dbcmptlevel

Specifying Collations

Using char and varchar Data

Using Unicode Data
Transact-SQL Reference
CHAR

A string function that converts an int ASCII code to a character.

Syntax

CHAR ( integer_expression )

Arguments

integer_expression

Is an integer from 0 through 255. NULL is returned if the integer expression is not in this range.

Return Types

char(1)

Remarks

CHAR can be used to insert control characters into character strings. The table shows some commonly used control characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control character</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tab</td>
<td>CHAR(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line feed</td>
<td>CHAR(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage return</td>
<td>CHAR(13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

A. Use ASCII and CHAR to print ASCII values from a string

This example prints the ASCII value and character for each character in the string New Moon.

SET TEXTSIZE 0
-- Create variables for the character string and for the current
-- position in the string.
DECLARE @position int, @string char(8)
-- Initialize the current position and the string variables.
SET @position = 1
SET @string = 'New Moon'
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@string)
    BEGIN
        SELECT ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)),
                CHAR(ASCII(SUBSTRING(@string, @position, 1)))
        SET @position = @position + 1
    END
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------
  78    N

-------------
 101    e

-------------
 119    w

-------------
  32

-------------
  77    M

-------------
 111    o
B. Use CHAR to insert a control character

This example uses CHAR(13) to print name, address, and city information on separate lines, when the results are returned in text.

USE Northwind
SELECT FirstName + ' ' + LastName, + CHAR(13) + Address, + CHAR(13) + City, + Region
FROM Employees
WHERE EmployeeID = 1

Here is the result set:

Nancy Davolio
507 - 20th Ave. E.
Apt. 2A
Seattle WA

Note In this record, the data in the Address column also contains a control character.

See Also

+ (String Concatenation)

String Functions
CHARINDEX

Returns the starting position of the specified expression in a character string.

Syntax

CHARINDEX ( expression1 , expression2 [ , start_location ] )

Arguments

expression1

Is an expression containing the sequence of characters to be found.
expression1 is an expression of the short character data type category.

expression2

Is an expression, usually a column searched for the specified sequence.
expression2 is of the character string data type category.

start_location

Is the character position to start searching for expression1 in expression2. If
start_location is not given, is a negative number, or is zero, the search starts
at the beginning of expression2.

Return Types

int

Remarks

If either expression1 or expression2 is of a Unicode data type (nvarchar or
nchar) and the other is not, the other is converted to a Unicode data type.

If either expression1 or expression2 is NULL, CHARINDEX returns NULL
when the database compatibility level is 70 or later. If the database compatibility
level is 65 or earlier, CHARINDEX returns NULL only when both expression1
and expression2 are NULL.
If expression1 is not found within expression2, CHARINDEX returns 0.

**Examples**

The first code example returns the position at which the sequence "wonderful" begins in the notes column of the titles table. The second example uses the optional start_location parameter to begin looking for wonderful in the fifth character of the notes column. The third example shows the result set when expression1 is not found within expression2.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT CHARINDEX('wonderful', notes) FROM titles WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
GO

-- Use the optional start_location parameter to start searching
-- for wonderful starting with the fifth character in the notes
-- column.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT CHARINDEX('wonderful', notes, 5) FROM titles WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
GO

Here is the result set for the first and second queries:

----------
46

(1 row(s) affected)

USE pubs
GO
SELECT CHARINDEX('wondrous', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id='TC3218'
GO

Here is the result set.

--------
0

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

+ (String Concatenation)

String Functions
CHECKPOINT

Forces all dirty pages for the current database to be written to disk. Dirty pages are data or log pages modified after entered into the buffer cache, but the modifications have not yet been written to disk. For more information about log truncation, see Truncating the Transaction Log.

Syntax

CHECKPOINT

Remarks

The CHECKPOINT statement saves time in a subsequent recovery by creating a point at which all modifications to data and log pages are guaranteed to have been written to disk.

Checkpoints also occur:

- When a database option is changed with ALTER DATABASE. A checkpoint is executed in the database in which the option is changed.

- When a server is stopped, a checkpoint is executed in each database on the server. These methods of stopping Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 checkpoint each database:
  - Using SQL Server Service Manager.
  - Using SQL Server Enterprise Manager.
  - Using the SHUTDOWN statement.
  - Using the Windows NT command `net stop mssqlserver` on the command prompt.
- Using the services icon in the Windows NT control panel, selecting the mssqlserver service, and clicking the stop button.

The SHUTDOWN WITH NOWAIT statement shuts down SQL Server without executing a checkpoint in each database. This may cause the subsequent restart to take a longer time than usual to recover the databases on the server.

SQL Server 2000 also automatically checkpoints any database where the lesser of these conditions occur:

- The active portion of the log exceeds the size that the server could recover in the amount of time specified in the recovery interval server configuration option.

- If the database is in log truncate mode and the log becomes 70 percent full.

A database is in log truncate mode when both these conditions are TRUE:

- The database is using the simple recovery model.

- One of these events has occurred after the last BACKUP DATABASE statement referencing the database was executed:
  - A BACKUP LOG statement referencing the database is executed with either the NO_LOG or TRUNCATE_ONLY clauses.
  - A nonlogged operation is performed in the database, such as a nonlogged bulk copy operation or a nonlogged WRITETEXT statement is executed.
  - An ALTER DATABASE statement that adds or deletes a file in the database is executed.

Permissions
CHECKPOINT permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_owner and db_backupoperator fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

See Also

ALTER DATABASE
Checkpoints and the Active Portion of the Log recovery interval Option
Setting Database Options
SHUTDOWN
Transact-SQL Reference
CHECKSUM

Returns the checksum value computed over a row of a table, or over a list of expressions. CHECKSUM is intended for use in building hash indices.

Syntax

CHECKSUM ( * | expression [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

*  
  Specifies that computation is over all the columns of the table. CHECKSUM returns an error if any column is of noncomparable data type. Noncomparable data types are **text**, **ntext**, **image**, and **cursor**, as well as **sql_variant** with any of the above types as its base type.

expression

  Is an expression of any type except a noncomparable data type.

Return Types

int

Remarks

CHECKSUM computes a hash value, called the checksum, over its list of arguments. The hash value is intended for use in building hash indices. If the arguments to CHECKSUM are columns, and an index is built over the computed CHECKSUM value, the result is a hash index, which can be used for equality searches over the columns.

CHECKSUM satisfies the properties of a hash function: CHECKSUM applied over any two lists of expressions returns the same value if the corresponding elements of the two lists have the same type and are equal when compared using the equals (=) operator. For the purpose of this definition, NULL values of a given type are considered to compare as equal. If one of the values in the
expression list changes, the checksum of the list also usually changes. However, there is a small chance that the checksum will not change.

BINARY_CHECKSUM and CHECKSUM are similar functions: they can be used to compute a checksum value on a list of expressions, and the order of expressions affects the resultant value. The order of columns used in the case of CHECKSUM(\*) is the order of columns specified in the table or view definition, including computed columns.

CHECKSUM and BINARY_CHECKSUM return different values for the string data types, where locale can cause strings with different representation to compare equal. The string data types are \texttt{char}, \texttt{varchar}, \texttt{nchar}, \texttt{nvarchar}, or \texttt{sql_variant} (if its base type is a string data type). For example, the BINARY_CHECKSUM values for the strings "McCavity" and "Mccavity" are different. In contrast, in a case-insensitive server, CHECKSUM returns the same checksum values for those strings. CHECKSUM values should not be compared against BINARY_CHECKSUM values.

**Examples**

**Using CHECKSUM to build hash indices**

The CHECKSUM function may be used to build hash indices. The hash index is built by adding a computed checksum column to the table being indexed, then building an index on the checksum column.

```sql
-- Create a checksum index.
SET ARITHABORT ON
USE Northwind
GO
ALTER TABLE Products
ADD cs_Pname AS checksum(ProductName)
CREATE INDEX Pname_index ON Products (cs_Pname)
```

The checksum index can be used as a hash index, particularly to improve indexing speed when the column to be indexed is a long character column. The checksum index can be used for equality searches.
/*Use the index in a SELECT query. Add a second search condition to catch stray cases where checksums match, but the values are not identical.*/
SELECT *
FROM Products
WHERE checksum(N'Vegie-spread') = cs_Pname
AND ProductName = N'Vegie-spread'

Creating the index on the computed column materializes the checksum column, and any changes to the **ProductName** value will be propagated to the checksum column. Alternatively, an index could be built directly on the column indexed. However, if the key values are long, a regular index is not likely to perform as well as a checksum index.

**See Also**

[BINARY_CHECKSUM](#)

[CHECKSUM_AGG](#)
CHECKSUM_AGG

Returns the checksum of the values in a group. Null values are ignored.

Syntax

CHECKSUM_AGG ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )

Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that CHECKSUM_AGG return the checksum of unique values.

expression

Is a constant, column, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. expression is an expression of the int data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not allowed.

Return Types

Returns the checksum of all expression values as int.

Remarks

CHECKSUM_AGG can be used along with BINARY_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a table.

The order of the rows in the table does not affect the result of CHECKSUM_AGG. In addition, CHECKSUM_AGG functions may be used with the DISTINCT keyword and the GROUP BY clause.

If one of the values in the expression list changes, the checksum of the list also usually changes. However, there is a small chance that the checksum will not change.
CHECKSUM_AGG has similar functionality with other aggregate functions. For more information, see Aggregate Functions.

Examples

A. Use CHECKSUM_AGG with BINARY_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a table.

This example uses CHECKSUM_AGG with the BINARY_CHECKSUM function to detect changes in the Products table.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CHECKSUM_AGG(BINARY_CHECKSUM(*)) FROM Products

B. Use CHECKSUM_AGG with BINARY_CHECKSUM to detect changes in a column of a table.

This example detects changes in UnitsInStock column of the Products table in the Northwind database.

--Get the checksum value before the column value is changed.
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CHECKSUM_AGG(CAST(UnitsInStock AS int)) FROM Products

Here is the result set:
57

--Change the value of a row in the column
UPDATE Products --
SET UnitsInStock=135
WHERE UnitsInStock=125
--Get the checksum of the modified column.
SELECT CHECKSUM_AGG(CAST(UnitsInStock AS int))
FROM Products

Here is the result set:

195

See Also

BINARY_CHECKSUM
CHECKSUM
Transact-SQL Reference
CLOSE

Closes an open cursor by releasing the current result set and freeing any cursor locks held on the rows on which the cursor is positioned. CLOSE leaves the data structures accessible for reopening, but fetches and positioned updates are not allowed until the cursor is reopened. CLOSE must be issued on an open cursor; it is not allowed on cursors that have only been declared or are already closed.

Syntax

CLOSE { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | cursor_variable_name }

Arguments

GLOBAL

  Specifies that cursor_name refers to a global cursor.

cursor_name

  Is the name of an open cursor. If both a global and a local cursor exist with cursor_name as their name, cursor_name refers to the global cursor when GLOBAL is specified; otherwise, cursor_name refers to the local cursor.

cursor_variable_name

  Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor.

Examples

This example shows the correct placement of the CLOSE statement in a cursor-based process.

USE pubs
GO

DECLARE authorcursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_fname, au_lname
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_fname, au_lname

OPEN authorcursor
FETCH NEXT FROM authorcursor
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT FROM authorcursor
END

CLOSE authorcursor
DEALLOCATE authorcursor
GO

See Also

Cursors
DEALLOCATE
FETCH
OPEN
COALESCE

Returns the first nonnull expression among its arguments.

Syntax

COALESCE ( expression [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

expression

Is an expression of any type.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple expressions can be specified. All expressions must be of the same type or must be implicitly convertible to the same type.

Return Types

Returns the same value as expression.

Remarks

If all arguments are NULL, COALESCE returns NULL.

COALESCE(expression1,...n) is equivalent to this CASE function:

CASE
  WHEN (expression1 IS NOT NULL) THEN expression1
  ...
  WHEN (expressionN IS NOT NULL) THEN expressionN
  ELSE NULL

Examples

In this example, the wages table is shown to include three columns with
information about an employee's yearly wage: **hourly_wage**, **salary**, and **commission**. However, an employee receives only one type of pay. To determine the total amount paid to all employees, use the COALESCE function to receive only the nonnull value found in **hourly_wage**, **salary**, and **commission**.

```sql
SET NOCOUNT ON
GO
USE master
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'wages')
    DROP TABLE wages
GO
CREATE TABLE wages
(
    emp_id tinyint identity,
    hourly_wage decimal NULL,
    salary decimal NULL,
    commission decimal NULL,
    num_sales tinyint NULL
)
GO
INSERT wages VALUES(10.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(20.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(30.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(40.00, NULL, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 10000.00, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 20000.00, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 30000.00, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, 40000.00, NULL, NULL)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 15000, 3)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 25000, 2)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 20000, 6)
INSERT wages VALUES(NULL, NULL, 14000, 4)
GO
```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
SELECT CAST(COALESCE(hourly_wage * 40 * 52, salary, commission * num_sales) AS money) AS 'Total Salary'
FROM wages
GO

Here is the result set:

Total Salary
---------
20800.0000
41600.0000
62400.0000
83200.0000
10000.0000
20000.0000
30000.0000
40000.0000
45000.0000
50000.0000
120000.0000
56000.0000

(12 row(s) affected)

See Also

CASE
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
COLLATE

A clause that can be applied to a database definition or a column definition to define the collation, or to a character string expression to apply a collation cast.

Syntax

COLLATE < collation_name >

< collation_name > ::=
   { Windows_collation_name } | { SQL_collation_name }

Arguments

collation_name

Is the name of the collation to be applied to the expression, column definition, or database definition. collation_name can be only a specified Windows_collation_name or a SQL_collation_name.

Windows_collation_name

Is the collation name for Windows collation. See Windows Collation Names.

SQL_collation_name

Is the collation name for a SQL collation. See SQL Collation Names.

Remarks

The COLLATE clause can be specified at several levels, including the following:

1. Creating or altering a database.

   You can use the COLLATE clause of the CREATE DATABASE or ALTER DATABASE statement to specify the default collation of the database. You can also specify a collation when you create a database using SQL Server Enterprise Manager. If you do not specify a collation, the database is assigned the default collation of the SQL
Server instance.

2. Creating or altering a table column.

You can specify collations for each character string column using the COLLATE clause of the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement. You can also specify a collation when you create a table using SQL Server Enterprise Manager. If you do not specify a collation, the column is assigned the default collation of the database.

You can also use the database_default option in the COLLATE clause to specify that a column in a temporary table use the collation default of the current user database for the connection instead of tempdb.

3. Casting the collation of an expression.

You can use the COLLATE clause to cast a character expression to a certain collation. Character literals and variables are assigned the default collation of the current database. Column references are assigned the definition collation of the column. For the collation of an expression, see Collation Precedence.

The collation of an identifier depends on the level at which it is defined. Identifiers of instance-level objects, such as logins and database names, are assigned the default collation of the instance. Identifiers of objects within a database, such as tables, views, and column names, are assigned the default collation of the database. For example, two tables with names differing only in case may be created in a database with case-sensitive collation, but may not be created in a database with case-insensitive collation.

Variables, GOTO labels, temporary stored procedures, and temporary tables can be created when the connection context is associated with one database, and then referenced when the context has been switched to another database. The identifiers for variables, GOTO labels, temporary stored procedures, and temporary tables are in the default collation of the instance.

The COLLATE clause can be applied only for the char, varchar, text, nchar, nvarchar, and ntext data types.

Collations are generally identified by a collation name. The exception is in Setup where you do not specify a collation name for Windows collations, but instead...
specify the collation designator, and then select check boxes to specify binary sorting or dictionary sorting that is either sensitive or insensitive to either case or accents.

You can execute the system function `fn_helpcollations` to retrieve a list of all the valid collation names for Windows collations and SQL collations:

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_helpcollations()
```

SQL Server can support only code pages that are supported by the underlying operating system. When you perform an action that depends on collations, the SQL Server collation used by the referenced object must use a code page supported by the operating system running on the computer. These actions can include:

- Specifying a default collation for a database when you create or alter the database.

- Specifying a collation for a column when creating or altering a table.

- When restoring or attaching a database, the default collation of the database and the collation of any `char`, `varchar`, and `text` columns or parameters in the database must be supported by the operating system.

  Code page translations are supported for `char` and `varchar` data types, but not for `text` data type. Data loss during code page translations is not reported.

If the collation specified or the collation used by the referenced object, uses a code page not supported by Windows®, SQL Server issues error. For more information, see the Collations section in the SQL Server Architecture chapter of the SQL Server Books Online.

**See Also**

`ALTER TABLE`
Collation Options for International Support

Collation Precedence

Collations

Constants

CREATE DATABASE

CREATE TABLE

DECLARE @local_variable

table

Using Unicode Data
Transact-SQL Reference
**Windows Collation Name**

Specifies the Windows collation name in the COLLATE clause. The Windows collations name is composed of the collation designator and the comparison styles.

**Syntax**

\[
< Windows\_collation\_name > :: = \\
\quad CollationDesignator _ < ComparisonStyle > \\
\quad < ComparisonStyle > :: = \\
\quad \quad CaseSensitivity \_ AccentSensitivity \_ KanatypeSensitive [ _ \_ WidthSensitive ] ] \\
\quad | _ BIN
\]

**Arguments**

*CollationDesignator*

Specifies the base collation rules used by the Windows collation. The base collation rules cover:

- The alphabet or language whose sorting rules are applied when dictionary sorting is specified

- The code page used to store non-Unicode character data.

Examples are Latin1_General or French, both of which use code page 1252, or Turkish, which uses code page 1254.

*CaseSensitivity*

CI specifies case-insensitive, CS specifies case-sensitive.

*AccentSensitivity*

AI specifies accent-insensitive, AS specifies accent-sensitive.
KanatypeSensitive

Omitted specifies case-insensitive, KS specifies kanatype-sensitive.

WidthSensitivity

Omitted specifies case-insensitive, WS specifies case-sensitive.

BIN

Specifies the binary sort order is to be used.

Remarks

The collation designators for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 Windows collations are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL Server 2000 Collation Designator</th>
<th>Code Page for non-Unicode data</th>
<th>Supported Windows Locales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albanian</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Albanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>1256</td>
<td>Arabic (Algeria), Arabic (Bahrain), Arabic (Egypt), Arabic (Iraq), Arabic (Jordan), Arabic (Kuwait), Arabic (Lebanon), Arabic (Libya), Arabic (Morocco), Arabic (Oman), Arabic (Qatar), Arabic (Saudi Arabia), Arabic (Syria), Arabic (Tunisia), Arabic (United Arab Emirates), Arabic (Yemen), Farsi, Urdu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese_PRC</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>Chinese (Hong Kong S.A.R.), Chinese (People's Republic of China), Chinese (Singapore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese_PRC_Stroke</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>Stroke sort with Chinese (PRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese_Taiwan_Bopomofo</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>Bopomofo with Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese_Taiwan_Stroke</td>
<td>Chinese (Taiwan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrillic_General</td>
<td>Bulgarian, Byelorussian, Russian, Serbian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>Czech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish_Norwegian</td>
<td>Danish, Norwegian (Bokmål), Norwegian (Nyorsk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonian</td>
<td>Estonian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish_Swedish</td>
<td>Finnish, Swedish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>French (Belgium), French (Canada), French (Luxemburg), French (Standard), French (Switzerland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian_Modern_Sort</td>
<td>Modern Sort with Georgian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German_PhoneBook</td>
<td>PhoneBook sort with German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>For Unicode data types only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian_Technical</td>
<td>Hungarian Technical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelandic</td>
<td>Icelandic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese_Unicode</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean_Wansung</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean_Wansung_Unicode</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin1_General</td>
<td>Afrikaans, Basque, Catalan, Dutch (Belgium), Dutch (Standard), English (Australia), English (Britain), English (Canada), English (Carribbean) English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ireland), English (Jamaican), English (New Zealand), English (South Africa), English (United States), Faeroese, German (Austria), German (Liechtenstein), German (Luxembourg), German (Standard), German (Switzerland), Indonesian, Italian, Italian (Switzerland), Portuguese (Brazil), Portuguese (Standard)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Latvian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvian</td>
<td>1257</td>
<td>Latvian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
<td>1257</td>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuanian_Classic</td>
<td>1257</td>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonian</td>
<td>1251</td>
<td>Macedonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican_Trad_Spanish</td>
<td>1252</td>
<td>Spanish (Mexican), Spanish (Traditional Sort)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern_Spanish</td>
<td>1252</td>
<td>Spanish (Argentina), Spanish (Bolivia), Spanish (Chile), Spanish (Colombia), Spanish (Costa Rica), Spanish (Dominican Republic), Spanish (Ecuador), Spanish (Guatemala), Spanish (Modern Sort), Spanish (Panama), Spanish (Paraguay), Spanish (Peru), Spanish (Uruguay), Spanish (Venezuela)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Romanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Slovak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenian</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Slovenian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thai</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>Thai</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

These are some examples of Windows collation names:

- **Latin1_General_CI_AS**
  
  Collation uses the Latin1 General dictionary sorting rules, code page 1252. Is case-insensitive and accent-sensitive.

- **Estonian_CS_AS**
  
  Collation uses the Estonian dictionary sorting rules, code page 1257. Is case-sensitive and accent-sensitive.

- **Latin1_General_BIN**
  
  Collation uses code page 1252 and binary sorting rules. The Latin1 General dictionary sorting rules are ignored.

See Also

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [Collation Settings in Setup](#)
- [Constants](#)
- [CREATE DATABASE](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [DECLARE @local_variable](#)
- [table](#)
- [Windows Collation Names Table](#)
SQL Collation Name

A single string that specifies the collation name for a SQL collation.

Syntax

$\langle SQL\_collation\_name \rangle :: = $

\hspace{1cm} SQL\_SortRules[\_Pref]_CPCodepage$_<ComparisonStyle>_<ComparisonStyle> ::= _CaseSensitivity_AccentSensitivity | _BIN$

Arguments

SortRules

A string identifying the alphabet or language whose sorting rules are applied when dictionary sorting is specified. Examples are Latin1_General or Polish.

Pref

Specifies uppercase preference.

Codepage

Specifies a one to four digit number identifying the code page used by the collation. CP1 specifies code page 1252, for all other code pages the complete code page number is specified. For example, CP1251 specifies code page 1251 and CP850 specifies code page 850.

CaseSensitivity

CI specifies case-insensitive, CS specifies case-sensitive.

AccentSensitivity

AI specifies accent-insensitive, AS specifies accent-sensitive.

BIN

Specifies the binary sort order is to be used.
Remarks

This table lists the SQL collation names.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort order ID</th>
<th>SQL collation name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Pref_CP437_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp437_CI_AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Pref_CP850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp850_CI_AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>SQL_1Xcompat_CP850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Latin1_General_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Pref_CP1_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1_CI_AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>SQL_AltDiction_Cp850_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>SQL_AltDiction_Pref_CP850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>SQL_AltDiction_Cp850_CI_AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>SQL_Scandinavian_Pref_Cp850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>SQL_Scandinavian_Cp850_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>SQL_Scandinavian_Cp850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>SQL_AltDiction_Cp850_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Latin1_General_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Latin1_General_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Danish_Norwegian_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Finnish_Swedish_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Icelandic_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Hungarian_BIN (or Albanian_BIN, Czech_BIN,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>SQL_Czech_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>SQL_Czech_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>SQL_Hungarian_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>SQL_Hungarian_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>SQL_Polish_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>SQL_Polish_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>SQL_Romanian_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>SQL_Romanian_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>SQL_Croatian_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>SQL_Croatian_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>SQL_Slovak_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>SQL_Slovak_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>SQL_Slovenian_Cp1250_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>SQL_Slovenian_Cp1250_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Cyrillic_General_BIN (or Ukrainian_BIN, Macedonian_BIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1251_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1251_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>SQL_Ukrainian_Cp1251_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>SQL_Ukrainian_Cp1251_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Greek_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1253_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1253_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>SQL_MixDiction_Cp1253_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>SQL_AltDiction_Cp1253_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1253_CI_AI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Turkish_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1254_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1254_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Hebrew_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Encoding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1255_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1255_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Arabic_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1256_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1256_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1257_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>SQL_Latin1_General_Cp1257_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>SQL_Estonian_Cp1257_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>SQL_Estonian_Cp1257_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>SQL_Latvian_Cp1257_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>SQL_Latvian_Cp1257_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>SQL_Lithuanian_Cp1257_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>SQL_Lithuanian_Cp1257_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>SQL_Danish_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>SQL_SwedishPhone_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>SQL_SwedishStd_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>SQL_Icelandic_Pref_Cp1_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Japanese_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Japanese_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Korean_Wansung_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Korean_Wansung_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Chinese_Taiwan_Stroked_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Chinese_Taiwan_Stroked_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Chinese_PRC_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Chinese_PRC_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Japanese_CS_CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Korean_Wansung_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Chinese_Taiwan_Stroked_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Chinese_PRC_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Thai_BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Thai_CI_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Thai_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>SQL_EBCDIC037_CP1_CS_AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For Sort Order ID 80, use any of the Window collations with the code page of 1250, and binary order. For example: Albanian_BIN, Croatian_BIN, Czech_BIN, Romanian_BIN, Slovak_BIN, Slovenian_BIN.

See Also

ALTER TABLE

Collation Settings in Setup

Constants

CREATE DATABASE

CREATE TABLE

DECLARE @local_variable

table

SQL Collation Names Table (Compatibility collations)
**COLLATIONPROPERTY**

Returns the property of a given collation.

**Syntax**

COLLATIONPROPERTY( *collation_name*, *property* )

**Arguments**

*collation_name*

Is the name of the collation. *collation_name* is nvarchar(128), and has no default.

*property*

Is the property of the collation. *property* is varchar(128), and can be any of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CodePage</td>
<td>The nonUnicode code page of the collation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCID</td>
<td>The Windows LCID of the collation. Returns NULL for SQL collations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComparisonStyle</td>
<td>The Windows comparison style of the collation. Returns NULL for binary or SQL collations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Types**

sql_variant

**Examples**

SELECT COLLATIONPROPERTY('Traditional_Spanish_CS_AS_KS KS}')
Result Set
1252

See Also

fn_helpcollations
Transact-SQL Reference
COL_LENGTH

Returns the defined length (in bytes) of a column.

Syntax

COL_LENGTH ( 'table' , 'column' )

Arguments

'\textit{table}'

Is the name of the table for which to determine column length information. \textit{table} is an expression of type \texttt{nvarchar}.

'\textit{column}'

Is the name of the column for which to determine length. \textit{column} is an expression of type \texttt{nvarchar}.

Return Types

\texttt{int}

Examples

This example shows the return values for a column of type \texttt{varchar(40)} and a column of type \texttt{nvarchar(40)}.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE t1
    (c1 varchar(40),
     c2 nvarchar(40)
    )
GO
SELECT COL_LENGTH('t1','c1')AS 'VarChar',


COL_LENGTH('t1','c2')AS 'NVarChar'
GO
DROP TABLE t1

Here is the result set.

VarChar  NVarChar
40        80

See Also

Expressions
Metadata Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**COL_NAME**

Returns the name of a database column given the corresponding table identification number and column identification number.

**Syntax**

COL_NAME ( table_id , column_id )

**Arguments**

*table_id*

Is the identification number of the table containing the database column. *table_id* is of type int.

*column_id*

Is the identification number of the column. *column_id* parameter is of type int.

**Return Types**

sysname

**Remarks**

The *table_id* and *column_id* parameters together produce a column name string. For more information about obtaining table and column identification numbers, see [OBJECT_ID](#).

**Examples**

This example returns the name of the first column in the **Employees** table of the **Northwind** database.

USE Northwind
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT COL_NAME(OBJECT_ID('Employees'), 1)

Here is the result set:

EmployeeID

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions
Metadata Functions
sysobjects
**COLUMNPROPERTY**

Returns information about a column or procedure parameter.

**Syntax**

COLUMNPROPERTY ( id, column, property )

**Arguments**

*id*

Is an expression containing the identifier (ID) of the table or procedure.

*column*

Is an expression containing the name of the column or parameter.

*property*

Is an expression containing the information to be returned for *id*, and can be any of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AllowsNull</td>
<td>Allows null values.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsComputed</td>
<td>The column is a computed column.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsCursorType</td>
<td>The procedure parameter is of type CURSOR.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsDeterministic</td>
<td>The column is deterministic.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This property applies only to computed columns and view columns.</td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not a computed column or view column.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| IsFulltextIndexed     | The column has been registered for full-text indexing.                      | 1 = TRUE  
                          |                                               | 0 = FALSE  
                          |                                               | NULL = Invalid input |
| IsIdentity            | The column uses the IDENTITY property.                                      | 1 = TRUE  
                          |                                               | 0 = FALSE  
                          |                                               | NULL = Invalid input |
| IsIdNotForRepl        | The column checks for the IDENTITY_INSERT setting. If IDENTITY NOT FOR      | 1 = TRUE  
                          | REPLICATION NOT FOR REPLICATION is specified,   | 0 = FALSE  
                          | the IDENTITY_INSERT setting is not checked.  | NULL = Invalid input |
| IsIndexable           | The column can be indexed.                                                  | 1 = TRUE  
                          |                                               | 0 = FALSE  
                          |                                               | NULL = Invalid input |
| IsOutParam            | The procedure parameter is an output parameter.                             | 1 = TRUE  
                          |                                               | 0 = FALSE  
                          |                                               | NULL = Invalid input |
| IsPrecise             | The column is precise. This property applies only to deterministic columns. | 1 = TRUE  
                          |                                               | 0 = FALSE  
                          |                                               | NULL = Invalid input. Not a deterministic column |
| IsRowGuidCol          | The column has the uniqueidentifier data type and is defined with the      | 1 = TRUE  
                          | ROWGUIDCOL property.                         | 0 = FALSE  
                          |                                               | NULL = Invalid input |
| Precision             | Precision for the data type of the column or parameter.                    | The precision of the specified column data type |
| Scale                 | Scale for the data type of the column or parameter.                        | NULL = Invalid input |
| Uses Ansi Trim        | ANSI padding setting was ON                                                  | 1 = TRUE  


Return Types

int

Remarks

When checking a column's deterministic property, test first whether the column is a computed column. IsDeterministic returns NULL for noncomputed columns.

Computed columns can be specified as index columns.

Examples

This example returns the length of the au_lname column.

SELECT COLUMNPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('authors'), 'au_lname', 'PRECISION')

See Also

Metadata Functions
OBJECTPROPERTY
TYPEPROPERTY
Transact-SQL Reference
COMMIT TRANSACTION

Marks the end of a successful implicit or user-defined transaction. If @@TRANCOUNT is 1, COMMIT TRANSACTION makes all data modifications performed since the start of the transaction a permanent part of the database, frees the resources held by the connection, and decrements @@TRANCOUNT to 0. If @@TRANCOUNT is greater than 1, COMMIT TRANSACTION decrements @@TRANCOUNT only by 1.

Syntax
COMMIT [ TRAN [ TRANSACTION ] [ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable ] ]

Arguments

transaction_name
Is ignored by Microsoft® SQL Server™. transaction_name specifies a transaction name assigned by a previous BEGIN TRANSACTION. transaction_name must conform to the rules for identifiers, but only the first 32 characters of the transaction name are used. transaction_name can be used as a readability aid by indicating to programmers which nested BEGIN TRANSACTION the COMMIT TRANSACTION is associated with.

@tran_name_variable
Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid transaction name. The variable must be declared with a char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type.

Remarks

It is the responsibility of the Transact-SQL programmer to issue COMMIT TRANSACTION only at a point when all data referenced by the transaction is logically correct.

If the transaction committed was a Transact-SQL distributed transaction, COMMIT TRANSACTION triggers MS DTC to use a two-phase commit
protocol to commit all the servers involved in the transaction. If a local transaction spans two or more databases on the same server, SQL Server uses an internal two-phase commit to commit all the databases involved in the transaction.

When used in nested transactions, commits of the inner transactions do not free resources or make their modifications permanent. The data modifications are made permanent and resources freed only when the outer transaction is committed. Each COMMIT TRANSACTION issued when @@TRANSCOUNT is greater than 1 simply decrements @@TRANSCOUNT by 1. When @@TRANSCOUNT is finally decremented to 0, the entire outer transaction is committed. Because transaction_name is ignored by SQL Server, issuing a COMMIT TRANSACTION referencing the name of an outer transaction when there are outstanding inner transactions only decrements @@TRANSCOUNT by 1.

Issuing a COMMIT TRANSACTION when @@TRANSCOUNT is 0 results in an error that there is no corresponding BEGIN TRANSACTION.

You cannot roll back a transaction after a COMMIT TRANSACTION statement is issued because the data modifications have been made a permanent part of the database.

**Examples**

**A. Commit a transaction.**

This example increases the advance to be paid to an author when year-to-date sales of a title are greater than $8,000.

BEGIN TRANSACTION
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE titles
SET advance = advance * 1.25
WHERE ytd_sales > 8000
GO
COMMIT
B. Commit a nested transaction.

This example creates a table, generates three levels of nested transactions, and then commits the nested transaction. Although each COMMIT TRANSACTION statement has a `transaction_name` parameter, there is no relationship between the COMMIT TRANSACTION and BEGIN TRANSACTION statements. The `transaction_name` parameters are simply readability aids to help the programmer ensure the proper number of commits are coded to decrement `@@TRANCOUNT` to 0, and thereby commit the outer transaction.

```sql
CREATE TABLE TestTran (Cola INT PRIMARY KEY, Colb CHAR(3))
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION OuterTran -- @@TRANCOUNT set to 1.
GO
INSERT INTO TestTran VALUES (1, 'aaa')
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION Inner1 -- @@TRANCOUNT set to 2.
GO
INSERT INTO TestTran VALUES (2, 'bbb')
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION Inner2 -- @@TRANCOUNT set to 3.
GO
INSERT INTO TestTran VALUES (3, 'ccc')
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION Inner2 -- Decrements @@TRANCOUNT
-- Nothing committed.
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION Inner1 -- Decrements @@TRANCOUNT
-- Nothing committed.
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION OuterTran -- Decrements @@TRANCOUNT
-- Commits outer transaction OuterTran.
GO
```
See Also

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT WORK
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK WORK
SAVE TRANSACTION
@@TRANCOUNT
Transactions
Transact-SQL Reference
COMMIT WORK

Marks the end of a transaction.

Syntax

COMMIT [ WORK ]

Remarks

This statement functions identically to COMMIT TRANSACTION, except COMMIT TRANSACTION accepts a user-defined transaction name. This COMMIT syntax, with or without specifying the optional keyword WORK, is compatible with SQL-92.

See Also

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK WORK
SAVE TRANSACTION
@@TRANCOUNT
Constants

A constant, also known as a literal or a scalar value, is a symbol that represents a specific data value. The format of a constant depends on the data type of the value it represents.

Character string constants

Character string constants are enclosed in single quotation marks and include alphanumeric characters (a-z, A-Z, and 0-9) and special characters, such as exclamation point (!), at sign (@), and number sign (#). Character string constants are assigned the default collation of the current database, unless the COLLATE clause is used to specify a collation. Character strings typed by users are evaluated through the code page of the computer and are translated to the database default code page if necessary. For more information, see Collations.

If the QUOTED_IDENTIFIER option has been set OFF for a connection, character strings can also be enclosed in double quotation marks, but the Microsoft® OLE DB Provider for Microsoft SQL Server™ and ODBC driver automatically use SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON. The use of single quotation marks is recommended.

If a character string enclosed in single quotation marks contains an embedded quotation mark, represent the embedded single quotation mark with two single quotation marks. This is not necessary in strings embedded in double quotation marks.

Examples of character strings are:

'Cincinnati'
'O''Brien'
'Process X is 50% complete.'
'The level for job_id: %d should be between %d and %d.'
"O'Brien"

Empty strings are represented as two single quotation marks with nothing in between. In 6.x compatibility mode, an empty string is treated as a single
space.

Character string constants support enhanced collations.

Unicode strings

Unicode strings have a format similar to character strings but are preceded by an N identifier (N stands for National Language in the SQL-92 standard). The N prefix must be uppercase. For example, 'Michél' is a character constant while N'Michél' is a Unicode constant. Unicode constants are interpreted as Unicode data, and are not evaluated using a code page. Unicode constants do have a collation, which primarily controls comparisons and case sensitivity. Unicode constants are assigned the default collation of the current database, unless the COLLATE clause is used to specify a collation. Unicode data is stored using two bytes per character, as opposed to one byte per character for character data. For more information, see Using Unicode Data.

Unicode string constants support enhanced collations.

Binary constants

Binary constants have the suffix 0x and are a string of hexadecimal numbers. They are not enclosed in quotation marks. Examples of binary strings are:

0xAE
0x12Ef
0x69048AEFDD010E
0x (empty binary string)

bit constants

bit constants are represented by the numbers zero or one, and are not enclosed in quotation marks. If a number larger than one is used, it is converted to one.

datetime constants

datetime constants are represented using character date values in specific formats, enclosed in single quotation marks. For more information about the formats for datetime constants, see Using Date and Time Data. Examples of date constants are:
Examples of time constants are:

'14:30:24'
'04:24 PM'

**integer** constants

**integer** constants are represented by a string of numbers not enclosed in quotation marks and do not contain decimal points. **integer** constants must be whole numbers; they cannot contain decimals. Examples of **integer** constants are:

1894
2

**decimal** constants

**decimal** constants are represented by a string of numbers that are not enclosed in quotation marks and contain a decimal point. Examples of **decimal** constants are:

1894.1204
2.0

**float** and **real** constants

**float** and **real** constants are represented using scientific notation. Examples of **float** or **real** values are:

101.5E5
0.5E-2

**money** constants
**money** constants are represented as string of numbers with an optional decimal point and an optional currency symbol as a prefix. They are not enclosed in quotation marks. Examples of **money** constants are:

$12
$542023.14

**uniqueidentifier** constants

**uniqueidentifier** constants are a string representing a globally unique identifier (GUID) value. They can be specified in either a character or binary string format. Both of these examples specify the same GUID:

'6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF'
0xff19966f868b11d0b42d00c04fc964ff

**Specifying Negative and Positive Numbers**

To indicate whether a number is positive or negative, apply the + or - unary operators to a numeric constant. This creates a numeric expression that represents the signed numeric value. Numeric constants default to positive if the + or - unary operators are not applied.

- Signed **integer** expressions:
  - +145345234
  - -2147483648

- Signed **decimal** expressions:
  - +145345234.2234
  - -2147483648.10

- Signed **float** expressions:
  - +123E-3
  - -12E5

- Signed **money** expressions:
  - -$45.56
  - +$423456.99
Enhanced Collations

SQL Server 2000 supports character and Unicode string constants that support enhanced collations.

To utilize enhanced collation, use the COLLATE clause.

See Also

Collations
Data Types
Expressions
Operators
Using Constants
Transact-SQL Reference
CONTAINS

Is a predicate used to search columns containing character-based data types for precise or fuzzy (less precise) matches to single words and phrases, the proximity of words within a certain distance of one another, or weighted matches. CONTAINS can search for:

- A word or phrase.
- The prefix of a word or phrase.
- A word near another word.
- A word inflectionally generated from another (for example, the word drive is the inflectional stem of drives, drove, driving, and driven).
- A word that has a higher designated weighting than another word.

Syntax

CONTAINS

( { column | * } , '< contains_search_condition >' )

< contains_search_condition > ::= 

{ < simple_term >
| < prefix_term >
| < generation_term >
| < proximity_term >
| < weighted_term >
}

| { ( < contains_search_condition > )
{ AND | AND NOT | OR } < contains_search_condition > [ ...n ]
}
< simple_term > ::=  
   word | " phrase "

< prefix_term > ::=  
   { "word * " | "phrase * " }

< generation_term > ::=  
   FORMSOF ( INFLECTIONAL , 
   < simple_term > [ ,...n ] )

< proximity_term > ::=  
   { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > }
   { { NEAR | ~ } { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > } } [ ...n ]

< weighted_term > ::=  
   ISABOUT  
   ( {  
      < simple_term >
      | < prefix_term >
      | < generation_term >
      | < proximity_term >
   } 
   [ WEIGHT ( weight_value ) ]
   ) [ ,...n ]

Arguments

column

Is the name of a specific column that has been registered for full-text searching. Columns of the character string data types are valid full-text searching columns.

*

Specifies that all columns in the table registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given contains search condition(s). If more than one table is in the FROM clause, * must be qualified by the table name.

<contains_search_condition>

Specifies some text to search for in column. Variables cannot be used for the
search condition.

word

Is a string of characters without spaces or punctuation.

phrase

Is one or more words with spaces between each word.

Note Some languages, such as those in Asia, can have phrases that consist of one or more words without spaces between them.

<simple_term>

Specifies a match for an exact word (one or more characters without spaces or punctuation in single-byte languages) or a phrase (one or more consecutive words separated by spaces and optional punctuation in single-byte languages). Examples of valid simple terms are "blue berry", blueberry, and "Microsoft SQL Server". Phrases should be enclosed in double quotation marks ("""). Words in a phrase must appear in the same order as specified in <contains_search_condition> as they appear in the database column. The search for characters in the word or phrase is case insensitive. Noise words (such as a, and, or the) in full-text indexed columns are not stored in the full-text index. If a noise word is used in a single word search, SQL Server returns an error message indicating that only noise words are present in the query. SQL Server includes a standard list of noise words in the directory \Mssql\Ftdata\Sqlserver\Config.

Punctuation is ignored. Therefore, CONTAINS(testing, "computer failure") matches a row with the value, "Where is my computer? Failure to find it would be expensive."

<prefix_term>

Specifies a match of words or phrases beginning with the specified text. Enclose a prefix term in double quotation marks (""") and add an asterisk (*) before the ending quotation mark, so that all text starting with the simple term specified before the asterisk is matched. The clause should be specified this way: CONTAINS (column, ""text*"""). The asterisk matches zero, one, or more characters (of the root word or words in the word or phrase). If the text and asterisk are not delimited by double quotation marks, as in
CONTAINS (column, 'text*'), full-text search considers the asterisk as a character and will search for exact matches to text*.

When <prefix_term> is a phrase, each word contained in the phrase is considered to be a separate prefix. Therefore, a query specifying a prefix term of "local wine *" matches any rows with the text of "local winery", "locally wined and dined", and so on.

<generation_term>

Specifies a match of words when the included simple terms include variants of the original word for which to search.

INFLECTIONAL

Specifies that the plural and singular, as well as the gender and neutral forms of nouns, verbs, and adjectives should be matched. The various tenses of verbs should be matched too.

A given <simple_term> within a <generation_term> will not match both nouns and verbs.

<proximity_term>

Specifies a match of words or phrases that must be close to one another. <proximity_term> operates similarly to the AND operator: both require that more than one word or phrase exist in the column being searched. As the words in <proximity_term> appear closer together, the better the match.

NEAR | ~

Indicates that the word or phrase on the left side of the NEAR or ~ operator should be approximately close to the word or phrase on the right side of the NEAR or ~ operator. Multiple proximity terms can be chained, for example:

a NEAR b NEAR c

This means that word or phrase a should be near word or phrase b, which should be near word or phrase c.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ ranks the distance between the left and right word or phrase. A low rank value (for example, 0) indicates
a large distance between the two. If the specified words or phrases are far apart from each other, the query is considered to be satisfied; however, the query has a very low (0) rank value. However, if <contains_search_condition> consists of only one or more NEAR proximity terms, SQL Server does not return rows with a rank value of 0. For more information about ranking, see CONTAINSTABLE.

<weighted_term>

Specifies that the matching rows (returned by the query) match a list of words and phrases, each optionally given a weighting value.

ISABOUT

Specifies the <weighted_term> keyword.

WEIGHT (weight_value)

Specifies a weight value which is a number from 0.0 through 1.0. Each component in <weighted_term> may include a weight_value. weight_value is a way to change how various portions of a query affect the rank value assigned to each row matching the query. Weighting forces a different measurement of the ranking of a value because all the components of <weighted_term> are used together to determine the match. A row is returned if there is a match on any one of the ISABOUT parameters, whether or not a weight value is assigned. To determine the rank values for each returned row that indicates the degree of matching between the returned rows, see CONTAINSTABLE.

AND | AND NOT | OR

Specifies a logical operation between two contains search conditions. When <contains_search_condition> contains parenthesized groups, these parenthesized groups are evaluated first. After evaluating parenthesized groups, these rules apply when using these logical operators with contains search conditions:

- NOT is applied before AND.

- NOT can only occur after AND, as in AND NOT. The OR NOT
operator is not allowed. NOT cannot be specified before the first term (for example, CONTAINS (mycolumn, 'NOT "phrase_to_search_for"' ).

- AND is applied before OR.

- Boolean operators of the same type (AND, OR) are associative and can therefore be applied in any order.

\[ n \]

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple contains search conditions and terms within them can be specified.

Remarks
CONTAINS is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

Examples

**A. Use CONTAINS with <simple_term>**

This example finds all products with a price of $15.00 that contain the word "bottles."

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE UnitPrice = 15.00
   AND CONTAINS(QuantityPerUnit, 'bottles')
GO

**B. Use CONTAINS and phrase in <simple_term>**

This example returns all products that contain either the phrase "sasquatch ale"
or "steeleye stout."

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, '"sasquatch ale" OR "steeleye stout"')
GO

C. Use CONTAINS with <prefix_term>

This example returns all product names with at least one word starting with the prefix choc in the ProductName column.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, '"choc*"')
GO

D. Use CONTAINS and OR with <prefix_term>

This example returns all category descriptions containing the strings "sea" or "bread."

USE Northwind
SELECT CategoryName
FROM Categories
WHERE CONTAINS(Description, '"sea*" OR "bread*"')
GO

E. Use CONTAINS with <proximity_term>

This example returns all product names that have the word "Boysenberry" near the word "spread."

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, 'spread NEAR Boysenberry')
GO

F. Use CONTAINS with <generation_term>
This example searches for all products with words of the form dry: dried, drying, and so on.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ProductName
FROM Products
WHERE CONTAINS(ProductName, 'FORMSOF (INFLECTIONAL, dry)')
GO

G. Use CONTAINS with <weighted_term>
This example searches for all product names containing the words spread, sauces, or relishes, and different weightings are given to each word.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CategoryName, Description
FROM Categories
WHERE CONTAINS(Description, 'ISABOUT (spread weight (.8), sauces weight (.4), relishes weight (.2))')
GO

H. Use CONTAINS with variables
This example uses a variable instead of a specific search term.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @SearchWord varchar(30)
SET @SearchWord = 'Moon'
SELECT pr_info FROM pub_info WHERE CONTAINS(pr_info, @SearchWord)

See Also

FREETEXT
FREETEXTTABLE
Using the CONTAINS Predicate
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
CONTAINSTABLE

Returns a table of zero, one, or more rows for those columns containing character-based data types for precise or fuzzy (less precise) matches to single words and phrases, the proximity of words within a certain distance of one another, or weighted matches. CONTAINSTABLE can be referenced in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement as if it were a regular table name.

Queries using CONTAINSTABLE specify contains-type full-text queries that return a relevance ranking value (RANK) for each row. The CONTAINSTABLE function uses the same search conditions as the CONTAINS predicate.

Syntax

CONTAINSTABLE ( table , { column | * } , ' < contains_search_condition > ' [ , top_n_by_rank ] )

< contains_search_condition > ::=  
   { < simple_term >  
     | < prefix_term >  
     | < generation_term >  
     | < proximity_term >  
     | < weighted_term >  
   }  
   | { ( < contains_search_condition > )  
      { AND | AND NOT | OR } < contains_search_condition > [ ...n ]  
   }

< simple_term > ::=  
   word | " phrase "

< prefix term > ::=  
   { "word * " | "phrase * " }

< generation_term > ::=  
   FORMSOF ( INFLECTIONAL , < simple_term > [ ,...n ] )

< proximity_term > ::=  
   { < simple_term > | < prefix_term > }
Arguments

table

Is the name of the table that has been marked for full-text querying. *table* can be a one-, two-, or three-part database object name. For more information, see Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions, *table* cannot specify a server name and cannot be used in queries against linked servers.

column

Is the name of the column to search, which resides in *table*. Columns of the character string data types are valid full-text searching columns.

* Specifies that all columns in the table that have been registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given contains search condition(s).

top_n_by_rank

Specifies that only the *n* highest ranked matches, in descending order, are returned. Applies only when an integer value, *n*, is specified.

<contains_search_condition>

Specifies some text to search for in *column*. Variables cannot be used for the search condition. For more information, see CONTAINS.
Remarks

The table returned has a column named **KEY** that contains full-text key values. Each full-text indexed table has a column whose values are guaranteed to be unique, and the values returned in the **KEY** column are the full-text key values of the rows that match the selection criteria specified in the contains search condition. The **TableFulltextKeyColumn** property, obtained from the **OBJECTPROPERTY** function, provides the identity for this unique key column. To obtain the rows you want from the original table, specify a join with the **CONTAINSTABLE** rows. The typical form of the FROM clause for a SELECT statement using **CONTAINSTABLE** is:

```
SELECT select_list
FROM table AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
    CONTAINSTABLE(table, column, contains_search_condition) AS KEY_TBL
    ON FT_TBL.unique_key_column = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
```

The table produced by **CONTAINSTABLE** includes a column named **RANK**. The **RANK** column is a value (from 0 through 1000) for each row indicating how well a row matched the selection criteria. This rank value is typically used in one of these ways in the SELECT statement:

- In the ORDER BY clause to return the highest-ranking rows as the first rows in the table.

- In the select list to see the rank value assigned to each row.

- In the WHERE clause to filter out rows with low rank values.

**CONTAINSTABLE** is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see **sp_dbcmptlevel**.

Permissions

Execute permissions are available only by users with the appropriate SELECT privileges on the table or the referenced table's columns.
Examples

A. Return rank values using CONTAINSTABLE

This example searches for all product names containing the words breads, fish, or beers, and different weightings are given to each word. For each returned row matching this search criteria, the relative closeness (ranking value) of the match is shown. In addition, the highest ranking rows are returned first.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT FT_TBL.CategoryName, FT_TBL.Description, KEY_TBL.RANK
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
CONTAINSTABLE(Categories, Description,
'ISABOUT (breads weight (.8),
    fish weight (.4), beers weight (.2))') AS KEY_TBL
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
ORDER BY KEY_TBL.RANK DESC
GO

B. Return rank values greater than specified value using CONTAINSTABLE

This example returns the description and category name of all food categories for which the Description column contains the words "sweet and savory" near either the word "sauses" or the word "candies." All rows with a category name "Seafood" are disregarded. Only rows with a rank value of 2 or higher are returned.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT FT_TBL.Description,
    FT_TBL.CategoryName,
    KEY_TBL.RANK
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
CONTAINSTABLE (Categories, Description,
('"sweet and savory" NEAR sauces) OR
  ('"sweet and savory" NEAR candies')
) AS KEY_TBL
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]
WHERE KEY_TBL.RANK > 2
  AND FT_TBL.CategoryName <> 'Seafood'
ORDER BY KEY_TBL.RANK DESC

C. Return top 10 ranked results using CONTAINSTABLE and Top_n_by_rank

This example returns the description and category name of the top 10 food
categories where the Description column contains the words "sweet and savory"
near either the word "sauces" or the word "candies."

SELECT FT_TBL.Description,
    FT_TBL.CategoryName,
    KEY_TBL.RANK
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN
    CONTAINSTABLE (Categories, Description,
        '("sweet and savory" NEAR sauces) OR
        ("sweet and savory" NEAR candies')
    , 10
) AS KEY_TBL
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY]

See Also

CONTAINS

Full-text Querying SQL Server Data

Rowset Functions

SELECT

WHERE
CONTINUE

Restarts a WHILE loop. Any statements after the CONTINUE keyword are ignored. CONTINUE is often, but not always, activated by an IF test. For more information, see WHILE and Control-of-Flow Language.
Control-of-Flow Language

The table shows the Transact-SQL control-of-flow keywords.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN...END</td>
<td>Defines a statement block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK</td>
<td>Exits the innermost WHILE loop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>Restarts a WHILE loop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOTO label</td>
<td>Continues processing at the statement following the label as defined by label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF...ELSE</td>
<td>Defines conditional, and optionally, alternate execution when a condition is FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>Exits unconditionally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITFOR</td>
<td>Sets a delay for statement execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHILE</td>
<td>Repeats statements while a specific condition is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Transact-SQL statements that can be used with control-of-flow language statements are:

- CASE
- /*...*/ (Comment)
- -- (Comment)
- DECLARE @local_variable
- EXECUTE
- PRINT
- RAISERROR
COS

A mathematic function that returns the trigonometric cosine of the given angle (in radians) in the given expression.

Syntax

COS ( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of type float.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example returns the COS of the given angle.

DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 14.78
SELECT 'The COS of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,COS(@angle)) GO

Here is the result set:

The COS of the angle is: -0.599465

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Mathematical Functions
COT

A mathematic function that returns the trigonometric cotangent of the specified angle (in radians) in the given float expression.

Syntax

COT ( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of type float.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example returns the COT for the given angle.

DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 124.1332
SELECT 'The COT of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,COT(@angle))
GO

Here is the result set:

The COT of the angle is: -0.040312

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**COUNT**

Returns the number of items in a group.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{COUNT} \left( \{ [\text{ALL} | \text{DISTINCT}] \ \text{expression} \ | \ * \ \} \right)
\]

**Arguments**

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that COUNT returns the number of unique nonnull values.

expression

Is an expression of any type except uniqueidentifier, text, image, or ntext. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

*  

Specifies that all rows should be counted to return the total number of rows in a table. COUNT(*) takes no parameters and cannot be used with DISTINCT. COUNT(*) does not require an expression parameter because, by definition, it does not use information about any particular column. COUNT(*) returns the number of rows in a specified table without eliminating duplicates. It counts each row separately, including rows that contain null values.

**IMPORTANT**  Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT column_name), COUNT(DISTINCT column_name), MAX(DISTINCT column_name), MIN(DISTINCT column_name), and SUM(DISTINCT column_name), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

**Return Types**
Remarks
COUNT(*) returns the number of items in a group, including NULL values and duplicates.
COUNT(ALL expression) evaluates expression for each row in a group and returns the number of nonnull values.
COUNT(DISTINCT expression) evaluates expression for each row in a group and returns the number of unique, nonnull values.

Examples

A. Use COUNT and DISTINCT
This example finds the number of different cities in which authors live.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT city)
FROM authors
GO

Here is the result set:

----------
16

(1 row(s) affected)

B. Use COUNT(*)
This example finds the total number of books and titles.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------
18

(1 row(s) affected)

C. Use COUNT(*) with other aggregates

The example shows that COUNT(*) can be combined with other aggregate functions in the select list.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT COUNT(*), AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE advance > $1000
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------
15 14.42

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Aggregate Functions
COUNT_BIG

Returns the number of items in a group. COUNT_BIG works like the COUNT function. The only difference between them is their return values: COUNT_BIG always returns a **bigint** data type value. COUNT always returns an **int** data type value.

**Syntax**

COUNT_BIG ( { [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression } | * )

**Arguments**

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that COUNT_BIG returns the number of unique nonnull values.

expression

Is an expression of any type except **uniqueidentifier**, **text**, **image**, or **ntext**. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

*  

Specifies that all rows should be counted to return the total number of rows in a table. COUNT_BIG(∗) takes no parameters and cannot be used with DISTINCT. COUNT_BIG(∗) does not require an expression parameter because, by definition, it does not use information about any particular column. COUNT_BIG(∗) returns the number of rows in a specified table without eliminating duplicates. It counts each row separately, including rows that contain null values.

**Return Types**

bigint
Remarks

COUNT_BIG(*) returns the number of items in a group, including NULL values and duplicates.

COUNT_BIG(ALL expression) evaluates expression for each row in a group and returns the number of nonnull values.

COUNT_BIG(DISTINCT expression) evaluates expression for each row in a group and returns the number of unique, nonnull values.

See Also

int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE DATABASE

Creates a new database and the files used to store the database, or attaches a database from the files of a previously created database.

**Note** For more information about backward compatibility with DISK INIT, see Devices (Level 3) in Microsoft® SQL Server™ Backward Compatibility Details.

**Syntax**

```sql
CREATE DATABASE database_name
[ ON
  [ < filespec > [ ,...n ] ]
  [ , < filegroup > [ ,...n ] ]
]
[ LOG ON { < filespec > [ ,...n ] } ]
[ COLLATE collation_name ]
[ FOR LOAD | FOR ATTACH ]

< filespec > ::= 

[ PRIMARY ]
( [ NAME = logical_file_name , ]
  FILENAME = 'os_file_name'
  [ , SIZE = size ]
  [ , MAXSIZE = { max_size | UNLIMITED } ]
  [ , FILEGROWTH = growth_increment ] ) [ ,...n ]

< filegroup > ::= 

FILEGROUP filegroup_name < filespec > [ ,...n ]
```

**Arguments**

*database_name*

Is the name of the new database. Database names must be unique within a server and conform to the rules for identifiers. *database_name* can be a
maximum of 128 characters, unless no logical name is specified for the log. If no logical log file name is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ generates a logical name by appending a suffix to database_name. This limits database_name to 123 characters so that the generated logical log file name is less than 128 characters.

ON

Specifies that the disk files used to store the data portions of the database (data files) are defined explicitly. The keyword is followed by a comma-separated list of <filespec> items defining the data files for the primary filegroup. The list of files in the primary filegroup can be followed by an optional, comma-separated list of <filegroup> items defining user filegroups and their files.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple files can be specified for the new database.

LOG ON

Specifies that the disk files used to store the database log (log files) are explicitly defined. The keyword is followed by a comma-separated list of <filespec> items defining the log files. If LOG ON is not specified, a single log file is automatically created with a system-generated name and a size that is 25 percent of the sum of the sizes of all the data files for the database.

FOR LOAD

This clause is supported for compatibility with earlier versions of Microsoft SQL Server. The database is created with the dbo use only database option turned on, and the status is set to loading. This is not required in SQL Server version 7.0 because the RESTORE statement can recreate a database as part of the restore operation.

FOR ATTACH

Specifies that a database is attached from an existing set of operating system files. There must be a <filespec> entry specifying the first primary file. The only other <filespec> entries needed are those for any files that have a different path from when the database was first created or last attached. A
<filespec> entry must be specified for these files. The database attached must have been created using the same code page and sort order as SQL Server. Use the sp_attach_db system stored procedure instead of using CREATE DATABASE FOR ATTACH directly. Use CREATE DATABASE FOR ATTACH only when you must specify more than 16 <filespec> items.

If you attach a database to a server other than the server from which the database was detached, and the detached database was enabled for replication, you should run sp_removedbreplication to remove replication from the database.

collation_name

Specifies the default collation for the database. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. If not specified, the database is assigned the default collation of the SQL Server instance.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see COLLATE.

PRIMARY

Specifies that the associated <filespec> list defines the primary file. The primary filegroup contains all of the database system tables. It also contains all objects not assigned to user filegroups. The first <filespec> entry in the primary filegroup becomes the primary file, which is the file containing the logical start of the database and its system tables. A database can have only one primary file. If PRIMARY is not specified, the first file listed in the CREATE DATABASE statement becomes the primary file.

NAME

Specifies the logical name for the file defined by the <filespec>. The NAME parameter is not required when FOR ATTACH is specified.

logical_file_name

Is the name used to reference the file in any Transact-SQL statements executed after the database is created. logical_file_name must be unique in the database and conform to the rules for identifiers. The name can be a character or Unicode constant, or a regular or delimited identifier.

FILENAME
Specifies the operating-system file name for the file defined by the <filespec>.

'os_file_name'

Is the path and file name used by the operating system when it creates the physical file defined by the <filespec>. The path in os_file_name must specify a directory on an instance of SQL Server. os_file_name cannot specify a directory in a compressed file system.

If the file is created on a raw partition, os_file_name must specify only the drive letter of an existing raw partition. Only one file can be created on each raw partition. Files on raw partitions do not autogrow; therefore, the MAXSIZE and FILEGROWTH parameters are not needed when os_file_name specifies a raw partition.

SIZE

Specifies the size of the file defined in the <filespec>. When a SIZE parameter is not supplied in the <filespec> for a primary file, SQL Server uses the size of the primary file in the model database. When a SIZE parameter is not specified in the <filespec> for a secondary or log file, SQL Server makes the file 1 MB.

size

Is the initial size of the file defined in the <filespec>. The kilobyte (KB), megabyte (MB), gigabyte (GB), or terabyte (TB) suffixes can be used. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for size is 512 KB. If size is not specified, the default is 1 MB. The size specified for the primary file must be at least as large as the primary file of the model database.

MAXSIZE

Specifies the maximum size to which the file defined in the <filespec> can grow.

max_size

Is the maximum size to which the file defined in the <filespec> can grow. The kilobyte (KB), megabyte (MB), gigabyte (GB), or terabyte (TB) suffixes
can be used. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If *max_size* is not specified, the file grows until the disk is full.

**Note** The Microsoft Windows NT® S/B system log warns the SQL Server system administrator if a disk is almost full.

**UNLIMITED**

Specifies that the file defined in the `<filespec>` grows until the disk is full.

**FILEGROWTH**

Specifies the growth increment of the file defined in the `<filespec>`. The FILEGROWTH setting for a file cannot exceed the MAXSIZE setting.

**growth_increment**

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. A value of 0 indicates no growth. The value can be specified in MB, KB, GB, TB, or percent (%). If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. When % is specified, the growth increment size is the specified percentage of the size of the file at the time the increment occurs. If FILEGROWTH is not specified, the default value is 10 percent and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB.

**Remarks**

You can use one CREATE DATABASE statement to create a database and the files that store the database. SQL Server implements the CREATE DATABASE statement in two steps:

1. SQL Server uses a copy of the model database to initialize the database and its metadata.

2. SQL Server then fills the rest of the database with empty pages, except for pages that have internal data recording how the space is used in the database.

Any user-defined objects in the model database are therefore copied to all newly created databases. You can add to the model database any objects, such as tables,
views, stored procedures, data types, and so on, to be included in all databases.

Each new database inherits the database option settings from the model database (unless FOR ATTACH is specified). For example, the database option select into/bulkcopy is set to OFF in model and any new databases you create. If you use ALTER DATABASE to change the options for the model database, these option settings are in effect for new databases you create. If FOR ATTACH is specified on the CREATE DATABASE statement, the new database inherits the database option settings of the original database.

A maximum of 32,767 databases can be specified on a server.

There are three types of files used to store a database:

- The primary file contains the startup information for the database. The primary file is also used to store data. Every database has one primary file.

- Secondary files hold all of the data that does not fit in the primary data file. Databases need not have any secondary data files if the primary file is large enough to hold all of the data in the database. Other databases may be large enough to need multiple secondary data files, or they may use secondary files on separate disk drives to spread the data across multiple disks.

- Transaction log files hold the log information used to recover the database. There must be at least one transaction log file for each database, although there may be more than one. The minimum size for a transaction log file is 512 KB.

Every database has at least two files, a primary file and a transaction log file.

Although 'os_file_name' can be any valid operating system file name, the name more clearly reflects the purpose of the file if you use the following recommended extensions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File type</th>
<th>File name extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary data file</td>
<td>.mdf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary data file</td>
<td>.ndf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction log file</td>
<td>.ldf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** The **master** database should be backed up when a user database is created.

Fractions cannot be specified in the SIZE, MAXSIZE, and FILEGROWTH parameters. To specify a fraction of a megabyte in SIZE parameters, convert to kilobytes by multiplying the number by 1,024. For example, specify 1,536 KB instead of 1.5 MB (1.5 multiplied by 1,024 equals 1,536).

When a simple CREATE DATABASE `database_name` statement is specified with no additional parameters, the database is made the same size as the **model** database.

All databases have at least a primary filegroup. All system tables are allocated in the primary filegroup. A database can also have user-defined filegroups. If an object is created with an ON `filegroup` clause specifying a user-defined filegroup, then all the pages for the object are allocated from the specified filegroup. The pages for all user objects created without an ON `filegroup` clause, or with an ON DEFAULT clause, are allocated from the default filegroup. When a database is first created the primary filegroup is the default filegroup. You can specify a user-defined filegroup as the default filegroup using ALTER DATABASE:

```
ALTER DATABASE `database_name` MODIFY FILEGROUP `filegroup`
```

Each database has an owner who has the ability to perform special activities in the database. The owner is the user who creates the database. The database owner can be changed with `sp_changedbowner`.

To display a report on a database, or on all the databases for an instance of SQL Server, execute `sp_helpdb`. For a report on the space used in a database, use `sp_spaceused`. For a report on the filegroups in a database use `sp_helpfilegroup`, and use `sp_helpfile` for a report of the files in a database.

Earlier versions of SQL Server used DISK INIT statements to create the files for a database before the CREATE DATABASE statement was executed. For backward compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, the CREATE DATABASE statement can also create a new database on files or devices created...
with the DISK INIT statement. For more information, see SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details.

Permissions

CREATE DATABASE permission defaults to members of the sysadmin and dbcreator fixed server roles. Members of the sysadmin and securityadmin fixed server roles can grant CREATE DATABASE permissions to other logins. Members of the sysadmin and dbcreator fixed server role can add other logins to the dbcreator role. The CREATE DATABASE permission must be explicitly granted; it is not granted by the GRANT ALL statement.

CREATE DATABASE permission is usually limited to a few logins to maintain control over disk usage on an instance of SQL Server.

Examples

A. Create a database that specifies the data and transaction log files

This example creates a database called Sales. Because the keyword PRIMARY is not used, the first file (Sales_dat) becomes the primary file. Because neither MB or KB is specified in the SIZE parameter for the Sales_dat file, it defaults to MB and is allocated in megabytes. The Sales_log file is allocated in megabytes because the MB suffix is explicitly stated in the SIZE parameter.

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Sales
ON
( NAME = Sales_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\sale\',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
( NAME = 'Sales_log',

B. Create a database specifying multiple data and transaction log files

This example creates a database called Archive with three 100-MB data files and two 100-MB transaction log files. The primary file is the first file in the list and is explicitly specified with the PRIMARY keyword. The transaction log files are specified following the LOG ON keywords. Note the extensions used for the files in the FILENAME option: .mdf is used for primary data files, .ndf is used for the secondary data files, and .ldf is used for transaction log files.

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Archive
ON
PRIMARY ( NAME = Arch1,
FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat1.mdf',
SIZE = 100MB,
MAXSIZE = 200,
FILEGROWTH = 20),
( NAME = Arch2,
FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat2.ndf',
SIZE = 100MB,
MAXSIZE = 200,
FILEGROWTH = 20),
( NAME = Arch3,
FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat3.ndf',
SIZE = 100MB,
MAXSIZE = 200,
FILEGROWTH = 20)
LOG ON
( NAME = Archlog1,
 FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archlog1.ldf',
 SIZE = 100MB,
 MAXSIZE = 200,
 FILEGROWTH = 20),
( NAME = Archlog2,
 FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archlog2.ldf',
 SIZE = 100MB,
 MAXSIZE = 200,
 FILEGROWTH = 20)
GO

C. Create a simple database

This example creates a database called Products and specifies a single file. The file specified becomes the primary file, and a 1-MB transaction log file is automatically created. Because neither MB or KB is specified in the SIZE parameter for the primary file, the primary file is allocated in megabytes. Because there is no <filespec> for the transaction log file, the transaction log file has no MAXSIZE and can grow to fill all available disk space.

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Products
ON
( NAME = prods_dat,
 FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\prodsmdf',
 SIZE = 4,
 MAXSIZE = 10,
 FILEGROWTH = 1 )
GO

D. Create a database without specifying files
This example creates a database named **mytest** and creates a corresponding primary and transaction log file. Because the statement has no `<filespec>` items, the primary database file is the size of the **model** database primary file. The transaction log is the size of the model database transaction log file. Because MAXSIZE is not specified, the files can grow to fill all available disk space.

```sql
CREATE DATABASE mytest
```

**E. Create a database without specifying SIZE**

This example creates a database named **products2**. The file **prods2_dat** becomes the primary file with a size equal to the size of the primary file in the **model** database. The transaction log file is created automatically and is 25 percent of the size of the primary file, or 512 KB, whichever is larger. Because MAXSIZE is not specified, the files can grow to fill all available disk space.

```sql
USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Products2
ON
( NAME = prods2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\prod
GO
```

**F. Create a database with filegroups**

This example creates a database named **sales** with three filegroups:

- The primary filegroup with the files **Spri1_dat** and **Spri2_dat**. The FILEGROWTH increments for these files is specified as 15 percent.

- A filegroup named **SalesGroup1** with the files **SGrp1Fi1** and **SGrp1Fi2**.

- A filegroup named **SalesGroup2** with the files **SGrp2Fi1** and **SGrp2Fi2**.
CREATE DATABASE Sales
ON PRIMARY
( NAME = SPR1_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SPri1.dat',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 15% ),
( NAME = SPR2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SPri2.dat',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 15% ),
FILEGROUP SalesGroup1
( NAME = SGrp1Fi1_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG1_Fi1.dat',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 ),
( NAME = SGrp1Fi2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG1_Fi2.dat',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 ),
FILEGROUP SalesGroup2
( NAME = SGrp2Fi1_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG2_Fi1.dat',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 ),
( NAME = SGrp2Fi2_dat,
  FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\SG2_Fi2.dat',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
( NAME = 'Sales_log',
FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\salelog.ldf',
SIZE = 5MB,
MAXSIZE = 25MB,
FILEGROWTH = 5MB )
GO

G. Attach a database

Example B creates a database named Archive with the following physical files:
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat1.mdf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat2.ndf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archdat3.ndf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archlog1.ldf
c:\program files\microsoft sql server\mssql\data\archlog2.ldf

The database can be detached using the sp_detach_db stored procedure, and then reattached using CREATE DATABASE with the FOR ATTACH clause:

sp_detach_db Archive
GO
CREATE DATABASE Archive
ON PRIMARY (FILENAME = 'c:\program files\microsoft sql server\n
FOR ATTACH
GO

H. Use raw partitions

This example creates a database called Employees using raw partitions. The raw partitions must exist when the statement is executed, and only one file can go on each raw partition.

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Employees
ON
( NAME = Empl_dat,
  FILENAME = 'f:','
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
( NAME = 'Sales_log',
  FILENAME = 'g:','
  SIZE = 5MB,
  MAXSIZE = 25MB,
  FILEGROWTH = 5MB )
GO

I. Use mounted drives

This example creates a database called Employees using mounted drives pointing to raw partitions. This feature is available only in Microsoft®
Windows® 2000 Server. The mounted drives and raw partitions must exist when
the statement is executed, and only one file can go on each raw partition. When
creating a database file on a mounted drive, a trailing backslash (\) must end the
drive path.

USE master
GO
CREATE DATABASE Employees
ON
( NAME = Empl_dat,
  FILENAME = 'd:\sample data dir\',
  SIZE = 10,
  MAXSIZE = 50,
  FILEGROWTH = 5 )
LOG ON
( NAME = 'Sales_log',
   FILENAME = 'd:\sample log dir\',
   SIZE = 5MB,
   MAXSIZE = 25MB,
   FILEGROWTH = 5MB )
GO

See Also

ALTER DATABASE
DROP DATABASE
sp_attach_db
sp_changedbowner
sp_detach_db
sp_helpdb
sp_helpfile
sp_helpfilegroup
sp_removedbreplication
sp_renamedb
sp_spaceused
Using Raw Partitions
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE DEFAULT

Creates an object called a `default`. When bound to a column or a user-defined data type, a default specifies a value to be inserted into the column to which the object is bound (or into all columns, in the case of a user-defined data type) when no value is explicitly supplied during an insert. Defaults, a backward compatibility feature, perform some of the same functions as default definitions created using the DEFAULT keyword of ALTER or CREATE TABLE statements. Default definitions are the preferred, standard way to restrict column data because the definition is stored with the table and automatically dropped when the table is dropped. A default is beneficial, however, when the default is used multiple times for multiple columns.

Syntax

```
CREATE DEFAULT default
   AS constant_expression
```

Arguments

default

Is the name of the default. Default names must conform to the rules for identifiers. Specifying the default owner name is optional.

constant_expression

Is an expression that contains only constant values (it cannot include the names of any columns or other database objects). Any constant, built-in function, or mathematical expression can be used. Enclose character and date constants in single quotation marks ('); monetary, integer, and floating-point constants do not require quotation marks. Binary data must be preceded by 0x, and monetary data must be preceded by a dollar sign ($). The default value must be compatible with the column data type.

Remarks

A default name can be created only in the current database. Within a database,
default names must be unique by owner. When a default is created, use `sp_bindefault` to bind it to a column or to a user-defined data type.

If the default is not compatible with the column to which it is bound, Microsoft® SQL Server™ generates an error message when trying to insert the default value. For example, N/A cannot be used as a default for a numeric column.

If the default value is too long for the column to which it is bound, the value is truncated.

CREATE DEFAULT statements cannot be combined with other Transact-SQL statements in a single batch.

A default must be dropped before creating a new one of the same name, and the default must be unbound by executing `sp_unbindefault` before it is dropped.

If a column has both a default and a rule associated with it, the default value must not violate the rule. A default that conflicts with a rule is never inserted, and SQL Server generates an error message each time it attempts to insert the default.

When bound to a column, a default value is inserted when:

- A value is not explicitly inserted.

- Either the DEFAULT VALUES or DEFAULT keywords are used with INSERT to insert default values.

If NOT NULL is specified when creating a column and a default is not created for it, an error message is generated when a user fails to make an entry in that column. This table illustrates the relationship between the existence of a default and the definition of a column as NULL or NOT NULL. The entries in the table show the result.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column definition</th>
<th>No entry, no default</th>
<th>No entry, default</th>
<th>Enter NULL, no default</th>
<th>Enter NULL, default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT NULL</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>error</td>
<td>error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Note**  Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the `sp_dBCMptLevel` setting. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see `sp_dBCMptLevel`.

To rename a default, use `sp_rename`. For a report on a default, use `sp_help`.

**Permissions**

CREATE DEFAULT permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role and the `db_ddladmin` and `db_owner` fixed database roles. Members of the `sysadmin`, `db_owner` and `db_securityadmin` roles can transfer permissions to other users.

**Examples**

**A. Create a simple character default**

This example creates a character default called unknown.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE DEFAULT phonedflt AS 'unknown'

**B. Bind a default**

This example binds the default created in example A. The default takes effect only if there is no entry in the `phone` column of the `authors` table. Note that no entry is not the same as an explicit null value.

Because a default named `phonedflt` does not exist, the following Transact-SQL statement fails. This example is for illustration only.

USE pubs
GO
sp_bindefault phonedflt, 'authors.phone'

See Also

ALTER TABLE
Batches
CREATE RULE
CREATE TABLE
DROP DEFAULT
DROP RULE
Expressions
INSERT
sp_bindefault
sp_help
sp_helptext
sp_rename
sp_unbindefault
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE FUNCTION

Creates a user-defined function, which is a saved Transact-SQL routine that returns a value. User-defined functions cannot be used to perform a set of actions that modify the global database state. User-defined functions, like system functions, can be invoked from a query. They also can be executed through an EXECUTE statement like stored procedures.

User-defined functions are modified using ALTER FUNCTION, and dropped using DROP FUNCTION.

Syntax

Scalar Functions

CREATE FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
    ( [ { @parameter_name [AS] scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,,...n ] ] )
RETURNS scalar_return_data_type
[ WITH < function_option> [ [,] ...n ] ]
[ AS ]
BEGIN
    function_body
    RETURN scalar_expression
END

Inline Table-valued Functions

CREATE FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
    ( [ { @parameter_name [AS] scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,,...n ] ] )
RETURNS TABLE
[ WITH < function_option > [ [,] ...n ] ]
[ AS ]
RETURN [ ( ] select-stmt [ ) ]

Multi-statement Table-valued Functions

CREATE FUNCTION [ owner_name. ] function_name
  ( [ { @parameter_name [AS] scalar_parameter_data_type [ = default ] } [ ,...n ] ] )
RETURNS @return_variable TABLE < table_type_definition >
[ WITH < function_option > [ [,] ...n ] ]
[ AS ]
BEGIN
  function_body
  RETURN
END

< function_option > ::= 
  { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING }

< table_type_definition > ::= =
  ( { column_definition | table_constraint } [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

owner_name

  Is the name of the user ID that owns the user-defined function. owner_name must be an existing user ID.

function_name

  Is the name of the user-defined function. Function names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database and to its owner.

@parameter_name

  Is a parameter in the user-defined function. One or more parameters can be declared in a CREATE FUNCTION statement. A function can have a maximum of 1,024 parameters. The value of each declared parameter must be supplied by the user when the function is executed, unless a default for
the parameter is defined. When a parameter of the function has a default value, the keyword "default" must be specified when calling the function in order to get the default value. This behavior is different from parameters with default values in stored procedures in which omitting the parameter also implies the default value.

Specify a parameter name using an at sign (@) as the first character. The parameter name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Parameters are local to the function; the same parameter names can be used in other functions. Parameters can take the place only of constants; they cannot be used in place of table names, column names, or the names of other database objects.

**scalar_parameter_data_type**

Is the parameter data type. All scalar data types, including **bigint** and **sql_variant**, can be used as a parameter for user-defined functions. The **timestamp** data type and user-defined data types not supported. Noncalar types such as cursor and table cannot be specified.

**scalar_return_data_type**

Is the return value of a scalar user-defined function. **scalar_return_data_type** can be any of the scalar data types supported by SQL Server, except **text**, **ntext**, **image**, and **timestamp**.

**scalar_expression**

Specifies the scalar value that the scalar function returns.

**TABLE**

Specifies that the return value of the table-valued function is a table.

In inline table-valued functions, the TABLE return value is defined through a single SELECT statement. Inline functions do not have associated return variables.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, **@return_variable** is a TABLE variable, used to store and accumulate the rows that should be returned as the value of the function.

**function_body**
Specifies that a series of Transact-SQL statements, which together do not produce a side effect, define the value of the function. function_body is used only in scalar functions and multi-statement table-valued functions.

In scalar functions, function_body is a series of Transact-SQL statements that together evaluate to a scalar value.

In multi-statement table-valued functions, function_body is a series of Transact-SQL statements that populate a table return variable.

select-stmt

Is the single SELECT statement that defines the return value of an inline table-valued function.

ENCRIPTION

Indicates that SQL Server encrypts the system table columns containing the text of the CREATE FUNCTION statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the function from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

SCHEMABINDING

Specifies that the function is bound to the database objects that it references. If a function is created with the SCHEMABINDING option, then the database objects that the function references cannot be altered (using the ALTER statement) or dropped (using a DROP statement).

The binding of the function to the objects it references is removed only when one of two actions take place:

- The function is dropped.
- The function is altered (using the ALTER statement) with the SCHEMABINDING option not specified.

A function can be schema-bound only if the following conditions are true:

- The user-defined functions and views referenced by the function are also schema-bound.
- The objects referenced by the function are not referenced using a two-
part name.

- The function and the objects it references belong to the same database.

- The user who executed the CREATE FUNCTION statement has REFERENCES permission on all the database objects that the function references.

The CREATE FUNCTION statement with the SCHEMABINDING option specified will fail if the above conditions are not true.

**Remarks**

User-defined functions are either scalar-valued or table-valued. Functions are scalar-valued if the RETURNS clause specified one of the scalar data types. Scalar-valued functions can be defined using multiple Transact-SQL statements.

Functions are table-valued if the RETURNS clause specified TABLE. Depending on how the body of the function is defined, table-valued functions can be classified as inline or multi-statement functions.

If the RETURNS clause specifies TABLE with no accompanying column list, the function is an inline function. Inline functions are table-valued functions defined with a single SELECT statement making up the body of the function. The columns, including the data types, of the table returned by the function are derived from the SELECT list of the SELECT statement defining the function.

If the RETURNS clause specifies a TABLE type with columns and their data types, the function is a multi-statement table-valued function.

The following statements are allowed in the body of a multi-statement function. Statements not in this list are not allowed in the body of a function:

- Assignment statements.

- Control-of-Flow statements.

- DECLARE statements defining data variables and cursors that are local
to the function.

- SELECT statements containing select lists with expressions that assign values to variables that are local to the function.

- Cursor operations referencing local cursors that are declared, opened, closed, and deallocated in the function. Only FETCH statements that assign values to local variables using the INTO clause are allowed; FETCH statements that return data to the client are not allowed.

- INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements modifying table variables local to the function.

- EXECUTE statements calling an extended stored procedures.

**Function Determinism and Side Effects**

Functions are either deterministic or nondeterministic. They are deterministic when they always return the same result any time they are called with a specific set of input values. They are nondeterministic when they could return different result values each time they are called with the same specific set of input values.

Nondeterministic functions can cause side effects. Side effects are changes to some global state of the database, such as an update to a database table, or to some external resource, such as a file or the network (for example, modify a file or send an e-mail message).

Built-in nondeterministic functions are not allowed in the body of user-defined functions; they are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>@@CONNECTIONS</th>
<th>@@TOTAL_ERRORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@CPU_BUSY</td>
<td>@@TOTAL_READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@IDLE</td>
<td>@@TOTAL_WRITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@IO_BUSY</td>
<td>GETDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@MAX_CONNECTIONS</td>
<td>GETUTCDATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Although nondeterministic functions are not allowed in the body of user-defined functions, these user-defined functions still can cause side effects if they call extended stored procedures.

Functions that call extended stored procedures are considered nondeterministic because extended stored procedures can cause side effects on the database. When user defined functions call extended stored procedures that can have side effects on the database, do not rely on a consistent result set or execution of the function.

**Calling extended stored procedures from functions**

The extended stored procedure, when called from inside a function, cannot return result sets to the client. Any ODS APIs that return result sets to the client will return FAIL. The extended stored procedure could connect back to Microsoft® SQL Server™; however, it should not attempt to join the same transaction as the function that invoked the extended stored procedure.

Similar to invocations from a batch or stored procedure, the extended stored procedure will be executed in the context of the Windows® security account under which SQL Server is running. The owner of the stored procedure should consider this when giving EXECUTE privileges on it to users.

**Function Invocation**

Scalar-valued functions may be invoked where scalar expressions are used, including computed columns and CHECK constraint definitions. When invoking scalar-valued functions, at minimum use the two-part name of the function.

```
[database_name.]owner_name.function_name ([argument_expr][,...])
```

If a user-defined function is used to define a computed column, the function's deterministic quality also defines whether an index may be created on that
computed column. An index can be created on a computed column that uses a function only if the function is deterministic. A function is deterministic if it always returns the same value, given the same input.

Table-valued functions can be invoked using a single part name.

```
[database_name.][owner_name.]function_name ([argument_expr][,...])
```

System table functions that are included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 need to be invoked using a '::' prefix before the function name.

```sql
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_helpcollations()
```

Transact-SQL errors that cause a statement to be stopped and then continued with the next statement in a stored procedure are treated differently inside a function. In functions, such errors will cause the function execution to be stopped. This in turn will cause the statement that invoked the function to be stopped.

**Permissions**

Users should have the CREATE FUNCTION permission to execute the CREATE FUNCTION statement.

CREATE FUNCTION permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, and the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles. Members of sysadmin and db_owner can grant CREATE FUNCTION permissions to other logins by using the GRANT statement.

Owners of functions have EXECUTE permission on their functions. Other users do not have EXECUTE permissions unless EXECUTE permissions on the specific function are granted to them.

In order to create or alter tables with references to user-defined functions in the CONSTRAINT, DEFAULT clauses, or computed column definition, the user must also have REFERENCES permission to the functions.

**Examples**
A. Scalar-valued user-defined function that calculates the ISO week

In this example, a user-defined function, ISOweek, takes a date argument and calculates the ISO week number. For this function to calculate properly, SET DATEFIRST 1 must be invoked before the function is called.

CREATE FUNCTION ISOweek (@DATE datetime)
RETURNS int
AS
BEGIN
    DECLARE @ISOweek int
    SET @ISOweek = DATEPART(wk, @DATE) + 1
    --DATEPART(wk, CAST(DATEPART(yy, @DATE) as CHAR(4)) + char(4))
    --Special cases: Jan 1-3 may belong to the previous year
    IF (@ISOweek = 0)
        SET @ISOweek = dbo.ISOweek(CAST(DATEPART(yy, @DATE) - 1 AS CHAR(4)) + '12' + CAST(24 + DATEPART(DAY, @DATE) AS CHAR(4)) AS
    --Special case: Dec 29-31 may belong to the next year
    IF ((DATEPART(mm, @DATE) = 12) AND ((DATEPART(dd, @DATE) - DATEPART(dw, @DATE)) >= 28))
        SET @ISOweek = 1
    RETURN(@ISOweek)
END

Here is the function call. Notice that DATEFIRST is set to 1.

SET DATEFIRST 1
SELECT master.dbo.ISOweek('12/26/1999') AS 'ISO Week'

Here is the result set.

ISO Week
----------
52
B. Inline table-valued function

This example returns an inline table-valued function.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE FUNCTION SalesByStore (@storeid varchar(30))
RETURNS TABLE
AS
RETURN (SELECT title, qty
    FROM sales s, titles t
    WHERE s.stor_id = @storeid and
    t.title_id = s.title_id)

C. Multi-statement table-valued function

Given a table that represents a hierarchical relationship:

CREATE TABLE employees (empid nchar(5) PRIMARY KEY,
    empname nvarchar(50),
    mgrid nchar(5) REFERENCES employees(empid),
    title nvarchar(30)
)

The table-valued function fn_FindReports(InEmpID), which -- given an
Employee ID -- returns a table corresponding to all the employees that report to
the given employee directly or indirectly. This logic is not expressible in a single
query and is a good candidate for implementing as a user-defined function.

CREATE FUNCTION fn_FindReports (@InEmpId nchar(5))
RETURNS @retFindReports TABLE (empid nchar(5) primary key,
    empname nvarchar(50) NOT NULL,
    mgrid nchar(5),
    title nvarchar(30))
/*Returns a result set that lists all the employees who report to given
employee directly or indirectly.*/
AS
BEGIN

DECLARE @RowsAdded int
-- table variable to hold accumulated results
DECLARE @reports TABLE (empid nchar(5) primary key,
empname nvarchar(50) NOT NULL,
mgrid nchar(5),
title nvarchar(30),
processed tinyint default 0)
-- initialize @Reports with direct reports of the given employee
INSERT @reports
SELECT empid, empname, mgrid, title, 0
FROM employees
WHERE empid = @InEmpId
SET @RowsAdded = @@rowcount
-- While new employees were added in the previous iteration
WHILE @RowsAdded > 0
BEGIN

/*Mark all employee records whose direct reports are going to be
found in this iteration with processed=1.*/
UPDATE @reports
SET processed = 1
WHERE processed = 0
-- Insert employees who report to employees marked 1.
INSERT @reports
SELECT e.empid, e.empname, e.mgrid, e.title, 0
FROM employees e, @reports r
WHERE e.mgrid=r.empid and e.mgrid <> e.empid and r.processed
SET @RowsAdded = @@rowcount
/*Mark all employee records whose direct reports have been found
in this iteration.*/
UPDATE @reports
SET processed = 2
WHERE processed = 1
END

-- copy to the result of the function the required columns
INSERT @retFindReports
SELECT empid, empname, mgrid, title
FROM @reports
RETURN
END
GO

-- Example invocation
SELECT *
FROM fn_FindReports('11234')
GO

See Also

ALTER FUNCTION
DROP FUNCTION
Invoking User-defined Functions
User-defined Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE INDEX

Creates an index on a given table or view.

Only the table or view owner can create indexes on that table. The owner of a
table or view can create an index at any time, whether or not there is data in the
table. Indexes can be created on tables or views in another database by
specifying a qualified database name.

Syntax

CREATE [ UNIQUE ] [ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ] INDEX
index_name
   ON { table | view } ( column [ ASC | DESC ] [ ,...n ] )
[ WITH < index_option > [ ,...n ] ]
[ ON filegroup ]

< index_option > ::=
   { PAD_INDEX |
      FILLFACTOR = fillfactor |
      IGNORE_DUP_KEY |
      DROP_EXISTING |
      STATISTICS_NORECOMPUTE |
      SORT_IN_TEMPDB
   }

Arguments

UNIQUE

   Creates a unique index (one in which no two rows are permitted to have the
   same index value) on a table or view. A clustered index on a view must be
   UNIQUE.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ checks for duplicate values when the index is created
(if data already exists) and checks each time data is added with an INSERT or
UPDATE statement. If duplicate key values exist, the CREATE INDEX
statement is canceled and an error message giving the first duplicate is returned.
Multiple NULL values are considered duplicates when UNIQUE index is created.

When a unique index exists, UPDATE or INSERT statements that would generate duplicate key values are rolled back, and SQL Server displays an error message. This is true even if the UPDATE or INSERT statement changes many rows but causes only one duplicate. If an attempt is made to enter data for which there is a unique index and the IGNORE_DUP_KEY clause is specified, only the rows violating the UNIQUE index fail. When processing an UPDATE statement, IGNORE_DUP_KEY has no effect.

SQL Server does not allow the creation of a unique index on columns that already include duplicate values, whether or not IGNORE_DUP_KEY is set. If attempted, SQL Server displays an error message; duplicates must be eliminated before a unique index can be created on the column(s).

**CLUSTERED**

Creates an object where the physical order of rows is the same as the indexed order of the rows, and the bottom (leaf) level of the clustered index contains the actual data rows. A table or view is allowed one clustered index at a time.

A view with a clustered index is called an indexed view. A unique clustered index must be created on a view before any other indexes can be defined on the same view.

Create the clustered index before creating any nonclustered indexes. Existing nonclustered indexes on tables are rebuilt when a clustered index is created.

If CLUSTERED is not specified, a nonclustered index is created.

**Note** Because the leaf level of a clustered index and its data pages are the same by definition, creating a clustered index and using the ON filegroup clause effectively moves a table from the file on which the table was created to the new filegroup. Before creating tables or indexes on specific filegroups, verify which filegroups are available and that they have enough empty space for the index. It is important that the filegroup have at least 1.2 times the space required for the entire table.

**NONCLUSTERED**

Creates an object that specifies the logical ordering of a table. With a
nonclustered index, the physical order of the rows is independent of their indexed order. The leaf level of a nonclustered index contains index rows. Each index row contains the nonclustered key value and one or more row locators that point to the row that contains the value. If the table does not have a clustered index, the row locator is the row's disk address. If the table does have a clustered index, the row locator is the clustered index key for the row.

Each table can have as many as 249 nonclustered indexes (regardless of how they are created: implicitly with PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraints, or explicitly with CREATE INDEX). Each index can provide access to the data in a different sort order.

For indexed views, nonclustered indexes can be created only on a view with a clustered index already defined. Thus, the row locator of a nonclustered index on an indexed view is always the clustered key of the row.

index_name

Is the name of the index. Index names must be unique within a table or view but do not need to be unique within a database. Index names must follow the rules of identifiers.

table

Is the table that contains the column or columns to be indexed. Specifying the database and table owner names is optional.

view

Is the name of the view to be indexed. The view must be defined with SCHEMABINDING in order to create an index on it. The view definition also must be deterministic. A view is deterministic if all expressions in the select list, and the WHERE and GROUP BY clauses are deterministic. Also, all key columns must be precise. Only nonkey columns of the view may contain float expressions (expressions that use float data type), and float expressions cannot be used anywhere else in the view definition.

To find a column in the view that is deterministic, use the COLUMNPROPERTY function (IsDeterministic property). The IsPrecise property of the function can be used to determine that the key columns are precise.
A unique clustered index must be created on a view before any nonclustered index is created.

Indexed views may be used by the query optimizer in SQL Server Enterprise or Developer edition to speed up the query execution. The view does not need to be referenced in the query for the optimizer to consider that view for a substitution.

When creating indexed views or manipulating rows in tables participating in an indexed view, seven SET options must be assigned specific values. The SET options ARITHABORT, CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL, QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, ANSI_NULLS, ANSI_PADDING, and ANSI_WARNING must be ON. The SET option NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT must be OFF.

If any of these settings is different, data modification statements (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE) on any table referenced by an indexed view fail and SQL Server raises an error listing all SET options that violate setting requirements. In addition, for a SELECT statement that involves an indexed view, if the values of any of the SET options are not the required values, SQL Server processes the SELECT without considering the indexed view substitution. This ensures correctness of query result in cases where it can be affected by the above SET options.

If the application uses a DB-Library connection, all seven SET options on the server must be assigned the required values. (By default, OLE DB and ODBC connections have set all of the required SET options correctly, except for ARITHABORT.)

Some operations, like BCP, replication, or distributed queries may fail to execute their updates against tables participating in indexed views if not all of the listed SET options have the required value. In the majority of cases, this issue can be prevented by setting ARITHABORT to ON (through user options in the server configuration option).

It is strongly recommended that the ARITHABORT user option be set server-wide to ON as soon as the first indexed view or index on a computed column is created in any database on the server.

See the Remarks section for more information on considerations and
restrictions on indexed views.

column

Is the column or columns to which the index applies. Specify two or more column names to create a composite index on the combined values in the specified columns. List the columns to be included in the composite index (in sort-priority order) inside the parentheses after table.

Note  Columns consisting of the ntext, text, or image data types cannot be specified as columns for an index. In addition, a view cannot include any text, ntext, or image columns, even if they are not referenced in the CREATE INDEX statement.

Composite indexes are used when two or more columns are best searched as a unit or if many queries reference only the columns specified in the index. As many as 16 columns can be combined into a single composite index. All the columns in a composite index must be in the same table. The maximum allowable size of the combined index values is 900 bytes. That is, the sum of the lengths of the fixed-size columns that make up the composite index cannot exceed 900 bytes. For more information about variable type columns in composite indexes, see the Remarks section.

[ASC | DESC]

Determines the ascending or descending sort direction for the particular index column. The default is ASC.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple columns can be specified for any particular index.

PAD_INDEX

Specifies the space to leave open on each page (node) in the intermediate levels of the index. The PAD_INDEX option is useful only when FILLFACTOR is specified, because PAD_INDEX uses the percentage specified by FILLFACTOR. By default, SQL Server ensures that each index page has enough empty space to accommodate at least one row of the maximum size the index can have, given the set of keys on the intermediate pages. If the percentage specified for FILLFACTOR is not large enough to
accommodate one row, SQL Server internally overrides the percentage to allow the minimum.

**Note** The number of rows on an intermediate index page is never less than two, regardless of how low the value of FILLFACTOR.

**FILLFACTOR = fillfactor**

Specifies a percentage that indicates how full SQL Server should make the leaf level of each index page during index creation. When an index page fills up, SQL Server must take time to split the index page to make room for new rows, which is quite expensive. For update-intensive tables, a properly chosen FILLFACTOR value yields better update performance than an improper FILLFACTOR value. The value of the original FILLFACTOR is stored with the index in `sysindexes`.

When FILLFACTOR is specified, SQL Server rounds up the number of rows to be placed on each page. For example, issuing `CREATE CLUSTERED INDEX ... FILLFACTOR = 33` creates a clustered index with a FILLFACTOR of 33 percent. Assume that SQL Server calculates that 5.2 rows is 33 percent of the space on a page. SQL Server rounds so that six rows are placed on each page.

**Note** An explicit FILLFACTOR setting applies only when the index is first created. SQL Server does not dynamically keep the specified percentage of empty space in the pages.

User-specified FILLFACTOR values can be from 1 through 100. If no value is specified, the default is 0. When FILLFACTOR is set to 0, only the leaf pages are filled. You can change the default FILLFACTOR setting by executing `sp_configure`.

Use a FILLFACTOR of 100 only if no INSERT or UPDATE statements will occur, such as with a read-only table. If FILLFACTOR is 100, SQL Server creates indexes with leaf pages 100 percent full. An INSERT or UPDATE made after the creation of an index with a 100 percent FILLFACTOR causes page splits for each INSERT and possibly each UPDATE.

Smaller FILLFACTOR values, except 0, cause SQL Server to create new indexes with leaf pages that are not completely full. For example, a
FILLFACTOR of 10 can be a reasonable choice when creating an index on a table known to contain a small portion of the data that it will eventually hold. Smaller FILLFACTOR values also cause each index to take more storage space.

The following table illustrates how the pages of an index are filled up if FILLFACTOR is specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FILLFACTOR</th>
<th>Intermediate page</th>
<th>Leaf page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 percent</td>
<td>One free entry</td>
<td>100 percent full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 99 percent</td>
<td>One free entry</td>
<td>&lt;= FILLFACTOR percent full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 percent</td>
<td>One free entry</td>
<td>100 percent full</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One free entry is the space on the page that can accommodate another index entry.

**IMPORTANT** Creating a clustered index with a FILLFACTOR affects the amount of storage space the data occupies because SQL Server redistributes the data when it creates the clustered index.

**IGNORE_DUP_KEY**

Controls what happens when an attempt is made to insert a duplicate key value into a column that is part of a unique clustered index. If IGNORE_DUP_KEY was specified for the index and an INSERT statement that creates a duplicate key is executed, SQL Server issues a warning and ignores the duplicate row.

If IGNORE_DUP_KEY was not specified for the index, SQL Server issues an error message and rolls back the entire INSERT statement.

The table shows when IGNORE_DUP_KEY can be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index type</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clustered</td>
<td>Not allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique clustered</td>
<td>IGNORE_DUP_KEY allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonclustered</td>
<td>Not allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DROP_EXISTING

Specifies that the named, preexisting clustered or nonclustered index should be dropped and rebuilt. The index name specified must be the same as a currently existing index. Because nonclustered indexes contain the clustering keys, the nonclustered indexes must be rebuilt when a clustered index is dropped. If a clustered index is recreated, the nonclustered indexes must be rebuilt to take the new set of keys into account.

The DROP_EXISTING clause enhances performance when re-creating a clustered index (with either the same or a different set of keys) on a table that also has nonclustered indexes. The DROP_EXISTING clause replaces the execution of a DROP INDEX statement on the old clustered index followed by the execution of a CREATE INDEX statement for the new clustered index. The nonclustered indexes are rebuilt once, and only if the keys are different.

If the keys do not change (the same index name and columns as the original index are provided), the DROP_EXISTING clause does not sort the data again. This can be useful if the index must be compacted.

A clustered index cannot be converted to a nonclustered index using the DROP_EXISTING clause; however, a unique clustered index can be changed to a non-unique index, and vice versa.

**Note** When executing a CREATE INDEX statement with the DROP_EXISTING clause, SQL Server assumes that the index is consistent, that is, there is no corruption in the index. The rows in the specified index should be sorted by the specified key referenced in the CREATE INDEX statement.

STATISTICS_NORECOMPUTE

Specifies that out-of-date index statistics are not automatically recomputed. To restore automatic statistics updating, execute UPDATE STATISTICS without the NORECOMPUTE clause.

**IMPORTANT** Disabling automatic recomputation of distribution statistics may
prevent the SQL Server query optimizer from picking optimal execution plans for queries involving the table.

SORT_IN_TEMPDB

Specifies that the intermediate sort results used to build the index will be stored in the tempdb database. This option may reduce the time needed to create an index if tempdb is on a different set of disks than the user database, but it increases the amount of disk space used during the index build.

For more information, see tempdb and Index Creation.

ON filegroup

Creates the specified index on the given filegroup. The filegroup must have already been created by executing either CREATE DATABASE or ALTER DATABASE.

Remarks

Space is allocated to tables and indexes in increments of one extent (eight 8-kilobyte pages) at a time. Each time an extent is filled, another is allocated. Indexes on very small or empty tables will use single page allocations until eight pages have been added to the index and then will switch to extent allocations. For a report on the amount of space allocated and used by an index, use sp_spaceused.

Creating a clustered index requires space available in your database equal to approximately 1.2 times the size of the data. This is space in addition to the space used by the existing table; the data is duplicated in order to create the clustered index, and the old, nonindexed data is deleted when the index is complete. When using the DROP_EXISTING clause, the space needed for the clustered index is the amount of space equal to the space requirements of the existing index. The amount of additional space required also may be affected by the FILLFACTOR specified.

When creating an index in SQL Server 2000, you can use the SORT_IN_TEMPDB option to direct the database engine to store the intermediate index sort results in tempdb. This option may reduce the time needed to create an index if tempdb is on a different set of disks than the user
database, but it increases the amount of disk space used to create an index. In addition to the space required in the user database to create the index, tempdb must have about the same amount of additional space to hold the intermediate sort results. For more information, see tempdb and Index Creation.

The CREATE INDEX statement is optimized like any other query. The SQL Server query processor may choose to scan another index instead of performing a table scan to save on I/O operations. The sort may be eliminated in some situations.

On multiprocessor computers on SQL Server Enterprise and Developer Editions, CREATE INDEX automatically uses more processors to perform the scan and sort, in the same way as other queries do. The number of processors employed to execute a single CREATE INDEX statement is determined by the configuration option max degree of parallelism as well as the current workload. If SQL Server detects that the system is busy, the degree of parallelism of the CREATE INDEX operation is automatically reduced before statement execution begins.

Entire filegroups affected by a CREATE INDEX statement since the last filegroup backup must be backed up as a unit. For more information about file and filegroup backups, see BACKUP.

Backup and CREATE INDEX operations do not block each other. If a backup is in progress, index is created in a fully logged mode, which may require extra log space.

To display a report on an object's indexes, execute sp_helpindex.

Indexes can be created on a temporary table. When the table is dropped or the session ends, all indexes and triggers are dropped.

Variable type columns in indexes

The maximum size allowed for an index key is 900 bytes, but SQL Server 2000 allows indexes to be created on columns that may have large variable type columns with a maximum size greater than 900 bytes.

During index creation, SQL Server checks the following conditions:

- The sum of all fixed data columns that participate in the index definition must be less or equal to 900 bytes. When the index to be created is
composed of fixed data columns only, the total size of the fixed data columns must be less or equal to 900 bytes. Otherwise, the index will not be created and SQL Server will return an error.

- If the index definition is composed of fixed- and variable-type columns, and the fixed-data columns meet the previous condition (less or equal to 900 bytes), SQL Server still checks the total size of the variable type columns. If the maximum size of the variable-type columns plus the size of the fixed-data columns is greater than 900 bytes, SQL Server creates the index, but returns a warning to the user. The warning alerts the user that if subsequent insert or update actions on the variable-type columns result in a total size greater than 900 bytes, the action will fail and the user will get a run-time error. Likewise, if the index definition is composed of variable-type columns only, and the maximum total size of these columns is greater than 900 bytes, SQL Server will create the index, but return a warning.

For more information, see Maximum Size of Index Keys.

Considerations when indexing computed columns and views

In SQL Server 2000, indexes also can be created on computed columns and views. Creating a unique clustered index on a view improves query performance because the view is stored in the database in the same way a table with a clustered index is stored.

The UNIQUE or PRIMARY KEY may contain a computed column as long as it satisfies all conditions for indexing. Specifically, the computed column must be deterministic, precise, and must not contain text, ntext, or image columns. For more information about determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

Creation of an index on a computed column or view may cause the failure of an INSERT or UPDATE operation that previously worked. Such a failure may take place when the computed column results in arithmetic error. For example, although computed column c in the following table will result in an arithmetic error, the INSERT statement will work:
CREATE TABLE t1 (a int, b int, c AS a/b)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('1', '0')
GO

If, instead, after creating the table, you create an index on computed column c, the same INSERT statement now will fail.

CREATE TABLE t1 (a int, b int, c AS a/b)
GO
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX Idx1 ON t1.c
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('1', '0')
GO

The result of a query using an index on a view defined with numeric or float expressions may be different from a similar query that does not use the index on the view. This difference may be the result of rounding errors during INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE actions on underlying tables.

To prevent SQL Server from using indexed views, include the OPTION (EXPAND VIEWS) hint on the query. Also, setting any of the listed options incorrectly will prevent the optimizer from using the indexes on the views. For more information about the OPTION (EXPAND VIEWS) hint, see SELECT.

**Restrictions on indexed views**

The SELECT statement defining an indexed view must not have the TOP, DISTINCT, COMPUTE, HAVING, and UNION keywords. It cannot have a subquery.

The SELECT list may not include asterisks (*), 'table.*' wildcard lists, DISTINCT, COUNT(*), COUNT(<expression>), computed columns from the base tables, and scalar aggregates.

Nonaggregate SELECT lists cannot have expressions. Aggregate SELECT list (queries that contain GROUP BY) may include SUM and COUNT_BIG(<expression>); it must contain COUNT_BIG(*). Other aggregate
functions (MIN, MAX, STDEV,...) are not allowed.

Complex aggregation using AVG cannot participate in the SELECT list of the indexed view. However, if a query uses such aggregation, the optimizer is capable of using this indexed view to substitute AVG with a combination of simple aggregates SUM and COUNT_BIG.

A column resulting from an expression that either evaluates to a float data type or uses float expressions for its evaluation cannot be a key of an index in an indexed view or on a computed column in a table. Such columns are called nonprecise. Use the COLUMNPROPERTY function to determine if a particular computed column or a column in a view is precise.

Indexed views are subject to these additional restrictions:

- The creator of the index must own the tables. All tables, the view, and the index, must be created in the same database.

- The SELECT statement defining the indexed view may not contain views, rowset functions, inline functions, or derived tables. The same physical table may occur only once in the statement.

- In any joined tables, no OUTER JOIN operations are allowed.

- No subqueries or CONTAINS or FREETEXT predicates are allowed in the search condition.

- If the view definition contains a GROUP BY clause, all grouping columns as well as the COUNT_BIG(*) expression must appear in the view’s SELECT list. Also, these columns must be the only columns in the CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX clause.

The body of the definition of a view that can be indexed must be deterministic and precise, similar to the requirements on indexes on computed columns. See Creating Indexes on Computed Columns.

Permissions
CREATE INDEX permissions default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db_ddladmin** and **db_owner** fixed database roles and the table owner, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

**A. Use a simple index**

This example creates an index on the **au_id** column of the **authors** table.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
    WHERE name = 'au_id_ind')
    DROP INDEX authors.au_id_ind
GO
USE pubs
CREATE INDEX au_id_ind
    ON authors (au_id)
GO
```

**B. Use a unique clustered index**

This example creates an index on the **employeeID** column of the **emp_pay** table that enforces uniqueness. This index physically orders the data on disk because the CLUSTERED clause is specified.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'emp_pay')
    DROP TABLE emp_pay
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
    WHERE name = 'employeeID_ind')
```
DROP INDEX emp_pay.employeeID_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE emp_pay
(
    employeeID int NOT NULL,
    base_pay money NOT NULL,
    commission decimal(2, 2) NOT NULL
)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (1, 500, .10)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (2, 1000, .05)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (3, 800, .07)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (5, 1500, .03)
INSERT emp_pay
    VALUES (9, 750, .06)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX employeeID_ind
    ON emp_pay (employeeID)
GO

C. Use a simple composite index

This example creates an index on the orderID and employeeID columns of the order_emp table.

SET NOCOUNT ON
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'order_emp')
DROP TABLE order_emp
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
    WHERE name = 'emp_order_ind')
    DROP INDEX order_emp.emp_order_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE order_emp
( orderID int IDENTITY(1000, 1),
  employeeID int NOT NULL,
  orderdate datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
  orderamount money NOT NULL
)

INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (5, '4/12/98', 315.19)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (5, '5/30/98', 1929.04)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (1, '1/03/98', 2039.82)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (1, '1/22/98', 445.29)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (4, '4/05/98', 689.39)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (7, '3/21/98', 1598.23)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (7, '3/21/98', 445.77)
INSERT order_emp (employeeID, orderdate, orderamount)
VALUES (7, '3/22/98', 2178.98)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
CREATE INDEX emp_order_ind
    ON order_emp (orderID, employeeID)

D. Use the FILLFACTOR option

This example uses the FILLFACTOR clause set to 100. A FILLFACTOR of 100 fills every page completely and is useful only when you know that index values in the table will never change.

SET NOCOUNT OFF
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
           WHERE name = 'zip_ind')
    DROP INDEX authors.zip_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE NONCLUSTERED INDEX zip_ind
    ON authors (zip)
    WITH FILLFACTOR = 100

E. Use the IGNORE_DUP_KEY

This example creates a unique clustered index on the emp_pay table. If a duplicate key is entered, the INSERT or UPDATE statement is ignored.

SET NOCOUNT ON
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
           WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'emp_pay')
    DROP TABLE emp_pay
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
   WHERE name = 'employeeID_ind')
   DROP INDEX emp_pay.employeeID_ind
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE emp_pay
(
   employeeID int NOT NULL,
   base_pay money NOT NULL,
   commission decimal(2, 2) NOT NULL
)
INSERT emp_pay
   VALUES (1, 500, .10)
INSERT emp_pay
   VALUES (2, 1000, .05)
INSERT emp_pay
   VALUES (3, 800, .07)
INSERT emp_pay
   VALUES (5, 1500, .03)
INSERT emp_pay
   VALUES (9, 750, .06)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX employeeID_ind
   ON emp_pay(employeeID)
   WITH IGNORE_DUP_KEY

F. Create an index with PAD_INDEX

This example creates an index on the author's identification number in the authors table. Without the PAD_INDEX clause, SQL Server creates leaf pages that are 10 percent full, but the pages above the leaf level are filled almost
completely. With PAD_INDEX, the intermediate pages are also 10 percent full.

**Note** At least two entries appear on the index pages of unique clustered indexes when PAD_INDEX is not specified.

```
SET NOCOUNT OFF
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
    WHERE name = 'au_id_ind')
    DROP INDEX authors.au_id_ind
GO
USE pubs
CREATE INDEX au_id_ind
    ON authors (au_id)
    WITH PAD_INDEX, FILLFACTOR = 10
```

**G. Create an index on a view**

This example will create a view and an index on that view. Then, two queries are included using the indexed view.

```
USE Northwind
GO

--Set the options to support indexed views.
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
GO
SET ANSI_PADDING, ANSI_WARNINGS, CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL, ARITHABORT, QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, ANSI_NULLS ON
GO

--Create view.
CREATE VIEW V1
    WITH SCHEMABINDING
AS
    SELECT SUM(UnitPrice*Quantity*(1.00-Discount)) AS Revenue, OrderDate, ProductID, COUNT_BIG(*) AS COUNT
    FROM dbo.[Order Details] od, dbo.Orders o
```
WHERE  od.OrderID=o.OrderID  
GROUP BY  OrderDate, ProductID  
GO  

--Create index on the view.  
CREATE UNIQUE CLUSTERED INDEX IV1 ON V1 (OrderDate, ProductID)  
GO  

--This query will use the above indexed view.  
SELECT SUM(UnitPrice*Quantity*(1.00-Discount)) AS Rev, OrderDate,  
FROM dbo.[Order Details] od, dbo.Orders o  
WHERE od.OrderID=o.OrderID AND ProductID in (2, 4, 25, 13, 7, 89, 22, 34)  
AND OrderDate >= '05/01/1998'  
GROUP BY OrderDate, ProductID  
ORDER BY Rev DESC  

--This query will use the above indexed view.  
SELECT OrderDate, SUM(UnitPrice*Quantity*(1.00-Discount)) AS Rev  
FROM dbo.[Order Details] od, dbo.Orders o  
WHERE od.OrderID=o.OrderID AND DATEPART(mm,OrderDate)=3  
AND DATEPART(yy,OrderDate) = 1998  
GROUP BY OrderDate  
ORDER BY OrderDate ASC  

See Also  

ALTER DATABASE  
CREATE DATABASE  
CREATE STATISTICS  
CREATE TABLE  
Data Types  
DBCC SHOW STATISTICS
Designing an Index

DROP INDEX

DROP STATISTICS

Indexes

INSERT

RECONFIGURE

SET

sp_autostats

sp_createstats

sp_dbcmptlevel

sp_dboption

sp_helpindex

sp_spaceused

sysindexes

Transactions

UPDATE

UPDATE STATISTICS

Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE PROCEDURE

Creates a stored procedure, which is a saved collection of Transact-SQL statements that can take and return user-supplied parameters.

Procedures can be created for permanent use or for temporary use within a session (local temporary procedure) or for temporary use within all sessions (global temporary procedure).

Stored procedures can also be created to run automatically when Microsoft® SQL Server™ starts.

Syntax

CREATE PROC [ EDURE ] procedure_name [ ; number ]
   [ { @parameter data_type }]
   [ VARYING ] [ = default ] [ OUTPUT ]
   ] [ ,...n ]

[ WITH
   { RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION | RECOMPILE , ENCRYPTION } ]

[ FOR REPLICATION ]

AS sql_statement [ ...n ]

Arguments

procedure_name

Is the name of the new stored procedure. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database and its owner. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

Local or global temporary procedures can be created by preceding the procedure_name with a single number sign (#procedure_name) for local temporary procedures and a double number sign (##procedure_name) for global temporary procedures. The complete name, including # or ##, cannot
exceed 128 characters. Specifying the procedure owner name is optional.

;number

Is an optional integer used to group procedures of the same name so they can be dropped together with a single DROP PROCEDURE statement. For example, the procedures used with an application called orders may be named orderproc;1, orderproc;2, and so on. The statement DROP PROCEDURE orderproc drops the entire group. If the name contains delimited identifiers, the number should not be included as part of the identifier; use the appropriate delimiter around procedure_name only.

@parameter

Is a parameter in the procedure. One or more parameters can be declared in a CREATE PROCEDURE statement. The value of each declared parameter must be supplied by the user when the procedure is executed (unless a default for the parameter is defined). A stored procedure can have a maximum of 2,100 parameters.

Specify a parameter name using an at sign (@) as the first character. The parameter name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Parameters are local to the procedure; the same parameter names can be used in other procedures. By default, parameters can take the place only of constants; they cannot be used in place of table names, column names, or the names of other database objects. For more information, see EXECUTE.

data_type

Is the parameter data type. All data types, including text, ntext and image, can be used as a parameter for a stored procedure. However, the cursor data type can be used only on OUTPUT parameters. When you specify a data type of cursor, the VARYING and OUTPUT keywords must also be specified. For more information about SQL Server - supplied data types and their syntax, see Data Types.

Note There is no limit on the maximum number of output parameters that can be of cursor data type.

VARYING

Specifies the result set supported as an output parameter (constructed
dynamically by the stored procedure and whose contents can vary). Applies only to cursor parameters.

**default**

Is a default value for the parameter. If a default is defined, the procedure can be executed without specifying a value for that parameter. The default must be a constant or it can be NULL. It can include wildcard characters (%, _, [], and [^]) if the procedure uses the parameter with the LIKE keyword.

**OUTPUT**

Indicates that the parameter is a return parameter. The value of this option can be returned to EXECUTE. Use OUTPUT parameters to return information to the calling procedure. **Text**, **ntext**, and **image** parameters can be used as OUTPUT parameters. An output parameter using the OUTPUT keyword can be a cursor placeholder.

**n**

Is a placeholder indicating that a maximum of 2,100 parameters can be specified.

**{RECOMPILE | ENCRYPTION | RECOMPILE, ENCRYPTION}**

RECOMPILE indicates that SQL Server does not cache a plan for this procedure and the procedure is recompiled at run time. Use the RECOMPILE option when using atypical or temporary values without overriding the execution plan cached in memory.

ENCRIPTION indicates that SQL Server encrypts the **syscomments** table entry containing the text of the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. Using ENCRYPTION prevents the procedure from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

**Note** During an upgrade, SQL Server uses the encrypted comments stored in **syscomments** to re-create encrypted procedures.

**FOR REPLICATION**

Specifies that stored procedures created for replication cannot be executed on the Subscriber. A stored procedure created with the FOR REPLICATION option is used as a stored procedure filter and only executed during
replication. This option cannot be used with the WITH RECOMPILE option.

AS

Specifies the actions the procedure is to take.

\textit{sql\_statement}

Is any number and type of Transact-SQL statements to be included in the procedure. Some limitations apply.

\textit{n}

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple Transact-SQL statements may be included in this procedure.

\textbf{Remarks}

The maximum size of a stored procedure is 128 MB.

A user-defined stored procedure can be created only in the current database (except for temporary procedures, which are always created in \textbf{tempdb}). The CREATE PROCEDURE statement cannot be combined with other Transact-SQL statements in a single batch.

Parameters are nullable by default. If a NULL parameter value is passed and that parameter is used in a CREATE or ALTER TABLE statement in which the column referenced does not allow NULLs, SQL Server generates an error. To prevent passing a NULL parameter value to a column that does not allow NULLs, add programming logic to the procedure or use a default value (with the DEFAULT keyword of CREATE or ALTER TABLE) for the column.

It is recommended that you explicitly specify NULL or NOT NULL for each column in any CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement in a stored procedure, such as when creating a temporary table. The ANSI_DFLT_ON and ANSI_DFLT_OFF options control the way SQL Server assigns the NULL or NOT NULL attributes to columns if not specified in a CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement. If a connection executes a stored procedure with different settings for these options than the connection that created the procedure, the columns of the table created for the second connection can have different nullability and exhibit different behaviors. If NULL or NOT NULL is explicitly stated for each column, the temporary tables are created with the same
nullability for all connections that execute the stored procedure.

SQL Server saves the settings of both SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI_NULLS when a stored procedure is created or altered. These original settings are used when the stored procedure is executed. Therefore, any client session settings for SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI_NULLS are ignored during stored procedure execution. SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI_NULLS statements that occur within the stored procedure do not affect the functionality of the stored procedure.

Other SET options, such as SET ARITHABORT, SET ANSI_WARNINGS, or SET ANSI_PADDINGS are not saved when a stored procedure is created or altered. If the logic of the stored procedure is dependent on a particular setting, include a SET statement at the start of the procedure to ensure the proper setting. When a SET statement is executed from a stored procedure, the setting remains in effect only until the stored procedure completes. The setting is then restored to the value it had when the stored procedure was called. This allows individual clients to set the options wanted without affecting the logic of the stored procedure.

Note Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as either a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the compatibility level setting. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

Getting Information About Stored Procedures

To display the text used to create the procedure, execute sp_helptext in the database in which the procedure exists with the procedure name as the parameter.

Note Stored procedures created with the ENCRYPTION option cannot be viewed with sp_helptext.

For a report on the objects referenced by a procedure, use sp_depends.

To rename a procedure, use sp_rename.
Referencing Objects

SQL Server allows the creation of stored procedures that reference objects that do not yet exist. At creation time, only syntax checking is done. The stored procedure is compiled to generate an execution plan when executed, if a valid plan does not already exist in the cache. Only during compilation are all objects referenced in the stored procedure resolved. Thus, a syntactically correct stored procedure that references objects which do not exist can be created successfully, but will fail at run time because referenced objects do not exist. For more information, see Deferred Name Resolution and Compilation.

Deferred Name Resolution and Compatibility Level

SQL Server allows Transact-SQL stored procedures to refer to tables that do not exist at creation time. This ability is called deferred name resolution. If, however, the Transact-SQL stored procedure refers to a table defined within the stored procedure, a warning is issued at creation time if the compatibility level setting (set by executing `sp_dbcmptlevel`) is 65. An error message is returned at run time if the table referenced does not exist. For more information, see `sp_dbcmptlevel` and Deferred Name Resolution and Compilation.

Executing Stored Procedures

When a CREATE PROCEDURE statement is executed successfully, the procedure name is stored in the `sysobjects` system table and the text of the CREATE PROCEDURE statement is stored in `syscomments`. When executed for the first time, the procedure is compiled to determine an optimal access plan to retrieve the data.

Parameters Using the cursor Data Type

Stored procedures can use the `cursor` data type only for OUTPUT parameters. If the `cursor` data type is specified for a parameter, both the VARYING and OUTPUT parameters are required. If the VARYING keyword is specified for a parameter, the data type must be `cursor` and the OUTPUT keyword must be specified.

Note The `cursor` data type cannot be bound to application variables through the database APIs such as OLE DB, ODBC, ADO, and DB-Library. Because
OUTPUT parameters must be bound before an application can execute a stored procedure, stored procedures with cursor OUTPUT parameters cannot be called from the database APIs. These procedures can be called from Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, or triggers only when the cursor OUTPUT variable is assigned to a Transact-SQL local cursor variable.

**Cursor Output Parameters**

The following rules pertain to cursor output parameters when the procedure is executed:

- For a forward-only cursor, the rows returned in the cursor's result set are only those rows at and beyond the position of the cursor at the conclusion of the stored procedure executed, for example:
  - A nonscrollable cursor is opened in a procedure on a result set named RS of 100 rows.
  
    - The procedure fetches the first 5 rows of result set RS.
  
    - The procedure returns to its caller.
  
    - The result set RS returned to the caller consists of rows from 6 through 100 of RS, and the cursor in the caller is positioned before the first row of RS.

- For a forward-only cursor, if the cursor is positioned before the first row upon completion of the stored procedure, the entire result set is returned to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger. When returned, the cursor position is set before the first row.

- For a forward-only cursor, if the cursor is positioned beyond the end of the last row upon completion of the stored procedure, an empty result set is returned to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger.

*Note*  An empty result set is not the same as a null value.
• For a scrollable cursor, all the rows in the result set are returned to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger at the conclusion of the execution of the stored procedure. When returned, the cursor position is left at the position of the last fetch executed in the procedure.

• For any type of cursor, if the cursor is closed, then a null value is passed back to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger. This will also be the case if a cursor is assigned to a parameter, but that cursor is never opened.

Note The closed state matters only at return time. For example, it is valid to close a cursor part way through the procedure, to open it again later in the procedure, and return that cursor's result set to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger.

Temporary Stored Procedures

SQL Server supports two types of temporary procedures: local and global. A local temporary procedure is visible only to the connection that created it. A global temporary procedure is available to all connections. Local temporary procedures are automatically dropped at the end of the current session. Global temporary procedures are dropped at the end of the last session using the procedure. Usually, this is when the session that created the procedure ends.

Temporary procedures named with # and ## can be created by any user. When the procedure is created, the owner of the local procedure is the only one who can use it. Permission to execute a local temporary procedure cannot be granted for other users. If a global temporary procedure is created, all users can access it; permissions cannot be revoked explicitly. Explicitly creating a temporary procedure in tempdb (naming without a number sign) can be performed only by those with explicit CREATE PROCEDURE permission in the tempdb database. Permission can be granted and revoked from these procedures.

Note Heavy use of temporary stored procedures can create contention on the system tables in tempdb and adversely affect performance. It is recommended that sp_executesql be used instead. sp_executesql does not store data in the system tables and therefore avoids the problem.
**Automatically Executing Stored Procedures**

One or more stored procedures can execute automatically when SQL Server starts. The stored procedures must be created by the system administrator and executed under the **sysadmin** fixed server role as a background process. The procedure(s) cannot have any input parameters.

There is no limit to the number of startup procedures you can have, but be aware that each consumes one connection while executing. If you must execute multiple procedures at startup but do not need to execute them in parallel, make one procedure the startup procedure and have that procedure call the other procedures. This uses only one connection.

Execution of the stored procedures starts when the last database is recovered at startup. To skip launching these stored procedures, specify trace flag 4022 as a startup parameter. If you start SQL Server with minimal configuration (using the `-f` flag), the startup stored procedures are not executed. For more information, see [Trace Flags](#).

To create a startup stored procedure, you must be logged in as a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and create the stored procedure in the **master** database.

Use **sp_procoption** to:

- Designate an existing stored procedure as a startup procedure.
- Stop a procedure from executing at SQL Server startup.
- View a list of all procedures that execute at SQL Server startup.

**Stored Procedure Nesting**

Stored procedures can be nested; that is one stored procedure calling another. The nesting level is incremented when the called procedure starts execution, and decremented when the called procedure finishes execution. Exceeding the maximum levels of nesting causes the whole calling procedure chain to fail. The current nesting level is returned by the `@@NESTLEVEL` function.
To estimate the size of a compiled stored procedure, use these Performance Monitor Counters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Monitor object name</th>
<th>Performance Monitor Counter name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQLServer: Buffer Manager</td>
<td>Cache Size (pages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLServer: Cache Manager</td>
<td>Cache Hit Ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cache Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cache Object Counts*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These counters are available for various categories of cache objects including adhoc sql, prepared sql, procedures, triggers, and so on.

For more information, see [SQL Server: Buffer Manager Object](#) and [SQL Server: Cache Manager Object](#).

### sql_statement Limitations

Any SET statement can be specified inside a stored procedure except SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT and SET SHOWPLAN_ALL, which must be the only statements in the batch. The SET option chosen remains in effect during the execution of the stored procedure and then reverts to its former setting.

Inside a stored procedure, object names used with certain statements must be qualified with the name of the object owner if other users are to use the stored procedure. The statements are:

- ALTER TABLE
- CREATE INDEX
- CREATE TABLE
- All DBCC statements
- DROP TABLE
DROP INDEX

TRUNCATE TABLE

UPDATE STATISTICS

Permissions

CREATE PROCEDURE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db_owner** and **db_ddladmin** fixed database roles. Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db_owner** fixed database role can transfer CREATE PROCEDURE permissions to other users. Permission to execute a stored procedure is given to the procedure owner, who can then set execution permission for other database users.

Examples

A. Use a simple procedure with a complex SELECT

This stored procedure returns all authors (first and last names supplied), their titles, and their publishers from a four-table join. This stored procedure does not use any parameters.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'au_info_all' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE au_info_all
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE au_info_all
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, title, pub_name
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
    ON t.title_id = ta.title_id INNER JOIN publishers p
    ON t.pub_id = p.pub_id
The `au_info_all` stored procedure can be executed in these ways:

```
EXECUTE au_info_all
-- Or
EXEC au_info_all
```

Or, if this procedure is the first statement within the batch:

```
au_info_all
```

**B. Use a simple procedure with parameters**

This stored procedure returns only the specified authors (first and last names supplied), their titles, and their publishers from a four-table join. This stored procedure accepts exact matches for the parameters passed.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
            WHERE name = 'au_info' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE au_info
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE au_info
    @lastname varchar(40),
    @firstname varchar(20)
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, title, pub_name
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
    ON t.title_id = ta.title_id INNER JOIN publishers p
    ON t.pub_id = p.pub_id
WHERE au_fname = @firstname
    AND au_lname = @lastname
```
The **au_info** stored procedure can be executed in these ways:

EXECUTE au_info 'Dull', 'Ann'
   -- Or
EXECUTE au_info @lastname = 'Dull', @firstname = 'Ann'
   -- Or
EXECUTE au_info @firstname = 'Ann', @lastname = 'Dull'
   -- Or
EXEC au_info 'Dull', 'Ann'
   -- Or
EXEC au_info @lastname = 'Dull', @firstname = 'Ann'
   -- Or
EXEC au_info @firstname = 'Ann', @lastname = 'Dull'

Or, if this procedure is the first statement within the batch:

au_info 'Dull', 'Ann'
   -- Or
au_info @lastname = 'Dull', @firstname = 'Ann'
   -- Or
au_info @firstname = 'Ann', @lastname = 'Dull'

C. **Use a simple procedure with wildcard parameters**

This stored procedure returns only the specified authors (first and last names supplied), their titles, and their publishers from a four-table join. This stored procedure pattern matches the parameters passed or, if not supplied, uses the preset defaults.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
   WHERE name = 'au_info2' AND type = 'P')
   DROP PROCEDURE au_info2
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE au_info2
    @lastname varchar(30) = 'D%',
    @firstname varchar(18) = '%'
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, title, pub_name
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
    ON t.title_id = ta.title_id INNER JOIN publishers p
    ON t.pub_id = p.pub_id
WHERE au_fname LIKE @firstname
    AND au_lname LIKE @lastname
GO

The au_info2 stored procedure can be executed in many combinations. Only a few combinations are shown here:

EXECUTE au_info2
    -- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 'Wh%'
    -- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 @firstname = 'A%
    -- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 '[CK]ars[OE]n'
    -- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 'Hunter', 'Sheryl'
    -- Or
EXECUTE au_info2 'H%', 'S%

D. Use OUTPUT parameters

OUTPUT parameters allow an external procedure, a batch, or more than one Transact-SQL statements to access a value set during the procedure execution. In this example, a stored procedure (titles_sum) is created and allows one optional
input parameter and one output parameter.

First, create the procedure:

USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'titles_sum' AND type = 'P')
DROP PROCEDURE titles_sum
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE titles_sum @@TITLE varchar(40) = '%', @@SUM money OUTPUT
AS
SELECT 'Title Name' = title
FROM titles
WHERE title LIKE @@TITLE
SELECT @@SUM = SUM(price)
FROM titles
WHERE title LIKE @@TITLE
GO

Next, use the OUTPUT parameter with control-of-flow language.

Note The OUTPUT variable must be defined during the table creation as well as during use of the variable.

The parameter name and variable name do not have to match; however, the data type and parameter positioning must match (unless @@SUM = variable is used).

DECLARE @@TOTALCOST money
EXECUTE titles_sum 'The%', @@TOTALCOST OUTPUT
IF @@TOTALCOST < 200
BEGIN
    PRINT ''
    PRINT 'All of these titles can be purchased for less than $200.'
Here is the result set:

Title Name

The Busy Executive's Database Guide
The Gourmet Microwave
The Psychology of Computer Cooking

(3 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

All of these titles can be purchased for less than $200.

E. Use an OUTPUT cursor parameter

OUTPUT cursor parameters are used to pass a cursor that is local to a stored procedure back to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger.

First, create the procedure that declares and then opens a cursor on the titles table:

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'titles_cursor' and type = 'P')
DROP PROCEDURE titles_cursor
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE titles_cursor @titles_cursor CURSOR VARY AS
SET @titles_cursor = CURSOR
FORWARD_ONLY STATIC FOR
SELECT *
FROM titles

OPEN @titles_cursor
GO

Next, execute a batch that declares a local cursor variable, executes the procedure to assign the cursor to the local variable, and then fetches the rows from the cursor.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR
EXEC titles_cursor @titles_cursor = @MyCursor OUTPUT
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS = 0)
BEGIN
  FETCH NEXT FROM @MyCursor
END
CLOSE @MyCursor
DEALLOCATE @MyCursor
GO

F. Use the WITH RECOMPILE option

The WITH RECOMPILE clause is helpful when the parameters supplied to the procedure will not be typical, and when a new execution plan should not be cached or stored in memory.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'titles_by_author' AND type = 'P')
  DROP PROCEDURE titles_by_author
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE titles_by_author @@LNAME_PATTERN va
WITH RECOMPILE
AS
SELECT RTRIM(au_fname) + ' ' + RTRIM(au_lname) AS 'Authors full name',
    title AS Title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
    ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
WHERE au_lname LIKE @@LNAME_PATTERN
GO

G. Use the WITH ENCRYPTION option

The WITH ENCRYPTION clause hides the text of a stored procedure from
users. This example creates an encrypted procedure, uses the sp_helptext system
stored procedure to get information on that encrypted procedure, and then
attempts to get information on that procedure directly from the syscomments
table.

IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'encrypt_this' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE encrypt_this
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE encrypt_this
WITH ENCRYPTION
AS
SELECT *
FROM authors
GO

EXEC sp_helptext encrypt_this

Here is the result set:
The object's comments have been encrypted.
Next, select the identification number and text of the encrypted stored procedure contents.

SELECT c.id, c.text
FROM syscomments c INNER JOIN sysobjects o
    ON c.id = o.id
WHERE o.name = 'encrypt_this'

Here is the result set:

Note The text column output is shown on a separate line. When executed, this information appears on the same line as the id column information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>id</th>
<th>text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1413580074</td>
<td>??????????????????????????????????e??????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

H. Create a user-defined system stored procedure

This example creates a procedure to display all the tables and their corresponding indexes with a table name beginning with the string emp. If not specified, this procedure returns all tables (and indexes) with a table name beginning with sys.

IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'sp_showindexes' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE sp_showindexes
GO
USE master
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE sp_showindexes
    @@TABLE varchar(30) = 'sys%
AS
SELECT o.name AS TABLE_NAME,
    i.name AS INDEX_NAME,
indid AS INDEX_ID
FROM sysindexes i INNER JOIN sysobjects o
ON o.id = i.id
WHERE o.name LIKE @@TABLE
GO
USE pubs
EXEC sp_showindexes 'emp%
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE_NAME</th>
<th>INDEX_NAME</th>
<th>INDEX_ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>employee</td>
<td>employee_ind</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employee</td>
<td>PK_emp_id</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

I. Use deferred name resolution

This example shows four procedures and the various ways that deferred name resolution can be used. Each stored procedure is created, although the table or column referenced does not exist at compile time.

IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
   WHERE name = 'proc1' AND type = 'P')
   DROP PROCEDURE proc1
GO
-- Creating a procedure on a nonexistent table.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE proc1
AS
   SELECT *
   FROM does_not_exist
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
  ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' AND o.name = 'proc1'
GO

USE master

GO
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
  WHERE name = 'proc2' AND type = 'P')
  DROP PROCEDURE proc2
GO

-- Creating a procedure that attempts to retrieve information from a
-- nonexistent column in an existing table.
USE pubs

GO
CREATE PROCEDURE proc2
  AS
    DECLARE @middle_init char(1)
    SET @middle_init = NULL
    SELECT au_id, middle_initial = @middle_init
    FROM authors
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the procedure.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
  ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'P' and o.name = 'proc2'

See Also

ALTER PROCEDURE
Batches
Control-of-Flow Language
Cursors
DBCC
DECLARE @local_variable
DROP PROCEDURE
Functions
GRANT
Programming Stored Procedures
SELECT
sp_addextendedproc
sp_depends
sp_helptext
sp_procoption
sp_recompile
sp_rename
System Tables
Using Comments
Using Variables and Parameters
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE RULE

Creates an object called a rule. When bound to a column or a user-defined data type, a rule specifies the acceptable values that can be inserted into that column. Rules, a backward compatibility feature, perform some of the same functions as check constraints. CHECK constraints, created using the CHECK keyword of ALTER or CREATE TABLE, are the preferred, standard way to restrict the values in a column (multiple constraints can be defined on one or multiple columns). A column or user-defined data type can have only one rule bound to it. However, a column can have both a rule and one or more check constraints associated with it. When this is true, all restrictions are evaluated.

Syntax

CREATE RULE rule
    AS condition_expression

Arguments

rule

Is the name of the new rule. Rule names must conform to the rules for identifiers. Specifying the rule owner name is optional.

condition_expression

Is the condition(s) defining the rule. A rule can be any expression valid in a WHERE clause and can include such elements as arithmetic operators, relational operators, and predicates (for example, IN, LIKE, BETWEEN). A rule cannot reference columns or other database objects. Built-in functions that do not reference database objects can be included.

condition_expression includes one variable. The at sign (@) precedes each local variable. The expression refers to the value entered with the UPDATE or INSERT statement. Any name or symbol can be used to represent the value when creating the rule, but the first character must be the at sign (@).

Remarks
The CREATE RULE statement cannot be combined with other Transact-SQL statements in a single batch. Rules do not apply to data already existing in the database at the time the rules are created, and rules cannot be bound to system data types. A rule can be created only in the current database. After creating a rule, execute **sp_bindrule** to bind the rule to a column or to a user-defined data type.

The rule must be compatible with the column data type. A rule cannot be bound to a **text**, **image**, or **timestamp** column. Be sure to enclose character and date constants with single quotation marks ('') and to precede binary constants with 0x. For example, "@value LIKE A%" cannot be used as a rule for a numeric column. If the rule is not compatible with the column to which it is bound, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message when inserting a value, but not when the rule is bound.

A rule bound to a user-defined data type is activated only when you attempt to insert a value into, or to update, a database column of the user-defined data type. Because rules do not test variables, do not assign a value to a user-defined data type variable that would be rejected by a rule bound to a column of the same data type.

To get a report on a rule, use **sp_help**. To display the text of a rule, execute **sp_helptext** with the rule name as the parameter. To rename a rule, use **sp_rename**.

A rule must be dropped (using DROP RULE) before a new one with the same name is created, and the rule must be unbound (using **sp_unbindrule**) before it is dropped. Use **sp_unbindrule** to unbind a rule from a column.

You can bind a new rule to a column or data type without unbinding the previous one; the new rule overrides the previous one. Rules bound to columns always take precedence over rules bound to user-defined data types. Binding a rule to a column replaces a rule already bound to the user-defined data type of that column. But binding a rule to a data type does not replace a rule bound to a column of that user-defined data type. The table shows the precedence in effect when binding rules to columns and to user-defined data types where rules already exist.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old rule bound to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If a column has both a default and a rule associated with it, the default must fall within the domain defined by the rule. A default that conflicts with a rule is never inserted. SQL Server generates an error message each time it attempts to insert such a default.

**Note** Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the setting of `sp_dbcmptlevel`. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.

### Permissions

CREATE RULE permissions default to the members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role and the `db_ddladmin` and `db_owner` fixed database roles. Members of the `sysadmin`, `db_owner` and `db_securityadmin` roles can transfer permissions to other users.

### Examples

**A. Rule with a range**

This example creates a rule that restricts the range of integers inserted into the column(s) to which this rule is bound.

```
CREATE RULE range_rule
AS
@range >= $1000 AND @range < $20000
```

**B. Rule with a list**

This example creates a rule that restricts the actual values entered into the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New rule bound to</th>
<th>user-defined data type</th>
<th>Column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User-defined data type</td>
<td>Old rule replaced</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Old rule replaced</td>
<td>Old rule replaced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
column or columns (to which this rule is bound) to only those listed in the rule.

```
CREATE RULE list_rule
AS
@list IN ('1389', '0736', '0877')
```

**C. Rule with a pattern**

This example creates a rule to follow a pattern of any two characters followed by a hyphen, any number of characters (or no characters), and ending with an integer from 0 through 9.

```
CREATE RULE pattern_rule
AS
@value LIKE '_ _.-%[0-9]'
```

**See Also**

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [CREATE DEFAULT](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [DROP DEFAULT](#)
- [DROP RULE](#)
- [Expressions](#)
- [sp_bindrule](#)
- [sp_help](#)
- [sp_helptext](#)
- [sp_rename](#)
- [sp_unbindrule](#)
- [Using Identifiers](#)
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE SCHEMA

Creates a schema that can be thought of as a conceptual object containing definitions of tables, views, and permissions.

Syntax

CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION owner
    [ < schema_element > [ ...n ] ]

< schema_element > ::= { table_definition | view_definition | grant_statement }

Arguments

AUTHORIZATION owner

    Specifies the ID of the schema object owner. This identifier must be a valid security account in the database.

table_definition

    Specifies a CREATE TABLE statement that creates a table within the schema.

view_definition

    Specifies a CREATE VIEW statement that creates a view within the schema.

grant_statement

    Specifies a GRANT statement that grants permissions for a user or a group of users.

Remarks

CREATE SCHEMA provides a way to create tables and views and to grant permissions for objects with a single statement. If errors occur when creating any objects or granting any permissions specified in a CREATE SCHEMA statement, none of the objects are created.
The created objects do not have to appear in logical order, except for views that reference other views. For example, a GRANT statement can grant permission for an object before the object itself is created, or a CREATE VIEW statement can appear before the CREATE TABLE statements creating the tables referenced by the view. Also, CREATE TABLE statements can declare foreign keys to tables specified later. The exception is that if the select from one view references another view, the referenced view must be specified before the view that references it.

Permissions

CREATE SCHEMA permissions default to all users, but they must have permissions to create the objects that participate in the schema.

Examples

A. Grant access to objects before object creation

This example shows permissions granted before the objects are created.

```sql
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION ross
GRANT SELECT on v1 TO public
CREATE VIEW v1(c1) AS SELECT c1 from t1
CREATE TABLE t1(c1 int)
```

B. Create mutually dependent FOREIGN KEY constraints

This example creates mutually dependent FOREIGN KEY constraints. Other methods would take several steps to accomplish what is enabled by this CREATE SCHEMA example.

```sql
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION ross
CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 INT PRIMARY KEY, c2 INT REFERENCES
CREATE TABLE t2 (c1 INT PRIMARY KEY, c2 INT REFERENCES
CREATE STATISTICS

Creates a histogram and associated density groups (collections) over the supplied column or set of columns.

Syntax

CREATE STATISTICS statistics_name
ON { table | view } ( column [ ,...n ] )
  [ WITH
    [ [ FULLSCAN
      | SAMPLE number { PERCENT | ROWS } ] [ , ] ]
    [ NORECOMPUTE ]
  ]

Arguments

statistics_name

Is the name of the statistics group to create. Statistics names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

table

Is the name of the table on which to create the named statistics. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. table is the table with which the column is associated. Specifying the table owner name is optional. Statistics can be created on tables in another database by specifying a qualified database name.

view

Is the name of the view on which to create the named statistics. A view must have a clustered index before statistics can be created on it. View names must conform to the rules for identifiers. view is the view with which the column is associated. Specifying the view owner name is optional. Statistics can be created on views in another database by specifying a qualified database name.
column

Is the column or set of columns on which to create statistics. Computed columns and columns of the `ntext`, `text`, or `image` data types cannot be specified as statistics columns.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple columns can be specified.

FULLSCAN

Specifies that all rows in `table` should be read to gather the statistics. Specifying FULLSCAN provides the same behavior as SAMPLE 100 PERCENT. This option cannot be used with the SAMPLE option.

SAMPLE number { PERCENT | ROWS }

Specifies that a percentage, or a specified number of rows, of the data should be read using random sampling to gather the statistics. `number` can be only an integer: if PERCENT, `number` should be from 0 through 100; if ROWS, `number` can be from 0 to the `n` total rows.

This option cannot be used with the FULLSCAN option. If no SAMPLE or FULLSCAN option is given, an automatic sample is computed by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

NORECOMPUTE

Specifies that automatic recomputation of the statistics should be disabled. If this option is specified, SQL Server continues to use previously created (old) statistics even as the data changes. The statistics are not automatically updated and maintained by SQL Server, which may produce suboptimal plans.

WARNING It is recommended that this option be used rarely and only by a trained system administrator.

Remarks

Only the table owner can create statistics on that table. The owner of a table can create a statistics group (collection) at any time, whether or not there is data in
CREATE STATISTICS can be executed on views with clustered index, or indexed views. Statistics on indexed views are used by the optimizer only if the view is directly referenced in the query and the NOEXPAND hint is specified for the view. Otherwise, the statistics are derived from the underlying tables before the indexed view is substituted into the query plan. Such substitution is supported only on Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Enterprise and Developer Editions.

Permissions
CREATE STATISTICS permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_ddladmin and db_owner fixed database roles and the table owner, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Use CREATE STATISTICS with SAMPLE number PERCENT
This example creates the names statistics group (collection), which calculates random sampling statistics on five percent of the CompanyName and ContactName columns of the Customers table.

CREATE STATISTICS names
  ON Customers (CompanyName, ContactName)
  WITH SAMPLE 5 PERCENT
GO

B. Use CREATE STATISTICS with FULLSCAN and NORECOMPUTE
This example creates the names statistics group (collection), which calculates statistics for all rows in the CompanyName and ContactName columns of the Customers table and disables automatic recomputation of statistics.

CREATE STATISTICS names
  ON Northwind..Customers (CompanyName, ContactName)
WITH FULLSCAN, NORECOMPUTE
GO

See Also

CREATE INDEX
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS
DROP STATISTICS
sp_autostats
sp_createstats
sp_dboption
UPDATE STATISTICS
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE TABLE

Creates a new table.

Syntax

CREATE TABLE
  [ database_name.[ owner ] . | owner. ] table_name
  ( { < column_definition >
      | column_name AS computed_column_expression
      | < table_constraint > ::= [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ] }
      | [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE } [ ,...n ]
    )

  [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
  [ TEXTIMAGE_ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]

< column_definition > ::= { column_name data_type }
  [ COLLATE < collation_name > ]
  [ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ]
    | [ IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ] ] ]
  ]
  [ ROWGUIDCOL]
  [ < column_constraint > ] [ ...n ]

< column_constraint > ::= [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
  { [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
    | [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE }
      CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
    [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
    [ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ]
  ]

  | [ [ FOREIGN KEY ]
    REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column ) ]
    [ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
  ]
[ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
[ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]

| CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
( logical_expression )

< table_constraint > ::= [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE } ]
[ CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED ]
{ ( column [ ASC | DESC ] [,...n ] ) } [ WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor ]
[ ON { filegroup | DEFAULT } ] }
| FOREIGN KEY
[ ( column [,...n ] ) ]
REFERENCES ref_table [ ( ref_column [,...n ] ) ]
[ ON DELETE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
[ ON UPDATE { CASCADE | NO ACTION } ]
[ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
| CHECK [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
( search_conditions )

**Arguments**

*database_name*

Is the name of the database in which the table is created. *database_name* must specify the name of an existing database. *database_name* defaults to the current database if not specified. The login for the current connection must be associated with an existing user ID in the database specified by *database_name*, and that user ID must have create table permissions.

*owner*

Is the name of the user ID that owns the new table. *owner* must be an existing user ID in the database specified by *database_name*. *owner* defaults to the user ID associated with the login for the current connection in the
database specified in database_name. If the CREATE TABLE statement is executed by a member of the sysadmin fixed server role, or a member of the db_dbowner or db_ddladmin fixed database roles in the database specified by database_name, owner can specify a user ID other than the one associated with the login of the current connection. If the CREATE TABLE statement is executed by a login associated with a user ID that has only create table permissions, owner must specify the user ID associated with the current login. Members of the sysadmin fixed server role, or logins aliased to the dbo user are associated with the user ID dbo; therefore, tables created by these users default to having dbo as the owner. Tables created by any logins not in either of these two roles have owner default to the user ID associated with the login.

table_name

Is the name of the new table. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. The combination of owner.table_name must be unique within the database. table_name can contain a maximum of 128 characters, except for local temporary table names (names prefixed with a single number sign (#)) that cannot exceed 116 characters.

column_name

Is the name of a column in the table. Column names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique in the table. column_name can be omitted for columns created with a timestamp data type. The name of a timestamp column defaults to timestamp if column_name is not specified.

computed_column_expression

Is an expression defining the value of a computed column. A computed column is a virtual column not physically stored in the table. It is computed from an expression using other columns in the same table. For example, a computed column can have the definition: cost AS price * qty. The expression can be a noncomputed column name, constant, function, variable, and any combination of these connected by one or more operators. The expression cannot be a subquery.

Computed columns can be used in select lists, WHERE clauses, ORDER BY clauses, or any other locations in which regular expressions can be used, with the following exceptions:
A computed column cannot be used as a DEFAULT or FOREIGN KEY constraint definition or with a NOT NULL constraint definition. However, a computed column can be used as a key column in an index or as part of any PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint, if the computed column value is defined by a deterministic expression and the data type of the result is allowed in index columns.

For example, if the table has integer columns \(a\) and \(b\), the computed column \(a+b\) may be indexed, but computed column \(a+\text{DATEPART}(\text{dd}, \text{GETDATE}())\) cannot be indexed because the value may change in subsequent invocations.

A computed column cannot be the target of an INSERT or UPDATE statement.

**Note** Each row in a table can have different values for columns involved in a computed column, therefore the computed column may not have the same value for each row.

The nullability of computed columns is determined automatically by SQL Server based on the expressions used. The result of most expressions is considered nullable even if only non-nullable columns are present because possible underflows or overflows will produce NULL results as well. Use the `COLUMNPROPERTY` function (AllowsNull property) to investigate the nullability of any computed column in a table. An expression `expr` that is nullable can be turned into a non-nullable one by specifying `ISNULL(check_expression, constant)` where the constant is a non-NULL value substituted for any NULL result.

**ON** \{`filegroup` | DEFAULT\}

Specifies the filegroup on which the table is stored. If `filegroup` is specified, the table is stored in the named filegroup. The filegroup must exist within the database. If DEFAULT is specified, or if ON is not specified at all, the table is stored on the default filegroup.

ON \{`filegroup` | DEFAULT\} can also be specified in a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint. These constraints create indexes. If `filegroup` is
specified, the index is stored in the named filegroup. If DEFAULT is specified, the index is stored in the default filegroup. If no filegroup is specified in a constraint, the index is stored on the same filegroup as the table. If the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint creates a clustered index, the data pages for the table are stored in the same filegroup as the index.

**Note**  DEFAULT, in the context of ON {filegroup | DEFAULT} and TEXTIMAGE_ON {filegroup | DEFAULT}, is not a keyword. DEFAULT is an identifier for the default filegroup and must be delimited, as in ON "DEFAULT" or ON [DEFAULT] and TEXTIMAGE_ON "DEFAULT" or TEXTIMAGE_ON [DEFAULT].

**TEXTIMAGE_ON**

Are keywords indicating that the `text`, `ntext`, and `image` columns are stored on the specified filegroup. TEXTIMAGE ON is not allowed if there are no `text`, `ntext`, or `image` columns in the table. If TEXTIMAGE_ON is not specified, the `text`, `ntext`, and `image` columns are stored in the same filegroup as the table.

**data_type**

Specifies the column data type. System or user-defined data types are acceptable. User-defined data types are created with `sp_addtype` before they can be used in a table definition.

The NULL/NOT NULL assignment for a user-defined data type can be overridden during the CREATE TABLE statement. However, the length specification cannot be changed; you cannot specify a length for a user-defined data type in a CREATE TABLE statement.

**DEFAULT**

Specifies the value provided for the column when a value is not explicitly supplied during an insert. DEFAULT definitions can be applied to any columns except those defined as `timestamp`, or those with the IDENTITY property. DEFAULT definitions are removed when the table is dropped. Only a constant value, such as a character string; a system function, such as `SYSTEM_USER();`; or NULL can be used as a default. To maintain compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, a constraint name can be
assigned to a DEFAULT.

\textit{constant_expression}

Is a constant, NULL, or a system function used as the default value for the column.

\textbf{IDENTITY}

Indicates that the new column is an identity column. When a new row is added to the table, Microsoft® SQL Server™ provides a unique, incremental value for the column. Identity columns are commonly used in conjunction with PRIMARY KEY constraints to serve as the unique row identifier for the table. The IDENTITY property can be assigned to \texttt{tinyint}, \texttt{smallint}, \texttt{int}, \texttt{bigint}, \texttt{decimal(p,0)}, or \texttt{numeric(p,0)} columns. Only one identity column can be created per table. Bound defaults and DEFAULT constraints cannot be used with an identity column. You must specify both the seed and increment or neither. If neither is specified, the default is (1,1).

\textit{seed}

Is the value used for the very first row loaded into the table.

\textit{increment}

Is the incremental value added to the identity value of the previous row loaded.

\textbf{NOT FOR REPLICATION}

Indicates that the IDENTITY property should not be enforced when a replication login such as \texttt{sqlrepl} inserts data into the table. Replicated rows must retain the key values assigned in the publishing database; the NOT FOR REPLICATION clause ensures that rows inserted by a replication process are not assigned new identity values. Rows inserted by other logins continue to have new identity values created in the usual way. It is recommended that a CHECK constraint with NOT FOR REPLICATION also be defined to ensure that the identity values assigned are within the range wanted for the current database.

\textbf{ROWGUIDCOL}

Indicates that the new column is a row global unique identifier column. Only
one **uniqueidentifier** column per table can be designated as the ROWGUIDCOL column. The ROWGUIDCOL property can be assigned only to a **uniqueidentifier** column. The ROWGUIDCOL keyword is not valid if the database compatibility level is 65 or lower. For more information, see [sp_dbcmptlevel](#).

The ROWGUIDCOL property does not enforce uniqueness of the values stored in the column. It also does not automatically generate values for new rows inserted into the table. To generate unique values for each column, either use the NEWID function on INSERT statements or use the NEWID function as the default for the column.

**collation_name**

Specifies the collation for the column. Collation name can be either a Windows collation name or a SQL collation name. The `collation_name` is applicable only for columns of the `char`, `varchar`, `text`, `nchar`, `nvarchar`, and `ntext` data types. If not specified, the column is assigned either the collation of the user-defined data type, if the column is of a user-defined data type, or the default collation of the database.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see [COLLATE](#).

**CONSTRAINT**

Is an optional keyword indicating the beginning of a PRIMARY KEY, NOT NULL, UNIQUE, FOREIGN KEY, or CHECK constraint definition. Constraints are special properties that enforce data integrity and they may create indexes for the table and its columns.

**constraint_name**

Is the name of a constraint. Constraint names must be unique within a database.

**NULL | NOT NULL**

Are keywords that determine if null values are allowed in the column. NULL is not strictly a constraint but can be specified in the same manner as NOT NULL.

**PRIMARY KEY**
Is a constraint that enforces entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. Only one PRIMARY KEY constraint can be created per table.

**UNIQUE**

Is a constraint that provides entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. A table can have multiple UNIQUE constraints.

**CLUSTERED | NONCLUSTERED**

Are keywords to indicate that a clustered or a nonclustered index is created for the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint. PRIMARY KEY constraints default to CLUSTERED and UNIQUE constraints default to NONCLUSTERED.

You can specify CLUSTERED for only one constraint in a CREATE TABLE statement. If you specify CLUSTERED for a UNIQUE constraint and also specify a PRIMARY KEY constraint, the PRIMARY KEY defaults to NONCLUSTERED.

**[WITH FILLFACTOR = fillfactor]**

Specifies how full SQL Server should make each index page used to store the index data. User-specified fillfactor values can be from 1 through 100, with a default of 0. A lower fill factor creates the index with more space available for new index entries without having to allocate new space.

**FOREIGN KEY...REFERENCES**

Is a constraint that provides referential integrity for the data in the column or columns. FOREIGN KEY constraints require that each value in the column exists in the corresponding referenced column(s) in the referenced table. FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference only columns that are PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints in the referenced table or columns referenced in a UNIQUE INDEX on the referenced table.

*ref_table*

Is the name of the table referenced by the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

*(ref_column[,...]*)


Is a column, or list of columns, from the table referenced by the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

ON DELETE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action takes place to a row in the table created, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is deleted from the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, a row is deleted from the referencing table if that row is deleted from the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the delete action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

For example, in the Northwind database, the Orders table has a referential relationship with the Customers table. The Orders.CustomerID foreign key references the Customers.CustomerID primary key.

If a DELETE statement is executed on a row in the Customers table, and an ON DELETE CASCADE action is specified for Orders.CustomerID, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the Orders table. If any, the dependent rows in the Orders table are deleted, as well as the row referenced in the Customers table.

On the other hand, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the delete action on the Customers row if there is at least one row in the Orders table that references it.

ON UPDATE {CASCADE | NO ACTION}

Specifies what action takes place to a row in the table created, if that row has a referential relationship and the referenced row is updated in the parent table. The default is NO ACTION.

If CASCADE is specified, the row is updated in the referencing table if that row is updated in the parent table. If NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and the update action on the row in the parent table is rolled back.

For example, in the Northwind database, the Orders table has a referential relationship with the Customers table: Orders.CustomerID foreign key references the Customers.CustomerID primary key.
If an UPDATE statement is executed on a row in the **Customers** table, and an ON UPDATE CASCADE action is specified for **Orders.CustomerID**, SQL Server checks for one or more dependent rows in the **Orders** table. If any exist, the dependent rows in the **Orders** table are updated, as well as the row referenced in the **Customers**.

Alternately, if NO ACTION is specified, SQL Server raises an error and rolls back the update action on the **Customers** row if there is at least one row in the **Orders** table that references it.

**CHECK**

Is a constraint that enforces domain integrity by limiting the possible values that can be entered into a column or columns.

**NOT FOR REPLICATION**

Keywords used to prevent the CHECK constraint from being enforced during the distribution process used by replication. When tables are subscribers to a replication publication, do not update the subscription table directly, instead update the publishing table, and let replication distribute the data back to the subscribing table. A CHECK constraint can be defined on the subscription table to prevent users from modifying it. Unless the NOT FOR REPLICATION clause is added, however, the CHECK constraint also prevents the replication process from distributing modifications from the publishing table to the subscribing table. The NOT FOR REPLICATION clause means the constraint is enforced on user modifications but not on the replication process.

The NOT FOR REPLICATION CHECK constraint is applied to both the before and after image of an updated record to prevent records from being added to or deleted from the replicated range. All deletes and inserts are checked; if they fall within the replicated range, they are rejected.

When this constraint is used with an identity column, SQL Server allows the table not to have its identity column values reseeded when a replication user updates the identity column.

**logical_expression**

Is a logical expression that returns TRUE or FALSE.
column

Is a column or list of columns, in parentheses, used in table constraints to indicate the columns used in the constraint definition.

[ASC | DESC]

Specifies the order in which the column or columns participating in table constraints are sorted. The default is ASC.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that the preceding item can be repeated n number of times.

Remarks

SQL Server can have as many as two billion tables per database and 1,024 columns per table. The number of rows and total size of the table are limited only by the available storage. The maximum number of bytes per row is 8,060. If you create tables with varchar, nvarchar, or varbinary columns in which the total defined width exceeds 8,060 bytes, the table is created, but a warning message appears. Trying to insert more than 8,060 bytes into such a row or to update a row so that its total row size exceeds 8,060 produces an error message and the statement fails.

CREATE TABLE statements that include a sql_variant column can generate the following warning:

The total row size (xx) for table 'yy' exceeds the maximum number of bytes.

This warning occurs because sql_variant can have a maximum length of 8016 bytes. When a sql_variant column contains values close to the maximum length, it can overshoot the row's maximum size limit.

Each table can contain a maximum of 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index. These include the indexes generated to support any PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE constraints defined for the table.

SQL Server does not enforce an order in which DEFAULT, IDENTITY, ROWGUIDCOL, or column constraints are specified in a column definition.
**Temporary Tables**

You can create local and global temporary tables. Local temporary tables are visible only in the current session; global temporary tables are visible to all sessions.

Prefix local temporary table names with single number sign (#table_name), and prefix global temporary table names with a double number sign (##table_name).

SQL statements reference the temporary table using the value specified for table_name in the CREATE TABLE statement:

```sql
CREATE TABLE #MyTempTable (cola INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #MyTempTable VALUES (1)
```

If a local temporary table is created in a stored procedure or application that can be executed at the same time by several users, SQL Server has to be able to distinguish the tables created by the different users. SQL Server does this by internally appending a numeric suffix to each local temporary table name. The full name of a temporary table as stored in the `sysobjects` table in `tempdb` consists of table name specified in the CREATE TABLE statement and the system-generated numeric suffix. To allow for the suffix, table_name specified for a local temporary name cannot exceed 116 characters.

Temporary tables are automatically dropped when they go out of scope, unless explicitly dropped using DROP TABLE:

- A local temporary table created in a stored procedure is dropped automatically when the stored procedure completes. The table can be referenced by any nested stored procedures executed by the stored procedure that created the table. The table cannot be referenced by the process which called the stored procedure that created the table.

- All other local temporary tables are dropped automatically at the end of the current session.

- Global temporary tables are automatically dropped when the session that created the table ends and all other tasks have stopped referencing
them. The association between a task and a table is maintained only for
the life of a single Transact-SQL statement. This means that a global
temporary table is dropped at the completion of the last Transact-SQL
statement that was actively referencing the table when the creating
session ended.

A local temporary table created within a stored procedure or trigger is distinct
from a temporary table with the same name created before the stored procedure
or trigger is called. If a query references a temporary table, and two temporary
tables with the same name exist at that time, it is not defined which table the
query is resolved against. Nested stored procedures can also create temporary
tables with the same name as a temporary table created by the stored procedure
that called it. All references to the table name in the nested stored procedure are
resolved to the table created in the nested procedure, for example:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE Test2
AS
CREATE TABLE #t(x INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #t VALUES (2)
SELECT Test2Col = x FROM #t
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE Test1
AS
CREATE TABLE #t(x INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #t VALUES (1)
SELECT Test1Col = x FROM #t
EXEC Test2
GO
CREATE TABLE #t(x INT PRIMARY KEY)
INSERT INTO #t VALUES (99)
GO
EXEC Test1
GO
```

Here is the result set:
When you create local or global temporary tables, the CREATE TABLE syntax supports constraint definitions with the exception of FOREIGN KEY constraints. If a FOREIGN KEY constraint is specified in a temporary table, the statement returns a warning message indicating that the constraint was skipped, and the table is still created without the FOREIGN KEY constraints. Temporary tables cannot be referenced in FOREIGN KEY constraints.

Consider using table variables instead of temporary tables. Temporary tables are useful in cases when indexes need to be created explicitly on them, or when the table values need to be visible across multiple stored procedures or functions. In general, table variables contribute to more efficient query processing. For more information, see [table](#).

**PRIMARY KEY Constraints**

- A table can contain only one PRIMARY KEY constraint.

- The index generated by a PRIMARY KEY constraint cannot cause the number of indexes on the table to exceed 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index.

- If CLUSTERED or NONCLUSTERED is not specified for a PRIMARY KEY constraint, CLUSTERED is used if there are no
clustered indexes specified for UNIQUE constraints.

- All columns defined within a PRIMARY KEY constraint must be defined as NOT NULL. If nullability is not specified, all columns participating in a PRIMARY KEY constraint have their nullability set to NOT NULL.

**UNIQUE Constraints**

- If CLUSTERED or NONCLUSTERED is not specified for a UNIQUE constraint, NONCLUSTERED is used by default.

- Each UNIQUE constraint generates an index. The number of UNIQUE constraints cannot cause the number of indexes on the table to exceed 249 nonclustered indexes and 1 clustered index.

**FOREIGN KEY Constraints**

- When a value other than NULL is entered into the column of a FOREIGN KEY constraint, the value must exist in the referenced column; otherwise, a foreign key violation error message is returned.

- FOREIGN KEY constraints are applied to the preceding column unless source columns are specified.

- FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference only tables within the same database on the same server. Cross-database referential integrity must be implemented through triggers. For more information, see CREATE TRIGGER.

- FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference another column in the same table (a self-reference).

- The REFERENCES clause of a column-level FOREIGN KEY
constraint can list only one reference column, which must have the same data type as the column on which the constraint is defined.

- The REFERENCES clause of a table-level FOREIGN KEY constraint must have the same number of reference columns as the number of columns in the constraint column list. The data type of each reference column must also be the same as the corresponding column in the column list.

- CASCADE may not be specified if a column of type `timestamp` is part of either the foreign key or the referenced key.

- It is possible to combine CASCADE and NO ACTION on tables that have referential relationships with each other. If SQL Server encounters NO ACTION, it terminates and rolls back related CASCADE actions. When a DELETE statement causes a combination of CASCADE and NO ACTION actions, all the CASCADE actions are applied before SQL Server checks for any NO ACTION.

- A table can contain a maximum of 253 FOREIGN KEY constraints.

- FOREIGN KEY constraints are not enforced on temporary tables.

- A table can reference a maximum of 253 different tables in its FOREIGN KEY constraints.

- FOREIGN KEY constraints can reference only columns in PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints in the referenced table or in a UNIQUE INDEX on the referenced table.

**DEFAULT Definitions**

- A column can have only one DEFAULT definition.
A DEFAULT definition can contain constant values, functions, SQL-92 niladic functions, or NULL. The table shows the niladic functions and the values they return for the default during an INSERT statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL-92 niladic function</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Current date and time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>Name of user performing insert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
<td>Name of user performing insert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
<td>Name of user performing insert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER</td>
<td>Name of user performing insert.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *constant_expression* in a DEFAULT definition cannot refer to another column in the table, or to other tables, views, or stored procedures.

- DEFAULT definitions cannot be created on columns with a *timestamp* data type or columns with an IDENTITY property.

- DEFAULT definitions cannot be created for columns with user-defined data types if the user-defined data type is bound to a default object.

**CHECK Constraints**

- A column can have any number of CHECK constraints, and the condition can include multiple logical expressions combined with AND and OR. Multiple CHECK constraints for a column are validated in the order created.

- The search condition must evaluate to a Boolean expression and cannot
reference another table.

- A column-level CHECK constraint can reference only the constrained column, and a table-level CHECK constraint can reference only columns in the same table.

CHECK CONSTRAINTS and rules serve the same function of validating the data during INSERT and DELETE statements.

- When a rule and one or more CHECK constraints exist for a column or columns, all restrictions are evaluated.

**Additional Constraint Information**

- An index created for a constraint cannot be dropped with the DROP INDEX statement; the constraint must be dropped with the ALTER TABLE statement. An index created for and used by a constraint can be rebuilt with the DBCC DBREINDEX statement.

- Constraint names must follow the rules for identifiers, except that the name cannot begin with a number sign (#). If `constraint_name` is not supplied, a system-generated name is assigned to the constraint. The constraint name appears in any error message about constraint violations.

- When a constraint is violated in an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, the statement is terminated. However, the transaction (if the statement is part of an explicit transaction) continues to be processed. You can use the ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement with the transaction definition by checking the `@@ERROR` system function.

If a table has FOREIGN KEY or CHECK CONSTRAINTS and triggers, the constraint conditions are evaluated before the trigger is executed.

For a report on a table and its columns, use `sp_help` or `sp_helpconstraint`. To rename a table, use `sp_rename`. For a report on the views and stored procedures that depend on a table, use `sp_depends`. 
Space is generally allocated to tables and indexes in increments of one extent at a time. When the table or index is created, it is allocated pages from mixed extents until it has enough pages to fill a uniform extent. After it has enough pages to fill a uniform extent, another extent is allocated each time the currently allocated extents become full. For a report about the amount of space allocated and used by a table, execute `sp_spaceused`.

**Nullability Rules Within a Table Definition**

The nullability of a column determines whether or not that column can allow a null value (NULL) as the data in that column. NULL is not zero or blank: it means no entry was made or an explicit NULL was supplied, and it usually implies that the value is either unknown or not applicable.

When you create or alter a table with the `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE` statements, database and session settings influence and possibly override the nullability of the data type used in a column definition. It is recommended that you always explicitly define a column as NULL or NOT NULL for noncomputed columns or, if you use a user-defined data type, that you allow the column to use the default nullability of the data type.

When not explicitly specified, column nullability follows these rules:

- If the column is defined with a user-defined data type:
  - SQL Server uses the nullability specified when the data type was created. Use `sp_help` to get the default nullability of the data type.

- If the column is defined with a system-supplied data type:
  - If the system-supplied data type has only one option, it takes precedence. `timestamp` data types must be NOT NULL.
  - If the setting of `sp_dbcmptlevel` is 65 or lower, `bit` data types default to NOT NULL if the column does not have an explicit NULL or NOT NULL. For more information, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.  


• If any session settings are ON (turned on with the SET statement), then:
  If ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON is ON, NULL is assigned.
  If ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF is ON, NOT NULL is assigned.
• If any database settings are configured (changed with sp_dboption), then:
  If ANSI null default is true, NULL is assigned.
  If ANSI null default is false, NOT NULL is assigned.
• When neither of the ANSI_NULL_DFLT options is set for the session and the database is set to the default (ANSI null default is false), then the SQL Server default of NOT NULL is assigned.

• If the column is a computed column, its nullability is always determined automatically by SQL Server. Use the COLUMNPROPERTY function (AllowsNull property) to find out the nullability of such a column.

Note The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server both default to having ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON set to ON. ODBC and OLE DB users can configure this in ODBC data sources, or with connection attributes or properties set by the application.

Permissions

CREATE TABLE permission defaults to the members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles. Members of the db_owner fixed database role and members of the sysadmin fixed server role can transfer CREATE TABLE permission to other users.

Examples

A. Use PRIMARY KEY constraints

This example shows the column definition for a PRIMARY KEY constraint with a clustered index on the job_id column of the jobs table (allowing the system to
supply the constraint name) in the pubs sample database.

job_id smallint
    PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED

This example shows how a name can be supplied for the PRIMARY KEY constraint. This constraint is used on the emp_id column of the employee table. This column is based on a user-defined data type.

emp_id empid
    CONSTRAINT PK_emp_id PRIMARY KEY NONCLUSTERED

B. Use FOREIGN KEY constraints

A FOREIGN KEY constraint is used to reference another table. Foreign keys can be single-column keys or multicolumn keys. This example shows a single-column FOREIGN KEY constraint on the employee table that references the jobs table. Only the REFERENCES clause is required for a single-column FOREIGN KEY constraint.

job_id smallint NOT NULL
    DEFAULT 1
    REFERENCES jobs(job_id)

You can also explicitly use the FOREIGN KEY clause and restate the column attribute. Note that the column name does not have to be the same in both tables.

FOREIGN KEY (job_id) REFERENCES jobs(job_id)

Multicolumn key constraints are created as table constraints. In the pubs database, the sales table includes a multicolumn PRIMARY KEY. This example shows how to reference this key from another table; an explicit constraint name is optional.

CONSTRAINT FK_sales_backorder FOREIGN KEY (stor_id, ord_num, title_id)
    REFERENCES sales (stor_id, ord_num, title_id)

C. Use UNIQUE constraints
UNIQUE constraints are used to enforce uniqueness on nonprimary key columns. A PRIMARY KEY constraint column includes a restriction for uniqueness automatically; however, a UNIQUE constraint can allow null values. This example shows a column called **pseudonym** on the **authors** table. It enforces a restriction that authors' pen names must be unique.

```
pseudonym varchar(30)  NULL
UNIQUE NONCLUSTERED
```

This example shows a UNIQUE constraint created on the **stor_name** and **city** columns of the **stores** table, where the **stor_id** is actually the PRIMARY KEY; no two stores in the same city should be the same.

```
CONSTRAINT U_store UNIQUE NONCLUSTERED (stor_name, cit
```

**D. Use DEFAULT definitions**

Defaults supply a value (with the INSERT and UPDATE statements) when no value is supplied. In the **pubs** database, many DEFAULT definitions are used to ensure that valid data or placeholders are entered.

On the **jobs** table, a character string default supplies a description (column **job_desc**) when the actual description is not entered explicitly.

```
DEFAULT 'New Position - title not formalized yet'
```

In the **employee** table, the employees can be employed by an imprint company or by the parent company. When an explicit company is not supplied, the parent company is entered (note that, as shown here, comments can be nested within the table definition).

```
DEFAULT ('9952')
/* By default the Parent Company Publisher is the company to whom each employee reports. */
```

In addition to constants, DEFAULT definitions can include functions. Use this example to get the current date for an entry:

```
DEFAULT (getdate())
```
Niladic-functions can also improve data integrity. To keep track of the user who inserted a row, use the niladic-function for USER (do not surround the niladic-functions with parentheses):

```
DEFAULT USER
```

### E. Use CHECK constraints

This example shows restrictions made to the values entered into the `min_lvl` and `max_lvl` columns of the `jobs` table. Both of these constraints are unnamed:

```
CHECK (min_lvl >= 10)
```

and

```
CHECK (max_lvl <= 250)
```

This example shows a named constraint with a pattern restriction on the character data entered into the `emp_id` column of the `employee` table.

```
CONSTRAINT CK_emp_id CHECK (emp_id LIKE '^[A-Z][A-Z][A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]' OR emp_id LIKE '[A-Z]-[A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]$')
```

This example specifies that the `pub_id` must be within a specific list or follow a given pattern. This constraint is for the `pub_id` of the `publishers` table.

```
CHECK (pub_id IN ('1389', '0736', '0877', '1622', '1756') OR pub_id LIKE '99[0-9][0-9]')
```

### F. Complete table definitions

This example shows complete table definitions with all constraint definitions for three tables (`jobs`, `employee`, and `publishers`) created in the `pubs` database.

```
/* ****************************************jobs table ****************************************
CREATE TABLE jobs
(  job_id smallint
```

```
IDENTITY(1,1)
PRIMAR KEY CLUSTERED,

job_desc varchar(50) NOT NULL
    DEFAULT 'New Position - title not formalized yet',
min_lvl tinyint NOT NULL
    CHECK (min_lvl >= 10),
max_lvl tinyint NOT NULL
    CHECK (max_lvl <= 250)
);

CREATE TABLE employee
(
    emp_id empid
        CONSTRAINT PK_emp_id PRIMARY KEY NONCLUSTERED
        CONSTRAINT CK_emp_id CHECK (emp_id LIKE
            '[A-Z][A-Z][A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]' or
            emp_id LIKE '[A-Z]-[A-Z][1-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][FM]'),
    /* Each employee ID consists of three characters that
       represent the employee's initials, followed by a five
digit number ranging from 10000 through 99999 and then the
employee's gender (M or F). A (hyphen) - is acceptable
for the middle initial. */
fname varchar(20) NOT NULL,
minit char(1) NULL,
lname varchar(30) NOT NULL,
job_id smallint NOT NULL
    DEFAULT 1
    /* Entry job_id for new hires. */
    REFERENCES jobs(job_id),
job_lvl tinyint
    DEFAULT 10,
    /* Entry job_lvl for new hires. */
pub_id char(4) NOT NULL
  DEFAULT ('9952')
  REFERENCES publishers(pub_id),
  /* By default, the Parent Company Publisher is the company
to whom each employee reports. */
hire_date datetime NOT NULL
  DEFAULT (getdate())
  /* By default, the current system date is entered. */
)

CREATE TABLE publishers
(  
  pub_id char(4) NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT UPKCL_pubind PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED
    CHECK (pub_id IN ('1389', '0736', '0877', '1622', '1756')
      OR pub_id LIKE '99[0-9][0-9]'),
  pub_name varchar(40) NULL,
  city varchar(20) NULL,
  state char(2) NULL,
  country varchar(30) NULL
    DEFAULT('USA')
)

G. Use the uniqueidentifier data type in a column

This example creates a table with a uniqueidentifier column. It uses a
PRIMARY KEY constraint to protect the table against users inserting duplicated
values, and it uses the NEWID() function in the DEFAULT constraint to provide
values for new rows.

CREATE TABLE Globally_Unique_Data
  (guid uniqueidentifier
    CONSTRAINT Guid_Default
H. Use an expression for a computed column

This example illustrates the use of an expression \((\text{low} + \text{high})/2\) for calculating the \text{myavg} computed column.

```sql
CREATE TABLE mytable
(
    low int,
    high int,
    myavg AS (low + high)/2
)
```

I. Use the USER_NAME function for a computed column

This example uses the USER_NAME function in the \text{myuser_name} column.

```sql
CREATE TABLE mylogintable
(
    date_in datetime,
    user_id int,
    myuser_name AS USER_NAME()
)
```

J. Use NOT FOR REPLICATION

This example shows using the IDENTITY property on a table subscribed to a replication. The table includes a CHECK constraint to ensure that the \text{SaleID} values generated on this system do not grow into the range assigned to the replication Publisher.

```sql
CREATE TABLE Sales
    (SaleID INT IDENTITY(100000,1) NOT FOR REPLICATION,
CHECK NOT FOR REPLICATION (SaleID <= 199999),
SalesRegion CHAR(2),
CONSTRAINT ID_PK PRIMARY KEY (SaleID)
)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
COLUMNPROPERTY
CREATE INDEX
CREATE RULE
CREATE VIEW
Data Types
DROP INDEX
DROP RULE
DROP TABLE
sp_addtype
sp_depends
sp_help
sp_helpconstraint
sp_rename
sp_spaceused
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE TRIGGER

Creates a trigger, which is a special kind of stored procedure that executes automatically when a user attempts the specified data-modification statement on the specified table. Microsoft® SQL Server™ allows the creation of multiple triggers for any given INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement.

Syntax

CREATE TRIGGER trigger_name
ON { table | view }
[ WITH ENCRYPTION ]
{
  { { FOR | AFTER | INSTEAD OF } { [ INSERT ] [ , ] [ UPDATE ] } 
    [ WITH APPEND ]
    [ NOT FOR REPLICATION ]
  AS
    [ { IF UPDATE ( column )
      [ { AND | OR } UPDATE ( column ) ]
      [ ...n ]
    | IF ( COLUMNS_UPDATED ()
      { bitwise_operator } updated_bitmask )
      { comparison_operator } column_bitmask [ ...n ]
    ]
    sql_statement [ ...n ]
  }
}

Arguments

trigger_name

Is the name of the trigger. A trigger name must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique within the database. Specifying the trigger owner name is optional.

Table | view

Is the table or view on which the trigger is executed and is sometimes called
the trigger table or trigger view. Specifying the owner name of the table or view is optional.

WITH ENCRYPTION

Encrypts the `syscomments` entries that contain the text of CREATE TRIGGER. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the trigger from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

AFTER

Specifies that the trigger is fired only when all operations specified in the triggering SQL statement have executed successfully. All referential cascade actions and constraint checks also must succeed before this trigger executes.

AFTER is the default, if FOR is the only keyword specified.

AFTER triggers cannot be defined on views.

INSTEAD OF

Specifies that the trigger is executed instead of the triggering SQL statement, thus overriding the actions of the triggering statements.

At most, one INSTEAD OF trigger per INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement can be defined on a table or view. However, it is possible to define views on views where each view has its own INSTEAD OF trigger.

INSTEAD OF triggers are not allowed on updateable views WITH CHECK OPTION. SQL Server will raise an error if an INSTEAD OF trigger is added to an updateable view WITH CHECK OPTION specified. The user must remove that option using ALTER VIEW before defining the INSTEAD OF trigger.

```
{ [DELETE] [,] [INSERT] [,] [UPDATE] }
```

Are keywords that specify which data modification statements, when attempted against this table or view, activate the trigger. At least one option must be specified. Any combination of these in any order is allowed in the trigger definition. If more than one option is specified, separate the options with commas.

For INSTEAD OF triggers, the DELETE option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action ON DELETE.
Similarly, the UPDATE option is not allowed on tables that have a referential relationship specifying a cascade action ON UPDATE.

WITH APPEND

Specifies that an additional trigger of an existing type should be added. Use of this optional clause is needed only when the compatibility level is 65 or lower. If the compatibility level is 70 or higher, the WITH APPEND clause is not needed to add an additional trigger of an existing type (this is the default behavior of CREATE TRIGGER with the compatibility level setting of 70 or higher.) For more information, see sp_dbcmtlevel.

WITH APPEND cannot be used with INSTEAD OF triggers or if AFTER trigger is explicitly stated. WITH APPEND can be used only when FOR is specified (without INSTEAD OF or AFTER) for backward compatibility reasons. WITH APPEND and FOR (which is interpreted as AFTER) will not be supported in future releases.

NOT FOR REPLICATION

Indicates that the trigger should not be executed when a replication process modifies the table involved in the trigger.

AS

Are the actions the trigger is to perform.

sql_statement

Is the trigger condition(s) and action(s). Trigger conditions specify additional criteria that determine whether the attempted DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE statements cause the trigger action(s) to be carried out.

The trigger actions specified in the Transact-SQL statements go into effect when the DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE operation is attempted.

Triggers can include any number and kind of Transact-SQL statements. A trigger is designed to check or change data based on a data modification statement; it should not return data to the user. The Transact-SQL statements in a trigger often include control-of-flow language. A few special tables are used in CREATE TRIGGER statements:

- **deleted** and **inserted** are logical (conceptual) tables. They are
structurally similar to the table on which the trigger is defined, that is, the table on which the user action is attempted, and hold the old values or new values of the rows that may be changed by the user action. For example, to retrieve all values in the deleted table, use:

```
SELECT *
FROM deleted
```

- In a DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE trigger, SQL Server does not allow text, ntext, or image column references in the inserted and deleted tables if the compatibility level is equal to 70. The text, ntext, and image values in the inserted and deleted tables cannot be accessed. To retrieve the new value in either an INSERT or UPDATE trigger, join the inserted table with the original update table. When the compatibility level is 65 or lower, null values are returned for inserted or deleted text, ntext, or image columns that allow null values; zero-length strings are returned if the columns are not nullable.

If the compatibility level is 80 or higher, SQL Server allows the update of text, ntext, or image columns through the INSTEAD OF trigger on tables or views.

\( n \)

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple Transact-SQL statements can be included in the trigger. For the IF UPDATE (column) statement, multiple columns can be included by repeating the UPDATE (column) clause.

**IF UPDATE (column)**

Tests for an INSERT or UPDATE action to a specified column and is not used with DELETE operations. More than one column can be specified. Because the table name is specified in the ON clause, do not include the table name before the column name in an IF UPDATE clause. To test for an INSERT or UPDATE action for more than one column, specify a separate UPDATE(column) clause following the first one. IF UPDATE will return the TRUE value in INSERT actions because the columns have either explicit values or implicit (NULL) values inserted.

**Note** The IF UPDATE (column) clause functions identically to an IF, IF...ELSE
or WHILE statement and can use the BEGIN...END block. For more information, see Control-of-Flow Language.

UPDATE(column) can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

column
Is the name of the column to test for either an INSERT or UPDATE action. This column can be of any data type supported by SQL Server. However, computed columns cannot be used in this context. For more information, see Data Types.

IF (COLUMNS_UPDATED())
Tests, in an INSERT or UPDATE trigger only, whether the mentioned column or columns were inserted or updated. COLUMNS_UPDATED returns a varbinary bit pattern that indicates which columns in the table were inserted or updated.

The COLUMNS_UPDATED function returns the bits in order from left to right, with the least significant bit being the leftmost. The leftmost bit represents the first column in the table; the next bit to the right represents the second column, and so on. COLUMNS_UPDATED returns multiple bytes if the table on which the trigger is created contains more than 8 columns, with the least significant byte being the leftmost. COLUMNS_UPDATED will return the TRUE value for all columns in INSERT actions because the columns have either explicit values or implicit (NULL) values inserted.

COLUMNS_UPDATED can be used anywhere inside the body of the trigger.

bitwise_operator
Is the bitwise operator to use in the comparison.

updated_bitmask
Is the integer bitmask of those columns actually updated or inserted. For example, table t1 contains columns C1, C2, C3, C4, and C5. To check whether columns C2, C3, and C4 are all updated (with table t1 having an UPDATE trigger), specify a value of 14. To check whether only column C2 is updated, specify a value of 2.
*comparison_operator*

Is the comparison operator. Use the equal sign (=) to check whether all columns specified in *updated_bitmask* are actually updated. Use the greater than symbol (>) to check whether any or some of the columns specified in *updated_bitmask* are updated.

*column_bitmask*

Is the integer bitmask of those columns to check whether they are updated or inserted.

**Remarks**

Triggers are often used for enforcing business rules and data integrity. SQL Server provides declarative referential integrity (DRI) through the table creation statements (ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE); however, DRI does not provide cross-database referential integrity. To enforce referential integrity (rules about the relationships between the primary and foreign keys of tables), use primary and foreign key constraints (the PRIMARY KEY and FOREIGN KEY keywords of ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE). If constraints exist on the trigger table, they are checked after the INSTEAD OF trigger execution and prior to the AFTER trigger execution. If the constraints are violated, the INSTEAD OF trigger actions are rolled back and the AFTER trigger is not executed (fired).

The first and last AFTER triggers to be executed on a table may be specified by using `sp_settriggerorder`. Only one first and one last AFTER trigger for each of the INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations may be specified on a table; if there are other AFTER triggers on the same table, they are executed randomly.

If an ALTER TRIGGER statement changes a first or last trigger, the first or last attribute set on the modified trigger is dropped, and the order value must be reset with `sp_settriggerorder`.

An AFTER trigger is executed only after the triggering SQL statement, including all referential cascade actions and constraint checks associated with the object updated or deleted, has executed successfully. The AFTER trigger sees the effects of the triggering statement as well as all referential cascade UPDATE and DELETE actions caused by the triggering statement.
Trigger Limitations

CREATE TRIGGER must be the first statement in the batch and can apply to only one table.

A trigger is created only in the current database; however, a trigger can reference objects outside the current database.

If the trigger owner name is specified (to qualify the trigger), qualify the table name in the same way.

The same trigger action can be defined for more than one user action (for example, INSERT and UPDATE) in the same CREATE TRIGGER statement.

INSTEAD OF DELETE/UPDATE triggers cannot be defined on a table that has a foreign key with a cascade on DELETE/UPDATE action defined.

Any SET statement can be specified inside a trigger. The SET option chosen remains in effect during the execution of the trigger and then reverts to its former setting.

When a trigger fires, results are returned to the calling application, just as with stored procedures. To eliminate having results returned to an application due to a trigger firing, do not include either SELECT statements that return results, or statements that perform variable assignment in a trigger. A trigger that includes either SELECT statements that return results to the user or statements that perform variable assignment requires special handling; these returned results would have to be written into every application in which modifications to the trigger table are allowed. If variable assignment must occur in a trigger, use a SET NOCOUNT statement at the beginning of the trigger to eliminate the return of any result sets.

A TRUNCATE TABLE statement is not caught by a DELETE trigger. Although a TRUNCATE TABLE statement is, in effect, a DELETE without a WHERE clause (it removes all rows), it is not logged and thus cannot execute a trigger. Because permission for the TRUNCATE TABLE statement defaults to the table owner and is not transferable, only the table owner should be concerned about inadvertently circumventing a DELETE trigger with a TRUNCATE TABLE statement.

The WRITETEXT statement, whether logged or unlogged, does not activate a
trigger.

These Transact-SQL statements are not allowed in a trigger:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALTER DATABASE</th>
<th>CREATE DATABASE</th>
<th>DISK INIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISK RESIZE</td>
<td>DROP DATABASE</td>
<td>LOAD DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD LOG</td>
<td>RECONFIGURE</td>
<td>RESTORE DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTORE LOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note  Because SQL Server does not support user-defined triggers on system tables, it is recommended that no user-defined triggers be created on system tables.

Multiple Triggers

SQL Server allows multiple triggers to be created for each data modification event (DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE). For example, if CREATE TRIGGER FOR UPDATE is executed for a table that already has an UPDATE trigger, then an additional update trigger is created. In earlier versions, only one trigger for each data modification event (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE) was allowed for each table.

Note  The default behavior for CREATE TRIGGER (with the compatibility level of 70) is to add additional triggers to existing triggers, if the trigger names differ. If trigger names are the same, SQL Server returns an error message. However, if the compatibility level is equal to or less than 65, any new triggers created with the CREATE TRIGGER statement replace any existing triggers of the same type, even if the trigger names are different. For more information, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.

Recursive Triggers

SQL Server also allows recursive invocation of triggers when the recursive triggers setting is enabled in `sp_dboption`.

Recursive triggers allow two types of recursion to occur:
Indirect recursion

Direct recursion

With indirect recursion, an application updates table \textbf{T1}, which fires trigger \textbf{TR1}, updating table \textbf{T2}. In this scenario, trigger \textbf{T2} then fires and updates table \textbf{T1}.

With direct recursion, the application updates table \textbf{T1}, which fires trigger \textbf{TR1}, updating table \textbf{T1}. Because table \textbf{T1} was updated, trigger \textbf{TR1} fires again, and so on.

This example uses both indirect and direct trigger recursion. Assume that two update triggers, \textbf{TR1} and \textbf{TR2}, are defined on table \textbf{T1}. Trigger \textbf{TR1} updates table \textbf{T1} recursively. An UPDATE statement executes each \textbf{TR1} and \textbf{TR2} one time. In addition, the execution of \textbf{TR1} triggers the execution of \textbf{TR1} (recursively) and \textbf{TR2}. The inserted and deleted tables for a given trigger contain rows corresponding only to the UPDATE statement that invoked the trigger.

\textbf{Note} The above behavior occurs only if the recursive triggers setting of \textbf{sp_dboption} is enabled. There is no defined order in which multiple triggers defined for a given event are executed. Each trigger should be self-contained.

Disabling the recursive triggers setting only prevents direct recursions. To disable indirect recursion as well, set the nested triggers server option to 0 using \textbf{sp_configure}.

If any of the triggers do a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION, regardless of the nesting level, no further triggers are executed.

\textbf{Nested Triggers}

Triggers can be nested to a maximum of 32 levels. If a trigger changes a table on which there is another trigger, the second trigger is activated and can then call a third trigger, and so on. If any trigger in the chain sets off an infinite loop, the nesting level is exceeded and the trigger is canceled. To disable nested triggers, set the nested triggers option of \textbf{sp_configure} to 0 (off). The default configuration allows nested triggers. If nested triggers is off, recursive triggers is
also disabled, regardless of the recursive triggers setting of sp_dboption.

Deferred Name Resolution

SQL Server allows Transact-SQL stored procedures, triggers, and batches to refer to tables that do not exist at compile time. This ability is called deferred name resolution. However, if the Transact-SQL stored procedure, trigger, or batch refers to a table defined in the stored procedure or trigger, a warning is issued at creation time only if the compatibility level setting (set by executing sp_dbcmptlevel) is equal to 65. A warning is issued at compile time if a batch is used. An error message is returned at run time if the table referenced does not exist. For more information, see Deferred Name Resolution and Compilation.

Permissions

CREATE TRIGGER permissions default to the table owner on which the trigger is defined, the sysadmin fixed server role, and members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

To retrieve data from a table or view, a user must have SELECT statement permission on the table or view. To update the content of a table or view, a user must have INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE statement permissions on the table or view.

If an INSTEAD OF trigger exists on a view, the user must have INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE privileges on that view to issue INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE statements against the view, regardless of whether the execution actually performs such an operation on the view.

Examples

A. Use a trigger with a reminder message

This example trigger prints a message to the client when anyone tries to add or change data in the titles table.

Note Message 50009 is a user-defined message in sysmessages. For more information about creating user-defined messages, see sp_addmessage.
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'reminder' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER reminder
GO
CREATE TRIGGER reminder
ON titles
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS RAISERROR (50009, 16, 10)
GO

B. Use a trigger with a reminder e-mail message

This example sends an e-mail message to a specified person (MaryM) when the titles table changes.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'reminder' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER reminder
GO
CREATE TRIGGER reminder
ON titles
FOR INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
AS
    EXEC master..xp_sendmail 'MaryM',
        'Don''t forget to print a report for the distributors.'
GO

C. Use a trigger business rule between the employee and jobs tables

Because CHECK constraints can reference only the columns on which the column- or table-level constraint is defined, any cross-table constraints (in this case, business rules) must be defined as triggers.
This example creates a trigger that, when an employee job level is inserted or updated, checks that the specified employee job level (job_lvls), on which salaries are based, is within the range defined for the job. To get the appropriate range, the jobs table must be referenced.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'employee_insupd' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER employee_insupd
GO
CREATE TRIGGER employee_insupd
ON employee
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
/* Get the range of level for this job type from the jobs table. */
DECLARE @min_lvl tinyint,
    @max_lvl tinyint,
    @emp_lvl tinyint,
    @job_id smallint
SELECT @min_lvl = min_lvl,
    @max_lvl = max_lvl,
    @emp_lvl = i.job_lvl,
    @job_id = i.job_id
FROM employee e INNER JOIN inserted i ON e.emp_id = i.emp_id
    JOIN jobs j ON j.job_id = i.job_id
IF (@job_id = 1) and (@emp_lvl <> 10)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('Job id 1 expects the default level of 10.', 16, 1)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
ELSE
IF NOT (@emp_lvl BETWEEN @min_lvl AND @max_lvl)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('The level for job_id:%d should be between %d and %d', 16, 1)
D. Use **deferred name resolution**

This example creates two triggers to illustrate deferred name resolution.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'trig1' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER trig1
GO
-- Creating a trigger on a nonexistent table.
CREATE TRIGGER trig1
on authors
FOR INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
AS
    SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, x.info
    FROM authors a INNER JOIN does_not_exist x
    ON a.au_id = x.au_id
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the trigger.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
    ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'TR' and o.name = 'trig1'

-- Creating a trigger on an existing table, but with a nonexistent
-- column.
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'trig2' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER trig2
GO
CREATE TRIGGER trig2
ON authors
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
  DECLARE @fax varchar(12)
  SELECT @fax = phone
  FROM authors
GO
-- Here is the statement to actually see the text of the trigger.
SELECT o.id, c.text
FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN syscomments c
  ON o.id = c.id
WHERE o.type = 'TR' and o.name = 'trig2'

E. Use COLUMNS_UPDATED

This example creates two tables: an employeeData table and an auditEmployeeData table. The employeeData table, which holds sensitive employee payroll information, can be modified by members of the human resources department. If the employee's social security number (SSN), yearly salary, or bank account number is changed, an audit record is generated and inserted into the auditEmployeeData audit table.

By using the COLUMNS_UPDATED() function, it is possible to test quickly for any changes to these columns that contain sensitive employee information. This use of COLUMNS_UPDATED() only works if you are trying to detect changes to the first 8 columns in the table.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'employeeData')
  DROP TABLE employeeData
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
          WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'auditEmployeeData')
  DROP TABLE auditEmployeeData
CREATE TABLE employeeData (  
emp_id int NOT NULL,  
emp_bankAccountNumber char (10) NOT NULL,  
emp_salary int NOT NULL,  
emp_SSN char (11) NOT NULL,  
emp_lname nchar (32) NOT NULL,  
emp_fname nchar (32) NOT NULL,  
emp_manager int NOT NULL  
)

CREATE TABLE auditEmployeeData (  
audit_log_id uniqueidentifier DEFAULT NEWID(),  
audit_log_type char (3) NOT NULL,  
audit_emp_id int NOT NULL,  
audit_emp_bankAccountNumber char (10) NULL,  
audit_emp_salary int NULL,  
audit_emp_SSN char (11) NULL,  
audit_user sysname DEFAULT SUSER_SNAME(),  
audit_changed datetime DEFAULT GETDATE()  
)

CREATE TRIGGER updEmployeeData  
ON employeeData  
FOR update AS  
/*Check whether columns 2, 3 or 4 has been updated. If any or all of c... er(2,(4-1)) = 14.
To check if all of columns 2, 3, and 4 are updated, use = 14 in place of >0 (below).*/  
IF (COLUMNS_UPDATED() & 14) > 0  
/*Use IF (COLUMNS_UPDATED() & 14) = 14 to see if all of column  
BEGIN  
-- Audit OLD record.  
INSERT INTO auditEmployeeData  
(audit_log_type,
audit_emp_id,
audit_emp_bankAccountNumber,
audit_emp_salary,
audit_emp_SSN)
SELECT 'OLD',
    del.emp_id,
    del.emp_bankAccountNumber,
    del.emp_salary,
    del.emp_SSN
FROM deleted del

-- Audit NEW record.
  INSERT INTO auditEmployeeData
    (audit_log_type,
     audit_emp_id,
     audit_emp_bankAccountNumber,
     audit_emp_salary,
     audit_emp_SSN)
SELECT 'NEW',
    ins.emp_id,
    ins.emp_bankAccountNumber,
    ins.emp_salary,
    ins.emp_SSN
FROM inserted ins
END
GO

/*Inserting a new employee does not cause the UPDATE trigger to fire
 INSERT INTO employeeData
 VALUES ( 101, 'USA-987-01', 23000, 'R-M53550M', N'Mendel', N'Roland', 32)
 GO

/*Updating the employee record for employee number 101 to change tl
UPDATE employeeData
    SET emp_salary = 51000
    WHERE emp_id = 101
GO
SELECT * FROM auditEmployeeData
GO

/*Updating the employee record for employee number 101 to change both the bank account number and social security number (SSN) causes the UPDATE trigger to fire and an audit trail to be produced.*/

UPDATE employeeData
    SET emp_bankAccountNumber = '133146A0', emp_SSN = 'R-M53
    WHERE emp_id = 101
GO
SELECT * FROM auditEmployeeData
GO

F. Use COLUMNS_UPDATED to test more than 8 columns

If you must test for updates that affect columns other than the first 8 columns in a table, you must use the SUBSTRING function to test the proper bit returned by COLUMNS_UPDATED. This example tests for updates that affect columns 3, 5, or 9 in the Northwind.dbo.Customers table.

USE Northwind
DROP TRIGGER tr1
GO
CREATE TRIGGER tr1 ON Customers
FOR UPDATE AS
    IF ( (SUBSTRING(COLUMNS_UPDATED(),1,1)=power(2,(3-1))
         + power(2,(5-1)))))
         AND (SUBSTRING(COLUMNS_UPDATED(),2,1)=power(2,(1-1)

         PRINT 'Columns 3, 5 and 9 updated'
GO
UPDATE Customers
    SET ContactName=ContactName,
        Address=Address,
        Country=Country
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
ALTER TRIGGER
CREATE TABLE
DROP TRIGGER
Programming Stored Procedures
sp_depends
sp_help
sp_helptext
sp_rename
sp_settriggerorder
sp_spaceused
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
CREATE VIEW

Creates a virtual table that represents the data in one or more tables in an alternative way. CREATE VIEW must be the first statement in a query batch.

Syntax

CREATE VIEW [ < database_name > . ] [ < owner > . ] view_name [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
[ WITH < view_attribute > [ ,...n ] ]
AS
select_statement
[ WITH CHECK OPTION ]

< view_attribute > ::= { ENCRYPTION | SCHEMABINDING | VIEW_METADATA }

Arguments

view_name

Is the name of the view. View names must follow the rules for identifiers. Specifying the view owner name is optional.

column

Is the name to be used for a column in a view. Naming a column in CREATE VIEW is necessary only when a column is derived from an arithmetic expression, a function, or a constant, when two or more columns may otherwise have the same name (usually because of a join), or when a column in a view is given a name different from that of the column from which derived. Column names can also be assigned in the SELECT statement.

If column is not specified, the view columns acquire the same names as the columns in the SELECT statement.

Note  In the columns for the view, the permissions for a column name apply across a CREATE VIEW or ALTER VIEW statement, regardless of the source of
the underlying data. For example, if permissions are granted on the `title_id` column in a CREATE VIEW statement, an ALTER VIEW statement can name the `title_id` column with a different column name, such as `qty`, and still have the permissions associated with the view using `title_id`.

\[ n \]

Is a placeholder that indicates that multiple columns can be specified.

**AS**

Are the actions the view is to perform.

**select_statement**

Is the SELECT statement that defines the view. It can use more than one table and other views. To select from the objects referenced in the SELECT clause of a view created, it is necessary to have the appropriate permissions.

A view does not have to be a simple subset of the rows and columns of one particular table. A view can be created using more than one table or other views with a SELECT clause of any complexity.

In an indexed view definition, the SELECT statement must be a single table statement or a multitable JOIN with optional aggregation.

There are a few restrictions on the SELECT clauses in a view definition. A CREATE VIEW statement cannot:

- Include COMPUTE or COMPUTE BY clauses.

- Include ORDER BY clause, unless there is also a TOP clause in the select list of the SELECT statement.

- Include the INTO keyword.

- Reference a temporary table or a table variable.

Because `select_statement` uses the SELECT statement, it is valid to use `<join_hint>` and `<table_hint>` hints as specified in the FROM clause. For
more information, see FROM and SELECT.

Functions can be used in the select_statement.

select_statement can use multiple SELECT statements separated by UNION or UNION ALL.

WITH CHECK OPTION

Forces all data modification statements executed against the view to adhere to the criteria set within select_statement. When a row is modified through a view, the WITH CHECK OPTION ensures the data remains visible through the view after the modification is committed.

WITH ENCRYPTION

Indicates that SQL Server encrypts the system table columns containing the text of the CREATE VIEW statement. Using WITH ENCRYPTION prevents the view from being published as part of SQL Server replication.

SCHEMABINDING

Binds the view to the schema. When SCHEMABINDING is specified, the select_statement must include the two-part names (owner.object) of tables, views, or user-defined functions referenced.

Views or tables participating in a view created with the schema binding clause cannot be dropped unless that view is dropped or changed so that it no longer has schema binding. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error. In addition, ALTER TABLE statements on tables that participate in views having schema binding will fail if these statements affect the view definition.

VIEW_METADATA

Specifies that SQL Server will return to the DBLIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs the metadata information about the view, instead of the base table or tables, when browse-mode metadata is being requested for a query that references the view. Browse-mode metadata is additional metadata returned by SQL Server to the client-side DB-LIB, ODBC, and OLE DB APIs, which allow the client-side APIs to implement updatable client-side cursors. Browse-mode meta data includes information about the base table that the columns in the result set belong to.
For views created with VIEW_METADATA option, the browse-mode meta
data returns the view name as opposed to the base table names when
describing columns from the view in the result set.

When a view is created WITH VIEW_METADATA, all its columns (except
for timestamp) are updatable if the view has INSERT or UPDATE
INSTEAD OF triggers. See Updatable Views later in this topic.

Remarks

A view can be created only in the current database. A view can reference a
maximum of 1,024 columns.

When querying through a view, Microsoft® SQL Server™ checks to make sure
that all the database objects referenced anywhere in the statement exist, that they
are valid in the context of the statement, and that data modification statements do
not violate any data integrity rules. A check that fails returns an error message. A
successful check translates the action into an action against the underlying
table(s).

If a view depends on a table (or view) that was dropped, SQL Server produces an
error message if anyone tries to use the view. If a new table (or view) is created,
and the table structure does not change from the previous base table, to replace
the one dropped, the view again becomes usable. If the new table (or view)
structure changes, then the view must be dropped and recreated.

When a view is created, the name of the view is stored in the sysobjects table.
Information about the columns defined in a view is added to the syscolumns
table, and information about the view dependencies is added to the sysdepends
table. In addition, the text of the CREATE VIEW statement is added to the
syscomments table. This is similar to a stored procedure; when a view is
executed for the first time, only its query tree is stored in the procedure cache.
Each time a view is accessed, its execution plan is recompiled.

The result of a query using an index on a view defined with numeric or float
expressions may be different from a similar query that does not use the index on
the view. This difference may be the result of rounding errors during INSERT,
DELETE, or UPDATE actions on underlying tables.

SQL Server saves the settings of SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and SET
ANSI_NULLS when a view is created. These original settings are restored when
the view is used. Therefore, any client session settings for SET
QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI_NULLS is ignored when accessing the
view.

**Note** Whether SQL Server interprets an empty string as a single space or as a
true empty string is controlled by the setting of `sp_dbcmptlevel`. If the
compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty
strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to or higher than 70,
SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see
`sp_dbcmptlevel`.

**Updatable Views**

Microsoft SQL Server 2000 enhances the class of updatable views in two ways:

- **INSTEAD OF Triggers:** INSTEAD OF triggers can be created on a
  view in order to make a view updatable. The INSTEAD OF trigger is
  executed instead of the data modification statement on which the trigger
  is defined. This trigger allows the user to specify the set of actions that
  need to take place in order to process the data modification statement.
  Thus, if an INSTEAD OF trigger exists for a view on a given data
  modification statement (INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE), the
  corresponding view is updatable through that statement. For more
  information about INSTEAD OF triggers, see [Designing INSTEAD OF
  triggers](#).

- **Partitioned Views:** If the view is of a specified form called 'partitioned
  view,' the view is updatable, subject to certain restrictions. Partitioned
  views and their updatability are discussed later in this topic.

  When needed, SQL Server will distinguish **Local Partitioned Views** as
  the views in which all participating tables and the view are on the same
  SQL Server, and **Distributed Partitioned Views** as the views in which
  at least one of the tables in the view resides on a different (remote)
  server.

  If a view does not have INSTEAD OF triggers, or if it is not a partitioned view,
then it is updatable only if the following conditions are satisfied:

- The *select_statement* has no aggregate functions in the select list and does not contain the TOP, GROUP BY, UNION (unless the view is a partitioned view as described later in this topic), or DISTINCT clauses. Aggregate functions can be used in a subquery in the FROM clause as long as the values returned by the functions are not modified. For more information, see Aggregate Functions.

- *select_statement* has no derived columns in the select list. Derived columns are result set columns formed by anything other than a simple column expression, such as using functions or addition or subtraction operators.

- The FROM clause in the *select_statement* references at least one table. *select_statement* must have more than non-tabular expressions, which are expressions not derived from a table. For example, this view is not updatable:
  
  ```sql
  CREATE VIEW NoTable AS
  SELECT GETDATE() AS CurrentDate,
         @@LANGUAGE AS CurrentLanguage,
         CURRENT_USER AS CurrentUser
  ```

  INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements also must meet certain qualifications before they can reference a view that is updatable, as specified in the conditions above. UPDATE and INSERT statements can reference a view only if the view is updatable and the UPDATE or INSERT statement is written so that it modifies data in only one of the base tables referenced in the FROM clause of the view. A DELETE statement can reference an updatable view only if the view references exactly one table in its FROM clause.

**Partitioned Views**

A partitioned view is a view defined by a UNION ALL of member tables structured in the same way, but stored separately as multiple tables in either the same SQL Server or in a group of autonomous SQL Server 2000 servers, called
**Federated SQL Server 2000 Servers.**

For example, if you have **Customers** table data distributed in three member tables in three server locations (**Customers_33** on **Server1**, **Customers_66** on **Server2**, and **Customers_99** on **Server3**), a partitioned view on **Server1** would be defined this way:

--Partitioned view as defined on Server1
CREATE VIEW Customers
AS
--Select from local member table
SELECT *
FROM CompanyData.dbo.Customers_33
UNION ALL
--Select from member table on Server2
SELECT *
FROM Server2.CompanyData.dbo.Customers_66
UNION ALL
--Select from member table on Server3
SELECT *

In general, a view is said to be a partitioned view if it is of the following form:

SELECT <select_list1>
FROM T1
UNION ALL
SELECT <select_list2>
FROM T2
UNION ALL
...
SELECT <select_listn>
FROM Tn

**Conditions for Creating Partitioned Views**
1. SELECT list

- All columns in the member tables should be selected in the column list of the view definition.

- The columns in the same ordinal position of each select_list should be of the same type, including collations. It is not sufficient for the columns to be implicitly convertible types, as is generally the case for UNION.

Also, **at least one** column (for example `<col>`) must appear in all the SELECT lists in the same ordinal position. This `<col>` should be defined such that the member tables T1, ..., Tn have CHECK constraints C1, ..., Cn defined on `<col>` respectively.

Constraint C1 defined on table T1 must follow this form:

C1 ::= `<simple_interval>` [ OR `<simple_interval>` ] C

`<simple_interval>` ::= `<col>` { `<|>` | `<|>` | <= | >= | = }

| `<col>` BETWEEN `<value1>` AND `<value2>` |
| `<col>` IN ( `value_list` ) |
| `<col>` { `> | >=` } `<value1>` AND `<col>` { `< | <= } `<value2>`

- The constraints should be such that any given value of `<col>` can satisfy **at most one** of the constraints C1, ..., Cn so that the constraints should form a set of disjointed or non-overlapping intervals. The column `<col>` on which the disjointed constraints are defined is called the 'partitioning column.' Note that the partitioning column may have different names in the underlying tables. The constraints should be in an **enabled** state in order for them to meet the above conditions of the partitioning column. If the constraints are disabled, re-enable constraint checking with either the WITH CHECK option or the CHECK `constraint_name` options of ALTER TABLE.
Here are some examples of valid sets of constraints:

\{ \langle \text{col} < 10 \rangle, \langle \text{col between 11 and 20} \rangle, \langle \text{col} > 20 \rangle \} \\
\{ \langle \text{col between 11 and 20} \rangle, \langle \text{col between 21 and 30} \rangle, \langle \text{col between 31 and 100} \rangle \}

- The same column cannot be used multiple times in the SELECT list.

2. Partitioning column

- The partitioning column is a part of the PRIMARY KEY of the table.

- It cannot be a computed column.

- If there is more than one constraint on the same column in a member table, SQL Server ignores all the constraints and will not consider them when determining whether or not the view is a partitioned view. To meet the conditions of the partitioned view, there should be only one partitioning constraint on the partitioning column.

3. Member tables (or underlying tables T1, ..., Tn)

- The tables can be either local tables or tables from other SQL Servers referenced either through a four-part name or an OPENDATASOURCE- or OPENROWSET-based name. (The OPENDATASOURCE and OPENROWSET syntax can specify a table name, but not a pass-through query.) For more information, see OPENDATASOURCE and OPENROWSET.

If one or more of the member tables are remote, the view is called distributed partitioned view, and additional conditions apply. They are discussed later in this section.

- The same table cannot appear twice in the set of tables that are being combined with the UNION ALL statement.
- The member tables cannot have indexes created on computed columns in the table.

- The member tables should have all PRIMARY KEY constraints on an identical number of columns.

- All member tables in the view should have the same ANSI padding setting (which is set using the user options option in sp_configure or the SET option).

**Conditions for Modifying Partitioned Views**

Only the Developer and Enterprise Editions of SQL Server 2000 allow INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations on partitioned views. To modify partitioned views, the statements must meet these conditions:

- The INSERT statement must supply values for all the columns in the view, even if the underlying member tables have a DEFAULT constraint for those columns or if they allow NULLs. For those member table columns that have DEFAULT definitions, the statements cannot use the keyword DEFAULT explicitly.

- The value being inserted into the partitioning column should satisfy at least one of the underlying constraints; otherwise, the INSERT action will fail with a constraint violation.

- UPDATE statements cannot specify the DEFAULT keyword as a value in the SET clause even if the column has a DEFAULT value defined in the corresponding member table.

- PRIMARY KEY columns cannot be modified through an UPDATE statement if the member tables have `text`, `ntext`, or `image` columns.

- Columns in the view that are an IDENTITY column in one or more of the member tables cannot be modified through an INSERT or UPDATE
• If one of the member tables contains a **timestamp** column, the view cannot be modified through an INSERT or UPDATE statement.

• INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE actions against a partitioned view are not allowed if there is a self-join with the same view or with any of the member tables in the statement.

**Note** To update a partitioned view, the user must have INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE permissions on the member tables.

**Additional Conditions for Distributed Partitioned Views**

For distributed partitioned views (when one or more member tables are remote), the following additional conditions apply:

• A distributed transaction will be started to ensure atomicity across all nodes affected by the update.

• The XACT_ABORT SET option should be set to ON for INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements to work.

• Any **smallmoney** and **smalldatetime** columns in remote tables that are referenced in a partitioned view are mapped as **money** and **datetime** respectively. Consequently, the corresponding columns (in the same ordinal position in the select list) in the local tables should be **money** and **datetime**.

• Any linked server in the partitioned view cannot be a loopback linked server (a linked server that points to the same SQL Server).

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE actions that involve updatable partitioned views and remote tables. When the member tables and partitioned view definition are in place, Microsoft
SQL Server 2000 builds intelligent plans that use queries efficiently to access data from member tables. With the CHECK constraint definitions, the query processor maps the distribution of key values across the member tables. When a user issues a query, the query processor compares the map to the values specified in the WHERE clause, and builds an execution plan with a minimal amount of data transfer between member servers. Thus, although some member tables may be located in remote servers, SQL Server 2000 will resolve distributed queries so that the amount of distributed data that has to be transferred is minimal. For more information about how SQL Server 2000 resolves queries on partitioned views, see Resolving Distributed Partitioned Views.

Considerations for Replication

In order to create partitioned views on member tables that are involved in replication, the following considerations apply:

- If the underlying tables are involved in merge replication or transactional replication with updating subscribers, the uniqueidentifier column should also be included in the SELECT list.

- Any INSERT actions into the partitioned view must provide a NEWID() value for the uniqueidentifier column. Any UPDATE actions against the uniqueidentifier column must supply NEWID() as the value since the DEFAULT keyword cannot be used.

- The replication of updates made using the view is exactly the same as when replicating tables in two different databases; that is, the tables are served by different replication agents and the order of the updates is not guaranteed.

Permissions

CREATE VIEW permission defaults to the members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles. Members of the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_owner fixed database role can transfer CREATE VIEW permission to other users.

To create a view, the user must have CREATE VIEW permission along with
SELECT permission on the tables, views, and table-valued functions being referenced in the view, and EXECUTE permission on the scalar-valued functions being invoked in the view.

In addition, to create a view WITH SCHEMABINDING, the user must have REFERENCES permissions on each table, view, and user-defined function that is referenced.

Examples

A. Use a simple CREATE VIEW

This example creates a view with a simple SELECT statement. A simple view is helpful when a combination of columns is queried frequently.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
         WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'titles_view')
    DROP VIEW titles_view
GO
CREATE VIEW titles_view
AS
SELECT title, type, price, pubdate
FROM titles
GO

B. Use WITH ENCRYPTION

This example uses the WITH ENCRYPTION option and shows computed columns, renamed columns, and multiple columns.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
         WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'accounts')
    DROP VIEW accounts
GO
CREATE VIEW accounts (title, advance, amt_due)
WITH ENCRYPTION AS 
SELECT title, advance, price * royalty * ytd_sales 
FROM titles 
WHERE price > $5 
GO

Here is the query to retrieve the identification number and text of the encrypted stored procedure:

USE pubs 
GO 
SELECT c.id, c.text 
FROM syscomments c, sysobjects o 
WHERE c.id = o.id and o.name = 'accounts' 
GO

Here is the result set:

Note The text column output is shown on a separate line. When the procedure is executed, this information appears on the same line as the id column information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>id</th>
<th>text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>661577395</td>
<td>????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

C. Use WITH CHECK OPTION

This example shows a view named CAonly that allows data modifications to apply only to authors within the state of California.

USE pubs 
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CAonly')
DROP VIEW CAonly
GO
CREATE VIEW CAonly
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, city, state
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA'
WITH CHECK OPTION
GO

D. Use built-in functions within a view

This example shows a view definition that includes a built-in function. When
you use functions, the derived column must include a column name in the
CREATE VIEW statement.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'categories')
   DROP VIEW categories
GO
CREATE VIEW categories (category, average_price)
AS
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
GO

E. Use @@ROWCOUNT function in a view

This example uses the @@ROWCOUNT function as part of the view definition.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'myview')
DROP VIEW myview
GO
CREATE VIEW myview
AS
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, @@ROWCOUNT AS bar
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'UT'
GO
SELECT *
FROM myview

F. Use partitioned data

This example uses tables named SUPPLY1, SUPPLY2, SUPPLY3, and SUPPLY4, which correspond to the supplier tables from four offices, located in different countries.

-- create the tables and insert the values
CREATE TABLE SUPPLY1 (  
supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 1 and 150),  
supplier CHAR(50)
)

CREATE TABLE SUPPLY2 (  
supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 151 and 300),  
supplier CHAR(50)
)

CREATE TABLE SUPPLY3 (  
supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 301 and 450),  
supplier CHAR(50)
)

CREATE TABLE SUPPLY4 (  
supplyID INT PRIMARY KEY CHECK (supplyID BETWEEN 451 and 600),  
supplier CHAR(50)
)
INSERT SUPPLY1 VALUES ('1', 'CaliforniaCorp')
INSERT SUPPLY1 VALUES ('5', 'BraziliaLtd')
INSERT SUPPLY2 VALUES ('231', 'FarEast')
INSERT SUPPLY2 VALUES ('280', 'NZ')
INSERT SUPPLY3 VALUES ('321', 'EuroGroup')
INSERT SUPPLY3 VALUES ('442', 'UKArchip')
INSERT SUPPLY4 VALUES ('475', 'India')
INSERT SUPPLY4 VALUES ('521', 'Afrique')

--create the view that combines all supplier tables
CREATE VIEW all_supplier_view
AS
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY1
    UNION ALL
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY2
    UNION ALL
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY3
    UNION ALL
SELECT *
FROM SUPPLY4

See Also

ALTER TABLE
ALTER VIEW
DELETE
DROP VIEW
INSERT

Programming Stored Procedures
sp_depends
sp_help
sp_helptext
sp_rename
System Tables
UPDATE
Using Identifiers
Using Views with Partitioned Data
Transact-SQL Reference
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP

Returns the current date and time. This function is equivalent to GETDATE().

Syntax
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP

Return Types
datetime

Examples

A. Use CURRENT_TIMESTAMP to return the current date and time

This example returns the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP and a text description.

SELECT 'The current time is: ' + CONVERT(char(30), CURRENT_TIMESTAMP)

Here is the result set:

---------------------------------------------------
The current time is: Feb 24 1998 3:45PM

(1 row(s) affected)

B. Use CURRENT_TIMESTAMP as a DEFAULT constraint

This example creates a table that uses CURRENT_TIMESTAMP as a DEFAULT constraint for the sales_date column of a sales row.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE sales2
(  sales_id int IDENTITY(10000, 1) NOT NULL,  cust_id int NOT NULL,  sales_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP  sales_amt money NOT NULL,  delivery_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT DATEADD(dd, 10, GETDATE()))
GO
INSERT sales2 (cust_id, sales_amt)
    VALUES (20000, 550)

This query selects all information from the sales2 table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT *
FROM sales2
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sales_id</th>
<th>cust_id</th>
<th>sales_date</th>
<th>sales_amt</th>
<th>delivery_date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>Mar 4 1998 10:06AM</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>Mar 14 1998 10:06AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
System Functions
**CURRENT_USER**

Returns the current user. This function is equivalent to USER_NAME().

**Syntax**

CURRENT_USER

**Return Types**

sysname

**Examples**

**A. Use CURRENT_USER to return the current username**

This example declares a variable as char, assigns the current value of CURRENT_USER to it, and then returns the variable with a text description.

```
SELECT 'The current user is: '+ convert(char(30), CURRENT_USER)
```

Here is the result set:

```
The current user is: dbo
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**B. Use CURRENT_USER as a DEFAULT constraint**

This example creates a table that uses CURRENT_USER as a DEFAULT constraint for the order_person column on a sales row.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'orders2')
    DROP TABLE orders2
```
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
CREATE TABLE orders2
(
    order_id int IDENTITY(1000, 1) NOT NULL,
    cust_id int NOT NULL,
    order_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
    order_amt money NOT NULL,
    order_person char(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT CURRENT_USER
)
GO
INSERT orders2 (cust_id, order_amt)
VALUES (5105, 577.95)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF

This query selects all information from the orders2 table.

SELECT *
FROM orders2

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>order_id</th>
<th>cust_id</th>
<th>order_date</th>
<th>order_amt</th>
<th>order_person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>Mar 4 1998 10:13AM</td>
<td>577.95</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
System Functions
cursor

A data type for variables or stored procedure OUTPUT parameters that contain a reference to a cursor. Any variables created with the cursor data type are nullable.

The operations that can reference variables and parameters having a cursor data type are:

- The DECLARE @local_variable and SET @local_variable statements.
- The OPEN, FETCH, CLOSE, and DEALLOCATE cursor statements.
- Stored procedure output parameters.
- The CURSOR_STATUS function.
- The sp_cursor_list, sp_describe_cursor, sp_describe_cursor_tables, and sp_describe_cursor_columns system stored procedures.

**IMPORTANT** The cursor data type cannot be used for a column in a CREATE TABLE statement.

**See Also**

CAST and CONVERT
CURSOR_STATUS
Data Type Conversion
Data Types
DECLARE CURSOR
DECLARE @local_variable
SET @local_variable
Transact-SQL Reference
CURSOR_STATUS

A scalar function that allows the caller of a stored procedure to determine whether or not the procedure has returned a cursor and result set for a given parameter.

Syntax

CURSOR_STATUS

  (  
    { 'local' , 'cursor_name' }  
    | { 'global' , 'cursor_name' }  
    | { 'variable' , 'cursor_variable' }  
  )

Arguments

'label'

  Specifies a constant that indicates the source of the cursor is a local cursor name.

'cursor_name'

  Is the name of the cursor. A cursor name must conform to the rules for identifiers.

'global'

  Specifies a constant that indicates the source of the cursor is a global cursor name.

'variable'

  Specifies a constant that indicates the source of the cursor is a local variable.

'cursor_variable'

  Is the name of the cursor variable. A cursor variable must be defined using the cursor data type.
## Return Types

**smallint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Cursor name</th>
<th>Cursor variable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The result set of the cursor has at least one row and: For insensitive and keyset cursors, the result set has at least one row. For dynamic cursors, the result set can have zero, one, or more rows.</td>
<td>The cursor allocated to this variable is open and: For insensitive and keyset cursors, the result set has at least one row. For dynamic cursors, the result set can have zero, one, or more rows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>The result set of the cursor is empty.*</td>
<td>The cursor allocated to this variable is open, but the result set is definitely empty.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>The cursor is closed.</td>
<td>The cursor allocated to this variable is closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
<td>Can be: No cursor was assigned to this OUTPUT variable by the previously called procedure. A cursor was assigned to this OUTPUT variable by the previously called procedure, but it was in a closed state upon completion of the procedure. Therefore, the cursor is deallocated and not returned to the calling procedure. There is no cursor assigned to a declared cursor variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>A cursor with the specified</td>
<td>A cursor variable with the specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
name does not exist. name does not exist, or if one exists it has not yet had a cursor allocated to it.

* Dynamic cursors never return this result.

**Examples**

This example creates a procedure named `lake_list` and uses the output from executing `lake_list` as a check for CURSOR_STATUS.

**Note** This example depends on a procedure named `check_authority`, which has not been created.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'lake_list' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE lake_list
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE lake_list
    ( @region varchar(30),
      @size integer,
      @lake_list_cursor CURSOR VARYING OUTPUT )
AS
BEGIN
    DECLARE @ok SMALLINT
    EXECUTE check_authority @region, username, @ok OUTPUT
    IF @ok = 1
    BEGIN
        SET @lake_list_cursor =CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR
        SELECT name, lat, long, size, boat_launch, cost
        FROM lake_inventory
        WHERE locale = @region AND area >= @size
        ORDER BY name
        OPEN @lake_list_cursor
        END
DECLARE @my_lakes_cursor CURSOR
DECLARE @my_region char(30)
SET @my_region = 'Northern Ontario'
EXECUTE lake_list @my_region, 500, @my_lakes_cursor OUTPUT
IF Cursor_Status('variable', '@my_lakes_cursor') <= 0
    BEGIN
    /* Some code to tell the user that there is no list of
    lakes for him/her */
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
    FETCH @my_lakes_cursor INTO -- Destination here
    -- Continue with other code here.
    END

See Also

Cursor Functions
Data Types
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
Cursors

Microsoft® SQL Server™ statements produce a complete result set, but there are times when the results are best processed one row at a time. Opening a cursor on a result set allows processing the result set one row at a time. SQL Server version 7.0 also introduces assigning a cursor to a variable or parameter with a cursor data type.

Cursor operations are supported on these statements:

CLOSE
CREATE PROCEDURE
DEALLOCATE
DECLARE CURSOR
DECLARE @local_variable
DELETE
FETCH
OPEN
UPDATE
SET

These system functions and system stored procedures also support cursors:

@@CURSOR_ROWS
CURSOR_STATUS
@@FETCH_STATUS
sp_cursor_list
sp_describe_cursor
sp_describe_cursor_columns
sp_describe_cursor_tables
See Also

Cursors
DATABASEPROPERTY

Returns the named database property value for the given database and property name.

**IMPORTANT** Use the Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 function DATABASEPROPERTYEX to obtain information about the current setting of database options or the properties of a specified database. The DATABASEPROPERTY function is provided for backward compatibility.

**Syntax**

DATABASEPROPERTY( database, property )

**Arguments**

*database*

Is an expression containing the name of the database for which to return the named property information. *database* is **nvarchar(128)**.

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the database property to return. *property* is **nvarchar(128)**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is AnsiNullDefault</td>
<td>Database follows SQL-92 rules for allowing null values.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is AnsiNullsEnabled</td>
<td>All comparisons to a null evaluate to unknown.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is AnsiWarningsEnabled</td>
<td>Error or warning messages are issued</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoClose</td>
<td>Database shuts down cleanly and frees resources after the last user exits.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoCreateStatistics</td>
<td>Existing statistics are automatically updated when the statistics become</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>out-of-date because the data in the tables has changed.</td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoShrink</td>
<td>Database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoUpdateStatistics</td>
<td>Auto update statistics database option is enabled.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsBulkCopy</td>
<td>Database allows nonlogged operations.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsCloseCursorsOnCommitEnabled</td>
<td>Cursors that are open when a transaction is committed are closed.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsDbOnly</td>
<td>Database is in DBO-only access mode.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsDetached</td>
<td>Database was detached by a detach operation.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Value 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsEmergencyMode</td>
<td>Emergency mode is enabled to allow suspect database to be usable.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsFulltextEnabled</td>
<td>Database is full-text enabled.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsInLoad</td>
<td>Database is loading.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsInRecovery</td>
<td>Database is recovering.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsInStandBy</td>
<td>Database is online as read-only, with restore log allowed.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsLocalCursorsDefault</td>
<td>Cursor declarations default to LOCAL.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsNotRecovered</td>
<td>Database failed to recover.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsNullConcat</td>
<td>Null concatenation operand yields NULL.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsOffline</td>
<td>Database is offline.</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsQuotedIdentifiersEnabled</td>
<td>Double quotation marks can be used on identifiers.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsReadOnly</td>
<td>Database is in a read-only access mode.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsRecursiveTriggersEnabled</td>
<td>Recursive firing of triggers is enabled.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsShutDown</td>
<td>Database encountered a problem at startup.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsSingleUser</td>
<td>Database is in single-user access mode.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsSuspect</td>
<td>Database is suspect.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsTruncLog</td>
<td>Database truncates its logon checkpoints.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Internal version number of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ code with which the database was created. For internal use only by the database.</td>
<td>Version number = Database is open NULL = Database is closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Return Types**

*integer*

**Examples**

This example returns the setting for the `IsTruncLog` property for the `master` database.

USE master
SELECT DATABASEPROPERTY('master', 'IsTruncLog')

Here is the result set:

--------------
1

**See Also**

- [Control-of-Flow Language](#)
- [DATABASEPROPERTYEX](#)
- [DELETE](#)
- [INSERT](#)
- [Metadata Functions](#)
- [SELECT](#)
- [sp_dboption](#)
- [UPDATE](#)
- [WHERE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
DATABASEPROPERTYEX

Returns the current setting of the specified database option or property for the specified database.

Syntax

DATABASEPROPERTYEX( database , property )

Arguments

database

Is an expression that evaluates to the name of the database for which a property setting is to be returned. database is nvarchar(128).

property

Is an expression that indicates the option or property setting to be returned. property is nvarchar(128), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collation</td>
<td>Default collation name for the database.</td>
<td>Collation name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAnsiNullDefault</td>
<td>Database follows SQL-92 rules for allowing null values.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAnsiNullsEnabled</td>
<td>All comparisons to a null evaluate to unknown.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE 0 = FALSE NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAnsiPaddingEnabled</td>
<td>Strings are</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>padded to the same length before comparison or insert.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAnsiWarningsEnabled</td>
<td>Error or warning messages are issued when standard error conditions occur.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsArithmeticAbortEnabled</td>
<td>Queries are terminated when an overflow or divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoClose</td>
<td>Database shuts down cleanly and frees resources after the last user exits.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoCreateStatistics</td>
<td>Existing statistics are automatically updated when the statistics become out-of-date because the data in the</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **IsAutoShrink** | Database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
| **IsAutoUpdateStatistics** | Auto update statistics database option is enabled. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
| **IsCloseCursorsOnCommitEnabled** | Cursors that are open when a transaction is committed are closed. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
| **IsFulltextEnabled** | Database is full-text enabled. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
| **IsInStandBy** | Database is online as read-only, with restore log allowed. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
| **IsLocalCursorsDefault** | Cursor declarations default to LOCAL. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
| **IsMergePublished** | The tables of a database can be published for replication, if replication is installed. | 1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE  
NULL = Invalid input |
<p>| <strong>IsNullConcat</strong> | Null | 1 = TRUE |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concatenation</td>
<td>operand yields NULL.</td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsNumericRoundAbortEnabled</td>
<td>Errors are generated when loss of precision occurs in expressions.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsQuotedIdentifiersEnabled</td>
<td>Double quotation marks can be used on identifiers.</td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsRecursiveTriggersEnabled</td>
<td>Recursive firing of triggers is enabled.</td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsSubscribed</td>
<td>Database can be subscribed for publication.</td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsTornPageDetectionEnabled</td>
<td>Microsoft® SQL Server™ detects incomplete I/O operations caused by power failures or other system outages.</td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery</td>
<td>Recovery model for the database.</td>
<td>FULL = full recovery model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BULK_LOGGED = bulk logged model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIMPLE</strong></td>
<td>SIMPLE = simple recovery model</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQLSortOrder</td>
<td>SQL Server sort order ID supported in previous versions of SQL Server. 0 = Database is using Windows collation &gt;0 = SQL Server sort order ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Database status. ONLINE = database is available for query OFFLINE = database was explicitly taken offline RESTORING = database is being restored RECOVERING = database is recovering and not yet ready for queries SUSPECT = database cannot be recovered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updateability</td>
<td>Indicates whether data can be modified. READ_ONLY = data can be read but not modified READ_WRITE = data can be read and modified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserAccess</td>
<td>Indicates which users can access the database. SINGLE_USER = only one db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin user at a time RESTRICTED_USER = only members of db_owner,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return Types</strong></td>
<td><strong>Remarks</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql_variant</td>
<td>This function returns only one property setting at a time. DATABASEPROPERTY is supported for backward compatibility but does not provide information about the properties added in this release. Also, many properties supported by DATABASEPROPERTY have been replaced by new properties in DATABASEPROPERTYEX.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

**A. Retrieving the status of the autoshrink database option**
This example returns the status of the *autoshrink* database option for the *Northwind* database.

```
SELECT DATABASEPROPERTYEX('Northwind', 'IsAutoShrink')
```

Here is the result set (indicates that *autoshrink* is off):

```
0
```

**B. Retrieving the default collation for a database**

This example returns the name of the default collation for the *Northwind* database.

```
SELECT DATABASEPROPERTYEX('Northwind', 'Collation')
```

Here is the result set:

```
------------------
SQL_Latin1_General_CP1_CS_AS
```

**See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[COLLATE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
Data Types

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, each column, local variable, expression, and parameter has a related data type, which is an attribute that specifies the type of data (integer, character, money, and so on) that the object can hold. SQL Server supplies a set of system data types that define all of the types of data that can be used with SQL Server. The set of system-supplied data types is shown below.

User-defined data types, which are aliases for system-supplied data types, can also be defined. For more information about user-defined data types, see sp_addtype and Creating User-defined Data Types.

When two expressions that have different data types, collations, precision, scale, or length are combined by an operator:

- The data type of the resulting value is determined by applying the rules of data type precedence to the data types of the input expressions. For more information, see Data Type Precedence.

- If the result data type is char, varchar, text, nchar, nvarchar, or ntext, the collation of the result value is determined by the rules of collation precedence. For more information, see Collation Precedence.

- The precision, scale, and length of the result depend on the precision, scale, and length of the input expressions. For more information, see Precision, Scale, and Length.

SQL Server provides data type synonyms for SQL-92 compatibility. For more information, see Data Type Synonyms.

Exact Numerics

Integers

bigint

Integer (whole number) data from -2^63 (-9223372036854775808) through
\(2^{63}-1\) (9223372036854775807).

**int**

Integer (whole number) data from \(-2^{31}\) (-2,147,483,648) through \(2^{31} - 1\) (2,147,483,647).

**smallint**

Integer data from \(2^{15}\) (-32,768) through \(2^{15} - 1\) (32,767).

**tinyint**

Integer data from 0 through 255.

**bit**

Integer data with either a 1 or 0 value.

**decimal and numeric**

**decimal**

Fixed precision and scale numeric data from \(-10^{38} +1\) through \(10^{38} -1\).

**numeric**

Functionally equivalent to **decimal**.

**money and smallmoney**

**money**

Monetary data values from \(-2^{63}\) (-922,337,203,685,477.5808) through \(2^{63} - 1\) (+922,337,203,685,477.5807), with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit.

**smallmoney**

Monetary data values from -214,748.3648 through +214,748.3647, with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit.
Approximate Numerics

**float**

Floating precision number data from \(-1.79 \times 10^8\) through \(1.79 \times 10^8\).

**real**

Floating precision number data from \(-3.40 \times 10^8\) through \(3.40 \times 10^8\).

**datetime and smalldatetime**

**datetime**

Date and time data from January 1, 1753, through December 31, 9999, with an accuracy of three-hundredths of a second, or 3.33 milliseconds.

**smalldatetime**

Date and time data from January 1, 1900, through June 6, 2079, with an accuracy of one minute.

Character Strings

**char**

Fixed-length non-Unicode character data with a maximum length of 8,000 characters.

**varchar**

Variable-length non-Unicode data with a maximum of 8,000 characters.

**text**

Variable-length non-Unicode data with a maximum length of \(2^{31} - 1\) (2,147,483,647) characters.

Unicode Character Strings

**nchar**

Fixed-length Unicode data with a maximum length of 4,000 characters.

**nvarchar**
Variable-length Unicode data with a maximum length of 4,000 characters. 
\texttt{sysname} is a system-supplied user-defined data type that is functionally equivalent to \texttt{nvarchar(128)} and is used to reference database object names.

\texttt{ntext}

Variable-length Unicode data with a maximum length of $2^{30} - 1$ (1,073,741,823) characters.

**Binary Strings**

\texttt{binary}

Fixed-length binary data with a maximum length of 8,000 bytes.

\texttt{varbinary}

Variable-length binary data with a maximum length of 8,000 bytes.

\texttt{image}

Variable-length binary data with a maximum length of $2^{31} - 1$ (2,147,483,647) bytes.

**Other Data Types**

\texttt{cursor}

A reference to a cursor.

\texttt{sql_variant}

A data type that stores values of various SQL Server-supported data types, except \texttt{text}, \texttt{ntext}, \texttt{timestamp}, and \texttt{sql_variant}.

\texttt{table}

A special data type used to store a result set for later processing.

\texttt{timestamp}

A database-wide unique number that gets updated every time a row gets updated.

\texttt{uniqueidentifier}
A globally unique identifier (GUID).

See Also

CREATE PROCEDURE
CREATE TABLE
DECLARE @local_variable
EXECUTE
Expressions
Functions
LIKE
SET
sp_bindefault
sp_bindrule
sp_droptype
sp_help
sp_rename
sp_unbindefault
sp_unbindrule
Using Unicode Data
Transact-SQL Reference
Data Type Precedence

When two expressions of different data types are combined by an operator, the data type precedence rules specify which data type is converted to the other. The data type with the lower precedence is converted to the data type with the higher precedence. If the conversion is not a supported implicit conversion, an error is returned. When both operand expressions have the same data type, the result of the operation has that data type.

This is the precedence order for the Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 data types:

- **sql_variant** (highest)

- **datetime**

- **smalldatetime**

- **float**

- **real**

- **decimal**

- **money**

- **smallmoney**

- **bigint**

- **int**
- smallint
- tinyint
- bit
- ntext
- text
- image
- timestamp
- uniqueidentifier
- nvarchar
- nchar
- varchar
- char
- varbinary
- binary (lowest)
Collation Precedence

Collation precedence, also known as collation coercion rules, is the term given to the set of rules that determine:

- The collation of the final result of an expression that is evaluated to a character string.

- The collation used by collation-sensitive operators that use character string inputs but do not return a character string, such as LIKE and IN.

The collation precedence rules apply only to the character string data types, `char`, `varchar`, `text`, `nchar`, `nvarchar`, and `ntext`. Objects with other data types do not participate in collation evaluations.

The collation of all objects falls into one of four categories. The name of each category is called the collation label.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collation label</th>
<th>Types of objects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coercible-default</td>
<td>Any Transact-SQL character string variable, parameter, literal, or the output of a catalog built-in function, or a built-in function that does not take string inputs but produces a string output. If the object is declared in a user-defined function, stored procedure, or trigger, it is assigned the default collation of the database in which the function, stored procedure, or trigger is created. If the object is declared in a batch, it is assigned the default collation of the current database for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit X</td>
<td>A column reference. The collation of the expression (denoted by X) is taken from the collation defined for the column in the table or view. Even if the column was explicitly assigned a collation by a COLLATE clause in the CREATE TABLE or CREATE VIEW statement, the column reference is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explicit X</td>
<td>An expression that is explicitly cast to a specific collation (denoted by X) using a COLLATE clause in the expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No-collation</td>
<td>Indicates that the value of an expression is the result of an operation between two strings with conflicting collations of the implicit collation label. The expression result is defined as not having a collation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The collation label of a simple expression that references only one character string object is the collation label of the referenced object.

The collation label of a complex expression that references two operand expressions with the same collation label is the collation label of the operand expressions.

The collation label of the final result of a complex expression that references two operand expressions with different collations is based on these rules:

- Explicit takes precedence over implicit. Implicit takes precedence over coercible-default. In other words,
  
  Explicit > Implicit > Coercible-Default

- Combining two explicit expressions that have been assigned different collations generates an error.
  
  Explicit X + Explicit Y = Error

- Combining two implicit expressions that have different collations yields a result of no-collation.
  
  Implicit X + Implicit Y = No-collation

- Combining an expression with no-collation with an expression of any label, except explicit collation (see following bullet), yields a result that has the no-collation label.
  
  No-collation + anything = No-collation
• Combining an expression with no-collation with an expression that has an explicit collation, yields an expression with an explicit label.

No-collation + Explicit X = Explicit

These examples illustrate the rules.

USE tempdb
GO

CREATE TABLE TestTab (  
id int,  
GreekCol nvarchar(10) collate greek_ci_as,  
LatinCol nvarchar(10) collate latin1_general_cs_as)

INSERT TestTab VALUES (1, 'A', 'a')
GO

The predicate in the following query has collation conflict and generates an error:

SELECT *  
FROM TestTab  
WHERE GreekCol = LatinCol

This is the result set.

Msg 446, Level 16, State 9, Server CTSSERV, Line 1  
Cannot resolve collation conflict for equal to operation.

The predicate in the following query is evaluated in collation greek_ci_as because the right expression has the explicit label, which takes precedence over the implicit label of the right expression:

SELECT *  
FROM TestTab  
WHERE GreekCol = LatinCol COLLATE greek_ci_as
This is the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>id</th>
<th>GreekCol</th>
<th>LatinCol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row affected)

The case expressions in the following queries have no collation label so they cannot appear in the select list or be operated by collation-sensitive operators. However, the expressions can be operated on by collation-insensitive operators.

```
SELECT (CASE WHEN id > 10 THEN GreekCol ELSE LatinCol END)
FROM TestTab
```

Here is the result set.

```
Msg 451, Level 16, State 1, Line 1
Cannot resolve collation conflict for column 1 in SELECT statement.
```

```
SELECT PATINDEX((CASE WHEN id > 10 THEN GreekCol ELSE LatinCol END), 'a')
FROM TestTab
```

Here is the result set.

```
Msg 446, Level 16, State 9, Server LEIH2, Line 1
Cannot resolve collation conflict for patindex operation.
```

```
SELECT (CASE WHEN id > 10 THEN GreekCol ELSE LatinCol END)
COLLATE Latin1_General_CI_AS
FROM TestTab
```

Here is the result set.

```
-------------------
a
```

(1 row affected)
This table summarizes the rules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand coercion label</th>
<th>Explicit X</th>
<th>Implicit X</th>
<th>Coercible-default</th>
<th>No-collision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explicit Y</td>
<td>Generates Error</td>
<td>Result is Explicit Y</td>
<td>Result is Explicit Y</td>
<td>Result is Explicit Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implicit Y</td>
<td>Result is Explicit X</td>
<td>Result is No-collation</td>
<td>Result is Implicit Y</td>
<td>Result is No-collation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coercible-default</td>
<td>Result is Explicit X</td>
<td>Result is Implicit X</td>
<td>Result is Coercible-default</td>
<td>Result is No-collation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No-collation</td>
<td>Result is Explicit X</td>
<td>Result is No-collation</td>
<td>Result is No-collation</td>
<td>Result is No-collation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operators and functions are either collation sensitive or insensitive:

- Collation sensitive means that specifying a no-collation operand is a compile-time error. The expression result cannot be no-collation.

- Collation insensitive means that the operands and result can be no-collation.

The comparison operators, and the MAX, MIN, BETWEEN, LIKE, and IN operators, are collation sensitive. The string used by the operators is assigned the collation label of the operand that has the higher precedence. The UNION operator is also collation sensitive, and all string operands and the final result is assigned the collation of the operand with the highest precedence. The collation precedence of the UNION operands and result are evaluated column by column.

The assignment operator is collation insensitive and the right expression is cast to the left collation.

The string concatenation operator is collation insensitive, the two string operands and the result are assigned the collation label of the operand with the highest collation precedence. The UNION ALL and CASE operators are collation insensitive, and all string operands and the final results are assigned the collation label of the operand with the highest precedence. The collation
precedence of the UNION ALL operands and result are evaluated column by column.

THE CAST, CONVERT, and COLLATE functions are collation sensitive for **char**, **varchar**, and **text** data types. If the input and output of the CAST and CONVERT functions are character strings, the output string has the collation label of the input string. If the input is not a character string, the output string is coercible-default and assigned the collation of the current database for the connection, or the database containing the user-defined function, stored procedure, or trigger in which the CAST or CONVERT is referenced.

For the built-in functions that return a string but do not take a string input, the result string is coercible-default and is assigned either the collation of the current database, or the collation of the database containing the user-defined function, stored procedure, or trigger in which the function is referenced.

These functions are collation-sensitive and their output strings have the collation label of the input string:

- CHARINDEX
- DIFFERENCE
- ISNUMERIC
- LEFT
- LEN
- LOWER
- PATINDEX
- REPLACE
These additional rules also apply to collation precedence:

- You cannot have multiple COLLATE clauses on an expression that is already an explicit expression. For example, this WHERE clause is illegal because a COLLATE clause is specified for an expression that is already an explicit expression:
  
  WHERE ColumnA = ( 'abc' COLLATE French_CI_AS) COLL

- Code page conversions for text data types are not allowed. You cannot cast a text expression from one collation to another if they have the different code pages. The assignment operator cannot assign values if the collation of the right text operand has a different code page than the left text operand.

Determination of collation precedence takes place after data type conversion. The operand from which the resulting collation is taken can be different from the operand that supplies the data type of the final result. For example, consider this batch:

CREATE TABLE TestTab
  (PrimaryKey int PRIMARY KEY,
   CharCol char(10) COLLATE French_CI_AS
  )
SELECT *
FROM TestTab
WHERE CharCol LIKE N'abc'

The Unicode data type of the simple expression N'abc' has a higher data type precedence, so the resulting expression has the Unicode data type assigned to N'abc'. The expression **CharCol**, however, has a collation label of Implicit, while N'abc' has a lower coercion label of coercible-default, so the collation used is the **French_CI_AS** collation of **CharCol**.

**See Also**

**COLLATE**

**Data Type Conversion**
Transact-SQL Reference
Precision, Scale, and Length

Precision is the number of digits in a number. Scale is the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in a number. For example, the number 123.45 has a precision of 5 and a scale of 2.

The default maximum precision of numeric and decimal data types is 38. In previous versions of SQL Server, the default maximum was 28.

Length for a numeric data type is the number of bytes used to store the number. Length for a character string or Unicode data type is the number of characters. The length for binary, varbinary, and image data types is the number of bytes. For example, an int data type can hold 10 digits, is stored in 4 bytes, and does not accept decimal points. The int data type has a precision of 10, a length of 4, and a scale of 0.

When two char, varchar, binary, or varbinary expressions are concatenated, the length of the resulting expression is the sum of the lengths of the two source expressions or 8,000 characters, whichever is less.

When two nchar or nvarchar expressions are concatenated, the length of the resulting expression is the sum of the lengths of the two source expressions, or 4,000 characters, whichever is less.

The precision and scale of the numeric data types besides decimal are fixed. If an arithmetic operator has two expressions of the same type, then the result has the same data type with the precision and scale defined for that type. If an operator has two expressions with different numeric data types, then the rules of data type precedence define the data type of the result. The result has the precision and scale defined for its data type.

This table defines how the precision and scale of the result are calculated when the result of an operation is of type decimal. The result is decimal when:

- Both expressions are decimal.

- One expression is decimal and the other is a data type with a lower precedence than decimal.
The operand expressions are denoted as expression e1, with precision p1 and scale s1, and expression e2, with precision p2 and scale s2. The precision and scale for any expression that is not **decimal** is the precision and scale defined for the data type of the expression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Result precision</th>
<th>Result scale *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e1 + e2</td>
<td>max(s1, s2) + max(p1-s1, p2-s2) + 1</td>
<td>max(s1, s2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e1 - e2</td>
<td>max(s1, s2) + max(p1-s1, p2-s2)</td>
<td>max(s1, s2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e1 * e2</td>
<td>p1 + p2 + 1</td>
<td>s1 + s2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e1 / e2</td>
<td>p1 - s1 + s2 + max(6, s1 + p2 + 1)</td>
<td>max(6, s1 + p2 + 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The result precision and scale have an absolute maximum of 38. When a result precision is greater than 38, the corresponding scale is reduced to prevent the integral part of a result from being truncated.
Transact-SQL Reference
Data Type Synonyms

Data type synonyms are included for SQL-92 compatibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Synonym</th>
<th>Mapped to system data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binary varying</td>
<td>Varbinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char varying</td>
<td>Varchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
<td>Char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
<td>char(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character(n)</td>
<td>char(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character varying(n)</td>
<td>varchar(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec</td>
<td>decimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double precision</td>
<td>float</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float[(n)] for n = 1-7</td>
<td>real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float[(n)] for n = 8-15</td>
<td>float</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>integer</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national character(n)</td>
<td>nchar(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national char(n)</td>
<td>nchar(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national character varying(n)</td>
<td>nvarchar(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national char varying(n)</td>
<td>nvarchar(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national text</td>
<td>ntext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowversion</td>
<td>timestamp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data type synonyms can be used in place of the corresponding base data type name in data definition language (DDL) statements, such as CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, or DECLARE @variable. The synonyms have no visibility after the object is created, however. When the object is created, it is assigned the base data type associated with the synonym, and there is no record that the synonym was specified in the statement that created the object.

All objects derived from the original object, such as result set columns or expressions, are assigned the base data type. All subsequent meta data functions performed on the original object and any derived objects will report the base data type, not the synonym. This includes meta data operations, such as sp_help.
and other system stored procedures, the information schema views, or the various data access API meta data operations that report the data types of table or result set columns.

Data type synonyms also cannot be specified in the graphical administration utilities, such as SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

For example, you can create a table specifying `national character varying`:

```
CREATE TABLE ExampleTable (PriKey int PRIMARY KEY, VarCHarCol	national character varying(10))
```

`VarCharCol` is actually assigned an `nvarchar(10)` data type, and all subsequent meta data functions will report it as an `nvarchar(10)` column. The meta data functions will never report them as `national character varying(10)` column.
Transact-SQL Reference
DATALENGTH

Returns the number of bytes used to represent any expression.

Syntax

DATALENGTH ( expression )

Arguments

expression

Is an expression of any type.

Return Types

int

Remarks

DATALENGTH is especially useful with varchar, varbinary, text, image, nvarchar, and ntext data types because these data types can store variable-length data.

The DATALENGTH of NULL is NULL.

Note  Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

Examples

This example finds the length of the pub_name column in the publishers table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT length = DATALENGTH(pub_name), pub_name
FROM publishers
ORDER BY pub_name
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>length</th>
<th>pub_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Five Lakes Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GGG&amp;G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Lucerne Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ramona Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Scootney Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8 row(s) affected)

See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Types
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
DATEADD

Returns a new datetime value based on adding an interval to the specified date.

Syntax

DATEADD ( datepart, number, date )

Arguments

datepart

Is the parameter that specifies on which part of the date to return a new value. The table lists the dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Datepart</th>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>yy, yyyy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarter</td>
<td>qq, q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>mm, m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dayofyear</td>
<td>dy, y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>dd, d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>wk, ww</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minute</td>
<td>mi, n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second</td>
<td>ss, s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millisecond</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

number

Is the value used to increment datepart. If you specify a value that is not an integer, the fractional part of the value is discarded. For example, if you specify day for datepart and 1.75 for number, date is incremented by 1.

date

Is an expression that returns a datetime or smalldatetime value, or a
character string in a date format. For more information about specifying
dates, see datetime and smalldatetime.

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to
the last two digits of the value of the two digit year cutoff configuration
option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last
two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the
cutoff year. For example, if two digit year cutoff is 2049 (default), 49 is
interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use
four-digit years.

**Return Types**

Returns datetime, but smalldatetime if the date argument is smalldatetime.

**Examples**

This example prints a listing of a time frame for titles in the pubs database. This
time frame represents the existing publication date plus 21 days.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT DATEADD(day, 21, pubdate) AS timeframe
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

timeframe

-----------------------------
Jul 3 1991 12:00AM
Jun 30 1991 12:00AM
Jul 21 1991 12:00AM
Jul 13 1991 12:00AM
Jun 30 1991 12:00AM
Jul 9 1991 12:00AM
Mar 14 1997 5:09PM
(18 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)

[Data Types](#)

[Date and Time Functions](#)

[Time Formats](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
DATEDIFF

Returns the number of date and time boundaries crossed between two specified dates.

Syntax

DATEDIFF ( datepart, startdate, enddate )

Arguments

datepart

Is the parameter that specifies on which part of the date to calculate the difference. The table lists dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Datepart</th>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>yy, yyyy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarter</td>
<td>qq, q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>mm, m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dayofyear</td>
<td>dy, y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>dd, d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>wk, ww</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minute</td>
<td>mi, n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second</td>
<td>ss, s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millisecond</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

startdate

Is the beginning date for the calculation. startdate is an expression that returns a datetime or smalldatetime value, or a character string in a date format.

Because smalldatetime is accurate only to the minute, when a smalldatetime value is used, seconds and milliseconds are always 0.
If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the **two digit year cutoff** configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if the **two digit year cutoff** is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

For more information about specifying time values, see [Time Formats](#). For more information about specifying dates, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

**enddate**

Is the ending date for the calculation. **enddate** is an expression that returns a **datetime** or **smalldatetime** value, or a character string in a date format.

**Return Types**

**integer**

**Remarks**

**startdate** is subtracted from **enddate**. If **startdate** is later than **enddate**, a negative value is returned.

DATEDIFF produces an error if the result is out of range for integer values. For milliseconds, the maximum number is 24 days, 20 hours, 31 minutes and 23.647 seconds. For seconds, the maximum number is 68 years.

The method of counting crossed boundaries such as minutes, seconds, and milliseconds makes the result given by DATEDIFF consistent across all data types. The result is a signed integer value equal to the number of **datepart** boundaries crossed between the first and second date. For example, the number of weeks between Sunday, January 4, and Sunday, January 11, is 1.

**Examples**

This example determines the difference in days between the current date and the publication date for titles in the **pubs** database.

**USE pubs**
GO
SELECT DATEDIFF(day, pubdate, getdate()) AS no_of_days
FROM titles
GO

See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Types
Date and Time Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**DATENAME**

Returns a character string representing the specified datepart of the specified date.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{DATENAME}\left(\text{datepart}, \text{date}\right)
\]

**Arguments**

\textit{datepart}

Is the parameter that specifies the part of the date to return. The table lists dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Datepart</th>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>year</td>
<td>yy, yyyy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarter</td>
<td>qq, q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month</td>
<td>mm, m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dayofyear</td>
<td>dy, y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day</td>
<td>dd, d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>week</td>
<td>wk, ww</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday</td>
<td>dw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hour</td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minute</td>
<td>mi, n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second</td>
<td>ss, s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millisecond</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The \textit{weekday (dw)} datepart returns the day of the week (Sunday, Monday, and so on).

Is an expression that returns a \textit{datetime} or \textit{smalldatetime} value, or a character string in a date format. Use the \textit{datetime} data type for dates after January 1, 1753. Store as character data for earlier dates. When entering \textit{datetime} values, always enclose them in quotation marks. Because
smalldatetime is accurate only to the minute, when a smalldatetime value is used, seconds and milliseconds are always 0. For more information about specifying dates, see datetime and smalldatetime. For more information about specifying time values, see Time Formats.

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the two digit year cutoff configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if two digit year cutoff is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

Return Types

nvarchar

Remarks

SQL Server automatically converts between character and datetime values as necessary, for example, when you compare a character value with a datetime value.

Examples

This example extracts the month name from the date returned by GETDATE.

SELECT DATENAME(month, getdate()) AS 'Month Name'

Here is the result set:

Month Name
------------------------
February

See Also

CAST and CONVERT
DATEPART

Returns an integer representing the specified datepart of the specified date.

Syntax

DATEPART ( datepart , date )

Arguments

datepart

Is the parameter that specifies the part of the date to return. The table lists dateparts and abbreviations recognized by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Datepart</th>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>year</td>
<td>yy, yyyy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarter</td>
<td>qq, q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month</td>
<td>mm, m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dayofyear</td>
<td>dy, y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day</td>
<td>dd, d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>week</td>
<td>wk, ww</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday</td>
<td>dw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hour</td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minute</td>
<td>mi, n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second</td>
<td>ss, s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millisecond</td>
<td>ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The week (wk, ww) datepart reflects changes made to SET DATEFIRST. January 1 of any year defines the starting number for the week datepart, for example: DATEPART(wk, 'Jan 1, xxxx') = 1, where xxxx is any year.

The weekday (dw) datepart returns a number that corresponds to the day of the week, for example: Sunday = 1, Saturday = 7. The number produced by the weekday datepart depends on the value set by SET DATEFIRST, which sets the first day of the week.
*date*

Is an expression that returns a *datetime* or *smalldatetime* value, or a character string in a date format. Use the *datetime* data type only for dates after January 1, 1753. Store dates as character data for earlier dates. When entering *datetime* values, always enclose them in quotation marks. Because *smalldatetime* is accurate only to the minute, when a *smalldatetime* value is used, seconds and milliseconds are always 0.

If you specify only the last two digits of the year, values less than or equal to the last two digits of the value of the *two digit year cutoff* configuration option are in the same century as the cutoff year. Values greater than the last two digits of the value of this option are in the century that precedes the cutoff year. For example, if *two digit year cutoff* is 2049 (default), 49 is interpreted as 2049 and 2050 is interpreted as 1950. To avoid ambiguity, use four-digit years.

For more information about specifying time values, see [Time Formats](#). For more information about specifying dates, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

**Return Types**

int

**Remarks**

The DAY, MONTH, and YEAR functions are synonyms for `DATEPART(dd, date)`, `DATEPART(mm, date)`, and `DATEPART(yy, date)`, respectively.

**Examples**

The `GETDATE` function returns the current date; however, the complete date is not always the information needed for comparison (often only a portion of the date is compared). This example shows the output of `GETDATE` as well as `DATEPART`.

```sql
SELECT GETDATE() AS 'Current Date'
GO
```

Here is the result set:
Current Date
---------------------------
Feb 18 1998 11:46PM

SELECT DATEPART(month, GETDATE()) AS 'Month Number'
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This example assumes the date May 29.

SELECT DATEPART(month, GETDATE())
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

In this example, the date is specified as a number. Notice that SQL Server interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.

SELECT DATEPART(m, 0), DATEPART(d, 0), DATEPART(yy, 0)

Here is the result set:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
CAST and CONVERT

Data Types

Date and Time Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
datetime and smalldatetime

Date and time data types for representing date and time of day.

datetime

Date and time data from January 1, 1753 through December 31, 9999, to an accuracy of one three-hundredth of a second (equivalent to 3.33 milliseconds or 0.00333 seconds). Values are rounded to increments of .000, .003, or .007 seconds, as shown in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Rounded example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.999</td>
<td>1998-01-02 00:00:00.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.996,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.997, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.993,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.990 or</td>
<td>1998-01-01 23:59:59.990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/98 23:59:59.991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft® SQL Server™ rejects all values it cannot recognize as dates between 1753 and 9999.

smalldatetime

Date and time data from January 1, 1900, through June 6, 2079, with accuracy to the minute. smalldatetime values with 29.998 seconds or lower are rounded down to the nearest minute; values with 29.999 seconds or higher are rounded up to the nearest minute.

--returns time as 12:35
SELECT CAST('2000-05-08 12:35:29.998' AS smalldatetime)
GO
--returns time as 12:36
SELECT CAST('2000-05-08 12:35:29.999' AS smalldatetime) GO

**Remarks**

Values with the **datetime** data type are stored internally by Microsoft SQL Server as two 4-byte integers. The first 4 bytes store the number of days before or after the *base date*, January 1, 1900. The base date is the system reference date. Values for **datetime** earlier than January 1, 1753, are not permitted. The other 4 bytes store the time of day represented as the number of milliseconds after midnight.

The **smalldatetime** data type stores dates and times of day with less precision than **datetime**. SQL Server stores **smalldatetime** values as two 2-byte integers. The first 2 bytes store the number of days after January 1, 1900. The other 2 bytes store the number of minutes since midnight. Dates range from January 1, 1900, through June 6, 2079, with accuracy to the minute.

**See Also**

- ALTER TABLE
- CAST and CONVERT
- CREATE TABLE
- Data Type Conversion
- Data Types
- DECLARE @local_variable
- DELETE
- INSERT
- SET @local_variable
- UPDATE
DAY

Returns an integer representing the day datepart of the specified date.

Syntax
DAY ( date )

Arguments
date
Is an expression of type datetime or smalldatetime.

Return Type
int

Remarks
This function is equivalent to DATEPART(dd, date).

Examples
This example returns the number of the day from the date 03/12/1998.
SELECT DAY('03/12/1998') AS 'Day Number'
GO

Here is the result set:
Day Number
----------
12

In this example, the date is specified as a number. Notice that Microsoft® SQL Server™ interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.
SELECT MONTH(0), DAY(0), YEAR(0)

Here is the result set.

----- ------ ------
 1  1  1900

See Also

Date and Time Functions
datetime and smalldatetime
Expressions
**DB_ID**

Returns the database identification (ID) number.

**Syntax**

DB_ID ( [ 'database_name' ] )

**Arguments**

'database_name'

Is the database name used to return the corresponding database ID. 
`database_name` is **nvarchar**. If `database_name` is omitted, the current database ID is returned.

**Return Types**

**smallint**

**Examples**

This example examines each database in **sysdatabases** using the database name to determine the database ID.

USE master
SELECT name, DB_ID(name) AS DB_ID
FROM sysdatabases
ORDER BY dbid

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>DB_ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>master</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tempdb</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>model</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
msdb    4
pubs    5

(5 row(s) affected)

See Also

Metadata Functions
**DB_NAME**

Returns the database name.

**Syntax**

DB_NAME ( database_id )

**Arguments**

*database_id*

Is the identification number (ID) of the database to be returned. *database_id* is `smallint`, with no default. If no ID is specified, the current database name is returned.

**Return Types**

`nvarchar(128)`

**Examples**

This example examines each database in `sysdatabases` using the database identification number to determine the database name.

USE master
SELECT dbid, DB_NAME(dbid) AS DB_NAME
FROM sysdatabases
ORDER BY dbid
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dbid</th>
<th>DB_NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>tempdb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Metadata Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
The Transact-SQL programming language provides DBCC statements that act as Database Console Commands for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. These statements check the physical and logical consistency of a database. Many DBCC statements can fix detected problems.

Database Console Command statements are grouped into these categories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement category</th>
<th>Perform</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance statements</td>
<td>Maintenance tasks on a database, index, or filegroup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous statements</td>
<td>Miscellaneous tasks such as enabling row-level locking or removing a dynamic-link library (DLL) from memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status statements</td>
<td>Status checks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validation statements</td>
<td>Validation operations on a database, table, index, catalog, filegroup, system tables, or allocation of database pages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The DBCC statements of SQL Server 2000 take input parameters and return values. All DBCC statement parameters can accept both Unicode and DBCS literals.

**Using DBCC Result Set Outputs**

Many DBCC commands can produce output in tabular form (using the WITH TABLERESULTS option). This information can be loaded into a table for further use. An example script is shown below:

```sql
-- Create the table to accept the results
CREATE TABLE #tracestatus (  
   TraceFlag INT,  
   Status INT  
)  
```
-- Execute the command, putting the results in the table
INSERT INTO #tracestatus
    EXEC ('DBCC TRACESTATUS (-1) WITH NO_INFOMSGS')

-- Display the results
SELECT *
FROM #tracestatus
GO

**Maintenance Statements**
- DBCC DBREINDEX
- DBCC DBREPAIR
- DBCC INDEXDEFRAG
- DBCC SHRINKDATABASE
- DBCC SHRINKFILE
- DBCC UPDATEUSAGE

**Miscellaneous Statements**
- DBCC dllname (FREE)
- DBCC HELP
- DBCC PINTABLE
- DBCC ROWLOCK
- DBCC TRACEOFF
- DBCC TRACEON
- DBCC UNPINTABLE

**Status Statements**
- DBCC INPUTBUFFER
DBCC OPENTRAN
DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER
DBCC PROCCACHE
DBCC SHOWCONTIG
DBCC SHOW STATISTICS
DBCC SQLPERF
DBCC TRACESTATUS
DBCC USEROPTIONS

**Validation Statements**

DBCC CHECKALLOC
DBCC CHECKCATALOG
DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS
DBCC CHECKDB
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP
DBCC CHECKIDENT
DBCC CHECKTABLE
DBCC NEWALLOC
**DBCC CHECKALLOC**

Checks the consistency of disk space allocation structures for a specified database.

**Syntax**

DBCC CHECKALLOC
  ( 'database_name'
    [ , NOINDEX
     ]
    |
    { REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS
       | REPAIR_FAST
       | REPAIR_REBUILD
     } ]
  ) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSGS | NO_INFOMSGS ]
             [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]
             [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]
           ]
     ]

**Arguments**

'database_name'

Is the database for which to check allocation and page usage. If not specified, the default is the current database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see *Using Identifiers*.

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked.

**Note** NOINDEX is maintained for backward compatibility only. All indexes are checked when executing DBCC CHECKALLOC.

REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS | REPAIR_FAST | REPAIR_REBUILD
Specifies that DBCC CHECKALLOC repair the found errors. The given *database_name* must be in single-user mode to use one of these repair options, and can be one of the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS</strong></td>
<td>Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_REBUILD and includes allocation and deallocation of rows and pages for correcting allocation errors, structural row or page errors, and deletion of corrupted text objects. These repairs can result in some data loss. The repair can be done under a user transaction to allow the user to roll back the changes made. If repairs are rolled back, the database will still contain errors and should be restored from a backup. If a repair for an error has been skipped due to the provided repair level, any repairs that depend on the repair are also skipped. After repairs are completed, back up the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPAIR_FAST</strong></td>
<td>Performs minor, nontime-consuming repair actions such as repairing extra keys in nonclustered indexes. These repairs can be done quickly and without risk of data loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPAIR_REBUILD</strong></td>
<td>Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_FAST and includes time-consuming repairs such as rebuilding indexes. These repairs can be done without risk of data loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained,
or estimating **tempdb** requirements. If neither ALL_ERRORMSGS nor NO_INFOMSGS is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 returns all error messages.

**ALL_ERRORMSGS**

Displays all error messages. If not specified, SQL Server displays a maximum of 200 error messages per object.

**NO_INFOMSGS**

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used.

**TABLOCK**

Causes DBCC command to obtain shared table locks. Ignored for DBCC CHECKALLOC.

**ESTIMATE ONLY**

Displays the estimated amount of **tempdb** space required to run DBCC CHECKALLOC with all of the other specified options.

**Remarks**

DBCC CHECKALLOC checks allocation and page usage in a database, including indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to indexed views.

It is not necessary to execute DBCC CHECKALLOC if DBCC CHECKDB has already been executed. DBCC CHECKDB is a superset of DBCC CHECKALLOC and includes allocation checks in addition to checks of index structure and data integrity.

DBCC CHECKDB is the safest repair statement because it identifies and repairs the widest possible range of errors. If only allocation errors are reported for a database, execute DBCC CHECKALLOC with a repair option to correct them. However, to ensure that all errors (including allocation errors) are repaired properly, execute DBCC CHECKDB with a repair option. DBCC CHECKALLOC messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from **tempdb**. DBCC CHECKALLOC validates the allocation of all data pages in the database while DBCC CHECKDB validates the page
information used in the storage of data in addition to validating the allocation information.

DBCC CHECKALLOC does not acquire table locks by default. Instead, it acquires schema locks that prevent meta data changes but allow changes to the data while the DBCC CHECKALLOC is in progress. The DBCC statement collects information, and then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

**Result Sets**

This table describes the information DBCC CHECKALLOC returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FirstIAM</td>
<td>Internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root</td>
<td>Internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dpages</td>
<td>Data page count from sysindexes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages used</td>
<td>Allocated pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedicated extents</td>
<td>Extents allocated to the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If mixed allocation pages are used, there may be pages allocated with no extents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The second part of a DBCC CHECKALLOC report is an allocation summary for each index in each file. This summary gives users an idea of the distribution of the data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Pages allocated to the index and the unused pages in allocated extents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used</td>
<td>Pages allocated and in use by the index.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whether or not any options (except WITH NO_INFOMSGS) are specified, DBCC CHECKALLOC returns this result set (values may vary):
DBCC results for 'master'.

Table sysobjects

Object ID 1.
Index ID 1  FirstIAM (1:11)  Root (1:12)  Dpages 22.
  Index ID 1.  24 pages used in 5 dedicated extents.
Index ID 2  FirstIAM (1:1368)  Root (1:1362)  Dpages 10.
  Index ID 2.  12 pages used in 2 dedicated extents.
  Index ID 3.  6 pages used in 0 dedicated extents.
Total number of extents is 7.

Table spt_server_info

Object ID 1938105945.
Index ID 1  FirstIAM (1:520)  Root (1:508)  Dpages 1.
  Index ID 1.  3 pages used in 0 dedicated extents.
Total number of extents is 0.

Processed 52 entries in sysindexes for database ID 1.
File 1.  Number of extents = 210, used pages = 1126, reserved pages = 1280.
  File 1 (number of mixed extents = 73, mixed pages = 184).
  Object ID 1, Index ID 0, data extents 5, pages 24, mixed extent page

  Object ID 1938105945, Index ID 0, data extents 0, pages 3, mixed e
Total number of extents = 210, used pages = 1126, reserved pages = 12
  (number of mixed extents = 73, mixed pages = 184) in this database.
CHECKALLOC found 0 allocation errors and 0 consistency errors in database.
DBCC execution completed.  If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKALLOC returns this result set when the ESTIMATE ONLY
option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKALLOC (KB)
(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC CHECKALLOCC permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

Examples

This example executes DBCC CHECKALLOCC for the current database and for the **pubs** database.

-- Check the current database.
DBCC CHECKALLOCC
GO
-- Check the pubs database.
DBCC CHECKALLOCC ('pubs')
GO

See Also

**DBCC**
**DBCC NEWALLOCC**
**Space Allocation and Reuse**
**sp_dboption**
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC CHECKCATALOG

Checks for consistency in and between system tables in the specified database.

Syntax

DBCC CHECKCATALOG
   ( 'database_name'
   ) [ WITH NO_INFOMSGS ]

Arguments

'database_name'

Is the database for which to check system table consistency. If not specified, the default is the current database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

WITH NO_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used when there are less than 200 error messages. If not specified, DBCC CHECKCATALOG displays all error messages. DBCC CHECKCATALOG messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from tempdb.

Remarks

DBCC CHECKCATALOG checks that every data type in syscolumns has a matching entry in systypes and that every table and view in sysobjects has at least one column in syscolumns.

Result Sets

If no database is specified, DBCC CHECKCATALOG returns this result set (message):

DBCC results for 'current database'.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

If Northwind is provided as a database name, DBCC CHECKCATALOG returns this result set (message):

DBCC results for 'Northwind'.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC CHECKCATALOG permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_owner and db_backupoperator fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

Examples

This example checks the allocation and structural integrity of objects in both the current database and in the pubs database.

-- Check the current database.
DBCC CHECKCATALOG
GO
-- Check the pubs database.
DBCC CHECKCATALOG ('pubs')
GO

See Also

DBCC
System Tables
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS

Checks the integrity of a specified constraint or all constraints on a specified table.

Syntax

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS

[( 'table_name' | 'constraint_name' )
    ]

    [ WITH { ALL_ERRORMSGS | ALL_CONSTRAINTS } ]

Arguments

'table_name' | 'constraint_name'

    Is the table or constraint to be checked. If table_name is specified, all enabled constraints on that table are checked. If constraint_name is specified, only that constraint is checked. If neither a table_name nor a constraint_name is specified, all enabled constraints on all tables in the current database are checked.

    A constraint name uniquely identifies the table to which it belongs. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

ALL_CONSTRAINTS

    Checks all enabled and disabled constraints on the table, if the table name is specified or if all tables are checked. Otherwise, checks only the enabled constraint. ALL_CONSTRAINTS has no effect when a constraint name is specified.

ALL_ERRORMSGS

    Returns all rows that violate constraints in the table checked. The default is the first 200 rows.

Remarks
DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS constructs and executes a query for all foreign key constraints and check constraints on a table.

For example, a foreign key query will be of the form:

```
SELECT columns
FROM table_being_checked LEFT JOIN referenced_table
  ON table_being_checked.fkey1 = referenced_table.pkey1
  AND table_being_checked.fkey2 = referenced_table.pkey2
WHERE table_being_checked.fkey1 IS NOT NULL
  AND referenced_table.pkey1 IS NULL
  AND table_being_checked.fkey2 IS NOT NULL
  AND referenced_table.pkey2 IS NULL
```

The query data is stored in a temp table. When all requested tables or constraints have been checked, the result set is returned.

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS checks the integrity of foreign key and checked constraints, but does not check the integrity of a table's on-disk data structures. These data structure checks can be performed with DBCC CHECKDB and DBCC CHECKTABLE.

**Result Sets**

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS return a rowset with the following columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Name</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Name of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constraint Name</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Name of the constraint violated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Column value assignments that identify the row or rows violating the constraint. The value in this column may be used in a WHERE clause of a SELECT statement querying for rows violating the constraint.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For example, a DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINT on the orders table yields the following result.

Table Name   Constraint Name   Where
------------- ---------------------- -----------------------
orders       PartNo_FKey       PartNo = '12'

The value PartNo = '12' in the Where column can be used in a SELECT statement that identifies the row violating the constraint PartNo_FKEY.

Select *
From orders
Where PartNo = '12'

The user then may decide to modify, delete or otherwise adjust the rows.

Permissions

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_owner fixed database role, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Check a table.

This example checks the constraint integrity of the orders table in the pubs database.

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS ('authors')
GO

B. Check a specific constraint

This example checks the integrity of the PartNo_FKey constraint. The constraint name uniquely identifies the table it is declared upon.

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS ('PartNo_Fkey')
GO

C. Check all enabled and disabled constraints on all tables

This example checks the integrity of all enabled and disabled constraints on all tables in the current database.

DBCC CHECKCONSTRAINTS WITH ALL_CONSTRAINTS
GO
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC CHECKDB

Checks the allocation and structural integrity of all the objects in the specified database.

Syntax

DBCC CHECKDB
   ( 'database_name' [ , NOINDEX ]
       [ { REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS | REPAIR_FAST | REPAIR_REBUILD } ]
   ) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSGS ]
       [ , [ NO_INFOMSGS ] ]
       [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]
       [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]
       [ , [ PHYSICAL_ONLY ] ]
   } ]

Arguments

'database_name'

Is the database for which to check all object allocation and structural integrity. If not specified, the default is the current database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked. NOINDEX decreases the overall execution time because it does not check nonclustered indexes for user-defined tables. NOINDEX has no effect on system tables, because DBCC CHECKDB always checks all system table indexes.
REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS | REPAIR_FAST | REPAIR_REBUILD

Specifies that DBCC CHECKDB repair the found errors. The given *database_name* must be in single-user mode to use a repair option and can be one of the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS</td>
<td>Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_REBUILD and includes allocation and deallocation of rows and pages for correcting allocation errors, structural row or page errors, and deletion of corrupted text objects. These repairs can result in some data loss. The repair may be done under a user transaction to allow the user to roll back the changes made. If repairs are rolled back, the database will still contain errors and should be restored from a backup. If a repair for an error has been skipped due to the provided repair level, any repairs that depend on the repair are also skipped. After repairs are completed, back up the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR_FAST</td>
<td>Performs minor, nontime-consuming repair actions such as repairing extra keys in nonclustered indexes. These repairs can be done quickly and without risk of data loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR_REBUILD</td>
<td>Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_FAST and includes time-consuming repairs such as rebuilding indexes. These repairs can be done without risk of data loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained, or estimating tempdb requirements.

ALL_ERRORMSGS
Displays an unlimited number of errors per object. If ALL_ERRORMSGS is not specified, displays up to 200 error messages for each object. Error messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from tempdb.

NO_INFOMSGS
Suppresses all informational messages (Severity 10) and the report of space used.

TABLOCK
Causes DBCC CHECKDB to obtain shared table locks. TABLOCK will cause DBCC CHECKDB to run faster on a database under heavy load, but decreases the concurrency available on the database while DBCC CHECKDB is running.

ESTIMATE ONLY
Displays the estimated amount of tempdb space needed to run DBCC CHECKDB with all of the other specified options. The check is not performed.

PHYSICAL_ONLY
Limits the checking to the integrity of the physical structure of the page and record headers, and to the consistency between the pages' object ID and index ID and the allocation structures. Designed to provide a low overhead check of the physical consistency of the database, this check also detects torn pages and common hardware failures that can compromise a user's data. PHYSICAL_ONLY always implies NO_INFOMSGS and is not allowed with any of the repair options.

Remarks
DBCC CHECKDB performs a physical consistency check on indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to any
secondary indexes on indexed views.

DBCC CHECKDB is the safest repair statement because it identifies and repairs the widest possible errors. If only allocation errors are reported for a database, execute DBCC CHECKALLOCC with a repair option to repair these errors. However, to ensure that all errors, including allocation errors, are properly repaired, execute DBCC CHECKDB with a repair option rather than DBCC CHECKALLOCC with a repair option.

DBCC CHECKDB validates the integrity of everything in a database. There is no need to run DBCC CHECKALLOCC or DBCC CHECKTABLE if DBCC CHECKDB either is currently or has been recently executed.

DBCC CHECKDB performs the same checking as if both a DBCC CHECKALLOCC statement and a DBCC CHECKTABLE statement were executed for each table in the database.

DBCC CHECKDB does not acquire table locks by default. Instead, it acquires schema locks that prevent meta data changes but allow changes to the data. The schema locks acquired will prevent the user from getting an exclusive table lock required to build a clustered index, drop any index, or truncate the table.

The DBCC statement collects information, and then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

When the TABLOCK option is specified, DBCC CHECKDB acquires shared table locks. This allows more detailed error messages for some classes of errors and minimizes the amount of tempdb space required by avoiding the use of transaction log data. The TABLOCK option will not block the truncation of the log and will allow the command to run faster.

DBCC CHECKDB checks the linkages and sizes of text, ntext, and image pages for each table, and the allocation of all the pages in the database.

For each table in the database, DBCC CHECKDB checks that:

- Index and data pages are correctly linked.

- Indexes are in their proper sort order.
• Pointers are consistent.

• The data on each page is reasonable.

• Page offsets are reasonable.

Errors indicate potential problems in the database and should be corrected immediately.

By default, DBCC CHECKDB performs parallel checking of objects. The degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. Use the sp_configure system stored procedure to restrict the maximum number of processors available for DBCC checking. For more information, see max degree of parallelism Option.

Parallel checking can be disabled by using trace flag 2528. For more information, see Trace Flags.

**Result Sets**

Whether or not any options (except for the NO_INFOMSGS or NOINDEX options) are specified, DBCC CHECKDB returns this result set for the current database, if no database is specified (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'master'.
DBCC results for 'sysobjects'.
There are 862 rows in 13 pages for object 'sysobjects'.
DBCC results for 'sysindexes'.
There are 80 rows in 3 pages for object 'sysindexes'.
'...
DBCC results for 'spt_provider_types'.
There are 23 rows in 1 pages for object 'spt_provider_types'.
CHECKDB found 0 allocation errors and 0 consistency errors in datab
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

IF the NO_INFOMSGS option is specified, DBCC CHECKDB returns this
result set (message):
The command(s) completed successfully.

DBCC CHECKDB returns this result set when the ESTIMATEONLY option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKALLOC (KB)
-------------------------------------------------
  13
(1 row(s) affected)

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKTABLES (KB)
--------------------------------------------------
  57
(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC CHECKDB permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Check both the current and the pubs database

This example executes DBCC CHECKDB for the current database and for the pubs database.

  -- Check the current database.
  DBCC CHECKDB
  GO
  -- Check the pubs database without nonclustered indexes.
DBCC CHECKDB ('pubs', NOINDEXT)
GO

B. Check the current database, suppressing informational messages
This example checks the current database and suppresses all informational messages.

DBCC CHECKDB WITH NO_INFOMSGS
GO

See Also

Features Supported by the Editions of SQL Server 2000
How to configure the number of processors available for parallel queries (Enterprise Manager)
Physical Database Architecture
sp_helpdb
System Tables
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP

Checks the allocation and structural integrity of all tables (in the current database) in the specified filegroup.

Syntax

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP
  ( [ { 'filegroup' | filegroup_id } ]
    [ , NOINDEX ]
  ) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSGS | NO_INFOMSGS ]
    [ , [ TABLOCK ] ]
    [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ] ]
  }
]

Arguments

'filegroup'

Is the name of the filegroup for which to check table allocation and structural integrity. If not specified, the default is the primary filegroup. Filegroup names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

filegroup_id

Is the filegroup identification (ID) number for which to check table allocation and structural integrity. Obtain filegroup_id from either the FILEGROUP_ID function or the sysfilegroups system table in the database containing the filegroup.

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked. This decreases execution time. NOINDEX has no effect on system tables. DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP always checks all system table indexes when run on the default filegroup.
WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained, or estimating tempdb requirements. If neither ALL_ERRORMSGS nor NO_INFOMSGS is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns all error messages.

ALL_ERRORMSGS

Displays all error messages. If not specified, SQL Server displays a maximum of 200 error messages per table. Error messages are sorted by object ID, except for those messages generated from tempdb.

NO_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used.

TABLOCK

Causes DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP to obtain shared table locks.

ESTIMATE ONLY

Displays the estimated amount of tempdb space required to run DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP with all of the other specified options.

Remarks

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP and DBCC CHECKDB are similar DBCC statements. The main difference lies in the check conducted by DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP: it is limited to the single specified filegroup and required tables.

Executing DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP statements on all filegroups in a database is the same as running a single DBCC CHECKDB statement. The only difference is that any table with indexes on different filegroups has the table and indexes checked multiple times (one time for each filegroup holding the table or any of its indexes).

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP prevents modification of all tables and indexes in the filegroup (as well as tables in other filegroups whose indexes are in the filegroup currently checked) for the duration of the operation.
During DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP execution, table creation and deletion actions are not allowed.

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP does not acquire table locks by default. Instead, it acquires schema locks that prevent meta data changes but allow changes to the data. The DBCC statement collects information, then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

When the TABLOCK option is specified, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP acquires shared table locks. This allows more detailed error messages for some classes of errors and minimizes the amount of tempdb space required by avoiding the use of transaction log data.

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP checks the linkages and sizes of text, ntext, and image pages for each filegroup, and the allocation of all the pages in the filegroup.

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP also performs a physical consistency check on indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to indexed views.

For each table in the filegroup, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP checks that:

- Index and data pages are correctly linked.

- Indexes are in their proper sort order.

- Pointers are consistent.

- The data on each page is reasonable.

- Page offsets are reasonable.

If a nonclustered index in the filegroup being explicitly checked is associated with a table in another filegroup, the table in the other filegroup (not originally explicitly checked) is also checked because verifying the index also requires verification of the base table structure. If a table in the filegroup being checked
has a nonclustered index in another filegroup, however, the index is not checked because:

- The base table structure is not dependent on the structure of a nonclustered index.

- The DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP statement is focused on validating only objects in the filegroup. Nonclustered indexes do not have to be scanned to validate the base table.

- Only checking the index when the filegroup holding it is specifically checked reduces duplicate processing when DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP is run on multiple filegroups in a database.

It is not possible to have a clustered index and a table on different filegroups, so these considerations only apply to nonclustered indexes.

The references to filegroup and filegroup_id are only relevant in the current database. Be sure to switch context to the proper database before executing DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP. For more information about changing the current database, see USE.

By default, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP performs parallel checking of objects. The degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. Use the sp_configure system stored procedure to restrict the maximum number of processors available for DBCC checking. For more information, see max degree of parallelism Option.

Parallel checking can be disabled by using trace flag 2528. For more information, see Trace Flags.

**Result Sets**

Whether or not any options (except NOINDEX) are specified, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP returns this result set for the current database, if no database is specified (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'master'.

DBCC results for 'sysobjects'.
There are 862 rows in 13 pages for object 'sysobjects'.

DBCC results for 'sysindexes'.
There are 80 rows in 3 pages for object 'sysindexes'.

'...

DBCC results for 'spt_provider_types'.
There are 23 rows in 1 pages for object 'spt_provider_types'.

CHECKFILEGROUP found 0 allocation errors and 0 consistency errors in database 'master'.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP returns this result set if the NO_INFOMSGS option is specified:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP returns this result set when the ESTIMATEONLY option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKALLOC (KB)
--------------------------------------------------
15
(1 row(s) affected)

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKTABLES (KB)
------------------------------------------------------
207
(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP permissions default to members of the sysadmin
fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

**A. Check the PRIMARY filegroup in the pubs database**

This example checks the *pubs* database primary filegroup.

USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP
GO

**B. Check the pubs PRIMARY filegroup without nonclustered indexes**

This example checks the *pubs* database primary filegroup (excluding nonclustered indexes) by specifying the identification number of the primary filegroup, and by specifying the NOINDEX option.

USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP (1, NOINDEX)
GO

**See Also**

[Features Supported by the Editions of SQL Server 2000](#)

[FILEGROUP_ID](#)

[How to configure the number of processors available for parallel queries (Enterprise Manager)](#)

[Physical Database Architecture](#)

[sp_helpfile](#)

[sp_helpfilegroup](#)
sysfilegroups
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC CHECKIDENT

Checks the current identity value for the specified table and, if needed, corrects the identity value.

Syntax

DBCC CHECKIDENT
    ( 'table_name'
        [ , { NORESEED
                | { RESEED [ , new_reseed_value ] } ]
    )

Arguments

'table_name'

Is the name of the table for which to check the current identity value. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. The table specified must contain an identity column.

NORESEED

Specifies that the current identity value should not be corrected.

RESEED

Specifies that the current identity value should be corrected.

new_reseed_value

Is the value to use in reseeding the identity column.

Remarks

If necessary, DBCC CHECKIDENT corrects the current identity value for a column. The current identity value is not corrected, however, if the identity column was created with the NOT FOR REPLICATION clause (in either the
CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement).

Invalid identity information can cause error message 2627 when a primary key or unique key constraint exists on the identity column.

The specific corrections made to the current identity value depend on the parameter specifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DBCC CHECKIDENT statement</strong></th>
<th><strong>Identity correction(s) made</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', NORESEED)</td>
<td>The current identity value is not reset. DBCC CHECKIDENT returns a report indicating the current identity value and what it should be.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name') or DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', RESEED)</td>
<td>If the current identity value for a table is lower than the maximum identity value stored in the column, it is reset using the maximum value in the identity column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', RESEED, new_reseed_value)</td>
<td>The current identity value is set to the new_reseed_value. If no rows have been inserted to the table since it was created, the first row inserted after executing DBCC CHECKIDENT will use new_reseed_value as the identity. Otherwise, the next row inserted will use new_reseed_value + 1. If the value of new_reseed_value is less than the maximum value in the identity column, error message 2627 will be generated on subsequent references to the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The current identity value can be larger than the maximum value in the table. DBCC CHECKIDENT does not reset the current identity value automatically in this case. To reset the current identity value when it is larger than the maximum value in the column, use either of two methods:

- Execute DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', NORESEED) to
determine the current maximum value in the column, and then specify that as the *new_reseed_value* in a DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', RESEED, *new_reseed_value*) statement.

- Execute DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', RESEED, *new_reseed_value*) with *new_reseed_value* set to a very low value, and then run DBCC CHECKIDENT ('table_name', RESEED).

**Result Sets**

Whether or not any of the options are specified (for a table containing an identity column; this example uses the *jobs* table of the *pubs* database), DBCC CHECKIDENT returns this result set (values may vary):

Checking identity information: current identity value '14', current column value '14'.

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Permissions**

DBCC CHECKIDENT permissions default to the table owner, members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role, and the *db_owner* and *db_ddladmin* fixed database role, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

**A. Reset the current identity value, if needed**

This example resets the current identity value, if needed, of the *jobs* table.

USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKIDENT (jobs)
GO

**B. Report the current identity value**

This example reports the current identity value in the *jobs* table, and does not
correct the identity value, if incorrect.

USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKIDENT (jobs, NORESEED)
GO

C. Force the current identity value to 30

This example forces the current identity value in the jobs table to a value of 30.

USE pubs
GO
DBCC CHECKIDENT (jobs, RESEED, 30)
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
DBCC
IDENTITY (Property)
USE
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC CHECKTABLE

Checks the integrity of the data, index, text, ntext, and image pages for the specified table or indexed view.

Syntax

DBCC CHECKTABLE
( 'table_name' | 'view_name'
    [ , NOINDEX
        | index_id
        | { REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS
            | REPAIR_FAST
            | REPAIR_REBUILD }
    ]
) [ WITH { [ ALL_ERRORMSGS | NO_INFOMSGS ]
        [ , [ TABLOCK ]]
        [ , [ ESTIMATEONLY ]]
        [ , [ PHYSICAL_ONLY ]]
    }]

Arguments

'table_name' | 'view_name'

Is the table or indexed view for which to check data page integrity. Table or view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

NOINDEX

Specifies that nonclustered indexes for nonsystem tables should not be checked.

REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS | REPAIR_FAST | REPAIR_REBUILD

Specifies that DBCC CHECKTABLE repair the found errors. The database must be in single-user mode to use a repair option and can be one of the
following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR_ALLOW_DATA_LOSS</td>
<td>Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_REBUILD and includes allocation and deallocation of rows and pages for correcting allocation errors, structural row or page errors, and deletion of corrupted text objects. These repairs can result in some data loss. The repair may be done under a user transaction to allow the user to roll back the changes made. If repairs are rolled back, the database will still contain errors and should be restored from a backup. If a repair for an error has been skipped due to the provided repair level, any repairs that depend on the repair are also skipped. After repairs are completed, back up the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR_FAST</td>
<td>Performs minor, nontime-consuming repair actions such as repairing extra keys in nonclustered indexes. These repairs can be done quickly and without risk of data loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPAIR_REBUILD</td>
<td>Performs all repairs done by REPAIR_FAST and includes time-consuming repairs such as rebuilding indexes. These repairs can be done without risk of data loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*index_id*

Is the index identification (ID) number for which to check data page integrity. If an *index_id* is specified, DBCC CHECKTABLE checks only that index.
WITH

Specifies options on the number of error messages returned, locks obtained, or estimating tempdb requirements. If neither ALL_ERRORMSGS nor NO_INFOMSGS is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns all error messages.

ALL_ERRORMSGS

Displays all error messages. If not specified, SQL Server displays a maximum of 200 error messages per table. Error messages are sorted by object ID.

NO_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages and the report of space used.

TABLOCK

Causes DBCC CHECKTABLE to obtain a shared table lock.

ESTIMATE ONLY

Displays the estimated amount of tempdb space needed to run DBCC CHECKTABLE with all of the other specified options.

PHYSICAL_ONLY

Limits the checking to the integrity of the physical structure of the page and record headers, and to the consistency between the pages' object ID and index ID and the allocation structures. Designed to provide a low overhead check of the physical consistency of the database, this check also detects torn pages and common hardware failures that can compromise a user's data. PHYSICAL_ONLY always implies NO_INFOMSGS and is not allowed with any of the repair options.

Remarks

DBCC CHECKTABLE performs a physical consistency check on tables and indexed views. The NOINDEX option, used only for backward compatibility, also applies to indexed views.

For the specified table, DBCC CHECKTABLE checks that:
- Index and data pages are correctly linked.

- Indexes are in their proper sort order.

- Pointers are consistent.

- The data on each page is reasonable.

- Page offsets are reasonable.

DBCC CHECKTABLE checks the linkages and sizes of **text**, **ntext**, and **image** pages for the specified table. However, DBCC CHECKTABLE does not verify the consistency of all the allocation structures in the database. Use DBCC CHECKALLOC to do this verification.

DBCC CHECKTABLE does not acquire a table lock by default. Instead, it acquires a schema lock that prevents meta data changes but allows changes to the data. The DBCC statement collects information, then scans the log for any additional changes made, merging the two sets of information together to produce a consistent view of the data at the end of the scan.

When the **TABLOCK** option is specified, DBCC CHECKTABLE acquires a shared table lock. This allows more detailed error messages for some classes of errors and minimizes the amount of **tempdb** space required by avoiding the use of transaction log data.

To perform DBCC CHECKTABLE on every table in the database, use DBCC CHECKDB.

By default, DBCC CHECKTABLE performs parallel checking of objects. The degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. Use the **sp_configure** system stored procedure to restrict the maximum number of processors available for DBCC checking. For more information, see **max degree of parallelism Option**.

Parallel checking can be disabled by using trace flag 2528. For more
information, see Trace Flags.

**Result Sets**

DBCC CHECKTABLE returns this result set (same result set is returned if you specify only the table name or if you provide any of the options); this example specifies the authors table in the pubs database (values may vary):

DBCC results for 'authors'.
There are 23 rows in 1 pages for object 'authors'.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC CHECKTABLE returns this result set when the ESTIMATEONLY option is specified.

Estimated TEMPDB space needed for CHECKTABLES (KB)
-----------------------------------------------
2
(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Permissions**

DBCC CHECKTABLE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role, or the table owner, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

**A. Check a specific table**

This example checks the data page integrity of the authors table.

DBCC CHECKTABLE ('authors')
GO
B. Check the table without checking nonclustered indexes

This example checks the data page integrity of the authors table without checking nonclustered indexes.

DBCC CHECKTABLE ('authors') WITH PHYSICAL_ONLY 
GO

C. Check a specific index

This example checks a specific index, obtained by accessing sysindexes.

USE pubs
DECLARE @indid int
SELECT @indid = indid
FROM sysindexes
WHERE id = OBJECT_ID('authors') AND name = 'aunmind'
DBCC CHECKTABLE ('authors', @indid)
GO

See Also

DBCC
Features Supported by the Editions of SQL Server 2000
How to configure the number of processors available for parallel queries (Enterprise Manager)
Table and Index Architecture
DBCC CLEANTABLE

Reclaims space for dropped variable length columns and text columns.

Syntax

DBCC CLEANTABLE
   ( { 'database_name' | database_id } 
   , { 'table_name' | table_id | 'view_name' | view_id } 
   [ , batch_size ]
   )

Arguments

'database_name' | database_id
   Is the database in which the table to be cleaned belongs.

'table_name' | table_id | 'view_name' | view_id
   Is the table or view to be cleaned.

batch_size
   Is the number of rows processed per transaction. If not specified, the statement processes the entire table in one transaction.

Remarks

DBCC CLEANTABLE reclaims space after a variable length column or a text column is dropped using the ALTER TABLE DROP COLUMN statement. It does not reclaim space after a fixed length column is dropped.

DBCC CLEANTABLE runs as one or more transactions. If a batch size is not specified, the statement processes the entire row in one transaction. For some large tables, the length of the single transaction and the log space required may be too much. If a batch size is specified, the statement runs in a series of transactions, each including the specified number of rows. DBCC CLEANTABLE cannot be run as a transaction inside another transaction.
This operation is fully logged.

DBCC CLEANTABLE is not supported for use on system tables or temporary tables.

**Result Sets**

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Permissions**

DBCC CLEANTABLE permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the table owner.
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION

Displays statistics on how many times more than five batches were executed concurrently on SQL Server 2000 Desktop Engine or SQL Server 2000 Personal Edition. Also Controls whether these statistics are also recorded in the SQL Server error log.

Syntax

DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION [ ( DISPLAY | RESET | STARTLOG | STOPLOG ) ]

Arguments

DISPLAY

Displays the current values of the concurrency violation counters. The counters record how many times more than 5 batches were executed concurrently since logging was started or the counters were last reset. DISPLAY is the default if no option is specified.

RESET

Sets all the concurrency violation counters to zero.

STARTLOG

Enables logging the concurrency violation counters in the SQL Server event log once a minute whenever there are more than 5 concurrent batches.

STOPLOG

Stops the periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters in the SQL Server event log.

Remarks

DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION can be executed on any Edition of SQL Server 2000, but is only effective on the SQL Server 2000 editions that have a concurrent workload governor: SQL Server 2000 Desktop Engine and SQL
Server 2000 Personal Edition. On all other editions, it has no effect other than returning the message:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

SQL Server 2000 Desktop Edition and SQL Server 2000 Personal Edition have a concurrent workload governor that limits performance when more than 5 batches are executed concurrently. As the number of batches executing concurrently increases, the governor lowers the performance of the system by increasing amounts. Counts of the number of times more than 5 batches are executed concurrently are maintained in internal counters. You can display the contents of these counters using the DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION statement with either the DISPLAY parameter or no parameter. You should consider upgrading to another edition of SQL Server 2000 if performance on a well-tuned system is slow, and DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATIONS shows that the database engine has often had significantly more than 5 batches executing concurrently.

You can enable periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters in the SQL Server event log using the DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION(STARTLOG) statement. When logging is enabled, the concurrency violation counters are logged in the event log once a minute if there are more than 5 concurrent batches being executed. The counters are not written to the error log whenever there are 4 or less concurrent batches.

The primary output of the DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION statement is in these lines:

Concurrenity violations since 2000-02-02 11:03:17.20
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10-100 >100
5 3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

- The first line indicates how long the counters have been accumulating statistics.

- The second line is built of headings that indicate which counter is being reported in that field of the message. Each heading indicates how far over the 5-batch limit each violation was. The 1 represents the count of the number of times 6 batches (5 batch limit + 1 violation) were
executing concurrently, the 2 represents the count of the number of times 7 batches \((5 + 2)\) were executing concurrently, and so on. The heading 10-100 represents the count of the number of times the system was between 10 and 100 batches over the limit, and the heading \(>100\) indicates the number of times the system was more than 100 batches over the limit.

- The third line reports how many times the indicated number of batches were executing concurrently. In the example line above, there were 5 times when the system was 1 batch over the limit, 3 times it was 2 batches over the limit, and 1 time it was 3 batches over the limit.

When periodic logging is enabled, a message in this format is placed in the SQL Server error log once a minute whenever more than 5 batches are executing concurrently:

2000-02-02 11:03:17.20 spid 12 This SQL Server has been optimized f

**Result Sets**

If periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters is enabled, DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION returns this result set (message):

Concurrency violations since 2000-02-02 11:03:17.20
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10-100 >100
5 3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Concurrency violations will be written to the SQL Server error log.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

If periodic logging of the concurrency violation counters is not enabled, DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION returns this result set (message):

Concurrency violations since 2000-02-02 11:03:17.20
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10-100 >100
5 3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Concurrency violations will not be written to the SQL Server error log.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact
Permissions

DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and are not transferable.

Examples

This example displays the current counter values, and then resets the counters.

-- Display the current counter values.
DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION
GO
-- Reset the counter values to 0.
DBCC CONCURRENCYVIOLATION(RESET)
GO

See Also

DBCC

SQL Server 2000 Databases on the Desktop
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC DBREPAIR

Drops a damaged database.

**IMPORTANT** DBCC DBREPAIR is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 for backward compatibility only. It is recommended that DROP DATABASE be used to drop damaged databases. In a future version of SQL Server, DBCC DBREPAIR may not be supported.

See Also

DBCC

DROP DATABASE
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC DBREINDEX

Rebuilds one or more indexes for a table in the specified database.

Syntax

DBCC DBREINDEX
( [ 'database.owner.table_name'
   [ , index_name
     [ , fillfactor ]
   ]
 ) [ WITH NO_INFOMSGS ]

Arguments

'database.owner.table_name'

Is the name of the table for which to rebuild the specified index(es).
Database, owner, and table names must conform to the rules for identifiers.
For more information, see Using Identifiers. The entire
database.owner.table_name must be enclosed in single quotation marks ('') if
either the database or owner parts are supplied. The single quotation marks
are not necessary if only table_name is specified.

index_name

Is the name of the index to rebuild. Index names must conform to the rules
for identifiers. If index_name is not specified or is specified as ' ', all indexes
for the table are rebuilt.

fillfactor

Is the percentage of space on each index page to be used for storing data
when the index is created. fillfactor replaces the original fillfactor as the new
default for the index and for any other nonclustered indexes rebuilt because a
clustered index is rebuilt. When fillfactor is 0, DBCC DBREINDEX uses the
original fillfactor specified when the index was created.
WITH NO_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages (with severity levels from 0 through 10).

Remarks

DBCC DBREINDEX rebuilds an index for a table or all indexes defined for a table. By allowing an index to be rebuilt dynamically, indexes enforcing either PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints can be rebuilt without having to drop and re-create those constraints. This means an index can be rebuilt without knowing the table's structure or constraints, which could occur after a bulk copy of data into the table.

If either index_name or fillfactor is specified, all preceding parameters must also be specified.

DBCC DBREINDEX can rebuild all of the indexes for a table in one statement, which is easier than coding multiple DROP INDEX and CREATE INDEX statements. Because the work is done by one statement, DBCC DBREINDEX is automatically atomic, while individual DROP INDEX and CREATE INDEX statements would have to be put in a transaction to be atomic. Also, DBCC DBREINDEX can take advantage of more optimizations with DBCC DBREINDEX than it can with individual DROP INDEX and CREATE INDEX statements.

DBCC DBREINDEX is not supported for use on system tables.

Result Sets

Whether or not any of the options (except NO_INFOMSGS) are specified (the table name must be specified), DBCC DBREINDEX returns this result set; this example uses the authors table of the pubs database (values will vary):

Index (ID = 1) is being rebuilt.
Index (ID = 2) is being rebuilt.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC DBREINDEX returns this result set (message) if the NO_INFOMSGS option is specified:
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact your system administrator.

Permissions

DBCC DBREINDEX permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and the table owner, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Rebuild an index

This example rebuilds the au_nmind clustered index with a fillfactor of 80 on the authors table in the pubs database.

DBCC DBREINDEX ('pubs.dbo.authors', UPKCL_auidind, 80)

B. Rebuild all indexes

This example rebuilds all indexes on the authors table using a fillfactor value of 70.

DBCC DBREINDEX (authors, '', 70)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
DBCC
Table and Index Architecture
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC dllname (FREE)

Unloads the specified extended stored procedure dynamic-link library (DLL) from memory.

Syntax

DBCC dllname ( FREE )

Arguments

dllname

Is the name of the DLL to release from memory.

Remarks

When an extended stored procedure is executed, the DLL remains loaded by Microsoft® SQL Server™ until the server is shut down. This statement allows a DLL to be unloaded from memory without shutting down SQL Server. Execute sp_helpextendedproc to display the DLL files currently loaded by SQL Server.

Result Sets

DBCC dllname (FREE) returns this result set (message) when a valid DLL is specified:

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC dllname (FREE) permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role, and are not transferable.

Examples

This example assumes an extended procedure xp_sample is implemented as Xp_sample.dll and has been executed. It uses the DBCC dllname (FREE)
statement to unload the Xp_sample.dll file associated with the xp_sample extended procedure.

DBCC xp_sample (FREE)

See Also

DBCC

Execution Characteristics of Extended Stored Procedures

sp_addextendedproc

sp_dropextendedproc

sp_helpextendedproc

Unloading an Extended Stored Procedure DLL
**DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS**

Removes all clean buffers from the buffer pool.

**Syntax**

DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS

**Remarks**

Use DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS to test queries with a cold buffer cache without shutting down and restarting the server.

**Result Sets**

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Permissions**

DBCC DROPCLEANBUFFERS permissions default to members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role only, and are not transferable.
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC FREEPROCCACHE

Removes all elements from the procedure cache.

Syntax

DBCC FREEPROCCACHE

Remarks

Use DBCC FREEPROCCACHE to clear the procedure cache. Freeing the procedure cache would cause, for example, an ad-hoc SQL statement to be recompiled rather than reused from the cache.

Result Sets

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC FREEPROCCACHE permissions default to members of the sysadmin and serveradmin fixed server role only, and are not transferable.
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC HELP

Returns syntax information for the specified DBCC statement.

Syntax

DBCC HELP ( 'dbcc_statement' | @dbcc_statement_var | '?' )

Arguments

$dbcc_statement |- @dbcc_statement_var$

Is the name of the DBCC statement for which to receive syntax information. Provide only the portion of the DBCC statement following the DBCC part of the statement. For example, CHECKDB rather than DBCC CHECKDB.

?:

Specifies that Microsoft® SQL Server™ return all DBCC statements (minus the "DBCC" portion of the statement) for which help information can be obtained.

Result Sets

DBCC HELP returns a result set displaying the syntax for the specified DBCC statement. Syntax varies between the DBCC statements.

Permissions

DBCC HELP permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role only, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Use DBCC HELP with a variable

This example returns syntax information for DBCC CHECKDB.
DECLARE @dbcc_stmt sysname
SET @dbcc_stmt = 'CHECKDB'
DBCC HELP (@dbcc_stmt)
GO

B. Use DBCC HELP with the ? option
This example returns all DBCC statements for which help is available.

DBCC HELP ('?')
GO

See Also

DBCC
Transact-SQL Reference
**DBCC INDEXDEFRAG**

Defragments clustered and secondary indexes of the specified table or view.

**Syntax**

```
DBCC INDEXDEFRAG
    ( { database_name | database_id | 0 }
        , { table_name | table_id | 'view_name' | view_id }
        , { index_name | index_id }
    ) [ WITH NO_INFOMSGS ]
```

**Arguments**

*database_name | database_id | 0*

Is the database for which to defragment an index. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). If 0 is specified, then the current database is used.

*table_name | table_id | 'view_name' | view_id*

Is the table or view for which to defragment an index. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*index_name | index_id*

Is the index to defragment. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

**WITH NO_INFOMSGS**

Suppresses all informational messages (with severity levels from 0 through 10).

**Remarks**

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG can defragment clustered and nonclustered indexes on tables and views. DBCC INDEXDEFRAG defragments the leaf level of an index so that the physical order of the pages matches the left-to-right logical
order of the leaf nodes, thus improving index-scanning performance.

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG also compacts the pages of an index, taking into account the FILLFACTOR specified when the index was created. Any empty pages created as a result of this compaction will be removed. For more information about FILLFACTOR, see CREATE INDEX.

If an index spans more than one file, DBCC INDEXDEFRAG defragments one file at a time. Pages do not migrate between files.

Every five minutes, DBCC INDEXDEFRAG will report to the user an estimated percentage completed. DBCC INDEXDEFRAG can be terminated at any point in the process, and any completed work is retained.

Unlike DBCC DBREINDEX (or the index building operation in general), DBCC INDEXDEFRAG is an online operation. It does not hold locks long term and thus will not block running queries or updates. A relatively unfragmented index can be defragmented faster than a new index can be built because the time to defragment is related to the amount of fragmentation. A very fragmented index might take considerably longer to defragment than to rebuild. In addition, the defragmentation is always fully logged, regardless of the database recovery model setting (see ALTER DATABASE). The defragmentation of a very fragmented index can generate more log than even a fully logged index creation. The defragmentation, however, is performed as a series of short transactions and thus does not require a large log if log backups are taken frequently or if the recovery model setting is SIMPLE.

Also, DBCC INDEXDEFRAG will not help if two indexes are interleaved on the disk because INDEXDEFRAG shuffles the pages in place. To improve the clustering of pages, rebuild the index.

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG is not supported for use on system tables.

**Result Sets**

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG returns this result set unless WITH NO_INFOMSGS is specified (values may vary):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pages Scanned</th>
<th>Pages Moved</th>
<th>Pages Removed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Permissions**

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db_owner** and **db_ddladmin** fixed database role, and the table owner, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

DBCC INDEXDEFRAG (Northwind, Orders, CustomersOrders)

GO
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC INPUTBUFFER
Displays the last statement sent from a client to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax
DBCC INPUTBUFFER (spid)

Arguments
spid
Is the system process ID (SPID) for the user connection as displayed in the output of the sp_who system stored procedure.

Result Sets
DBCC INPUTBUFFER returns a rowset with the following columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EventType</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Event type, for example: RPC, Language, or No Event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>0 = text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1- n = parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventInfo</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>For an EventType of RPC, EventInfo contains only the procedure name. For an EventType of Language or No Event, only the first 255 characters of the event are displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, DBCC INPUTBUFFER returns the following result set when the last event in the buffer is DBCC INPUTBUFFER(11).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EventType</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>EventInfo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DBCC INPUTBUFFER (11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(1 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact:

**Note** There are very brief transitional periods between events when no event can be displayed on Windows NT®. On Windows 98, an event is displayed only when active.

**Permissions**

DBCC INPUTBUFFER permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role only, who can see any SPID. Other users can see any SPID they own. Permissions are not transferable.

**Examples**

This example assumes a valid SPID of 10.

**DBCC INPUTBUFFER (10)**

**See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[sp_who](#)

[Trace Flags](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC NEWALLOC

Checks the allocation of data and index pages for each table within the extent structures of the database.

**IMPORTANT** DBCC NEWALLOC is identical to DBCC CHECKALLOCC and is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 for backward compatibility only. It is recommended that DBCC CHECKALLOCC be used to check the allocation and use of all pages in the specified database. In a future version of Microsoft SQL Server, DBCC NEWALLOC may not be supported.

**See Also**

DBCC

DBCC CHECKDB

DBCC CHECKALLOCC

sqlmaint Utility
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC OPENTRAN

Displays information about the oldest active transaction and the oldest distributed and nondistributed replicated transactions, if any, within the specified database. Results are displayed only if there is an active transaction or if the database contains replication information. An informational message is displayed if there are no active transactions.

Syntax

```
DBCC OPENTRAN
( { 'database_name' | database_id} )
[ WITH TABLERESULTS
  [, NO_INFOMSGS ]
]
```

Arguments

'database_name'

Is the name of the database for which to display the oldest transaction information. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

database_id

Is the database identification (ID) number for which to display the oldest transaction information. Obtain the database ID using the DB_ID function.

WITH TABLERESULTS

Specifies results in a tabular format that can be loaded into a table. Use this option to create a table of results that can be inserted into a table for comparisons. When this option is not specified, results are formatted for readability.

NO_INFOMSGS

 Suppresses all informational messages.
Remarks
If neither database_name nor database_id is specified, the default is the current database.

Use DBCC OPENTRAN to determine whether an open transaction exists within the log. When using the BACKUP LOG statement, only the inactive portion of the log can be truncated; an open transaction can cause the log to not truncate completely. In earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™, either all users had to log off or the server had to be shut down and restarted to clear uncommitted transactions from the log. With DBCC OPENTRAN, an open transaction can be identified (by obtaining the system process ID from the sp_who output) and terminated, if necessary.

Result Sets
DBCC OPENTRAN returns this result set when there are no open transactions:

No active open transactions.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions
DBCC OPENTRAN permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role, and are not transferable.

Examples
This example obtains transaction information for the current database and for the pubs database.

-- Display transaction information only for the current database.
DBCC OPENTRAN
GO
-- Display transaction information for the pubs database.
DBCC OPENTRAN('pubs')
GO
See Also

BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
DBCC
DB_ID
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
Transact-SQL Reference
**DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER**

Returns the current output buffer in hexadecimal and ASCII format for the specified system process ID (SPID).

**Syntax**

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER ( spid )

**Arguments**

*spid*

Is the system process ID for the user connection as displayed in the output of the **sp_who** system stored procedure.

**Remarks**

When you use DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER, DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER displays the results sent to the specified client (*spid*). For processes that do not contain output streams, an error message is returned.

To show the statement executed that returned the results displayed by DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER, execute DBCC INPUTBUFFER.

**Result Sets**

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER returns this result set (values may vary):

Output Buffer

```
------------------------------------------------------------------------
01fb8028: 04 00 01 5f 00 00 00 00 e3 1b 00 01 06 6d 00 61 ................
01fb8038: 00 73 00 74 00 65 00 72 00 06 6d 00 61 00 73 00 ............

'...

01fb8218: 04 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 d1 04 18 00 00 00 00 00 d1 .................
01fb8228: .
```
(33 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER permissions default only to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, who can see any SPID. Permissions are not transferable.

Examples

This example returns current output buffer information for an assumed SPID of 13.

DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER (13)

See Also

DBCC
sp_who
Trace Flags
DBCC PINTABLE

Marks a table to be pinned, which means Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not flush the pages for the table from memory.

Syntax

DBCC PINTABLE ( database_id , table_id )

Arguments

database_id

Is the database identification (ID) number of the table to be pinned. To determine the database ID, use the DB_ID function.

table_id

Is the object identification number of the table to be pinned. To determine the table ID, use the OBJECT_ID function.

Remarks

DBCC PINTABLE does not cause the table to be read into memory. As the pages from the table are read into the buffer cache by normal Transact-SQL statements, they are marked as pinned pages. SQL Server does not flush pinned pages when it needs space to read in a new page. SQL Server still logs updates to the page and, if necessary, writes the updated page back to disk. SQL Server does, however, keep a copy of the page available in the buffer cache until the table is unpinned with the DBCC UNPINTABLE statement.

DBCC PINTABLE is best used to keep small, frequently referenced tables in memory. The pages for the small table are read into memory one time, then all future references to their data do not require a disk read.

CAUTION Although DBCC PINTABLE can provide performance improvements, it must be used with care. If a large table is pinned, it can start using a large portion of the buffer cache and not leave enough cache to service the other tables in the system adequately. If a table larger than the buffer cache is pinned, it can
fill the entire buffer cache. A member of the sysadmin fixed server role must shut down SQL Server, restart SQL Server, and then unpin the table. Pinning too many tables can cause the same problems as pinning a table larger than the buffer cache.

**Result Sets**

Here is the result set:

Warning: Pinning tables should be carefully considered. If a pinned table grows larger than the available data cache, the server may need to be restarted and the table un pinned.

**Permissions**

DBCC PINTABLE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and are not transferable.

**Examples**

This example pins the **authors** table in the **pubs** database.

```sql
DECLARE @db_id int, @tbl_id int
USE pubs
SET @db_id = DB_ID('pubs')
SET @tbl_id = OBJECT_ID('pubs..authors')
DBCC PINTABLE (@db_id, @tbl_id)
```

**See Also**

[DBCC](#)

[Memory Architecture](#)

[DBCC UNPINTABLE](#)

[sp_tableoption](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC PROCCACHE

Displays information in a table format about the procedure cache.

Syntax

DBCC PROCCACHE

Remarks

SQL Server Performance Monitor uses DBCC PROCCACHE to obtain information about the procedure cache.

Result Sets

This table describes the columns of the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>num proc buffs</td>
<td>Number of possible stored procedures that could be in the procedure cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num proc buffs used</td>
<td>Number of cache slots holding stored procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num proc buffs active</td>
<td>Number of cache slots holding stored procedures that are currently executing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc cache size</td>
<td>Total size of the procedure cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc cache used</td>
<td>Amount of the procedure cache holding stored procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc cache active</td>
<td>Amount of the procedure cache holding stored procedures that are currently executing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

DBCC PROCCACHE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role, and are not transferable.

See Also
DBCC

Memory Architecture
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC ROWLOCK

Used for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.5, enabling Insert Row Locking (IRL) operations on tables.

**IMPORTANT** Row-level locking is enabled by default in SQL Server. The locking strategy of SQL Server is row locking with possible promotion to page or table locking. DBCC ROWLOCK does not alter the locking behavior of SQL Server (it has no effect) and is included in Microsoft SQL Server 2000 for backward compatibility of existing scripts and procedures only. In a future version of SQL Server, DBCC ROWLOCK may not be supported.

See Also

DBCC
Transact-SQL Reference
**DBCC SHOWCONTIG**

Displays fragmentation information for the data and indexes of the specified table.

**Syntax**

```
DBCC SHOWCONTIG
   [ ( { table_name | table_id | view_name | view_id }
       [ , index_name | index_id ]
     )
   ]
   [ WITH { ALL_INDEXES
             | FAST [ , ALL_INDEXES ]
             | TABLERESULTS [ , { ALL_INDEXES } ]
             [ , { FAST | ALL_LEVELS } ]
     } ]
```

**Arguments**

- `table_name | table_id | view_name | view_id`
  
  Is the table or view for which to check fragmentation information. If not specified, all tables and indexed views in the current database are checked. To obtain the table or view ID, use the `OBJECT_ID` function.

- `index_name | index_id`
  
  Is the index for which to check fragmentation information. If not specified, the statement processes the base index for the specified table or view. To obtain the index ID, use `sysindexes`.

**WITH**

- `FAST`

  Specifies options for the type of information returned by the `DBCC` statement.
Specifies whether to perform a fast scan of the index and output minimal information. A fast scan does not read the leaf or data level pages of the index.

TABLERESULTS

Displays results as a rowset, with additional information.

ALL_INDEXES

Displays results for all the indexes for the specified tables and views, even if a particular index is specified.

ALL_LEVELS

Can only be used with the TABLERESULTS option. Cannot be used with the FAST option. Specifies whether to produce output for each level of each index processed. If not specified, only the index leaf level or table data level will be processed.

Remarks

The DBCC SHOWCONTIG statement traverses the page chain at the leaf level of the specified index when index_id is specified. If only table_id is specified, or if index_id is 0, the data pages of the specified table are scanned.

DBCC SHOWCONTIG determines whether the table is heavily fragmented. Table fragmentation occurs through the process of data modifications (INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements) made against the table. Because these modifications are not usually distributed equally among the rows of the table, the fullness of each page can vary over time. For queries that scan part or all of a table, such table fragmentation can cause additional page reads, which hinders parallel scanning of data.

When an index is heavily fragmented, there are two choices for reducing fragmentation:

- Drop and re-create a clustered index.

  Re-creating a clustered index reorganizes the data, and results in full data pages. The level of fullness can be configured using the FILLFACTOR option. The drawbacks of this method are that the index
is offline during the drop/re-create cycle and that the operation is atomic. If the index creation is interrupted, the index is not re-created.

- Use DBCC INDEXDEFRAG to reorder the leaf level pages of the index in a logical order.

The DBCC INDEXDEFRAG command is an online operation, so the index is available while the command is running. The operation is also interruptible without loss of completed work. The drawback of this method is that it does not do as good a job of reorganizing the data as a clustered index drop/re-create operation.

The **Avg. Bytes free per page** and **Avg. Page density (full)** statistic in the result set give an indication of the fullness of index pages. The **Avg. Bytes free per page** figure should be low and the **Avg. Page density (full)** figure should be high. Dropping and recreating a clustered index, with the FILLFACTOR option specified, can improve these statistics. Also, the DBCC INDEXDEFRAG command will compact an index, taking into account its FILLFACTOR, which will improve these statistics.

The fragmentation level of an index can be determined in two ways:

- Comparing the values of **Extent Switches** and **Extents Scanned**.

  **Note:** This method of determining fragmentation does not work if the index spans multiple files. The value of **Extent Switches** should be as close as possible to that of **Extents Scanned**. This ratio is calculated as the **Scan Density** value, which should be as high as possible. This can be improved by either method of reducing fragmentation discussed earlier.

- Understanding **Logical Scan Fragmentation** and **Extent Scan Fragmentation** values.

  **Logical Scan Fragmentation** and, to a lesser extent, **Extent Scan Fragmentation** values give the best indication of a table's fragmentation level. Both these values should be as close to zero as possible (although a value from 0% through 10% may be acceptable). It should be noted that the **Extent Scan Fragmentation** value will be high if the index spans multiple files. Both methods of reducing fragmentation can be used to reduce these values.
# Result Sets

This table describes the information in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statistic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pages Scanned</td>
<td>Number of pages in the table or index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extents Scanned</td>
<td>Number of extents in the table or index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extent Switches</td>
<td>Number of times the DBCC statement moved from one extent to another while it traversed the pages of the table or index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg. Pages per Extent</td>
<td>Number of pages per extent in the page chain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan Density [Best Count: Actual Count]</td>
<td>Best count is the ideal number of extent changes if everything is contiguously linked. Actual count is the actual number of extent changes. The number in scan density is 100 if everything is contiguous; if it is less than 100, some fragmentation exists. Scan density is a percentage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical Scan Fragmentation</td>
<td>Percentage of out-of-order pages returned from scanning the leaf pages of an index. This number is not relevant to heaps and text indexes. An out of order page is one for which the next page indicated in an IAM is a different page than the page pointed to by the next page pointer in the leaf page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extent Scan Fragmentation</td>
<td>Percentage of out-of-order extents in scanning the leaf pages of an index. This number is not relevant to heaps. An out-of-order extent is one for which the extent containing the current page for an index is not physically the next extent after the extent containing the previous page for an index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg. Bytes free per page</td>
<td>Average number of free bytes on the pages scanned. The higher the number, the less full the pages are. Lower numbers are better. This</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When a table ID and the FAST option are specified, DBCC SHOWCONTIG returns a result set with only the following columns:

- Pages Scanned
- Extent Switches
- Scan Density [Best Count:Actual Count]
- Logical Scan Fragmentation

When TABLERESULTS is specified, DBCC SHOWCONTIG returns these eight columns, described in the first table, and the following additional columns.

- ExtentSwitches
- AverageFreeBytes
- AveragePageDensity
- ScanDensity
- BestCount
- ActualCount
- LogicalFragmentation
- ExtentFragmentation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statistic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>Name of the table or view processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ObjectId</td>
<td>ID of the object name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexName</td>
<td>Name of the index processed. IndexName is NULL for a heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexId</td>
<td>ID of the index. IndexId is 0 for a heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Level of the index. Level 0 is the leaf (or data) level of the index. The level number increases moving up the tree toward the index root. Level is 0 for a heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Number of pages comprising that level of the index or entire heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rows</td>
<td>Number of data or index records at that level of the index. For a heap, this is the number of data records in the entire heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinimumRecordSize</td>
<td>Minimum record size in that level of the index or entire heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaximumRecordSize</td>
<td>Maximum record size in that level of the index or entire heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AverageRecordSize</td>
<td>Average record size in that level of the index or entire heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ForwardedRecords</td>
<td>Number of forwarded records in that level of the index or entire heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extents</td>
<td>Number of extents in that level of the index or entire heap.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DBCC SHOWCONTIG returns the following columns when TABLERESULTS and FAST are specified.
- ObjectName
- ObjectId
- IndexName
- IndexId
- Pages
- ExtentSwitchs
- ScanDensity
- BestCount
- ActualCount
- LogicalFragmentation

**Permissions**

DBCC SHOWCONTIG permissions default to members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role, the *db_owner* and *db_ddladmin* fixed database roles, and the table owner, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

**A. Display fragmentation information for a table**

This example displays fragmentation information for the table with the specified table name.
USE Northwind
GO
DBCC SHOWCONTIG (Employees)
GO

B. Use OBJECT_ID to obtain the table ID and sysindexes to obtain the index ID

This example uses OBJECT_ID and sysindexes to obtain the table ID and index ID for the aunmind index of the authors table.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @id int, @indid int
SET @id = OBJECT_ID('authors')
SELECT @indid = indid
FROM sysindexes
WHERE id = @id
    AND name = 'aunmind'
DBCC SHOWCONTIG (@id, @indid)
GO

C. Display an abbreviated result set for a table

This example returns an abbreviated result set for the authors table in the pubs database.

USE pubs
DBCC SHOWCONTIG ('authors', 1) WITH FAST

D. Display the full result set for every index on every table in a database

This example returns a full table result set for every index on every table in the pubs database.

USE pubs
E. Use DBCC SHOWCONTIG and DBCC INDEXDEFRAG to defragment the indexes in a database

This example shows a simple way to defragment all indexes in a database that is fragmented above a declared threshold.

/*Perform a 'USE <database name>' to select the database in which to run the script.*/
-- Declare variables
SET NOCOUNT ON
DECLARE @tablename VARCHAR (128)
DECLARE @execstr VARCHAR (255)
DECLARE @objectid INT
DECLARE @indexid INT
DECLARE @frag DECIMAL
DECLARE @maxfrag DECIMAL

-- Decide on the maximum fragmentation to allow
SELECT @maxfrag = 30.0

-- Declare cursor
DECLARE tables CURSOR FOR
    SELECT TABLE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_TYPE = 'BASE TABLE'

-- Create the table
CREATE TABLE #fraglist (ObjectName CHAR (255), ObjectId INT, IndexName CHAR (255), IndexId INT, Lvl INT,
CountPages INT,
CountRows INT,
MinRecSize INT,
MaxRecSize INT,
AvgRecSize INT,
ForRecCount INT,
Extents INT,
ExtentSwitches INT,
AvgFreeBytes INT,
AvgPageDensity INT,
ScanDensity DECIMAL,
BestCount INT,
ActualCount INT,
LogicalFrag DECIMAL,
ExtentFrag DECIMAL)

-- Open the cursor
OPEN tables

-- Loop through all the tables in the database
FETCH NEXT
FROM tables
INTO @tablename

WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
-- Do the showcontig of all indexes of the table
INSERT INTO #fraglist
EXEC ('DBCC SHOWCONTIG ('"" + @tablename + '"')
   WITH FAST, TABLERESULTS, ALL_INDEXES, NO_INFOMSGS
FETCH NEXT
FROM tables
INTO @tablename
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor
CLOSE tables
DEALLOCATE tables

-- Declare cursor for list of indexes to be defragged
DECLARE indexes CURSOR FOR
  SELECT ObjectName, ObjectId, IndexId, LogicalFrag
  FROM #fraglist
  WHERE LogicalFrag >= @maxfrag
    AND INDEXPROPERTY (ObjectId, IndexName, 'IndexDepth') > 0

-- Open the cursor
OPEN indexes

-- loop through the indexes
FETCH NEXT FROM indexes
  INTO @tablename, @objectid, @indexid, @frag

WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
  PRINT 'Executing DBCC INDEXDEFRAG (0, ' + RTRIM(@tablename) + 
        ' + RTRIM(@indexid) + ' - fragmentation currently ' 
        + RTRIM(CONVERT(varchar(15),@frag)) + '%'
  SELECT @execstr = 'DBCC INDEXDEFRAG (0, ' + RTRIM(@objectid) + 
    ' + RTRIM(@indexid) + ')
  EXEC (@execstr)

  FETCH NEXT FROM indexes
    INTO @tablename, @objectid, @indexid, @frag
-- Close and deallocate the cursor
CLOSE indexes
DEALLOCATE indexes

-- Delete the temporary table
DROP TABLE #fraglist
GO

See Also

CREATE INDEX
DBCC
DBCC DBREINDEX
DBCC INDEXDEFRAG
DROP INDEX
OBJECT_ID
Space Allocation and Reuse
sysindexes
Table and Index Architecture
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS

Displays the current distribution statistics for the specified target on the specified table.

**Syntax**

DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS (table, target)

**Arguments**

*table*

Is the name of the table for which to display statistics information. Table names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#).

*target*

Is the name of the object (index name or collection) for which to display statistics information. Target names must conform to the rules for identifiers. If *target* is both an index name and a statistics collection name, both index and column statistics are returned. If no index or statistics collection is found with the specified name, an error is returned.

**Remarks**

The results returned indicate the selectivity of an index (the lower the density returned, the higher the selectivity) and provide the basis for determining whether or not an index is useful to the query optimizer. The results returned are based on distribution steps of the index.

To see the last date the statistics were updated, use STATS_DATE.

**Result Sets**

This table describes the columns in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Updated</strong></th>
<th>Date and time the statistics were last updated.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rows</strong></td>
<td>Number of rows in the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rows Sampled</strong></td>
<td>Number of rows sampled for statistics information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Steps</strong></td>
<td>Number of distribution steps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Density</strong></td>
<td>Selectivity of the first index column prefix (non-frequent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average key length</strong></td>
<td>Average length of the first index column prefix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All density</strong></td>
<td>Selectivity of a set of index column prefixes (frequent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average length</strong></td>
<td>Average length of a set of index column prefixes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Columns</strong></td>
<td>Names of index column prefixes for which <strong>All density</strong> and <strong>Average length</strong> are displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE_HI_KEY</strong></td>
<td>Upper bound value of a histogram step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE_ROWS</strong></td>
<td>Number of rows from the sample that fall within a histogram step, excluding the upper bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQ_ROWS</strong></td>
<td>Number of rows from the sample that are equal in value to the upper bound of the histogram step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTINCT_RANGE_ROWS</strong></td>
<td>Number of distinct values within a histogram step, excluding the upper bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVG_RANGE_ROWS</strong></td>
<td>Average number of duplicate values within a histogram step, excluding the upper bound (RANGE_ROWS / DISTINCT_RANGE_ROWS for DISTINCT_RANGE_ROWS &gt; 0).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database role, and the
table owner, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

This example displays statistics information for the **UPKCL_auidind** index of the **authors** table.

USE pubs
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS (authors, UPKCL_auidind)
GO

Here is the result set:

Statistics for INDEX 'UPKCL_auidind'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Updated</th>
<th>Rows</th>
<th>Rows Sampled</th>
<th>Steps</th>
<th>Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 1 2000</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>4.3478262E-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average key length
-------------------
11.0

(1 row(s) affected)

All density | Average Length | Columns |
-------------|----------------|---------|
4.3478262E-2 | 11.0           | au_id   |

(1 row(s) affected)

**RANGE_HI_KEY** **RANGE_ROWS** **EQ_ROWS** **DISTINCT_RANGE**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172-32-1176</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-46-8915</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-95-7766</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0.0
267-41-2394 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
274-80-9391 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
341-22-1782 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
409-56-7008 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
427-17-2319 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
472-27-2349 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
486-29-1786 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
527-72-3246 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
648-92-1872 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
672-71-3249 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
712-45-1867 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
722-51-5454 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
724-08-9931 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
724-80-9391 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
756-30-7391 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
807-91-6654 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
846-92-7186 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
893-72-1158 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
899-46-2035 0.0 1.0 0 0.0
998-72-3567 0.0 1.0 0 0.0

(23 row(s) affected)

See Also

CREATE INDEX
CREATE STATISTICS
DBCC
Distribution Statistics
DROP STATISTICS
sp_autostats
sp_createstats
sp_dboption
STATS_DATE
UPDATE STATISTICS
USE
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC SHRINKDATABASE

Shrinks the size of the data files in the specified database.

Syntax

DBCC SHRINKDATABASE
   ( database_name [ , target_percent ]
       [ , { NOTRUNCATE | TRUNCATEONLY } ]
   )

Arguments

database_name

Is the name of the database to be shrunk. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

target_percent

Is the desired percentage of free space left in the database file after the database has been shrunk.

NOTRUNCATE

Causes the freed file space to be retained in the database files. If not specified, the freed file space is released to the operating system.

TRUNCATEONLY

Causes any unused space in the data files to be released to the operating system and shrinks the file to the last allocated extent, reducing the file size without moving any data. No attempt is made to relocate rows to unallocated pages. target_percent is ignored when TRUNCATEONLY is used.

Remarks

Microsoft® SQL Server™ can shrink:

- All data and log files for a specific database. Execute DBCC
SHRINKDATABASE.

- One data or log file at a time for a specific database. Execute DBCC SHRINKFILE.

DBCC SHRINKDATABASE shrinks data files on a per-file basis. However, DBCC SHRINKDATABASE shrinks log files as if all the log files existed in one contiguous log pool.

Assume a database named mydb with two data files and two log files. Both data and log files are 10 MB in size. The first data file contains 6 MB of data.

For each file, SQL Server calculates a target size, which is the size to which the file is to be shrunk. When DBCC SHRINKDATABASE is specified with target_percent, SQL Server calculates target size to be the target_percent amount of space free in the file after shrinking. For example, if you specify a target_percent of 25 for shrinking mydb. SQL Server calculates the target size for this file to be 8 MB (6 MB of data plus 2 MB of free space). Therefore, SQL Server moves any data from the last 2 MB of the data file to any free space in the first 8 MB of the data file and then shrinks the file.

Assume the first data file of mydb contains 7 MB of data. Specifying target_percent of 30 allows this data file to be shrunk to the desired free percentage of 30. However, specifying a target_percent of 40 does not shrink the data file because SQL Server will not shrink a file to a size smaller than the data currently occupies. You can also think of this issue another way: 40 percent desired free space + 70 percent full data file (7 MB out of 10 MB) is greater than 100 percent. Because the desired percentage free plus the current percentage that the data file occupies is over 100 percent (by 10 percent), any target_size greater than 30 will not shrink the data file.

For log files, SQL Server uses target_percent to calculate the target size for the entire log; therefore, target_percent is the amount of free space in the log after the shrink operation. Target size for the entire log is then translated to target size for each log file. DBCC SHRINKDATABASE attempts to shrink each physical log file to its target size immediately. If no part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the log file's target size, the file is successfully truncated and DBCC SHRINKDATABASE completes with no messages. However, if part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the target size, SQL Server frees
as much space as possible and then issues an informational message. The message tells you what actions you need to perform to move the logical log out of the virtual logs at the end of the file. After you perform the actions, you can then reissue the DBCC SHRINKDATABASE command to free the remaining space. For more information about shrinking transaction logs, see Shrinking the Transaction Log.

Because a log file can only be shrunk to a virtual log file boundary, it may not be possible to shrink a log file to a size smaller than the size of a virtual log file, even if it is not being used. For example, a database with a log file of 1 GB can have the log file shrunk to only 128 MB. For more information about truncation, see Truncating the Transaction Log. For more information about determining virtual log file sizes, see Virtual Log Files.

The target size for data and log files as calculated by DBCC SHRINKDATABASE can never be smaller than the minimum size of a file. The minimum size of a file is the size specified when the file was originally created, or the last explicit size set with a file size changing operation such as ALTER DATABASE with the MODIFY FILE option or DBCC SHRINKFILE. For example, if all the data and log files of mydb were specified to be 10 MB at the time CREATE DATABASE was executed, the minimum size of each file is 10 MB. DBCC SHRINKDATABASE cannot shrink any of the files smaller than 10 MB. If one of the files is explicitly grown to a size of 20 MB by using ALTER DATABASE with the MODIFY FILE option, the new minimum size of the file is 20 MB. To shrink a file to a size smaller than its minimum size, use DBCC SHRINKFILE and specify the new size. Executing DBCC SHRINKFILE changes the minimum file size to the new size specified.

When using data files, DBCC SHRINKDATABASE has the NOTRUNCATE and TRUNCATEONLY options. Both options are ignored if specified for log files. DBCC SHRINKDATABASE with neither option is equivalent to a DBCC SHRINKDATABASE with the NOTRUNCATE option followed by a DBCC SHRINKDATABASE with the TRUNCATEONLY option.

The NOTRUNCATE option, with or without specifying target_percent, performs the actual data movement operations of DBCC SHRINKDATABASE including the movement of allocated pages from the end of a file to unallocated pages in the front of the file. However, the free space at the end of the file is not returned to the operating system and the physical size of the file does not
change. Therefore, data files appear not to shrink when the NOTRUNCATE option is specified. For example, assume you are using the mydb database again. mydb has two data files and two log files. The second data file and second log file are both 10 MB in size. When DBCC SHRINKDATABASE mydb NOTRUNCATE is executed, Microsoft SQL Server moves the data from the later pages to the front pages of the data file. However, the file still remains 10 MB in size.

The TRUNCATEONLY option reclaims all free space at the end of the file to the operating system. However, TRUNCATEONLY does not perform any page movement inside the file or files. The specified file is shrunk only to the last allocated extent. target_percent is ignored if specified with the TRUNCATEONLY option.

The database cannot be made smaller than the size of the model database.

The database being shrunk does not have to be in single user mode; other users can be working in the database when it is shrunk. This includes system databases.

**Result Sets**

This table describes the columns in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DbId</td>
<td>Database identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileId</td>
<td>The file identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurrentSize</td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages the file currently occupies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinimumSize</td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages the file could occupy, at minimum. This corresponds to the minimum size or originally created size of a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UsedPages</td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages currently used by the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EstimatedPages</td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages that SQL Server estimates the file could be shrunk down to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note  SQL Server does not display rows for those files not shrunk.

Permissions

DBCC SHRINKDATABASE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role, and are not transferable.

Examples

This example decreases the size of the files in the UserDB user database to allow 10 percent free space in the files of UserDB.

DBCC SHRINKDATABASE (UserDB, 10)
GO

See Also

ALTER DATABASE
DBCC

Physical Database Files and Filegroups
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC SHRINKFILE

Shrinks the size of the specified data file or log file for the related database.

Syntax

DBCC SHRINKFILE
  ( { file_name | file_id } 
    { [ , target_size ] 
      | [ , { EMPTYFILE | NOTRUNCATE | TRUNCATEONLY } ] 
    } 
  )

Arguments

file_name

Is the logical name of the file shrunk. File names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

file_id

Is the identification (ID) number of the file to be shrunk. To obtain a file ID, use the FILE_ID function or search sysfiles in the current database.

target_size

Is the desired size for the file in megabytes, expressed as an integer. If not specified, DBCC SHRINKFILE reduces the size to the default file size.

If target_size is specified, DBCC SHRINKFILE attempts to shrink the file to the specified size. Used pages in the part of the file to be freed are relocated to available free space in the part of the file retained. For example, if there is a 10-MB data file, a DBCC SHRINKFILE with a target_size of 8 causes all used pages in the last 2 MB of the file to be reallocated into any available free slots in the first 8 MB of the file. DBCC SHRINKFILE does not shrink a file past the size needed to store the data in the file. For example, if 7 MB of a 10-MB data file is used, a DBCC SHRINKFILE statement with a target_size of 6 shrinks the file to only 7 MB, not 6 MB.
EMPTYFILE

Migrates all data from the specified file to other files in the same filegroup. Microsoft® SQL Server™ no longer allows data to be placed on the file used with the EMPTYFILE option. This option allows the file to be dropped using the ALTER DATABASE statement.

NOTRUNCATE

Causes the freed file space to be retained in the files.

When NOTRUNCATE is specified along with target_size, the space freed is not released to the operating system. The only effect of the DBCC SHRINKFILE is to relocate used pages from above the target_size line to the front of the file. When NOTRUNCATE is not specified, all freed file space is returned to the operating system.

TRUNCATEONLY

Causes any unused space in the files to be released to the operating system and shrinks the file to the last allocated extent, reducing the file size without moving any data. No attempt is made to relocate rows to unallocated pages. target_size is ignored when TRUNCATEONLY is used.

Remarks

DBCC SHRINKFILE applies to the files in the current database. Switch context to the database to issue a DBCC SHRINKFILE statement referencing a file in that particular database. For more information about changing the current database, see USE.

The database cannot be made smaller than the size of the model database.

Use DBCC SHRINKFILE to reduce the size of a file to smaller than its originally created size. The minimum file size for the file is then reset to the newly specified size.

To remove any data that may be in a file, execute DBCC SHRINKFILE('file_name', EMPTYFILE) before executing ALTER DATABASE.

The database being shrunk does not have to be in single-user mode; other users
can be working in the database when the file is shrunk. You do not have to run SQL Server in single-user mode to shrink the system databases.

For log files, SQL Server uses target_size to calculate the target size for the entire log; therefore, target_size is the amount of free space in the log after the shrink operation. Target size for the entire log is then translated to target size for each log file. DBCC SHRINKFILE attempts to shrink each physical log file to its target size immediately. If no part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the log file's target size, the file is successfully truncated and DBCC SHRINKFILE completes with no messages. However, if part of the logical log resides in the virtual logs beyond the target size, SQL Server frees as much space as possible and then issues an informational message. The message tells you what actions you need to perform to move the logical log out of the virtual logs at the end of the file. After you perform the actions, you can then reissue the DBCC SHRINKFILE command to free the remaining space. For more information about shrinking transaction logs, see Shrink the Transaction Log.

Because a log file can only be shrunk to a virtual log file boundary, it may not be possible to shrink a log file to a size smaller than the size of a virtual log file, even if it is not being used. For example, a database with a log file of 1 GB can have the log file shrunk to only 128 MB. For more information about truncation, see Truncating the Transaction Log. For more information about determining virtual log file sizes, see Virtual Log Files.

Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DbId</td>
<td>Database identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileId</td>
<td>The file identification number of the file SQL Server attempted to shrink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurrentSize</td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages the file currently occupies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinimumSize</td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages the file could occupy, at minimum. This corresponds to the minimum size or originally created size of a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UsedPages</strong></td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages currently used by the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EstimatedPages</strong></td>
<td>The number of 8-KB pages that SQL Server estimates the file could be shrunk down to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

DBCC SHRINKFILE permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

This example shrinks the size of a file named DataFil1 in the `UserDB` user database to 7 MB.

USE UserDB
GO
DBCC SHRINKFILE (DataFil1, 7)
GO

**See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)
[DBCC](#)
[FILE_ID](#)
[Physical Database Files and Filegroups](#)
[sysfiles](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC SQLPERF

Provides statistics about the use of transaction-log space in all databases.

Syntax

DBCC SQLPERF ( LOGSPACE )

Remarks

The transaction log accumulates information about changes to data in each database. The information returned by DBCC SQLPERF(LOGSPACE) can be used to monitor the amount of space used and indicates when to back up or truncate the transaction log.

Result Sets

This table describes the columns in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database Name</td>
<td>Name of the database for the log statistics displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Size (MB)</td>
<td>The actual amount of space available for the log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This amount is smaller than the amount originally allocated for log space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>because Microsoft® SQL Server™ reserves a small amount of disk space for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>internal header information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Space Used (%)</td>
<td>Percentage of the log file currently occupied with transaction log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Status of the log file (always contains 0).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

DBCC SQLPERF permissions default to any user.

Examples
This example displays LOGSPACE information for all databases currently installed.

DBCC SQLPERF(LOGSPACE)
GO

Here is the result set:

Database Name Log Size (MB) Log Space Used (%) Status
------------ -------------- ------------
pubs        1.99219       4.26471       0
msdb        3.99219       17.0132       0
tempdb      1.99219       1.64216       0
model       1.0           12.7953       0
master      3.99219       14.3469       0

See Also

DBCC
sp_spaceused
Transact-SQL Reference
**DBCC TRACEOFF**

Disables the specified trace flag(s).

**Syntax**

DBCC TRACEOFF ( trace# [ ,...n ] )

**Arguments**

*trace#

  Is the number of the trace flag to disable.

*n

  Is a placeholder indicating that multiple trace flags can be specified.

**Remarks**

Trace flags are used to customize certain characteristics controlling how Microsoft® SQL Server™ operates.

To find out information about the status of trace flags, use DBCC TRACESTATUS. To enable certain trace flags, use DBCC TRACEON.

**Result Sets**

DBCC TRACEOFF returns this result set (message):

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

**Permissions**

DBCC TRACEOFF permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role only, and are not transferable.

**Examples**
This example disables the effects of trace flag 3205.

DBCC TRACEOFF (3205)
GO

See Also

DBCC
DBCC TRACEON
DBCC TRACESTATUS
Trace Flags
Transact-SQL Reference
DBCC TRACEON

Turns on (enables) the specified trace flag.

Syntax

DBCC TRACEON ( trace# [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

trace#

Is the number of the trace flag to turn on.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple trace flags can be specified.

Remarks

Trace flags are used to customize certain characteristics controlling how Microsoft® SQL Server™ operates. Trace flags remain enabled in the server until disabled by executing a DBCC TRACEOFF statement. New connections into the server do not see any trace flags until a DBCC TRACEON statement is issued. Then, the connection will see all trace flags currently enabled in the server, even those enabled by another connection.

For more information about the status of trace flags, see DBCC TRACESTATUS.

Result Sets

DBCC TRACEON returns this result set (message):

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC TRACEON permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server
role only, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

This example disables hardware compression for tape drivers.

`DBCC TRACEON (3205)`

`GO`

**See Also**

- [DBCC](#)
- [DBCC TRACEOFF](#)
- [DBCC TRACESTATUS](#)
- [Trace Flags](#)
DBCC TRACESTATUS

Displays the status of trace flags.

Syntax

DBCC TRACESTATUS ( trace# [ ,...n ] )

Arguments

trace#

Is the number of the trace flag whose status will be displayed.

n

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple trace flags can be specified.

Result Sets

DBCC TRACESTATUS returns a column for the trace flag number and a column for the status, indicating whether the trace flag is ON (1) or OFF (0). To get status information for all trace flags currently turned on, specify -1 for trace#.

Remarks

To enable certain trace flags, use DBCC TRACEON. To disable trace flags, use DBCC TRACEOFF.

Permissions

DBCC TRACESTATUS permissions default to any user.

Examples

A. Display the status of all trace flags currently enabled
This example displays the status of all currently enabled trace flags by specifying a value of -1.

DBCC TRACESTATUS(-1)
GO

**B. Display the status of multiple trace flags**

This example displays the status of trace flags 2528 and 3205.

DBCC TRACESTATUS (2528, 3205)
GO

**See Also**

[DBCC](#)
[DBCC TRACEOFF](#)
[DBCC TRACEON](#)
[Trace Flags](#)
DBCC UNPINTABLE

Marks a table as unpinned. After a table is marked as unpinned, the table pages in the buffer cache can be flushed.

Syntax

DBCC UNPINTABLE ( database_id , table_id )

Arguments

database_id

Is the database identification (ID) number of the database containing the table to be pinned. To obtain the database ID, use DB_ID.

table_id

Is the object ID of the table to be pinned. To determine the object ID, use OBJECT_ID.

Remarks

DBCC UNPINTABLE does not cause the table to be immediately flushed from the data cache. It specifies that all of the pages for the table in the buffer cache can be flushed if space is needed to read in a new page from disk.

Result Sets

DBCC UNPINTABLE returns this result set (message):

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions

DBCC UNPINTABLE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and are not transferable.
Examples

This example unpins the authors table in the pubs database.

DECLARE @db_id int, @tbl_id int
USE pubs
SET @db_id = DB_ID('pubs')
SET @tbl_id = OBJECT_ID('pubs..authors')
DBCC UNPINTABLE (@db_id, @tbl_id)

See Also

DB_ID
DBCC
DBCC PINTABLE
Memory Architecture
OBJECT_ID
sp_tableoption
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE

Reports and corrects inaccuracies in the `sysindexes` table, which may result in incorrect space usage reports by the `sp_spaceused` system stored procedure.

Syntax

```
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE
(   { 'database_name' | 0 }
    [ , { 'table_name' | 'view_name' }]
    [ , { index_id | 'index_name' } ] ]
)
[ WITH  [ COUNT_ROWS ] [ , NO_INFOMSGS ] ]
```

Arguments

'`database_name' | 0`

Is the name of the database for which to report and correct space usage statistics. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. If 0 is specified, then the current database is used.

'`table_name' | 'view_name'`

Is the name of the table or indexed view for which to report and correct space usage statistics. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

`index_id | 'index_name'`

Is the identification (ID) number or index name of the index to use. If not specified, the statement processes all indexes for the specified table or view.

`COUNT_ROWS`

Specifies that the `rows` column of `sysindexes` is updated with the current count of the number of rows in the table or view. This applies only to `sysindexes` rows that have an `indid` of 0 or 1. This option can affect
performance on large tables and indexed views.

NO_INFOMSGS

Suppresses all informational messages.

Remarks

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE corrects the rows, used, reserved, and dpages columns of the sysindexes table for tables and clustered indexes. Size information is not maintained for nonclustered indexes.

If there are no inaccuracies in sysindexes, DBCC UPDATEUSAGE returns no data. If inaccuracies are found and corrected and the WITH NO_INFOMSGS option is not used, UPDATEUSAGE returns the rows and columns being updated in sysindexes.

Use UPDATEUSAGE to synchronize space-usage counters. DBCC UPDATEUSAGE can take some time to run on large tables or databases, so it should typically be used only when you suspect incorrect values returned by sp_spaceused. sp_spaceused accepts an optional parameter to run DBCC UPDATEUSAGE before returning space information for the table or index.

Result Sets

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE returns this result set for the Northwind database (values may vary):

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE: sysindexes row updated for table 'Orders' (index ID 4):
    USED pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.
    RSVD pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.

DBCC UPDATEUSAGE: sysindexes row updated for table 'Orders' (index ID 5):
    USED pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.
    RSVD pages: Changed from (2) to (4) pages.

'...' DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

Permissions
DBCC UPDATEUSAGE permissions default to members of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role or the \texttt{db_owner} fixed database role, and are not transferable.

\textbf{Examples}

\textbf{A. Update sysindexes by specifying 0 for the current database}

This example specifies 0 for the database name and Microsoft\textsuperscript{®} SQL Server\textsuperscript{TM} reports information for the current database.

\texttt{DBCC UPDATEUSAGE (0)}
\texttt{GO}

\textbf{B. Update sysindexes for pubs, suppressing informational messages}

This example specifies \texttt{pubs} as the database name, and suppresses all informational messages.

\texttt{DBCC UPDATEUSAGE ('pubs')} \texttt{WITH NO_INFOMSGS}
\texttt{GO}

\textbf{C. Update sysindexes for the authors table}

This example reports information about the \texttt{authors} table.

\texttt{DBCC UPDATEUSAGE ('pubs','authors')}
\texttt{GO}

\textbf{D. Update sysindexes for a specified index}

This example uses the index name, \texttt{UPKCL\_auidind}.

\texttt{DBCC UPDATEUSAGE ('pubs', 'authors', 'UPKCL\_auidind')}

\textbf{See Also}

\texttt{DBCC}
sp_spaceused
sysindexes
Table and Index Architecture
UPDATE STATISTICS
Transact-SQL Reference
**DBCC USEROPTIONS**

Returns the SET options active (set) for the current connection.

**Syntax**

DBCC USEROPTIONS

**Result Sets**

DBCC USEROPTIONS returns this result set (values and entries may vary):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set Option</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>textsize</td>
<td>64512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language</td>
<td>us_english</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dateformat</td>
<td>mdy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datefirst</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansi_null_dflt_on</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansi_warnings</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansi_padding</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansi_nulls</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concat_null_yields_null</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(9 row(s) affected)

DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, contact

DBCC USEROPTIONS returns a column for the name of the SET option and a column for the setting of the option.

**Permissions**

DBCC USEROPTIONS permissions default to any user.
Examples
This example returns the active SET options for the current connection.

DBCC USEROPTIONS

See Also

DBCC

Customizing Transaction Isolation Level

SET

SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL
DEALLOCATE

Removes a cursor reference. When the last cursor reference is deallocated, the data structures comprising the cursor are released by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

DEALLOCATE { { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | @cursor_variable_name }

Arguments

cursor_name
Is the name of an already declared cursor. If both a global and a local cursor exist with cursor_name as their name, cursor_name refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified and to the local cursor if GLOBAL is not specified.

@cursor_variable_name
Is the name of a cursor variable. @cursor_variable_name must be of type cursor.

Remarks

Statements that operate on cursors use either a cursor name or a cursor variable to refer to the cursor. DEALLOCATE removes the association between a cursor and the cursor name or cursor variable. If a name or variable is the last one referencing the cursor, the cursor is deallocated and any resources used by the cursor are freed. Scroll locks used to protect the isolation of fetches are freed at DEALLOCATE. Transaction locks used to protect updates, including positioned updates made through the cursor, are held until the end of the transaction.

The DECLARE CURSOR statement allocates and associates a cursor with a cursor name:

DECLARE abc SCROLL CURSOR FOR
SELECT * FROM authors
After a cursor name is associated with a cursor, the name cannot be used for another cursor of the same scope (GLOBAL or LOCAL) until this cursor has been deallocated.

A cursor variable is associated with a cursor using one of two methods:

- By name using a SET statement that sets a cursor to a cursor variable:
  
  DECLARE @MyCrsrRef CURSOR
  SET @MyCrsrRef = abc

- A cursor can also be created and associated with a variable without having a cursor name defined:
  
  DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR
  SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR SELECT * FROM titles

A DEALLOCATE @cursor_variable_name statement removes only the reference of the named variable to the cursor. The variable is not deallocated until it goes out of scope at the end of the batch, stored procedure, or trigger. After a DEALLOCATE @cursor_variable_name statement, the variable can be associated with another cursor using the SET statement.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR
SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR SELECT * FROM titles

DEALLOCATE @MyCursor

SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR SELECT * FROM sales
GO

A cursor variable does not have to be explicitly deallocated. The variable is implicitly deallocated when it goes out of scope.
Permissions
DEALLOCATE permissions default to any valid user.

Examples
This script shows how cursors persist until the last name or until the variable referencing them has been deallocated.

USE pubs
GO
-- Create and open a global named cursor that
-- is visible outside the batch.
DECLARE abc CURSOR GLOBAL SCROLL FOR
SELECT * FROM authors
OPEN abc
GO
-- Reference the named cursor with a cursor variable.
DECLARE @MyCrsrRef1 CURSOR
SET @MyCrsrRef1 = abc
-- Now deallocate the cursor reference.
DEALLOCATE @MyCrsrRef1
-- Cursor abc still exists.
FETCH NEXT FROM abc
GO
-- Reference the named cursor again.
DECLARE @MyCrsrRef2 CURSOR
SET @MyCrsrRef2 = abc
-- Now deallocate cursor name abc.
DEALLOCATE abc
-- Cursor still exists, referenced by @MyCrsrRef2.
FETCH NEXT FROM @MyCrsrRef2
-- Cursor finally is deallocated when last referencing
-- variable goes out of scope at the end of the batch.
GO
CREATE an unnamed cursor.

DECLARE @MyCursor CURSOR
SET @MyCursor = CURSOR LOCAL SCROLL FOR SELECT * FROM titles
-- The following statement deallocates the cursor
-- because no other variables reference it.
DEALLOCATE @MyCursor
GO

**See Also**

CLOSE
Cursors
DECLARE @local_variable
FETCH
OPEN
Transact-SQL Reference
**decimal and numeric**

Numeric data types with fixed precision and scale.

`decimal[(p[, s])]` and `numeric[(p[, s])]`

Fixed precision and scale numbers. When maximum precision is used, valid values are from $-10^{38} +1$ through $10^{38} - 1$. The SQL-92 synonyms for `decimal` are `dec` and `dec(p, s)`.

**p** (precision)

Specifies the maximum total number of decimal digits that can be stored, both to the left and to the right of the decimal point. The precision must be a value from 1 through the maximum precision. The maximum precision is 38.

**s** (scale)

Specifies the maximum number of decimal digits that can be stored to the right of the decimal point. Scale must be a value from 0 through `p`. The default scale is 0; therefore, $0 \leq s \leq p$. Maximum storage sizes vary, based on the precision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Precision</th>
<th>Storage bytes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - 9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-19</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-28</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-38</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [CAST and CONVERT](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [Data Type Conversion](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [DECLARE @local_variable](#)
DELETE
INSERT
SET @local_variable
Using Startup Options
UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
DECLARE @local_variable

Variables are declared in the body of a batch or procedure with the DECLARE statement and are assigned values with either a SET or SELECT statement. Cursor variables can be declared with this statement and used with other cursor-related statements. After declaration, all variables are initialized as NULL.

Syntax

DECLARE

{ { @local_variable data_type } |
{ @cursor_variable_name CURSOR } |
{ table_type_definition } }
[ ,...n]

< table_type_definition > ::= TABLE ( { < column_definition > | < table_constraint > } [ ,... ]
)

< column_definition > ::= column_name scalar_data_type
[ COLLATE collation_name ]
[ [ DEFAULT constant_expression ] | IDENTITY [ ( seed, increment ) ] ]
[ ROWGUIDCOL ]
[ < column_constraint > ]

< column_constraint > ::= { [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
|[ [ PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE ]
|CHECK ( logical_expression )
}

< table_constraint > ::= { { PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE } ( column_name [ ,... ])
|CHECK ( search_condition )
}
Arguments

@local_variable

Is the name of a variable. Variable names must begin with an at sign (@). Local variable names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

data_type

Is any system-supplied or user-defined data type. A variable cannot be of text, ntext, or image data type. For more information about system data types, see Data Types. For more information about user-defined data types, see sp_addtype.

@cursor_variable_name

Is the name of a cursor variable. Cursor variable names must begin with an at sign (@) and conform to the rules for identifiers.

CURSOR

Specifies that the variable is a local, cursor variable.

table_type_definition

Defines the table data type. The table declaration includes column definitions, names, data types, and constraints. The only constraint types allowed are PRIMARY KEY, UNIQUE KEY, NULL, and CHECK.

table_type_definition is a subset of information used to define a table in CREATE TABLE. Elements and essential definitions are included here; for more information, see CREATE TABLE.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple variables can be specified and assigned values. When declaring table variables, the table variable must be the only variable being declared in the DECLARE statement.

column_name

Is the name of the column in the table.

scalar_data_type
Specifies that the column is a scalar data type.

[COLLATE \textit{collation\_name}]

Specifies the collation for the column. \textit{collation\_name} can be either a Windows collation name or an SQL collation name, and is applicable only for columns of the \texttt{char}, \texttt{varchar}, \texttt{text}, \texttt{nchar}, \texttt{nvarchar}, and \texttt{ntext} data types. If not specified, the column is assigned either the collation of the user-defined data type (if the column is of a user-defined data type), or the default collation of the database.

For more information about the Windows and SQL collation names, see \texttt{COLLATE}.

\textbf{DEFAULT}

Specifies the value provided for the column when a value is not explicitly supplied during an insert. DEFAULT definitions can be applied to any columns except those defined as \texttt{timestamp}, or those with the IDENTITY property. DEFAULT definitions are removed when the table is dropped. Only a constant value, such as a character string; a system function, such as a \texttt{SYSTEM\_USER()}; or NULL can be used as a default. To maintain compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server, a constraint name can be assigned to a DEFAULT.

\textit{constant\_expression}

Is a constant, NULL, or a system function used as the default value for the column.

\textbf{IDENTITY}

Indicates that the new column is an identity column. When a new row is added to the table, SQL Server provides a unique, incremental value for the column. Identity columns are commonly used in conjunction with PRIMARY KEY constraints to serve as the unique row identifier for the table. The IDENTITY property can be assigned to \texttt{tinyint}, \texttt{smallint}, \texttt{int}, \texttt{decimal(p,0)}, or \texttt{numeric(p,0)} columns. Only one identity column can be created per table. Bound defaults and DEFAULT constraints cannot be used with an identity column. You must specify both the seed and increment, or neither. If neither is specified, the default is (1,1).
seed

Is the value used for the very first row loaded into the table.

increment

Is the incremental value added to the identity value of the previous row that was loaded.

ROWGUIDCOL

Indicates that the new column is a row global unique identifier column. Only one uniqueidentifier column per table can be designated as the ROWGUIDCOL column. The ROWGUIDCOL property can be assigned only to a uniqueidentifier column.

NULL | NOT NULL

Are keywords that determine whether or not null values are allowed in the column.

PRIMARY KEY

Is a constraint that enforces entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. Only one PRIMARY KEY constraint can be created per table.

UNIQUE

Is a constraint that provides entity integrity for a given column or columns through a unique index. A table can have multiple UNIQUE constraints.

CHECK

Is a constraint that enforces domain integrity by limiting the possible values that can be entered into a column or columns.

logical_expression

Is a logical expression that returns TRUE or FALSE.

Remarks

Variables are often used in a batch or procedure as counters for WHILE, LOOP, or for an IF...ELSE block.
Variables can be used only in expressions, not in place of object names or keywords. To construct dynamic SQL statements, use EXECUTE.

The scope of a local variable is the batch, stored procedure, or statement block in which it is declared. For more information about using local variables in statement blocks, see Using BEGIN...END.

A cursor variable that currently has a cursor assigned to it can be referenced as a source in a:

- CLOSE statement.
- DEALLOCATE statement.
- FETCH statement.
- OPEN statement.
- Positioned DELETE or UPDATE statement.
- SET CURSOR variable statement (on the right side).

In all these statements, Microsoft® SQL Server™ raises an error if a referenced cursor variable exists but does not have a cursor currently allocated to it. If a referenced cursor variable does not exist, SQL Server raises the same error raised for an undeclared variable of another type.

A cursor variable:

- Can be the target of either a cursor type or another cursor variable. For more information, see SET @local_variable.

- Can be referenced as the target of an output cursor parameter in an EXECUTE statement if the cursor variable does not have a cursor currently assigned to it.
• Should be regarded as a pointer to the cursor. For more information about cursor variables, see Transact-SQL Cursors.

Examples

A. Use DECLARE

This example uses a local variable named @find to retrieve author information for all authors with last names beginning with Ring.

USE pubs
DECLARE @find varchar(30)
SET @find = 'Ring%
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE @find

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>au_fname</th>
<th>phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ringer</td>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>801 826-0752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer</td>
<td>Albert</td>
<td>801 826-0752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

B. Use DECLARE with two variables

This example retrieves employee names from employees of Binnet & Hardley (pub_id = 0877) who were hired on or after January 1, 1993.

USE pubs
SET NOCOUNT ON
GO
DECLARE @pub_id char(4), @hire_date datetime
SET @pub_id = '0877'
SET @hire_date = '1/01/93'
-- Here is the SELECT statement syntax to assign values to two local
-- variables.
-- SELECT @pub_id = '0877', @hire_date = '1/01/93'
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT fname, lname
FROM employee
WHERE pub_id = @pub_id and hire_date >= @hire_date

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fname</th>
<th>lname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anabela</td>
<td>Domingues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul</td>
<td>Henriot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

See Also

EXECUTE
Functions
SELECT
table
Transact-SQL Reference
DECLARE CURSOR

Defines the attributes of a Transact-SQL server cursor, such as its scrolling behavior and the query used to build the result set on which the cursor operates. DECLARE CURSOR accepts both a syntax based on the SQL-92 standard and a syntax using a set of Transact-SQL extensions.

SQL-92 Syntax

DECLARE cursor_name [ INSENSITIVE ] [ SCROLL ] CURSOR
FOR select_statement
[ FOR { READ ONLY | UPDATE [ OF column_name [ ,...n ] ] } ]

Transact-SQL Extended Syntax

DECLARE cursor_name CURSOR
[ LOCAL | GLOBAL ]
[ FORWARD_ONLY | SCROLL ]
[ STATIC | KEYSET | DYNAMIC | FAST_FORWARD ]
[ READ_ONLY | SCROLL_LOCKS | OPTIMISTIC ]
[ TYPE_WARNING ]
FOR select_statement
[ FOR UPDATE [ OF column_name [ ,...n ] ] ]

SQL-92 Arguments

cursor_name

Is the name of the Transact-SQL server cursor defined. cursor_name must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see Using Identifiers.

INSENSITIVE

Defines a cursor that makes a temporary copy of the data to be used by the cursor. All requests to the cursor are answered from this temporary table in tempdb; therefore, modifications made to base tables are not reflected in the data returned by fetches made to this cursor, and this cursor does not allow
modifications. When SQL-92 syntax is used, if INSENSITIVE is omitted, committed deletes and updates made to the underlying tables (by any user) are reflected in subsequent fetches.

**SCROLL**

Specifies that all fetch options (FIRST, LAST, PRIOR, NEXT, RELATIVE, ABSOLUTE) are available. If SCROLL is not specified in an SQL-92 DECLARE CURSOR, NEXT is the only fetch option supported. SCROLL cannot be specified if FAST_FORWARD is also specified.

**select_statement**

Is a standard SELECT statement that defines the result set of the cursor. The keywords COMPUTE, COMPUTE BY, FOR BROWSE, and INTO are not allowed within `select_statement` of a cursor declaration.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ implicitly converts the cursor to another type if clauses in `select_statement` conflict with the functionality of the requested cursor type. For more information, see Implicit Cursor Conversions.

**READ ONLY**

Prevents updates made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement. This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated.

**UPDATE [OF column_name [,,...n]]**

Defines updatable columns within the cursor. If OF `column_name [,,...n]` is specified, only the columns listed allow modifications. If UPDATE is specified without a column list, all columns can be updated.

**Transact-SQL Extended Arguments**

**cursor_name**

Is the name of the Transact-SQL server cursor defined. `cursor_name` must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see Using Identifiers.

**LOCAL**
Specifies that the scope of the cursor is local to the batch, stored procedure, or trigger in which the cursor was created. The cursor name is only valid within this scope. The cursor can be referenced by local cursor variables in the batch, stored procedure, or trigger, or a stored procedure OUTPUT parameter. An OUTPUT parameter is used to pass the local cursor back to the calling batch, stored procedure, or trigger, which can assign the parameter to a cursor variable to reference the cursor after the stored procedure terminates. The cursor is implicitly deallocated when the batch, stored procedure, or trigger terminates, unless the cursor was passed back in an OUTPUT parameter. If it is passed back in an OUTPUT parameter, the cursor is deallocated when the last variable referencing it is deallocated or goes out of scope.

GLOBAL

Specifies that the scope of the cursor is global to the connection. The cursor name can be referenced in any stored procedure or batch executed by the connection. The cursor is only implicitly deallocated at disconnect.

Note If neither GLOBAL or LOCAL is specified, the default is controlled by the setting of the default to local cursor database option. In SQL Server version 7.0, this option defaults to FALSE to match earlier versions of SQL Server, in which all cursors were global. The default of this option may change in future versions of SQL Server. For more information, see Setting Database Options.

FORWARD_ONLY

Specifies that the cursor can only be scrolled from the first to the last row. FETCH NEXT is the only supported fetch option. If FORWARD_ONLY is specified without the STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC keywords, the cursor operates as a DYNAMIC cursor. When neither FORWARD_ONLY nor SCROLL is specified, FORWARD_ONLY is the default, unless the keywords STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC are specified. STATIC, KEYSET, and DYNAMIC cursors default to SCROLL. Unlike database APIs such as ODBC and ADO, FORWARD_ONLY is supported with STATIC, KEYSET, and DYNAMIC Transact-SQL cursors. FAST_FORWARD and FORWARD_ONLY are mutually exclusive; if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

STATIC
Defines a cursor that makes a temporary copy of the data to be used by the cursor. All requests to the cursor are answered from this temporary table in tempdb; therefore, modifications made to base tables are not reflected in the data returned by fetches made to this cursor, and this cursor does not allow modifications.

KEYSET

Specifies that the membership and order of rows in the cursor are fixed when the cursor is opened. The set of keys that uniquely identify the rows is built into a table in tempdb known as the keyset. Changes to nonkey values in the base tables, either made by the cursor owner or committed by other users, are visible as the owner scrolls around the cursor. Inserts made by other users are not visible (inserts cannot be made through a Transact-SQL server cursor). If a row is deleted, an attempt to fetch the row returns an @@FETCH_STATUS of -2. Updates of key values from outside the cursor resemble a delete of the old row followed by an insert of the new row. The row with the new values is not visible, and attempts to fetch the row with the old values return an @@FETCH_STATUS of -2. The new values are visible if the update is done through the cursor by specifying the WHERE CURRENT OF clause.

DYNAMIC

Defines a cursor that reflects all data changes made to the rows in its result set as you scroll around the cursor. The data values, order, and membership of the rows can change on each fetch. The ABSOLUTE fetch option is not supported with dynamic cursors.

FAST_FORWARD

Specifies a FORWARD_ONLY, READ_ONLY cursor with performance optimizations enabled. FAST_FORWARD cannot be specified if SCROLL or FOR_UPDATE is also specified. FAST_FORWARD and FORWARD_ONLY are mutually exclusive; if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

READ_ONLY

Prevents updates made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement.
This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated.

SCROLL_LOCKS

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor are guaranteed to succeed. Microsoft® SQL Server™ locks the rows as they are read into the cursor to ensure their availability for later modifications. SCROLL_LOCKS cannot be specified if FAST_FORWARD is also specified.

OPTIMISTIC

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor do not succeed if the row has been updated since it was read into the cursor. SQL Server does not lock rows as they are read into the cursor. It instead uses comparisons of timestamp column values, or a checksum value if the table has no timestamp column, to determine whether the row was modified after it was read into the cursor. If the row was modified, the attempted positioned update or delete fails. OPTIMISTIC cannot be specified if FAST_FORWARD is also specified.

TYPE_WARNING

Specifies that a warning message is sent to the client if the cursor is implicitly converted from the requested type to another.

select_statement

Is a standard SELECT statement that defines the result set of the cursor. The keywords COMPUTE, COMPUTE BY, FOR BROWSE, and INTO are not allowed within select_statement of a cursor declaration.

SQL Server implicitly converts the cursor to another type if clauses in select_statement conflict with the functionality of the requested cursor type. For more information, see Implicit Cursor Conversions.

UPDATE [OF column_name [,...n]]

Defines updatable columns within the cursor. If OF column_name [,...n] is supplied, only the columns listed allow modifications. If UPDATE is specified without a column list, all columns can be updated, unless the READ_ONLY concurrency option was specified.
Remarks

DECLARE CURSOR defines the attributes of a Transact-SQL server cursor, such as its scrolling behavior and the query used to build the result set on which the cursor operates. The OPEN statement populates the result set, and FETCH returns a row from the result set. The CLOSE statement releases the current result set associated with the cursor. The DEALLOCATE statement releases the resources used by the cursor.

The first form of the DECLARE CURSOR statement uses the SQL-92 syntax for declaring cursor behaviors. The second form of DECLARE CURSOR uses Transact-SQL extensions that allow you to define cursors using the same cursor types used in the database API cursor functions of ODBC, ADO, and DB-Library.

You cannot mix the two forms. If you specify the SCROLL or INSENSITIVE keywords before the CURSOR keyword, you cannot use any keywords between the CURSOR and FOR select_statement keywords. If you specify any keywords between the CURSOR and FOR select_statement keywords, you cannot specify SCROLL or INSENSITIVE before the CURSOR keyword.

If a DECLARE CURSOR using Transact-SQL syntax does not specify READ_ONLY, OPTIMISTIC, or SCROLL_LOCKS, the default is as follows:

- If the SELECT statement does not support updates (insufficient permissions, accessing remote tables that do not support updates, and so on), the cursor is READ_ONLY.

- STATIC and FAST_FORWARD cursors default to READ_ONLY.

- DYNAMIC and KEYSET cursors default to OPTIMISTIC.

Cursor names can be referenced only by other Transact-SQL statements. They cannot be referenced by database API functions. For example, after declaring a cursor, the cursor name cannot be referenced from OLE DB, ODBC, ADO, or DB-Library functions or methods. The cursor rows cannot be fetched using the fetch functions or methods of the APIs; the rows can be fetched only by Transact-SQL FETCH statements.
After a cursor has been declared, these system stored procedures can be used to determine the characteristics of the cursor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System stored procedure</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_cursor_list</code></td>
<td>Returns a list of cursors currently visible on the connection and their attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_describe_cursor</code></td>
<td>Describes the attributes of a cursor, such as whether it is a forward-only or scrolling cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_describe_cursor_columns</code></td>
<td>Describes the attributes of the columns in the cursor result set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_describe_cursor_tables</code></td>
<td>Describes the base tables accessed by the cursor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Variables may be used as part of the `select_statement` that declares a cursor. However, changes to those variables after the cursor has been declared will have no affect on the cursor's operation.

**Permissions**

DECLARE CURSOR permissions default to any user that has SELECT permissions on the views, tables, and columns used in the cursor.

**Examples**

**A. Use simple cursor and syntax**

The result set generated at the opening of this cursor includes all rows and all columns in the authors table of the pubs database. This cursor can be updated, and all updates and deletes are represented in fetches made against this cursor. FETCH NEXT is the only fetch available because the SCROLL option has not been specified.

```
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR
    FOR SELECT * FROM authors
OPEN authors_cursor
```
B. Use nested cursors to produce report output

This example shows how cursors can be nested to produce complex reports. The inner cursor is declared for each author.

```
SET NOCOUNT ON

DECLARE @au_id varchar(11), @au_fname varchar(20), @au_lname varchar(40),
        @message varchar(80), @title varchar(80)

PRINT "-------- Utah Authors report --------"

DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_id, au_fname, au_lname
FROM authors
WHERE state = "UT"
ORDER BY au_id

OPEN authors_cursor

FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor INTO @au_id, @au_fname, @au_lname

WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    PRINT " "
    SELECT @message = "----- Books by Author: " +
        @au_fname + " " + @au_lname

    PRINT @message

    -- Declare an inner cursor based
```
-- on au_id from the outer cursor.

DECLARE titles_cursor CURSOR FOR
  SELECT t.title
  FROM titleauthor ta, titles t
  WHERE ta.title_id = t.title_id AND
    ta.au_id = @au_id  -- Variable value from the outer cursor

OPEN titles_cursor
FETCH NEXT FROM titles_cursor INTO @title

IF @@FETCH_STATUS <> 0
  PRINT " <<No Books>>"

WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
  SELECT @message = " " + @title
  PRINT @message
  FETCH NEXT FROM titles_cursor INTO @title
END

CLOSE titles_cursor
DEALLOCATE titles_cursor

-- Get the next author.
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
  INTO @au_id, @au_fname, @au_lname
END

CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
--------- Utah Authors report ---------

----- Books by Author: Anne Ringer
   The Gourmet Microwave
   Is Anger the Enemy?

----- Books by Author: Albert Ringer
   Is Anger the Enemy?
   Life Without Fear

See Also

@@FETCH_STATUS
CLOSE
Cursors
DEALLOCATE
FETCH
OPEN
SELECT
sp_configure
DEGREES

Given an angle in radians, returns the corresponding angle in degrees.

Syntax

DEGREES ( numeric_expression )

Arguments

numeric_expression

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type.

Return Code Values

Returns the same type as numeric_expression.

Examples

This example returns the number of degrees in an angle of PI/2 radians.

SELECT 'The number of degrees in PI/2 radians is: ' + CONVERT(varchar, DEGREES((PI()/2)))
GO

Here is the result set:

The number of degrees in PI/2 radians is 90

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Mathematical Functions
DELETE

Removes rows from a table.

Syntax

DELETE

[ FROM ]

{ table_name WITH ( <table_hint_limited> [ ...n ] )
  | view_name
  | rowset_function_limited
}

[ FROM { <table_source> } [ ,...n ] ]

[ WHERE

{ <search_condition>
  | { [ CURRENT OF
    { { [GLOBAL] cursor_name }
        | cursor_variable_name
    } }
  ]
}
]

[ OPTION ( <query_hint> [ ,...n ] ) ]

<table_source>::= table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( <table_hint> [ ,...n ] ) ]
  | view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]
  | rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]
  | derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [ ,...n ] ) ]
  | <joined_table>

<joined_table>::=

<table_source> <join_type> <table_source> ON <search_condition>
  | <table_source> CROSS JOIN <table_source>
  | <joined_table>
<join_type> ::= [ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [OUTER] } ]
[ <join_hint> ]
JOIN

<table_hint_limited> ::= 
{ FASTFIRSTROW
  | HOLDLOCK
  | PAGLOCK
  | READCOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLEREAD
  | ROWLOCK
  | SERIALIZABLE
  | TABLOCK
  | TABLOCKX
  | UPDLOCK
}

<table_hint> ::= 
{ INDEX ( index_val [ ,...n ] )
  | FASTFIRSTROW
  | HOLDLOCK
  | NOLOCK
  | PAGLOCK
  | READCOMMITTED
  | READPAST
  | READUNCOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLEREAD
  | ROWLOCK
  | SERIALIZABLE
  | TABLOCK
  | TABLOCKX
  | UPDLOCK
}

<query_hint> ::= 
{ { HASH | ORDER } GROUP
  | { CONCAT | HASH | MERGE } UNION
  | FAST number_rows
Arguments

FROM

Is an optional keyword that can be used between the DELETE keyword and the target table_name, view_name, or rowset_function_limited.

table_name

Is the name of the table from which the rows are to be removed.

A table variable, within its scope, or a four-part table name (or view name) using the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server name also may be used as a table source in a DELETE statement.

WITH (<table_hint_limited> [...n])

Specifies one or more table hints that are allowed for a target table. The WITH keyword and the parentheses are required. READPAST, NOLOCK, and READUNCOMMITTED are not allowed. For more information about table hints, see FROM.

view_name

Is the name of a view. The view referenced by view_name must be updatable and reference exactly one base table in the FROM clause of the view. For more information about updatable views, see CREATE VIEW.

Note If the table or view exists in another database or has an owner other than the current user, use a four-part qualified name in the format server_name.database.[owner].object_name. For more information, see Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions.

rowset_function_limited

Is either the OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET function, subject to provider
capabilities. For more information about capabilities needed by the provider, see [UPDATE and DELETE Requirements for OLE DB Providers](#). For more information about the rowset functions, see [OPENQUERY](#) and [OPENROWSET](#).

FROM `<table_source>`

Specifies an additional FROM clause. This Transact-SQL extension to DELETE allows you to specify data from `<table_sources>` and delete corresponding rows from the table in the first FROM clause.

This extension, specifying a join, can be used instead of a subquery in the WHERE clause to identify rows to be removed.

`table_name` [[AS] `table_alias` ]

Is the name of the table to provide criteria values for the delete operation.

`view_name` [[AS] `table_alias` ]

Is the name of the view to provide criteria values for the delete operation. A view with INSTEAD OF UPDATE trigger cannot be a target of an UPDATE with a FROM clause.

WITH (<table_hint>)

Specifies one or more table hints. For more information about table hints, see [FROM](#).

`rowset_function` [ [AS] `table_alias` ]

Is the name of a rowset function and an optional alias. For more information about a list of rowset functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

`derived_table` [AS] `table_alias`

Is a subquery that retrieves rows from the database. `derived_table` is used as input to the outer query.

`column_alias`

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set. Include one column alias for each column in the select list, and enclose the entire list of column aliases in parentheses.

`<joined_table>`
Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables, for example:

```
SELECT *
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3
  RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4
    ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1
    ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3
```

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

```
<join_type>
```

Specifies the type of join operation.

INNER
   Specifies all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

LEFT [OUTER]
   Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set, and output columns from the right table are set to NULL in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

RIGHT [OUTER]
   Specifies that all rows from the right table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set, and output columns from the left table are set to NULL in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

FULL [OUTER]
   If a row from either the left or right table does not match the selection criteria, specifies the row be included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table be set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the inner join.

JOIN
   Is a keyword to indicate that an SQL-92 style join be used in the delete operation.
ON <search_condition>

Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used, for example:

FROM Suppliers JOIN Products
ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)

When the condition specifies columns, they need not have the same name or same data type; however, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see Search Condition.

CROSS JOIN

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if no WHERE clause was specified in an old-style, non-SQL-92-style join.

WHERE

Specifies the conditions used to limit the number of rows that are deleted. If a WHERE clause is not supplied, DELETE removes all the rows from the table. There are two forms of delete operations based on what is specified in the WHERE clause:

- Searched deletes specify a search condition to qualify the rows to delete.

  - Positioned deletes use the CURRENT OF clause to specify a cursor. The delete operation occurs at the current position of the cursor. This can be more accurate than a searched DELETE that uses a WHERE search_condition clause to qualify the rows to be deleted. A searched DELETE deletes multiple rows if the search condition does not uniquely identify a single row.
<search_condition>
  Specifies the restricting conditions for the rows to be deleted. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a search condition. For more information, see Search Condition.

CURRENT OF
  Specifies that the DELETE is done at the current position of the specified cursor.

GLOBAL
  Specifies that cursor_name refers to a global cursor.

cursor_name
  Is the name of the open cursor from which the fetch is made. If both a global and a local cursor with the name cursor_name exist, this argument refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified, and to the local cursor otherwise. The cursor must allow updates.

cursor_variable_name
  Is the name of a cursor variable. The cursor variable must reference a cursor that allows updates.

OPTION (<query_hint> [,...n] )
  Are keywords indicating that optimizer hints are used to customize SQL Server's processing of the statement.

{HASH | ORDER} GROUP
  Specifies that the aggregations specified in the GROUP BY or COMPUTE clause of the query should use hashing or ordering.

{MERGE | HASH | CONCAT} UNION
  Specifies that all UNION operations should be performed by merging, hashing, or concatenating UNION sets. If more than one UNION hint is specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive strategy from those hints specified.

Note If a <joint_hint> is also specified for any particular pair of joined tables in the FROM clause, it takes precedence over any <join_hint>
specified in the OPTION clause.

FAST *number_rows*
Specifies that the query is optimized for fast retrieval of the first *number_rows* (a nonnegative integer). After the first *number_rows* are returned, the query continues execution and produces its full result set.

FORCE ORDER
Specifies that the join order indicated by the query syntax is preserved during query optimization.

MAXDOP *number*
Overrides the max degree of parallelism configuration option (of sp_configure) only for the query specifying this option. All semantic rules used with max degree of parallelism configuration option are applicable when using the MAXDOP query hint. For more information, see max degree of parallelism Option.

ROBUST PLAN
Forces the query optimizer to attempt a plan that works for the maximum potential row size at the expense of performance. If such a plan is not possible, the query optimizer returns an error rather than deferring error detection to query execution. Rows may contain variable-length columns; SQL Server allows rows to be defined that have a maximum potential size beyond the ability of SQL Server to process them. Usually, despite the maximum potential size, an application stores rows that have actual sizes within the limits that SQL Server can process. If SQL Server encounters a row that is too long, an execution error is returned.

KEEP PLAN
Forces the query optimizer to relax the estimated recompile threshold for a query. The estimated recompile threshold is the point at which a query is automatically recompiled when the estimated number of indexed column changes (update, delete or insert) have been made to a table. Specifying KEEP PLAN ensures that a query will not be recompiled as frequently when there are multiple updates to a table.
Remarks

DELETE may be used in the body of a user-defined function if the object modified is a table variable.

A four-part table name (or view name) using the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server name may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear.

The DELETE statement may fail if it violates a trigger or attempts to remove a row referenced by data in another table with a FOREIGN KEY constraint. If the DELETE removes multiple rows, and any one of the removed rows violates a trigger or constraint, the statement is canceled, an error is returned, and no rows are removed.

When an INSTEAD-OF trigger is defined on DELETE actions against a table or view, the trigger executes instead of the DELETE statement. Earlier versions of SQL Server only support AFTER triggers on DELETE and other data modification statements.

When a DELETE statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide by zero, or a domain error) occurring during expression evaluation, SQL Server handles these errors as if SET ARITHABORT is ON. The remainder of the batch is canceled, and an error message is returned.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for DELETE statements against remote tables and local and remote partitioned views.

If you want to delete all the rows in a table, TRUNCATE TABLE is faster than DELETE. DELETE physically removes rows one at a time and records each deleted row in the transaction log. TRUNCATE TABLE deallocates all pages associated with the table. For this reason, TRUNCATE TABLE is faster and requires less transaction log space than DELETE. TRUNCATE TABLE is functionally equivalent to DELETE with no WHERE clause, but TRUNCATE TABLE cannot be used with tables referenced by foreign keys. Both DELETE and TRUNCATE TABLE make the space occupied by the deleted rows available for the storage of new data.

Permissions

DELETE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the
**db_owner** and **db_datawriter** fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the **sysadmin**, **db_owner**, and the **db_securityadmin** roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

SELECT permissions are also required if the statement contains a WHERE clause.

**Examples**

**A. Use DELETE with no parameters**

This example deletes all rows from the **authors** table.

USE pubs
DELETE authors

**B. Use DELETE on a set of rows**

Because **au_lname** may not be unique, this example deletes all rows in which **au_lname** is McBadden.

USE pubs
DELETE FROM authors
WHERE au_lname = 'McBadden'

**C. Use DELETE on the current row of a cursor**

This example shows a delete made against a cursor named **complex_join_cursor**. It affects only the single row currently fetched from the cursor.

USE pubs
DELETE FROM authors
WHERE CURRENT OF complex_join_cursor

**D. Use DELETE based on a subquery or use the Transact-SQL extension**

This example shows the Transact-SQL extension used to delete records from a
base table that is based on a join or correlated subquery. The first DELETE shows the SQL-92-compatible subquery solution, and the second DELETE shows the Transact-SQL extension. Both queries remove rows from the `titleauthors` table based on the titles stored in the `titles` table.

/* SQL-92-Standard subquery */
USE pubs
DELETE FROM titleauthor
WHERE title_id IN
  (SELECT title_id
   FROM titles
   WHERE title LIKE '%computers%')

/* Transact-SQL extension */
USE pubs
DELETE titleauthor
FROM titleauthor INNER JOIN titles
  ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
WHERE titles.title LIKE '%computers%'

E. Use DELETE and a SELECT with the TOP Clause

Because a SELECT statement can be specified in a DELETE statement, the TOP clause can also be used within the SELECT statement. For example, this example deletes the top 10 authors from the `authors` table.

DELETE authors
FROM (SELECT TOP 10 * FROM authors) AS t1
WHERE authors.au_id = t1.au_id

See Also

CREATE TABLE
CREATE TRIGGER
Cursors
DROP TABLE

INSERT

SELECT

TRUNCATE TABLE

UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
DENY

Creates an entry in the security system that denies a permission from a security account in the current database and prevents the security account from inheriting the permission through its group or role memberships.

Syntax

Statement permissions:
DENY { ALL | statement [ ,...n ] } TO security_account [ ,...n ]

Object permissions:
DENY { ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] | permission [ ,...n ] } {
   [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ] ON { table | view }
   | ON { table | view } [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
   | ON { stored_procedure | extended_procedure }
   | ON { user_defined_function }
} TO security_account [ ,...n ] [ CASCADE ]

Arguments

ALL

Specifies that all applicable permissions are denied. For statement permissions, ALL can be used only by members of the sysadmin role. For object permissions, ALL can be used by members of the sysadmin and db_owner roles, and database object owners.

statement

Is the statement for which permission is denied. The statement list can include:
- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

\( n \)

Is a placeholder indicating that the item can be repeated in a comma-separated list.

TO

Specifies the security account list.

\( \text{security\_account} \)

Is the name of the security account in the current database affected by the denied permission. The security account can be a:

- Microsoft® SQL Server™ user.

- SQL Server role.
• Microsoft Windows NT® user.

• Windows NT group.

When a permission is denied from a SQL Server user or Windows NT user account, the specified security_account is the only account affected by the permission. If a permission is denied from a SQL Server role or a Windows NT group, the permission affects all users in the current database who are members of the group or role, regardless of the permissions that have been granted to the members of the group or role. If there are permission conflicts between a group or role and its members, the most restrictive permission (DENY) takes precedence.

Two special security accounts can be used with DENY. Permissions denied from the public role are applied to all users in the database. Permissions denied from the guest user are used by all users who do not have a user account in the database.

When denying permissions to a Windows NT local or global group, specify the domain or computer name the group is defined on, followed by a backslash, then the group name. However, to deny permissions to a Windows NT built-in local group, specify BUILTIN instead of the domain or computer name.

PRIVILEGES

Is an optional keyword that can be included for SQL-92 compliance.

permission

Is a denied object permission. When permissions are denied on a table or a view, the permission list can include one or more of these statements: SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE.

Object permissions denied on a table can also include REFERENCES, and object permissions denied on a stored procedure or extended stored procedure can include EXECUTE. When permissions are denied on columns, the permissions list can include SELECT or UPDATE.
column

Is the name of the column in the current database for which permissions are denied.

table

Is the name of the table in the current database for which permissions are denied.

view

Is the name of the view in the current database for which permissions are denied.

stored_procedure

Is the name of the stored procedure in the current database for which permissions are denied.

extended_procedure

Is the name of an extended stored procedure for which permissions are denied.

user_defined_function

Is the name of the user-defined function for which permissions are being denied.

CASCADE

Specifies that permissions are denied from security_account as well as any other security accounts granted permissions by security_account. Use CASCADE when denying a grantable permission. If CASCADE is not specified and the specified user is granted WITH GRANT OPTION permission, an error is returned.

Remarks

If the DENY statement is used to prevent a user from gaining a permission and the user is later added to a group or role with the permission granted, the user does not gain access to the permission.
If a user activates an application role, the effect of DENY is null for any objects the user accesses using the application role. Although a user may be denied access to a specific object in the current database, if the application role has access to the object, the user also has access while the application role is activated.

Use the REVOKE statement to remove a denied permission from a user account. The security account does not gain access to the permission unless the permission has been granted to a group or role in which the user is a member.

Use the GRANT statement to both remove a denied permission, and explicitly apply the permission to the security account.

**Note**  
DENY is a new keyword in SQL Server version 6.x compatibility mode. DENY is needed to specifically deny a permission from a user account, because in SQL Server version 7.0 REVOKE removes only previously granted or denied permissions. Existing SQL Server 6.x scripts that use REVOKE may have to be changed to use DENY to maintain behavior.

**Permissions**

DENY permissions default to members of the *sysadmin, db_owner, or db_securityadmin* roles, and database object owners.

**Examples**

**A. Deny statement permissions**

This example denies multiple statement permissions to multiple users. Users cannot use the CREATE DATABASE or CREATE TABLE statements unless they are explicitly granted the permission.

DENY CREATE DATABASE, CREATE TABLE TO Mary, John, [Corporate\BobJ]

**B. Deny object permissions within the permission hierarchy**

This example shows the preferred ordering of permissions. First, SELECT permissions are granted to the public role. After this, specific permissions are denied for users *Mary, John*, and *Tom*. These users then have no permissions to
the **authors** table.

USE pubs
GO

GRANT SELECT
ON authors
TO public
GO

DENY SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
ON authors
TO Mary, John, Tom

C. **Deny permissions to a SQL Server role**

This example denies CREATE TABLE permissions to all members of the **Accounting** role. Even if existing users of **Accounting** have been explicitly granted CREATE TABLE permission, the DENY overrides that permission.

DENY CREATE TABLE TO Accounting

**See Also**

[Backward Compatibility](#)

[GRANT](#)

[Denying Permissions](#)

[REVOKE](#)

[sp_helprotect](#)
DIFFERENCE

Returns the difference between the SOUNDEX values of two character expressions as an integer.

Syntax

DIFFERENCE ( character_expression , character_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an expression of type char or varchar.

Return Types

int

Remarks

The integer returned is the number of characters in the SOUNDEX values that are the same. The return value ranges from 0 through 4, with 4 indicating the SOUNDEX values are identical.

Examples

In the first part of this example, the SOUNDEX values of two very similar strings are compared, and DIFFERENCE returns a value of 4. In the second part of this example, the SOUNDEX values for two very different strings are compared, and DIFFERENCE returns a value of 0.

USE pubs
GO
-- Returns a DIFFERENCE value of 4, the least possible difference.
SELECT SOUNDEX('Green'),
       SOUNDEX('Greene'), DIFFERENCE('Green','Greene')
GO
-- Returns a DIFFERENCE value of 0, the highest possible difference.
SELECT SOUNDEX('Blotchet-Halls'),
    SOUNDEX('Greene'), DIFFERENCE('Blotchet-Halls', 'Greene')
GO

Here is the result set:

----- ----- ---------------
G650  G650  4

(1 row(s) affected)

----- ----- ---------------
B432  G650  0

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

SOUNDEX
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**DROP DATABASE**

Removes one or more databases from Microsoft® SQL Server™. Removing a database deletes the database and the disk files used by the database.

**Syntax**

DROP DATABASE *database_name* [ ,...n ]

**Arguments**

*database_name*

Specifies the name of the database to be removed. Execute `sp_helpdb` from the master database to see a list of databases.

**Remarks**

To use DROP DATABASE, the database context of the connection must be in the master database.

DROP DATABASE removes damaged databases marked as suspect and removes the specified database. Before dropping a database used in replication, first remove replication. Any database published for transactional replication, or published or subscribed to merge replication cannot be dropped. For more information, see [Administering and Monitoring Replication](#). If a database is damaged and replication cannot first be removed, in most cases you still can drop the database by marking it as an offline database.

A dropped database can be re-created only by restoring a backup. You cannot drop a database currently in use (open for reading or writing by any user). When a database is dropped, the master database should be backed up.

System databases (msdb, master, model, tempdb) cannot be dropped.

**Permissions**

DROP DATABASE permissions default to the database owner, members of the sysadmin and dbcreator fixed server roles, and are not transferable.
Examples

A. Drop a single database
This example removes all references for the **publishing** database from the system tables.

DROP DATABASE publishing

B. Drop multiple databases
This example removes all references for each of the listed databases from the system tables.

DROP DATABASE pubs, newpubs

See Also

[ALTER DATABASE](#)
[CREATE DATABASE](#)
[sp_dropdevice](#)
[sp_helpdb](#)
[sp_renamedb](#)
[USE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**DROP DEFAULT**

Removes one or more user-defined defaults from the current database.

The DROP DEFAULT statement does not apply to DEFAULT constraints. For more information about dropping DEFAULT constraints (created by using the DEFAULT option of either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements), see "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

**Syntax**

DROP DEFAULT { default } [ ,...n ]

**Arguments**

*default*

Is the name of an existing default. To see a list of defaults that exist, execute `sp_help`. Defaults must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the default owner name is optional.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple defaults can be specified.

**Remarks**

Before dropping a default, unbind the default by executing `sp_unbindefault` (if the default is currently bound to a column or a user-defined data type).

After a default is dropped from a column that allows null values, NULL is inserted in that position when rows are added and no value is explicitly supplied. After a default is dropped from a NOT NULL column, an error message is returned when rows are added and no value is explicitly supplied. These rows are added later as part of the normal INSERT statement behavior.

**Permissions**
DROP DEFAULT permissions default to the owner of the default, and are not transferable. However, members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles and the sysadmin fixed server role can drop any default object by specifying the owner in DROP DEFAULT.

Examples

A. Drop a default

If a default has not been bound to a column or to a user-defined data type, it can simply be dropped using DROP DEFAULT. This example removes the user-created default named datedflt.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'datedflt'
    AND type = 'D')
    DROP DEFAULT datedflt
GO

B. Drop a default that has been bound to a column

This example unbinds the default associated with the phone column of the authors table and then drops the default named phonedflt.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'phonedflt'
    AND type = 'D')
    BEGIN
        EXEC sp_unbindefault 'authors.phone'
        DROP DEFAULT phonedflt
    END
GO

See Also
CREATE DEFAULT

sp_help
text

sp_help

sp_unbindefault
DROP FUNCTION

Removes one or more user-defined functions from the current database. User-defined functions are created using CREATE FUNCTION and modified using ALTER FUNCTION.

Syntax

DROP FUNCTION { [ owner_name . ] function_name } [ ,...n ]

Arguments

function_name

- Is the name of the user-defined function or functions to be removed. Specifying the owner name is optional; the server name and database name cannot be specified.

n
- Is a placeholder indicating that multiple user-defined functions can be specified.

Permissions

DROP FUNCTION permissions default to the function owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP FUNCTION.

See Also

ALTER FUNCTION
CREATE FUNCTION
User-defined Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**DROP INDEX**

Removes one or more indexes from the current database.

The DROP INDEX statement does not apply to indexes created by defining PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints (created by using the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE options of either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, respectively). For more information about PRIMARY or UNIQUE KEY constraints, see "CREATE TABLE" or "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

**Syntax**

```
DROP INDEX 'table.index | view.index' [ ,...n ]
```

**Arguments**

- `table | view`
  
  Is the table or indexed view in which the indexed column is located. To see a list of indexes that exist on a table or view, use `sp_helpindex` and specify the table or view name. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see [Using Identifiers](#). Specifying the table or view owner name is optional.

- `index`
  
  Is the name of the index to be dropped. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

- `n`
  
  Is a placeholder indicating that multiple indexes can be specified.

**Remarks**

After DROP INDEX is executed, all the space previously occupied by the index is regained. This space can then be used for any database object.

DROP INDEX cannot be specified on an index on a system table.
To drop the indexes created to implement PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints, the constraint must be dropped. For more information about dropping constraints, see "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

Nonclustered indexes have different pointers to data rows depending on whether or not a clustered index is defined for the table. If there is a clustered index the leaf rows of the nonclustered indexes use the clustered index keys to point to the data rows. If the table is a heap, the leaf rows of nonclustered indexes use row pointers. If you drop a clustered index on a table with nonclustered indexes, all the nonclustered indexes are rebuilt to replace the clustered index keys with row pointers.

Similarly, when the clustered index of an indexed view is dropped, all nonclustered indexes on the same view are dropped automatically.

Sometimes indexes are dropped and re-created to reorganize the index, for example to apply a new fillfactor or to reorganize data after a bulk load. It is more efficient to use CREATE INDEX and the WITH DROP_EXISTING clause for this, especially for clustered indexes. Dropping a clustered index causes all the nonclustered indexes to be rebuilt. If the clustered index is then re-created, the nonclustered indexes are rebuilt once again to replace the row pointers with clustered index keys. The WITH DROP_EXISTING clause of CREATE INDEX has optimizations to prevent this overhead of rebuilding the nonclustered indexes twice. DBCC DBREINDEX can also be used and has the advantage that it does not require that the structure of the index be known.

**Permissions**

DROP INDEX permissions default to the table owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database role or `sysadmin` fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP INDEX.

**Examples**

This example removes the index named `au_id_ind` in the `authors` table.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysindexes
WHERE name = 'au_id_ind')
DROP INDEX authors.au_id_ind
GO

See Also

CREATE INDEX
DBCC DBREINDEX
sp_helpindex
sp_spaceused
DROP PROCEDURE

Removes one or more stored procedures or procedure groups from the current database.

Syntax

DROP PROCEDURE { procedure } [ ,...n ]

Arguments

procedure

Is name of the stored procedure or stored procedure group to be removed. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the procedure owner name is optional, and a server name or database name cannot be specified.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple procedures can be specified.

Remarks

To see a list of procedure names, use sp_help. To display the procedure definition (which is stored in the syscomments system table), use sp_helptext. When a stored procedure is dropped, information about the procedure is removed from the sysobjects and syscomments system tables.

Individual procedures in the group cannot be dropped; the entire procedure group is dropped.

User-defined system procedures (prefixed with sp_) are dropped from the master database whether or not it is the current database. If the system procedure is not found in the current database, Microsoft® SQL Server™ tries to drop it from the master database.

Permissions
DROP PROCEDURE permissions default to the procedure owner and are not transferable. However, members of the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles and the `sysadmin` fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in `DROP PROCEDURE`.

**Examples**

This example removes the `byroyalty` stored procedure (in the current database).

```
DROP PROCEDURE byroyalty
GO
```

**See Also**

- `ALTER PROCEDURE`
- `CREATE PROCEDURE`
- `sp_depend`
- `sp_helpext`
- `sp_rename`
- `syscomments`
- `sysobjects`
- `USE`
Transact-SQL Reference
DROP RULE

Removes one or more user-defined rules from the current database.

Syntax

DROP RULE { rule } [ ,...n ]

Arguments

rule

Is the rule to be removed. Rule names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the rule owner name is optional.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple rules can be specified.

Remarks

To drop a rule, first unbind it if the rule is currently bound to a column or to a user-defined data type. Use sp_unbindrule to unbind the rule. If the rule is bound when attempting to drop it, an error message is displayed and the DROP RULE statement is canceled.

After a rule is dropped, new data entered into the columns previously governed by the rule is entered without the rule's constraints. Existing data is not affected in any way.

The DROP RULE statement does not apply to CHECK constraints. For more information about dropping CHECK constraints, see "ALTER TABLE" in this volume.

Permissions

DROP RULE permissions default to the rule owner and are not transferable. However, members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles and
the **sysadmin** fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP RULE.

**Examples**

This example unbinds and then drops the rule named **pub_id_rule**.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'pub_id_rule'
    AND type = 'R')
BEGIN
    EXEC sp_unbindrule 'publishers.pub_id'
    DROP RULE pub_id_rule
END
GO

**See Also**

[CREATE RULE](#)
[sp_bindrule](#)
[sp_help](#)
[sp_helptext](#)
[sp_unbindrule](#)
[USE](#)
DROP STATISTICS

Drops statistics for multiple collections within the specified tables (in the current database).

Syntax

DROP STATISTICS table.statistics_name | view.statistics_name [ ,...n ]

Arguments

*table | view*

Is the name of the target table or indexed view for which statistics should be dropped. Table and view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the table or view owner name is optional.

*statistics_name*

Is the name of the statistics group to drop. Statistics names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

*n*

Is a placeholder indicating that more than one statistics_name group (collection) can be specified.

Remarks

Be careful when dropping statistics because dropping statistics may affect the plan chosen by the query optimizer.

For more information about displaying statistics, see "DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS" in this volume. For more information about updating statistics, see "UPDATE STATISTICS" and the auto update statistics option of "sp_dboption" in this volume. For more information about creating statistics, see "CREATE STATISTICS", "CREATE INDEX", and the auto create statistics option of "sp_dboption" in this volume.
Permissions

DROP STATISTICS permissions default to the table or view owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles and sysadmin fixed server role can drop any object by specifying the owner in DROP STATISTICS.

Examples

This example drops the anames statistics group (collection) of the authors table and the tnames statistics (collection) of the titles table.

-- Create the statistics groups.
CREATE STATISTICS anames
    ON authors (au_lname, au_fname)
    WITH SAMPLE 50 PERCENT
GO
CREATE STATISTICS tnames
    ON titles (title_id)
    WITH FULLSCAN
GO
DROP STATISTICS authors.anames, titles.tnames
GO

See Also

CREATE INDEX
CREATE STATISTICS
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS
sp_autostats
sp_createstats
sp_dboption
UPDATE STATISTICS
Transact-SQL Reference
DROP TABLE

Removes a table definition and all data, indexes, triggers, constraints, and permission specifications for that table. Any view or stored procedure that references the dropped table must be explicitly dropped by using the DROP VIEW or DROP PROCEDURE statement.

Syntax

DROP TABLE table_name

Arguments

table_name

Is the name of the table to be removed.

Remarks

DROP TABLE cannot be used to drop a table referenced by a FOREIGN KEY constraint. The referencing FOREIGN KEY constraint or the referencing table must first be dropped.

A table owner can drop a table in any database. When a table is dropped, rules or defaults on it lose their binding, and any constraints or triggers associated with it are automatically dropped. If you re-create a table, you must rebind the appropriate rules and defaults, re-create any triggers, and add all necessary constraints.

You cannot use the DROP TABLE statement on system tables.

If you delete all rows in a table (DELETE tablename) or use the TRUNCATE TABLE statement, the table exists until it is dropped.

Permissions

DROP TABLE permissions default to the table owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner and db_dlladmin fixed database roles can drop any object by specifying the owner
in the DROP TABLE statement.

Examples

A. Drop a table in the current database

This example removes the titles1 table and its data and indexes from the current database.

DROP TABLE titles1

B. Drop a table in another database

This example drops the authors2 table in the pubs database. It can be executed from any database.

DROP TABLE pubs.dbo.authors2

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
DELETE
sp_depends
sp_help
sp_spaceused
TRUNCATE TABLE
Transact-SQL Reference
DROP TRIGGER

Removes one or more triggers from the current database.

Syntax

DROP TRIGGER { trigger } [ ,...n ]

Arguments

trigger

Is the name of the trigger(s) to remove. Trigger names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about rules for identifiers, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the trigger owner name is optional. To see a list of currently created triggers, use sp_helptrigger.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple triggers can be specified.

Remarks

You can remove a trigger by dropping it or by dropping the trigger table. When a table is dropped, all associated triggers are also dropped. When a trigger is dropped, information about the trigger is removed from the sysobjects and syscomments system tables.

Use DROP TRIGGER and CREATE TRIGGER to rename a trigger. Use ALTER TRIGGER to change the definition of a trigger.

For more information about determining dependencies for a specific trigger, see "sp_depends" in this volume.

For more information about viewing the text of the trigger, see "sp_helptext" in this volume.

For more information about viewing a list of existing triggers, see "sp_helptrigger" in this volume.
Permissions

DROP TRIGGER permissions default to the trigger table owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the db_owner and db_dlldadmin fixed database role or sysadmin fixed server role can drop any object by explicitly specifying the owner in the DROP TRIGGER statement.

Examples

This example drops the employee_insupd trigger.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'employee_insupd' AND type = 'TR')
    DROP TRIGGER employee_insupd
GO

See Also

ALTER TRIGGER
CREATE TRIGGER
sp_help
syscomments
sysobjects
DROP VIEW

Removes one or more views from the current database. DROP VIEW can be executed against indexed views.

Syntax

DROP VIEW { view } [ ,...n ]

Arguments

view

Is the name of the view(s) to be removed. View names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the view owner name is optional. To see a list of currently created views, use sp_help.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple views can be specified.

Remarks

When you drop a view, the definition of the view and other information about the view is deleted from the sysobjects, syscolumns, syscomments, sysdepends, and sysprotects system tables. All permissions for the view are also deleted.

Any view on a dropped table (dropped by using the DROP TABLE statement) must be dropped explicitly by using DROP VIEW.

When executed against an indexed view, DROP VIEW automatically drops all indexes on a view. Use sp_helppindex to display all indexes on a view.

When querying through a view, Microsoft® SQL Server™ checks to make sure that all the database objects referenced anywhere in the statement exist, that they are valid in the context of the statement, and that data modification statements do not violate any data integrity rules. A check that fails returns an error message. A
successful check translates the action into an action against the underlying table(s).

If the underlying table(s) or view(s) have changed since the view was originally created, it may be useful to drop and re-create the view.

For more information about determining dependencies for a specific view, see \texttt{sp\_depends}.

For more information about viewing the text of the view, see \texttt{sp\_helpext}.

\textbf{Permissions}

DROP VIEW permissions default to the view owner, and are not transferable. However, members of the \texttt{db\_owner} and \texttt{db\_ddladmin} fixed database role and \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role can drop any object by explicitly specifying the owner in DROP VIEW.

\textbf{Examples}

This example removes the view \texttt{titles\_view}.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE\_NAME FROM INFORMATION\_SCH
           WHERE TABLE\_NAME = 'titles\_view')
  DROP VIEW titles\_view
GO

\textbf{See Also}

\texttt{ALTER VIEW}
\texttt{CREATE VIEW}
\texttt{syscolumns}
\texttt{syscomments}
\texttt{sysdepends}
\texttt{sysobjects}
sysprotects
USE
DUMP

Makes a backup copy of a database (DUMP DATABASE) or makes a copy of the transaction log (DUMP TRANSACTION) in a form that can be read into Microsoft® SQL Server™ using the BACKUP or LOAD statements.

**IMPORTANT** The DUMP statement is included in SQL Server version 2000 for backward compatibility. It is recommended that the BACKUP statement be used instead of the DUMP statement. In a future version of SQL Server, DUMP will not be supported.

**See Also**

BACKUP
LOAD
sp_addumpdevice
sp_dropdevice
sp_helpdb
sp_helpdevice
sp_spaceused
ELSE (IF...ELSE)

Imposes conditions on the execution of a Transact-SQL statement. The Transact-SQL statement (sql_statement) following the Boolean_expression is executed if the Boolean_expression evaluates to TRUE. The optional ELSE keyword is an alternate Transact-SQL statement that is executed when Boolean_expression evaluates to FALSE or NULL.

Syntax

IF Boolean_expression { sql_statement | statement_block } 
[ 
   ELSE 
   { sql_statement | statement_block } ]

Arguments

Boolean_expression

Is an expression that returns TRUE or FALSE. If the Boolean expression contains a SELECT statement, the SELECT statement must be enclosed in parentheses.

{sql_statement | statement_block}

Is any valid Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. To define a statement block (batch), use the control-of-flow language keywords BEGIN and END. Although all Transact-SQL statements are valid within a BEGIN...END block, certain Transact-SQL statements should not be grouped together within the same batch (statement block).

Result Types

Boolean

Examples

This example produces a list of traditional cookbooks priced between $10 and
$20 when one or more books meet these conditions. Otherwise, SQL Server
prints a message that no books meet the condition and a list of traditional
cookbooks that costs less than $10 is produced.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @msg varchar(255)
IF (SELECT COUNT(price)
    FROM titles
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'TC%' AND price BETWEEN 10 AND 20) > 0
    BEGIN
        SET NOCOUNT ON
        SET @msg = 'There are several books that are a good value between $10 and $20. These books are:
        SELECT title
        FROM titles
        WHERE title_id LIKE 'TC%' AND price BETWEEN 10 AND 20
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
        SET NOCOUNT ON
        SET @msg = 'There are no books between $10 and $20. You might consider the following books that are under $10.
        SELECT title
        FROM titles
        WHERE title_id LIKE 'TC%' AND price < 10
    END

Here is the result set:

There are several books that are a good value between $10 and $20. These books are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sushi, Anyone?

(2 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[ALTER TRIGGER](#)

[Batches](#)

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[CREATE TRIGGER](#)

[IF...ELSE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
END (BEGIN...END)

Encloses a series of Transact-SQL statements that will execute as a group. BEGIN...END blocks can be nested.

Syntax

BEGIN
{ sql_statement | statement_block }
END

Arguments

{sql_statement | statement_block}

Is any valid Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. To define a statement block (batch), use the control-of-flow language keywords BEGIN and END. Although all Transact-SQL statements are valid within a BEGIN...END block, certain Transact-SQL statements should not be grouped together within the same batch (statement block).

Result Types

Boolean

Examples

This example produces a list of business books that are priced less than $20 when one or more books meet these conditions. Otherwise, SQL Server prints a message that no books meet the conditions and a list of all books that cost less than $20 is produced.

SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO
USE pubs
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
DECLARE @msg varchar(255)
IF (SELECT COUNT(price)
    FROM titles
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'BU%' AND price < 20) > 0
    BEGIN
        SET @msg = 'There are several books that are a good value at under
        PRINT @msg
        SET NOCOUNT OFF
        SELECT title
        FROM titles
        WHERE price < 20
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
        SET @msg = 'There are no books under $20. ' 
        PRINT @msg
        SELECT title
        FROM titles
        WHERE title_id LIKE 'BU'%
        AND
        PRICE <10
    END

Here is the result set:

There are several books that are a good value at under $20. These book
title
------------------------------------------------------------------------
The Busy Executive's Database Guide
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets
You Can Combat Computer Stress!
See Also

ALTER TRIGGER
Batches
BEGIN...END
Control-of-Flow Language
CREATE TRIGGER
ELSE (IF...ELSE)
IF...ELSE
WHILE
Transact-SQL Reference
EXECUTE

Executes a scalar-valued, user-defined function, a system procedure, a user-defined stored procedure, or an extended stored procedure. Also supports the execution of a character string within a Transact-SQL batch.

To invoke a function, use the syntax described for EXECUTE stored_procedure.

Syntax

Execute a stored procedure:

```sql
[ [ EXEC [ UTE ] ]
{ [ @return_status = ]
{ procedure_name [ ;number ] | @procedure_name_var
}
[ [ @parameter = ] { value | @variable [ OUTPUT ] | [ DEFAULT ] ]
[ ,...n ]
[ WITH RECOMPILE ]

Execute a character string:

EXEC [ UTE ] ( { @string_variable | [ N ] 'tsql_string' } [ + ...n ] )
```

Arguments

@return_status

Is an optional integer variable that stores the return status of a stored procedure. This variable must be declared in the batch, stored procedure, or function before it is used in an EXECUTE statement.

When used to invoke a scalar-valued user-defined function, the @return_status variable can be of any scalar data type.

procedure_name

Is the fully qualified or nonfully qualified name of the stored procedure to call. Procedure names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more
information, see Using Identifiers. The names of extended stored procedures are always case-sensitive, regardless of the code page or sort order of the server.

A procedure that has been created in another database can be executed if the user executing the procedure owns the procedure or has the appropriate permission to execute it in that database. A procedure can be executed on another server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ if the user executing the procedure has the appropriate permission to use that server (remote access) and to execute the procedure in that database. If a server name is specified but no database name is specified, SQL Server looks for the procedure in the user's default database.

;number

Is an optional integer used to group procedures of the same name so they can be dropped with a single DROP PROCEDURE statement. This parameter is not used for extended stored procedures.

Procedures used in the same application are often grouped this way. For example, the procedures used with the orders application may be named orderproc;1, orderproc;2, and so on. The statement DROP PROCEDURE orderproc drops the entire group. After the procedures have been grouped, individual procedures within the group cannot be dropped. For example, the statement DROP PROCEDURE orderproc;2 is not allowed. For more information about procedure groups, see CREATE PROCEDURE.

@procedure_name_var

Is the name of a locally defined variable that represents a stored procedure name.

@parameter

Is the parameter for a procedure, as defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. Parameter names must be preceded by the at sign (@). When used with the @parameter_name = value form, parameter names and constants do not have to be supplied in the order in which they are defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. However, if the @parameter_name = value form is used for any parameter, it must be used for all subsequent parameters.
Parameters are nullable by default. If a NULL parameter value is passed and that parameter is used in a CREATE or ALTER TABLE statement in which the column referenced does not allow NULLs (for example, inserting into a column that does not allow NULLs), SQL Server generates an error. To prevent passing a parameter value of NULL to a column that does not allow NULLs, either add programming logic to the procedure or use a default value (with the DEFAULT keyword of CREATE or ALTER TABLE) for the column.

value

Is the value of the parameter to the procedure. If parameter names are not specified, parameter values must be supplied in the order defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement.

If the value of a parameter is an object name, character string, or qualified by a database name or owner name, the entire name must be enclosed in single quotation marks. If the value of a parameter is a keyword, the keyword must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

If a default is defined in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement, a user can execute the procedure without specifying a parameter. The default must be a constant and can include the wildcard characters %, _, [ ], and [^] if the procedure uses the parameter name with the LIKE keyword.

The default can also be NULL. Usually, the procedure definition specifies the action that should be taken if a parameter value is NULL.

@variable

Is the variable that stores a parameter or a return parameter.

OUTPUT

Specifies that the stored procedure returns a parameter. The matching parameter in the stored procedure must also have been created with the keyword OUTPUT. Use this keyword when using cursor variables as parameters.

If OUTPUT parameters are being used and the intent is to use the return values in other statements within the calling batch or procedure, the value of the parameter must be passed as a variable (that is, @parameter =
@variable). You cannot execute a procedure specifying OUTPUT for a parameter that is not defined as an OUTPUT parameter in the CREATE PROCEDURE statement. Constants cannot be passed to stored procedures using OUTPUT; the return parameter requires a variable name. The variable's data type must be declared and a value assigned before executing the procedure. Return parameters can be of any data type except the text or image data types.

DEFAULT

Supplies the default value of the parameter as defined in the procedure. When the procedure expects a value for a parameter that does not have a defined default and either a parameter is missing or the DEFAULT keyword is specified, an error occurs.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that the preceding item(s) can be repeated multiple times. For example, EXECUTE can specify one or more @parameter, value, or @variable items.

WITH RECOMPILE

Forces a new plan to be compiled. Use this option if the parameter you are supplying is atypical or if the data has significantly changed. The changed plan is used in subsequent executions. This option is not used for extended stored procedures. It is recommended that you use this option sparingly because it is expensive.

@string_variable

Is the name of a local variable. @string_variable can be of char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type with a maximum value of the server's available memory. If the string is greater than 4,000 characters, concatenate multiple local variables to use for the EXECUTE string. For more information about system-supplied SQL Server data types, see Data Types.

[N]'tsql_string'

Is a constant string. tsql_string can be of nvarchar or varchar data type. If the N is included, the string is interpreted as nvarchar data type with a maximum value of the server's available memory. If the string is greater than
4,000 characters, concatenate multiple local variables to use for the EXECUTE string.

**Remarks**

If the first three characters of the procedure name are `sp_`, SQL Server searches the **master** database for the procedure. If no qualified procedure name is provided, SQL Server searches for the procedure as if the owner name is **dbo**. To resolve the stored procedure name as a user-defined stored procedure with the same name as a system stored procedure, provide the fully qualified procedure name.

Parameters can be supplied either by using `value` or by using `@parameter_name = value`. A parameter is not part of a transaction; therefore, if a parameter is changed in a transaction that is later rolled back, the parameter's value does not revert to its previous value. The value returned to the caller is always the value at the time the procedure returns.

Nesting occurs when one stored procedure calls another. The nesting level is incremented when the called procedure begins execution, and it is decremented when the called procedure has finished. Exceeding the maximum of 32 nesting levels causes the entire calling procedure chain to fail. The current nesting level is stored in the `@@NESTLEVEL` function.

SQL Server currently uses return values 0 through -14 to indicate the execution status of stored procedures. Values from -15 through -99 are reserved for future use. For more information about a list of reserved return status values, see **RETURN**.

Because remote stored procedures and extended stored procedures are not within the scope of a transaction (unless issued within a `BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION` statement or when used with various configuration options), commands executed through calls to them cannot be rolled back. For more information, see **System Stored Procedures** and **BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION**.

When using cursor variables, if you execute a procedure that passes in a cursor variable with a cursor allocated to it an error occurs.

You do not have to specify the EXECUTE keyword when executing stored
procedures if the statement is the first one in a batch.

**Using EXECUTE with a Character String**

Use the string concatenation operator (+) to create large strings for dynamic execution. Each string expression can be a mixture of Unicode and non-Unicode data types.

Although each [N] 'tsql_string' or @string_variable must be less than 8,000 bytes, the concatenation is performed logically in the SQL Server parser and never materializes in memory. For example, this statement never produces the expected 16,000 concatenated character string:

```sql
EXEC('name_of_8000_char_string' + 'another_name_of_8000_char_string')
```

Statement(s) inside the EXECUTE statement are not compiled until the EXECUTE statement is executed.

Changes in database context last only until the end of the EXECUTE statement. For example, after the EXEC in this example, the database context is `master`:

```sql
USE master EXEC ("USE pubs") SELECT * FROM authors
```

**Permissions**

EXECUTE permissions for a stored procedure default to the owner of the stored procedure, who can transfer them to other users. Permissions to use the statement(s) within the EXECUTE string are checked at the time EXECUTE is encountered, even if the EXECUTE statement is included within a stored procedure. When a stored procedure is run that executes a string, permissions are checked in the context of the user who executes the procedure, not in the context of the user who created the procedure. However, if a user owns two stored procedures in which the first procedure calls the second, then EXECUTE permission checking is not performed for the second stored procedure.

**Examples**

**A. Use EXECUTE to pass a single parameter**
The **showind** stored procedure expects one parameter (`@tabname`), a table name. The following examples execute the **showind** stored procedure with **titles** as its parameter value.

**Note** The **showind** stored procedure is shown for illustrative purposes only and does not exist in the **pubs** database.

EXEC showind titles

The variable can be explicitly named in the execution:

EXEC showind @tabname = titles

If this is the first statement in a batch or an **isql** script, EXEC is not required:

showind titles

-Or-

showind @tabname = titles

**B. Use multiple parameters and an output parameter**

This example executes the **roy_check** stored procedure, which passes three parameters. The third parameter, `@pc`, is an OUTPUT parameter. After the procedure has been executed, the return value is available in the variable `@percent`.

**Note** The **roy_check** stored procedure is shown for illustrative purposes only and does not exist in the **pubs** database.

DECLARE @percent int
EXECUTE roy_check 'BU1032', 1050, @pc = @percent OUTPUT
SET Percent = @percent

**C. Use EXECUTE 'tsql_string' with a variable**

This example shows how EXECUTE handles dynamically built strings containing variables. This example creates the **tables_cursor** cursor to hold a list of all user-defined tables (`type = U`).
This example is shown for illustrative purposes only.

DECLARE tables_cursor CURSOR
  FOR
    SELECT name FROM sysobjects WHERE type = 'U'
OPEN tables_cursor
DECLARE @tablename sysname
FETCH NEXT FROM tables_cursor INTO @tablename
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
  /* A @@FETCH_STATUS of -2 means that the row has been deleted. There is no need to test for this because this loop drops all user-defined tables. */
  EXEC ('DROP TABLE ' + @tablename)
  FETCH NEXT FROM tables_cursor INTO @tablename
END
PRINT 'All user-defined tables have been dropped from the database.'
DEALLOCATE tables_cursor

D. Use EXECUTE with a remote stored procedure

This example executes the checkcontract stored procedure on the remote server SQLSERVER1 and stores the return status indicating success or failure in @retstat.

DECLARE @retstat int
EXECUTE @retstat = SQLSERVER1.pubs.dbo.checkcontract '409-56

E. Use EXECUTE with an extended stored procedure

This example uses the xp_cmdshell extended stored procedure to list a directory of all files with an .exe file name extension.

USE master
EXECUTE xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'
**F. Use EXECUTE with a stored procedure variable**

This example creates a variable that represents a stored procedure name.

```sql
DECLARE @proc_name varchar(30)
SET @proc_name = 'sp_who'
EXEC @proc_name
```

**G. Use EXECUTE with DEFAULT**

This example creates a stored procedure with default values for the first and third parameters. When the procedure is run, these defaults are inserted for the first and third parameters if no value is passed in the call or if the default is specified. Note the various ways the DEFAULT keyword can be used.

```sql
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'proc_calculate_taxes' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE proc_calculate_taxes
GO
-- Create the stored procedure.
CREATE PROCEDURE proc_calculate_taxes (@p1 smallint = 42, @p2 char(1),
    @p3 varchar(8) = 'CAR')
    AS
    SELECT *
    FROM mytable
```

The `proc_calculate_taxes` stored procedure can be executed in many combinations:

```sql
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes @p2 = 'A'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 69, 'B'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 69, 'C', 'House'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes @p1 = DEFAULT, @p2 = 'D'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes DEFAULT, @p3 = 'Local', @p2 = 'E'
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 69, 'F', @p3 = DEFAULT
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes 95, 'G', DEFAULT
```
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes DEFAULT, 'H', DEFAULT
EXECUTE proc_calculate_taxes DEFAULT, 'I', @p3 = DEFAULT

See Also

+ (String Concatenation)
[ ] (Wildcard - Character(s) to Match)
@@NESTLEVEL
ALTER PROCEDURE
DECLARE @local_variable
DROP PROCEDURE

Functions
sp_depends
sp_helptext
Transact-SQL Reference
EXISTS

Specifies a subquery to test for the existence of rows.

Syntax

EXISTS subquery

Arguments

subquery

Is a restricted SELECT statement (the COMPUTE clause, and the INTO keyword are not allowed). For more information, see the discussion of subqueries in SELECT.

Result Types

Boolean

Result Values

Returns TRUE if a subquery contains any rows.

Examples

A. Use NULL in subquery to still return a result set

This example returns a result set with NULL specified in the subquery and still evaluates to TRUE by using EXISTS.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CategoryName
FROM Categories
WHERE EXISTS (SELECT NULL)
ORDER BY CategoryName ASC
B. Compare queries using EXISTS and IN

This example compares two queries that are semantically equivalent. The first query uses EXISTS and the second query uses IN. Note that both queries return the same information.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT DISTINCT pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE EXISTS
    (SELECT *
     FROM titles
     WHERE pub_id = publishers.pub_id
     AND type = 'business')
GO

-- Or, using the IN clause:

USE pubs
GO
SELECT distinct pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE pub_id IN
    (SELECT pub_id
     FROM titles
     WHERE type = 'business')
GO

Here is the result set for either query:

pub_name
-------------------------------
C. Compare queries using EXISTS and = ANY

This example shows two queries to find authors who live in the same city as a publisher. The first query uses = ANY and the second uses EXISTS. Note that both queries return the same information.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE exists
  (SELECT *
   FROM publishers
   WHERE authors.city = publishers.city)
GO

-- Or, using = ANY

USE pubs
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE city = ANY
  (SELECT city
   FROM publishers)
GO

Here is the result set for either query:

au_lname                    au_fname
D. Compare queries using EXIST S and IN

This example shows queries to find titles of books published by any publisher located in a city that begins with the letter B.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title
FROM titles
WHERE EXISTS
 (SELECT *
  FROM publishers
  WHERE pub_id = titles.pub_id
  AND city LIKE 'B%')
GO

-- Or, using IN:

USE pubs
GO
SELECT title
FROM titles
WHERE pub_id IN
 (SELECT pub_id
  FROM publishers
  WHERE city LIKE 'B%')
GO
Here is the result set for either query:

title
------------------------------------------------------------------------
The Busy Executive's Database Guide
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets
You Can Combat Computer Stress!
Straight Talk About Computers
But Is It User Friendly?
Secrets of Silicon Valley
Net Etiquette
Is Anger the Enemy?
Life Without Fear
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies
Emotional Security: A New Algorithm

(11 row(s) affected)

**E. Use NOT EXISTS**

NOT EXISTS works the opposite as EXISTS. The WHERE clause in NOT EXISTS is satisfied if no rows are returned by the subquery. This example finds the names of publishers who do not publish business books.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE NOT EXISTS
    (SELECT *
     FROM titles
     WHERE pub_id = publishers.pub_id
     AND type = 'business')
ORDER BY pub_name
GO
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Lakes Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGG&amp;G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucerne Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramona Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scootney Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions
Functions
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
**EXP**

Returns the exponential value of the given float expression.

**Syntax**

`EXP ( float_expression )`

**Arguments**

`float_expression`

Is an expression of type float.

**Return Types**

float

**Examples**

This example declares a variable and returns the exponential value of the given variable (378.615345498) with a text description.

```
DECLARE @var float
SET @var = 378.615345498
SELECT 'The EXP of the variable is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,EXP(@var))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The EXP of the variable is: 2.69498e+164

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](#)
float and real

Mathematical Functions

money and smallmoney
Transact-SQL Reference
Expressions

A combination of symbols and operators that Microsoft® SQL Server™ evaluates to obtain a single data value. Simple expressions can be a single constant, variable, column, or scalar function. Operators can be used to join two or more simple expressions into a complex expression.

Syntax

```
{ constant | scalar_function | [ alias. ] column | local_variable | ( expression ) | ( scalar_subquery ) | { unary_operator } expression | expression { binary_operator } expression }
```

Arguments

`constant`

Is a symbol that represents a single, specific data value. `constant` is one or more alphanumeric characters (letters a-z, A-Z, and numbers 0-9) or symbols (exclamation point (!), at sign (@), number sign (#), and so on). Character and datetime values are enclosed in quotation marks, while binary strings and numeric constants are not. For more information, see Constants.

`scalar_function`

Is a unit of Transact-SQL syntax that provides a specific service and returns a single value. `scalar_function` can be built-in scalar functions, such as the SUM, GETDATE, or CAST functions, or scalar user-defined functions.

`[alias.]`

Is the alias, or correlation name, assigned to a table by the AS keyword in the FROM clause.
column

Is the name of a column. Only the name of the column is allowed in an expression; a four-part name cannot be specified.

local_variable

Is the name of a user-defined variable. For more information, see DECLARE @local_variable.

(expression)

Is any valid SQL Server expression as defined in this topic. The parentheses are grouping operators that ensure that all the operators in the expression within the parentheses are evaluated before the resulting expression is combined with another.

(scalar_subquery)

Is a subquery that returns one value. For example:

SELECT MAX(UnitPrice)
FROM Products

{unary_operator}

Is an operator that has only one numeric operand:

• + indicates a positive number.

• - indicates a negative number.

• ~ indicates the one's complement operator.

Unary operators can be applied only to expressions that evaluate to any of the data types of the numeric data type category.

{binary_operator}

Is an operator that defines the way two expressions are combined to yield a single result. binary_operator can be an arithmetic operator, the assignment operator (=), a bitwise operator, a comparison operator, a logical operator,
the string concatenation operator (+), or a unary operator. For more information about operators, see Operators.

**Expression Results**

For a simple expression built of a single constant, variable, scalar function, or column name, the data type, collation, precision, scale, and value of the expression is the data type, collation, precision, scale, and value of the referenced element.

When two expressions are combined using comparison or logical operators, the resulting data type is Boolean and the value is one of three values: TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN. For more information about Boolean data types, see Operators.

When two expressions are combined using arithmetic, bitwise, or string operators, the operator determines the resulting data type.

Complex expressions made up of many symbols and operators evaluate to a single-valued result. The data type, collation, precision, and value of the resulting expression is determined by combining the component expressions, two at a time, until a final result is reached. The sequence in which the expressions are combined is defined by the precedence of the operators in the expression.

**Remarks**

Two expressions can be combined by an operator if they both have data types supported by the operator and at least one of these conditions is TRUE:

- The expressions have the same data type.
- The data type with the lower precedence can be implicitly converted to the data type with the higher data type precedence.
- The CAST function can explicitly convert the data type with the lower precedence to either the data type with the higher precedence or to an intermediate data type that can be implicitly converted to the data type
with the higher precedence.

If there is no supported implicit or explicit conversion, the two expressions cannot be combined.

The collation of any expression that evaluates to a character string is set following the rules of collation precedence. For more information, see Collation Precedence.

In a programming language such as C or Microsoft Visual Basic®, an expression always evaluates to a single result. Expressions in a Transact-SQL select list have a variation on this rule: The expression is evaluated individually for each row in the result set. A single expression may have a different value in each row of the result set, but each row has only one value for the expression. For example, in this SELECT statement both the reference to ProductID and the term 1+2 in the select list are expressions:

```
SELECT ProductID, 1+2
FROM Northwind.dbo.Products
```

The expression 1+2 evaluates to 3 in each row in the result set. Although the expression ProductID generates a unique value in each result set row, each row only has one value for ProductID.

**See Also**

- CASE
- CAST and CONVERT
- COALESCE
- Data Type Conversion
- Data Type Precedence
- Data Types
- Functions
- LIKE
NULLIF
SELECT
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
FETCH

Retrieves a specific row from a Transact-SQL server cursor.

Syntax

FETCH

[ [ NEXT | PRIOR | FIRST | LAST
    | ABSOLUTE { n | @nvar }]
    | RELATIVE { n | @nvar }]

FROM

{ { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | @cursor_variable_name }
[ INTO @variable_name [ ,...n ] ]

Arguments

NEXT

Returns the result row immediately following the current row, and increments the current row to the row returned. If FETCH NEXT is the first fetch against a cursor, it returns the first row in the result set. NEXT is the default cursor fetch option.

PRIOR

Returns the result row immediately preceding the current row, and decrements the current row to the row returned. If FETCH PRIOR is the first fetch against a cursor, no row is returned and the cursor is left positioned before the first row.

FIRST

Returns the first row in the cursor and makes it the current row.

LAST

Returns the last row in the cursor and makes it the current row.
ABSOLUTE \{n | @nvar\}

If \(n\) or \(@nvar\) is positive, returns the row \(n\) rows from the front of the cursor and makes the returned row the new current row. If \(n\) or \(@nvar\) is negative, returns the row \(n\) rows before the end of the cursor and makes the returned row the new current row. If \(n\) or \(@nvar\) is 0, no rows are returned. \(n\) must be an integer constant and \(@nvar\) must be `smallint`, `tinyint`, or `int`.

RELATIVE \{n | @nvar\}

If \(n\) or \(@nvar\) is positive, returns the row \(n\) rows beyond the current row and makes the returned row the new current row. If \(n\) or \(@nvar\) is negative, returns the row \(n\) rows prior to the current row and makes the returned row the new current row. If \(n\) or \(@nvar\) is 0, returns the current row. If FETCH RELATIVE is specified with \(n\) or \(@nvar\) set to negative numbers or 0 on the first fetch done against a cursor, no rows are returned. \(n\) must be an integer constant and \(@nvar\) must be `smallint`, `tinyint`, or `int`.

GLOBAL

Specifies that `cursor_name` refers to a global cursor.

cursor_name

Is the name of the open cursor from which the fetch should be made. If both a global and a local cursor exist with `cursor_name` as their name, `cursor_name` to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified and to the local cursor if GLOBAL is not specified.

@cursor_variable_name

Is the name of a cursor variable referencing the open cursor from which the fetch should be made.

INTO @variable_name[,...n]

Allows data from the columns of a fetch to be placed into local variables. Each variable in the list, from left to right, is associated with the corresponding column in the cursor result set. The data type of each variable must either match or be a supported implicit conversion of the data type of the corresponding result set column. The number of variables must match the number of columns in the cursor select list.
Remarks

If the SCROLL option is not specified in an SQL-92 style DECLARE CURSOR statement, NEXT is the only FETCH option supported. If SCROLL is specified in an SQL-92 style DECLARE CURSOR, all FETCH options are supported.

When the Transact_SQL DECLARE cursor extensions are used, these rules apply:

- If either FORWARD-ONLY or FAST_FORWARD is specified, NEXT is the only FETCH option supported.

- If DYNAMIC, FORWARD_ONLY or FAST_FORWARD are not specified, and one of KEYSET, STATIC, or SCROLL are specified, all FETCH options are supported.

- DYNAMIC SCROLL cursors support all the FETCH options except ABSOLUTE.

The @@FETCH_STATUS function reports the status of the last FETCH statement. The same information is recorded in the fetch_status column in the cursor returned by sp_describe_cursor. This status information should be used to determine the validity of the data returned by a FETCH statement prior to attempting any operation against that data. For more information, see @@FETCH_STATUS.

Permissions

FETCH permissions default to any valid user.

Examples

A. Use FETCH in a simple cursor

This example declares a simple cursor for the rows in the authors table with a last name beginning with B, and uses FETCH NEXT to step through the rows. The FETCH statements return the value for the column specified in the DECLARE CURSOR as a single-row result set.
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE "B%"
ORDER BY au_lname

OPEN authors_cursor

-- Perform the first fetch.
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor

-- Check @@FETCH_STATUS to see if there are any more rows to fetch.
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0 BEGIN
  -- This is executed as long as the previous fetch succeeds.
  FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
END

CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
GO

au_lname
-----------------------------
Bennet
-----------------------------
Blotchet-Halls
-----------------------------

B. Use FETCH to store values in variables
This example is similar to the last example, except the output of the FETCH statements is stored in local variables rather than being returned directly to the client. The PRINT statement combines the variables into a single string and returns them to the client.

USE pubs
GO

-- Declare the variables to store the values returned by FETCH.
DECLARE @au_lname varchar(40), @au_fname varchar(20)

DECLARE authors_cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE "B%"
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname

OPEN authors_cursor

-- Perform the first fetch and store the values in variables.
-- Note: The variables are in the same order as the columns
-- in the SELECT statement.

FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
INTO @au_lname, @au_fname

-- Check @@FETCH_STATUS to see if there are any more rows to fetch.
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN

-- Concatenate and display the current values in the variables.
PRINT "Author: " + @au_fname + " " + @au_lname

-- This is executed as long as the previous fetch succeeds.
FETCH NEXT FROM authors_cursor
    INTO @au_lname, @au_fname
END

CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
GO

Author: Abraham Bennet
Author: Reginald Blotchet-Halls

C. Declare a SCROLL cursor and use the other FETCH options

This example creates a SCROLL cursor to allow full scrolling capabilities through the LAST, PRIOR, RELATIVE, and ABSOLUTE options.

USE pubs
GO

-- Execute the SELECT statement alone to show the
-- full result set that is used by the cursor.
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname

-- Declare the cursor.
DECLARE authors_cursor SCROLL CURSOR FOR
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname

OPEN authors_cursor

-- Fetch the last row in the cursor.
FETCH LAST FROM authors_cursor
-- Fetch the row immediately prior to the current row in the cursor.
FETCH PRIOR FROM authors_cursor

-- Fetch the second row in the cursor.
FETCH ABSOLUTE 2 FROM authors_cursor

-- Fetch the row that is three rows after the current row.
FETCH RELATIVE 3 FROM authors_cursor

-- Fetch the row that is two rows prior to the current row.
FETCH RELATIVE -2 FROM authors_cursor

CLOSE authors_cursor
DEALLOCATE authors_cursor
GO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>au_fname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Abraham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td>Reginald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td>Cheryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeFrance</td>
<td>Michel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Castillo</td>
<td>Innes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dull</td>
<td>Ann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Marjorie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>Morningstar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gringlesby</td>
<td>Burt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Sheryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karsen</td>
<td>Livia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locksley</td>
<td>Charlene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFeather</td>
<td>Stearns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McBadden</td>
<td>Heather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Leary</td>
<td>Michael</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Panteley																																	Sylvia
Ringer																																	Albert
Ringer																																	Anne
Smith																																	Meander
Straight																																	Dean
Stringer																																	Dirk
White																																				Johnson
Yokomoto																																				Akiko

au_lname																																	au_f_name
----------------------------------------	--------------------
Yokomoto																																				Akiko
au_lname																																	au_f_name
----------------------------------------	--------------------
White																																				Johnson
au_lname																																	au_f_name
----------------------------------------	--------------------
Blotchet-Halls																																				Reginald
au_lname																																	au_f_name
----------------------------------------	--------------------
del Castillo																																				Innes
au_lname																																	au_f_name
----------------------------------------	--------------------
Carson																																				Cheryl

**See Also**

**CLOSE**

**Cursors**

**DEALLOCATE**

**DECLARE_CURSOR**

**OPEN**
**FILE_ID**

Returns the file identification (ID) number for the given logical file name in the current database.

**Syntax**

FILE_ID ('file_name')

**Arguments**

'file_name'

Is the name of the file for which to return the file ID. *file_name* is nchar(128).

**Return Types**

smallint

**Remarks**

*file_name* corresponds to the *name* column in *sysfiles*.

**Examples**

This example returns the file ID (1) for the *master* database.

USE master
SELECT FILE_ID('master')

**See Also**

[Control-of-Flow Language](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)
Metadata Functions

SELECT
UPDATE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
FILE_NAME

Returns the logical file name for the given file identification (ID) number.

Syntax

FILE_NAME ( file_id )

Arguments

file_id

Is the file identification number for which to return the file name. file_id is smallint.

Return Types

nvarchar(128)

Remarks

file_ID corresponds to the fileid column in sysfiles.

Examples

This example returns the file name for a file_ID of 1 (the master database file).

USE master
SELECT FILE_NAME(1)

See Also

Control-of-Flow Language
DELETE
INSERT
Metadata Functions
SELECT
UPDATE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
FILEGROUP_ID

Returns the filegroup identification (ID) number for the given filegroup name.

Syntax

FILEGROUP_ID ( 'filegroup_name' )

Arguments

'filegroup_name'

Is the filegroup name for which to return the filegroup ID. filegroup_name is nvarchar(128).

Return Types

smallint

Remarks

filegroup_name corresponds to the groupname column in sysfilegroups.

Examples

This example returns the filegroup ID for the filegroup named default.

USE master
SELECT FILEGROUP_ID('default')

See Also

Control-of-Flow Language
DELETE
INSERT
Metadata Functions
SELECT
UPDATE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
FILEGROUP_NAME

Returns the filegroup name for the given filegroup identification (ID) number.

Syntax

FILEGROUP_NAME (filegroup_id)

Arguments

filegroup_id

Is the filegroup ID number for which to return the filegroup name.
filegroup_id is smallint.

Return Types

nvarchar(128)

Remarks

filegroup_id corresponds to the groupid column in sysfilegroups.

Examples

This example returns the filegroup name for the filegroup ID 1 (the default).
USE master
SELECT FILEGROUP_NAME(1)

See Also

Control-of-Flow Language
DELETE
INSERT
Metadata Functions
SELECT
UPDATE
WHERE
FILEGROUPPROPERTY

Returns the specified filegroup property value when given a filegroup and property name.

Syntax

FILEGROUPPROPERTY ( filegroup_name, property )

Arguments

filegroup_name

Is an expression containing the name of the filegroup for which to return the named property information. filegroup_name is nvarchar(128).

property

Is an expression containing the name of the filegroup property to return. property is varchar(128), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IsReadOnly</td>
<td>Filegroup name is read-only.</td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsUserDefinedFG</td>
<td>Filegroup name is a user-defined filegroup.</td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsDefault</td>
<td>Filegroup name is the default filegroup.</td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Types
int

Examples
This example returns the setting for the \texttt{IsUserDefinedFG} property for the primary filegroup.

USE master
SELECT FILEGROUPPROPERTY('primary', 'IsUserDefinedFG')

See Also

\texttt{Control-of-Flow Language}
\texttt{DELETE}
\texttt{INSERT}
\texttt{Metadata Functions}
\texttt{SELECT}
\texttt{UPDATE}
\texttt{WHERE}
Transact-SQL Reference
FILEPROPERTY

Returns the specified file name property value when given a file name and property name.

Syntax

FILEPROPERTY ( file_name , property )

Arguments

file_name

Is an expression containing the name of the file associated with the current database for which to return property information. file_name is nchar(128).

property

Is an expression containing the name of the file property to return. property is varchar(128), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IsReadOnly</td>
<td>File is read-only.</td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsPrimaryFile</td>
<td>File is the primary file.</td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsLogFile</td>
<td>File is a log file.</td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False NULL = Invalid input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpaceUsed</td>
<td>Amount of space used by the specified file.</td>
<td>Number of pages allocated in the file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Types

int
Examples

This example returns the setting for the IsPrimaryFile property for the master file name in the master database.

USE master
SELECT FILEPROPERTY('master', 'IsPrimaryFile')

See Also

Control-of-Flow Language
DELETE
INSERT
Metadata Functions
SELECT
UPDATE
WHERE
float and real

Approximate number data types for use with floating point numeric data. Floating point data is approximate; not all values in the data type range can be precisely represented.

Syntax

`float [ ( n ) ]`

Is a floating point number data from -1.79E + 308 through 1.79E + 308. `n` is the number of bits used to store the mantissa of the float number in scientific notation and thus dictates the precision and storage size. `n` must be a value from 1 through 53.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n is</th>
<th>Precision</th>
<th>Storage size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-24</td>
<td>7 digits</td>
<td>4 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-53</td>
<td>15 digits</td>
<td>8 bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Microsoft® SQL Server™ `float[(n)]` data type conforms to the SQL-92 standard for all values of `n` from 1 to 53. The synonym for double precision is `float(53)`.

real

Floating point number data from –3.40E + 38 through 3.40E + 38. Storage size is 4 bytes. In SQL Server, the synonym for real is `float(24)`.

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CAST and CONVERT
CREATE TABLE
Data Type Conversion
Data Types
DECLARE @local_variable
DELETE
INSERT
SET @local_variable
UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
FLOOR

Returns the largest integer less than or equal to the given numeric expression.

Syntax

FLOOR ( numeric_expression )

Arguments

numeric_expression

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type.

Return Types

Returns the same type as numeric_expression.

Examples

This example shows positive numeric, negative numeric, and currency values with the FLOOR function.

SELECT FLOOR(123.45), FLOOR(-123.45), FLOOR($123.45)

The result is the integer portion of the calculated value in the same data type as numeric_expression.

---------     ---------     ----------
123            -124          123.0000

See Also

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
fn_helpcollations

Returns a list of all the collations supported by Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000.

Syntax

fn_helpcollations ()

Tables Returned

fn_helpcollations returns the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Standard collation name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>nvarchar(1000)</td>
<td>Description of the collation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

COLLATE
COLLATIONPROPERTY
Transact-SQL Reference
fn_listextendedproperty

Returns extended property values of database objects.

Syntax

fn_listextendedproperty (  
  { default | [ @name = ] 'property_name' | NULL }  
  , { default | [ @level0type = ] 'level0_object_type' | NULL }  
  , { default | [ @level0name = ] 'level0_object_name' | NULL }  
  , { default | [ @level1type = ] 'level1_object_type' | NULL }  
  , { default | [ @level1name = ] 'level1_object_name' | NULL }  
  , { default | [ @level2type = ] 'level2_object_type' | NULL }  
  , { default | [ @level2name = ] 'level2_object_name' | NULL }  
)

Arguments

{default|[@name =] 'property_name'|NULL}

Is the name of the property. property_name is sysname. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or a property name.

{default|[@level0type =] 'level0_object_type'|NULL}

Is the user or user-defined type. level0_object_type is varchar(128), with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, default, and NULL.

{default|[@level0name =] 'level0_object_name'|NULL}

Is the name of the level 0 object type specified. level0_object_name is sysname with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or an object name.

{default|[@level1type =] 'level1_object_type'|NULL}

Is the type of level 1 object. level1_object_type is varchar(128) with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, default, and NULL.
Note Default maps to NULL and 'default' maps to the object type DEFAULT.

{default|[[@level1name =] 'level1_object_name'|NULL}  
Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. level1_object_name is sysname with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or an object name.

{default|[[@level2type =] 'level2_object_type'|NULL}  
Is the type of level 2 object. level2_object_type is varchar(128) with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, DEFAULT, default (which maps to NULL), and NULL.

{default|[[@level2name =] 'level2_object_name'|NULL}  
Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. level2_object_name is sysname with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are default, NULL, or an object name.

Tables Returned
This is the format of the tables returned by fn_listextendedproperty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>objtype</td>
<td>sysname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>sql_variant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the table returned is empty, either the object does not have extended properties or the user does not have permissions to list the extended properties on the object.

Remarks
Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

If the value for property_name is NULL or default, fn_listextendedproperty
returns all the properties for the object.

When the object type is specified and the value of the corresponding object name is NULL or default, fn_listextendedproperty returns all extended properties for all objects of the type specified.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. If a lower level object (level 1 or 2) type and name are specified, the parent object type and name should be given values that are not NULL or default. Otherwise, the function will return an error.

Permissions to list extended properties of certain level object types vary.

- For level 0 objects, a user can list extended properties specifying the type "user" if that person is the user identified in the level 0 name, or if that user is a member of the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database role.

- All users can list extended properties using the level 0 object type "type."

- For level 1 objects, a user can list extended properties on any of the valid type values if the user is the object owner, or if the user has any permission on the object.

- For level 2 objects, a user can list extended properties on any of valid type values if the current user has any permission on the parent object (level 1 and 0).

Examples

This example lists all extended properties for the database.

SELECT  *
FROM    ::fn_listextendedproperty(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL)
-Or-
SELECT  *  
FROM  ::fn_listextendedproperty(default, default, default, default, default, default, default)  

This example lists all extended properties for all columns in table 'T1.'

CREATE  table T1 (id int , name char (20))

EXEC  sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 't

EXEC  sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee Name', 'user', db

SELECT  *  
FROM  ::fn_listextendedproperty (NULL, 'user', 'dbo', 'table', 'T1', 'co.

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>objtype</th>
<th>objname</th>
<th>name</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>id</td>
<td>caption</td>
<td>Employee ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>name</td>
<td>caption</td>
<td>Employee Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [Property Management](#)
- [sp_addextendedproperty](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**fn_servershareddrives**

Returns the names of shared drives used by the clustered server.

**Syntax**

fn_servershareddrives()

**Tables Returned**

If the current server instance is not a clustered server, fn_servershareddrives returns an empty rowset.

If the current server is a clustered server, fn_servershareddrives returns the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DriveName</td>
<td>nchar(1)</td>
<td>Name of the shared drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

fn_servershareddrives returns a list of shared drives used by this clustered server. These shared drives belong to the same cluster group as the SQL Server resource. Further, the SQL Server resource is dependent on these drives.

This function is helpful in identifying drives available to users.

**Examples**

Here is a query on a clustered server instance.

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_servershareddrives()
```

Here is the result set:

DriveName
--------
See Also

Failover Clustering

fn_virtualservernodes
Transact-SQL Reference
**fn_trace_geteventinfo**

Returns information about the events traced.

**Syntax**

```
fn_trace_geteventinfo ( [ @traceid = ] trace_id )
```

**Arguments**

[ @traceid = ] trace_id

Is the ID of the trace. `trace_id` is `int`, with no default. The user employs this `trace_id` value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

**Tables Returned**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EventID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the traced event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColumnID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID numbers of all columns collected for each event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

fn_trace_geteventinfo is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 built-in function that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use `fn_trace_geteventinfo` instead of:

- `xp_trace_geteventclassrequired`
- `xp_trace_getqueuecreateinfo`
- `xp_trace_getqueueproperties`

To obtain information previously returned by the
xp_trace_geteventclassrequired, for example, execute a query in the following form:

SELECT *
FROM ::fn_trace_geteventinfo(trace_id)
WHERE EventID= 'x'

See Also

sp_trace_generateevent
sp_trace_setevent
sp_trace_setfilter
Transact-SQL Reference
fn_trace_getfilterinfo

Returns information about the filters applied to a specified trace.

Syntax

fn_trace_getfilterinfo( [ @traceid = ] trace_id )

Arguments

[ @traceid = ] trace_id

Is the ID of the trace. trace_id is int, with no default. The user employs this trace_id value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

Tables Returned

This function returns the following information. For more information about the columns, see sp_trace_setfilter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column ID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The ID of the column on which the filter is applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical Operator</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether the AND or OR operator is applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison Operator</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies the type of comparison made (=, &lt;&gt;, &lt;, &gt;, &lt;=, &gt;=, LIKE, or NOT LIKE).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>sql_variant</td>
<td>Specifies the value on which the filter is applied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

fn_trace_getfilterinfo is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 built-in function that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use fn_trace_getfilterinfo instead of the xp_trace_get*filter extended stored procedures. For more information, see Creating and Managing Traces and Templates.
To use fn_trace_getfilterinfo to obtain information about the filters applied or available for certain traces, execute a query that follows this form:

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_trace_getfilterinfo(trace_id)
WHERE
```

**See Also**

`sp_trace_setfilter`
fn_trace_getinfo

Returns information about a specified trace or existing traces.

Syntax

fn_trace_getinfo( [ @traceid = ] trace_id )

Arguments

[ @traceid = ] trace_id

Is the ID of the trace, and is an integer. To return information on all traces, specify the default value for this parameter. The keyword 'default' must be used, as in

SELECT * FROM :: fn_trace_getinfo(default)

When the value of 0 is explicitly supplied, the function will return all traces as if the function was called with the 'default' keyword. The user employs this trace_id value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

Tables Returned

If a trace_id is specified, fn_trace_getinfo returns a table with information about the specified trace. If no trace_id is specified, this function returns information about all active traces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TraceId</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The ID of the trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The property of the trace as represented by the following integers:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 - Trace Options (See @options in sp_trace_create)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 - FileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 - MaxSize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 - StopTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>sql_variant</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - Current Trace status</td>
<td>The information about the property of the trace specified.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`fn_trace_getinfo` is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 built-in function that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use `fn_trace_getinfo` instead of:

- `xp_trace_getqueuecreateinfo`
- `xp_trace_getqueuedestination`
- `xp_trace_getqueueproperties`

To obtain information previously returned by the `xp_trace_getqueueproperties`, for example, execute a query in the following form:

```sql
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_trace_getinfo(trace_id)
WHERE Property=4
```

**See Also**

- `sp_trace_generateevent`
- `sp_trace_setevent`
- `sp_trace_setfilter`
- `sp_trace_setstatus`
Transact-SQL Reference
**fn_trace_gettable**

Returns trace file information in a table format.

**Syntax**

`fn_trace_gettable` ( [ `@filename = ] filename , [ `@numfiles = ] number_files )`

**Arguments**

[ `@filename = ] filename

Specifies the initial trace to be read. `filename` is `nvarchar(256)`, with no default.

[ `@numfiles = ] number_files

Specifies the number of rollover files, including the initial file specified in `filename`, to be read. `number_files` is `int`. Users may specify the default value "default" to tell SQL Server to read all rollover files until the end of the trace.

```sql
SELECT * FROM ::fn_trace_gettable('c:\my_trace.trc', default) GO

OR

SELECT * FROM ::fn_trace_gettable('c:\my_trace.trc', -1) GO
```

**Tables Returned**

`fn_trace_gettable` returns a table with all the valid columns. For information, see `sp_trace_setevent`.

**Examples**

This example calls the function as part of a SELECT..INTO statement and returns a table that can be loaded into SQL Profiler.
USE pubs
SELECT * INTO temp_trc
FROM ::fn_trace_gettable(c:\my_trace.trc", default)

See Also

sp_trace_generateevent
sp_trace_setevent
sp_trace_setfilter
sp_trace_setstatus
Transact-SQL Reference
fn_virtualfilestats

Returns I/O statistics for database files, including log files.

Syntax

fn_virtualfilestats ( [@DatabaseID=] database_id
 , [ @FileID = ] file_id )

Arguments

[@DatabaseID=] database_id

Is the ID of the database. database_id is int, with no default.

[ @FileID = ] file_id

Is the ID of the file. file_id is int, with no default.

Tables Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DbId</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Database ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileId</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>File ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeStamp</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time at which the data was taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumberReads</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Number of reads issued on the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumberWrites</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Number of writes made on the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BytesRead</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Number of bytes read issued on the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BytesWritten</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Number of bytes written made on the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IoStallMS</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Total amount of time, in milliseconds, that users waited for the I/Os to complete on the file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
fn_virtualfilestats is a system table-valued function that gives statistical information, such as the total number of I/Os performed on a file. The function helps keep track of the length of time users have to wait to read or write to a file. The function also helps identify the files that encounter large numbers of I/O activity.

**Examples**

SELECT *
FROM :: fn_virtualfilestats(1, 1)
Transact-SQL Reference
**fn_virtualservernodes**

Returns the list of nodes on which the virtual server can run. Such information is useful in failover clustering environments.

**Syntax**

```
fn_virtualservernodes()
```

**Tables Returned**

If the current server instance is not a clustered server, `fn_virtualservernodes` returns an empty rowset.

If the current server is a clustered server, `fn_virtualservernodes` returns the list of nodes on which this virtual server has been defined.

**Examples**

Here is a query on a clustered server instance.

```
SELECT *
FROM ::fn_virtualservernodes()
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NodeName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ntmachine1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntmachine2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [Failover Clustering](#)
- [fn_servershareddrives](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
FORMATMESSAGE

Constructs a message from an existing message in *sysmessages*. The functionality of FORMATMESSAGE resembles that of the RAISERROR statement; however, RAISERROR prints the message immediately, and FORMATMESSAGE returns the edited message for further processing.

**Syntax**

FORMATMESSAGE ( *msg_number*, *param_value* [ ,...n ] )

**Arguments**

*msg_number*

Is the ID of the message stored in *sysmessages*. If the message does not exist in *sysmessages*, NULL is returned.

*param_value*

Is one or more parameter values for use in the message. The values must be specified in the order in which the placeholder variables appear in the message. The maximum number of values is 20.

**Return Types**

*nvarchar*

**Remarks**

Like the RAISERROR statement, FORMATMESSAGE edits the message by substituting the supplied parameter values for placeholder variables in the message. For more information about the placeholders allowed in error messages and the editing process, see [RAISERROR](#).

FORMATMESSAGE looks up the message in the current language of the user. If there is no localized version of the message, the U.S. English version is used.

For localized messages, the supplied parameter values must correspond to the
parameter placeholders in the U.S. English version. That is, parameter 1 in the localized version must correspond to parameter 1 in the U.S. English version, parameter 2 must correspond to parameter 2, and so on.

**Examples**

This example uses a hypothetical message 50001, stored in `sysmessages` as "The number of rows in %s is %1d." `FORMATMESSAGE` substitutes the values `Table1` and 5 for the parameter placeholders. The resulting string, "The number of rows in Table1 is 5." is stored in the local variable `@var1`.

```sql
DECLARE @var1 VARCHAR(100)
SELECT @var1 = FORMATMESSAGE(50001, 'Table1', 5)
```

**See Also**

- `sp_addmessage`
- `System Functions`
Transact-SQL Reference
**FREETEXT**

Is a predicate used to search columns containing character-based data types for values that match the meaning and not the exact wording of the words in the search condition. When FREETEXT is used, the full-text query engine internally "word-breaks" the *freetext_string* into a number of search terms and assigns each term a weight and then finds the matches.

**Syntax**

FREETEXT ( { column | * } , 'freetext_string' )

**Arguments**

*column*

Is the name of a specific column that has been registered for full-text searching. Columns of the character string data types are valid columns for full-text searching.

*  

Specifies that all columns that have been registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given *freetext_string*.

*freetext_string*

Is text to search for in the specified *column*. Any text, including words, phrases or sentences, can be entered. There is no concern about syntax.

**Remarks**

Full-text queries using FREETEXT are less precise than those full-text queries using CONTAINS. The Microsoft® SQL Server™ full-text search engine identifies important words and phrases. No special meaning is given to any of the reserved keywords or wildcard characters that typically have meaning when specified in the <contains_search_condition> parameter of the CONTAINS predicate.
FREETEXT is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

Examples

A. Use FREETEXT to search for words containing specified character values

This example searches for all product categories containing the words related to bread, candy, dry, and meat in the product description, such as breads, candies, dried, and meats.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT CategoryName
FROM Categories
WHERE FREETEXT (Description, 'sweetest candy bread and dry meat')
GO

B. Use variables in full-text search

This example uses a variable instead of a specific search term.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @SearchWord varchar(30)
SET @SearchWord = 'Moon'
SELECT pr_info FROM pub_info WHERE FREETEXT(pr_info, @SearchWord)

See Also

CONTAINS
CONTAINSTABLE
Data Types
FREETEXTTABLE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
FREETEXTTABLE

Returns a table of zero, one, or more rows for those columns containing character-based data types for values that match the meaning, but not the exact wording, of the text in the specified freetext_string. FREETEXTTABLE can be referenced in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement like a regular table name.

Queries using FREETEXTTABLE specify freetext-type full-text queries that return a relevance ranking value (RANK) for each row.

Syntax

FREETEXTTABLE ( table , { column | * } , 'freetext_string' [ , top_n_by_rank ] )

Arguments

table

Is the name of the table that has been marked for full-text querying. table can be a one-, two-, or three-part database object name. For more information, see Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions. table cannot specify a server name and cannot be used in queries against linked servers.

column

Is the name of the column to search that resides within table. Columns of the character string data types are valid columns for full-text searching.

*

Specifies that all columns that have been registered for full-text searching should be used to search for the given freetext_string.

freetext_string

Is the text to search for in the specified column. Variables cannot be used.

top_n_by_rank
When an integer value, \( n \), is specified, FREETEXTTABLE returns only the top \( n \) matches, ordered by rank.

**Remarks**

FREETEXTTABLE uses the same search conditions as the FREEXTET predicate.

Like CONTAINSTABLE, the table returned has columns named **KEY** and **RANK**, which are referenced within the query to obtain the appropriate rows and use the row ranking values.

FREETEXTTABLE is not recognized as a keyword if the compatibility level is less than 70. For more information, see `sp_dbcmplevel`.

**Permissions**

FREETEXTTABLE can be invoked only by users with appropriate SELECT privileges for the specified table or the referenced columns of the table.

**Examples**

This example returns the category name and description of all categories that relate to sweet, candy, bread, dry, and meat.

USE Northwind

```sql
SELECT FT_TBL.CategoryName, 
   FT_TBL.Description, 
   KEY_TBL.RANK 
FROM Categories AS FT_TBL INNER JOIN 
   FREETEXTTABLE(Categories, Description, 
   'sweetest candy bread and dry meat') AS KEY_TBL 
ON FT_TBL.CategoryID = KEY_TBL.[KEY] 
GO
```

**See Also**

CONTAINS
CONTAINSTABLE

FREETEXT

Full-text Querying SQL Server Data

Rowset Functions

SELECT

WHERE
FROM

Specifies the tables, views, derived tables, and joined tables used in DELETE, SELECT, and UPDATE statements.

Syntax

[ FROM { <table_source> } [, ...n ] ]

<table_source> ::=  
  table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( <table_hint> [, ...n ] ) ]  
| view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( <view_hint> [, ...n ] ) ]  
| rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| user_defined_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
| derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [, ...n ] ) ]  
| <joined_table>  

<joined_table> ::=  
  <table_source> < join_type > <table_source> ON <search_condition>  
| <table_source> CROSS JOIN <table_source>  
| [ ( ) <joined_table> [ ) ]  

<join_type> ::=  
  [ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [ OUTER] } ]  
| [ <join_hint> ]  
JOIN

Arguments

<table_source>

Specifies a table or view, both with or without an alias, to use in the Transact-SQL statement. A maximum of 256 tables can be used in the statement. A table variable may be specified as a table source.

If the table or view exists in another database on the same computer running Microsoft® SQL Server™, use a fully qualified name in the form database.owner.object_name. If the table or view exists outside the local
server on a linked server, use a four-part name in the form
linked_server.catalog.schema.object. A four-part table (or view) name
constructed using the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server part of
the name also may be used to specify the table source. For more information
about the function, see OPENDATASOURCE.

table_name

Is the name of a table. The order of the tables and views after the FROM
keyword does not affect the result set returned. Errors are reported when
duplicate names appear in the FROM clause.

[AS] table_alias

Is an alias for table_name, view_name, or rowset_function, used either for
convenience or to distinguish a table or view in a self-join or subquery. An
alias is often a shortened table name used to refer to specific columns of the
tables in a join. If the same column name exists in more than one table in the
join, SQL Server requires that the column name must be qualified by a table
name or alias. (The table name cannot be used if an alias is defined).

WITH ( <table_hint> )

Specifies a table scan, one or more indexes to be used by the query
optimizer, or a locking method to be used by the query optimizer with this
table and for this statement. For more information, see Table Hints.

view_name

Is the name of a view. A view is a "virtual table", usually created as a subset
of columns from one or more tables.

WITH ( <view_hint> )

Specifies a scan of the indexed view. By default, the view is expanded before
the query optimizer processes the query. View hints are allowed only in
SELECT statements, and cannot be used in UPDATE, DELETE, and
INSERT statements.

rowset_function

Specifies one of the rowset functions, which return an object that can be used
in place of a table reference. For more information about a list of rowset
functions, see **Rowset Functions**.

**user_defined_function**

Specifies a user-defined function that returns a table. If the user-defined function is a built-in user-defined function, it must be preceded by two colons, as in

FROM ::fn_listextendedproperty

**derived_table**

Is a subquery that retrieves rows from the database. *derived_table* is used as input to the outer query.

**column_alias**

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set. Include one column alias for each column in the select list, and enclose the entire list of column aliases in parentheses.

**< joined_table >**

Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables, for example:

```
SELECT *
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3
   RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4
       ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1
       ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3
```

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

**< join_type >**

 Specifies the type of join operation.

**INNER**

Specifies all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.
FULL [OUTER]

Specifies that a row from either the left or right table that does not meet the join condition is included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table are set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the INNER JOIN.

**Note** It is possible to specify outer joins as specified here or by using the old nonstandard *=* and =* operators in the WHERE clause. The two methods cannot both be used in the same statement.

LEFT [OUTER]

Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the join condition are included in the result set, and output columns from the other table are set to NULL in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

RIGHT [OUTER]

Specifies all rows from the right table not meeting the join condition are included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table are set to NULL, in addition to all rows returned by the inner join.

<join_hint>

Specifies that the SQL Server query optimizer use one join hint, or execution algorithm, per join specified in the query FROM clause. For more information, see Join Hints later in this topic.

JOIN

Indicates that the specified join operation should take place between the given tables or views.

ON <search_condition>

Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used, for example:

```
SELECT ProductID, Suppliers.SupplierID
FROM Suppliers JOIN Products
ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)
```
When the condition specifies columns, the columns do not have to have the same name or same data type; however, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

There may be predicates involving only one of the joined tables in the ON clause. Such predicates also may be in the WHERE clause in the query. Although the placement of such predicates does not make a difference in the case of INNER joins, they may cause a different result if OUTER joins are involved. This is because the predicates in the ON clause are applied to the table prior to the join, while the WHERE clause is semantically applied on the result of the join.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see Search Condition.

**CROSS JOIN**

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if no WHERE clause was specified in an old-style, non-SQL-92-style join.

**Table Hints**

A table hint specifies a table scan, one or more indexes to be used by the query optimizer, or a locking method to be used by the query optimizer with this table and for this SELECT. Although this is an option, the query optimizer can usually pick the best optimization method without hints being specified.

**CAUTION** Because the query optimizer of SQL Server usually selects the best execution plan for a query, it is recommended that <join_hint>, <query_hint>, <table_hint>, and <view_hint> only be used as a last resort by experienced developers and database administrators.

The table hints are ignored if the table is not accessed by the query plan. This may be a result of the optimizer's choice not to access the table at all, or because an indexed view is accessed instead. In the latter case, the use of an indexed view may be prevented by using the OPTION (EXPAND VIEWS) query hint.

The use of commas between table hints is optional but encouraged. Separation of hints by spaces rather than commas is supported for backward compatibility.
The use of the WITH keyword is encouraged, although it is not currently required. In future releases of SQL Server, WITH may be a required keyword.

In SQL Server 2000, all lock hints are propagated to all the base tables and views that are referenced in a view. In addition, SQL Server performs the corresponding lock consistency checks.

If a table (including system tables) contains computed columns and the computed columns are computed by expressions or functions accessing columns in other tables, the table hints are not used on those tables (the table hints are not propagated). For example, a NOLOCK table hint is specified on a table in the query. This table has computed columns that are computed by a combination of expressions and functions (accessing columns in another table). The tables referenced by the expressions and functions do not use the NOLOCK table hint when accessed.

SQL Server does not allow more than one table hint from each of the following groups for each table in the FROM clause:

- Granularity hints: PAGLOCK, NOLOCK, ROWLOCK, TABLOCK, or TABLOCKX.

- Isolation level hints: HOLDLOCK, NOLOCK, READCOMMITTED, REPEATABLEREAD, SERIALIZABLE.

The NOLOCK, READUNCOMMITTED, and READPAST table hints are not allowed for tables that are targets of delete, insert, or update operations.

Syntax

<table_hint> ::= 
   { INDEX ( index_val [ ,...n ] )
      | FASTFIRSTROW
      | HOLDLOCK
      | NOLOCK
      | PAGLOCK
      | READCOMMITTED
      | READCOMMITTED
      | READPAST
      | READUNCOMMITTED

Arguments

INDEX ( index_val [ ,...n ] )

Specifies the name or ID of the indexes to be used by SQL Server when processing the statement. Only one index hint per table can be specified.

If a clustered index exists, INDEX(0) forces a clustered index scan and INDEX(1) forces a clustered index scan or seek. If no clustered index exists, INDEX(0) forces a table scan and INDEX(1) is interpreted as an error.

The alternative INDEX = syntax (which specifies a single index hint) is supported only for backward compatibility.

If multiple indexes are used in the single hint list, the duplicates are ignored and the rest of the listed indexes are used to retrieve the rows of the table. The order of the indexes in the index hint is significant. A multiple index hint also enforces index ANDing and SQL Server applies as many conditions as possible on each index accessed. If the collection of hinted indexes is not covering, a fetch is performed after retrieving all the indexed columns.

Note  If an index hint referring to multiple indexes is used on the fact table in a star join, SQL Server ignores the index hint and returns a warning message. Also, index ORing is disallowed for a table with an index hint specified.

The maximum number of indexes in the table hint is 250 nonclustered indexes.

FASTFIRSTROW

Equivalent to OPTION (FAST 1). For more information, see FAST in the OPTION clause in SELECT.
HOLDLOCK

Equivalent to SERIALIZABLE. (For more information, see SERIALIZABLE later in this topic.) The HOLDLOCK option applies only to the table or view for which it is specified and only for the duration of the transaction defined by the statement in which it is used. HOLDLOCK cannot be used in a SELECT statement that includes the FOR BROWSE option.

NOLOCK

Equivalent to READUNCOMMITTED. For more information, see READUNCOMMITTED later in this topic.

PAGLOCK

Takes shared page locks where a single shared table lock is normally taken.

READCOMMITTED

Specifies that a scan is performed with the same locking semantics as a transaction running at READ COMMITTED isolation level. For more information about isolation levels, see SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL.

READPAST

Specifies that locked rows are skipped (read past). For example, assume table T1 contains a single integer column with the values of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. If transaction A changes the value of 3 to 8 but has not yet committed, a SELECT * FROM T1 (READPAST) yields values 1, 2, 4, 5. READPAST applies only to transactions operating at READ COMMITTED isolation and reads past only row-level locks. This lock hint is used primarily to implement a work queue on a SQL Server table.

READUNCOMMITTED

Specifies that dirty reads are allowed. This means that no shared locks are issued and no exclusive locks are honored. Allowing dirty reads can result in higher concurrency, but at the cost of lower consistency. If READUNCOMMITTED is specified, it is possible to read an uncommitted transaction or to read a set of pages rolled back in the middle of the read; therefore, error messages may result. For more information about isolation levels, see SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL.
Note If you receive the error message 601 when READUNCOMMITTED is specified, resolve it as you would a deadlock error (1205), and retry your statement.

REPEATABLEREAD

Specifies that a scan is performed with the same locking semantics as a transaction running at REPEATABLE READ isolation level. For more information about isolation levels, see SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL.

ROWLOCK

Specifies that a shared row lock is taken when a single shared page or table lock is normally taken.

SERIALIZABLE

Equivalent to HOLDLOCK. Makes shared locks more restrictive by holding them until the completion of a transaction (instead of releasing the shared lock as soon as the required table or data page is no longer needed, whether or not the transaction has been completed). The scan is performed with the same semantics as a transaction running at the SERIALIZABLE isolation level. For more information about isolation levels, see SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL.

TABLOCK

Specifies that a shared lock is taken on the table held until the end-of-statement. If HOLDLOCK is also specified, the shared table lock is held until the end of the transaction.

TABLOCKX

Specifies that an exclusive lock is taken on the table held until the end-of-statement or end-of-transaction.

UPDLOCK

Specifies that update locks instead of shared locks are taken while reading the table, and that they are held until the end-of-statement or end-of-transaction.
XLOCK

Specifies that exclusive locks should be taken and held until the end of transaction on all data processed by the statement. If specified with PAGLOCK or TABLOCK, the exclusive locks apply to the appropriate level of granularity.

View Hints

View hints can be used only for indexed views. (An indexed view is a view with a unique clustered index created on it.) If a query contains references to columns that are present both in an indexed view and base tables, and Microsoft SQL Server™ query optimizer determines that using the indexed view provides the best method for executing the query, then the optimizer utilizes the index on the view. This function is supported only on the Enterprise and Developer Editions of the Microsoft SQL Server 2000.

However, in order for the optimizer to consider indexed views, the following SET options must be set to ON:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANSI_NULLS</th>
<th>ANSI_WARNINGS</th>
<th>CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSI_PADDING</td>
<td>ARITHABORT</td>
<td>QUOTED_IDENTIFIERS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT option must be set to OFF.

To force the optimizer to use an index for an indexed view, specify the NOEXPAND option. This hint may be used only if the view is also named in the query. SQL Server 2000 does not provide a hint to force a particular indexed view to be used in a query that does not name the view directly in the FROM clause; however, the query optimizer considers the use of indexed views even if they are not referenced directly in the query.

View hints are allowed only in SELECT statements; they cannot be used in views that are the table source in INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements.

Syntax

< view_hint > ::=
{ NOEXPAND [ , INDEX ( index_val [ ,...,n ] ) ] }

**Arguments**

**NOEXPAND**

Specifies that the indexed view is not expanded when the query optimizer processes the query. The query optimizer treats the view like a table with clustered index.

**INDEX ( index_val [ ,...,n ] )**

Specifies the name or ID of the indexes to be used by SQL Server when it processes the statement. Only one index hint per view can be specified.

INDEX(0) forces a clustered index scan and INDEX(1) forces a clustered index scan or seek.

If multiple indexes are used in the single hint list, the duplicates are ignored and the rest of the listed indexes are used to retrieve the rows of the indexed view. The ordering of the indexes in the index hint is significant. A multiple index hint also enforces index ANDing and SQL Server applies as many conditions as possible on each index accessed. If the collection of hinted indexes does not contain all columns referenced in the query, a fetch is performed after retrieving all the indexed columns.

**Join Hints**

Join hints, which are specified in a query's FROM clause, enforce a join strategy between two tables. If a join hint is specified for any two tables, the query optimizer automatically enforces the join order for all joined tables in the query, based on the position of the ON keywords. In the case of CROSS JOINS, when the ON clauses are not used, parentheses can be used to indicate the join order.

**CAUTION** Because the SQL Server query optimizer usually selects the best execution plan for a query, it is recommended that <join_hint>, <query_hint>, and <table_hint> be used only as a last resort by experienced database administrators.

**Syntax**
<join_hint> ::= 
   { LOOP | HASH | MERGE | REMOTE }

**Arguments**

**LOOP | HASH | MERGE**

   Specifies that the join in the query should use looping, hashing, or merging. Using LOOP | HASH | MERGE JOIN enforces a particular join between two tables.

**REMOTE**

   Specifies that the join operation is performed on the site of the right table. This is useful when the left table is a local table and the right table is a remote table. REMOTE should be used only when the left table has fewer rows than the right table.

   If the right table is local, the join is performed locally. If both tables are remote but from different data sources, REMOTE causes the join to be performed on the right table's site. If both tables are remote tables from the same data source, REMOTE is not necessary.

   REMOTE cannot be used when one of the values being compared in the join predicate is cast to a different collation using the COLLATE clause.

   REMOTE can be used only for INNER JOIN operations.

**Remarks**

The FROM clause supports the SQL-92-SQL syntax for joined tables and derived tables. SQL-92 syntax provides the INNER, LEFT OUTER, RIGHT OUTER, FULL OUTER, and CROSS join operators.

Although the outer join operators from earlier versions of SQL Server are supported, you cannot use both outer join operators and SQL-92-style joined tables in the same FROM clause.

UNION and JOIN within a FROM clause are supported within views as well as in derived tables and subqueries.

A self-join is a table that joins upon itself. Inserts or updates that are based on a
self-join follow the order in the FROM clause.

Since Microsoft SQL Server™ 2000 considers distribution and cardinality statistics from linked servers that provide column distribution statistics, the REMOTE join hint is not really necessary to force evaluating a join remotely. The SQL Server query processor considers remote statistics and determines if a remote-join strategy is appropriate. REMOTE join hint is useful for providers that do not provide column distribution statistics. For more information, see Distribution Statistics Requirements for OLE DB Providers.

Permissions

FROM permissions default to the permissions for the DELETE, SELECT, or UPDATE statement.

Examples

A. Use a simple FROM clause

This example retrieves the pub_id and pub_name columns from the publishers table.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, pub_name
FROM publishers
ORDER BY pub_id

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>pub_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>Five Lakes Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>Ramona Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9901</td>
<td>GGG&amp;G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. Use the TABLOCK and HOLDLOCK optimizer hints

The following partial transaction shows how to place an explicit shared table lock on authors and how to read the index. The lock is held throughout the entire transaction.

USE pubs
BEGIN TRAN
SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM authors WITH (TABLOCK, HOLDLOCK)

C. Use the SQL-92 CROSS JOIN syntax

This example returns the cross product of the two tables authors and publishers. A list of all possible combinations of au_lname rows and all pub_name rows are returned.

USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, pub_name
FROM authors CROSS JOIN publishers
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, pub_name ASC

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>pub_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Five Lakes Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>GGG&amp;G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Lucerne Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Name</td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stringer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(184 row(s) affected)
D. Use the SQL-92 FULL OUTER JOIN syntax

This example returns the book title and its corresponding publisher in the titles table. It also returns any publishers who have not published books listed in the titles table, and any book titles with a publisher other than the one listed in the publishers table.

USE pubs
-- The OUTER keyword following the FULL keyword is optional.
SELECT SUBSTRING(titles.title, 1, 10) AS Title,
       publishers.pub_name AS Publisher
FROM publishers FULL OUTER JOIN titles
  ON titles.pub_id = publishers.pub_id
WHERE titles.pub_id IS NULL
  OR publishers.pub_id IS NULL
ORDER BY publishers.pub_name

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Five Lakes Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>GGG&amp;G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Lucerne Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Ramona Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Scootney Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5 row(s) affected)

E. Use the SQL-92 LEFT OUTER JOIN syntax

This example joins two tables on au_id and preserves the unmatched rows from the left table. The authors table is matched with the titleauthor table on the au_id columns in each table. All authors, published and unpublished, appear in the result set.

USE pubs
-- The OUTER keyword following the LEFT keyword is optional.
SELECT SUBSTRING(authors.au_lname, 1, 10) AS Last,
    authors.au_fname AS First, titleauthor.title_id
FROM authors LEFT OUTER JOIN titleauthor
    ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>title_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>PS3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Marjorie</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Marjorie</td>
<td>BU2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td>Cheryl</td>
<td>PC1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McBadden</td>
<td>Heather</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer</td>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer</td>
<td>Albert</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer</td>
<td>Albert</td>
<td>PS2106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(29 row(s) affected)

**F. Use the SQL-92 INNER JOIN syntax**

This example returns all publisher names with the corresponding book titles each publisher has published.

USE pubs
-- By default, SQL Server performs an INNER JOIN if only the JOIN
-- keyword is specified.
SELECT SUBSTRING(titles.title, 1, 30) AS Title, publishers.pub_name
FROM publishers INNER JOIN titles
    ON titles.pub_id = publishers.pub_id
ORDER BY publishers.pub_name
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>pub_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Executive's Database</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Computers: Surrep</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk About Computers</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Etiquette</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastronomic Tre</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Psychology of Computer Coo</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Coo</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in Buckingham Pala</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat Computer Stress</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Anger the Enemy?</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Without Fear</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Data Deprivation: Fo</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Security: A New</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(18 row(s) affected)

G. Use the SQL-92 RIGHT OUTER JOIN syntax

This example joins two tables on pub_id and preserves the unmatched rows from the right table. The publishers table is matched with the titles table on the pub_id column in each table. All publishers appear in the result set, whether or not they have published any books.

USE pubs
SELECT SUBSTRING(titles.title, 1, 30) AS 'Title', publishers.pub_name FROM titles RIGHT OUTER JOIN publishers
ON titles.pub_id = publishers.pub_id
ORDER BY publishers.pub_name

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>pub_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Executive's Database</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Computers: Surrep</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk About Computers</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Etiquette</td>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastronomic Tre</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Psychology of Computer Coo</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Coo</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in Buckingham Pala</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Five Lakes Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>GGG&amp;G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Lucerne Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat Computer Stress</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Anger the Enemy?</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Without Fear</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Data Deprivation: Fo</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Security: A New Algo</td>
<td>New Moon Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Ramona Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Scootney Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(23 row(s) affected)

H. Use HASH and MERGE join hints
This example performs a three-table join among the **authors**, **titleauthors**, and **titles** tables to produce a list of authors and the books they have written. The query optimizer joins **authors** and **titleauthors** (A x TA) using a MERGE join. Next, the results of the **authors** and **titleauthors** MERGE join (A x TA) are HASH joined with the **titles** table to produce (A x TA) x T.

**IMPORTANT** After a join hint is specified, the INNER keyword is no longer optional and must be explicitly stated for an INNER JOIN to be performed.

USE pubs

```sql
SELECT SUBSTRING((RTRIM(a.au_fname) + ' ' + LTRIM(a.au_lname)), 1, 25) AS Name, SUBSTRING(t.title, 1, 20) AS Title
FROM authors a INNER MERGE JOIN titleauthor ta
    ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER HASH JOIN titles t
    ON t.title_id = ta.title_id
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Bennet</td>
<td>The Busy Executive's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reginald Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td>Fifty Years in Bucki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Carson</td>
<td>But Is It User Frien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel DeFrance</td>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes del Castillo</td>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson White</td>
<td>Prolonged Data Depri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akiko Yokomoto</td>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(25 row(s) affected)

### I. Use a derived table

This example uses a derived table, a SELECT statement after the FROM clause,
to return all authors' first and last names and the book numbers for each title the author has written.

USE pubs
SELECT RTRIM(a.au_fname) + ' ' + LTRIM(a.au_lname) AS Name, 
FROM authors a, (SELECT title_id, au_id FROM titleauthor) AS d1
WHERE a.au_id = d1.au_id
ORDER BY a.au_lname, a.au_fname

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>title_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Bennet</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reginald Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td>TC4203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Carson</td>
<td>PC1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michel DeFrance</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes del Castillo</td>
<td>MC2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Dull</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie Green</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie Green</td>
<td>BU2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt Gringlesby</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheryl Hunter</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livia Karsen</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlene Locksley</td>
<td>PC9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlene Locksley</td>
<td>PS7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearns MacFeather</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearns MacFeather</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael O'Leary</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael O'Leary</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Panteley</td>
<td>TC3218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Ringer</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Ringer</td>
<td>PS2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Ringer</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anne Ringer  PS2091
Dean Straight  BU7832
Johnson White  PS3333
Akiko Yokomoto  TC7777

(25 row(s) affected)

See Also

CONTAINSTABLE
DELETE
FREETEXTTABLE
INSERT
OPENQUERY
OPENROWSET
Operators
UPDATE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY

Returns information about full-text catalog properties.

Syntax

FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY ( catalog_name , property )

Arguments

catalog_name

Is an expression containing the name of the full-text catalog.

property

Is an expression containing the name of the full-text catalog property. The table lists the properties and provides descriptions of the information returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PopulateStatus</td>
<td>0 = Idle&lt;br&gt;1 = Full population in progress&lt;br&gt;2 = Paused&lt;br&gt;3 = Throttled&lt;br&gt;4 = Recovering&lt;br&gt;5 = Shutdown&lt;br&gt;6 = Incremental population in progress&lt;br&gt;7 = Building index&lt;br&gt;8 = Disk is full. Paused.&lt;br&gt;9 = Change tracking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ItemCount</td>
<td>Number of full-text indexed items currently in the full-text catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexSize</td>
<td>Size of the full-text index in megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniqueKeyCount</td>
<td>Number of unique words (keys) that make up the full-text index in this catalog. This is an approximation of the number of nonnoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LogSize</strong></td>
<td>Size, in bytes, of the combined set of error logs associated with a Microsoft® Search Service full-text catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PopulateCompletionAge</strong></td>
<td>The difference in seconds between the completion of the last full-text index population and 01/01/1990 00:00:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Return Types

`int`

### Remarks

It is important that applications do not wait in a tight loop, checking for the `PopulateStatus` property to become idle (indicating that population has completed) because this takes CPU cycles away from the database and full-text search processes and causes time outs.

### Examples

This example returns the number of full-text indexed items in the `Cat_Desc` full-text catalog.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT fulltextcatalogproperty('Cat_Desc', 'ItemCount')

Here is the result set:

```
---------
9
```

### See Also

`FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY`
**Metadata Functions**

*sp_help_fulltext_catalogs*
Transact-SQL Reference
FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY

Returns information about full-text service-level properties.

**Syntax**

FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY ( *property* )

**Arguments**

*property*

Is an expression containing the name of the full-text service-level property. The table lists the properties and provides descriptions of the information returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ResourceUsage</strong></td>
<td>A value from 1 (background) through 5 (dedicated).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ConnectTimeout</strong></td>
<td>The number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for all connections to the Microsoft® SQL Server™ database server for full-text index population before timing out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **IsFulltextInstalled** | The full-text component is installed with the current instance of SQL Server.  
                          1 = Full-text is installed.  
                          0 = Full-text is not installed.  
                          NULL = Invalid input, or error. |
| **DataTimeout**     | The number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for data to be returned by Microsoft SQL Server database server for full-text index population before timing out. |
Return Types

int

Examples
This example verifies that Microsoft® Search Service is installed.

SELECT fulltextserviceproperty('IsFulltextInstalled')

Here is the result set:

--------
1

See Also

FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY
Metadata Functions
sp_fulltext_service
Transact-SQL Reference
Functions

The Transact-SQL programming language provides three types of functions:

- **Rowset functions**
  Can be used like table references in an SQL statement. For more information about a list of these functions, see [Rowset Functions](#).

- **Aggregate functions**
  Operate on a collection of values but return a single, summarizing value. For more information about a list of these functions, see [Aggregate Functions](#).

- **Scalar functions**
  Operate on a single value and then return a single value. Scalar functions can be used wherever an expression is valid. This table categorizes the scalar functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function category</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Configuration Functions</strong></td>
<td>Returns information about the current configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cursor Functions</strong></td>
<td>Returns information about cursors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date and Time Functions</strong></td>
<td>Performs an operation on a date and time input value and returns either a string, numeric, or date and time value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical Functions</strong></td>
<td>Performs a calculation based on input values provided as parameters to the function, and returns a numeric value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metadata Functions</strong></td>
<td>Returns information about the database and database objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security Functions</strong></td>
<td>Returns information about users and roles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>String Functions</strong></td>
<td>Performs an operation on a string (char or varchar) input value and returns a string or numeric value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Functions</strong></td>
<td>Performs operations and returns information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
about values, objects, and settings in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>System Statistical Functions</strong></th>
<th>Returns statistical information about the system.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text and Image Functions</strong></td>
<td>Performs an operation on a text or image input values or column, and returns information about the value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Function Determinism

SQL Server 2000 built-in functions are either deterministic or nondeterministic. Functions are deterministic when they always return the same result any time they are called with a specific set of input values. Functions are nondeterministic when they could return different results each time they are called, even with the same specific set of input values.

The determinism of functions dictate whether they can be used in indexed computed columns and indexed views. Index scans must always produce consistent results. Thus, only deterministic functions can be used to define computed columns and views that are to be indexed.

Configuration, cursor, meta data, security, and system statistical functions are nondeterministic. In addition, the following built-in functions are also always nondeterministic:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@ERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@IDENTITY</td>
<td>GETANSINULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@ROWCOUNT</td>
<td>GETDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@TRANCOUNT</td>
<td>HOST_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APP_NAME</td>
<td>HOST_NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>IDENT_INCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>IDENT_SEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATENAME</td>
<td>IDENTITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMATMESSAGE</td>
<td>NEWID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMISSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS_DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTPTR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTVALID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Function Collation**

Functions that take a character string input and return a character string output use the collation of the input string for the output.

Functions that take non-character inputs and return a character string use the default collation of the current database for the output.

Functions that take multiple character string inputs and return a character string use the rules of collation precedence to set the collation of the output string. For more information, see [Collation Precedence](#).

**See Also**

[CREATE FUNCTION](#)

Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions

User-defined Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
Aggregate Functions

Aggregate functions perform a calculation on a set of values and return a single value. With the exception of COUNT, aggregate functions ignore null values. Aggregate functions are often used with the GROUP BY clause of the SELECT statement.

All aggregate functions are deterministic; they return the same value any time they are called with a given set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

Aggregate functions are allowed as expressions only in:

- The select list of a SELECT statement (either a subquery or an outer query).
- A COMPUTE or COMPUTE BY clause.
- A HAVING clause.

The Transact-SQL programming language provides these aggregate functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY_CHECKSUM</td>
<td>MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKSUM</td>
<td>SUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKSUM_AGG</td>
<td>STDEV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>STDEVP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT_BIG</td>
<td>VAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPING</td>
<td>VARP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
Configuration Functions

These scalar functions return information about current configuration option settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@DATEFIRST</td>
<td>@@OPTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@DBTS</td>
<td>@@REMSERVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@LANGID</td>
<td>@@SERVERNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@LANGUAGE</td>
<td>@@SERVICENAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@LOCK_TIMEOUT</td>
<td>@@SPID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@MAX_CONNECTIONS</td>
<td>@@TEXTSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@MAX_PRECISION</td>
<td>@@VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@NESTLEVEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All configuration functions are nondeterministic; they do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
Cursor Functions

These scalar functions return information about cursors.

@@CURSOR_ROWS
CURSOR_STATUS
@@FETCH_STATUS

All cursor functions are nondeterministic; they do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
Date and Time Functions

These scalar functions perform an operation on a date and time input value and return a string, numeric, or date and time value.

This table lists the date and time functions and their determinism property. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Determinism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATEADD</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEDIFF</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATENAME</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEPART</td>
<td>Deterministic except when used as DATEPART (dw, date). dw, the weekday datepart, depends on the value set by SET DATEFIRST, which sets the first day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETDATE</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETUTCDATE</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions
Mathematical Functions

These scalar functions perform a calculation, usually based on input values provided as arguments, and return a numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABS</th>
<th>DEGREES</th>
<th>RAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>ROUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIN</td>
<td>FLOOR</td>
<td>SIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>SIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATN2</td>
<td>LOG10</td>
<td>SQUARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEILING</td>
<td>PI</td>
<td>SQRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>POWER</td>
<td>TAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>RADIANS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  Arithmetic functions, such as ABS, CEILING, DEGREES, FLOOR, POWER, RADIANS, and SIGN, return a value having the same data type as the input value. Trigonometric and other functions, including EXP, LOG, LOG10, SQUARE, and SQRT, cast their input values to float and return a float value.

All mathematical functions, except for RAND, are deterministic functions; they return the same results each time they are called with a specific set of input values. RAND is deterministic only when a seed parameter is specified. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

**See Also**

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
Meta Data Functions

These scalar functions return information about the database and database objects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL_LENGTH</td>
<td>fn_listextendedproperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL_NAME</td>
<td>FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMNPROPERTY</td>
<td>FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASEPROPERTY</td>
<td>INDEX_COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASEPROPERTYEX</td>
<td>INDEXKEYPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB_ID</td>
<td>INDEXPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB_NAME</td>
<td>OBJECT_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE_ID</td>
<td>OBJECT_NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE_NAME</td>
<td>OBJECTPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILEGROUP_ID</td>
<td>@@PROCID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILEGROUP_NAME</td>
<td>SQL_VARIANTPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILEGROUPPROPERTY</td>
<td>TYPEPROPERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILEPROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All meta data functions are nondeterministic. They do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
Rowset Functions

These rowset functions return an object that can be used in place of a table reference in a Transact-SQL statement.

CONTAINSTABLE
FREETEXTTABLE
OPENDATASOURCE
OPENQUERY
OPENROWSET
OPENXML

All rowset functions are nondeterministic; they do not return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
Security Functions

These scalar functions return information about users and roles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_geteventinfo</td>
<td>IS_SRVROLEMEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_getfilterinfo</td>
<td>USER_SID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_getinfo</td>
<td>USER_SNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_trace_gettable</td>
<td>USER_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS_DBACCESS</td>
<td>USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_MEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All security functions are nondeterministic. They do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
String Functions

These scalar functions perform an operation on a string input value and return a string or numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCII</th>
<th>NCHAR</th>
<th>SOUNDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>PATINDEX</td>
<td>SPACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARINDEX</td>
<td>REPLACE</td>
<td>STR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFFERENCE</td>
<td>QUOTENAME</td>
<td>STUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>REPlicate</td>
<td>SUBSTRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>REVERSE</td>
<td>UNICODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td>UPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTRIM</td>
<td>RTRIM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All built-in string functions, except for CHARINDEX and PATINDEX, are deterministic. They return the same value any time they are called with a given set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
System Functions

These scalar functions perform operations on and return information about values, objects, and settings in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

This table lists the system functions and their determinism property. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Determinism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APP_NAME</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE expression</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST and CONVERT</td>
<td>Deterministic unless used with datetime, smalldatetime, or sql_variant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATIONPROPERTY</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATALENGTH</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@ERROR</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_helpcollations</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_servershareddrives</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_virtualfilestats</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMATMESSAGE</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETANSINULL</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOST_ID</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOST_NAME</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENT_CURRENT</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENT_INCR</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENT_SEED</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@IDENTITY</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTITY (Function)</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISDATE</td>
<td>Deterministic only if used with the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONVERT function, the CONVERT style parameter is specified and the style parameter is not equal to 0, 100, 9, or 109. Styles 0 and 100 use the default format mon dd yyyy hh:miAM (or PM). Styles 9 and 109 use the default format plus milliseconds mon dd yyyy hh:mi:ss:mmmAM (or PM).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Determinism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISNULL</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISNUMERIC</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWID</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLIF</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSENAME</td>
<td>Deterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERMISSIONS</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@ROWCOUNT</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWCOUNT_BIG</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_IDENTITY</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVERPROPERTY</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSIONPROPERTY</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS_DATE</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@TRANCOUNT</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_NAME</td>
<td>Nondeterministic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
System Statistical Functions

These scalar functions return statistical information about the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@CONNECTIONS</td>
<td>Pack received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@PACK_RECEIVED</td>
<td>Pack sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@CPU_BUSY</td>
<td>CPU busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@PACK_SENT</td>
<td>Pack sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fn_virtualfilestats</td>
<td>Timeticks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@TIMETICKS</td>
<td>IDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@IDLE</td>
<td>Total errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@IO_BUSY</td>
<td>Total read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@TOTAL_ERRORS</td>
<td>Total write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@PACKET_ERRORS</td>
<td>Total write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@TOTAL_WRITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All system statistical functions are nondeterministic; they do not always return the same results every time they are called with a specific set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
Text and Image Functions

These scalar functions perform an operation on a text or image input value or column and return information about the value.

PATINDEX
TEXTPTR
TEXTVALID

These text and image functions are nondeterministic functions and they may not return the same results each time they are called, even with the same set of input values. For more information about function determinism, see Deterministic and Nondeterministic Functions.

See Also

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
GETANSINULL

Returns the default nullability for the database for this session.

Syntax

GETANSINULL ([ 'database' ])

Arguments

'database'

Is the name of the database for which to return nullability information. 

'database' is either char or nchar. If char, database is implicitly converted to nchar.

Return Types

int

Remarks

When the nullability of the given database allows null values and the column or data type nullability is not explicitly defined, GETANSINULL returns 1. This is the ANSI NULL default.

To activate the ANSI NULL default behavior, one of these conditions must be set:

- sp_dboption 'database_name', 'ANSI null default', true

- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON ON

- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF OFF

Examples
This example checks the default nullability for the pubs database.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT GETANSINULL('pubs')
GO

Here is the result set:

-----
1

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**GETDATE**

Returns the current system date and time in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ standard internal format for **datetime** values.

**Syntax**

GETDATE ( )

**Return Types**

**datetime**

**Remarks**

Date functions can be used in the SELECT statement select list or in the WHERE clause of a query.

In designing a report, GETDATE can be used to print the current date and time every time the report is produced. GETDATE is also useful for tracking activity, such as logging the time a transaction occurred on an account.

**Examples**

**A. Use GET DATE to return the current date and time**

This example finds the current system date and time.

SELECT GETDATE()
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------

July 29 1998  2:50   PM

(1 row(s) affected)
**B. Use GETDATE with CREATE TABLE**

This example creates the `employees` table and uses GETDATE for a default value for the employee hire date.

```sql
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE employees
(
    emp_id char(11) NOT NULL,
    emp_lname varchar(40) NOT NULL,
    emp_fname varchar(20) NOT NULL,
    emp_hire_date datetime DEFAULT GETDATE(),
    emp_mgr varchar(30)
)
GO
```

**See Also**

[Date and Time Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
GETUTCDATE

Returns the \texttt{datetime} value representing the current UTC time (Universal Time Coordinate or Greenwich Mean Time). The current UTC time is derived from the current local time and the time zone setting in the operating system of the computer on which SQL Server is running.

\textbf{Syntax}

\texttt{GETUTCDATE()}

\textbf{Return Types}

\texttt{datetime}

\textbf{Remarks}

\texttt{GETUTCDATE} is a nondeterministic function. Views and expressions that reference this column cannot be indexed.

\texttt{GETUTCDATE} cannot be called inside a user-defined function.
Transact-SQL Reference
### GO

Signals the end of a batch of Transact-SQL statements to the Microsoft® SQL Server™ utilities.

#### Syntax

GO

#### Remarks

GO is not a Transact-SQL statement; it is a command recognized by the `osql` and `isql` utilities and SQL Query Analyzer.

SQL Server utilities interpret GO as a signal that they should send the current batch of Transact-SQL statements to SQL Server. The current batch of statements is composed of all statements entered since the last GO, or since the start of the ad hoc session or script if this is the first GO. SQL Query Analyzer and the `osql` and `isql` command prompt utilities implement GO differently. For more information, see [osql Utility](#), [isql Utility](#), and [SQL Query Analyzer](#).

A Transact-SQL statement cannot occupy the same line as a GO command. However, the line can contain comments.

Users must follow the rules for batches. For example, any execution of a stored procedure after the first statement in a batch must include the EXECUTE keyword. The scope of local (user-defined) variables is limited to a batch, and cannot be referenced after a GO command.

```sql
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @MyMsg VARCHAR(50)
SELECT @MyMsg = 'Hello, World.'
GO -- @MyMsg is not valid after this GO ends the batch.
```

```sql
-- Yields an error because @MyMsg not declared in this batch.
PRINT @MyMsg
```
GO

SELECT @@VERSION;
-- Yields an error: Must be EXEC sp_who if not first statement in
-- batch.
sp_who
GO

SQL Server applications can send multiple Transact-SQL statements to SQL Server for execution as a batch. The statements in the batch are then compiled into a single execution plan. Programmers executing ad hoc statements in the SQL Server utilities, or building scripts of Transact-SQL statements to run through the SQL Server utilities, use GO to signal the end of a batch.

Applications based on the DB-Library, ODBC, or OLE DB APIs receive a syntax error if they attempt to execute a GO command. The SQL Server utilities never send a GO command to the server.

Permissions

GO is a utility command that requires no permissions. It can be executed by any user.

Examples

This example creates two batches. The first batch contains only a USE pubs statement to set the database context. The remaining statements use a local variable, so all local variable declarations must be grouped in a single batch. This is done by not having a GO command until after the last statement that references the variable.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @NmbrAuthors int
SELECT @NmbrAuthors = COUNT(*)
FROM authors
PRINT 'The number of authors as of ' +
CAST(GETDATE() AS char(20)) + ' is ' +
CAST(@NmbrAuthors AS char (10))

GO

See Also

Batches
Batch Processing
Writing Readable Code
GOTO

Alters the flow of execution to a label. The Transact-SQL statement(s) following GOTO are skipped and processing continues at the label. GOTO statements and labels can be used anywhere within a procedure, batch, or statement block. GOTO statements can be nested.

Syntax

Define the label:

\[ label : \]

Alter the execution:

\[ GOTO \ label \]

Arguments

\[ label \]

Is the point after which processing begins if a GOTO is targeted to that label. Labels must follow the rules for identifiers. A label can be used as a commenting method whether or not GOTO is used.

Remarks

GOTO can exist within conditional control-of-flow statements, statement blocks, or procedures, but it cannot go to a label outside of the batch. GOTO branching can go to a label defined before or after GOTO.

Permissions

GOTO permissions default to any valid user.

Examples

This example shows GOTO looping as an alternative to using WHILE.
Note  The tnames_cursor cursor is not defined. This example is for illustration only.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @tablename sysname
SET @tablename = N'authors'
table_loop:
  IF (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -2)
  BEGIN
    SELECT @tablename = RTRIM(UPPER(@tablename))
    EXEC ('SELECT ''''' + @tablename + '''' = COUNT(*) FROM '''
          + @tablename + '''
    PRINT '' ''
  END
  FETCH NEXT FROM tnames_cursor INTO @tablename
  IF (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1) GOTO table_loop
GO

See Also

BEGIN...END
BREAK
CONTINUE
Control-of-Flow Language
IF...ELSE
WAITFOR
Using Identifiers
WHILE
Transact-SQL Reference
GRANT

Creates an entry in the security system that allows a user in the current database
to work with data in the current database or execute specific Transact-SQL
statements.

Syntax

Statement permissions:

GRANT { ALL | statement [ ,...n ] }
TO security_account [ ,...n ]

Object permissions:

GRANT

{ ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] | permission [ ,...n ] }
{
    [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ] ON { table | view }
    | ON { table | view } [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
    | ON { stored_procedure | extended_procedure } |
    | ON { user_defined_function }
}
TO security_account [ ,...n ]
[ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
[ AS { group | role } ]

Arguments

ALL

Specifies that all applicable permissions are being granted. For statement
permissions, ALL can be used only by members of the sysadmin role. For
object permissions, ALL can be used by members of the sysadmin and
db_owner roles, and database object owners.

statement

Is the statement for which permission is being granted. The statement list can
include:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

\( n \)
A placeholder indicating that the item can be repeated in a comma-separated list.

TO
Specifies the security account list.

`security_account`
Is the security account to which the permissions are applied. The security account can be a:

- Microsoft® SQL Server™ user.
- SQL Server role.

- Microsoft Windows NT® user.

- Windows NT group.

When a permission is granted to a SQL Server user or Windows NT user account, the specified `security_account` is the only account affected by the permission. If a permission is granted to a SQL Server role or a Windows NT group, the permission affects all users in the current database who are members of the group or role. If there are permission conflicts between a group or role and its members, the most restrictive permission (DENY) takes precedence. `security_account` must exist in the current database; permissions cannot be granted to a user, role, or group in another database, unless the user has already been created or given access to the current database.

Two special security accounts can be used with GRANT. Permissions granted to the `public` role are applied to all users in the database. Permissions granted to the `guest` user are used by all users who do not have a user account in the database.

When granting permissions to a Windows NT local or global group, specify the domain or computer name the group is defined on, followed by a backslash, then the group name. However, to grant permissions to a Windows NT built-in local group, specify BUILTIN instead of the domain or computer name.

**PRIVILEGES**

Is an optional keyword that can be included for SQL-92 compliance.

**permission**

Is an object permission that is being granted. When object permissions are granted on a table, table-valued function, or a view, the permission list can include one or more of these permissions: SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, REFERENCES, or UPDATE. A column-list can be supplied along with SELECT and UPDATE permissions. If a column-list is not supplied with SELECT and UPDATE permissions, then the permission applies to all the
columns in the table, view, or table-valued function.

Object permissions granted on a stored procedure can include only EXECUTE. Object permissions granted on a scalar-valued function can include EXECUTE and REFERENCES.

SELECT permission is needed on a column in order to access that column in a SELECT statement. UPDATE permission is needed on a column in order to update that column using an UPDATE statement.

The REFERENCES permission on a table is needed in order to create a FOREIGN KEY constraint that references that table.

The REFERENCES permission is needed on an object in order to create a FUNCTION or VIEW with the WITH SCHEMABINDING clause that references that object.

column

Is the name of a column in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

table

Is the name of the table in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

view

Is the name of the view in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

stored_procedure

Is the name of the stored procedure in the current database for which permissions are being granted.

extended_procedure

Is the name of the extended stored procedure for which permissions are being granted.

user_defined_function

Is the name of the user-defined function for which permissions are being
WITH GRANT OPTION

Specifies that the security_account is given the ability to grant the specified object permission to the other security accounts. The WITH GRANT OPTION clause is valid only with object permissions.

AS {group | role}

Specifies the optional name of the security account in the current database that has the authority to execute the GRANT statement. AS is used when permissions on an object are granted to a group or role, and the object permissions need to be further granted to users who are not members of the group or role. Because only a user, rather than a group or role, can execute a GRANT statement, a specific member of the group or role grants permissions on the object under the authority of the group or role.

Remarks

Cross-database permissions are not allowed; permissions can be granted only to users in the current database for objects and statements in the current database. If a user needs permissions to objects in another database, create the user account in the other database, or grant the user account access to the other database, as well as the current database.

Note  System stored procedures are the exception because EXECUTE permissions are already granted to the public role, allowing everyone to execute them. However, after a system stored procedure is executed, it checks the user's role membership. If the user is not a member of the appropriate fixed server or database role necessary to run the stored procedure, the stored procedure does not continue.

The REVOKE statement can be used to remove granted permissions, and the DENY statement can be used to prevent a user from gaining permissions through a GRANT to their user account.

A granted permission removes the denied or revoked permission at the level granted (user, group, or role). The same permission denied at another level such as group or role containing the user takes precedence. However, although the same permission revoked at another level still applies, it does not prevent the
user from accessing the object.

If a user activates an application role, the effect of GRANT is null for any objects the user accesses using the application role. Therefore, although a user may be granted access to a specific object in the current database, if the user uses an application role that does not have access to the object, the user also does not have access while the application role is activated.

The sp_helpprotect system stored procedure reports permissions on a database object or user.

Permissions

GRANT permissions depend on the statement permissions being granted and the object involved in the permissions. The members of the sysadmin role can grant any permissions in any database. Object owners can grant permissions for the objects they own. Members of the db_owner or db_securityadmin roles can grant any permissions on any statement or object in their database.

Statements that require permissions are those that add objects in the database or perform administrative activities with the database. Each statement that requires permissions has a certain set of roles that automatically have permissions to execute the statement. For example, the CREATE TABLE permission defaults to members of the sysadmin and db_owner and db_ddladmin roles. The permissions to execute the SELECT statement for a table default to the sysadmin and db_owner roles, and the owner of the object.

There are some Transact-SQL statements that cannot be granted as permissions; the ability to execute these statements requires membership in a fixed role that has implied permissions to execute special statements. For example, to execute the SHUTDOWN statement, the user must be added as member of the serveradmin role.

Members of the dbcreator, processadmin, securityadmin, and serveradmin fixed server roles have permissions to execute only these Transact-SQL statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>dbcreator</th>
<th>processadmin</th>
<th>securityadmin</th>
<th>serveradmin</th>
<th>bulkadmin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER DATABASE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREATE DATABASE | X |
BULK INSERT | X |
DBCC | X (1) |
DENY | X (2) |
GRANT | X (2) |
KILL | X |
RECONFIGURE | X |
RESTORE | X |
REVOKE | X (2) |
SHUTDOWN | X |

(1) For more information, see the DBCC statement.
(2) Applies to the CREATE DATABASE statement only.

**Note**  Members of the diskadmin and setupadmin fixed server roles do not have permissions to execute any Transact-SQL statements, only certain system stored procedures. Members of the sysadmin fixed server role, however, have permissions to execute all Transact-SQL statements.

Members of the following fixed database roles have permissions to execute the specified Transact-SQL statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>db_owner</th>
<th>db_datarader</th>
<th>db_datawriter</th>
<th>db_ddladmin</th>
<th>db_backupoperator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTER DATABASE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER FUNCTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER PROCEDURE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER TABLE</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER TRIGGER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER VIEW</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Command</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKPOINT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE DEFAULT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE FUNCTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE INDEX</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE PROCEDURE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE RULE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TABLE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TRIGGER</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE VIEW</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENY on object</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT on object</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READTEXT</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTORE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVOKE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVOKE on object</td>
<td>X (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note  Members of the db_accessadmin fixed database role do not have permissions to execute any Transact-SQL statements, only certain system stored procedures.

The Transact-SQL statements that do not require permissions to be executed (automatically granted to public) are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Permissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN TRANSACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT TRANSACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT</td>
<td>RAISERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLLBACK TRANSACTION</td>
<td>SAVE TRANSACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the permissions required to execute the system stored procedures, see the appropriate system stored procedure.

Examples

A. Grant statement permissions

This example grants multiple statement permissions to the users Mary and John, and the Corporate\BobJ Windows NT group.

```
GRANT CREATE DATABASE, CREATE TABLE
TO Mary, John, [Corporate\BobJ]
```
B. Grant object permissions within the permission hierarchy

This example shows the preferred ordering of permissions. First, SELECT permissions are granted to the public role. Then, specific permissions are granted to users Mary, John, and Tom. These users then have all permissions to the authors table.

USE pubs
GO

GRANT SELECT
ON authors
TO public
GO

GRANT INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
ON authors
TO Mary, John, Tom
GO

C. Grant permissions to a SQL Server role

This example grants CREATE TABLE permissions to all members of the Accounting role.

GRANT CREATE TABLE TO Accounting

D. Grant permissions using the AS option

The Plan_Data table is owned by the user Jean. Jean grants SELECT permissions, specifying the WITH GRANT OPTION clause, on Plan_Data to the Accounting role. The user Jill, who is member of Accounting, wants to grant SELECT permissions on the Plan_Data table to the user Jack, who is not a member of Accounting.

Because the permission to GRANT other users SELECT permissions to the Plan_Data table were granted to the Accounting role and not Jill explicitly, Jill cannot grant permissions for the table based on the permissions granted through
being a member of the Accounting role. Jill must use the AS clause to assume the grant permissions of the Accounting role.

/* User Jean */
GRANT SELECT ON Plan_Data TO Accounting WITH GRANT OPTION

/* User Jill */
GRANT SELECT ON Plan_Data TO Jack AS Accounting

See Also

Granting Permissions
DENY
REVOKE
sp_addgroup
sp_addlogin
sp_adduser
sp_changegroup
sp_changedbowner
sp_dropgroup
sp_dropuser
sp_helpgroup
sp_helpprotect
sp_helpuser
Transact-SQL Reference
GROUP BY

Divides a table into groups. Groups can consist of column names or results or computed columns. For more information, see SELECT.
Transact-SQL Reference
GROUPING

Is an aggregate function that causes an additional column to be output with a value of 1 when the row is added by either the CUBE or ROLLUP operator, or 0 when the row is not the result of CUBE or ROLLUP.

Grouping is allowed only in the select list associated with a GROUP BY clause that contains either the CUBE or ROLLUP operator.

Syntax

GROUPING ( column_name )

Arguments

column_name

Is a column in a GROUP BY clause to check for CUBE or ROLLUP null values.

Return Types

int

Remarks

Grouping is used to distinguish the null values returned by CUBE and ROLLUP from standard null values. The NULL returned as the result of a CUBE or ROLLUP operation is a special use of NULL. It acts as a column placeholder in the result set and means "all."

Examples

This example groups royalty and aggregate advance amounts. The GROUPING function is applied to the royalty column.

USE pubs
SELECT royalty, SUM(advance) 'total advance',
GROUPING(royalty) 'grp'
FROM titles
GROUP BY royalty WITH ROLLUP

The result set shows two null values under royalty. The first NULL represents the group of null values from this column in the table. The second NULL is in the summary row added by the ROLLUP operation. The summary row shows the total advance amounts for all royalty groups and is indicated by 1 in the grp column.

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>royalty</th>
<th>total advance</th>
<th>grp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>57000.0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2275.0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4000.0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25125.0000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>95400.0000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Aggregate Functions
SELECT
HAS_DBACCESS

Returns information about whether the user has access to the specified database.

Syntax

HAS_DBACCESS ( 'database_name' )

Arguments

database_name

Is the name of the database for which the user wants access information.  
database_name is sysname.

Return Types

int

Remarks

HAS_DBACCESS returns 1 if the user has access to the database, 0 if the user has no access to the database, and NULL if the database name is invalid.
Transact-SQL Reference
HAVING

Specifies a search condition for a group or an aggregate. HAVING can be used only with the SELECT statement. It is usually used in a GROUP BY clause. When GROUP BY is not used, HAVING behaves like a WHERE clause. For more information, see SELECT.
Transact-SQL Reference
HOST_ID

Returns the workstation identification number.

Syntax

HOST_ID ( )

Return Types

char(8)

Remarks

When the parameter to a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed.

Examples

This example creates a table that uses HOST_ID() in a DEFAULT definition to record the terminal ID of computers that insert rows into a table recording orders.

CREATE TABLE Orders
  (OrderID INT PRIMARY KEY,
   CustomerID NCHAR(5) REFERENCES Customers(CustomerID),
   TerminalID CHAR(8) NOT NULL DEFAULT HOST_ID(),
   OrderDate DATETIME NOT NULL,
   ShipDate DATETIME NULL,
   ShipperID INT NULL REFERENCES Shippers(ShipperID))
GO
See Also

Expressions

System Functions
HOST_NAME

Returns the workstation name.

Syntax

HOST_NAME ( )

Return Types

nchar

Remarks

When the parameter to a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed.

Examples

This example creates a table that uses HOST_NAME() in a DEFAULT definition to record the workstation name of computers that insert rows into a table recording orders.

CREATE TABLE Orders
    (OrderID INT PRIMARY KEY,
     CustomerID NCHAR(5) REFERENCES Customers(CustomerID),
     Workstation NCHAR(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT HOST_NAME(),
     OrderDate DATETIME NOT NULL,
     ShipDate DATETIME NULL,
     ShipperID INT NULL REFERENCES Shippers(ShipperID))

See Also
Expressions

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
IDENT_CURRENT

Returns the last identity value generated for a specified table in any session and any scope.

Syntax
IDENT_CURRENT('table_name')

Arguments

table_name
Is the name of the table whose identity value will be returned. table_name is varchar, with no default.

Return Types

sql_variant

Remarks

IDENT_CURRENT is similar to the Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 identity functions SCOPE_IDENTITY and @@IDENTITY. All three functions return last-generated identity values. However, the scope and session on which 'last' is defined in each of these functions differ.

- IDENT_CURRENT returns the last identity value generated for a specific table in any session and any scope.

- @@IDENTITY returns the last identity value generated for any table in the current session, across all scopes.

- SCOPE_IDENTITY returns the last identity value generated for any table in the current session and the current scope.
Examples

This example illustrates the different identity values returned by IDENT_CURRENT, @@IDENTITY, and SCOPE_IDENTITY.

USE pubs
DROP TABLE t6
DROP TABLE t7
GO
CREATE TABLE t6(id int IDENTITY)
CREATE TABLE t7(id int IDENTITY(100,1))
GO
CREATE TRIGGER t6ins ON t6 FOR INSERT
AS
BEGIN
  INSERT t7 DEFAULT VALUES
END
GO
--end of trigger definition

SELECT  * FROM t6
--id is empty.

SELECT  * FROM t7
--id is empty.

--Do the following in Session 1
INSERT t6 DEFAULT VALUES
SELECT  @@IDENTITY
/*Returns the value 100, which was inserted by the trigger.*/

SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY()
/* Returns the value 1, which was inserted by the
INSERT stmt 2 statements before this query.*/
SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('t7')
/* Returns value inserted into t7, i.e. in the trigger.*/

SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('t6')
/* Returns value inserted into t6, which was the INSERT statement 4 stmts before this query.*/

-- Do the following in Session 2
SELECT @@IDENTITY
/* Returns NULL since there has been no INSERT action so far in this session.*/

SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY()
/* Returns NULL since there has been no INSERT action so far in this scope in this session.*/

SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('t7')
/* Returns the last value inserted into t7.*/

See Also

@@IDENTITY
SCOPE_IDENTITY
Transact-SQL Reference
IDENT_INCR

Returns the increment value (returned as numeric(@@MAXPRECISION,0)) specified during the creation of an identity column in a table or view that has an identity column.

Syntax
IDENT_INCR ( 'table_or_view' )

Arguments
'table_or_view'

Is an expression specifying the table or view to check for a valid identity increment value. table_or_view can be a character string constant enclosed in quotation marks, a variable, a function, or a column name. table_or_view is char, nchar, varchar, or nvarchar.

Return Types
numeric

Examples
This example returns 1 for the jobs table in the pubs database because the jobs table includes an identity column with an increment value of 1.

USE pubs
SELECT TABLE_NAME, IDENT_INCR(TABLE_NAME) AS IDEN FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES WHERE IDENT_INCR(TABLE_NAME) IS NOT NULL

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE_NAME</th>
<th>IDENT_INCR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


jobs

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
IDENT_SEED

Returns the seed value (returned as numeric(@@MAXPRECISION,0)) specified during the creation of an identity column in a table or a view that has an identity column.

Syntax
IDENT_SEED( 'table_or_view' )

Arguments
'table_or_view'

Is an expression specifying the table or view to check for a valid identity seed value. table_or_view can be a character string constant enclosed in quotation marks, a variable, a function, or a column name. table_or_view is char, nchar, varchar, or nvarchar.

Return Types
numeric

Examples
This example returns 1 for the jobs table in the pubs database because the jobs table includes an identity column with a seed value of 1.

USE pubs
SELECT TABLE_NAME, IDENT_SEED(TABLE_NAME) AS IDEN FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES WHERE IDENT_SEED(TABLE_NAME) IS NOT NULL

Here is the result set:

TABLE_NAME | IDENT_SEED
---------------------

----------------------------------------

----------------------------------------
jobs

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
IDENTITY (Property)

Creates an identity column in a table. This property is used with the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE Transact-SQL statements.

**Note** The IDENTITY property is not the same as the SQL-DMO Identity property that exposes the row identity property of a column.

**Syntax**

IDENTITY [ ( seed , increment ) ]

**Arguments**

*seed*

Is the value that is used for the very first row loaded into the table.

*increment*

Is the incremental value that is added to the identity value of the previous row that was loaded.

You must specify both the seed and increment or neither. If neither is specified, the default is (1,1).

**Remarks**

If an identity column exists for a table with frequent deletions, gaps can occur between identity values. If this is a concern, do not use the IDENTITY property. However, to ensure that no gaps have been created or to fill an existing gap, evaluate the existing identity values before explicitly entering one with SET IDENTITY_INSERT ON.

If you are reusing a removed identity value, use the sample code in Example B to check for the next available identity value. Replace `tablename`, `column_type`, and `max(column_type) - 1` with your table name, identity column data type, and numeric value of the maximum allowable value (for that data type) -1.

Use DBCC CHECKIDENT to check the current identity value and compare it
with the maximum value in the identity column.

When the IDENTITY property is used with CREATE TABLE, Microsoft® SQL Server™ uses the NOT FOR REPLICATION option of CREATE TABLE to override the automatic incrementing of an identity column. Usually, SQL Server assigns each new row inserted in a table a value that is some increment greater than the previous highest value. However, if the new rows are replicated from another data source, the identity values must remain exactly as they were at the data source.

**Examples**

**A. Use the IDENTITY property with CREATE TABLE**

This example creates a new table using the IDENTITY property for an automatically incrementing identification number.

```
USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
           WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'new_employees')
   DROP TABLE new_employees
GO
CREATE TABLE new_employees
(
   id_num int IDENTITY(1,1),
   fname varchar (20),
   minit char(1),
   lname varchar(30)
)

INSERT new_employees
   (fname, minit, lname)
VALUES
   ('Karin', 'F', 'Josephs')
```

```
VALUES
('Pirkko', 'O', 'Koskitalo')

B. Use generic syntax for finding gaps in identity values

This example shows generic syntax for finding gaps in identity values when data is removed.

Note The first part of the following Transact-SQL script is designed for illustration purposes only. You can run the Transact-SQL script that starts with the comment: -- Create the img table.

-- Here is the generic syntax for finding identity value gaps in data.
-- This is the beginning of the illustrative example.
SET IDENTITY_INSERT tablename ON

DECLARE @minidentval column_type
DECLARE @nextidentval column_type
SELECT @minidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) FROM tablename
IF @minidentval = IDENT_SEED('tablename')
    SELECT @nextidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) + IDENT_INCR FROM tablename t1
    WHERE IDENTITYCOL BETWEEN IDENT_SEED('tablename')
        MAX(column_type) AND
    NOT EXISTS (SELECT * FROM tablename t2
        WHERE t2.IDENTITYCOL = t1.IDENTITYCOL +
        IDENT_INCR('tablename'))
ELSE
    SELECT @nextidentval = IDENT_SEED('tablename')
SET IDENTITY_INSERT tablename OFF

-- Here is an example to find gaps in the actual data.
-- The table is called img and has two columns: the first column
-- called id_num, which is an increasing identification number, and the
-- second column called company_name.
-- This is the end of the illustration example.

-- Create the img table.
-- If the img table already exists, drop it.
-- Create the img table.
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'img')
    DROP TABLE img
GO
CREATE TABLE img (id_num int IDENTITY(1,1),
    company_name sysname)
INSERT img(company_name) VALUES ('New Moon Books')
INSERT img(company_name) VALUES ('Lucerne Publishing')
-- SET IDENTITY_INSERT ON and use in img table.
SET IDENTITY_INSERT img ON

DECLARE @minidentval smallint
DECLARE @nextidentval smallint
SELECT @minidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) FROM img
IF @minidentval = IDENT_SEED('img')
    SELECT @nextidentval = MIN(IDENTITYCOL) + IDENT_INCR(
        FROM img t1
        WHERE IDENTITYCOL BETWEEN IDENT_SEED('img') AND @minidentval
        AND NOT EXISTS (SELECT * FROM img t2
            WHERE t2.IDENTITYCOL = t1.IDENTITYCOL + IDENT_INCR)
    ELSE
    SELECT @nextidentval = IDENT_SEED('img')

SET IDENTITY_INSERT img OFF

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
DBCC CHECKIDENT
IDENT_INCR
@@IDENTITY
IDENTITY (Function)
IDENT_SEED
SELECT
SET IDENTITY_INSERT
Transact-SQL Reference
IDENTITY (Function)

Is used only in a SELECT statement with an INTO table clause to insert an identity column into a new table.

Although similar, the IDENTITY function is not the IDENTITY property that is used with CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE.

Syntax

IDENTITY ( data_type [ , seed , increment ] ) AS column_name

Arguments

data_type

Is the data type of the identity column. Valid data types for an identity column are any data types of the integer data type category (except for the bit data type), or decimal data type.

seed

Is the value to be assigned to the first row in the table. Each subsequent row is assigned the next identity value, which is equal to the last IDENTITY value plus the increment value. If neither seed nor increment is specified, both default to 1.

increment

Is the increment to add to the seed value for successive rows in the table.

column_name

Is the name of the column that is to be inserted into the new table.

Return Types

Returns the same as data_type.

Remarks
Because this function creates a column in a table, a name for the column must be specified in the select list in one of these ways:

--(1)
SELECT IDENTITY(int, 1,1) AS ID_Num
INTO NewTable
FROM OldTable

--(2)
SELECT ID_Num = IDENTITY(int, 1, 1)
INTO NewTable
FROM OldTable

Examples
This example inserts all rows from the employee table from the pubs database into a new table called employees. The IDENTITY function is used to start identification numbers at 100 instead of 1 in the employees table.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'employees')
    DROP TABLE employees
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'

SELECT emp_id AS emp_num,
    fname AS first,
    minit AS middle,
    lname AS last,
    IDENTITY(smallint, 100, 1) AS job_num,
    job_lvl AS job_level,
    pub_id,
    hire_date
INTO employees
FROM employee
GO
USE pubs
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'

See Also

CREATE TABLE
@@IDENTITY
IDENTITY (Property)
SELECT @local_variable
Using System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
IF...ELSE

Imposes conditions on the execution of a Transact-SQL statement. The Transact-SQL statement following an IF keyword and its condition is executed if the condition is satisfied (when the Boolean expression returns TRUE). The optional ELSE keyword introduces an alternate Transact-SQL statement that is executed when the IF condition is not satisfied (when the Boolean expression returns FALSE).

Syntax

IF Boolean_expression
   { sql_statement | statement_block } [ ELSE { sql_statement | statement_block } ]

Arguments

Boolean_expression

Is an expression that returns TRUE or FALSE. If the Boolean expression contains a SELECT statement, the SELECT statement must be enclosed in parentheses.

{sql_statement | statement_block}

Is any Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. Unless a statement block is used, the IF or ELSE condition can affect the performance of only one Transact-SQL statement. To define a statement block, use the control-of-flow keywords BEGIN and END. CREATE TABLE or SELECT INTO statements must refer to the same table name if the CREATE TABLE or SELECT INTO statements are used in both the IF and ELSE areas of the IF...ELSE block.

Remarks

IF...ELSE constructs can be used in batches, in stored procedures (in which these constructs are often used to test for the existence of some parameter), and in ad
hoc queries.

IF tests can be nested after another IF or following an ELSE. There is no limit to the number of nested levels.

Examples

A. Use one IF...ELSE block

This example shows an IF condition with a statement block. If the average price of the title is not less than $15, it prints the text: Average title price is more than $15.

USE pubs

IF (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles WHERE type = 'mod_cook') < '
BEGIN
  PRINT 'The following titles are excellent mod_cook books:'
  PRINT ''
  SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 35) AS Title
  FROM titles
  WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
END
ELSE
  PRINT 'Average title price is more than $15.'

Here is the result set:

The following titles are excellent mod_cook books:

Title
-----------------------------------
Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats
The Gourmet Microwave

(2 row(s) affected)
B. Use more than one IF...ELSE block

This example uses two IF blocks. If the average price of the title is not less than $15, it prints the text: Average title price is more than $15. If the average price of modern cookbooks is more than $15, the statement that the modern cookbooks are expensive is printed.

USE pubs

IF (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles WHERE type = 'mod_cook') < '$15
BEGIN
  PRINT 'The following titles are excellent mod_cook books:'
  PRINT ''
  SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 35) AS Title
  FROM titles
  WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
END
ELSE
  IF (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles WHERE type = 'mod_cook') > '$15
BEGIN
  PRINT 'The following titles are expensive mod_cook books:'
  PRINT ''
  SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 35) AS Title
  FROM titles
  WHERE type = 'mod_cook'
END

See Also

ALTER TRIGGER
BEGIN...END
CREATE TABLE
CREATE TRIGGER
ELSE (IF...ELSE)
END (BEGIN...END)
SELECT
WHILE
Transact-SQL Reference
image

For more information about the image data type, see ntext, text, and image.

See Also

Data Type Conversion

Data Types
Transact-SQL Reference
**IN**

Determines if a given value matches any value in a subquery or a list.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{test_expression} \ [ \text{NOT} \ ] \ \text{IN} \\
(\ \\
\quad \text{subquery} \\
\quad | \ \text{expression} \ [ \ , \ldots n ] \\
)\]

**Arguments**

*test_expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

*subquery*

Is a subquery that has a result set of one column. This column must have the same data type as *test_expression*.

*expression [,...n]*

Is a list of expressions to test for a match. All expressions must be of the same type as *test_expression*.

**Result Types**

Boolean

**Result Value**

If the value of *test_expression* is equal to any value returned by *subquery* or is equal to any *expression* from the comma-separated list, the result value is TRUE. Otherwise, the result value is FALSE.

Using NOT IN negates the returned value.
Examples

A. Compare OR and IN

This example selects a list of the names and states of all authors who live in California, Indiana, or Maryland.

USE pubs

SELECT au_lname, state
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA' OR state = 'IN' OR state = 'MD'

However, you get the same results using IN:

USE pubs

SELECT au_lname, state
FROM authors
WHERE state IN ('CA', 'IN', 'MD')

Here is the result set from either query:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>state</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Leary</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dull</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gringlesby</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locksley</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeFrance</td>
<td>IN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stringer  CA
MacFeather  CA
Karsen  CA
Panteley  MD
Hunter  CA
McBadden  CA

(17 row(s) affected)

B. Use IN with a subquery

This example finds all au_ids in the titleauthor table for authors who make less than 50 percent of the royalty on any one book, and then selects from the authors table all author names with au_ids that match the results from the titleauthor query. The results show that several authors fall into the less-than-50-percent category.

USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE au_id IN
  (SELECT au_id
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE royaltyper < 50)

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>au_fname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Marjorie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Leary</td>
<td>Michael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gringlesby</td>
<td>Burt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokomoto</td>
<td>Akiko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFeather</td>
<td>Stearns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer</td>
<td>Anne</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Use NOT IN with a subquery

NOT IN finds the authors who do not match the items in the values list. This example finds the names of authors who do not make less than 50 percent of the royalties on at least one book.

USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE au_id NOT IN
  (SELECT au_id
   FROM titleauthor
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE royaltypere < 50)

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>au_fname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
<td>Cheryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>Meander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Abraham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dull</td>
<td>Ann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locksley</td>
<td>Charlene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>Morningstar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchey-Halls</td>
<td>Reginald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Castillo</td>
<td>Innes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeFrance</td>
<td>Michel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stringer</td>
<td>Dirk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karsen</td>
<td>Livia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panteley</td>
<td>Sylvia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hunter																																			Sheryl
McBadden																																			Heather
Ringer																																			Albert

(17 row(s) affected)

See Also

CASE
Expressions
Functions
Operators
SELECT
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
INDEXKEY_PROPERTY

Returns information about the index key.

Syntax

INDEXKEY_PROPERTY ( table_ID , index_ID , key_ID , property )

Arguments

table_ID

Is the table identification number. table_ID is int.

index_ID

Is the index identification number. index_ID is int.

key_ID

Is the index column position. key_ID is int.

property

Is the name of the property for which information will be returned. property is a character string and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ColumnId</td>
<td>Column ID at the key_ID position of the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsDescending</td>
<td>Order in which the index column is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Descending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Ascending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Types

int
Examples

SELECT indexkey_property(OBJECT_ID('authors'),2,2,'ColumnId')

SELECT indexkey_property(OBJECT_ID('authors'),2,2,'IsDescending')
Transact-SQL Reference
INDEXPROPERTY

Returns the named index property value given a table identification number, index name, and property name.

Syntax

INDEXPROPERTY ( table_ID, index, property )

Arguments

table_ID

Is an expression containing the identification number of the table or indexed view for which to provide index property information. table_ID is int.

index

Is an expression containing the name of the index for which to return property information. index is nvarchar(128).

property

Is an expression containing the name of the database property to return. property is varchar(128), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IndexDepth</td>
<td>Depth of the index. Returns the number of levels the index has.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexFillFactor</td>
<td>Index specifies its own fill factor. Returns the fill factor used when the index was created or last rebuilt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexID</td>
<td>Index ID of the index on a specified table or indexed view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAutoStatistics</td>
<td>Index was generated by the auto create statistics option of sp_dboption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsClustered</td>
<td>Index is clustered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsFulltextKey</td>
<td>Index is the full-text key for a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsHypothetical</td>
<td>Index is hypothetical and cannot be used directly as a data access path. Hypothetical indexes hold column level statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsPadIndex</td>
<td>Index specifies space to leave open on each interior node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsPageLockDisallowed</td>
<td>1 = Page locking is disallowed through <code>sp_indexoption</code>. 0 = Page locking is allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsRowLockDisallowed</td>
<td>1 = Row locking is disallowed through <code>sp_indexoption</code>. 0 = Row locking is allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsStatistics</td>
<td>Index was created by the CREATE STATISTICS statement or by the <strong>auto create statistics</strong> option of <code>sp_dboption</code>. Statistics indexes are used as a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Return Types

| int |

### Examples

This example returns the setting for the **IsPadIndex** property for the **UPKCL_auidind** index of the **authors** table.

```sql
USE pubs
SELECT INDEXPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('authors'), 'UPKCL_auidind', 'IsPadIndex')
```

### See Also

- [Control-of-Flow Language](#)
- [CREATE INDEX](#)
- [DELETE](#)
- [INSERT](#)
- [Meta data Functions](#)
- [Operators](#) (Logical Operators)
- [UPDATE](#)
WHERE
INDEX_COL

Returns the indexed column name.

Syntax

INDEX_COL ( 'table' , index_id , key_id )

Arguments

'table'

Is the name of the table.

index_id

Is the ID of the index.

key_id

Is the ID of the key.

Return Types

nvarchar (256)

Examples

This example produces a list of indexes in the authors table.

USE pubs

-- Declare variables to use in this example.
DECLARE @id int, @type char(2),@msg varchar(80),
    @indid smallint, @indname sysname, @status int,
    @indkey int, @name varchar(30)
-- Obtain the identification number for the authors table to look up
-- its indexes in the sysindexes table.
SET NOCOUNT ON
SELECT @id = id, @type = type
FROM sysobjects
WHERE name = 'authors' and type = 'U'

-- Start printing the output information.
print 'Index information for the authors table'
print '---------------------------------------'

-- Loop through all indexes in the authors table.
-- Declare a cursor.
DECLARE i cursor
FOR
SELECT indid, name, status
FROM sysindexes
WHERE id = @id

-- Open the cursor and fetch next set of index information.
OPEN i

FETCH NEXT FROM i INTO @indid, @indname, @status

IF @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
PRINT ''

-- While there are still rows to retrieve from the cursor,
-- find out index information and print it.
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
  BEGIN
    SET @msg = NULL
    -- Print the index name and the index number.
    SET @msg = ' Index number ' + CONVERT(varchar, @indid)+
' is '+'@indname

SET @indkey = 1
-- @indkey (equivalent to key_id in the syntax diagram of
-- INDEX_COL) can be from 1 to 16.
WHILE @indkey <= 16 and INDEX_COL(@name, @indid, @indkey)
   IS NOT NULL
BEGIN
   -- Print different information if @indkey <> 1.
   IF @indkey = 1
      SET @msg = @msg + ' on '
      + index_col(@name, @indid, @indkey)
   ELSE
      SET @msg = @msg + ', '
      + index_col(@name, @indid, @indkey)
   SET @indkey = @indkey + 1
END

PRINT @msg
SET @msg = NULL
FETCH NEXT FROM i INTO @indid, @indname, @status

END
CLOSE i
DEALLOCATE i

SET NOCOUNT OFF

Here is the result set:
Index information for the authors table
---------------------------------------
Index number 1 is UPKCL_auidind
Index number 2 is aunmind

See Also

Expressions
Metadata Functions
WHERE
Information Schema Views

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 provides two methods for obtaining meta data: system stored procedures or information schema views.

**Note** To obtain meta data, use system stored procedures, system functions, or these system-supplied views only. Querying the system tables directly may not provide accurate information if system tables are changed in future releases.

These views provide an internal, system table-independent view of the SQL Server meta data. Information schema views allow applications to work properly even though significant changes have been made to the system tables. The information schema views included in SQL Server conform to the SQL-92 Standard definition for the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.

SQL Server supports a three-part naming convention when referring to the current server. The SQL-92 standard also supports a three-part naming convention. However, the names used in both naming conventions are different. These views are defined in a special schema named **INFORMATION_SCHEMA**, which is contained in each database. Each **INFORMATION_SCHEMA** view contains meta data for all data objects stored in that particular database. This table describes the relationships between the SQL Server names and the SQL-92-standard names.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL Server name</th>
<th>Maps to this equivalent SQL-92 name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user-defined data type</td>
<td>domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This naming convention mapping applies to these SQL Server SQL-92-compatible views. These views are defined in a special schema named **INFORMATION_SCHEMA**, which is contained in each database. Each **INFORMATION_SCHEMA** view contains meta data for all data objects stored in that particular database.

- **CHECK_CONSTRAINTS**
- COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE
- COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
- COLUMNS
- CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE
- CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE
- DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
- DOMAINS
- KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
- PARAMETERS
- REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS
- ROUTINES
- ROUTINE_COLUMNS
- SCHEMATA
- TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
- TABLE_PRIVILEGES
In addition, some views contain references to different classes of data such as character data or binary data.

When referencing the information schema views, you must use a qualified name that includes the INFORMATION_SCHEMA schema name in the position where you usually specify the user name. For example:

```
SELECT *
FROM Northwind.INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS
WHERE TABLE_NAME = N'Customers'
```

**See Also**

- [Data Types](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
CHECK_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each CHECK constraint in the current database. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view is based on the sysobjects and syscomments system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Constraint name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK_CLAUSE</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Actual text of the Transact-SQL definition statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

syscomments
sysobjects
Transact-SQL Reference
**COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE**

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, that has a user-defined data type. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view is based on the sysobjects, syscolumns, and systypes system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Database in which the user-defined data type exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Username that created the user-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>User-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table in which the user-defined data type is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column using the user-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- [syscomments](#)
- [sysobjects](#)
- [systypes](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
COLUMN_PRIVILEGES

Contains one row for each column with a privilege either granted to or by the current user in the current database. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view is based on the sysprotects, sysobjects, and syscolumns system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Privilege grantor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTEE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Privilege grantee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVILEGE_TYPE</td>
<td>varchar(10)</td>
<td>Type of privilege.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_GRANTABLE</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Specifies whether the grantee has the ability to grant permissions to others.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

syscomments
sysobjects
sysprotects
Transact-SQL Reference
COLUMNS

Contains one row for each column accessible to the current user in the current database. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS view is based on the sysobjects, spt_data_type_info, systypes, syscolumns, syscomments, sysconfigures, and syscharsets system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_DEFAULT</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Default value of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_NULLABLE</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Nullability of the column. If this column allows NULL, this column returns YES. Otherwise, NO is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>System-supplied data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum length, in characters, for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum length, in bytes, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned. For more information, see Data Types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_SCALE</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Subtype code for <code>datetime</code> and SQL-92 <code>interval</code> data types. For other data types, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns <code>master</code>, indicating the database in which the character set is located, if the column is character data or <code>text</code> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character Set</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the owner name of the character set, if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Returns the unique name for the character set if this column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns master, indicating the database in which the sort order is defined, if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, this column is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the owner of the sort order for character data or <code>text</code> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Returns the unique name for the sort order if the column is character data or <code>text</code> data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the database name in which the user-defined data type was created. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>If the column is a user-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Defined data type,</strong> this column is the creator of the user-defined data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOMAIN_NAME</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(128)</strong></td>
<td>If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the name of the user-defined data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- syscharsets
- syscolumns
- syscomments
- sysconfigures
- sysobjects
- systypes
CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, that has a constraint defined on it. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMACONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view is based on the sysobjects, syscolumns, and systypes system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

syscolumns

sysobjects

systypes
Transact-SQL Reference
CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE

Contains one row for each table, in the current database, that has a constraint defined on it. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view is based on the sysobjects system table.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Constraint name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sysobjects
Transact-SQL Reference
DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each user-defined data type, accessible to the current user in the current database, with a rule bound to it. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view is based on the sysobjects and systypes system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Database in which the rule exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCENE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Rule owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Rule name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Database in which the user-defined data type exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>User that created the user-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>User-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_DEFERRABLE</td>
<td>varchar(2)</td>
<td>Specifies whether constraint checking is deferrable. Always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIALLY_DEFERRED</td>
<td>varchar(2)</td>
<td>Specifies whether constraint checking is initially deferred. Always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sysobjects
systypes
Transact-SQL Reference
DOMAINS

Contains one row for each user-defined data type accessible to the current user in the current database. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS view is based on the spt_data type_info, systypes, syscomments, sysconfigures, and syscharsets system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Database in which the user-defined data type exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>User that created the user-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>User-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>System-supplied data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum length, in characters, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned. For more information,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum length, in bytes, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns master, indicating the database in which the sort order is defined, if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, this column is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the owner of the sort order for character data or text data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Returns the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns <code>master</code>, indicating the database in which the character set is located, if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the owner name of the character set, if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Returns the unique name for the character set if this column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_SCALE</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, NULL is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Subtype code for <strong>datetime</strong> and SQL-92 <strong>interval</strong> data type. For other data types, this column returns a NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_DEFAULT</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Actual text of the definition Transact-SQL statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [syscharsets](#)
- [syscomments](#)
- [sysconfigures](#)
- [systypes](#)
**KEY_COLUMN_USAGE**

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, that is constrained as a key. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The **INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE** view is based on the `sysobjects`, `syscolumns`, `sysreferences`, `spt_values`, and `sysindexes` system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint owner name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Column ordinal position</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- `syscolumns`
- `sysindexes`
- `sysobjects`
- `sysreferences`
Transact-SQL Reference
PARAMETERS

Contains one row for each parameter of a user-defined function or stored procedure accessible to the current user in the current database. For functions, this view also returns one row with return value information.

The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS view is based on the sysobjects and syscolumns system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFIC_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog name of the ROUTINE for which this is a parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFIC_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Owner name of the ROUTINE for which this is a parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFIC_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the ROUTINE for which this is a parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Ordinal position of the parameter starting at 1. For the return value of a function, this is a 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAMETER_MODE</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>Returns IN if an input parameter, OUT if an output parameter, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_RESULT</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>Returns YES if indicates result of the routine that is a function. Otherwise, returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS_ACCESSOR</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>Returns YES if declared as locator. Otherwise, returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAMETER_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the parameter. NULL if this corresponds to the return value of a function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Data type of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length in characters for binary or character data types. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length, in bytes, for binary or character data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog name of the collation of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Schema name of the collation of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the collation of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog name of the character set of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Owner name of the character set of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the character set of the parameter. If not one of the character types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_SCALE</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Precision in fractional seconds if the parameter type is <code>datetime</code> or <code>smalldatetime</code>. Otherwise,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [syscolumns](#)
- [sysobjects](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each foreign constraint in the current database. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMAREFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view is based on the sysreferences, sysindexes, and sysobjects system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Constraint name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUECONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Unique constraint qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUECONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Unique constraint owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUECONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Unique constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATCH_OPTION</td>
<td>varchar(7)</td>
<td>Referential constraint-matching conditions. Always returns NONE, which means that no match is defined. The condition is considered a match if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• At least one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE_RULE</td>
<td>varchar(9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The action that is taken if a Transact-SQL statement violates referential integrity defined by this constraint. Returns either NO ACTION or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CASCADE. If NO ACTION is specified on ON UPDATE for this constraint, then the update of the primary key referenced in the constraint will not be propagated to the foreign key. If such update of a primary key will cause a referential integrity violation because at least one foreign key contains the same value, SQL Server will not execute any change to the parent and referring tables. SQL Server also will raise an error.

If CASCADE is specified on ON UPDATE for this constraint, then any change to the primary key value is automatically propagated to the foreign key value.

| DELETE_RULE    | varchar(9) | The action that is |
taken if a Transact-SQL statement violates referential integrity defined by this constraint.

Returns either NO ACTION or CASCADE. If NO ACTION is specified on ON DELETE for this constraint, then the delete on the primary key referenced in the constraint will not be propagated to the foreign key. If such delete of a primary key will cause a referential integrity violation because at least one foreign key contains the same value, SQL Server will not execute any change to the parent and referring tables. SQL Server also will raise an error. If CASCADE is specified on ON
DELETE on this constraint, then any change to the primary key value is automatically propagated to the foreign key value.

**See Also**

- [sysindexes](#)
- [sysobjects](#)
- [sysreferences](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
ROUTINES

Contains one row for each stored procedure and function accessible to the current user in the current database. The columns that describe the return value apply only to functions. For stored procedures, these columns will be NULL.

The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES view is based on the sysobjects and syscolumns system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

Note The ROUTINE_DEFINITION column contains the source statements that created the function, stored procedure, or trigger. These source statements are likely to contain embedded carriage returns. If you are returning this column to an application that is displaying the results in a text format, the embedded carriage returns in the ROUTINE_DEFINITION results may affect the formatting of the overall result set. If you select the ROUTINE_DEFINITION column, you must adjust for the embedded carriage returns; for example, by returning the result set into a grid or returning ROUTINE_DEFINITION into its own text box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFIC_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Specific name of the catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For SQL Server 2000, this name is the same as ROUTINE_CATALOG.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFIC_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Specific name of the catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For SQL Server 2000, this is the same as ROUTINE_SCHEMA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIFIC_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Specific name of the catalog.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For SQL Server 2000, this is the same as ROUTINE_NAME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Owner name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>Returns PROCEDURE for stored procedures and FUNCTION for functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDT_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Data type of the return value of the function. Returns table if a table-valued function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length in characters, if the return type is a character type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length in bytes, if the return type is a character type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog portion of the...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Schema portion of the collation name of the return value. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Collation name of the return value. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog name of the return value's character set. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Schema name of the return value's character set. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the return value's character set. For noncharacter types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Numeric precision of the return value. For the nonnumeric types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Numeric precision radix of the return value. For the nonnumeric types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_SCALE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Scale of the return value. For nonnumeric types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Fractional precision of a second if return value is of type <code>datetime</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_UDT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_UDT_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTD_IDENTIFIER</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE_BODY</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Returns SQL for a Transact-SQL function and EXTERNAL for externally written function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In SQL Server 2000, functions will always be SQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE_DEFINITION</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Definition text of the function or stored</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
procedure if the function or stored procedure is not encrypted. Otherwise, returns NULL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EXTERNAL_NAME</strong></th>
<th>nvarchar(128)</th>
<th>NULL. Reserved for future use.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARAMETER_STYLE</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IS_DETERMINISTIC</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>Returns YES if the routine is deterministic. Returns NO if the routine is nondeterministic. Always returns NO for stored procedures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **SQL_DATA_ACCESS** | nvarchar(30) | Returns one of the following four values:
- NONE = The function does not contain SQL.
- CONTAINS = The function possibly contains SQL.
- READS = The function possibly reads SQL data.
- MODIFIES = The function possibly modifies SQL data.
In SQL Server 2000, returns READS for all functions, and MODIFIES for all stored procedures. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>IS_NULL_CALL</strong></th>
<th><strong>nvarchar(10)</strong></th>
<th>Indicates if the routine will be called if any of its arguments are NULL. In SQL Server 2000, always returns YES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SQL_PATH</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(128)</strong></td>
<td>NULL. Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(10)</strong></td>
<td>Returns YES if schema-level function, or NO if not a schema-level function. In SQL Server 2000, always returns YES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS</strong></td>
<td><strong>smallint</strong></td>
<td>Maximum number of dynamic result sets returned by routine. Returns 0 if functions, and TBD if stored procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(10)</strong></td>
<td>Returns YES if user-defined cast function, and NO if not a user-defined cast function. In SQL Server 2000, always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(10)</strong></td>
<td>Returns YES if the routine is implicitly invocable, and NO if function is not implicitly invocable. In SQL Server 2000, always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATED</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the routine was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST_ALTERED</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>The last time the function was modified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

syscolumns

sysobjects
Transact-SQL Reference
ROUTINE_COLUMNS

Contains one row for each column returned by the table-valued functions accessible to the current user in the current database.

The **INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMNS** view is based on the `sysobjects` and `syscolumns` system tables.

To retrieve information from this view, specify the fully qualified name of **INFORMATION_SCHEMA** `view_name`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Catalog or database name of the table-valued function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Owner of the table-valued function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the table-valued function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_DEFAULT</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Default value of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_NULLABLE</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>If this column allows NULL, returns YES. Otherwise, returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>System-supplied data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character or Data Type</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum length, in characters, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, returns NULL. For more information, see Data Types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum length, in bytes, for binary data, character data, or text and image data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Precision of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Precision radix of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNOTATION</td>
<td>SQL DATA TYPE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC_SCALE</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Scale of approximate numeric data, exact numeric data, integer data, or monetary data. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME_PRECISION</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Subtype code for <code>datetime</code> and SQL-92 <code>integer</code> data types. For other data types, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns <code>master</code>, indicating the database in which the character set is located, if the column is character data or <code>text</code> data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_SET_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Returns the unique name for the character set if this column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns master, indicating the database in which the sort order is defined, if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the owner of the sort order for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION_NAME</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(128)</code> Returns the unique name for the sort order if the column is character data or text data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_CATALOG</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(128)</code> If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the database name in which the user-defined data type was created. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN_SCHEMA</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(128)</code> If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the creator of the user-defined data type. Otherwise,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOMAIN_NAME</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(128)</strong></td>
<td>If the column is a user-defined data type, this column is the name of the user-defined data type. Otherwise, returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- *syscolumns*
- *sysobjects*
SCHEMATA

Contains one row for each database that has permissions for the current user. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA view is based on the sysdatabases, sysconfigures, and syscharsets system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CATALOG_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database where the current user has permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Returns the name of the schema owner of object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA.Owner</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Schema owner name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG</td>
<td>varchar(6)</td>
<td>Returns master, indicating the database where the default character set is defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Returns DBO, indicating the name of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Returns the name of the default character set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [syscharsets](#)
- [sysconfigures](#)
- [sysdatabases](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
TABLE_CONSTRAINTS

Contains one row for each table constraint in the current database. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view is based on the sysobjects system table.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Constraint owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Constraint name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT_TYPE</td>
<td>varchar(11)</td>
<td>Type of constraint. Can be CHECK, UNIQUE, PRIMARY KEY, or FOREIGN KEY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_DEFERRABLE</td>
<td>varchar(2)</td>
<td>Specifies whether constraint checking is deferrable. Always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIALLY_DEFERRED</td>
<td>varchar(2)</td>
<td>Specifies whether constraint checking is initially deferred. Always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sysobjects
TABLE_PRIVILEGES

Contains one row for each table privilege granted to or by the current user in the current database. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES view is based on the sysprotects and sysobjects system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Privilege grantor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTEE</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Privilege grantee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVILEGE_TYPE</td>
<td>varchar(10)</td>
<td>Type of privilege.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_GRANTABLE</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Specifies whether the grantee has the ability to grant permissions to others.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sysobjects

sysprotects
TABLES

Contains one row for each table in the current database for which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES view is based on the sysobjects system table.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_TYPE</td>
<td>varchar(10)</td>
<td>Type of table. Can be VIEW or BASE TABLE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sysobjects
VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE

Contains one row for each column, in the current database, used in a view definition. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE is based on the sysobjects and sysdepends system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>View name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Base table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sysdepends
sysobjects
Transact-SQL Reference
**VIEW_TABLE_USAGE**

Contains one row for each table, in the current database, used in a view. This information schema view returns information about the objects to which the current user has permissions. The `INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE` view is based on the `sysobjects` and `sysdepends` system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of `INFORMATION_SCHEMA` `view_name`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>View name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Base table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Base table that the view is based on.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- `sysdepends`
- `sysobjects`
Transact-SQL Reference
VIEWS

Contains one row for views accessible to the current user in the current database. The INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS is based on the sysobjects and syscomments system tables.

To retrieve information from these views, specify the fully qualified name of INFORMATION_SCHEMA view_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CATALOG</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>View name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW_DEFINITION</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>If the length of definition is greater than nvarchar(4000), this column is NULL; otherwise, this column is the view definition text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK_OPTION</td>
<td>varchar(7)</td>
<td>Type of WITH CHECK OPTION. Is CASCADE if the original view was created using the WITH CHECK OPTION. Otherwise, NONE is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_UPDATABLE</td>
<td>varchar(2)</td>
<td>Specifies whether the view is updatable. Always returns NO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

syscomments
INSERT

Adds a new row to a table or a view.

Syntax

INSERT [ INTO]
{ table_name WITH ( < table_hint_limited > [ ...n ] )
  | view_name
  | rowset_function_limited
}

{ ( column_list ) ]
{ VALUES
  ( { DEFAULT | NULL | expression } [ ,...n] )
  | derived_table
  | execute_statement
}

| DEFAULT VALUES

< table_hint_limited > ::= 
{ FASTFIRSTROW
  | HOLDLOCK
  | PAGLOCK
  | READECOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLEREAD
  | ROWLOCK
  | SERIALIZABLE
  | TABLOCK
  | TABLOCKX
  | UPDLOCK
}

Arguments

[INTO]
Is an optional keyword that can be used between INSERT and the target table.

`table_name`

Is the name of a table or `table` variable that is to receive the data.

WITH (<table_hint_limited> [...n])

Specifies one or more table hints that are allowed for a target table. The `WITH` keyword and the parentheses are required. `READPAST`, `NOLOCK`, and `READUNCOMMITTED` are not allowed. For more information about table hints, see `FROM`.

`view_name`

Is the name and optional alias of a view. The view referenced by `view_name` must be updatable. The modifications made by the INSERT statement cannot affect more than one of the base tables referenced in the FROM clause of the view. For example, an INSERT into a multitable view must use a `column_list` that references only columns from one base table. For more information about updatable views, see `CREATE VIEW`.

`rowset_function_limited`

Is either the `OPENQUERY` or `OPENROWSET` function. For more information, see `OPENQUERY` and `OPENROWSET`.

`(column_list)`

Is a list of one or more columns in which to insert data. `column_list` must be enclosed in parentheses and delimited by commas.

If a column is not in `column_list`, Microsoft® SQL Server™ must be able to provide a value based on the definition of the column; otherwise, the row cannot be loaded. SQL Server automatically provides a value for the column if the column:

- Has an IDENTITY property. The next incremental identity value is used.

- Has a default. The default value for the column is used.
- Has a `timestamp` data type. The current timestamp value is used.

- Is nullable. A null value is used.

`column_list` and VALUES list must be used when inserting explicit values into an identity column, and the SET IDENTITY_INSERT option must be ON for the table.

VALUES

Introduces the list of data values to be inserted. There must be one data value for each column in `column_list` (if specified) or in the table. The values list must be enclosed in parentheses.

If the values in the VALUES list are not in the same order as the columns in the table or do not have a value for each column in the table, `column_list` must be used to explicitly specify the column that stores each incoming value.

DEFAULT

Forces SQL Server to load the default value defined for a column. If a default does not exist for the column and the column allows NULLs, NULL is inserted. For a column defined with the `timestamp` data type, the next timestamp value is inserted. DEFAULT is not valid for an identity column.

`expression`

Is a constant, a variable, or an expression. The expression cannot contain a SELECT or EXECUTE statement.

`derived_table`

Is any valid SELECT statement that returns rows of data to be loaded into the table.

`execute_statement`

Is any valid EXECUTE statement that returns data with SELECT or READTEXT statements.
If `execute_statement` is used with INSERT, each result set must be compatible with the columns in the table or in `column_list`. `execute_statement` can be used to execute stored procedures on the same server or a remote server. The procedure in the remote server is executed, and the result sets are returned to the local server and loaded into the table in the local server. If `execute_statement` returns data with the READTEXT statement, each individual READTEXT statement can return a maximum of 1 MB (1024 KB) of data. `execute_statement` can also be used with extended procedures, and inserts the data returned by the main thread of the extended procedure. Output from threads other than the main thread are not inserted.

**Note** For SQL Server version 7.0, `execute_statement` cannot contain an extended stored procedure that returns text or image columns. This behavior is a change from earlier versions of SQL Server.

**DEFAULT VALUES**

Forces the new row to contain the default values defined for each column.

**Remarks**

INSERT appends new rows to a table. To replace data in a table, the DELETE or TRUNCATE TABLE statements must be used to clear existing data before loading new data with INSERT. To modify column values in existing rows, use UPDATE. To create a new table and load it with data in one step, use the INTO option of the SELECT statement.

A table variable, in its scope, may be accessed like a regular table. Thus, table variable may be used as the table to which rows are to be added in an INSERT statement. For more information, see table.

A four-part name constructed with the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server-name part may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear in INSERT statements.

Columns created with the uniqueidentifier data type store specially formatted 16-byte binary values. Unlike with identity columns, SQL Server does not automatically generate values for columns with the uniqueidentifier data type. During an insert operation, variables with a data type of uniqueidentifier and string constants in the form xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx (36
characters including hyphens, where x is a hexadecimal digit in the range 0-9 or a-f) can be used for **uniqueidentifier** columns. For example, 6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF is a valid value for a **uniqueidentifier** variable or column. Use the **NEWID()** function to obtain a globally unique ID (GUID).

When you insert rows, these rules apply:

- If a value is being loaded into columns with a **char**, **varchar**, or **varbinary** data type, the padding or truncation of trailing blanks (spaces for **char** and **varchar**, zeros for **varbinary**) is determined by the **SET ANSI_PADDING** setting defined for the column when the table was created. For more information, see **SET ANSI_PADDING**.

This table shows the default operation when **SET ANSI_PADDING** is OFF.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Char</td>
<td>Pad value with spaces to the defined width of column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>Remove trailing spaces to the last nonspace character or to a single space character for strings consisting of only spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varbinary</td>
<td>Remove trailing zeros.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- If an empty string (' ') is loaded into a column with a **varchar** or **text** data type, the default operation is to load a zero-length string. If the compatibility level for the database is less than 70, the value is converted to a single space. For more information, see **sp_dbcntrlevel**.

- If an INSERT statement violates a constraint or rule, or if it has a value incompatible with the data type of the column, the statement fails and SQL Server displays an error message.

- Inserting a null value into a **text** or **image** column does not create a valid text pointer, nor does it preallocate an 8-KB text page. For more information about inserting **text** and **image** data, see **Using text, ntext**.
and image Functions.

- If INSERT is loading multiple rows with SELECT or EXECUTE, any violation of a rule or constraint that occurs from the values being loaded causes the entire statement to be terminated, and no rows are loaded.

- When inserting values into remote SQL Server tables, and not all values for all columns are specified, the user must identify the columns to which the specified values are to be inserted.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for INSERT statements against local and remote partitioned views. Also, this option is not supported for INSERT statements against remote tables in SQL Server 2000 when the compatibility level is set to 80.

When an INSTEAD-OF trigger is defined on INSERT actions against a table or view, the trigger executes instead of the INSERT statement. Previous versions of SQL Server only support AFTER triggers defined on INSERT and other data modification statements.

When an INSERT statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide by zero, or a domain error) occurring during expression evaluation, SQL Server handles these errors as if SET ARITHABORT is ON. The remainder of the batch is halted, and an error message is returned.

Permissions

INSERT permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_owner and db_datawriter fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the sysadmin, db_owner, and the db_securityadmin roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

Examples

A. Use a simple INSERT

This example creates the table T1 and inserts one row.
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
    DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 (column_1 int, column_2 varchar(30))
INSERT T1 VALUES (1, 'Row #1')

B. Insert data that is not in the same order as the columns

This example uses column_list and VALUES list to explicitly specify the values that are inserted into each column.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
    DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 (column_1 int, column_2 varchar(30))
INSERT T1 (column_2, column_1) VALUES ('Row #1',1)

C. Insert data with fewer values than columns

This example creates a table that has four columns. The INSERT statements insert rows that contain values for some of the columns, but not all of them.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
    DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1
    (column_1 int identity,
    column_2 varchar(30)
        CONSTRAINT default_name DEFAULT ('column default'),
    column_3 int NULL,
    column_4 varchar(40)
)
    INSERT INTO T1 (column_4)
VALUES ('Explicit value')
INSERT INTO T1 (column_2, column_4)
    VALUES ('Explicit value', 'Explicit value')
INSERT INTO T1 (column_2, column_3, column_4)
    VALUES ('Explicit value', -44, 'Explicit value')
SELECT *
FROM T1

D. Load data into a table with an identity column

The first two INSERT statements allow identity values to be generated for the new rows. The third INSERT statement overrides the IDENTITY property for the column with the SET IDENTITY_INSERT statement, and inserts an explicit value into the identity column.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
    DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 (column_1 int IDENTITY, column_2 varchar(30))
INSERT T1 VALUES ('Row #1')
INSERT T1 (column_2) VALUES ('Row #2')
SET IDENTITY_INSERT T1 ON
INSERT INTO T1 (column_1, column_2)
    VALUES (-99, 'Explicit identity value')
SELECT *
FROM T1

E. Load data into a table through a view

The INSERT statement in this example specifies a view name; however, the new row is inserted in the view's underlying table. The order of VALUES list in the INSERT statement must match the column order of the view.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
DROP TABLE T1
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
         WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'V1')
    DROP VIEW V1
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 (column_1 int, column_2 varchar(30))
GO
CREATE VIEW V1 AS SELECT column_2, column_1 FROM T1
GO
INSERT INTO V1
    VALUES ('Row 1', 1)
SELECT *
FROM T1

F. Load data using the DEFAULT VALUES option

The CREATE TABLE statement in this example defines each column with a value that can be used when no explicit value for the column is specified in the INSERT statement. The DEFAULT VALUES option of the INSERT statement is used to add rows without supplying explicit values.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
         WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'T1')
    DROP TABLE T1
GO
CREATE DEFAULT bound_default AS 'Bound default value'
GO
CREATE TABLE T1
    (column_1 int identity,
     column_2 varchar(30)
     CONSTRAINT default_name DEFAULT ('column default'),
     column_3 timestamp,
column_4 varchar(30),
column_5 int NULL)
GO
USE master
EXEC sp_bindefault 'bound_default','T1.column_4'
INSERT INTO T1 DEFAULT VALUES
SELECT *
FROM T1

G. Load data using the SELECT and EXECUTE options

This example demonstrates three different methods for getting data from one table and loading it into another. Each is based on a multitable SELECT statement that includes an expression and a literal value in the column list.

The first INSERT statement uses a SELECT statement directly to retrieve data from the source table, authors, and store the result set in the author_sales table. The second INSERT executes a procedure that contains the SELECT statement, and the third INSERT executes the SELECT statement as a literal string.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'author_sales')
    DROP TABLE author_sales
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT name FROM sysobjects
    WHERE name = 'get_author_sales' AND type = 'P')
    DROP PROCEDURE get_author_sales
GO
USE pubs
CREATE TABLE author_sales
( data_source varchar(20),
  au_id varchar(11),
  au_lname varchar(40),
  sales_dollars smallmoney
)
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE get_author_sales
AS
    SELECT 'PROCEDURE', authors.au_id, authors.au_lname,
           SUM(titles.price * sales.qty)
    FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
           ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id
           INNER JOIN titles
           ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
           INNER JOIN sales
           ON titles.title_id = sales.title_id
    WHERE authors.au_id LIKE '8%'
    GROUP BY authors.au_id, authors.au_lname
GO
--INSERT...SELECT example
USE pubs
INSERT author_sales
    SELECT 'SELECT', authors.au_id, authors.au_lname,
           SUM(titles.price * sales.qty)
    FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
           ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id
           INNER JOIN titles
           ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
           INNER JOIN sales
           ON titles.title_id = sales.title_id
    WHERE authors.au_id LIKE '8%'
    GROUP BY authors.au_id, authors.au_lname

--INSERT...EXECUTE procedure example
INSERT author_sales EXECUTE get_author_sales

--INSERT...EXECUTE('string') example
INSERT author_sales
EXECUTE('SELECT "EXEC STRING", authors.au_id, authors.au_lname,
       SUM(titles.price * sales.qty)
FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
    ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
    ON titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN sales
    ON titles.title_id = sales.title_id
WHERE authors.au_id like "8%"
GROUP BY authors.au_id, authors.au_lname
')

--Show results.
SELECT * FROM author_sales

H. Insert data using the TOP clause in a SELECT statement

Because a SELECT statement can be specified in an INSERT statement, the TOP clause can also be used within the SELECT statement. The example inserts the top 10 authors from the authors table into a new table called new_authors.

IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'new_authors')
    DROP TABLE new_authors
GO
USE pubs
CREATE TABLE new_authors
(
    au_id    id,
    au_lname varchar(40),
    au_fname varchar(20),
    phone    char(12),
    address  varchar(40),
    city     varchar(20),
    state    char(2),
    zip      char(5),
    contract bit
)
INSERT INTO new_authors
SELECT TOP 10 *
FROM authors

See Also

CREATE TABLE
EXECUTE
FROM
IDENTITY (Property)
NEWID
SELECT
SET ROWCOUNT
int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint

Exact number data types that use integer data.

bigint

Integer (whole number) data from $-2^{63}$ (-9223372036854775808) through $2^{63}-1$ (9223372036854775807). Storage size is 8 bytes.

int

Integer (whole number) data from $-2^{31}$ (-2,147,483,648) through $2^{31}-1$ (2,147,483,647). Storage size is 4 bytes. The SQL-92 synonym for int is integer.

smallint

Integer data from $-2^{15}$ (-32,768) through $2^{15}-1$ (32,767). Storage size is 2 bytes.

tinyint

Integer data from 0 through 255. Storage size is 1 byte.

Remarks

The bigint data type is supported where integer values are supported. However, bigint is intended for special cases where the integer values may exceed the range supported by the int data type. The int data type remains the primary integer data type in SQL Server.

bigint fits between smallmoney and int in the data type precedence chart.

Functions will return bigint only if the parameter expression is a bigint data type. SQL Server will not automatically promote other integer data types (tinyint, smallint, and int) to bigint.

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CAST and CONVERT

CREATE TABLE

Data Type Conversion

Data Types

DECLARE @local_variable

DELETE

INSERT

SET @local_variable

UPDATE
**IS_MEMBER**

Indicates whether the current user is a member of the specified Microsoft® Windows NT® group or Microsoft SQL Server™ role.

**Syntax**

IS_MEMBER ( { 'group' | 'role' } )

**Arguments**

'group'

Is the name of the Windows NT group being checked; must be in the format Domain\Group. group is sysname.

'role'

Is the name of the SQL Server role being checked. role is sysname and can include the database fixed roles or user-defined roles but not server roles.

**Return Types**

int

**Remarks**

IS_MEMBER returns these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Current user is not a member of group or role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Current user is a member of group or role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Either group or role is not valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This function can be useful to programatically detect whether the current user can perform an activity that depends on the permissions applied to a group or role.
**Examples**

This example indicates whether the current user is a member of the **db_owner** fixed database role.

```sql
IF IS_MEMBER ('db_owner') = 1
    print 'Current user is a member of the db_owner role'
ELSE IF IS_MEMBER ('db_owner') = 0
    print 'Current user is NOT a member of the db_owner role'
ELSE IF IS_MEMBER ('db_owner') IS NULL
    print 'ERROR: Invalid group / role specified'
```

**See Also**

- [IS_SRVROLEMEMBER](#)
- [Security Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**IS_SRVROLEMEMBER**

Indicates whether the current user login is a member of the specified server role.

**Syntax**

IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ( 'role' [ , 'login' ] )

**Arguments**

'role'

Is the name of the server role being checked. *role* is **sysname**.

Valid values for *role* are:

- **sysadmin**
- **dbcreator**
- **diskadmin**
- **processadmin**
- **serveradmin**
- **setupadmin**
- **securityadmin**

'login'

Is the optional name of the login to check. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If not specified, the login account for the current user is used.

**Return Types**
int

Remarks

IS_SRVROLEMEMBER returns these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>login is not a member of role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>login is a member of role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>role or login is not valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This function can be useful to programmatically detect whether the current user can perform an activity requiring the server role's permissions.

If a Windows NT® user, such as London\JoeB, is specified for login, IS_SRVROLEMEMBER returns NULL if the user has not previously been granted or denied direct access to Microsoft SQL Server using sp_grantlogin or sp_denylogin.

Examples

This example indicates whether the current user is a member of the sysadmin fixed server role.

```sql
IF IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ('sysadmin') = 1
  print 'Current user's login is a member of the sysadmin role'
ELSE IF IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ('sysadmin') = 0
  print 'Current user's login is NOT a member of the sysadmin role'
ELSE IF IS_SRVROLEMEMBER ('sysadmin') IS NULL
  print 'ERROR: Invalid server role specified'
```

See Also

IS_MEMBER

Security Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**ISDATE**

Determines whether an input expression is a valid date.

**Syntax**

ISDATE (expression)

**Arguments**

*expression*

Is an expression to be validated as a date. *expression* is any expression that returns a **varchar** data type.

**Return Types**

*int*

**Remarks**

ISDATE returns 1 if the input expression is a valid date; otherwise, it returns 0. This table shows the return values for a selection of examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column value (varchar)</th>
<th>ISDATE return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abc</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100, -100, 100 a, or 100.00</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-100.1234e-123</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.231e90</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100.12345, -$100.12345, or $-1000.123</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as100 or 1a00</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995-10-1,1/20/95,1995-10-1 12:00pm, Feb 7 1995 11:00pm, or 1995-10-1, or 1/23/95</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Examples**

**A. Use ISDATE to check a variable**

This example checks the `@datestring` local variable for valid date data.

```sql
DECLARE @datestring varchar(8)
SET @datestring = '12/21/98'
SELECT ISDATE(@datestring)
```

Here is the result set:

```
-------------
1
```

**B. Use ISDATE to check a column for dates**

This example creates the `test_dates` table and inserts two values. ISDATE is used to determine whether the values in the columns are dates.

```sql
USE tempdb
CREATE TABLE test_dates (Col_1 varchar(15), Col_2 datetime)
GO
INSERT INTO test_dates VALUES ('abc', 'July 13, 1998')
GO
SELECT ISDATE(Col_1) AS Col_1, ISDATE(Col_2) AS Col_2
FROM test_dates
```

Here is the result set:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Col_1</th>
<th>Col_2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
See Also

char and varchar

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**IS [NOT] NULL**

Determines whether or not a given expression is NULL.

**Syntax**

```
expression IS [ NOT ] NULL
```

**Arguments**

*expression*

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

*NOT*

Specifies that the Boolean result be negated. The predicate reverses its return values, returning TRUE if the value is not NULL, and FALSE if the value is NULL.

**Result Types**

Boolean

**Return Code Values**

If the value of *expression* is NULL, IS NULL returns TRUE; otherwise, it returns FALSE.

If the value of *expression* is NULL, IS NOT NULL returns FALSE; otherwise, it returns TRUE.

**Remarks**

To determine if an expression is NULL, use IS NULL or IS NOT NULL rather than comparison operators (such as = or !=). Comparison operators return UNKNOWN if either or both arguments are NULL.

**Examples**
This example returns the title number and the advance amount for all books in which either the advance amount is less than $5,000 or the advance is unknown (or NULL). Note that the results shown are those returned after Example C has been executed.

USE pubs
SELECT title_id, advance
FROM titles
WHERE advance < $5000 OR advance IS NULL
ORDER BY title_id

Here is the result set:

title_id advance
-------- --------------------------
MC2222 0.0000
MC3026 NULL
PC9999 NULL
PS2091 2275.0000
PS3333 2000.0000
PS7777 4000.0000
TC4203 4000.0000

(7 row(s) affected)

See Also

CASE
CREATE PROCEDURE
CREATE TABLE
Data Types
Expressions
INSERT
LIKE

Null Values

Operators (Logical Operators)

SELECT

sp_help

UPDATE

WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
**ISNULL**

Replaces NULL with the specified replacement value.

**Syntax**

ISNULL ( check_expression , replacement_value )

**Arguments**

*check_expression*

Is the expression to be checked for NULL. *check_expression* can be of any type.

*replacement_value*

Is the expression to be returned if *check_expression* is NULL. *replacement_value* must have the same type as *check_expression*.

**Return Types**

Returns the same type as *check_expression*.

**Remarks**

The value of *check_expression* is returned if it is not NULL; otherwise, *replacement_value* is returned.

**Examples**

**A. Use ISNULL with AVG**

This example finds the average of the prices of all titles, substituting the value $10.00 for all NULL entries in the *price* column of the *titles* table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT AVG(ISNULL(price, $10.00))
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

--------------------------
14.24

(1 row(s) affected)

B. Use ISNULL

This example selects the title, type, and price for all books in the titles table. If the price for a given title is NULL, the price shown in the result set is 0.00.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 15) AS Title, type AS Type,
       ISNULL(price, 0.00) AS Price
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Execut</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Co</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk A</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Valley</td>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Mic</td>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Psychology</td>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User</td>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrets of Sili</td>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Etiquette</td>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>21.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Anger the En</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Without Fe</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Data</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Security</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks,</td>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in</td>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>14.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(18 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

- [Expressions](#)
- [IS [NOT] NULL](#)
- [System Functions](#)
- [WHERE](#)
ISNUMERIC

Determines whether an expression is a valid numeric type.

Syntax

ISNUMERIC ( expression )

Arguments

expression

Is an expression to be evaluated.

Return Types

int

Remarks

ISNUMERIC returns 1 when the input expression evaluates to a valid integer, floating point number, money or decimal type; otherwise it returns 0. A return value of 1 guarantees that expression can be converted to one of these numeric types.

Examples

A. Use ISNUMERIC

This example returns 1 because the zip column contains valid numeric values.

USE pubs
SELECT ISNUMERIC(zip) FROM authors
GO

B. Use ISNUMERIC and SUBSTRING
This example returns 0 for all titles in the `titles` table because none of the titles are valid numeric values.

USE pubs
GO
-- Because the title column is all character data, expect a result of 0
-- for the ISNUMERIC function.
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 15) type, price, ISNUMERIC(title)
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Execut</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Co</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk A</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Valley</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Mic</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Psychology</td>
<td>(null)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User</td>
<td>22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrets of Sili</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Etiquette</td>
<td>(null)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic</td>
<td>21.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Anger the En</td>
<td>10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Without Fe</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Data</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Secur</td>
<td>7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>14.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(18 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**KILL**

Terminates a user process based on the system process ID (SPID) or unit of work (UOW). If the specified SPID or UOW has a lot of work to undo, the KILL command may take some time to complete, particularly when it involves rolling back a long transaction.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, KILL can be used to terminate a normal connection, which internally terminates the transactions associated with the given SPID. In addition, the command can also be used to terminate all orphaned distributed transactions when Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MS DTC) is in use. A distributed transaction is orphaned when it is not associated with any current SPID.

**Syntax**

KILL {spid | UOW} [WITH STATUSONLY]

**Arguments**

*spid*

Is the system process ID (SPID) of the process to terminate. The SPID value is a unique integer (smallint) assigned to each user connection when the connection is made, but the assignment is not permanent.

Use KILL *spid* to terminate regular non-distributed and distributed transactions associated with a given SPID.

*UOW*

Identifies the Unit of Work ID (UOW) of the DTC transaction. *UOW* is a character string that may be obtained from the `syslockinfo` table, which gives the UOW for every lock held by a DTC transaction. *UOW* also may be obtained from the error log or through the DTC monitor. For more information on monitoring distributed transactions, see the MS DTC user manual.

Use KILL *UOW* to terminate orphaned DTC transactions, which are not...
associated with any real SPID and instead are associated artificially with SPID = '-2'. For more information on SPID = '-2', see the Remarks section later in this topic.

WITH STATUSONLY

Specifies that SQL Server generate a progress report on a given spid or UOW that is being rolled back. The KILL command with WITH STATUSONLY does not terminate or roll back the spid or UOW. It only displays the current progress report.

For the KILL command with WITH STATUSONLY option to generate a report successfully, the spid or UOW must be currently in the rollback status. The progress report states the amount of rollback completed (in percent) and the estimated length of time left (in seconds), in this form:

Spid|UOW <xxx>: Transaction rollback in progress. Estimated rollbacl

If the rollback of the spid or UOW has completed when the KILL command with the WITH STATUSONLY option is executed, or if no spid or UOW is being rolled back, the KILL with WITH STATUSONLY will return the following error:

Status report cannot be obtained. KILL/ROLLBACK operator for Proc

The same status report can be obtained by executing twice the KILL spid|UOW command without the WITH STATUSONLY option; however, this is not recommended. The second execution of the command may terminate a new process that may have been assigned to the released SPID.

Remarks

KILL is commonly used to terminate a process that is blocking other important processes with locks, or to terminate a process that is executing a query that is using necessary system resources. System processes and processes running an extended stored procedure cannot be terminated.

Use KILL very carefully, especially when critical processes are running. You cannot kill your own process. Other processes not to kill are:

- AWAITING COMMAND
• CHECKPOINT SLEEP

• LAZY WRITER

• LOCK MONITOR

• SELECT

• SIGNAL HANDLER

Execute `sp_who` to get a report on valid SPID values. If a rollback is in progress for a specific SPID, the `cmd` column for the specific the SPID in the `sp_who` result set will indicate 'KILLED/ROLLBACK'.

Use `@@SPID` to display the SPID value for the current session.

In SQL Server 2000, the KILL command can be used to resolve SPIDs associated with non-distributed and distributed transactions. KILL also can be used to resolve orphaned or in-doubt distributed transactions. A distributed transaction is orphaned when it is not associated with any current SPID.

The SPID value of '-2' is set aside as an indicator of connectionless, or orphaned, transactions. SQL Server assigns this value to all orphaned distributed transactions, making it easier to identify such transactions in `sp_lock (spid column)`, `sp_who (blk column)`, `syslockinfo`, and `sysprocesses`. This feature is useful when a particular connection has a lock on the database resource and is blocking the progress of a transaction. The user would be able to identify the SPID that owns the lock, and end the connection.

The KILL command can be used to resolve in-doubt transactions, which are unresolved distributed transactions resulting from unplanned restarts of the database server or DTC coordinator. For more information on resolving in-doubt transactions, see [Troubleshooting DTC Transactions](#).

Permissions
KILL permissions default to the members of the sysadmin and processadmin fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

**Examples**

**A. Use KILL to terminate a SPID**

This example shows how to terminate SPID 53.

KILL 53

**B. Use KILL spid WITH STATUSONLY to obtain a progress report.**

This example generates a status of the rollback process for the specific spid.

KILL 54
KILL 54 WITH STATUSONLY

--This is the progress report.
spid 54: Transaction rollback in progress. Estimated rollback completion

**C. Use KILL to terminate an orphan distributed transaction.**

This example shows how to terminate an orphan (SPID = -2) transaction with UOW = D5499C66-E398-45CA-BF7E-DC9C194B48CF.

KILL 'D5499C66-E398-45CA-BF7E-DC9C194B48CF'

**See Also**

[Functions](#)
[SHUTDOWN](#)
[@@SPID](#)
[sp_lock](#)
[sp_who](#)
Troubleshooting DTC Transactions
Transact-SQL Reference
LEFT

Returns the part of a character string starting at a specified number of characters from the left.

Syntax

LEFT ( character_expression , integer_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an expression of character or binary data. character_expression can be a constant, variable, or column. character_expression must be of a data type that can be implicitly convertible to varchar. Otherwise, use the CAST function to explicitly convert character_expression.

integer_expression

Is a positive whole number. If integer_expression is negative, a null string is returned.

Return Types

varchar

Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

Examples

A. Use LEFT with a column

This example returns the five leftmost characters of each book title.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT LEFT(title, 5)
FROM titles
ORDER BY title_id
GO

Here is the result set:

-----
The B
Cooki
You C
Strai
Silic
The G
The P
But I
Secre
Net E
Compu
Is An
Life
Prolo
Emoti
Onion
Fifty
Sushi

(18 row(s) affected)

B. Use LEFT with a character string

This example uses LEFT to return the two leftmost characters of the character
string abcdefg.

SELECT LEFT('abcdefg',2)
GO

Here is the result set:

--
ab

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Data Types
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
LEN

Returns the number of characters, rather than the number of bytes, of the given string expression, excluding trailing blanks.

Syntax
LEN ( string_expression )

Arguments
string_expression
Is the string expression to be evaluated.

Return Types
int

Examples
This example selects the number of characters and the data in CompanyName for companies located in Finland.

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT LEN(CompanyName) AS 'Length', CompanyName
FROM Customers
WHERE Country = 'Finland'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>CompanyName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Wartian Herkku</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Data Types
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
LIKE

Determines whether or not a given character string matches a specified pattern. A pattern can include regular characters and wildcard characters. During pattern matching, regular characters must exactly match the characters specified in the character string. Wildcard characters, however, can be matched with arbitrary fragments of the character string. Using wildcard characters makes the LIKE operator more flexible than using the = and != string comparison operators. If any of the arguments are not of character string data type, Microsoft® SQL Server™ converts them to character string data type, if possible.

Syntax

\[ \text{match_expression} \ [ \text{NOT} \] \ LIKE \ \text{pattern} \ [ \text{ESCAPE} \ \text{escape_character} ] \]

Arguments

\textit{match_expression}

Is any valid SQL Server expression of character string data type.

\textit{pattern}

Is the pattern to search for in \textit{match_expression}, and can include these valid SQL Server wildcard characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wildcard character</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>Any string of zero or more characters.</td>
<td>WHERE title LIKE 'computer%' finds all book titles with the word 'computer' anywhere in the book title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ (underscore)</td>
<td>Any single character.</td>
<td>WHERE au FName LIKE '_e'an' finds all four-letter first names that end with ean (Dean, Sean, and so on).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Any single character</td>
<td>WHERE au Lname LIKE '[C-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
within the specified range ([a-f]) or set ([abcdef]). Parsen' finds author last names ending with arsen and beginning with any single character between C and P, for example Carsen, Larsen, Karsen, and so on.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[^a-f]</th>
<th>Any single character not within the specified range ([^a-f]) or set ([^abcdef]).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WHERE au_lname LIKE 'de[^l]%' all author last names beginning with de and where the following letter is not l.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**escape_character**

Is any valid SQL Server expression of any of the data types of the character string data type category. escape_character has no default and must consist of only one character.

**Result Types**

Boolean

**Result Value**

LIKE returns TRUE if the match_expression matches the specified pattern.

**Remarks**

When you perform string comparisons with LIKE, all characters in the pattern string are significant, including leading or trailing spaces. If a comparison in a query is to return all rows with a string LIKE 'abc ' (abc followed by a single space), a row in which the value of that column is abc (abc without a space) is not returned. However, trailing blanks, in the expression to which the pattern is matched, are ignored. If a comparison in a query is to return all rows with the string LIKE 'abc' (abc without a space), all rows that start with abc and have zero or more trailing blanks are returned.

A string comparison using a pattern containing char and varchar data may not pass a LIKE comparison because of how the data is stored. It is important to understand the storage for each data type and where a LIKE comparison may
fail. The following example passes a local \texttt{char} variable to a stored procedure and then uses pattern matching to find all of the books by a certain author. In this procedure, the author's last name is passed as a variable.

\begin{verbatim}
CREATE PROCEDURE find_books @AU_LNAME char(20) 
AS
SELECT @AU_LNAME = RTRIM(@AU_LNAME) + '%'
SELECT t.title_id, t.title
FROM authors a, titleauthor ta, titles t
WHERE a.au_id = ta.au_id AND ta.title_id = t.title_id
   AND a.au_lname LIKE @AU_LNAME
\end{verbatim}

In the \texttt{find_books} procedure, no rows are returned because the \texttt{char} variable (@AU_LNAME) contains trailing blanks whenever the name contains fewer than 20 characters. Because the \texttt{au_lname} column is \texttt{varchar}, there are no trailing blanks. This procedure fails because the trailing blanks are significant.

However, this example succeeds because trailing blanks are not added to a \texttt{varchar} variable:

\begin{verbatim}
USE pubs
GO
CREATE PROCEDURE find_books2 @au_lname varchar(20) 
AS
SELECT t.title_id, t.title
FROM authors a, titleauthor ta, titles t
WHERE a.au_id = ta.au_id AND ta.title_id = t.title_id
   AND a.au_lname LIKE @au_lname + '%'
EXEC find_books2 'ring'
\end{verbatim}

Here is the result set:

\begin{verbatim}
title_id title
-------- ---------------------------------------------------------------
MC3021  The Gourmet Microwave
\end{verbatim}
Pattern Matching with LIKE

It is recommended that LIKE be used when you search for \textit{datetime} values, because \textit{datetime} entries can contain a variety of dateparts. For example, if you insert the value 19981231 9:20 into a column named \textit{arrival\_time}, the clause \texttt{WHERE arrival\_time = 9:20} cannot find an exact match for the 9:20 string because SQL Server converts it to Jan 1, 1900 9:20AM. A match is found, however, by the clause \texttt{WHERE arrival\_time LIKE '%9:20%'}. FOR example,

LIKE supports ASCII pattern matching and Unicode pattern matching. When all arguments (\textit{match\_expression}, \textit{pattern}, and \textit{escape\_character}, if present) are ASCII character data types, ASCII pattern matching is performed. If any of the arguments are of Unicode data type, all arguments are converted to Unicode and Unicode pattern matching is performed. When you use Unicode data (\textit{nchar} or \textit{nvarchar} data types) with LIKE, trailing blanks are significant; however, for non-Unicode data, trailing blanks are not significant. Unicode LIKE is compatible with the SQL-92 standard. ASCII LIKE is compatible with earlier versions of SQL Server.

Here is a series of examples that show the differences in rows returned between ASCII and Unicode LIKE pattern matching:

-- ASCII pattern matching with char column
CREATE TABLE t (col1 char(30))
INSERT INTO t VALUES ('Robert King')
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE col1 LIKE '% King'  -- returns 1 row

-- Unicode pattern matching with nchar column
CREATE TABLE t (col1 nchar(30))
INSERT INTO t VALUES ('Robert King')
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE col1 LIKE '% King' -- no rows returned

-- Unicode pattern matching with nchar column and RTRIM
CREATE TABLE t (col1 nchar (30))
INSERT INTO t VALUES ('Robert King')
SELECT *
FROM t
WHERE RTRIM(col1) LIKE '% King' -- returns 1 row

Note When you perform string comparisons with LIKE, all characters in the pattern string are significant, including every leading or trailing blank (space).

Using the % Wildcard Character

If the LIKE '5%' symbol is specified, SQL Server searches for the number 5 followed by any string of zero or more characters.

For example, this query shows all system tables in a database, because they all begin with the letters sys:

SELECT TABLE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE TABLE_NAME LIKE 'sys%'

Note Be aware that system tables can change from version to version. It is recommended that you use the Information Schema Views or applicable stored procedures to work with SQL Server system tables.

To see all objects that are not system tables, use NOT LIKE 'sys%'. If you have a total of 32 objects and LIKE finds 13 names that match the pattern, NOT LIKE finds the 19 objects that do not match the LIKE pattern.

You may not always find the same names with a pattern such as LIKE '^[^s][^y][^s]%' . Instead of 19 names, you may get only 14, with all the names that begin with s or have y as the second letter or have s as the third letter eliminated from
the results, as well as the system table names. This is because match strings with negative wildcards are evaluated in steps, one wildcard at a time. If the match fails at any point in the evaluation, it is eliminated.

**Using Wildcard Characters as Literals**

You can use the wildcard pattern matching characters as literal characters. To use a wildcard character as a literal character, enclose the wildcard character in brackets. The table shows several examples of using the LIKE keyword and the [ ] wildcard characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIKE '5[%]'</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE '[_]n'</td>
<td>_n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE '[a-cdf]'</td>
<td>a, b, c, d, or f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE '[-acdf]'</td>
<td>-, a, c, d, or f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE '[ [ ]]'</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE ']'</td>
<td>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE 'abc[ _d]%'</td>
<td>abc_d and abc_de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE 'abc[def]'</td>
<td>abcd, abce, and abcf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Matching with the ESCAPE Clause**

You can search for character strings that include one or more of the special wildcard characters. For example, the discounts table in the customers database may store discount values that include a percent sign (%). To search for the percent sign as a character instead of as a wildcard character, the ESCAPE keyword and escape character must be provided. For example, a sample database contains a column named comment that contains the text 30%. To search for any rows containing the string 30% anywhere in the comment column, specify a WHERE clause of WHERE comment LIKE '%30!%%' ESCAPE '!'. Unless ESCAPE and the escape character are specified, SQL Server returns any rows with the string 30.

This example shows how to search for the string "50% off when 100 or more copies are purchased" in the notes column of the titles table in the pubs database.
database:
USE pubs
GO
SELECT notes
FROM titles
WHERE notes LIKE '50%% off when 100 or more copies are purchased'
    ESCAPE '%'
GO

Examples

A. Use LIKE with the % wildcard character

This example finds all phone numbers that have area code 415 in the authors table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT phone
FROM authors
WHERE phone LIKE '415%'
ORDER by au_lname
GO

Here is the result set:

phone
--------
415 658-9932
415 548-7723
415 836-7128
415 986-7020
415 836-7128
415 534-9219
415 585-4620
415 354-7128
415 834-2919
415 843-2991
415 935-4228

(11 row(s) affected)

B. Use NOT LIKE with the % wildcard character

This example finds all phone numbers in the authors table that have area codes other than 415.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT phone
FROM authors
WHERE phone NOT LIKE '415%'
ORDER BY au_lname
GO

Here is the result set:

phone
--------
503 745-6402
219 547-9982
615 996-8275
615 297-2723
707 938-6445
707 448-4982
408 286-2428
301 946-8853
801 826-0752
801 826-0752
913 843-0462
(12 row(s) affected)

C. Use the ESCAPE clause

This example uses the ESCAPE clause and the escape character to find the exact character string 10-15% in column c1 of the mytbl2 table.

USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'mytbl2')
    DROP TABLE mytbl2
GO
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE mytbl2
(
    c1 sysname
)
GO
INSERT mytbl2 VALUES ('Discount is 10-15% off')
INSERT mytbl2 VALUES ('Discount is .10-.15 off')
GO
SELECT c1
FROM mytbl2
WHERE c1 LIKE '%10-15% off%' ESCAPE '!'
GO

D. Use the [ ] wildcard characters

This example finds authors with the first name of Cheryl or Sheryl.

USE pubs
```
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors
WHERE au_fname LIKE '[CS]heryl'
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
GO

This example finds the rows for authors with last names of Carson, Carsen, Karson, or Karsen.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors
WHERE au_lname LIKE '[CK]ars[eo]n'
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
GO

See Also

Expressions
Functions
SELECT
WHERE
```
Transact-SQL Reference
LOAD

Loads a backup copy of one of the following:

- User database (LOAD DATABASE)
- Transaction log (LOAD TRANSACTION)
- Header information about the dump (LOAD HEADERONLY)

**IMPORTANT** The LOAD statement is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 for backward compatibility. The LOAD statement is identical to the RESTORE statement. It is recommended that the RESTORE statement be used instead of the LOAD statement. In a future version of SQL Server, LOAD will not be supported.

**See Also**

BACKUP

CREATE DATABASE

RESTORE

sp_helpdevice
Transact-SQL Reference
**LOG**

Returns the natural logarithm of the given float expression.

**Syntax**

LOG ( float_expression )

**Arguments**

*float_expression*

Is an expression of the float data type.

**Return Types**

float

**Examples**

This example calculates the LOG for the given float expression.

```
DECLARE @var float
SET @var = 5.175643
SELECT 'The LOG of the variable is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,LOG(@var))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The LOG of the variable is: 1.64396

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)
LOG10

Returns the base-10 logarithm of the given float expression.

Syntax

LOG10 ( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of the float data type.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example calculates the LOG10 of the given variable.

DECLARE @var float
SET @var = 145.175643
SELECT 'The LOG10 of the variable is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,LOG10(@var))
GO

Here is the result set:

The LOG10 of the variable is: 2.16189

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Mathematical Functions
LOWER

Returns a character expression after converting uppercase character data to lowercase.

Syntax

LOWER ( character_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an expression of character or binary data. character_expression can be a constant, variable, or column. character_expression must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to varchar. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert character_expression.

Return Types

varchar

Examples

This example uses the LOWER function, the UPPER function, and nests the UPPER function inside the LOWER function in selecting book titles that have prices between $11 and $20.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT LOWER(SUBSTRING(title, 1, 20)) AS Lower,
    UPPER(SUBSTRING(title, 1, 20)) AS Upper,
    LOWER(UPPER(SUBSTRING(title, 1, 20))) As LowerUpper
FROM titles
WHERE price between 11.00 and 20.00
GO
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower</th>
<th>Upper</th>
<th>LowerUpper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the busy executive's</td>
<td>THE BUSY EXECUTIVE'S</td>
<td>the busy executive's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cooking with compute</td>
<td>COOKING WITH COMPUTE</td>
<td>cooking with compute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straight talk about</td>
<td>STRAIGHT TALK ABOUT</td>
<td>straight talk about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silicon valley gastr</td>
<td>SILICON VALLEY GASTR</td>
<td>silicon valley gastr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secrets of silicon v</td>
<td>SECRETS OF SILICON V</td>
<td>secrets of silicon v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prolonged data depri</td>
<td>PROLONGED DATA DEPRI</td>
<td>prolonged data depri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fifty years in bucki</td>
<td>FIFTY YEARS IN BUCKI</td>
<td>fifty years in bucki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sushi, anyone?</td>
<td>SUSHI, ANYONE?</td>
<td>sushi, anyone?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

- [Data Types](#)
- [String Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
LTRIM

Returns a character expression after removing leading blanks.

Syntax

LTRIM ( character_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an expression of character or binary data. character_expression can be a constant, variable, or column. character_expression must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to varchar. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert character_expression.

Return Type

varchar

Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

Examples

This example uses LTRIM to remove leading spaces from a character variable.

DECLARE @string_to_trim varchar(60)
SET @string_to_trim = 'Five spaces are at the beginning of this string.'
SELECT 'Here is the string without the leading spaces: ' + LTRIM(@string_to_trim)
GO
Here is the result set:

Here is the string without the leading spaces: Five spaces are at the beginning of this string.

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
MAX

Returns the maximum value in the expression.

Syntax

MAX ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )

Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that each unique value is considered. DISTINCT is not meaningful with MAX and is available for SQL-92 compatibility only.

expression

Is a constant, column name, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. MAX can be used with numeric, character, and datetime columns, but not with bit columns. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

Return Types

Returns a value same as expression.

IMPORTANT Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT column_name), COUNT(DISTINCT column_name), MAX(DISTINCT column_name), MIN(DISTINCT column_name), and SUM(DISTINCT column_name), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

Remarks

MAX ignores any null values.
For character columns, MAX finds the highest value in the collating sequence.

**Examples**

This example returns the book with the highest (maximum) year-to-date sales.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT MAX(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
----------
22246
```

(1 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

**See Also**

[Aggregate Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
MIN

Returns the minimum value in the expression.

Syntax

MIN ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )

Arguments

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that each unique value is considered. DISTINCT is not meaningful with MIN and is available for SQL-92 compatibility only.

expression

Is a constant, column name, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. MIN can be used with numeric, char, varchar, or datetime columns, but not with bit columns. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

Return Types

Returns a value same as expression.

IMPORTANT Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT column_name), COUNT(DISTINCT column_name), MAX(DISTINCT column_name), MIN(DISTINCT column_name), and SUM(DISTINCT column_name), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and ends the query.

Remarks

MIN ignores any null values.
With character data columns, MIN finds the value that is lowest in the sort sequence.

**Examples**

This example returns the book with the lowest (minimum) year-to-date sales.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT min(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GO

Here is the result set:

---------
111

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Aggregate Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
money and smallmoney

Monetary data types for representing monetary or currency values.

money

Monetary data values from \(-2^{63}\ (-922,337,203,685,477.5808)\) through \(2^{63} - 1\ (+922,337,203,685,477.5807)\), with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit. Storage size is 8 bytes.

smallmoney

Monetary data values from \(-214,748.3648\) through \(+214,748.3647\), with accuracy to a ten-thousandth of a monetary unit. Storage size is 4 bytes.

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CAST and CONVERT
CREATE TABLE
Data Type Conversion
Data Types
DECLARE @local_variable
DELETE
INSERT
Monetary Data
SET @local_variable
UPDATE
Using Monetary Data
MONTH

Returns an integer that represents the month part of a specified date.

Syntax

MONTH ( date )

Arguments

date

Is an expression returning a datetime or smalldatetime value, or a character string in a date format. Use the datetime data type only for dates after January 1, 1753.

Return Types

int

Remarks

MONTH is equivalent to DATEPART(mm, date).

Always enclose datetime values in quotation marks. For earlier dates, store dates as character data.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ recognizes a variety of date styles. For more information about date and time data, see CAST and CONVERT.

Examples

This example returns the number of the month from the date 03/12/1998.

SELECT "Month Number" = MONTH('03/12/1998')
GO

Here is the result set:
Month Number
-------------
3

This example specifies the date as a number. Notice that SQL Server interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.

SELECT MONTH(0), DAY(0), YEAR(0)

Here is the result set.

----- ------ ------
1 1 1900

See Also

Data Types
Date and Time Functions
datetime and smalldatetime
Transact-SQL Reference
**NCHAR**

Returns the Unicode character with the given integer code, as defined by the Unicode standard.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{NCHAR ( integer_expression )}
\]

**Arguments**

*integer_expression*

Is a positive whole number from 0 through 65535. If a value outside this range is specified, NULL is returned.

**Return Types**

* nchar(1)

**Examples**

### A. Use NCHAR and UNICODE

This example uses the UNICODE and NCHAR functions to print the UNICODE value and the NCHAR (Unicode character) of the second character of the København character string, and to print the actual second character, ø.

```sql
DECLARE @nstring nchar(8)
SET @nstring = N'København'
SELECT UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, 2, 1)),
      NCHAR(UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, 2, 1)))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
-----------
         -
```
B. Use SUBSTRING, UNICODE, CONVERT, and NCHAR

This example uses the SUBSTRING, UNICODE, CONVERT, and NCHAR functions to print the character number, the Unicode character, and the UNICODE value of each of the characters in the string København.

-- The @position variable holds the position of the character currently being processed. The @nstring variable is the Unicode character string to process.

DECLARE @position int, @nstring nchar(9)
-- Initialize the current position variable to the first character in the string.
SET @position = 1
-- Initialize the character string variable to the string to process.
-- Notice that there is an N before the start of the string, which indicates that the data following the N is Unicode data.
SET @nstring = N'København'
-- Print the character number of the position of the string you're at, the actual Unicode character you're processing, and the UNICODE value.
PRINT 'Character # ' + ' ' + 'Unicode Character' + ' ' + 'UNICODE Value'
WHILE @position <= DATALength(@nstring)
BEGIN
SELECT @position,
    NCHAR(UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1)));
    CONVERT(NCHAR(17), SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1)),
    UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1))
SELECT @position = @position + 1
END
GO

Here is the result set:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Unicode</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ø</td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(null)</td>
<td>(null)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Data Types
String Functions
UNICODE
Transact-SQL Reference
nchar and nvarchar

Character data types that are either fixed-length (nchar) or variable-length (nvarchar) Unicode data and use the UNICODE UCS-2 character set.

nchar(n)

Fixed-length Unicode character data of \(n\) characters. \(n\) must be a value from 1 through 4,000. Storage size is two times \(n\) bytes. The SQL-92 synonyms for nchar are national char and national character.

nvarchar(n)

Variable-length Unicode character data of \(n\) characters. \(n\) must be a value from 1 through 4,000. Storage size, in bytes, is two times the number of characters entered. The data entered can be 0 characters in length. The SQL-92 synonyms for nvarchar are national char varying and national character varying.

Remarks

When \(n\) is not specified in a data definition or variable declaration statement, the default length is 1. When \(n\) is not specified with the CAST function, the default length is 30.

Use nchar when the data entries in a column are expected to be consistently close to the same size.

Use nvarchar when the data entries in a column are expected to vary considerably in size.

Objects using nchar or nvarchar are assigned the default collation of the database, unless a specific collation is assigned using the COLLATE clause.

SET ANSI_PADDING OFF does not apply to nchar or nvarchar. SET ANSI_PADDING is always ON for nchar and nvarchar.

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CAST and CONVERT
COLLATE
CREATE TABLE
Data Type Conversion
Data Types
DECLARE @local_variable
DELETE
INSERT
LIKE
SET ANSI_PADDING
SET @local_variable
sp_dbcmptlevel
UPDATE
Using Unicode Data
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
NEWID

Creates a unique value of type uniqueidentifier.

Syntax

NEWID ( )

Return Types

uniqueidentifier

Examples

A. Use the NEWID function with a variable

This example uses NEWID to assign a value to a variable declared as the uniqueidentifier data type. The value of the uniqueidentifier data type variable is printed before the value is tested.

-- Creating a local variable with DECLARE/SET syntax.
DECLARE @myid uniqueidentifier
SET @myid = NEWID()
PRINT 'Value of @myid is: '+' CONVERT(varchar(255), @myid)

Here is the result set:

Value of @myid is: 6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF

Note  The value returned by NEWID is different for each computer. This number is shown only for illustration.

B. Use NEWID in a CREATE TABLE statement

This example creates cust table with a uniqueidentifier data type, and uses NEWID to fill the table with a default value. In assigning the default value of NEWID(), each new and existing row has a unique value for the cust_id
-- Creating a table using NEWID for uniqueidentifier data type.
CREATE TABLE cust
(
    cust_id uniqueidentifier NOT NULL
        DEFAULT newid(),
    company varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    contact_name varchar(60) NOT NULL,
    address varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    city varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    state_province varchar(10) NULL,
    postal_code varchar(10) NOT NULL,
    country varchar(20) NOT NULL,
    telephone varchar(15) NOT NULL,
    fax varchar(15) NULL
)
GO

-- Inserting data into cust table.
INSERT cust
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,
 postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
VALUES
(newid(), 'Wartian Herkku', 'Pirkko Koskitalo', 'Torikatu 38', 'Oulu', NULL,
 '90110', 'Finland', '981-443655', '981-443655')

INSERT cust
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,
 postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
VALUES
(newid(), 'Wellington Importadora', 'Paula Parente', 'Rua do Mercado', 'Resende', 'SP',
 '08737-363', 'Brazil', '(14) 555-8122', '')
VALUES (newid(), 'Cactus Comidas para Ilevar', 'Patricio Simpson', 'Cerrito 333 '1010', 'Argentina', '(1) 135-5555', '(1) 135-4892')
INSERT cust
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,
postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
VALUES (newid(), 'Ernst Handel', 'Roland Mendel', 'Kirchgasse 6', 'Graz', NULL
'8010', 'Austria', '7675-3425', '7675-3426')
INSERT cust
(cust_id, company, contact_name, address, city, state_province,
postal_code, country, telephone, fax)
VALUES (newid(), 'Maison Dewey', 'Catherine Dewey', 'Rue Joseph-Bens 532', '
'B-1180', 'Belgium', '(02) 201 24 67', '(02) 201 24 68')
GO

C. Use uniqueidentifier and variable assignment

This example declares a local variable called @myid as a variable of
uniqueidentifier data type. Then, the variable is assigned a value using the SET
statement.

DECLARE @myid uniqueidentifier
SET @myid = 'A972C577-DFB0-064E-1189-0154C99310DAAC12'
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CAST and CONVERT
CREATE TABLE
Data Types
Replication Overview

System Functions

uniqueidentifier
Northwind Sample Database

The Northwind Traders sample database contains the sales data for a fictitious company called Northwind Traders, which imports and exports specialty foods from around the world.

If you have made changes to the Northwind database, you can reinstall it by running a script from the Install directory of your Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 installation:

1. At the command prompt, change to the Mssql\Install directory.

2. Use the osql utility to run the Instnwnd.sql script:
   osql/Usa /Psapassword /Sservername /iinstnwnd.sql /oinstnwnd

3. Check Instnwnd.rpt for reported errors.

The database is created in the Data directory of your SQL Server installation.

Instnwnd.sql is a large file. If you want to view Instnwnd.sql using Notepad, first turn off the Notepad Word Wrap option. If Word Wrap is on, opening the file and each scrolling operation will take a long time. Even turning Word Wrap off after the file has been opened takes a long time.
Transact-SQL Reference
Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CategoryID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>IDENTITY(1,1)</td>
<td>PK</td>
<td>clust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CategoryName</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture</td>
<td>image</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
# Customers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CustomerID</td>
<td>nchar(5)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK clust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompanyName</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContactName</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContactTitle</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>nvarchar(60)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostalCode</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
# CustomerCustomerDemo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CustomerID</td>
<td>nchar(5)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite PK nonclust&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;, FK Customers(CustomerID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomerTypeID</td>
<td>nchar(10)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite PK nonclust&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;, FK CustomerDemographics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> The composite primary key is defined on CustomerID, CustomerTypeID.
Transact-SQL Reference
### CustomerDemographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CustomerTypeID</td>
<td>nchar(10)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK, nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomerDesc</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
Employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EmployeeID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>IDENTITY (1,1)</td>
<td>PK clust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastName</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstName</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TitleOfCourtesy</td>
<td>nvarchar(25)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes¹</td>
<td>³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BirthDate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HireDate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>nvarchar(60)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostalCode</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HomePhone</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>nvarchar(4)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo</td>
<td>image</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReportsTo</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Employees(EmployeeID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photopath</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The BirthDate CHECK constraint is defined as (BirthDate < GETDATE()).
³ The BirthDate CHECK constraint is defined as (BirthDate < GETDATE()).

**Note** Some entries in the Address column of the Employees table contain newline characters that may affect the format of the result set columns.
Transact-SQL Reference
# EmployeeTerritories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EmployeeID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TerritoryID</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nonclust.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
## Order Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OrderID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite PK, clust(^1), FK Orders(OrderID)(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite PK, clust(^1), FK Products(ProductID)(^3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnitPrice</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>yes(^4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes(^5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The composite, primary key, clustered index is defined on OrderID and ProductID.
2. There are also two nonclustered indexes on OrderID.
3. There are also two nonclustered indexes on ProductID.
4. The UnitPrice CHECK constraint is defined as (UnitPrice $\geq$ 0).
5. The Quantity CHECK constraint is defined as (Quantity $>$ 0).

The table-level CHECK constraint is defined as (Discount $\geq$ 0 and Discount $\leq$ 1).
Transact-SQL Reference
## Orders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OrderID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>IDENTITY (1,1)</td>
<td>PK, clust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomerID</td>
<td>nchar(5)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Customers(CustomerID)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmployeeID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Employees(EmployeeID)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderDate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>GETDATE ()</td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RequiredDate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShippedDate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipVia</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Shippers(ShipVia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipName</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipAddress</td>
<td>nvarchar(60)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipCity</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipRegion</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipPostalCode</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShipCountry</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. There are also two nonclustered indexes on CustomerID.
2. There are also two nonclustered indexes on EmployeeID.
3. There is also a nonclustered index on ShipVia.
Transact-SQL Reference
## Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProductID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>IDENTITY (1,1)</td>
<td>PK, clust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupplierID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Suppliers(SupplierID) nonclust.¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CategoryID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Categories(CategoryID) nonclust.²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuantityPerUnit</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnitPrice</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>yes³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnitsInStock</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>yes⁴</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnitsOnOrder</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>yes⁵</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorderLevel</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>yes⁶</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discontinued</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. There are two nonclustered indexes on SupplierID.
2. There are two nonclustered indexes on CategoryID.
3. The UnitPrice CHECK constraint is defined as (UnitPrice >=).
4. The UnitsInStock CHECK constraint is defined as (UnitsInStock >=).
5. The UnitsOnOrder CHECK constraint is defined as (UnitsOnOrder >=).
6. The ReorderLevel CHECK constraint is defined as (ReorderLevel >=).
## Region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RegionID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegionDescription</td>
<td>nchar(50)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nonclust.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
## Shippers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ShipperID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Identity (1,1)</td>
<td>PK clust.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompanyName</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
## Suppliers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SupplierID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>IDENTITY (1,1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>PK clust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompanyName</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContactName</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContactTitle</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>nvarchar(60)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostalCode</td>
<td>nvarchar(10)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>nvarchar(15)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HomePage</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Territories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TerritoryID</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TerritoryDescription</td>
<td>nchar(50)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegionID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FK Region (RegionID)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
NOT

Negates a Boolean input.

Syntax

[ NOT ] boolean_expression

Arguments

boolean_expression

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ Boolean expression.

Result Types

Boolean

Result Value

NOT reverses the value of any Boolean expression.

Remarks

The use of NOT negates an expression.

This table shows the results of comparing TRUE and FALSE values using the NOT operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NOT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

This example finds all business and psychology books that do not have an advance over $5,500.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT title_id, type, advance
FROM titles
WHERE (type = 'business' OR type = 'psychology')
  AND NOT advance > 5500
ORDER BY title_id ASC
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>5000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>5000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>5000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>2275.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>2000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>4000.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions
Functions
Operators (Logical Operators)
SELECT
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
ntext, text, and image

Fixed and variable-length data types for storing large non-Unicode and Unicode character and binary data. Unicode data uses the UNICODE UCS-2 character set.

ntext

Variable-length Unicode data with a maximum length of $2^{30} - 1$ (1,073,741,823) characters. Storage size, in bytes, is two times the number of characters entered. The SQL-92 synonym for ntext is national text.

text

Variable-length non-Unicode data in the code page of the server and with a maximum length of $2^{31} - 1$ (2,147,483,647) characters. When the server code page uses double-byte characters, the storage is still 2,147,483,647 bytes. Depending on the character string, the storage size may be less than 2,147,483,647 bytes.

image

Variable-length binary data from 0 through $2^{31} - 1$ (2,147,483,647) bytes.

Remarks

These functions and statements can be used with ntext, text, or image data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functions</th>
<th>Statements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATALENGTH</td>
<td>READTEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATINDEX</td>
<td>SET TEXTSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTRING</td>
<td>UPDATETEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTPTR</td>
<td>WRITETEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTVALID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CAST and CONVERT

CREATE TABLE

Data Type Conversion

Data Types

DECLARE @local_variable

DELETE

INSERT

LIKE

SET @local_variable

UPDATE

Using Unicode Data
**NULLIF**

Returns a null value if the two specified expressions are equivalent.

**Syntax**

NULLIF (expression, expression)

**Arguments**

*expression*

Is a constant, column name, function, subquery, or any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators.

**Return Types**

Returns the same type as the first *expression*.

NULLIF returns the first *expression* if the two expressions are not equivalent. If the expressions are equivalent, NULLIF returns a null value of the type of the first *expression*.

**Remarks**

NULLIF is equivalent to a searched CASE function in which the two expressions are equal and the resulting expression is NULL.

**Examples**

This example creates a budgets table to show a department (dept) its current budget (*current_year*) and its previous budget (*previous_year*). For the current year, NULL is used for departments with budgets that have not changed from the previous year, and 0 is used for budgets that have not yet been determined. To find out the average of only those departments that receive a budget as well as to include the budget value from the previous year (use the *previous_year* value, where the *current_year* is 0), combine the NULLIF and COALESCE functions.
USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
     WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'budgets')
  DROP TABLE budgets
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
CREATE TABLE budgets
(
    dept tinyint IDENTITY,
    current_year decimal NULL,
    previous_year decimal NULL
)
INSERT budgets VALUES(100000, 150000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(NULL, 300000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(0, 100000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(NULL, 150000)
INSERT budgets VALUES(300000, 250000)
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT AVG(NULLIF(COALESCE(current_year,
    previous_year), 0.00)) AS 'Average Budget'
FROM budgets
GO

Here is the result set:

Average Budget
-------------------
212500.00000

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also
CASE
decimal and numeric
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
numeric

For more information about the numeric data type, see decimal and numeric.

See Also

Data Type Conversion
Data Types
Transact-SQL Reference
OBJECT_ID

Returns the database object identification number.

Syntax

OBJECT_ID ( 'object' )

Arguments

'object'

Is the object to be used. object is either char or nchar. If object is char, it is implicitly converted to nchar.

Return Types

int

Remarks

When the parameter to a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

When specifying a temporary table name, the database name must precede the temporary table name, for example:

SELECT OBJECT_ID('tempdb..#mytemptable')

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed. For more information, see Expressions and WHERE.

Examples

This example returns the object ID for the authors table in the pubs database.

USE master
SELECT OBJECT_ID('pubs..authors')

Here is the result set:

----------
1977058079

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Metadata Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**OBJECT_NAME**

Returns the database object name.

**Syntax**

OBJECT_NAME ( object_id )

**Arguments**

*object_id*

Is the ID of the object to be used. *object_id* is **int**.

**Return Types**

*nchar*

**Remarks**

When the parameter of a system function is optional, the current database, host computer, server user, or database user is assumed. Built-in functions must always be followed by parentheses.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed. For more information, see [Expressions](#) and [WHERE](#).

**Examples**

This example returns the OBJECT_NAME for the *authors* table in the *pubs* database.

USE pubs
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
WHERE TABLE_NAME = OBJECT_NAME(1977058079)
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE_CATALOG</th>
<th>TABLE_NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>authors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Metadata Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
OBJECTPROPERTY

Returns information about objects in the current database.

Syntax

OBJECTPROPERTY ( id, property )

Arguments

id

Is an expression containing the ID of the object in the current database. id is int.

property

Is an expression containing the information to be returned for the object specified by id. property can be one of these values.

Note Unless noted otherwise, the value NULL is returned when property is not a valid property name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property name</th>
<th>Object type</th>
<th>Description and values returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsClustKey</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>A primary key with a clustered index. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsColumn</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>COLUMN constraint. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsDeleteCascade</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>A foreign key constraint with the ON DELETE CASCADE option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsDisabled</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>Disabled constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsNonclustKey</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>A primary key with a nonclustered index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsNotTrusted</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>Constraint was enabled without checking existing rows, so constraint may not hold for all rows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsNotRepl</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>The constraint is defined with the NOT FOR REPLICATION keywords.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnstIsUpdateCascade</td>
<td>Constraint</td>
<td>A foreign key constraint with the ON UPDATE CASCADE option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsAfterTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>AFTER trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsAnsiNullsOn</td>
<td>Procedure, Trigger, View</td>
<td>The setting of ANSI_NULLS at creation time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsDeleteTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>DELETE trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsFirstDeleteTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>The first trigger fired when a DELETE is executed against the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsFirstInsertTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>The first trigger fired when an INSERT is executed against the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsFirstUpdateTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>The first trigger fired when an UPDATE is executed against the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsInsertTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>INSERT trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsInsteadOfTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>INSTEAD OF trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsLastDeleteTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>The last trigger fired when a DELETE is executed against the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsLastInsertTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>The last trigger fired when an INSERT is executed against the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsLastUpdateTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>The last trigger fired when an UPDATE is executed against the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsQuotedIdentOn</td>
<td>Procedure, Trigger, View</td>
<td>The setting of QUOTED_IDENTIFIER at creation time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsStartup</td>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>Startup procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ExecIsTriggerDisabled | Trigger | Disabled trigger.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecIsUpdateTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
<td>UPDATE trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HasAfterTrigger       | Table, View | Table or view has an AFTER trigger.  
|                       |         | 1 = True         |
|                       |         | 0 = False        |
| HasInsertTrigger      | Table, View | Table or view has an INSERT trigger.  
|                       |         | 1 = True         |
|                       |         | 0 = False        |
| HasInsteadOfTrigger   | Table, View | Table or view has an INSTEAD OF trigger.  
|                       |         | 1 = True         |
|                       |         | 0 = False        |
| HasUpdateTrigger      | Table, View | Table or view has an UPDATE trigger.  
|                       |         | 1 = True         |
|                       |         | 0 = False        |
| IsAnsiNullsOn         | Function, Procedure, Table, Trigger, View | Specifies that the ANSI NULLS option setting for the table is ON, meaning all comparisons against a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. This setting applies to all expressions in the table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>definition, including computed columns and constraints, for as long as the table exists. 1 = ON 0 = OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsCheckCnst</strong></td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>CHECK constraint. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsConstraint</strong></td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Constraint. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsDefault</strong></td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Bound default. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsDefaultCnst</strong></td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>DEFAULT constraint. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsDeterministic</strong></td>
<td>Function, View</td>
<td>The determinism property of the function. Applies only to scalar- and table-valued functions. 1 = Deterministic 0 = Not Deterministic NULL = Not a scalar- or table-valued function, or invalid object ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsExecuted</strong></td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Specifies how this object can be executed (view,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsExtendedProc</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Extended procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsForeignKey</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>FOREIGN KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsIndexed</td>
<td>Table, View</td>
<td>A table or view with an index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsIndexable</td>
<td>Table, View</td>
<td>A table or view on which an index may be created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsInlineFunction</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Inline function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsMSShipped</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>An object created during installation of Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsPrimaryKey</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>PRIMARY KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsProcedure</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IsQuotedIdentOn</strong></td>
<td>Function, Procedure, Table, Trigger, View</td>
<td>Specifies that the quoted identifier setting for the table is ON, meaning double quotation marks delimit identifiers in all expressions involved in the table definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                     |                                          | 1 = ON  
0 = OFF                                                                                                                          |
| **IsReplProc**      | Any                                      | Replication procedure.                                                                                                              |
|                     |                                          | 1 = True  
0 = False                                                                                                                         |
| **IsRule**          | Any                                      | Bound rule.                                                                                                                         |
|                     |                                          | 1 = True  
0 = False                                                                                                                         |
| **IsScalarFunction**| Function                                 | Scalar-valued function.                                                                                                              |
|                     |                                          | 1 = Scalar-valued  
0 = Table-valued  
NULL = Not a function, or invalid object ID.                                                                                     |
| **IsSchemaBound**   | Function, View                           | A schema bound function or view created with SCHEMABINDING.                                                                       |
|                     |                                          | 1 = Schema-bound  
0 = Not schema-bound  
NULL = Not a function or a view, or invalid object ID.                                                                                         |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IsSystemTable</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>System table. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsTable</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Table. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsTableFunction</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Table-valued function. 1 = Table-valued 0 = Scalar-valued NULL = Not a function, or invalid object ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsTrigger</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Trigger. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsUniqueCnst</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>UNIQUE constraint. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsUserTable</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>User-defined table. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsView</td>
<td>View</td>
<td>View. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OwnerId</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Owner of the object. Nonnull = The database user ID of the object owner. NULL = Invalid input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table</strong></td>
<td><strong>Table</strong></td>
<td><strong>Table</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **TableDeleteTrigger** | Table has a DELETE trigger.  
>1 = ID of first trigger with given type. |  |
| **TableDeleteTriggerCount** | The table has the specified number of DELETE triggers.  
>1 = ID of first trigger with given type.  
NULL = Invalid input. |  |
| **TableFullTextBackgroundUpdateIndexOn** | The table has full-text background update index enabled.  
1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE |  |
| **TableFulltextCatalogId** | The ID of the full-text catalog in which the full text index data for the table resides.  
Nonzero = Full-text catalog ID, associated with the unique index that identifies the rows in a full-text indexed table.  
0 = Table is not full-text indexed. |  |
| **TableFullTextChangeTrackingOn** | The table has full-text change-tracking enabled.  
1 = TRUE  
0 = FALSE |  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TableFulltextKeyColumn</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The ID of the column associated with the single-column unique index that is participating in the full-text index definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Table is not full-text indexed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableFullTextPopulateStatus</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>0 = No population 1 = Full population 2 = Incremental population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasActiveFulltextIndex</td>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>The table has an active full-text index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasCheckCnst</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a CHECK constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasClustIndex</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a clustered index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasDefaultCnst</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a DEFAULT constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasDeleteTrigger</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a DELETE trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TableHasForeignKey</strong></td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a FOREIGN KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TableHasForeignRef</strong></th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Table is referenced by a FOREIGN KEY constraint.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TableHasIdentity</strong></th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>The table has an identity column.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TableHasIndex</strong></th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>The table has an index of any type.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TableHasInsertTrigger</strong></th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>The object has an Insert trigger.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Invalid input.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TableHasNonclustIndex</strong></th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>The table has a nonclustered index.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TableHasPrimaryKey</strong></th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>The table has a primary key.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasRowGuidCol</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a ROWGUIDCOL for a uniqueidentifier column. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasTextImage</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a text column. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasTimestamp</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a timestamp column. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasUniqueCnst</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has a UNIQUE constraint. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableHasUpdateTrigger</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The object has an Update trigger. 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableInsertTrigger</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>The table has an INSERT trigger. &gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| TableInsertTriggerCount | Table  | The table has the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TableIsFake</td>
<td>The table is not real. It is materialized internally on demand by SQL Server.</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>1 = True, 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableIsPinned</td>
<td>The table is pinned to be held in the data cache.</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>1 = True, 0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableTextInRowLimit</td>
<td>The maximum bytes allowed for text in row, or 0 if text in row option is not set.</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableUpdateTrigger</td>
<td>The table has an UPDATE trigger.</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>&gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableUpdateTriggerCount</td>
<td>The table has the specified number of UPDATE triggers.</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>&gt;1 = ID of first trigger with given type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Types**
Remarks

OBJECTPROPERTY(view_id,'IsIndexable') may consume significant computer resources because evaluation of IsIndexable property requires the parsing of view definition, normalization, and partial optimization.

OBJECTPROPERTY(table_id, 'TableHasActiveFulltextIndex') will return '1' (True) when at least one column of a table is added for indexing. Full-text indexing becomes active for population as soon as the first column is added for indexing.

When the last column in an index is dropped, the index becomes inactive.

The actual creation of index still might fail if certain index key requirements are not met. See CREATE INDEX for details.

Examples

A. To find out if authors is a table

This example tests whether authors is a table.

IF OBJECTPROPERTY ( object_id('authors'),'ISTABLE') = 1
   print 'Authors is a table'

ELSE IF OBJECTPROPERTY ( object_id('authors'),'ISTABLE') = 0
   print 'Authors is not a table'

ELSE IF OBJECTPROPERTY ( object_id('authors'),'ISTABLE') IS NULL
   print 'ERROR: Authors is not an object'

B. To determine if text in row is enabled on a table

This example tests whether the text in row option is enabled in the authors table so that text, ntext, or image data can be stored in its data row.

USE pubs
SELECT OBJECTPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('authors'), 'TableTextInRowLimit')

The result set shows that **text in row** is not enabled on the table.

-----

0

C. To determine if a scalar-valued user-defined function is deterministic

This example tests whether the user-defined scalar-valued function fn_CubicVolume, which returns a decimal, is deterministic.

CREATE FUNCTION fn_CubicVolume
-- Input dimensions in centimeters.
   (@CubeLength decimal(4,1), @CubeWidth decimal(4,1),
    @CubeHeight decimal(4,1))
RETURNS decimal(12,3) -- Cubic Centimeters.
WITH SCHEMABINDING
AS
BEGIN
   RETURN (@CubeLength * @CubeWidth * @CubeHeight)
END

-- Is it a deterministic function?
SELECT OBJECTPROPERTY(OBJECT_ID('fn_CubicVolume'), 'IsDeterministic')

The result set shows that fn_CubicVolume is a deterministic function.

-----

1

See Also

[COLUMNPROPERTY](COLUMNPROPERTY)

[CREATE INDEX]
Metadata Functions

TYPEPROPERTY
OPEN

Opens a Transact-SQL server cursor and populates the cursor by executing the Transact-SQL statement specified on the DECLARE CURSOR or SET cursor_variable statement.

Syntax

OPEN { [ GLOBAL ] cursor_name } | cursor_variable_name

Arguments

GLOBAL

Specifies that cursor_name refers to a global cursor.

cursor_name

Is the name of a declared cursor. If both a global and a local cursor exist with cursor_name as their name, cursor_name refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified; otherwise, cursor_name refers to the local cursor.

cursor_variable_name

Is the name of a cursor variable that references a cursor.

Remarks

If the cursor is declared with the INSENSITIVE or STATIC option, OPEN creates a temporary table to hold the result set. OPEN fails if the size of any row in the result set exceeds the maximum row size for Microsoft® SQL Server™ tables. If the cursor is declared with the KEYSET option, OPEN creates a temporary table to hold the keyset. The temporary tables are stored in tempdb.

After a cursor has been opened, use the @@CURSOR_ROWS function to receive the number of qualifying rows in the last opened cursor. Depending on the number of rows expected in the result set, SQL Server may choose to populate a keyset-driven cursor asynchronously on a separate thread. This allows fetches to proceed immediately, even if the keyset is not fully populated. For
more information, see Asynchronous Population.

To set the threshold at which SQL Server generates keysets asynchronously, set the **cursor threshold** configuration option. For more information, see *sp_configure*.

**Examples**

This example opens a cursor and fetches all the rows.

```sql
DECLARE Employee_Cursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT LastName, FirstName
FROM Northwind.dbo.Employees
WHERE LastName like 'B%'

OPEN Employee_Cursor

FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT FROM Employee_Cursor
END

CLOSE Employee_Cursor
DEALLOCATE Employee_Cursor
```

**See Also**

CLOSE
@@CURSOR_ROWS
DEALLOCATE
DECLARE CURSOR
FETCH
Transact-SQL Reference
OPENDATASOURCE

Provides ad hoc connection information as part of a four-part object name without using a linked server name.

Syntax

OPENDATASOURCE ( provider_name, init_string )

Arguments

provider_name

Is the name registered as the PROGID of the OLE DB provider used to access the data source. provider_name is a char data type, with no default value.

init_string

Is the connection string passed to the IDataInitialize interface of the destination provider. The provider string syntax is based on keyword-value pairs separated by semicolons, that is, "keyword1=value; keyword2=value."

The basic syntax is defined in the Microsoft® Data Access SDK. Refer to the documentation on the provider for specific keyword-value pairs supported. This table lists the most commonly used keywords in the init_string argument.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>OLE DB property</th>
<th>Valid values and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>DBPROP_INIT_DATASOURCE</td>
<td>Name of the data source to connect to. Different providers interpret this in different ways. For SQL Server OLE DB provider, this indicates the name of the server. For Jet OLE DB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>DBPROP_INIT_LOCATION Location of the database to connect to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Properties</td>
<td>DBPROP_INIT_PROVIDERSTRING The provider-specific connect-string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect timeout</td>
<td>DBPROP_INIT_TIMEOUT Time-out value after which the connection attempt fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User ID</td>
<td>DBPROP_AUTH_USERID User ID to be used for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>DBPROP_AUTH_PASSWORD Password to be used for the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog</td>
<td>DBPROP_INIT_CATALOG The name of the initial or default catalog when connecting to the data source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The OPENDATASOURCE function can be used in the same Transact-SQL syntax locations as a linked server name. Thus, OPENDATASOURCE can be used as the first part of a four-part name that refers to a table or view name in a SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, or to a remote stored procedure in an EXECUTE statement. When executing remote stored procedures, OPENDATASOURCE should refer to another SQL Server. OPENDATASOURCE does not accept variables for its arguments.

Like the OPENROWSET function, OPENDATASOURCE should only reference OLE DB data sources accessed infrequently. Define a linked server for any data sources accessed more than a few times. Neither OPENDATASOURCE, nor OPENROWSET provide all the functionality of linked server definitions, such as security management and the ability to query catalog information. All connection information, including passwords, must be provided each time OPENDATASOURCE is called.
**Examples**

This example accesses data from a table on another instance of SQL Server.

```sql
SELECT  *  
FROM    OPENDATASOURCE( 
    'SQLOLEDB', 
    'Data Source=ServerName;User ID=MyUID;Password=MyPass' 
).Northwind.dbo.Categories
```

This is an example of a query against an Excel spreadsheet through the OLE DB provider for Jet.

```sql
SELECT  *  
FROM    OpenDataSource( 'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0', 
    'Data Source="c:\Finance\account.xls";User ID=Admin;Password=;Extended properties=Excel 5.0')
```

**See Also**

- Distributed Queries
- OPENROWSET
- sp_addlinkedserver
Transact-SQL Reference
OPENQUERY

Executes the specified pass-through query on the given linked server, which is an OLE DB data source. The OPENQUERY function can be referenced in the FROM clause of a query as though it is a table name. The OPENQUERY function can also be referenced as the target table of an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, subject to the capabilities of the OLE DB provider. Although the query may return multiple result sets, OPENQUERY returns only the first one.

Syntax
OPENQUERY ( linked_server , 'query' )

Arguments

linked_server
Is an identifier representing the name of the linked server.

'query'
Is the query string executed in the linked server.

Remarks
OPENQUERY does not accept variables for its arguments.

Examples
This example creates a linked server named OracleSvr against an Oracle database using the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle. Then this example uses a pass-through query against this linked server.

Note This example assumes that an Oracle database alias called ORCLDB has been created.

EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'OracleSvr',
    'Oracle 7.3',
'MSDAORA',
'ORCLDB'
GO
SELECT *
FROM OPENQUERY(OracleSvr, 'SELECT name, id FROM joe.titles')
GO

See Also

DELETE
Distributed Queries
FROM
INSERT
OPENDATASOURCE
OPENROWSET
Rowset Functions
SELECT
sp_addlinkedserver
sp_serveroption
UPDATE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
OPENROWSET

Includes all connection information necessary to access remote data from an OLE DB data source. This method is an alternative to accessing tables in a linked server and is a one-time, ad hoc method of connecting and accessing remote data using OLE DB. The OPENROWSET function can be referenced in the FROM clause of a query as though it is a table name. The OPENROWSET function can also be referenced as the target table of an INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement, subject to the capabilities of the OLE DB provider. Although the query may return multiple result sets, OPENROWSET returns only the first one.

Syntax

OPENROWSET ( 'provider_name'
   , { 'datasource' ; 'user_id' ; 'password'
      | 'provider_string' } )
   , { [ catalog. ] [ schema. ] object
      | 'query' } )

Arguments

'provider_name'

Is a character string that represents the friendly name of the OLE DB provider as specified in the registry. provider_name has no default value.

'datasource'

Is a string constant that corresponds to a particular OLE DB data source. datasource is the DBPROP_INIT_DATASOURCE property to be passed to the provider's IDBProperties interface to initialize the provider. Typically, this string includes the name of the database file, the name of a database server, or a name that the provider understands to locate the database(s).

'user_id'

Is a string constant that is the username that is passed to the specified OLE
DB provider. *user_id* specifies the security context for the connection and is passed in as the DBPROP_AUTH_USERID property to initialize the provider.

'*password'*

Is a string constant that is the user password to be passed to the OLE DB provider. *password* is passed in as the DBPROP_AUTH_PASSWORD property when initializing the provider.

'*provider_string'*

Is a provider-specific connection string that is passed in as the DBPROP_INIT_PROVIDERSTRING property to initialize the OLE DB provider. *provider_string* typically encapsulates all the connection information needed to initialize the provider.

catalog

Is the name of the catalog or database in which the specified object resides.

schema

Is the name of the schema or object owner for the specified object.

object

Is the object name that uniquely identifies the object to manipulate.

'*query'*

Is a string constant sent to and executed by the provider. Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not process this query, but processes query results returned by the provider (a pass-through query). Pass-through queries are useful when used on providers that do not expose their tabular data through table names, but only through a command language. Pass-through queries are supported on the remote server, as long as the query provider supports the OLE DB **Command** object and its mandatory interfaces. For more information, see SQL Server OLE DB Programmer's Reference.

**Remarks**

Catalog and schema names are required if the OLE DB provider supports
multiple catalogs and schemas in the specified data source. Values for catalog and schema can be omitted if the OLE DB provider does not support them.

If the provider supports only schema names, a two-part name of the form schema.object must be specified. If the provider supports only catalog names, a three-part name of the form catalog.schema.object must be specified.

OPENROWSET does not accept variables for its arguments.

Permissions

OPENROWSET permissions are determined by the permissions of the username being passed to the OLE DB provider.

Examples

A. Use OPENROWSET with a SELECT and the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server

This example uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server to access the authors table in the pubs database on a remote server named seattle1. The provider is initialized from the datasource, user_id, and password, and a SELECT is used to define the row set returned.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT a.*
FROM OPENROWSET('SQLOLEDB','seattle1';'sa';'MyPass',
  'SELECT * FROM pubs.dbo.authors ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname')
GO

B. Use OPENROWSET with an object and the OLE DB Provider for ODBC

This example uses the OLE DB Provider for ODBC and the SQL Server ODBC driver to access the authors table in the pubs database on a remote server named seattle1. The provider is initialized with a provider_string specified in the ODBC syntax used by the ODBC provider, and the catalog.schema.object
syntax is used to define the row set returned.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT a.*
FROM OPENROWSET('MSDASQL',
    'DRIVER={SQL Server};SERVER=seattle1;UID=sa;PWD=MyPass'
    pubs.dbo.authors) AS a
ORDER BY a.au_lname, a.au_fname
GO

C. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet

This example accesses the orders table in the Microsoft Access Northwind database through the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet.

Note This example assumes that Access is installed.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT a.*
FROM OPENROWSET('Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
    'c:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\northwind.mdb';'admin';'mypwd', Orders)
    AS a
GO

D. Use OPENROWSET and another table in an INNER JOIN

This example selects all data from the customers table from the local SQL Server Northwind database and from the orders table from the Access Northwind database stored on the same computer.

Note This example assumes that Access is installed.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT c.*, o.*
FROM Northwind.dbo.Customers AS c INNER JOIN
OPENROWSET('Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
'c:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\northwind.mdb';'admin';'mypwd', Orders)
AS o
ON c.CustomerID = o.CustomerID
GO

See Also

DELETE
Distributed Queries
FROM
INSERT
OPENDATASOURCE
OPENQUERY
Rowset Functions
SELECT
sp_addlinkedserver
sp_serveroption
UPDATE
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
OPENXML

OPENXML provides a rowset view over an XML document. Because OPENXML is a rowset provider, OPENXML can be used in Transact-SQL statements in which rowset providers such as a table, view, or the OPENROWSET function can appear.

Syntax

OPENXML(\texttt{idoc int in},rowpattern nvarchar[in],[flags byte[in]])

[WITH (SchemaDeclaration | TableName)]

Arguments

\textit{idoc}

Is the document handle of the internal representation of an XML document. The internal representation of an XML document is created by calling \texttt{sp_xml_preparedocument}.

\textit{rowpattern}

Is the XPath pattern used to identify the nodes (in the XML document whose handle is passed in the \textit{idoc} parameter) to be processed as rows.

\textit{flags}

Indicates the mapping that should be used between the XML data and the relational rowset, and how the spill-over column should be filled. \textit{flags} is an optional input parameter, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Defaults to attribute-centric mapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Use the attribute-centric mapping. Can be combined with XML_ELEMENTS; in which case, attribute-centric mapping is applied first, and then element-centric mapping is applied for all columns not yet dealt with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Use the element-centric mapping. Can be combined with XML_ATTRIBUTES; in which case, attribute-centric mapping is applied first, and then element-centric mapping is applied for all columns not yet dealt with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Can be combined (logical OR) with XML_ATTRIBUTES or XML_ELEMENTS. In context of retrieval, this flag indicates that the consumed data should not be copied to the overflow property @mp:xmltext.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SchemaDeclaration**

Is the schema definition of the form:

\[ ColName \ ColType [ColPattern | MetaProperty][, ColName ColType [ColPattern | MetaProperty][, ...] \]

- **ColName**
  - Is the column name in the rowset.

- **ColType**
  - Is the SQL data type of the column in the rowset. If the column types differ from the underlying XML data type of the attribute, type coercion occurs. If the column is of type `timestamp`, the present value in the XML document is disregarded when selecting from an OPENXML rowset, and the autofill values are returned.

- **ColPattern**
  - Is an optional, general XPath pattern that describes how the XML nodes should be mapped to the columns. If the `ColPattern` is not specified, the default mapping (attribute-centric or element-centric mapping as specified by `flags`) takes place.

  The XPath pattern specified as `ColPattern` is used to specify the special nature of the mapping (in case of attribute-centric and element-centric mapping) that overwrites or enhances the default mapping indicated by `flags`.

  The general XPath pattern specified as `ColPattern` also supports the metaproperties.
**MetaProperty**

Is one of the metaproperties provided by OPENXML. If the metaproperty is specified, the column contains information provided by the metaproperty. The metaproperties allow you to extract information (such as relative position, namespace information) about XML nodes, which provides more information than is visible in the textual representation.

**TableName**

Is the table name that can be given (instead of *SchemaDeclaration*) if a table with the desired schema already exists and no column patterns are required.

The WITH clause provides a rowset format (and additional mapping information as necessary) using either *SchemaDeclaration* or specifying an existing *TableName*. If the optional WITH clause is not specified, the results are returned in an edge table format. Edge tables represent the fine-grained XML document structure (e.g. element/attribute names, the document hierarchy, the namespaces, PIs etc.) in a single table.

This table describes the structure of the edge table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Is the unique ID of the document node. The root element has an ID value 0. The negative ID values are reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parentid</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Identifies the parent of the node. The parent identified by this ID is not necessarily the parent element, but it depends on the NodeType of the node whose parent is identified by this ID. For example, if the node is a text node, the parent of it may be an attribute node. If the node is at the top level in the XML document, its <strong>ParentID</strong> is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nodetype</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identifies the node type. Is an integer that corresponds to the XML DOM node type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Examples

**A. Use a simple SELECT statement with OPENXML**

This example creates an internal representation of the XML image using `sp_xml_preparedocument`. A SELECT statement using an OPENXML rowset provider is then executed against the internal representation of the XML document.

The `flag` value is set to `1` indicating attribute-centric mapping. Therefore, the XML attributes map to the columns in the rowset. The `rowpattern` specified as `/ROOT/Customers` identifies the `<Customers>` nodes to be processed.
The optional *ColPattern* (column pattern) is not specified because the column name matches the XML attribute names.

The OPENXML rowset provider creates a two-column rowset (**CustomerID** and **ContactName**) from which the SELECT statement retrieves the necessary columns (in this case, all the columns).

```sql
DECLARE @idoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(1000)
SET @doc = '  
  <ROOT>
  <Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
    <Order CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5" OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00">
      <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
      <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
    </Order>
  </Customer>
  <Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzalez">
    <Order CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3" OrderDate="1996-08-16T00:00:00">
      <OrderDetail OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
    </Order>
  </Customer>
</ROOT>

-- Create an internal representation of the XML document.
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @idoc OUTPUT, @doc

-- Execute a SELECT statement that uses the OPENXML rowset provider.
SELECT * FROM OPENXML (@idoc, '/ROOT/Customer', 1)
  WITH (CustomerID varchar(10),
        ContactName varchar(20))

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CustomerID</th>
<th>ContactName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the same SELECT statement is executed with flags set to 2, indicating element-centric mapping, the values of **CustomerID** and **ContactName** for both of the customers in the XML document are returned as NULL, because the <Customers> elements do not have any subelements.

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CustomerID</th>
<th>ContactName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Specify ColPattern for mapping between columns and the XML attributes**

This query returns customer ID, order date, product ID and quantity attributes from the XML document. The rowpattern identifies the <OrderDetails> elements. **ProductID** and **Quantity** are the attributes of the <OrderDetails> element. However, the **OrderID**, **CustomerID** and **OrderDate** are the attributes of the parent element (<Orders>).

The optional **ColPattern** is specified, indicating that:

- The **OrderID**, **CustomerID** and **OrderDate** in the rowset map to the attributes of the parent of the nodes identified by rowpattern in the XML document.

- The **ProdID** column in the rowset maps to the **ProductID** attribute, and the **Qty** column in the rowset maps to the **Quantity** attribute of the nodes identified in rowpattern.

Although the element-centric mapping is specified by the flags parameter, the mapping specified in **ColPattern** overwrites this mapping.

```sql
declare @idoc int
```
declare @doc varchar(1000)
set @doc ='
<ROOT>
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
  <Order OrderID="10248" CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5"
      OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00:00">
    <OrderDetail ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
    <OrderDetail ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>

<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzalez">
  <Order OrderID="10283" CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3"
      OrderDate="1996-08-16T00:00:00:00">
    <OrderDetail ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'

-- Create an internal representation of the XML document.
exec sp_xml_preparedocument @idoc OUTPUT, @doc
-- SELECT stmt using OPENXML rowset provider
SELECT *
FROM OPENXML (@idoc, '/ROOT/Customer/Order/OrderDetail',2)
  WITH (OrderID int './@OrderID',
       CustomerID varchar(10) './@CustomerID',
       OrderDate datetime './@OrderDate',
       ProdID int '@ProductID',
       Qty int '@Quantity')

This is the result:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OrderID</th>
<th>CustomerID</th>
<th>OrderDate</th>
<th>ProdID</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10248</td>
<td>VINET</td>
<td>1996-07-04 00:00:00.000</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Obtain result in an edge table format

In this example, the WITH clause is not specified in the OPENXML statement. As a result, the rowset generated by OPENXML has an edge table format. The SELECT statement returns all the columns in the edge table.

The sample XML document in the example consists of <Customers>, <Orders>, and <Order_0020_Details> elements.

First sp_xml_preparedocument is called to obtain a document handle. This document handle is passed to OPENXML.

In the OPENXML statement

- The *rowpattern* (/ROOT/Customers) identifies the <Customers> nodes to process.

- The WITH clause is not provided. Therefore OPENXML returns the rowset in an edge table format.

Finally the SELECT statement retrieves all the columns in the edge table.

```sql
declare @idoc int
declare @doc varchar(1000)
set @doc ='
<ROOT>
  <Customers CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">
    <Orders CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5" OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00:00">
      <Order_x0020_Details OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
      <Order_x0020_Details OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
    </Orders>
  </Customers>
  <Customers CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzalez">
```
<Orders CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3" OrderDate="1996-08-16T00:00:00">
  <Order_x0020_Details OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
</Orders>
</Customers>
</ROOT>
--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
exec sp_xml_preparedocument @idoc OUTPUT, @doc
-- SELECT statement using OPENXML rowset provider
SELECT *
FROM OPENXML (@idoc, '/ROOT/Customers')
EXEC sp_xml_removedocument @idoc

The result is returned as an edge table.

See Also

Using OPENXML
Operators

An operator is a symbol specifying an action that is performed on one or more expressions. Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 uses these operator categories:

- Arithmetic operators
- Assignment operator
- Bitwise operators
- Comparison operators
- Logical operators
- String concatenation operator
- Unary operators

Arithmetic Operators

Arithmetic operators perform mathematical operations on two expressions of any of the data types of the numeric data type category. For more information about data type categories, see Transact-SQL Syntax Conventions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ (Add)</td>
<td>Addition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (Subtract)</td>
<td>Subtraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* (Multiply)</td>
<td>Multiplication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ (Divide)</td>
<td>Division.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% (Modulo)</td>
<td>Returns the integer remainder of a division. For example, 12 % 5 = 2 because the remainder of 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The plus (+) and minus (-) can also be used to perform arithmetic operations on `datetime` and `smalldatetime` values.

For more information about the precision and scale of the result of an arithmetic operation, see *Precision, Scale, and Length*.

**Assignment Operator**

Transact-SQL has one assignment operator, the equals sign (=). In this example, the `@MyCounter` variable is created. Then, the assignment operator sets `@MyCounter` to a value returned by an expression.

```sql
DECLARE @MyCounter INT
SET @MyCounter = 1
```

The assignment operator can also be used to establish the relationship between a column heading and the expression defining the values for the column. This example displays two column headings named `FirstColumnHeading` and `SecondColumnHeading`. The string `xyz` is displayed in the `FirstColumnHeading` column heading for all rows. Then, each product ID from the `Products` table is listed in the `SecondColumnHeading` column heading.

```sql
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT FirstColumnHeading = 'xyz',
       SecondColumnHeading = ProductID
FROM Products
GO
```

**Bitwise Operators**

Bitwise operators perform bit manipulations between two expressions of any of the data types of the integer data type category.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|
& (Bitwise AND) Bitwise AND (two operands).
| (Bitwise OR) Bitwise OR (two operands).
^ (Bitwise Exclusive OR) Bitwise exclusive OR (two operands).

The operands for bitwise operators can be any of the data types of the integer or binary string data type categories (except for the image data type), with the exception that both operands cannot be any of the data types of the binary string data type category. The table shows the supported operand data types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left operand</th>
<th>Right operand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>binary</td>
<td>int, smallint, or tinyint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bit</td>
<td>int, smallint, tinyint, or bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>int, smallint, tinyint, binary, or varbinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>int, smallint, tinyint, binary, or varbinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>int, smallint, tinyint, binary, or varbinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varbinary</td>
<td>int, smallint, or tinyint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparison Operators**

Comparison operators test whether or not two expressions are the same. Comparison operators can be used on all expressions except expressions of the text, ntext, or image data types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>= (Equals)</td>
<td>Equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; (Greater Than)</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; (Less Than)</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;= (Greater Than or Equal To)</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;= (Less Than or Equal To)</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt; (Not Equal To)</td>
<td>Not equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!= (Not Equal To)</td>
<td>Not equal to (not SQL-92 standard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!&lt; (Not Less Than)</td>
<td>Not less than (not SQL-92 standard)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The result of a comparison operator has the Boolean data type, which has three values: TRUE, FALSE, and UNKNOWN. Expressions that return a Boolean data type are known as Boolean expressions.

Unlike other SQL Server data types, a Boolean data type cannot be specified as the data type of a table column or variable, and cannot be returned in a result set.

When SET ANSI_NULLS is ON, an operator that has one or two NULL expressions returns UNKNOWN. When SET ANSI_NULLS is OFF, the same rules apply, except an equals operator returns TRUE if both expressions are NULL. For example, NULL = NULL returns TRUE if SET ANSI_NULLS is OFF.

Expressions with Boolean data types are used in the WHERE clause to filter the rows that qualify for the search conditions and in control-of-flow language statements such as IF and WHILE, for example:

```
USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @MyProduct int
SET @MyProduct = 10
IF (@MyProduct <> 0)
    SELECT *
    FROM Products
    WHERE ProductID = @MyProduct
GO
```

**Logical Operators**

Logical operators test for the truth of some condition. Logical operators, like comparison operators, return a Boolean data type with a value of TRUE or FALSE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>TRUE if all of a set of comparisons are TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AND</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if both Boolean expressions are TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANY</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if any one of a set of comparisons are TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BETWEEN</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if the operand is within a range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXISTS</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if a subquery contains any rows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IN</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if the operand is equal to one of a list of expressions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIKE</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if the operand matches a pattern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOT</strong></td>
<td>Reverses the value of any other Boolean operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OR</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if either Boolean expression is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOME</strong></td>
<td>TRUE if some of a set of comparisons are TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about logical operators, see the specific logical operator topic.

**String Concatenation Operator**

The string concatenation operator allows string concatenation with the addition sign (+), which is also known as the string concatenation operator. All other string manipulation is handled through string functions such as SUBSTRING.

By default, an empty string is interpreted as an empty string in INSERT or assignment statements on data of the **varchar** data type. In concatenating data of the **varchar**, **char**, or **text** data types, the empty string is interpreted as an empty string. For example, 'abc' + '' + 'def' is stored as 'abcdef'. However, if the **sp_dbcmplevel** compatibility level setting is 65, empty constants are treated as a single blank character and 'abc' + '' + 'def' is stored as 'abc def'. For more information about the interpretation of empty strings, see **sp_dbcmplevel**.

When two character strings are concatenated, the collation of the result expression is set following the rules of collation precedence. For more information, see **Collation Precedence**.

**Unary Operators**

Unary operators perform an operation on only one expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ (Positive)</td>
<td>Numeric value is positive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (Negative)</td>
<td>Numeric value is negative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ (Bitwise NOT)</td>
<td>Returns the ones complement of the number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The + (Positive) and - (Negative) operators can be used on any expression of any of the data types of the numeric data type category. The ~ (Bitwise NOT) operator can be used only on expressions of any of the data types of the integer data type category.

**Operator Precedence**

When a complex expression has multiple operators, operator precedence determines the sequence in which the operations are performed. The order of execution can significantly affect the resulting value.

Operators have these precedence levels. An operator on higher levels is evaluated before an operator on a lower level:

- + (Positive), - (Negative), ~ (Bitwise NOT)
- * (Multiply), / (Division), % (Modulo)
- + (Add), (+ Concatenate), - (Subtract)
- =, >, <, >=, <=, !>, !< (Comparison operators)
- ^ (Bitwise Exclusive OR), & (Bitwise AND), | (Bitwise OR)
- NOT
- AND
ALL, ANY, BETWEEN, IN, LIKE, OR, SOME

= (Assignment)

When two operators in an expression have the same operator precedence level, they are evaluated left to right based on their position in the expression. For example, in the expression used in the SET statement of this example, the subtraction operator is evaluated before the addition operator.

DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 4 - 2 + 27
-- Evaluates to 2 + 27 which yields an expression result of 29.
SELECT @MyNumber

Use parentheses to override the defined precedence of the operators in an expression. Everything within the parentheses is evaluated first to yield a single value before that value can be used by any operator outside of the parentheses.

For example, in the expression used in the SET statement of this example, the multiplication operator has a higher precedence than the addition operator, so it gets evaluated first; the expression result is 13.

DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 2 * 4 + 5
-- Evaluates to 8 + 5 which yields an expression result of 13.
SELECT @MyNumber

In the expression used in the SET statement of this example, the parentheses causes the addition to be performed first; the expression result is 18.

DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 2 * (4 + 5)
-- Evaluates to 2 * 9 which yields an expression result of 18.
SELECT @MyNumber

If an expression has nested parentheses, the most deeply nested expression is evaluated first. This example contains nested parentheses, with the expression 5
- 3 in the most deeply nested set of parentheses. This expression yields a value of 2. Then, the addition operator (+) adds this result to 4, which yields a value of 6. Finally, the 6 is multiplied by 2 to yield an expression result of 12.

DECLARE @MyNumber int
SET @MyNumber = 2 * (4 + (5 - 3) )
-- Evaluates to 2 * (4 + 2) which further evaluates to 2 * 6, and
-- yields an expression result of 12.
SELECT @MyNumber

See Also

Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
OR

Combines two conditions. When more than one logical operator is used in a statement, OR operators are evaluated after AND operators. However, you can change the order of evaluation by using parentheses.

Syntax

\[ boolean\_expression \text{ OR } boolean\_expression \]

Arguments

\[ boolean\_expression \]

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression that returns TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

Result Types

Boolean

Result Value

OR returns TRUE when either of the conditions is TRUE.

Remarks

This table shows the result of the OR operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TRUE</th>
<th>FALSE</th>
<th>UNKNOWN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

This example retrieves the book titles that carry an advance greater than $5,500.
and are either business or psychology books. If the parentheses are not included, the WHERE clause retrieves all business books or psychology books that have an advance greater than $5,500.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 30) AS Title, type
FROM titles
WHERE (type = 'business' OR type = 'psychology') AND advance > $5500
ORDER BY title
GO

Here is the result set:

Title                        type
------------------------------------------
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic psychology
Life Without Fear psychology
You Can Combat Computer Stress business

(3 row(s) affected)

See Also

Expressions
Functions
Operators (Logical Operators)
SELECT
WHERE
ORDER BY

Specifies the sort order used on columns returned in a SELECT statement. For more information, see SELECT.
PARSENAME

Returns the specified part of an object name. Parts of an object that can be retrieved are the object name, owner name, database name, and server name.

**Note**  The PARSENAME function does not indicate whether or not an object by the specified name exists. It just returns the specified piece of the given object name.

**Syntax**

PARSENAME ( 'object_name' , object_piece )

**Arguments**

'object_name'

Is the name of the object for which to retrieve the specified object part. 
*object_name* is *sysname*. This parameter is an optionally qualified object name. If all parts of the object name are qualified, this name can consist of four parts: the server name, the database name, the owner name, and the object name.

*object_piece*

Is the object part to return. *object_piece* is *int*, and can have these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Object name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Owner name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Database name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Server name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Types**

*nchar*

**Remarks**
PARSENAME returns NULL if any of the following conditions are met:

- Either `object_name` or `object_piece` is NULL.
- A syntax error occurs.
- The requested object part has a length of 0 and is an invalid Microsoft® SQL Server™ identifier. A zero-length object name renders the entire qualified name invalid.

**Examples**

This example uses PARSENAME to return information about the `authors` table in the `pubs` database.

```
USE pubs
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 1) AS 'Object Name'
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 2) AS 'Owner Name'
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 3) AS 'Database Name'
SELECT PARSENAME('pubs..authors', 4) AS 'Server Name'
```

Here is the result set:

**Object Name**

```
-------------------------
authors
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**Owner Name**

```
-------------------------
(null)
```

(1 row(s) affected)
Database Name
-------------------------------
pubs

(1 row(s) affected)

Server Name
-------------------------------
(null)

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**PATINDEX**

Returns the starting position of the first occurrence of a pattern in a specified expression, or zeros if the pattern is not found, on all valid text and character data types.

**Syntax**

PATINDEX ( '%pattern%', expression )

**Arguments**

*pattern*

Is a literal string. Wildcard characters can be used; however, the % character must precede and follow *pattern* (except when searching for first or last characters). *pattern* is an expression of the short character data type category.

*expression*

Is an expression, usually a column that is searched for the specified pattern. *expression* is of the character string data type category.

**Return Types**

*int*

**Remarks**

PATINDEX is useful with *text* data types; it can be used in a WHERE clause in addition to IS NULL, IS NOT NULL, and LIKE (the only other comparisons that are valid on *text* in a WHERE clause).

If either *pattern* or *expression* is NULL, PATINDEX returns NULL when the database compatibility level is 70. If the database compatibility level is 65 or earlier, PATINDEX returns NULL only when both *pattern* and *expression* are NULL.
Examples

A. Use a pattern with PATINDEX

This example finds the position at which the pattern "wonderful" begins in a specific row of the notes column in the titles table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT PATINDEX('%wonderful%', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
GO

Here is the result set:

------------
46

(1 row(s) affected)

If you do not restrict the rows to be searched by using a WHERE clause, the query returns all rows in the table and reports nonzero values for those rows in which the pattern was found and zero for all rows in which the pattern was not found.

B. Use wildcard characters with PATINDEX

This example uses wildcards to find the position at which the pattern "won_erful" begins in a specific row of the notes column in the titles table, where the underscore is a wildcard representing any character.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT PATINDEX('%won_erful%', notes)
FROM titles
WHERE title_id = 'TC3218'
Here is the result set:

---------
46

(1 row(s) affected)

If you do not restrict the rows to be searched, the query returns all rows in the table and reports nonzero values for those rows in which the pattern was found.

**See Also**

- [Data Types](#)
- [String Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
PERMISSIONS

Returns a value containing a bitmap that indicates the statement, object, or column permissions for the current user.

Syntax

PERMISSIONS ( [ objectid [ , 'column' ] ] )

Arguments

objectid

Is the ID of an object. If objectid is not specified, the bitmap value contains statement permissions for the current user; otherwise, the bitmap contains object permissions on the object ID for the current user. The object specified must be in the current database. Use the OBJECT_ID function with an object name to determine the objectid value.

'column'

Is the optional name of a column for which permission information is being returned. The column must be a valid column name in the table specified by objectid.

Return Types

int

Remarks

PERMISSIONS can be used to determine whether the current user has the necessary permissions to execute a statement or to GRANT a permission on an object to another user.

The permissions information returned is a 32-bit bitmap.

The lower 16 bits reflect permissions granted to the security account for the current user, as well as permissions applied to Microsoft® Windows NT®
groups or Microsoft SQL Server™ roles of which the current user is a member. For example, a returned value of 66 (hex value 0x42), when no objectid is specified, indicates the current user has permissions to execute the CREATE TABLE (decimal value 2) and BACKUP DATABASE (decimal value 64) statement permissions.

The upper 16 bits reflect the permissions that the current user can GRANT to other users. The upper 16 bits are interpreted exactly as those for the lower 16 bits described in the following tables, except they are shifted to the left by 16 bits (multiplied by 65536). For example, 0x8 (decimal value 8) is the bit indicating INSERT permissions when an objectid is specified. Whereas 0x80000 (decimal value 524288) indicates the ability to GRANT INSERT permissions because 524288 = 8 x 65536. Due to membership in roles, it is possible to not have a permission to execute a statement, but still be able to grant that permission to someone else.

The table shows the bits used for statement permissions (objectid is not specified).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit (dec)</th>
<th>Bit (hex)</th>
<th>Statement permission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>CREATE DATABASE (master database only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>CREATE TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0x4</td>
<td>CREATE PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0x8</td>
<td>CREATE VIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>CREATE RULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>CREATE DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>BACKUP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>BACKUP LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>0x100</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table shows the bits used for object permissions that are returned when only objectid is specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit (dec)</th>
<th>Bit (hex)</th>
<th>Statement permission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>SELECT ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>UPDATE ALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The table shows the bits used for column-level object permissions that are returned when both `objectid` and `column` are specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit (dec)</th>
<th>Bit (hex)</th>
<th>Statement permission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0x4</td>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0x8</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>EXECUTE (procedures only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096</td>
<td>0x1000</td>
<td>SELECT ANY (at least one column)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8192</td>
<td>0x2000</td>
<td>UPDATE ANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16384</td>
<td>0x4000</td>
<td>REFERENCES ANY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A NULL is returned if a specified parameter is NULL or invalid (for example, an `objectid` or `column` that does not exist). The bit values for permissions that do not apply (for example EXECUTE permissions, bit 0x20, for a table) are undefined.

Use the bitwise AND (&) operator to determine each bit set in the bitmap returned by the PERMISSIONS function.

The `sp_helpprotect` system stored procedure can also be used to return a list of object permissions for a user in the current database.

**Examples**

**A. Use PERMISSIONS function with statement permissions**

This example determines whether the current user can execute the CREATE TABLE statement.

```sql
IF PERMISSIONS()&2=2
    CREATE TABLE test_table (col1 INT)
```
ELSE
  PRINT 'ERROR: The current user cannot create a table.'

B. Use PERMISSIONS function with object permissions
This example determines whether the current user can insert a row of data into the authors table.

IF PERMISSIONS(OBJECT_ID('authors'))&8=8
  PRINT 'The current user can insert data into authors.'
ELSE
  PRINT 'ERROR: The current user cannot insert data into authors.'

C. Use PERMISSIONS function with grantable permissions
This example determines whether the current user can grant the INSERT permission on the authors table to another user.

IF PERMISSIONS(OBJECT_ID('authors'))&0x80000=0x80000
  PRINT 'INSERT on authors is grantable.'
ELSE
  PRINT 'You may not GRANT INSERT permissions on authors.'

See Also

DENY
GRANT
OBJECT_ID
REVOKE
sp_helpprotect
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**PI**

Returns the constant value of PI.

**Syntax**

`PI()`

**Return Types**

`float`

**Examples**

This example returns the value of PI.

```sql
SELECT PI()
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
------------------------
3.14159265358979
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**POWER**

Returns the value of the given expression to the specified power.

**Syntax**

```
POWER ( numeric_expression , y )
```

**Arguments**

`numeric_expression`

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the `bit` data type.

`y`

Is the power to which to raise `numeric_expression`. `y` can be an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the `bit` data type.

**Return Types**

Same as `numeric_expression`.

**Examples**

**A. Use POWER to show results of 0.0**

This example shows a floating point underflow that returns a result of 0.0.

```
SELECT POWER(2.0, -100.0)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
------------------------------------------
0.0
```

(1 row(s) affected)

B. Use POWER
This example returns POWER results for 21 to 24.
DECLARE @value int, @counter int
SET @value = 2
SET @counter = 1

WHILE @counter < 5
    BEGIN
        SELECT POWER(@value, @counter)
        SET NOCOUNT ON
        SET @counter = @counter + 1
        SET NOCOUNT OFF
    END
GO

Here is the result set:

----------
2

(1 row(s) affected)

----------
4

(1 row(s) affected)

----------
8
(1 row(s) affected)

--------
16

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

- [decimal and numeric](#)
- [float and real](#)
- [int, smallint, and tinyint](#)
- [Mathematical Functions](#)
- [money and smallmoney](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
Predicate

Is an expression that evaluates to TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN. Predicates are used in the search condition of WHERE clauses and HAVING clauses, and the join conditions of FROM clauses.

See Also

BETWEEN
CONTAINS
EXISTS
FREETEXT
IN
IS [NOT] NULL
LIKE
Search Condition
Transact-SQL Reference
PRINT

Returns a user-defined message to the client.

Syntax

PRINT 'any ASCII text' | @local_variable | @@FUNCTION | string_expr

Arguments

'any ASCII text'

Is a string of text.

@local_variable

Is a variable of any valid character data type. @local_variable must be char or varchar, or be able to be implicitly converted to those data types.

@@FUNCTION

Is a function that returns string results. @@FUNCTION must be char or varchar, or be able to be implicitly converted to those data types.

string_expr

Is an expression that returns a string. Can include concatenated literal values and variables. The message string can be up to 8,000 characters long; any characters after 8,000 are truncated.

Remarks

To print a user-defined error message having an error number that can be returned by @@ERROR, use RAISERROR instead of PRINT.

Examples

A. Conditionally executed print (IF EXISTS)

This example uses the PRINT statement to conditionally return a message.
IF EXISTS (SELECT zip FROM authors WHERE zip = '94705')
    PRINT 'Berkeley author'

B. Build and display a string

This example converts the results of the GETDATE function to a **varchar** data type and concatenates it with literal text to be returned by PRINT.

PRINT 'This message was printed on ' +
    RTRIM(CONVERT(varchar(30), GETDATE())) + '.

See Also

- Data Types
- DECLARE @local_variable
- Functions
- RAISERROR
pubs Sample Database

The pubs sample database is modeled after a book publishing company and is used to demonstrate many of the options available for a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database. The database and its tables are commonly used in the examples presented in the documentation content.

If you have made changes to the pubs database, you can reinstall it using files located in the Install directory of your SQL Server installation. The installation process requires two steps:

1. From the command prompt, use the `osql` utility to run the Instpubs.sql script. This drops the existing pubs database, creates a new one, and defines all the objects in the database.

2. From the command prompt, run Pubimage.bat. This inserts image values into the pub_info table.
Transact-SQL Reference
### authors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>au_id</td>
<td>id</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes 1</td>
<td>PK, clust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>varchar(40)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite, nonclust. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>au_fname</td>
<td>varchar(20)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite, nonclust. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phone</td>
<td>char(12)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>'UNKNOWN'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>varchar(40)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>city</td>
<td>varchar(20)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>char(2)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zip</td>
<td>char(5)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contract</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The **au_id** CHECK constraint is defined as `(au_id LIKE '[0-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])`.
2 The **zip** CHECK constraint is defined as `(zip LIKE '[0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9])`.
3 The composite, nonclustered index is defined on **au_lname** and **au_fname**.

These tables show the contents of the **authors** table. The first column (**au_id**) is repeated in the second table, along with columns 5 through 9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_id (1)</th>
<th>au_lname (2)</th>
<th>au_fname (3)</th>
<th>phone (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172-32-1176</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>408 496-7223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-46-8915</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Marjorie</td>
<td>415 986-7020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-95-7766</td>
<td>Carson</td>
<td>Cheryl</td>
<td>415 548-7723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267-41-2394</td>
<td>O'Leary</td>
<td>Michael</td>
<td>408 286-2428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-80-9391</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>415 834-2919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-22-1782</td>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>Meander</td>
<td>913 843-0462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-56-7008</td>
<td>Bennet</td>
<td>Abraham</td>
<td>415 658-9932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427-17-2319</td>
<td>Dull</td>
<td>Ann</td>
<td>415 836-7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472-27-2349</td>
<td>Gringlesby</td>
<td>Burt</td>
<td>707 938-6445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-29-1786</td>
<td>Locksley</td>
<td>Charlene</td>
<td>415 585-4620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527-72-3246</td>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>Morningstar</td>
<td>615 297-2723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648-92-1872</td>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td>Reginald</td>
<td>503 745-6402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>au_id (1)</td>
<td>address (5)</td>
<td>city (6)</td>
<td>state (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672-71-3249</td>
<td>Yokomoto 3 Silver Ct.</td>
<td>Walnut Creek CA</td>
<td>94595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712-45-1867</td>
<td>del Castillo 2286 Cram Pl. #86</td>
<td>Ann Arbor MI</td>
<td>48105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722-51-5454</td>
<td>DeFrance 3 Balding Pl.</td>
<td>Gary IN</td>
<td>46403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724-08-9931</td>
<td>Stringer 5420 Telegraph Av.</td>
<td>Oakland CA</td>
<td>94609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724-80-9391</td>
<td>MacFeather 22 Cleveland Av. #14</td>
<td>San Jose CA</td>
<td>95128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756-30-7391</td>
<td>Karsen 10 Mississippi Dr.</td>
<td>Lawrence KS</td>
<td>66044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807-91-6654</td>
<td>Panteley 3410 Blonde St.</td>
<td>Palo Alto CA</td>
<td>94301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846-92-7186</td>
<td>Hunter 3310 College Av.</td>
<td>Oakland CA</td>
<td>94609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893-72-1158</td>
<td>McBadden 5420 College Av.</td>
<td>Oakland CA</td>
<td>94609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899-46-2035</td>
<td>Ringer 3410 College Av.</td>
<td>Oakland CA</td>
<td>94609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998-72-3567</td>
<td>Ringer 5420 College Av.</td>
<td>Oakland CA</td>
<td>94609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724-80-9391</td>
<td>44 Upland Hts.</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756-30-7391</td>
<td>5720 McAuley St.</td>
<td>Oakland</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807-91-6654</td>
<td>1956 Arlington Pl.</td>
<td>Rockville</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846-92-7186</td>
<td>3410 Blonde St.</td>
<td>Palo Alto</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893-72-1158</td>
<td>301 Putnam</td>
<td>Vacaville</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899-46-2035</td>
<td>67 Seventh Av.</td>
<td>Salt Lake City</td>
<td>UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998-72-3567</td>
<td>67 Seventh Av.</td>
<td>Salt Lake City</td>
<td>UT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## discounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discounttype</td>
<td>varchar(40)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stor_id</td>
<td>char(4)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>FK</td>
<td>stores(stor_id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lowqty</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highqty</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discount</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discounttype</th>
<th>stor_id</th>
<th>lowqty</th>
<th>highqty</th>
<th>discount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Customer</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume Discount</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Discount</td>
<td>8042</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The tables below show the contents of the employee table. The first column (emp_id) is repeated in the second table, along with columns 6 through 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>emp_id (1)</th>
<th>fname (2)</th>
<th>minit (3)</th>
<th>lname (4)</th>
<th>job_id (5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA42628M</td>
<td>Paolo</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Accorti</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA89086M</td>
<td>Pedro</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Alfonso</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA30890F</td>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Ashworth</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-B39728F</td>
<td>Helen</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Bennett</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-B31947F</td>
<td>Lesley</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-C16315M</td>
<td>Francisco</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Chang</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC11962M</td>
<td>Philip</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Cramer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-C71970F</td>
<td>Aria</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Cruz</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD15433F</td>
<td>Ann</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Devon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARD36773F</td>
<td>Anabela</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Domingues</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHF38899M</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Franken</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXH22250M</td>
<td>Paul</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Henriot</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFH28514M</td>
<td>Carlos</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Hernández</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDI47470M</td>
<td>Palle</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Ibsen</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emp_id</td>
<td>Employee Name</td>
<td>Job Level</td>
<td>Publication ID</td>
<td>Hire Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJJ92907F</td>
<td>Karla Jablonski</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFJ64308F</td>
<td>Karin Josephs</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGK44605M</td>
<td>Matti Karttunen</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POK93028M</td>
<td>Pirkko Koskitalo</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JYL26161F</td>
<td>Janine Labrune</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-L67958F</td>
<td>Maria Larsson</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-L77953M</td>
<td>Yoshi Latimer</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAL21447M</td>
<td>Laurence Lebihan</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL44273F</td>
<td>Elizabeth Lincoln</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCM98509F</td>
<td>Patricia McKenna</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-M53550M</td>
<td>Roland Mendel</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBM23061F</td>
<td>Rita Müller</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAN90777M</td>
<td>Helvetius Nagy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPO55093M</td>
<td>Timothy O'Rourke</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKO22412M</td>
<td>Sven Ottlieb</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP77183M</td>
<td>Miguel Paolino</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSP68661F</td>
<td>Paula Parente</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-P91209M</td>
<td>Manuel Pereira</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP25939M</td>
<td>Maria Pontes</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-R38834F</td>
<td>Martine Rancé</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWR65030M</td>
<td>Diego Roel</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-R89858F</td>
<td>Annette Roulet</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS49649F</td>
<td>Mary Saveley</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS88322F</td>
<td>Carine Schmitt</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS70474F</td>
<td>Margaret Smith</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS54740M</td>
<td>Howard Snyder</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFS52347M</td>
<td>Martín Sommer</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHT50241M</td>
<td>Gary Thomas</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBT39435M</td>
<td>Daniel Tonini</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Value1</td>
<td>Value2</td>
<td>Date/Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA42628M</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Aug 27 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA89086M</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Dec 24 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPA30890F</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Sep 13 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-B39728F</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Sep 21 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-B31947F</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Feb 13 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-C16315M</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>9952</td>
<td>Nov 3 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTC11962M</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>9952</td>
<td>Nov 11 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-C71970F</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Oct 26 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD15433F</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>9952</td>
<td>Jul 16 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARD36773F</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Jan 27 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHF38899M</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>May 17 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXH22250M</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Aug 19 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFH28514M</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Apr 21 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDI47470M</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>May 9 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KJJ92907F</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Mar 11 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFJ64308F</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Oct 17 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGK44605M</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>May 1 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POK93028M</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Nov 29 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JYL26161F</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>9901</td>
<td>May 26 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-L67958F</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Mar 27 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-L77953M</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Jun 11 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAL21447M</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Jun 3 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL44273F</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Jul 24 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCM98509F</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Aug 1 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-M53550M</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Sep 5 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBM23061F</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>1622</td>
<td>Oct 9 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAN90777M</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Mar 19 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPO55093M</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Jun 19 1988 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKO22412M</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Apr 5 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP77183M</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Dec 7 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSP68661F</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Jan 19 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-P91209M</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Jan 9 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJP25939M</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>1756</td>
<td>Mar 1 1989 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Value1</td>
<td>Value2</td>
<td>Date Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-R38834F</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Feb 5 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DWR65030M</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Dec 16 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-R89858F</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Feb 21 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS49649F</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Jun 29 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS88322F</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Jul 7 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS70474F</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Sep 29 1988 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS54740M</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Nov 19 1988 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFS52347M</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Apr 13 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHT50241M</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Aug 9 1988 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBT39435M</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Jan 1 1990 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
jobs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>IDENTITY(1,1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>PK, clust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stor_id</td>
<td>char(4)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes ¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_lvl</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes ²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_lvl</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes ³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The DEFAULT constraint is defined as ("New Position - title not formalized yet").
² The min_lvl CHECK constraint is defined as (min_lvl >= 10).
³ The max_lvl CHECK constraint is defined as (max_lvl <= 250).

This table shows the contents of the jobs table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>job_id</th>
<th>job_desc</th>
<th>min_lvl</th>
<th>max_lvl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New Hire - Job not specified</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Operations Manager</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Managing Editor</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Marketing Manager</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Public Relations Manager</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Acquisitions Manager</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Productions Manager</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Operations Manager</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Editor</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sales Representative</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
This table shows the contents of the **pub_info** table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>logo</th>
<th>pr_info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Newmoon.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the pubs database. New Moon Books is located in Boston, Massachusetts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Binnet.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Binnet &amp; Hardley, publisher 0877 in the pubs database. Binnet &amp; Hardley is located in Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Algodata.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Algodata Infosystems, publisher 1389 in the pubs database. Algodata Infosystems is located in Berkeley, California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>5lakes.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Five Lakes Publishing, publisher 1622 in the pubs database. Five Lakes Publishing is located in Chicago, Illinois.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>Ramona.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Ramona Publishers, publisher 1756 in the pubs database. Ramona Publishers is located in Dallas, Texas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9901</td>
<td>Gggg.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for GGG&amp;G, publisher 9901 in the pubs database. GGG&amp;G is located in München, Germany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9952</td>
<td>Scootney.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Scootney Books, publisher 9952 in the pubs database. Scootney Books is located in New York City, New York.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Lucerne.bmp</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Lucerne Publishing, publisher 9999 in the pubs database. Lucerne</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Publishing is located in Paris, France.

1. The information shown here is not the actual data. It is the file name from which the bitmap (image data) was loaded.
2. The text shown here is incomplete. When displaying text data, the display is limited to a finite number of characters. This table shows the first 120 characters of the text column.
Transact-SQL Reference
This table shows the contents of the `publishers` table.
Transact-SQL Reference
### roysched

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>title_id</td>
<td>tid</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FK titles(title_id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lorange</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hirange</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>royalty</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table shows the contents of the `roysched` table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>lorange</th>
<th>hirange</th>
<th>royalty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>7000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>7001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>12001</td>
<td>14000</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>14001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>8001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>12001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>8001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>12001</td>
<td>14000</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>14001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>15001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>15001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>8001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>12001</td>
<td>16000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>16001</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Start</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>20001</td>
<td>24000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>24001</td>
<td>28000</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>28001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>8001</td>
<td>12000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>12001</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>20001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>15001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>8001</td>
<td>16000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>16001</td>
<td>24000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>24001</td>
<td>32000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>32001</td>
<td>40000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>40001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>15001</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>20001</td>
<td>25000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>25001</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>30001</td>
<td>35000</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>35001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>20001</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>30001</td>
<td>40000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>40001</td>
<td>50000</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
This table shows the contents of the sales table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stor_id</th>
<th>ord_num</th>
<th>ord_date</th>
<th>qty</th>
<th>payterms</th>
<th>title_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td>6871</td>
<td>Sep 14 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td>722a</td>
<td>Sep 13 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7066</td>
<td>A2976</td>
<td>May 24 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7066</td>
<td>QA7442.3</td>
<td>Sep 13 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>ON invoice</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>D4482</td>
<td>Sep 14 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>P2121</td>
<td>Jun 15 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>TC3218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>P2121</td>
<td>Jun 15 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>TC4203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>P2121</td>
<td>Jun 15 1992 12:00AM</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>N914008</td>
<td>Sep 14 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>N914014</td>
<td>Sep 14 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>P3087a</td>
<td>May 29 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>P3087a</td>
<td>May 29 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>PS2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>P3087a</td>
<td>May 29 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>PS3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Date/Time</td>
<td>Discount</td>
<td>Terms</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>P3087a</td>
<td>May 29 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>PS7777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7896</td>
<td>QQ2299</td>
<td>Oct 28 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>BU7832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7896</td>
<td>TQ456</td>
<td>Dec 12 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Net 60</td>
<td>MC2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7896</td>
<td>X999</td>
<td>Feb 21 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>ON invoice</td>
<td>BU2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8042</td>
<td>423LL922</td>
<td>Sep 14 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>ON invoice</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8042</td>
<td>423LL930</td>
<td>Sep 14 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ON invoice</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8042</td>
<td>P723</td>
<td>Mar 11 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8042</td>
<td>QA879.1</td>
<td>May 22 1993 12:00AM</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Net 30</td>
<td>PC1035</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### stores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stor_id</td>
<td>char(4)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stor_name</td>
<td>varchar(40)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stor_address</td>
<td>varchar(40)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>city</td>
<td>varchar(20)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>char(2)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zip</td>
<td>char(5)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table shows the contents of the stores table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stor_id</th>
<th>stor_name</th>
<th>stor_address</th>
<th>city</th>
<th>state</th>
<th>zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td>Eric the Read Books</td>
<td>788 Catamaugus Ave.</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>98056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7066</td>
<td>Barnum's</td>
<td>567 Pasadena Ave.</td>
<td>Tustin</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>92789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>News &amp; Brews</td>
<td>577 First St.</td>
<td>Los Gatos</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>96745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>Doc-U-Mat: Quality Laundry and Books</td>
<td>24-A Avrogado Way</td>
<td>Remulade</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>98014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7896</td>
<td>Fricative Bookshop</td>
<td>89 Madison St.</td>
<td>Fremont</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>90019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8042</td>
<td>Bookbeat</td>
<td>679 Carson St.</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>89076</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**titleauthor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>au_id</td>
<td>id</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite PK, clust. 1, FK authors(au_id) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title_id</td>
<td>tid</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Composite PK, clust. 1, FK titles(title_id) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>au_ord</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>royaltyper</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This composite, primary key, clustered index is defined on au_id and title_id.
2. This foreign key also has a nonclustered index on au_id.
3. This foreign key also has a nonclustered index on title_id.

This table shows the contents of the **titleauthor** table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_id</th>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>au_ord</th>
<th>royaltyper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172-32-1176</td>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-46-8915</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267-41-2394</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267-41-2394</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-80-9391</td>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-56-7008</td>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427-17-2319</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472-27-2349</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486-29-1786</td>
<td>PC9999</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648-92-1872</td>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672-71-3249</td>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712-45-1867</td>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722-51-5454</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724-80-9391</td>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Number</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Qty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724-80-9391</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756-30-7391</td>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807-91-6654</td>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846-92-7186</td>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899-46-2035</td>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899-46-2035</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998-72-3567</td>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998-72-3567</td>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
## titles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column_name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Nullable</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Check</th>
<th>Key/index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>title_id</td>
<td>tid</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK, clust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>varchar(80)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nonclust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>char(12)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>'UNDECIDED'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_id</td>
<td>char(4)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FK publishers (pub_id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advance</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>royalty</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ytd_sales</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notes</td>
<td>varchar(200)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>GETDATE( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These tables show the contents of the titles table. The first column (title_id) is repeated in the tables that follow, along with columns 6 through 8, and 9 through 10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title_id (1)</th>
<th>title (2)</th>
<th>type (3)</th>
<th>pub_id (4)</th>
<th>price (5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>The Busy Executive's Database Guide</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>You Can Combat Computer Stress!</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>Straight Talk About Computers</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats</td>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title_id</td>
<td>title</td>
<td>category</td>
<td>royalty</td>
<td>ytd_sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC9999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title_id</th>
<th>advance</th>
<th>royalty</th>
<th>ytd_sales</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>10,125.00</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3026</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title_id</td>
<td>notes</td>
<td>pubdate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1032</td>
<td>An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated.</td>
<td>Jun 12 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU1111</td>
<td>Helpful hints on how to use your electronic resources to the best advantage.</td>
<td>Jun 9 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU2075</td>
<td>The latest medical and psychological techniques for living with the electronic office. Easy-to-understand explanations.</td>
<td>Jun 30 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU7832</td>
<td>Annotated analysis of what computers can do for you: a no-hype guide for the critical user.</td>
<td>Jun 22 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC2222</td>
<td>Favorite recipes for quick, easy, and elegant meals.</td>
<td>Jun 9 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3021</td>
<td>Traditional French gourmet recipes adapted for modern microwave cooking.</td>
<td>Jun 18 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC3026</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Apr 28 1995 10:36AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC1035</td>
<td>A survey of software for the naive user, focusing on the &quot;friendliness&quot; of each.</td>
<td>Jun 30 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC8888</td>
<td>Muckraking reporting on the world's largest computer hardware and software manufacturers.</td>
<td>Jun 12 1994 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC9999</td>
<td>A must-read for computer conferencing.</td>
<td>Apr 28 1995 10:36AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS1372</td>
<td>A must for the specialist, examining the difference between those who hate and fear computers and those who don't.</td>
<td>Oct 21 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2091</td>
<td>Carefully researched study of the effects of strong emotions on the body. Metabolic charts included.</td>
<td>Jun 15 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2106</td>
<td>New exercise, meditation, and nutritional techniques that can reduce the shock of daily interactions. Popular audience. Sample menus included, exercise video available separately.</td>
<td>Oct 5 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS3333</td>
<td>What happens when the data runs dry? Searching evaluations of information-shortage effects.</td>
<td>Jun 12 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS7777</td>
<td>Protecting yourself and your loved ones from undue emotional stress in the modern world. Use of computer and nutritional aids emphasized.</td>
<td>Jun 12 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3218</td>
<td>Profusely illustrated in color, this makes a wonderful gift book for a cuisine-oriented friend.</td>
<td>Oct 21 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC4203</td>
<td>More anecdotes from the Queen's favorite cook describing life among English royalty. Recipes, techniques, tender vignettes.</td>
<td>Jun 12 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC7777</td>
<td>Detailed instructions on how to make authentic Japanese sushi in your spare time.</td>
<td>Jun 12 1991 12:00AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**QUOTENAME**

Returns a Unicode string with the delimiters added to make the input string a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ delimited identifier.

**Syntax**

QUOTENAME ( 'character_string' [ , 'quote_character' ] )

**Arguments**

'character_string'
Is a string of Unicode character data. character_string is sysname.

'quote_character'
Is a one-character string to use as the delimiter. Can be a single quotation mark ('), a left or right bracket ([]), or a double quotation mark ("'). If quote_character is not specified, brackets are used.

**Return Types**

nvarchar(129)

**Examples**

This example takes the character string abc[]def and uses the [ and ] characters to create a valid SQL Server quoted (delimited) identifier.

SELECT QUOTENAME('abc[]def')

Here is the result set:

[abc[][]]def

(1 row(s) affected)

Notice that the right bracket in the string abc[]def is doubled to indicate an
escape character.

See Also

String Functions
RADIANS
Returns radians when a numeric expression, in degrees, is entered.

Syntax
RADIANS ( numeric_expression )

Arguments
numeric_expression
Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type.

Return Types
Returns the same type as numeric_expression.

Examples

A. Use RADIANS to show 0.0
This example returns a result of 0.0 because the numeric expression to convert to radians is too small for the RADIANS function.

SELECT RADIANS(1e-307)
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------------
0.0
(1 row(s) affected)

B. Use RADIANS
This example takes a float expression and returns the RADIANS of the given angle.

-- First value is -45.01.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = -45.01
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
GO

-- Next value is -181.01.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = -181.01
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
GO

-- Next value is 0.00.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 0.00
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
GO

-- Next value is 0.1472738.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 0.1472738
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
GO

-- Last value is 197.1099392.
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 197.1099392
SELECT 'The RADIANS of the angle is: ' +
    CONVERT(varchar, RADIANS(@angle))
GO
Here is the result set:

---------------------------------------
The RADIANS of the angle is: -0.785573 (1 row(s) affected)
---------------------------------------
The RADIANS of the angle is: -3.15922 (1 row(s) affected)
---------------------------------------
The RADIANS of the angle is: 0 (1 row(s) affected)
---------------------------------------
The RADIANS of the angle is: 0.00257041 (1 row(s) affected)
---------------------------------------
The RADIANS of the angle is: 3.44022 (1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

CAST and CONVERT
decimal and numeric
float and real
int, smallint, and tinyint
Mathematical Functions
money and smallmoney
Transact-SQL Reference
RAISERROR

Returns a user-defined error message and sets a system flag to record that an error has occurred. Using RAISERROR, the client can either retrieve an entry from the `sysmessages` table or build a message dynamically with user-specified severity and state information. After the message is defined it is sent back to the client as a server error message.

Syntax

```
RAISERROR ( { msg_id | msg_str } { , severity , state } 
    [ , argument [ ,...n ] ] )
    [ WITH option [ ,...n ] ]
```

Arguments

`msg_id`

Is a user-defined error message stored in the `sysmessages` table. Error numbers for user-defined error messages should be greater than 50,000. Ad hoc messages raise an error of 50,000.

`msg_str`

Is an ad hoc message with formatting similar to the `PRINTF` format style used in C. The error message can have up to 400 characters. If the message contains more than 400 characters, only the first 397 will be displayed and an ellipsis will be added to indicate that the message has been cut. All ad hoc messages have a standard message ID of 14,000.

This format is supported for `msg_str`:

```
% [[flag] [width] [precision] [{h | l}]] type
```

The parameters that can be used in `msg_str` are:

`flag`

Is a code that determines the spacing and justification of the user-defined error message.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Prefix or justification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- (minus)</td>
<td>Left-justified</td>
<td>Left-justify the result within the given field width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ (plus)</td>
<td>+ (plus) or - (minus) prefix</td>
<td>Preface the output value with a plus (+) or minus (-) sign if the output value is of signed type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 (zero)</td>
<td>Zero padding</td>
<td>If width is prefaced with 0, zeros are added until the minimum width is reached. When 0 and - appear, 0 is ignored. When 0 is specified with an integer format (i, u, x, X, o, d), 0 is ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># (number)</td>
<td>0x prefix for hexadecimal type of x or X</td>
<td>When used with the o, x, or X format, the # flag prefaces any nonzero value with 0, 0x, or 0X, respectively. When d, i, or u are prefaced by the # flag, the flag is ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>' ' (blank)</td>
<td>Space padding</td>
<td>Preface the output value with blank spaces if the value is signed and positive. This is ignored when included with the plus sign (+) flag.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**width**

Is an integer defining the minimum width. An asterisk (*) allows **precision** to determine the width.

**precision**

Is the maximum number of characters printed for the output field or the minimum number of digits printed for integer values. An asterisk (*) allows **argument** to determine the precision.

**{h | l} type**

Is used with character types d, i, o, x, X, or u, and creates **short int** (h) or **long int** (l) values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character type</th>
<th>Represents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d or I</td>
<td>Signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>Unsigned octal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>Pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>Unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x or X</td>
<td>Unsigned hexadecimal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  The **float**, double-, and single character types are not supported.

**severity**

Is the user-defined severity level associated with this message. Severity levels from 0 through 18 can be used by any user. Severity levels from 19 through 25 are used only by members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. For severity levels from 19 through 25, the WITH LOG option is required.

**CAUTION**  Severity levels from 20 through 25 are considered fatal. If a fatal severity level is encountered, the client connection is terminated after receiving the message, and the error is logged in the error log and the application log.

**state**

Is an arbitrary integer from 1 through 127 that represents information about the invocation state of the error. A negative value for **state** defaults to 1.

**argument**

Is the parameters used in the substitution for variables defined in **msg_str** or the message corresponding to **msg_id**. There can be 0 or more substitution parameters; however, the total number of substitution parameters cannot exceed 20. Each substitution parameter can be a local variable or any of these data types: **int1, int2, int4, char, varchar, binary**, or **varbinary**. No other data types are supported.

**option**

Is a custom option for the error. **option** can be one of these values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>Logs the error in the server error log and the application log. Errors logged in the server error log are currently limited to a maximum of 440 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWAIT</td>
<td>Sends messages immediately to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETERROR</td>
<td>Sets @@ERROR value to msg_id or 50000, regardless of the severity level. Adamant to the format shown in msg_str, the supplied arguments (argument1, argument2, and so on) are passed to the message of the supplied msg_id.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

If a `sysmessages` error is used and the message was created using the format shown for `msg_str`, the supplied arguments (argument1, argument2, and so on) are passed to the message of the supplied `msg_id`.

When you use RAISERROR to create and return user-defined error messages, use `sp_addmessage` to add user-defined error messages and `sp_dropmessage` to delete user-defined error messages.

When an error is raised, the error number is placed in the @@ERROR function, which stores the most recently generated error number. @@ERROR is set to 0 by default for messages with a severity from 1 through 10.

Examples

A. Create an ad hoc message

This example shows two errors that can be raised. The first is a simple error with a static message. The second error is dynamically built based on the attempted modification.

CREATE TRIGGER employee_insupd
ON employee
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
/* Get the range of level for this job type from the jobs table. */
DECLARE @@MIN_LVL tinyint,
@@MAX_LVL tinyint,
@@EMP_LVL tinyint,
@@JOB_ID smallint
SELECT @@MIN_LVL = min_lvl,
    @@MAX_LVL = max_lvl,
    @@EMP_LVL = i.job_lvl,
    @@JOB_ID = i.job_id
FROM employee e, jobs j, inserted i
WHERE e.emp_id = i.emp_id AND i.job_id = j.job_id
IF (@@JOB_ID = 1) and (@@EMP_LVL <> 10)
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('Job id 1 expects the default level of 10.', 16, 1)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END
ELSE
IF NOT @@EMP_LVL BETWEEN @@MIN_LVL AND @@MAX_LVL
BEGIN
    RAISERROR ('The level for job_id:%d should be between %d and %d.', 16, 1, @@JOB_ID, @@MIN_LVL, @@MAX_LVL)
    ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
END

B. Create an ad hoc message in sysmessages

This example shows how to achieve the same results with RAISERROR using parameters passed to a message stored in the sysmessages table by executing the employee_insupd trigger. The message was added to the sysmessages table with the sp_addmessage system stored procedure as message number 50005.

Note This example is shown for illustration only.

RAISERROR (50005, 16, 1, @@JOB_ID, @@MIN_LVL, @@MAX_LVL)

See Also
DECLARE @local_variable

Functions
PRINT
sp_addmessage
sp_dropmessage
sysmessages
xp_logevent
**RAND**

Returns a random float value from 0 through 1.

**Syntax**

RAND ( [ seed ] )

**Arguments**

*seed*

Is an integer expression (tinyint, smallint, or int) that gives the seed or start value.

**Return Types**

float

**Remarks**

Repetitive invocations of RAND() in a single query will produce the same value.

**Examples**

This example produces four different random numbers generated with the RAND function.

DECLARE @counter smallint
SET @counter = 1
WHILE @counter < 5
  BEGIN
    SELECT RAND(@counter) Random_Number
    SET NOCOUNT ON
    SET @counter = @counter + 1
    SET NOCOUNT OFF
  END
Here is the result set:

Random_Number
--------------
0.71359199321292355
(1 row(s) affected)

Random_Number
--------------
0.7136106261841817
(1 row(s) affected)

Random_Number
--------------
0.71362925915543995
(1 row(s) affected)

Random_Number
--------------
0.7136478921266981
(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
READTEXT

Reads text, ntext, or image values from a text, ntext, or image column, starting from a specified offset and reading the specified number of bytes.

Syntax

READTEXT { table.column text_ptr offset size } [ HOLDLOCK ]

Arguments

table.column

Is the name of a table and column from which to read. Table and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers. Specifying the table and column names is required; however, specifying the database name and owner names is optional.

text_ptr

Is a valid text pointer. text_ptr must be binary(16).

offset

Is the number of bytes (when using the text or image data types) or characters (when using the ntext data type) to skip before starting to read the text, image, or ntext data. When using ntext data type, offset is the number of characters to skip before starting to read the data. When using text or image data types, offset is the number of bytes to skip before starting to read the data.

size

Is the number of bytes (when using the text or image data types) or characters (when using the ntext data type) of data to read. If size is 0, 4 KB bytes of data are read.

HOLDLOCK

Causes the text value to be locked for reads until the end of the transaction. Other users can read the value, but they cannot modify it.
Remarks

Use the TEXTPTR function to obtain a valid text_ptr value. TEXTPTR returns a pointer to the text, ntext, or image column in the specified row or to the text, ntext, or image column in the last row returned by the query if more than one row is returned. Because TEXTPTR returns a 16-byte binary string, it is best to declare a local variable to hold the text pointer and then use the variable with READTEXT. For more information about declaring a local variable, see DECLARE @local_variable.

In SQL Server 2000, in row text pointers may exist but be invalid. For more information about the text in row option, see sp_tableoption. For more information about invalidating text pointers, see sp_invalidate_textptr.

The value of the @@TEXTSIZE function supersedes the size specified for READTEXT if it is less than the specified size for READTEXT. The @@TEXTSIZE function is the limit on the number of bytes of data to be returned set by the SET TEXTSIZE statement. For more information about how to set the session setting for TEXTSIZE, see SET TEXTSIZE.

Permissions

READTEXT permissions default to users with SELECT permissions on the specified table. Permissions are transferrable when SELECT permissions are transferred.

Examples

This example reads the second through twenty-sixth characters of the pr_info column in the pub_info table.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @ptrval varbinary(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
   FROM pub_info pr INNER JOIN publishers p
       ON pr.pub_id = p.pub_id
   AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
See Also

@@TEXTSIZE
UPDATETEXT
WRITETEXT
real

For more information about the real data type, see float and real.

See Also

Data Type Conversion
Data Types


**RECONFIGURE**

Updates the currently configured (the `config_value` column in the `sp_configure` result set) value of a configuration option changed with the `sp_configure` system stored procedure. Because some configuration options require a server stop and restart to update the currently running value, RECONFIGURE does not always update the currently running value (the `run_value` column in the `sp_configure` result set) for a changed configuration value.

**Syntax**

```
RECONFIGURE [ WITH OVERRIDE ]
```

**Arguments**

**RECONFIGURE**

Specifies that if the configuration setting does not require a server stop and restart, the currently running value should be updated. RECONFIGURE also checks the new configuration value for either invalid values (for example, a sort order value that does not exist in `syscharsets`) or nonrecommended values (for example, setting `allow updates` to 1). With those configuration options not requiring a server stop and restart, the currently running value and the currently configured values for the configuration option should be the same value after specifying RECONFIGURE.

**WITH OVERRIDE**

Disables the configuration value checking (for invalid values or for nonrecommended values) for the `allow updates`, `recovery interval`, or `time slice` advanced configuration options. In addition, RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE forces the reconfiguration with the specified value. For example, the `min server memory` configuration option could be configured with a value greater than the value specified in the `max server memory` configuration option. However, this is considered a fatal error. Therefore, specifying RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE would not disable configuration value checking. Any configuration option can be reconfigured using the WITH OVERRIDE option.
Remarks

*sp_configure* does not accept new configuration option values out of the documented valid ranges for each configuration option.

Permissions

RECONFIGURE permissions default to members of the *sysadmin* and *serveradmin* fixed server roles, and are not transferable.

Examples

This example sets the upper limit for the *network packet size* configuration option and uses RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE to install it. Because the WITH OVERRIDE option is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ does not check the value specified (8192) to see if it is a valid value for the *network packet size* configuration option.

EXEC sp_configure 'network packet size', 8192
RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE
GO

See Also

[Setting Configuration Options](#)

*sp_configure*
Transact-SQL Reference
REPLACE

Replaces all occurrences of the second given string expression in the first string expression with a third expression.

Syntax

REPLACE ( 'string_expression1' , 'string_expression2' , 'string_expression3' )

Arguments

'\texttt{string_expression1}'

Is the string expression to be searched. \texttt{string_expression1} can be of character or binary data.

'\texttt{string_expression2}'

Is the string expression to try to find. \texttt{string_expression2} can be of character or binary data.

'\texttt{string_expression3}'

Is the replacement string expression \texttt{string_expression3} can be of character or binary data.

Return Types

Returns character data if \texttt{string_expression} (1, 2, or 3) is one of the supported character data types. Returns binary data if \texttt{string_expression} (1, 2, or 3) is one of the supported binary data types.

Examples

This example replaces the string cde in abcdefghgi with xxx.

\texttt{SELECT REPLACE('abcdefghicde','cde','xxx')}

GO
Here is the result set:

-------------
abxxxfghixxx
(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Data Types
String Functions
**REPLICATE**

Repeats a character expression for a specified number of times.

**Syntax**

REPLICATE ( character_expression , integer_expression )

**Arguments**

*character_expression*

Is an alphanumeric expression of character data. *character_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

*integer_expression*

Is a positive whole number. If *integer_expression* is negative, a null string is returned.

**Return Types**

*varchar*

*character_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to *varchar*. Otherwise, use the CAST function to convert explicitly *character_expression*.

**Remarks**

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information, see [sp_dbcmptlevel](#).

**Examples**

**A. Use REPLICATE**

This example replicates each author's first name twice.
USE pubs
SELECT REPLICATE(au_fname, 2)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_fname

Here is the result set:

----------------------
AbrahamAbraham
AkikoAkiko
AlbertAlbert
AnnAnn
AnneAnne
BurtBurt
CharleneCharlene
CherylCheryl
DeanDean
DirkDirk
HeatherHeather
InnesInnes
JohnsonJohnson
LiviaLivia
MarjorieMarjorie
MeanderMeander
MichaelMichael
MichelMichel
MorningstarMorningstar
ReginaldReginald
SherylSheryl
StearnsStearns
SylviaSylvia
(23 row(s) affected)

B. Use REPLICATE, SUBSTRING, and SPACE
This example uses REPPLICATE, SUBSTRING, and SPACE to produce a telephone and fax listing of all authors in the authors table.

-- Replicate phone number twice because the fax number is identical to the author telephone number.
USE pubs
GO
SELECT SUBSTRING((UPPER(au_lname) + ',' + SPACE(1) + au_fname), 1, 35)
   AS Name, phone AS Phone, REPPLICATE(phone,1) AS Fax
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENNET, Abraham</td>
<td>415 658-9932</td>
<td>415 658-9932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOTCHET-HALLS, Reginald</td>
<td>503 745-6402</td>
<td>503 745-6402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARSON, Cheryl</td>
<td>415 548-7723</td>
<td>415 548-7723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFRANCE, Michel</td>
<td>219 547-9982</td>
<td>219 547-9982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEL CASTILLO, Innes</td>
<td>615 996-8275</td>
<td>615 996-8275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DULL, Ann</td>
<td>415 836-7128</td>
<td>415 836-7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN, Marjorie</td>
<td>415 986-7020</td>
<td>415 986-7020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENE, Morningstar</td>
<td>615 297-2723</td>
<td>615 297-2723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRINGLESBY, Burt</td>
<td>707 938-6445</td>
<td>707 938-6445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER, Sheryl</td>
<td>415 836-7128</td>
<td>415 836-7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KARSEN, Livia</td>
<td>415 534-9219</td>
<td>415 534-9219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKSLEY, Charlene</td>
<td>415 585-4620</td>
<td>415 585-4620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACFEATHER, Stearns</td>
<td>415 354-7128</td>
<td>415 354-7128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCBADDEN, Heather</td>
<td>707 448-4982</td>
<td>707 448-4982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'LEARY, Michael</td>
<td>408 286-2428</td>
<td>408 286-2428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANTELEY, Sylvia</td>
<td>301 946-8853</td>
<td>301 946-8853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RINGER, Albert</td>
<td>801 826-0752</td>
<td>801 826-0752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Use REPLICATE and DATALENGTH

This example left pads numbers to a specified length as they are converted from a numeric data type to character or Unicode.

USE Northwind
GO
DROP TABLE t1
GO
CREATE TABLE t1
(
  c1 varchar(3),
  c2 char(3)
)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('2', '2')
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('37', '37')
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('597', '597')
GO
SELECT REPLICATE('0', 3 - DATALENGTH(c1)) + c1 AS [VarChar Column],
REPLICATE('0', 3 - DATALENGTH(c2)) + c2 AS [Char Column]
FROM t1
GO

See Also

Data Types
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**Reserved Keywords**

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 uses reserved keywords for defining, manipulating, and accessing databases. Reserved keywords are part of the grammar of the Transact-SQL language used by SQL Server to parse and understand Transact-SQL statements and batches. Although it is syntactically possible to use SQL Server reserved keywords as identifiers and object names in Transact-SQL scripts, this can be done only using delimited identifiers.

The following table lists SQL Server reserved keywords.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Reserved Keyword</th>
<th>Reserved Keyword</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>EXCEPT</td>
<td>PERCENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>EXEC</td>
<td>PLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER</td>
<td>EXECUTE</td>
<td>PRECISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>EXISTS</td>
<td>PRIMARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>EXIT</td>
<td>PRINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>FETCH</td>
<td>PROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION</td>
<td>FILLFACTOR</td>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>RAISERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
<td>FOREIGN</td>
<td>READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN</td>
<td>FREETEXT</td>
<td>READTEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK</td>
<td>FREETEXTTABLE</td>
<td>RECONFIGURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWSE</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BULK</td>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>REPLICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>FUNCTION</td>
<td>RESTORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASCADE</td>
<td>GOTO</td>
<td>RESTRICT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>REVOKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKPOINT</td>
<td>HAVING</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSE</td>
<td>HOLDLOCK</td>
<td>ROLLBACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLUSTERED</td>
<td>IDENTITY</td>
<td>ROWCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COALESCE</td>
<td>IDENTITY_INSERT</td>
<td>ROWGUIDCOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATE</td>
<td>IDENTITYCOL</td>
<td>RULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>IF</td>
<td>SAVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td>SCHEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTE</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTAINS</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTAINSTABLE</td>
<td>INTERSECT</td>
<td>SETUSER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>INTO</td>
<td>SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>JOIN</td>
<td>STATISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS</td>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>KILL</td>
<td>TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>TEXTSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>THEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>LINENO</td>
<td>TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>TOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR</td>
<td>NATIONAL</td>
<td>TRAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>NOCHECK</td>
<td>TRANSACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCC</td>
<td>NONCLUSTERED</td>
<td>TRIGGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEALLOCATE</td>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>TSEQUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>NULLIF</td>
<td>UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>OF</td>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENY</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC</td>
<td>OFFSETS</td>
<td>UPDATETEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRIBUTED</td>
<td>OPENDATASOURCE</td>
<td>VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>OPENQUERY</td>
<td>VARYING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>OPENEROWSET</td>
<td>VIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMMY</td>
<td>OPENXML</td>
<td>WAITFOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMP</td>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>WHEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>WHERE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition, the SQL-92 standard defines a list of reserved keywords. Avoid using SQL-92 reserved keywords for object names and identifiers. The ODBC reserved keyword list (shown below) is the same as the SQL-92 reserved keyword list.

**Note** The SQL-92 reserved keywords list sometimes can be more restrictive than SQL Server and at other times less restrictive. For example, the SQL-92 reserved keywords list contains INT, which SQL Server does not need to distinguish as a reserved keyword.

Transact-SQL reserved keywords can be used as identifiers or names of databases or database objects, such as tables, columns, views, and so on. Use either quoted identifiers or delimited identifiers. The use of reserved keywords as the names of variables and stored procedure parameters is not restricted. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

### ODBC Reserved Keywords

The following words are reserved for use in ODBC function calls. These words do not constrain the minimum SQL grammar; however, to ensure compatibility with drivers that support the core SQL grammar, applications should avoid using these keywords.

This is the current list of ODBC reserved keywords. For more information, see *Microsoft ODBC 3.0 Programmer's Reference, Volume 2, Appendix C*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABSOLUTE</th>
<th>EXEC</th>
<th>OVERLAPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>EXECUTE</td>
<td>PAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA</td>
<td>EXISTS</td>
<td>PARTIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>EXTERNAL</td>
<td>PASCAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>EXTRACT</td>
<td>POSITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLOCATE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>PRECISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER</td>
<td>FETCH</td>
<td>PREPARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>FIRST</td>
<td>PRESERVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>PRIMARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>PRIOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>FOREIGN</td>
<td>PRIVILEGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>FORTRAN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSERTION</td>
<td>FOUND</td>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION</td>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>REFERENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>RELATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN</td>
<td>GO</td>
<td>RESTRICT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT</td>
<td>GOTO</td>
<td>REVOKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_LENGTH</td>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>ROLLBACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>HAVING</td>
<td>ROWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASCADE</td>
<td>HOUR</td>
<td>SCHEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASCADED</td>
<td>IDENTITY</td>
<td>SCROLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
<td>SECOND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td>SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATALOG</td>
<td>INCLUDE</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>SESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR_LENGTH</td>
<td>INDICATOR</td>
<td>SESSION_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>INITIALLY</td>
<td>SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_LENGTH</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td>INPUT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSE</td>
<td>INSENSITIVE</td>
<td>SOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COALESCE</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>SPACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATE</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>SQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>SQLCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>INTERSECT</td>
<td>SQLCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMIT</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>SQLERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>INTO</td>
<td>SQLSTATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTION</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>SQLWARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINT</td>
<td>ISOLATION</td>
<td>SUBSTRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINTS</td>
<td>JOIN</td>
<td>SUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>SYSTEM_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td>TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRESPONDING</td>
<td>LAST</td>
<td>TEMPORARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>LEADING</td>
<td>THEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>TIMEZONE_HOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>TIMEZONE_MINUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>LOWER</td>
<td>TO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>MATCH</td>
<td>TRAILING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>TRANSACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR</td>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>TRANSLATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>MINUTE</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>TRIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEALLOCATE</td>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>NAMES</td>
<td>UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NATIONAL</td>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE</td>
<td>NATURAL</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>NCHAR</td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFERRABLE</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>UPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFERRED</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>USAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC</td>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>USING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIBE</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTOR</td>
<td>NULLIF</td>
<td>VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTICS</td>
<td>NUMERIC</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCONNECT</td>
<td>OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>VARYING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>OF</td>
<td>VIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>WHEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
<td>WHENEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>WITH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following keywords could be reserved in future releases of SQL Server as new features are implemented. Consider avoiding the use of these words as identifiers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Absolute</th>
<th>Found</th>
<th>Preserve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>Prior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Privileges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After</td>
<td>Get</td>
<td>Reads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>Global</td>
<td>Real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias</td>
<td>Go</td>
<td>Recursive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocate</td>
<td>Grouping</td>
<td>Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are</td>
<td>Host</td>
<td>Referencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array</td>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>Relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assertion</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
<td>Result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before</td>
<td>Indicator</td>
<td>Role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary</td>
<td>Initialize</td>
<td>Rollup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Initially</td>
<td>Routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blob</td>
<td>Inout</td>
<td>Row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Input</td>
<td>Rows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Savepoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breadth</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Scroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascaded</td>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast</td>
<td>Iterate</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATALOG</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td>SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>LARGE</td>
<td>SEQUENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>LAST</td>
<td>SESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td>LATERAL</td>
<td>SETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>LEADING</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION</td>
<td>LESS</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETION</td>
<td>LEVEL</td>
<td>SPACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>SPECIFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTION</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>SPECIFICTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRAINTS</td>
<td>LOCALTIME</td>
<td>SQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>LOCALTIMESTAMP</td>
<td>SQLLEXCEPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRESPONDING</td>
<td>LOCATOR</td>
<td>SQLSTATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBE</td>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>SQLWARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_PATH</td>
<td>MATCH</td>
<td>START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_ROLE</td>
<td>MINUTE</td>
<td>STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYCLE</td>
<td>MODIFIES</td>
<td>STATEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>STATIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>TEMPORARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>NAMES</td>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NATURAL</td>
<td>THAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFERRABLE</td>
<td>NCHAR</td>
<td>TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFERRED</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPTH</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>TIMEZONE_HOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEREF</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>TIMEZONE_MINUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIBE</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TRAILING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTOR</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>TRANSLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTROY</td>
<td>NUMERIC</td>
<td>TREAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTRUCTOR</td>
<td>OBJECT</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETERMINISTIC</td>
<td>OLD</td>
<td>UNDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DICTIONARY</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTICS</td>
<td>OPERATION</td>
<td>UNNEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCONNECT</td>
<td>ORDINALITY</td>
<td>USAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN</td>
<td>OUT</td>
<td>USING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>PAD</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-EXEC</td>
<td>PARAMETER</td>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUALS</td>
<td>PARAMETERS</td>
<td>WHENEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERY</td>
<td>PARTIAL</td>
<td>WITHOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPTION</td>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL</td>
<td>POSTFIX</td>
<td>WRITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>PREFIX</td>
<td>YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST</td>
<td>PREORDER</td>
<td>ZONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>PREPARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER

Using Reserved Keywords
Transact-SQL Reference
RESTORE

Restores backups taken using the BACKUP command. For more information about database back up and restore operations, see Backing Up and Restoring Databases.

Syntax

Restore an entire database:

RESTORE DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
WITH
  [ RESTRICTED_USER ]
  [ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
    [ ,...n ]
  [ [ , ] KEEP_REPLICATION ]
  [ [ , ] { NORECOVERY | RECOVERY | STANDBY = undo_file_name } ]
  [ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
  [ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
  [ [ , ] REPLACE ]
  [ [ , ] RESTART ]
  [ [ , ] STATS [ = percentage ] ]
]

Restore part of a database:

RESTORE DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
  < file_or_filegroup > [ ,...n ]
FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
WITH
  { PARTIAL }
[ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
[ ,...n ]
[ [ , ] NORECOVERY ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] REPLACE ]
[ [ , ] RESTRICTED_USER ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [= percentage ] ]
[

**Restore specific files or filegroups:**

RESTORE DATABASE { database_name | @database_name_var }
< file_or_filegroup > [ ,...n ]
[ FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ] ]
[ WITH
  [ RESTRICTED_USER ]
  [ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
[

[ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
[ ,...n ]
[ [ , ] NORECOVERY ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] REPLACE ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [= percentage ] ]
[

**Restore a transaction log:**


RESTORE LOG { database_name | @database_name_var }
[ FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ] ]
[ WITH
  [ RESTRICTED_USER ]
  [ [ , ] FILE = { file_number | @file_number } ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name' ]
    [ ,...n ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIANAME = { media_name | @media_name_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] KEEP_REPLICATION ]
[ [ , ] { NORECOVERY | RECOVERY | STANDBY = undo_file_name } ]
[ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
[ [ , ] RESTART ]
[ [ , ] STATS [= percentage ] ]
[ [ , ] STOPAT = { date_time | @date_time_var }]
  [ [ , ] STOPATMARK = 'mark_name' [ AFTER datetime ]
  [ [ , ] STOPBEFOREMARK = 'mark_name' [ AFTER datetime ]
  ]
]< backup_device > ::= 
{
  { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
  | { DISK | TAPE } =
    { 'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var }
}
< file_or_filegroup > ::= 
{
  FILE = { logical_file_name | @logical_file_name_var }
  | FILEGROUP = { logical_filegroup_name | @logical_filegroup_name_var
}
}
Arguments

DATABASE

Specifies the complete restore of the database from a backup. If a list of files and filegroups is specified, only those files and filegroups are restored.

{database_name | @database_name_var}

Is the database that the log or complete database is restored into. If supplied as a variable (@database_name_var), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database_name_var = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

FROM

Specifies the backup devices from which to restore the backup. If the FROM clause is not specified, the restore of a backup does not take place. Instead, the database is recovered. Omitting the FROM clause can be used to attempt recovery of a database that has been restored with the NORECOVERY option, or to switch over to a standby server. If the FROM clause is omitted, NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY must be specified.

<backup_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup devices to use for the restore operation. Can be one or more of the following:

{'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var}

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device(s) created by sp_addumpdevice from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (@logical_backup_device_name_var), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (@logical_backup_device_name_var = logical_backup_device_name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

{DISK | TAPE } =
'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The
device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (@physical_backup_device_name_var), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (@physical_backup_device_name_var = 'physical_backup_device_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk. The account under which you are running SQL Server must have READ access to the remote computer or network server in order to perform a RESTORE operation.

\n
n

Is a placeholder that indicates multiple backup devices and logical backup devices can be specified. The maximum number of backup devices or logical backup devices is 64.

RESTRICTED_USER

Restricts access for the newly restored database to members of the \texttt{db_owner}, \texttt{dbcreator}, or \texttt{sysadmin} roles. In SQL Server 2000, RESTRICTED_USER replaces the DBO_ONLY option. DBO_ONLY is available only for backward compatibility.

Use with the RECOVERY option.

For more information, see \texttt{Setting Database Options}.

FILE = \{ \texttt{file_number} | @\texttt{file_number} \}

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a \texttt{file_number} of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium and a \texttt{file_number} of 2 indicates the second backup set.

PASSWORD = \{ \texttt{password} | @\texttt{password_variable} \}

Provides the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string.
If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

**MEDIANAME = {media_name | @media_name_variable}**

Specifies the name for the media. If provided, the media name must match the media name on the backup volume(s); otherwise, the restore operation terminates. If no media name is given in the RESTORE statement, the check for a matching media name on the backup volume(s) is not performed.

**IMPORTANT** Consistently using media names in backup and restore operations provides an extra safety check for the media selected for the restore operation.

**MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }**

Supplies the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to access any backup set on that media set.

**MOVE 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name'**

Specifies that the given *logical_file_name* should be moved to *operating_system_file_name*. By default, the *logical_file_name* is restored to its original location. If the RESTORE statement is used to copy a database to the same or different server, the MOVE option may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different MOVE statements.

**Note** Use RESTORE FILELISTONLY to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set.

For more information, see **Copying Databases**.

**n**

Is a placeholder that indicates more than one logical file can be moved by specifying multiple MOVE statements.

**NORECOVERY**
Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If neither NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is specified, RECOVERY is the default.

SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option be used on all but the final RESTORE statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs, or when multiple RESTORE statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).

**Note** When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, nonrecovered state.

When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:

- A restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.

- A sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.

**RECOVERY**

Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.

If subsequent RESTORE operations (RESTORE LOG, or RESTORE DATABASE from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.

If neither NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is specified, RECOVERY is the default. When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified. For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#).

**STANDBY = undo_file_name**

Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size
required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If neither NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is specified, RECOVERY is the default.

STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.

If the specified undo file name does not exist, SQL Server creates it. If the file does exist, SQL Server overwrites it.

The same undo file can be used for consecutive restores of the same database. For more information, see Using Standby Servers.

**IMPORTANT** If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the restore operation stops.

STANDBY is not allowed when a database upgrade is necessary.

KEEP_REPLICATION

Instructs the restore operation to preserve replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created. KEEP_REPLICATION is to be used when setting up replication to work with log shipping. It prevents replication settings from being removed when a database or log backup is restored on a warm standby server and the database is recovered. Specifying this option when restoring a backup with the NORECOVERY option is not permitted.

NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a RESTORE. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

NOREWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will keep the tape open after the backup operation. Keeping the tape open prevents other processes from accessing the tape. The tape will not be released until a REWIND or UNLOAD statement is issued,
or the server is shut down. A list of currently open tapes can be found by querying the sysopentapes table in the master database.

NOREWIND implies NOUNLOAD. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

REWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will release and rewind the tape. If neither NOREWIND nor REWIND is specified, REWIND is the default. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the RESTORE is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a non-tape device is being used for RESTORE, this option is ignored.

REPLACE

Specifies that SQL Server should create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. In such a case, the existing database is deleted. When the REPLACE option is not specified, a safety check occurs (which prevents overwriting a different database by accident). The safety check ensures that the RESTORE DATABASE statement will not restore the database to the current server if:

a. The database named in the RESTORE statement already exists on the current server, and

b. The database name is different from the database name recorded in the backup set.

REPLACE also allows RESTORE to overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the database being restored. Normally, RESTORE will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.
RESTART

Specifies that SQL Server should restart a restore operation that has been interrupted. RESTART restarts the restore operation at the point it was interrupted.

IMPORTANT This option can only be used for restores directed from tape media and for restores that span multiple tape volumes.

STATS [= percentage]

Displays a message each time another percentage completes and is used to gauge progress. If percentage is omitted, SQL Server displays a message after every 10 percent completed.

PARTIAL

Specifies a partial restore operation. Application or user errors often affect an isolated portion of the database, such as a table. Examples of this type of error include an invalid update or a table dropped by mistake. To support recovery from these events, SQL Server provides a mechanism to restore part of the database to another location so that the damaged or missing data can be copied back to the original database.

The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.

For more information, see Partial Database Restore Operations.

<file_or_filegroup>

Specifies the names of the logical files or filegroups to include in the database restore. Multiple files or filegroups can be specified.

FILE = {logical_file_name | @logical_file_name_var}
Names one or more files to include in the database restore.

FILEGROUP = {logical_filegroup_name | @logical_filegroup_name_var}
Names one or more filegroups to include in the database restore.
When this option is used, the transaction log must be applied to the database files after the last file or filegroup restore operation to roll the files forward to be consistent with the rest of the database. If none of the files being restored have been modified since they were last backed up, a transaction log does not have to be applied. The RESTORE statement informs the user of this situation.

\[ n \]

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple files and filegroups may be specified. There is no maximum number of files or filegroups.

**LOG**

Specifies that a transaction log backup is to be applied to this database. Transaction logs must be applied in sequential order. SQL Server checks the backed up transaction log to ensure that the transactions are being loaded into the correct database and in the correct sequence. To apply multiple transaction logs, use the NORECOVERY option on all restore operations except the last. For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#).

**STOPAT** = `date_time` | `@date_time_var`

Specifies that the database be restored to the state it was in as of the specified date and time. If a variable is used for STOPAT, the variable must be `varchar`, `char`, `smalldatetime`, or `datetime` data type. Only transaction log records written before the specified date and time are applied to the database.

**Note** If you specify a STOPAT time that is beyond the end of the RESTORE LOG operation, the database is left in an unrecovered state, just as if RESTORE LOG had been run with NORECOVERY.

**STOPATMARK** = `'mark_name'` [ AFTER `datetime` ]

Specifies recovery to the specified mark, including the transaction that contains the mark. If AFTER `datetime` is omitted, recovery stops at the first mark with the specified name. If AFTER `datetime` is specified, recovery stops at the first mark having the specified name exactly at or after `datetime`.

**STOPBEFOREMARK** = `'mark_name'` [ AFTER `datetime` ]
Specifies recovery to the specified mark but does not include the transaction that contains the mark. If AFTER $datetime$ is omitted, recovery stops at the first mark with the specified name. If AFTER $datetime$ is specified, recovery stops at the first mark having the specified name exactly at or after $datetime$.

**Remarks**

During the restore, the specified database must not be in use. Any data in the specified database is replaced by the restored data.

For more information about database recovery, see [Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#).

Cross-platform restore operations, even between different processor types, can be performed as long as the collation of the database is supported by the operating system. For more information, see [SQL Server Collation Fundamentals](#).

**Restore Types**

Here are the types of restores that SQL Server supports:

- Full database restore which restores the entire database.

- Full database restore and a differential database restore. Restore a differential backup by using the RESTORE DATABASE statement.

- Transaction log restore.

- Individual file and filegroup restores. Files and filegroups can be restored either from a file or filegroup backup operation, or from a full database backup operation. When restoring files or filegroups, you must apply a transaction log. In addition, file differential backups can be restored after a full file restore.

  For more information, see [Transaction Log Backups](#).

- Create and maintain a warm standby server or standby server. For more
information about standby servers, see Using Standby Servers.

To maintain backward compatibility, the following keywords can be used in the RESTORE statement syntax:

- LOAD keyword can be used in place of the RESTORE keyword.
- TRANSACTION keyword can be used in place of the LOG keyword.
- DBO_ONLY keyword can be used in place of the RESTRICTED_USER keyword.

### Database Settings and Restoring

When using the RESTORE DATABASE statement, the restorable database options (which are all the settable options of ALTER DATABASE except offline and the merge publish, published, and subscribed replication options) are reset to the settings in force at the time the BACKUP operation ended.

**Note** This behavior differs from earlier versions of Microsoft SQL Server.

Using the WITH RESTRICTED_USER option, however, overrides this behavior for the user access option setting. This setting is always set following a RESTORE statement, which includes the WITH RESTRICTED_USER option.

For more information, see Backing Up and Restoring Replication Databases.

### Restore History Tables

SQL Server includes the following restore history tables, which track the RESTORE activity for each computer system:

- restorefile
- restorefilegroup
- restorehistory
**Note** When a RESTORE is performed, the backup history tables are modified.

Restoring a damaged **master** database is performed using a special procedure. For more information, see [Restoring the master Database](#).

Backups created with Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 cannot be restored to an earlier version of SQL Server.

**Permissions**

If the database being restored does not exist, the user must have CREATE DATABASE permissions to be able to execute RESTORE. If the database exists, RESTORE permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles and the owner (dbo) of the database.

RESTORE permissions are given to roles in which membership information is always readily available to the server. Because fixed database role membership can be checked only when the database is accessible and undamaged, which is not always the case when RESTORE is executed, members of the **db_owner** fixed database role do not have RESTORE permissions.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, RESTORE is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.
It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

**Examples**

**Note** All examples assume that a full database backup has been performed.

**A. Restore a full database**

**Note** The *MyNwind* database is shown for illustration.

This example restores a full database backup.

RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
   FROM MyNwind_1

**B. Restore a full database and a differential backup**

This example restores a full database backup followed by a differential backup. In addition, this example shows restoring the second backup set on the media. The differential backup was appended to the backup device that contains the full database backup.

RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
   FROM MyNwind_1
   WITH NORECOVERY
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
   FROM MyNwind_1
   WITH FILE = 2

**C. Restore a database using RESTART syntax**

This example uses the RESTART option to restart a RESTORE operation interrupted by a server power failure.

-- This database RESTORE halted prematurely due to power failure.
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
   FROM MyNwind_1
-- Here is the RESTORE RESTART operation.
D. Restore a database and move files

This example restores a full database and transaction log and moves the restored database into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data directory.

```
RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
    FROM MyNwind_1
    WITH RESTART

RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
    FROM MyNwind_1
    WITH NORECOVERY,
    MOVE 'MyNwind' TO 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\NewNwind.mdf',
    MOVE 'MyNwindLog1' TO 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\NewNwind.ldf'

RESTORE LOG MyNwind
    FROM MyNwindLog1
    WITH RECOVERY
```

E. Make a copy of a database using BACKUP and RESTORE

This example uses both the BACKUP and RESTORE statements to make a copy of the Northwind database. The MOVE statement causes the data and log file to be restored to the specified locations. The RESTORE FILELISTONLY statement is used to determine the number and names of the files in the database being restored. The new copy of the database is named TestDB. For more information, see RESTORE FILELISTONLY.

```
BACKUP DATABASE Northwind
    TO DISK = 'c:\Northwind.bak'

RESTORE FILELISTONLY
    FROM DISK = 'c:\Northwind.bak'

RESTORE DATABASE TestDB
    FROM DISK = 'c:\Northwind.bak'
    WITH MOVE 'Northwind' TO 'c:\test\testdb.mdf',
        MOVE 'Northwind_log' TO 'c:\test\testdb.ldf'

GO```
F. Restore to a point-in-time using STOPAT syntax and restore with more than one device

This example restores a database to its state as of 12:00 A.M. on April 15, 1998, and shows a restore operation that involves multiple logs and multiple backup devices.

RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
    FROM MyNwind_1, MyNwind_2
    WITH NORECOVERY
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
    FROM MyNwindLog1
    WITH NORECOVERY
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
    FROM MyNwindLog2
    WITH RECOVERY, STOPAT = 'Apr 15, 1998 12:00 AM'

G. Restore using TAPE syntax

This example restores a full database backup from a TAPE backup device.

RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
    FROM TAPE = '\\tape0'

H. Restore using FILE and FILEGROUP syntax

This example restores a database with two files, one filegroup, and one transaction log.

RESTORE DATABASE MyNwind
    FILE = 'MyNwind_data_1',
    FILE = 'MyNwind_data_2',
    FILEGROUP = 'new_customers'
    FROM MyNwind_1
    WITH NORECOVERY
-- Restore the log backup.
RESTORE LOG MyNwind
I. Restore the Transaction Log to the Mark

This example restores the transaction log to the mark named "RoyaltyUpdate."

BEGIN TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
    WITH MARK 'Update royalty values'
GO
USE pubs
GO
UPDATE roysched
    SET royalty = royalty * 1.10
    WHERE title_id LIKE 'PC%'
GO
COMMIT TRANSACTION RoyaltyUpdate
GO
--Time passes. Regular database
--and log backups are taken.
--An error occurs.
USE master
GO

RESTORE DATABASE pubs
FROM Pubs1
WITH FILE = 3, NORECOVERY
GO
RESTORE LOG pubs
    FROM Pubs1
    WITH FILE = 4,
    STOPATMARK = 'RoyaltyUpdate'

See Also
BACKUP

bcp Utility

BEGIN TRANSACTION

Data Types

RESTORE FILELISTONLY

RESTORE HEADERONLY

RESTORE LABELONLY

RESTORE VERIFYONLY

sp_addumpdevice

Understanding Media Sets and Families

Using Identifiers
RESTORE FILELISTONLY

Returns a result set with a list of the database and log files contained in the backup set.

Syntax

RESTORE FILELISTONLY
FROM < backup_device >
[ WITH
  [ FILE = file_number ]
  [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
  [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
[ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
]

< backup_device > ::= 
{
  { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var } 
  | { DISK | TAPE } =
    { 'physical_backup_device_name' | 
    @physical_backup_device_name_var } 
}

Arguments

<backup_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device(s) to use for the restore. Can be one or more of the following:

{ 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device created by sp_addumpdevice from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (@logical_backup_device_name_var), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant
@logical_backup_device_name_var = 'logical_backup_device_name"

or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

{ DISK | TAPE } =
'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device:
DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\.TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (@physical_backup_device_name_var), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (@physical_backup_device_name_var = 'physical_backup_device_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

FILE = file_number

Identifies the backup set to be processed. For example, a file_number of 1 indicates the first backup set and a file_number of 2 indicates the second backup set. If no file_number is supplied, the first backup set on the specified <backup_device> is assumed.

PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable }

Is the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that
media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set.

**NOUNLOAD**

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

**UNLOAD**

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the restore is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

**Result Sets**

A client can use RESTORE FILELISTONLY to obtain a list of the files contained in a backup set. This information is returned as a result set containing one row for each file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LogicalName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Logical name of the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhysicalName</td>
<td>nvarchar(260)</td>
<td>Physical or operating-system name of the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>char(1)</td>
<td>Data file (D) or a log file (L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGroupName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the filegroup that contains the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>numeric(20,0)</td>
<td>Current size in bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxSize</td>
<td>numeric(20,0)</td>
<td>Maximum allowed size in bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Any user may use RESTORE FILELISTONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a
member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

See Also

Backing Up and Restoring Databases
BACKUP
Data Types
RESTORE
RESTORE HEADERONLY
RESTORE LABELONLY
RESTORE VERIFYONLY
Understanding Media Sets and Families
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
RESTORE HEADERONLY

Retrieves all the backup header information for all backup sets on a particular backup device. The result from executing RESTORE HEADERONLY is a result set.

Syntax

RESTORE HEADERONLY
FROM <backup_device>
[ WITH { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD }]
[ [ , ] FILE = file_number ]
[ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
[ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]

Arguments

<backup_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device(s) to use for the restore. Can be one of the following:

{ 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }
| { DISK | TAPE } =
    { 'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var }

{ 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var }

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device created by sp_addumpdevice from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (@logical_backup_device_name_var), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant
logical_backup_device_name_var = 'logical_backup_device_name'

or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

{DISK | TAPE } =
'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (@physical_backup_device_name_var), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (@physical_backup_device_name_var = 'physical_backup_device_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the restore is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

FILE = file_number

Identifies the backup set to be described. For example, a file_number of 1 indicates the first backup set and a file_number of 2 indicates the second backup set. If not specified, all sets on the device are described.

PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable}
Is the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set.

**Result Sets**

For each backup on a given device, the server sends a row of header information with the following columns:

**Note**  Because RESTORE HEADEROONLY looks at all backup sets on the media, it can take some time to produce this result set when using high-capacity tape drives. To get a quick look at the media without getting information about every backup set, use RESTORE LABELONLY or specify the FILE = file_number.

Due to the nature of Microsoft Tape Format, it is possible for backup sets from other software programs to occupy space on the same media as Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 backup sets. The result set returned by RESTORE HEADEROONLY includes a row for each of these other backup sets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description for SQL Server backup sets</th>
<th>Description for other backup sets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BackupName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Backup set name.</td>
<td>Data set name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackupDescription</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Backup set description.</td>
<td>Data set description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **BackupType** | **smallint** | Backup type:  
1 = Database  
2 = Transaction Log  
4 = File  
5 = Differential Database  
6 = Differential File | Backup type:  
1 = Normal  
5 = Differential  
16 = Incremental  
17 = Daily |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ExpirationDate</strong></td>
<td><strong>datetime</strong></td>
<td>Expiration date for the backup set.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Compressed** | **tinyint** | 0 = No. SQL Server does not support software compression. | Whether the backup set is compressed using software-based compression:  
1 = Yes  
0 = No |
| **Position** | **smallint** | Position of the backup set in the volume (for use with the FILE = option). | Position of the backup set in the volume |
| **DeviceType** | **tinyint** | Number corresponding to the device used for the backup operation:  
Disk | NULL |
2 = Logical Tape
102 = Physical Tape
5 = Logical Pipe
105 = Physical Pipe
6 = Logical Virtual Device
106 = Physical Virtual Device
7 = Logical
107 = Physical
All physical device names and device numbers can be found in `sysdevices`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UserName</th>
<th>nvarchar(128)</th>
<th>Username that performed the backup operation.</th>
<th>Username that performed the backup operation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ServerName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the server that wrote the backup set.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DatabaseName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the database that was backed up.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DatabaseVersion</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Version of the database from which the backup was created.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Creation Date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time the database was created.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Size</td>
<td>numeric(20,0)</td>
<td>Size of the backup, in bytes.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First LSN</td>
<td>numeric(25,0)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the first transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last LSN</td>
<td>numeric(25,0)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the last transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkpoint LSN</td>
<td>numeric(25,0)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the most recent checkpoint at the time the backup was created.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Backup LSN</td>
<td>numeric(25,0)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the most recent full database backup.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Start Date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time that the backup operation began.</td>
<td>Media Write Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Finish Date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time that the backup</td>
<td>Media Write Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SortOrder</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Server sort order. This column is valid for database backups only. Provided for backward compatibility.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodePage</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Server code page or character set used by the server.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnicodeLocaleId</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server Unicode locale ID configuration option used for Unicode character data sorting. Provided for backward compatibility.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnicodeComparisonStyle</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server Unicode comparison style configuration option, which provides additional control over the sorting of Unicode data. Provided for backward compatibility.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompatibilityLevel</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Compatibility level setting of the database from which the backup was created.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftwareVendorId</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Software vendor identification number. For SQL Server, this number is 4608 (or hexadecimal 0x1200).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftwareVersionMajor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Major version number of the server that created the backup set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftwareVersionMinor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minor version number of the server that created the backup set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftwareVersionBuild</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Build number of the server that created the backup set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MachineName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the computer that performed the backup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type of the computer that performed the backup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flags</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bit 0 (X1) indicates bulk-logged data is captured in this log backup.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BindingID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Binding ID for the database.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecoveryForkID</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID for the current recovery fork for this backup.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collation</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Collation used by the database.</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  If passwords are defined for the backup sets, RESTORE HEADERONLY will show complete information for only the backup set whose password matches the specified PASSWORD option of the command. RESTORE HEADERONLY also will show complete information for unprotected backup sets. The **BackupName** column for the other password-protected backup sets on the media will be set to ‘***Password Protected***’, and all other columns will be NULL.

**Permissions**

Any user may use RESTORE HEADERONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations.
and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

**Remarks**

A client can use RESTORE HEADERONLY to retrieve all the backup header information for all backups on a particular backup device. The header information is sent as a row by the server for each backup on a given backup device in a table.

**IMPORTANT** To maintain backward compatibility, the LOAD keyword can be used in place of the RESTORE keyword in the RESTORE statement syntax.

**See Also**

[Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#)

[BACKUP](#)

[Data Types](#)

[RESTORE](#)

[RESTORE FILELISTONLY](#)

[RESTORE VERIFYONLY](#)

[RESTORE LABELONLY](#)

[Understanding Media Sets and Families](#)

[Using Identifiers](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
RESTORE LABELONLY

Returns a result set containing information about the backup media identified by the given backup device.

Syntax

RESTORE LABELONLY
FROM <backup_device>
[ WITH { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
    [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]

<backup_device> ::= 
    { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var } 
    | { DISK | TAPE } = 
        { 'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var }

Arguments

<backup_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device to use for the restore. Can be one of the following:

{'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var}

Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device created by sp_addumpdevice from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (@logical_backup_device_name_var), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (@logical_backup_device_name_var = 'logical_backup_device_name') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.
{DISK | TAPE } =
'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat' or TAPE = '\\TAPE0'. If specified as a variable (@physical_backup_device_name_var), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (@physical_backup_device_name_var = 'physical_backup_device_name_var') or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

UNLOAD

 Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the restore is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the media set.

Result Sets
The result set from RESTORE LABELONLY consists of a single row with this information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MediaName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaSetId</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique identification number of the media set. This column is NULL if there is only one media family in the media set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FamilyCount</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of media families in the media set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FamilySequenceNumber</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Sequence number of this family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaFamilyId</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique identification number for the media family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaSequenceNumber</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Sequence number of this media in the media family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaLabelPresent</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Whether the media description contains:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Microsoft Tape Format media label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Media description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaDescription</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Media description, in free-form text, or the Microsoft Tape Format media label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftwareName</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the backup software that wrote the label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftwareVendorId</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Unique vendor identification number of the software vendor that wrote the backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaDate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time the label was written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** If passwords are defined for the media set, RESTORE LABELONLY will
return information only if the correct media password is specified in the MEDIAPASSWORD option of the command.

**Permissions**

Any user may use RESTORE LABELONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

**Remarks**

Executing RESTORE LABELONLY is a quick way to find out what the backup media contains. Because RESTORE LABELONLY reads only the media header, this statement finishes quickly even when using high-capacity tape devices.

**See Also**

[Backing Up and Restoring Databases](#)

[BACKUP](#)
Data Types

RESTORE

RESTORE FILELISTONLY

RESTORE VERIFYONLY

Understanding Media Sets and Families

Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
RESTORE VERIFYONLY

Verifies the backup but does not restore the backup. Checks to see that the backup set is complete and that all volumes are readable. However, RESTORE VERIFYONLY does not attempt to verify the structure of the data contained in the backup volumes. If the backup is valid, Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 returns the message: "The backup set is valid."

Syntax

RESTORE VERIFYONLY
FROM < backup_device > [ ,...n ]
[ WITH
 [ FILE = file_number ]
 [ [ , ] { NOUNLOAD | UNLOAD } ]
 [ [ , ] LOADHISTORY ]
 [ [ , ] PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable } ]
 [ [ , ] MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable } ]
]
 [ [ , ] { NOREWIND | REWIND } ]
]

< backup_device > ::= 
{
 { 'logical_backup_device_name' | @logical_backup_device_name_var } |
 { 'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var }
}

Arguments

<backup_device>

Specifies the logical or physical backup device(s) to use for the restore. Can be one or more of the following:
Is the logical name, which must follow the rules for identifiers, of the backup device(s) created by \texttt{sp_addumpdevice} from which the database is restored. If supplied as a variable (\texttt{@logical_backup_device_name_var}), the backup device name can be specified either as a string constant (\texttt{logical_backup_device_name_var = 'logical_backup_device_name'}) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the \texttt{ntext} or \texttt{text} data types.

\begin{verbatim}
{DISK | TAPE } = 'physical_backup_device_name' | @physical_backup_device_name_var
\end{verbatim}

Allows backups to be restored from the named disk or tape device. The device types of disk and tape should be specified with the actual name (for example, complete path and file name) of the device: \texttt{DISK = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\BACKUP\Mybackup.dat'} or \texttt{TAPE = '\TAPE0'}. If specified as a variable (\texttt{@physical_backup_device_name_var}), the device name can be specified either as a string constant (\texttt{@physical_backup_device_name_var = 'physical_backup_device_name'}) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the \texttt{ntext} or \texttt{text} data types.

If using either a network server with a UNC name or a redirected drive letter, specify a device type of disk.

\begin{verbatim}
\n
\end{verbatim}

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple backup devices and logical backup devices may be specified. The maximum number of backup devices or logical backup devices in a single \texttt{RESTORE VERIFYONLY} statement is 64.

\textbf{Note} In order to specify multiple backup devices for \texttt{<backup_device>}, all backup devices specified must be part of the same media set.

\begin{verbatim}
FILE = file_number
\end{verbatim}

Identifies the backup set to be restored or processed. For example, a \texttt{file_number} of 1 indicates the first backup set and a \texttt{file_number} of 2
indicates the second backup set. If no file_number is supplied, the first backup set on the specified <backup_device> is assumed.

NOUNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is not unloaded automatically from the tape drive after a restore. NOUNLOAD remains set until UNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a nontape device is being used for the restore, this option is ignored.

UNLOAD

Specifies that the tape is automatically rewound and unloaded when the RESTORE is finished. UNLOAD is set by default when a new user session is started. It remains set until NOUNLOAD is specified. This option is used only for tape devices. If a nontape device is being used for the RESTORE, this option is ignored.

LOADHISTORY

Specifies that the restore operation loads the information into the msdb history tables. The LOADHISTORY option loads information, for the single backup set being verified, about SQL Server backups stored on the media set to the backup and restore history tables in the msdb database. No information for non-SQL Server backups is loaded into these history tables. For more information about history tables, see [System Tables](#).

PASSWORD = { password | @password_variable }

Is the password for the backup set. PASSWORD is a character string. If a password was provided when the backup set was created, the password must be supplied to perform any restore operation from the backup set.

For more information about using passwords, see Permissions.

MEDIAPASSWORD = { mediapassword | @mediapassword_variable }

Is the password for the media set. MEDIAPASSWORD is a character string data type, with a default of NULL.

If a password was provided when the media set was formatted, that password must be supplied to create a backup set on that media set. In addition, that media password also must be supplied to perform any restore operation from
the media set.

NOREWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will keep the tape open after the backup operation. NOREWIND implies NOUNLOAD.

REWIND

Specifies that SQL Server will release and rewind the tape. If neither NOREWIND nor REWIND is specified, REWIND is the default.

Permissions

Any user may use RESTORE VERIFYONLY.

In addition, the user may specify passwords for a media set, a backup set, or both. When a password is defined on a media set, it is not enough that a user is a member of appropriate fixed server and database roles to perform a backup. The user also must supply the media password to perform these operations. Similarly, restore is not allowed unless the correct media password and backup set password are specified in the restore command.

Defining passwords for backup sets and media sets is an optional feature in the BACKUP statement. The passwords will prevent unauthorized restore operations and unauthorized appends of backup sets to media using SQL Server 2000 tools, but passwords do not prevent overwrite of media with the FORMAT option.

Thus, although the use of passwords can help protect the contents of media from unauthorized access using SQL Server tools, passwords do not protect contents from being destroyed. Passwords do not fully prevent unauthorized access to the contents of the media because the data in the backup sets is not encrypted and could theoretically be examined by programs specifically created for this purpose. For situations where security is crucial, it is important to prevent access to the media by unauthorized individuals.

It is an error to specify a password if none is defined.

See Also

Back up and Restoring Databases
BACKUP
Data Types
RESTORE
RESTORE FILELISTONLY
RESTORE HEADERONLY
RESTORE LABELONLY
System Tables
Understanding Media Sets and Families
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
**RETURN**

Exits unconditionally from a query or procedure. RETURN is immediate and complete and can be used at any point to exit from a procedure, batch, or statement block. Statements following RETURN are not executed.

**Syntax**

RETURN [ integer_expression ]

**Arguments**

`integer_expression`

Is the integer value returned. Stored procedures can return an integer value to a calling procedure or an application.

**Return Types**

Optionally returns `int`.

**Note** Unless documented otherwise, all system stored procedures return a value of 0, which indicates success; a nonzero value indicates failure.

**Remarks**

When used with a stored procedure, RETURN cannot return a null value. If a procedure attempts to return a null value (for example, using RETURN `@status` and `@status` is NULL), a warning message is generated and a value of 0 is returned.

The return status value can be included in subsequent Transact-SQL statements in the batch or procedure that executed the current procedure, but it must be entered in the following form:

EXECUTE @return_status = procedure_name

**Note** Whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 interprets an empty string
(NULL) as either a single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the compatibility level setting. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65, SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more information, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.

Examples

**A. Return from a procedure**

This example shows if no username is given as a parameter when `findjobs` is executed, RETURN causes the procedure to exit after a message has been sent to the user's screen. If a username is given, the names of all objects created by this user in the current database are retrieved from the appropriate system tables.

```sql
CREATE PROCEDURE findjobs @nm sysname = NULL
AS
IF @nm IS NULL
    BEGIN
        PRINT 'You must give a username'
        RETURN
    END
ELSE
    BEGIN
        SELECT o.name, o.id, o.uid
        FROM sysobjects o INNER JOIN master..syslogins l
        ON o.uid = l.sid
        WHERE l.name = @nm
    END
```

**B. Return status codes**

This example checks the state for the specified author's ID. If the state is California (CA), a status of 1 is returned. Otherwise, 2 is returned for any other condition (a value other than CA for `state` or an `au_id` that did not match a row).
CREATE PROCEDURE checkstate @param varchar(11) 
AS 
IF (SELECT state FROM authors WHERE au_id = @param) = 'CA' 
  RETURN 1 
ELSE 
  RETURN 2 

The following examples show the return status from the execution of checkstate. The first shows an author in California; the second, an author not in California; and the third, an invalid author. The @return_status local variable must be declared before it can be used.

DECLARE @return_status int 
EXEC @return_status = checkstate '172-32-1176' 
SELECT 'Return Status' = @return_status 
GO

Here is the result set:

Return Status
-------------
1

Execute the query again, specifying a different author number.

DECLARE @return_status int 
EXEC @return_status = checkstate '648-92-1872' 
SELECT 'Return Status' = @return_status 
GO

Here is the result set:

Return Status
-------------
2

Execute the query again, specifying another author number.
DECLARE @return_status int
EXEC @return_status = checkstate '12345678901'
SELECT 'Return Status' = @return_status
GO

Here is the result set:

Return Status
-------------
2

See Also

ALTER PROCEDURE
CREATE PROCEDURE
DECLARE @local_variable
EXECUTE
SET @local_variable
Transact-SQL Reference
**REVERSE**

Returns the reverse of a character expression.

**Syntax**

REVERSE ( character_expression )

**Arguments**

*character_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

**Return Types**

varchar

**Remarks**

*character_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to varchar. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert *character_expression*.

**Examples**

This example returns all author first names with the characters reversed.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT REVERSE(au_fname)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_fname
GO

Here is the result set:
See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Types
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
REVOKE

Removes a previously granted or denied permission from a user in the current database.

Syntax

Statement permissions:

REVOKE { ALL | statement [ ,...n ] }
FROM security_account [ ,...n ]

Object permissions:

REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]
{ ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] | permission [ ,...n ] }
{ [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ] ON { table | view }
| ON { table | view } [ ( column [ ,...n ] ) ]
| ON { stored_procedure | extended_procedure }
| ON { user_defined_function }
}
{ TO | FROM }
  security_account [ ,...n ]
[ CASCADE ]
[ AS { group | role } ]

Arguments

ALL

Specifies that all applicable permissions are being removed. For statement permissions, ALL can be used only by members of the sysadmin fixed server role. For object permissions, ALL can be used by members of the sysadmin fixed server and db_owner fixed database roles, and database object owners.

statement
Is a granted statement for which permission is being removed. The statement list can include:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
- CREATE TABLE
- CREATE VIEW
- BACKUP DATABASE
- BACKUP LOG

\( n \)

Is a placeholder indicating the item can be repeated in a comma-separated list.

FROM

Specifies the security account list.

security_account

Is the security account in the current database from which the permissions are being removed. The security account can be:

- Microsoft® SQL Server™ user.
- SQL Server role.

- Microsoft Windows NT® user.

- Windows NT group.

Permissions cannot be revoked from the system roles, such as *sysadmin*. When permissions are revoked from an SQL Server or Windows NT user account, the specified *security_account* is the only account affected by the permissions. If permissions are revoked from an SQL Server role or a Windows NT group, the permissions affect all users in the current database who are members of the group or role, unless the user has already been explicitly granted or denied a permission.

There are two special security accounts that can be used with REVOKE. Permissions revoked from the *public* role are applied to all users in the database. Permissions revoked from the *guest* user are used by all users who do not have a user account in the database.

When revoking permissions to a Windows NT local or global group, specify the domain or computer name the group is defined on, followed by a backslash, then the group name, for example *London\JoeB*. However, to revoke permissions to a Windows NT built-in local group, specify BUILTIN instead of the domain or computer name, for example *BUILTIN\Users*.

**GRANT OPTION FOR**

Specifies that WITH GRANT OPTION permissions are being removed. Use the GRANT OPTION FOR keywords with REVOKE to remove the effects of the WITH GRANT OPTION setting specified in the GRANT statement. The user still has the permissions, but cannot grant the permissions to other users.

If the permissions being revoked were not originally granted using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting, GRANT OPTION FOR is ignored if specified,
and permissions are revoked as usual.

If the permissions being revoked were originally granted using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting, specify both the CASCADE and GRANT OPTION FOR clauses; otherwise, an error is returned.

PRIVILEGES

Is an optional keyword that can be included for SQL-92 compliance.

permission

Is an object permission that is being revoked. When permissions are revoked on a table or a view, the permission list can include one or more of these statements: SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE.

Object permissions revoked on a table can also include REFERENCES, and object permissions revoked on a stored procedure or extended stored procedure can be EXECUTE. When permissions are revoked on columns, the permissions list can include SELECT or UPDATE.

column

Is the name of the column in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

table

Is the name of the table in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

view

Is the name of the view in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

stored_procedure

Is the name of the stored procedure in the current database for which permissions are being removed.

extended_procedure

Is the name of an extended stored procedure for which permissions are being removed.
user_defined_function

Is the name of the user-defined function for which permissions are being removed.

TO

Specifies the security account list.

CASCADE

Specifies that permissions are being removed from security_account as well as any other security accounts that were granted permissions by security_account. Use when revoking a grantable permission.

If the permissions being revoked were originally granted to security_account using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting, specify both the CASCADE and GRANT OPTION FOR clauses; otherwise, an error is returned. Specifying both the CASCADE and GRANT OPTION FOR clauses revokes only the permissions granted using the WITH GRANT OPTION setting from security_account, as well as any other security accounts that were granted permissions by security_account.

AS {group | role}

Specifies the optional name of the security account in the current database under whose authority the REVOKE statement will be executed. AS is used when permissions on an object are granted to a group or role, and the object permissions need to be revoked from other users. Because only a user, rather than a group or role, can execute a REVOKE statement, a specific member of the group or role revokes permissions from the object under the authority of the group or role.

Remarks

Only use REVOKE with permissions in the current database.

A revoked permission removes the granted or denied permission only at the level revoked (user, group, or role). For example, permission to view the authors table is explicitly granted to the Andrew user account, which is a member of the employees role only. If the employees role is revoked access to view the authors table, Andrew can still view the table because permission has been
explicitly granted. Andrew is unable to view the authors table only if Andrew is revoked permission as well. If Andrew is never explicitly granted permissions to view authors, then revoking permission from the employees role prevents Andrew from viewing the table.

Note REVOKE removes only previously granted or denied permissions. Scripts from Microsoft® SQL Server™ 6.5 or earlier that use REVOKE may have to be changed to use DENY to maintain behavior.

If a user activates an application role, the effect of REVOKE is null for any objects the user accesses using the application role. Although a user may be revoked access to a specific object in the current database, if the application role has access to the object, the user also has access while the application role is activated.

Use sp_helpprotect to report the permissions on a database object or user.

Permissions

REVOKE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, db_owner and db_securityadmin fixed database roles, and database object owners.

Examples

A. Revoke statement permissions from a user account

This example revokes the CREATE TABLE permissions that have been granted to the users Joe and Corporate\BobJ. It removes the permissions that allow Joe and Corporate\BobJ to create a table. However, Joe and Corporate\BobJ can still create tables if CREATE TABLE permissions have been granted to any roles of which they are members.

REVOKE CREATE TABLE FROM Joe, [Corporate\BobJ]

B. Revoke multiple permissions from multiple user accounts

This example revokes multiple statement permissions from multiple users.

REVOKE CREATE TABLE, CREATE DEFAULT
C. Revoke a denied permission

The user Mary is a member of the Budget role, which has been granted SELECT permissions on the Budget_Data table. The DENY statement has been used with Mary to prevent access to the Budget_Data table through the permissions granted to the Budget role.

This example removes the denied permission from Mary and, through the SELECT permissions applied to the Budget role, allows Mary to use the SELECT statement on the table.

REVOKE SELECT ON Budget_Data TO Mary

See Also

Backward Compatibility
Deactivating Established Access by Revoking Permissions
DENY
GRANT
sp_helpprotect
Transact-SQL Reference
RIGHT

Returns the part of a character string starting a specified number of
integer_expression characters from the right.

Syntax

RIGHT ( character_expression , integer_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an expression of character data. character_expression can be a constant,
variable, or column of either character or binary data.

integer_expression

Is the starting position, expressed as a positive whole number. If
integer_expression is negative, an error is returned.

Return Types

varchar

character_expression must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to
varchar. Otherwise, use CAST to explicitly convert character_expression.

Remarks

Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information, see
sp_dbcmptlevel.

Examples

This example returns the five rightmost characters of each author's first name.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT RIGHT(au_fname, 5) FROM authors ORDER BY au_fname GO

Here is the result set:

------------------
raham
Akiko
lbert
Ann
Anne
Burt
rlene
heryl
Dean
Dirk
ather
Innes
hnson
Livia
jorie
ander
chael
ichel
gstar
inald
heryl
earns
ylvia
(23 row(s) affected)

See Also
CAST and CONVERT

Data Types

String Functions
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION

Rolls back an explicit or implicit transaction to the beginning of the transaction, or to a savepoint inside a transaction.

Syntax

ROLLBACK [ TRAN [ SACTION ]
[ transaction_name | @tran_name_variable
| savepoint_name | @savepoint_variable ] ]

Arguments

transaction_name

Is the name assigned to the transaction on BEGIN TRANSACTION. 
transaction_name must conform to the rules for identifiers, but only the first 32 characters of the transaction name are used. When nesting transactions, transaction_name must be the name from the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION statement.

@tran_name_variable

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid transaction name. The variable must be declared with a char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type.

savepoint_name

Is savepoint_name from a SAVE TRANSACTION statement. savepoint_name must conform to the rules for identifiers. Use savepoint_name when a conditional rollback should affect only part of the transaction.

@savepoint_variable

Is name of a user-defined variable containing a valid savepoint name. The variable must be declared with a char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type.
Remarks

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION erases all data modifications made since the start of the transaction or to a savepoint. It also frees resources held by the transaction.

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION without a savepoint_name or transaction_name rolls back to the beginning of the transaction. When nesting transactions, this same statement rolls back all inner transactions to the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION statement. In both cases, ROLLBACK TRANSACTION decrements the @@TRANCOUNT system function to 0. ROLLBACK TRANSACTION savepoint_name does not decrement @@TRANCOUNT.

A ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement specifying a savepoint_name does not free any locks.

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION cannot reference a savepoint_name in distributed transactions started either explicitly with BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION or escalated from a local transaction.

A transaction cannot be rolled back after a COMMIT TRANSACTION statement is executed.

Within a transaction, duplicate savepoint names are allowed, but a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION using the duplicate savepoint name rolls back only to the most recent SAVE TRANSACTION using that savepoint name.

In stored procedures, ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements without a savepoint_name or transaction_name roll back all statements to the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION. A ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement in a stored procedure that causes @@TRANCOUNT to have a different value when the trigger completes than the @@TRANCOUNT value when the stored procedure was called produces an informational message. This message does not affect subsequent processing.

If a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION is issued in a trigger:

- All data modifications made to that point in the current transaction are rolled back, including any made by the trigger.

- The trigger continues executing any remaining statements after the
ROLLBACK statement. If any of these statements modify data, the modifications are not rolled back. No nested triggers are fired by the execution of these remaining statements.

- The statements in the batch after the statement that fired the trigger are not executed.

@@TRANSCOUNT is incremented by one when entering a trigger, even when in autocommit mode. (The system treats a trigger as an implied nested transaction.)

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements in stored procedures do not affect subsequent statements in the batch that called the procedure; subsequent statements in the batch are executed. ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements in triggers terminate the batch containing the statement that fired the trigger; subsequent statements in the batch are not executed.

A ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement does not produce any messages to the user. If warnings are needed in stored procedures or triggers, use the RAISERROR or PRINT statements. RAISERROR is the preferred statement for indicating errors.

The effect of a ROLLBACK on cursors is defined by these three rules:

1. With CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT set ON, ROLLBACK closes but does not deallocate all open cursors.

2. With CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT set OFF, ROLLBACK does not affect any open synchronous STATIC or INSENSITIVE cursors or asynchronous STATIC cursors that have been fully populated. Open cursors of any other type are closed but not deallocated.

3. An error that terminates a batch and generates an internal rollback deallocates all cursors that were declared in the batch containing the error statement. All cursors are deallocated regardless of their type or the setting of CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT. This includes cursors declared in stored procedures called by the error batch. Cursors declared in a batch before the error batch are subject to rules 1 and 2.
A deadlock error is an example of this type of error. A ROLLBACK statement issued in a trigger also automatically generates this type of error.

Permissions

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

See Also

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
COMMIT WORK
Cursor Locking
ROLLBACK WORK
SAVE TRANSACTION
Transactions
Transact-SQL Reference
ROLLBACK WORK

Rolls back a user-specified transaction to the beginning of a transaction.

**Syntax**

ROLLBACK [ WORK ]

**Remarks**

This statement functions identically to ROLLBACK TRANSACTION except that ROLLBACK TRANSACTION accepts a user-defined transaction name. With or without specifying the optional WORK keyword, this ROLLBACK syntax is SQL-92-compatible.

When nesting transactions, ROLLBACK WORK always rolls back to the outermost BEGIN TRANSACTION statement and decrements the @@TRANCOUNT system function to 0.

**Permissions**

ROLLBACK WORK permissions default to any valid user.

**See Also**

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION
BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
COMMIT WORK
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
SAVE TRANSACTION
Transactions
Transact-SQL Reference
ROUND
Returns a numeric expression, rounded to the specified length or precision.

Syntax
ROUND ( numeric_expression , length [ , function ] )

Arguments
numeric_expression
Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type.

length
Is the precision to which numeric_expression is to be rounded. length must be tinyint, smallint, or int. When length is a positive number, numeric_expression is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by length. When length is a negative number, numeric_expression is rounded on the left side of the decimal point, as specified by length.

function
Is the type of operation to perform. function must be tinyint, smallint, or int. When function is omitted or has a value of 0 (default), numeric_expression is rounded. When a value other than 0 is specified, numeric_expression is truncated.

Return Types
Returns the same type as numeric_expression.

Remarks
ROUND always returns a value. If length is negative and larger than the number of digits before the decimal point, ROUND returns 0.
ROUND returns a rounded numeric_expression, regardless of data type, when length is a negative number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examples</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROUND(748.58, -1)</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND(748.58, -2)</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND(748.58, -3)</td>
<td>1000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

A. Use ROUND and estimates
This example shows two expressions illustrating that with the ROUND function the last digit is always an estimate.

SELECT ROUND(123.9994, 3), ROUND(123.9995, 3)
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------
123.9990    124.0000

B. Use ROUND and rounding approximations
This example shows rounding and approximations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ROUND(123.4545,ystem 2)</td>
<td>123.4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ROUND(123.45, -2)</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Use ROUND to truncate

This example uses two SELECT statements to demonstrate the difference between rounding and truncation. The first statement rounds the result. The second statement truncates the result.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ROUND(150.75, 0)</td>
<td>151.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ROUND(150.75, 0, 1)</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

CEILING
Data Types
Expressions
FLOOR
Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
ROWCOUNT_BIG

Returns the number of rows affected by the last statement executed. This function operates like @@ROWCOUNT, except that the return type of ROWCOUNT_BIG is bigint.

Syntax

ROWCOUNT_BIG ()

Return Types

bigint

Remarks

Following a SELECT statement, this function returns the number of rows returned by the SELECT statement.

Following INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements, this function returns the number of rows affected by the data modification statement.

Following statements that do not return rows, such as an IF statement, this function returns zero (0).

See Also

COUNT_BIG

Data Types
Transact-SQL Reference
**RTRIM**

Returns a character string after truncating all trailing blanks.

**Syntax**

RTRIM ( character_expression )

**Arguments**

*character_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

**Return Types**

varchar

**Remarks**

*character_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to varchar. Otherwise, use the CAST function to explicitly convert *character_expression*.

**Note** Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

**Examples**

This example demonstrates how to use RTRIM to remove trailing spaces from a character variable.

DECLARE @string_to_trim varchar(60)
SET @string_to_trim = 'Four spaces are after the period in this sentence.'
SELECT 'Here is the string without the leading spaces: ' + CHAR(13) + RTRIM(@string_to_trim)
GO
Here is the result set:
(1 row(s) affected)

Here is the string without the leading spaces: Four spaces are after the
(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

CAST and CONVERT
Data Types
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
SAVE TRANSACTION

Sets a savepoint within a transaction.

Syntax

SAVE TRAN [ SACTION ] { savepoint_name | @savepoint_variable }

Arguments

savepoint_name

Is the name assigned to the savepoint. Savepoint names must conform to the rules for identifiers, but only the first 32 characters are used.

@savepoint_variable

Is the name of a user-defined variable containing a valid savepoint name. The variable must be declared with a char, varchar, nchar, or nvarchar data type.

Remarks

A user can set a savepoint, or marker, within a transaction. The savepoint defines a location to which a transaction can return if part of the transaction is conditionally canceled. If a transaction is rolled back to a savepoint, it must proceed to completion (with more Transact-SQL statements if needed and a COMMIT TRANSACTION statement), or it must be canceled altogether (by rolling the transaction back to its beginning). To cancel an entire transaction, use the form ROLLBACK TRANSACTION transaction_name. All the statements or procedures of the transaction are undone.

SAVE TRANSACTION is not supported in distributed transactions started either explicitly with BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION or escalated from a local transaction.

IMPORTANT When a transaction begins, resources used during the transaction are held until the completion of the transaction (namely locks). When part of a transaction is rolled back to a savepoint, resources continue to be held until the
completion of the transaction (or a rollback of the complete transaction).

**Permissions**

SAVE TRANSACTION permissions default to any valid user.

**Examples**

This example changes the royalty split for the two authors of *The Gourmet Microwave*. Because the database would be inconsistent between the two updates, they must be grouped into a user-defined transaction.

BEGIN TRANSACTION royaltychange
  UPDATE titleauthor
  SET royaltyper = 65
  FROM titleauthor, titles
  WHERE royaltyper = 75
      AND titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
      AND title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'
  UPDATE titleauthor
  SET royaltyper = 35
  FROM titleauthor, titles
  WHERE royaltyper = 25
      AND titleauthor.title_id = titles.title_id
      AND title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'
SAVE TRANSACTION percentchanged

/ *
After having updated the royaltyper entries for the two authors, the user inserts the savepoint percentchanged, and then determines how a 10-percent increase in the book's price would affect the authors' royalty */

UPDATE titles
  SET price = price * 1.1
WHERE title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'
SELECT (price * royalty * ytd_sales) * royaltyper
FROM titles, titleauthor
WHERE title = 'The Gourmet Microwave'
    AND titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id
/*
The transaction is rolled back to the savepoint
with the ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement.
*/
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION percentchanged
COMMIT TRANSACTION
/* End of royaltychange. */

See Also

Batches
BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
COMMIT WORK
CREATE PROCEDURE
CREATE TRIGGER
DELETE
INSERT
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK WORK
SELECT
Transaction Savepoints
UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
**SCOPE_IDENTITY**

Returns the last IDENTITY value inserted into an IDENTITY column in the same scope. A scope is a module -- a stored procedure, trigger, function, or batch. Thus, two statements are in the same scope if they are in the same stored procedure, function, or batch.

**Syntax**

SCOPE_IDENTITY( )

**Return Types**

sql_variant

**Remarks**

SCOPE_IDENTITY, IDENT_CURRENT, and @@IDENTITY are similar functions in that they return values inserted into IDENTITY columns.

IDENT_CURRENT is not limited by scope and session; it is limited to a specified table. IDENT_CURRENT returns the value generated for a specific table in any session and any scope. For more information, see IDENT_CURRENT.

SCOPE_IDENTITY and @@IDENTITY will return last identity values generated in any table in the current session. However, SCOPE_IDENTITY returns values inserted only within the current scope; @@IDENTITY is not limited to a specific scope.

For example, you have two tables, T1 and T2, and an INSERT trigger defined on T1. When a row is inserted to T1, the trigger fires and inserts a row in T2. This scenario illustrates two scopes: the insert on T1, and the insert on T2 as a result of the trigger.

Assuming that both T1 and T2 have IDENTITY columns, @@IDENTITY and SCOPE_IDENTITY will return different values at the end of an INSERT statement on T1.
@@IDENTITY will return the last IDENTITY column value inserted across any scope in the current session, which is the value inserted in T2.

SCOPE_IDENTITY() will return the IDENTITY value inserted in T1, which was the last INSERT that occurred in the same scope. The SCOPE_IDENTITY() function will return the NULL value if the function is invoked before any insert statements into an identity column occur in the scope.

See Examples for an illustration.

Examples

This example creates two tables, TZ and TY, and an INSERT trigger on TZ. When a row is inserted to table TZ, the trigger (Ztrig) fires and inserts a row in TY.

USE tempdb
GO
CREATE TABLE TZ (  
    Z_id int IDENTITY(1,1) PRIMARY KEY,  
    Z_name varchar(20) NOT NULL)

INSERT TZ  
    VALUES ('Lisa')
INSERT TZ  
    VALUES ('Mike')
INSERT TZ  
    VALUES ('Carla')

SELECT * FROM TZ

--Result set: This is how table TZ looks
Z_id    Z_name
--------
1        Lisa
2        Mike
CREATE TABLE TY (  
    Y_id int IDENTITY(100,5) PRIMARY KEY,  
    Y_name varchar(20) NULL)

INSERT TY (Y_name)  
    VALUES ('boathouse')
INSERT TY (Y_name)  
    VALUES ('rocks')
INSERT TY (Y_name)  
    VALUES ('elevator')

SELECT * FROM TY  
--Result set: This is how TY looks:  
Y_id  Y_name  
-------  -------  
100    boathouse  
105    rocks  
110    elevator  

/*Create the trigger that inserts a row in table TY  
when a row is inserted in table TZ*/  
CREATE TRIGGER Ztrig  
ON TZ  
FOR INSERT AS  
    BEGIN  
    INSERT TY VALUES ('')  
    END

/*FIRE the trigger and find out what identity values you get  
with the @@IDENTITY and SCOPE_IDENTITY functions*/  
INSERT TZ VALUES ('Rosalie')
SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY() AS [SCOPE_IDENTITY]
GO
SELECT  @@IDENTITY AS [@@IDENTITY]
GO

--Here is the result set.
SCOPE_IDENTITY
4
/*SCOPE_IDENTITY returned the last identity value in the same scop
@@IDENTITY
115
/*@@IDENTITY returned the last identity value inserted to TY by the

See Also

@@IDENTITY
Search Condition

Is a combination of one or more predicates using the logical operators AND, OR, and NOT.

Syntax

\[
<\text{search\_condition}\> ::= \begin{array}{l}
\{ \text{NOT } \}<\text{predicate}\> | ( <\text{search\_condition}\> ) \\
\{ \text{AND | OR } \} \text{NOT } \{ <\text{predicate}\> | ( <\text{search\_condition}\> ) \} \\
\}
\]

\[
<\text{predicate}\> ::= \begin{array}{l}
\{ \text{expression} \} \begin{array}{l}
\begin{array}{c}
= | < > | ! = | > = | ! > | < | < = | ! < \\
\end{array}
\end{array}
\text{expression} \\
\text{string\_expression} \text{NOT } \text{LIKE} \text{string\_expression} \\
\begin{array}{l}
\text{ESCAPE} 'escape\_character' \\
\end{array}
\text{expression} \text{NOT } \text{BETWEEN} \text{expression AND expression} \\
\text{expression} \text{IS} \text{NOT } \text{NULL} \\
\text{CONTAINS} \\
\begin{array}{l}
( \{ \text{column | * } \}, '<\text{contains\_search\_condition}>' ) \\
\text{FREETEXT} ( \{ \text{column | * } \}, 'freetext\_string' ) \\
\text{expression} \text{NOT } \text{IN} ( \text{subquery} | \text{expression} [, ...n ] ) \\
\text{expression} \begin{array}{l}
\begin{array}{c}
= | < > | ! = | > = | ! > | < | < = | ! < \\
\end{array}
\end{array}
\begin{array}{l}
\{ \text{ALL | SOME | ANY} \} ( \text{subquery} ) \\
\text{EXISTS} ( \text{subquery} ) \\
\end{array}
\}
\end{array}
\]

Arguments

\[
<\text{search\_condition}\>
\]

Specifies the conditions for the rows returned in the result set for a SELECT statement, query expression, or subquery. For an UPDATE statement, specifies the rows to be updated. For a DELETE statement, specifies the rows to be deleted. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a Transact-SQL statement search condition.
NOT
Negates the Boolean expression specified by the predicate. For more information, see NOT.

AND
Combines two conditions and evaluates to TRUE when both of the conditions are TRUE. For more information, see AND.

OR
Combines two conditions and evaluates to TRUE when either condition is TRUE. For more information, see OR.

< predicate >
Is an expression that returns TRUE, FALSE, or UNKNOWN.

expression
Is a column name, a constant, a function, a variable, a scalar subquery, or any combination of column names, constants, and functions connected by an operator(s) or a subquery. The expression can also contain the CASE function.

= 
Is the operator used to test the equality between two expressions.

<> 
Is the operator used to test the condition of two expressions not being equal to each other.

!= 
Is the operator used to test the condition of two expressions not being equal to each other.

> 
Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being greater than the other.

>= 
Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being greater
than or equal to the other expression.

\[ \text{!>} \]
Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression not being greater than the other expression.

\[ \text{<} \]
Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being less than the other.

\[ \text{<=} \]
Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression being less than or equal to the other expression.

\[ \text{!<} \]
Is the operator used to test the condition of one expression not being less than the other expression.

\[ \text{string_expression} \]
Is a string of characters and wildcard characters.

\[ \text{[ NOT ] LIKE} \]
Indicates that the subsequent character string is to be used with pattern matching. For more information, see LIKE.

\[ \text{ESCAPE 'escape_character'} \]
Allows a wildcard character to be searched for in a character string instead of functioning as a wildcard. escape_character is the character that is placed in front of the wildcard character to denote this special use.

\[ \text{[ NOT ] BETWEEN} \]
Specifies an inclusive range of values. Use AND to separate the beginning and ending values. For more information, see BETWEEN.

\[ \text{IS [ NOT ] NULL} \]
Specifies a search for null values, or for values that are not null, depending on the keywords used. An expression with a bitwise or arithmetic operator evaluates to NULL if any of the operands is NULL.
CONTAINS
    Searches columns containing character-based data for precise or "fuzzy" (less precise) matches to single words and phrases, the proximity of words within a certain distance of one another, and weighted matches. Can only be used with SELECT statements. For more information, see CONTAINS.

FREETEXT
    Provides a simple form of natural language query by searching columns containing character-based data for values that match the meaning rather than the exact words in the predicate. Can only be used with SELECT statements. For more information, see FREETEXT.

[ NOT ] IN
    Specifies the search for an expression, based on the expression's inclusion in or exclusion from a list. The search expression can be a constant or a column name, and the list can be a set of constants or, more commonly, a subquery. Enclose the list of values in parentheses. For more information, see IN.

subquery
    Can be considered a restricted SELECT statement and is similar to <query_expression> in the SELECT statement. The ORDER BY clause, the COMPUTE clause, and the INTO keyword are not allowed. For more information, see SELECT.

ALL
    Used with a comparison operator and a subquery. Returns TRUE for <predicate> if all values retrieved for the subquery satisfy the comparison operation, or FALSE if not all values satisfy the comparison or if the subquery returns no rows to the outer statement. For more information, see ALL.

{ SOME | ANY }
    Used with a comparison operator and a subquery. Returns TRUE for <predicate> if any value retrieved for the subquery satisfies the comparison operation, or FALSE if no values in the subquery satisfy the comparison or if the subquery returns no rows to the outer statement.
Otherwise, the expression is unknown. For more information, see **SOME | ANY**.

**EXISTS**
Used with a subquery to test for the existence of rows returned by the subquery. For more information, see **EXISTS**.

**Remarks**

The order of precedence for the logical operators is NOT (highest), followed by AND, followed by OR. The order of evaluation at the same precedence level is from left to right. Parentheses can be used to override this order in a search condition. For more information about how the logical operators operate on truth values, see **AND, OR, and NOT**.

**Examples**

**A. Use WHERE with LIKE and ESCAPE syntax**

This example assumes a **description** column exists in **finances** table. To search for the rows in which the **description** column contains the exact characters g_, use the ESCAPE option because _ is a wildcard character. Without specifying the ESCAPE option, the query would search for any description values containing the letter g followed by any single character other than the _ character.

```
SELECT *
FROM finances
WHERE description LIKE 'gs_' ESCAPE 'S'
GO
```

**B. Use WHERE and LIKE syntax with Unicode data**

This example uses the WHERE clause to retrieve the contact name, telephone, and fax numbers for any companies containing the string snabbköp at the end of the company name.

USE Northwind
SELECT CompanyName, ContactName, Phone, Fax
FROM Customers
WHERE CompanyName LIKE N'\%snabbköp'
ORDER BY CompanyName ASC, ContactName ASC

See Also

- Aggregate Functions
- CASE
- CONTAINSTABLE
- Cursors
- DELETE
- Expressions
- FREETEXTTABLE
- FROM
- Full-text Querying SQL Server Data
- Operators (Logical)
- UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
SELECT @local_variable

Specifies that the given local variable (created using DECLARE @local_variable) should be set to the specified expression.

It is recommended that SET @local_variable be used for variable assignment rather than SELECT @local_variable. For more information, see SET @local_variable.

Syntax
SELECT { @local_variable = expression } [ ,...n ]

Arguments
@local_variable
    Is a declared variable for which a value is to be assigned.

expression
    Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression, including a scalar subquery.

Remarks
SELECT @local_variable is usually used to return a single value into the variable. It can return multiple values if, for example, expression is the name of a column. If the SELECT statement returns more than one value, the variable is assigned the last value returned.

If the SELECT statement returns no rows, the variable retains its present value. If expression is a scalar subquery that returns no value, the variable is set to NULL.

In the first example, a variable @var1 is assigned Generic Name as its value. The query against the Customers table returns no rows because the value specified for CustomerID does not exist in the table. The variable retains the Generic Name value.
USE Northwind
DECLARE @var1 nvarchar(30)
SELECT @var1 = 'Generic Name'

SELECT @var1 = CompanyName
FROM Customers
WHERE CustomerID = 'ALFKA'

SELECT @var1 AS 'Company Name'

This is the result:

Company Name
----------------------------------------
Generic Name

In this example, a subquery is used to assign a value to @var1. Because the value requested for CustomerID does not exist, the subquery returns no value and the variable is set to NULL.

USE Northwind
DECLARE @var1 nvarchar(30)
SELECT @var1 = 'Generic Name'

SELECT @var1 =
  (SELECT CompanyName
   FROM Customers
   WHERE CustomerID = 'ALFKA')

SELECT @var1 AS 'Company Name'

This is the result:

Company Name
----------------------------------------
One SELECT statement can initialize multiple local variables.

**Note** A SELECT statement that contains a variable assignment cannot also be used to perform normal result set retrieval operations.

**See Also**

[DECLARE @local_variable](#)

[Expressions](#)

[SELECT](#)
SELECT

Retrieves rows from the database and allows the selection of one or many rows or columns from one or many tables. The full syntax of the SELECT statement is complex, but the main clauses can be summarized as:

```
SELECT select_list
[ INTO new_table ]
FROM table_source
[ WHERE search_condition ]
[ GROUP BY group_by_expression ]
[ HAVING search_condition ]
[ ORDER BY order_expression [ ASC | DESC ] ]
```

The UNION operator can be used between queries to combine their results into a single result set.

**Syntax**

```
SELECT statement ::=< query_expression >
[ ORDER BY { order_by_expression | column_position [ ASC | DESC ] } ]
[,...n ]
[ COMPUTE
  { { AVG | COUNT | MAX | MIN | SUM } (expression) } [,...n ] ]
[ FOR { BROWSE | XML { RAW | AUTO | EXPLICIT } ]
  [ , XMLDATA ]
  [ , ELEMENTS ]
  [ , BINARY base64 ]
] ]
[ OPTION ( < query_hint > [,...n ] ) ]
< query expression > ::=< query specification > | ( < query expression > )
```
[ UNION [ ALL ] < query specification | ( < query expression > ) ] [...n ]

< query specification > ::= 
  SELECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ] 
    [ { TOP integer | TOP integer PERCENT } [ WITH TIES ] ] 
  < select_list > 
  [ INTO new_table ] 
  [ FROM { < table_source > } [ ,...n ] ] 
  [ WHERE < search_condition > ] 
  [ GROUP BY [ ALL ] group_by_expression [ ,...n ] 
    [ WITH { CUBE | ROLLUP } ] ] 
] 
  [ HAVING < search_condition > ]

Because of the complexity of the SELECT statement, detailed syntax elements and arguments are shown by clause:

SELECT Clause
INTO Clause
FROM Clause
WHERE Clause
GROUP BY Clause
HAVING Clause
UNION Operator
ORDER BY Clause
COMPUTE Clause
FOR Clause
OPTION Clause
Transact-SQL Reference
SELECT Examples

A. Use SELECT to retrieve rows and columns

This example shows three code examples. This first code example returns all rows (no WHERE clause is specified) and all columns (using the *) from the `authors` table in the `pubs` database.

```
USE pubs
SELECT *
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

-- Alternate way.
```
USE pubs
SELECT authors.*
FROM customers
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

This example returns all rows (no WHERE clause is specified), and only a subset of the columns (`au_lname, au_fname, phone, city, state`) from the `authors` table in the `pubs` database. In addition, column headings are added.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, phone AS Telephone, city, state
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC
```

This example returns only the rows for authors who live in California and do not have the last name McBadden.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_fname, au_lname, phone AS Telephone
FROM authors
WHERE state = 'CA' and au_lname <> 'McBadden'
```
ORDER BY au_lname ASC, au_fname ASC

B. Use SELECT with column headings and calculations

These examples return all rows from titles. The first example returns total year-to-date sales and the amounts due to each author and publisher. In the second example, the total revenue is calculated for each book.

USE pubs
SELECT ytd_sales AS Sales,
    authors.au_fname + ' ' + authors.au_lname AS Author,
    ToAuthor = (ytd_sales * royalty) / 100,
    ToPublisher = ytd_sales - (ytd_sales * royalty) / 100
FROM titles INNER JOIN titleauthor
    ON titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id INNER JOIN authors
    ON titleauthor.au_id = authors.au_id
ORDER BY Sales DESC, Author ASC

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>ToAuthor</th>
<th>ToPublisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22246</td>
<td>Anne Ringer</td>
<td>5339</td>
<td>16907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22246</td>
<td>Michel DeFrance</td>
<td>5339</td>
<td>16907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18722</td>
<td>Marjorie Green</td>
<td>4493</td>
<td>14229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15096</td>
<td>Reginald Blotchet-Halls</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>12983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8780</td>
<td>Cheryl Carson</td>
<td>1404</td>
<td>7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Abraham Bennet</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Akiko Yokomoto</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Ann Dull</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Burt Gringlesby</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Dean Straight</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Marjorie Green</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Michael O'Leary</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Sheryl Hunter</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>3686</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is the query that calculates the revenue for each book:

```
USE pubs
SELECT 'Total income is', price * ytd_sales AS Revenue, 'for', title_id AS Book#
FROM titles
ORDER BY Book# ASC
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Book#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total income is 81859.0500</td>
<td>for BU1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income is 46318.2000</td>
<td>for BU1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income is 55978.7800</td>
<td>for BU2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income is 81859.0500</td>
<td>for BU7832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income is 40619.6800</td>
<td>for MC2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income is 66515.5400</td>
<td>for MC3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income is NULL</td>
<td>for MC3026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total income is 201501.0000 for PC1035
Total income is 81900.0000 for PC8888
Total income is NULL for PC9999
Total income is 8096.2500 for PS1372
Total income is 22392.7500 for PS2091
Total income is 777.0000 for PS2106
Total income is 81399.2800 for PS3333
Total income is 26654.6400 for PS7777
Total income is 7856.2500 for TC3218
Total income is 180397.2000 for TC4203
Total income is 61384.0500 for TC7777

(18 row(s) affected)

C. Use DISTINCT with SELECT

This example uses DISTINCT to prevent the retrieval of duplicate author ID numbers.

USE pubs
SELECT DISTINCT au_id
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_id

D. Create tables with SELECT INTO

This first example creates a temporary table named #coffeetabletitles in tempdb. To use this table, always refer to it with the exact name shown, including the number sign (#).

USE pubs
DROP TABLE #coffeetabletitles
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
SELECT * INTO #coffeetabletitles
FROM titles
WHERE price < $20
SET NOCOUNT OFF
SELECT name
FROM tempdb..sysobjects
WHERE name LIKE '#c%'

Here is the result set:

name
#coffeetabletitles__________________________________________________________000000000028

(1 row(s) affected)

CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.

(12 row(s) affected)

name
newtitles

(1 row(s) affected)

CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.

This second example creates a permanent table named newtitles.

USE pubs
IF EXISTS (SELECT table_name FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.
    WHERE table_name = 'newtitles')
    DROP TABLE newtitles
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
USE pubs
SELECT * INTO newtitles
FROM titles
WHERE price > $25 OR price < $20
SELECT name FROM sysobjects WHERE name LIKE 'new%'
USE master
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'

Here is the result set:

name
-----------------------------
newtitles

(1 row(s) affected)

E. Use correlated subqueries

This example shows queries that are semantically equivalent and illustrates the difference between using the EXISTS keyword and the IN keyword. Both are examples of a valid subquery retrieving one instance of each publisher name for which the book title is a business book, and the publisher ID numbers match between the titles and publishers tables.

USE pubs
SELECT DISTINCT pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE EXISTS
  (SELECT *
     FROM titles
     WHERE pub_id = publishers.pub_id
     AND type = 'business')

-- Or
USE pubs
SELECT distinct pub_name
FROM publishers
WHERE pub_id IN
    (SELECT pub_id
     FROM titles
     WHERE type = 'business')

This example uses IN in a correlated (or repeating) subquery, which is a query that depends on the outer query for its values. It is executed repeatedly, once for each row that may be selected by the outer query. This query retrieves one instance of each author's first and last name for which the royalty percentage in the titleauthor table is 100 and for which the author identification numbers match in the authors and titleauthor tables.

USE pubs
SELECT DISTINCT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE 100 IN
    (SELECT royaltyper
     FROM titleauthor
     WHERE titleauthor.au_id = authors.au_id)

The above subquery in this statement cannot be evaluated independently of the outer query. It needs a value for authors.au_id, but this value changes as Microsoft® SQL Server™ examines different rows in authors.

A correlated subquery can also be used in the HAVING clause of an outer query. This example finds the types of books for which the maximum advance is more than twice the average for the group.

USE pubs
SELECT t1.type
FROM titles t1
GROUP BY t1.type
HAVING MAX(t1.advance) >= ALL
    (SELECT 2 * AVG(t2.advance)
     FROM titles t2
WHERE t1.type = t2.type)

This example uses two correlated subqueries to find the names of authors who have participated in writing at least one popular computing book.

USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname
FROM authors
WHERE au_id IN
  (SELECT au_id
   FROM titleauthor
   WHERE title_id IN
     (SELECT title_id
      FROM titles
      WHERE type = 'popular_comp'))

F. Use GROUP BY

This example finds the total year-to-date sales of each publisher in the database.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(ytd_sales) AS total
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
ORDER BY pub_id

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>28286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>44219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>24941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3 row(s) affected)
Because of the GROUP BY clause, only one row containing the sum of all sales is returned for each publisher.

**G. Use GROUP BY with multiple groups**

This example finds the average price and the sum of year-to-date sales, grouped by type and publisher ID.

USE pubs
SELECT type, pub_id, AVG(price) AS 'avg', sum(ytd_sales) AS 'sum'
FROM titles
GROUP BY type, pub_id
ORDER BY type, pub_id

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>avg</th>
<th>sum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
<td>18722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>17.3100</td>
<td>12066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>11.4900</td>
<td>24278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>21.4750</td>
<td>12875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>11.4825</td>
<td>9564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>21.5900</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>15.9633</td>
<td>19566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.

**H. Use GROUP BY and WHERE**

This example puts the results into groups after retrieving only the rows with advances greater than $5,000.

USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)  
FROM titles  
WHERE advance > $5000  
GROUP BY type  
ORDER BY type

Here is the result set:

type
------------ --------------------------
business 2.99
mod_cook 2.99
popular_comp 21.48
psychology 14.30
trad_cook 17.97

(5 row(s) affected)

I. Use GROUP BY with an expression

This example groups by an expression. You can group by an expression if the expression does not include aggregate functions.

USE pubs
SELECT AVG(ytd_sales), ytd_sales * royalty  
FROM titles  
GROUP BY ytd_sales * royalty  
ORDER BY ytd_sales * royalty

Here is the result set:

------------- -------------
NULL     NULL
111      1110
375      3750
2032     24384
J. Compare GROUP BY and GROUP BY ALL

The first example produces groups only for those books that commanded royalties of 10 percent. Because no modern cookbooks have a royalty of 10 percent, there is no group in the results for the mod_cook type.

The second example produces groups for all types, including modern cookbooks and UNDECIDED, although the modern cookbook group does not include any rows that meet the qualification specified in the WHERE clause.

The column that holds the aggregate value (the average price) is NULL for groups that lack qualifying rows.

USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE royalty = 10
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type

Here is the result set:

type
------------

business 17.31
popular_comp 20.00
psychology 14.14
trad_cook 17.97

(4 row(s) affected)

-- Using GROUP BY ALL
USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE royalty = 10
GROUP BY all type
ORDER BY type

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>17.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>14.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>17.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 row(s) affected)

K. Use GROUP BY with ORDER BY

This example finds the average price of each type of book and orders the results by average price.

USE pubs
SELECT type, AVG(price)
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY AVG(price)

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>11.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>13.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>15.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>21.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 row(s) affected)

L. Use the HAVING clause

The first example shows a HAVING clause with an aggregate function. It groups the rows in the titles table by type and eliminates the groups that include only one book. The second example shows a HAVING clause without aggregate functions. It groups the rows in the titles table by type and eliminates those types that do not start with the letter p.

USE pubs
SELECT type
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
HAVING COUNT(*) > 1
ORDER BY type

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mod_cook
popular_comp
psychology
trad_cook

(5 row(s) affected)

This query uses the LIKE clause in the HAVING clause.

USE pubs
SELECT type
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
HAVING type LIKE 'p%'
ORDER BY type

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

**M. Use HAVING and GROUP BY**

This example shows using GROUP BY, HAVING, WHERE, and ORDER BY clauses in one SELECT statement. It produces groups and summary values but does so after eliminating the titles with prices under $5. It also organizes the results by `pub_id`.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(advance), AVG(price)
FROM titles
WHERE price >= $5
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING SUM(advance) > $15000
    AND AVG(price) < $20
    AND pub_id > '0800'
ORDER BY pub_id

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>advance</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>26,000.00</td>
<td>17.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>30,000.00</td>
<td>18.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

N. Use HAVING with SUM and AVG

This example groups the titles table by publisher and includes only those groups of publishers who have paid more than $25,000 in total advances and whose books average more than $15 in price.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(advance), AVG(price)
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING SUM(advance) > $25000
    AND AVG(price) > $15

To see the publishers who have had year-to-date sales greater than $40,000, use this query:

USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, total = SUM(ytd_sales)
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING SUM(ytd_sales) > 40000
If you want to make sure there are at least six books involved in the calculations for each publisher, use `HAVING COUNT(*) > 5` to eliminate the publishers that return totals for fewer than six books. The query looks like this:

```
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUM(ytd_sales) AS total
FROM titles
GROUP BY pub_id
HAVING COUNT(*) > 5
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id  total
-------  -----  
 0877   44219
 1389   24941
```

(2 row(s) affected)

With this statement, two rows are returned. New Moon Books (0736) is eliminated.

**O. Calculate group totals with COMPUTE BY**

This example uses two code examples to show the use of COMPUTE BY. The first code example uses one COMPUTE BY with one aggregate function, and the second code example uses one COMPUTE BY item and two aggregate functions.

This example calculates the sum of the prices (for prices over $10) for each type of cookbook, in order first by type of book and then by price of book.

```
USE pubs
SELECT type, price
FROM titles
WHERE price > $10
  AND type LIKE '%cook'
```
ORDER BY type, price  
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type  

Here is the result set:  
type     price  
----------  ---------------  
mod_cook   19.9900  

(1 row(s) affected)  

sum  
----------  
19.9900  

(1 row(s) affected)  
type     price  
----------  ---------------  
trad_cook  11.9500  
trad_cook  14.9900  
trad_cook  20.9500  

(3 row(s) affected)  

sum  
----------  
47.8900  

(1 row(s) affected)  

This example retrieves the book type, publisher identification number, and price of all cookbooks. The COMPUTE BY clause uses two different aggregate functions.
USE pubs
SELECT type, pub_id, price
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
ORDER BY type, pub_id
COMPUTE SUM(price), MAX(pub_id) BY type

Here is the result set:

type          pub_id  price
------------  ------  ---------------
mod_cook      0877    19.9900
mod_cook      0877    2.9900

(2 row(s) affected)

sum     max
-------  ----
22.9800  0877

(1 row(s) affected)

type     pub_id  price
-------  ------  ---------------
trad_cook 0877  20.9500
trad_cook 0877  11.9500
trad_cook 0877  14.9900

(3 row(s) affected)

sum     max
-------  ----
47.8900  0877
P. Calculate grand values using COMPUTE without BY

The COMPUTE keyword can be used without BY to generate grand totals, grand counts, and so on.

This statement finds the grand total of the prices and advances for all types of books over $20.

USE pubs
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE price > $20
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)

You can use COMPUTE BY and COMPUTE without BY in the same query. This query finds the sum of prices and advances by type, and then computes the grand total of prices and advances for all types of books.

USE pubs
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
ORDER BY type, price
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance) BY type
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
<td>15000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)
Q. Calculate computed sums on all rows

This example shows only three columns in the select list and gives totals based on all prices and all advances at the end of the results.
Compute SUM(price), SUM(advance)

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>5000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>11.9500</td>
<td>5000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
<td>10125.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>5000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
<td>15000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>22.9500</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>20.0000</td>
<td>8000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>21.5900</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>10.9500</td>
<td>2275.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>7.0000</td>
<td>6000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>2000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>7.9900</td>
<td>4000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>20.9500</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>11.9500</td>
<td>4000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>14.9900</td>
<td>8000.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(18 row(s) affected)

sum                        sum
-------------------------------
236.2600                    95400.0000

(1 row(s) affected)

Warning, null value eliminated from aggregate.
R. Use more than one COMPUTE clause

This example finds the sum of the prices of all psychology books, as well as the sum of the prices of psychology books organized by publisher. You can use different aggregate functions in the same statement by including more than one COMPUTE BY clause.

USE pubs
SELECT type, pub_id, price
FROM titles
WHERE type = 'psychology'
ORDER BY type, pub_id, price
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type, pub_id
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type

Here is the result set:

type    pub_id  price
---------- ----  --------------
psychology  0736  7.0000
psychology  0736  7.9900
psychology  0736  10.9500
psychology  0736  19.9900

(4 row(s) affected)

sum
------------
45.9300

(1 row(s) affected)

type    pub_id  price
---------- ----  --------------
psychology  0877  21.5900
S. Compare GROUP BY with COMPUTE

The first example uses the COMPUTE clause to calculate the sum for the prices of the different types of cookbooks. The second example produces the same summary information using only GROUP BY.

USE pubs
-- Using COMPUTE
SELECT type, price
FROM titles
WHERE type like '%cook'
ORDER BY type, price
COMPUTE SUM(price) BY type

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22.9800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>11.9500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>14.9900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>20.9500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47.8900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

This is the second query using GROUP BY:

USE pubs
-- Using GROUP BY
SELECT type, SUM(price)
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type

Here is the result set:
USE pubs
SELECT CAST(title AS char(20)) AS title, type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE ytd_sales IS NOT NULL
ORDER BY type DESC
COMPUTE AVG(price), SUM(advance) BY type
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance)

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks, and G</td>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>20.9500</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in Bucki</td>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>11.9500</td>
<td>4000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>14.9900</td>
<td>8000.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3 row(s) affected)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic AND psychology</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>21.5900</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Anger the Enemy? psychology</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>10.9500</td>
<td>2275.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Without Fear</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>7.0000</td>
<td>6000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Data Deprivation</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>2000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Security:</td>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>7.9900</td>
<td>4000.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>avg</th>
<th>sum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.5040</td>
<td>21275.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>22.9500</td>
<td>7000.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>20.0000</td>
<td>8000.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>avg</th>
<th>sum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.4750</td>
<td>15000.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastr mod_cook</td>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Microwav mod_cook</td>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
<td>15000.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Executive's business</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>5000.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Compute business</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>11.9500</td>
<td>5000.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat Compu business</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>2.9900</td>
<td>10125.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk About business</td>
<td>business</td>
<td>19.9900</td>
<td>5000.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)
U. Use SELECT statement with CUBE

This example shows two code examples. The first example returns a result set from a SELECT statement using the CUBE operator. The SELECT statement covers a one-to-many relationship between book titles and the quantity sold of each book. By using the CUBE operator, the statement returns an extra row.

USE pubs
SELECT SUBSTRING(title, 1, 65) AS title, SUM(qty) AS 'qty'
FROM sales INNER JOIN titles
    ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
GROUP BY title
WITH CUBE
ORDER BY title

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>title</th>
<th>qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variations</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Executive's Database Guide</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat Computer Stress!</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(17 row(s) affected)

NULL represents all values in the title column. The result set returns values for the quantity sold of each title and the total quantity sold of all titles. Applying the CUBE operator or ROLLUP operator returns the same result.

This example uses the cube_examples table to show how the CUBE operator affects the result set and uses an aggregate function (SUM). The cube_examples table contains a product name, a customer name, and the number of orders each
customer has made for a particular product.

USE pubs
CREATE TABLE cube_examples
(product_name varchar(30) NULL,
customer_name varchar(30) NULL,
number_of_orders int NULL)

INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Romero y tomillo', 10)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Outback Lager', 'Wilman Kala', 10)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Romero y tomillo', 20)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Wilman Kala', 10)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Romero y tomillo', 10)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Outback Lager', 'Wilman Kala', 20)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Wilman Kala', 30)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Eastern Connection', 40)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Outback Lager', 'Eastern Connection', 10)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Wilman Kala', 40)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Ikura', 'Romero y tomillo', 10)
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Filo Mix', 'Romero y tomillo', 50)
First, issue a typical query with a GROUP BY clause and the result set.

USE pubs
SELECT product_name, customer_name, SUM(number_of_orders) FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
ORDER BY product_name

The GROUP BY causes the result set to form groups within groups. Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product_name</th>
<th>customer_name</th>
<th>SUM(number_of_orders)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(7 row(s) affected)

Next, issue a query with a GROUP BY clause by using the CUBE operator. The result set should include the same information, and super-aggregate information for each of the GROUP BY columns.

USE pubs
SELECT product_name, customer_name, SUM(number_of_orders) FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
WITH CUBE

The result set for the CUBE operator holds the values from the simple GROUP BY result set above, and adds the super-aggregates for each column in the GROUP BY clause. NULL represents all values in the set from which the
aggregate is computed. Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product_name</th>
<th>customer_name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(14 row(s) affected)

Line 4 of the result set indicates that a total of 150 orders for Filo Mix was placed for all customers.

Line 11 of the result set indicates that the total number of orders placed for all products by all customers is 260.

Lines 12-14 of the result set indicate that the total number of orders for each customer for all products are 100, 110, and 50, respectively.

V. Use CUBE on a result set with three columns

This example shows two code examples. The first code example produces a CUBE result set with three columns, and the second example produces a four-column CUBE result set.

The first SELECT statement returns the publication name, title, and quantity of
books sold. The GROUP BY clause in this example includes two columns called **pub_name** and **title**. There are also two one-to-many relationships between **publishers** and **titles** and between **titles** and **sales**.

By using the CUBE operator, the result set contains more detailed information about the quantities of titles sold by publishers. NULL represents all values in the title column.

USE pubs

```
SELECT pub_name, title, SUM(qty) AS 'qty'
FROM sales INNER JOIN titles
    ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
    INNER JOIN publishers
    ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id
GROUP BY pub_name, title
WITH CUBE
```

Here is the result set:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_name</th>
<th>title</th>
<th>qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Ba</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems Straight Talk About Computers</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems The Busy Executive's Database Guide</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems NULL</td>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individual</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binnet &amp; Hardley Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchen</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL The Busy Executive's Database Guide</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL The Gourmet Microwave</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL You Can Combat Computer Stress!</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

(36 row(s) affected)
Increasing the number of columns in the GROUP BY clause shows why the CUBE operator is an $n$-dimensional operator. A GROUP BY clause with two columns returns three more kinds of groupings when the CUBE operator is used. The number of groupings can be more than three, depending on the distinct values in the columns.

The result set is grouped by the publisher name and then by the book title. The quantity of each title sold by each publisher is listed in the right-hand column. NULL in the title column represents all titles. For more information about how to differentiate specific values and all values in the result set, see Example H. The CUBE operator returns these groups of information from one SELECT statement:

- Quantity of each title that each publisher has sold
- Quantity of each title sold
- Quantity of titles sold by each publisher
- Total number of titles sold by all publishers

Each column referenced in the GROUP BY clause has been cross-referenced with all other columns in the GROUP BY clause and the SUM aggregate has been reapplied, which produces additional rows in the result set. Information returned in the result set grows $n$-dimensionally along with the number of columns in the GROUP BY clause.

**Note** Ensure that the columns following the GROUP BY clause have meaningful, real-life relationships with each other. For example, if you use au_fname and au_lname, the CUBE operator returns irrelevant information, such as the number of books sold by authors with the same first name. Using the CUBE operator on a real-life hierarchy, such as yearly sales and quarterly sales, produces meaningless rows in the result set. It is more efficient to use the ROLLUP operator.

In this second code example, the GROUP BY clause contains three columns cross-referenced by the CUBE operator. Three one-to-many relationships exist
between **publishers** and **authors**, between **authors** and **titles**, and between **titles** and **sales**.

By using the CUBE operator, more detailed information is returned about the quantities of titles sold by publishers.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_name, au_lname, title, SUM(qty)
FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
    ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
    ON titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
    ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id INNER JOIN sales
    ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
GROUP BY pub_name, au_lname, title
WITH CUBE

The CUBE operator returns this information based on the cross-referenced groupings returned with the CUBE operator:

- Quantity of each title that each publisher has sold for each author

- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold for each author

- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold

- Total quantity of all titles sold by all publishers for all authors

- Quantity of each title sold by all publishers for each author

- Quantity of all titles sold by all publishers for each author

- Quantity of each title sold by each publisher for all authors
Quantity of each title sold by all publishers for each author

Note The super-aggregate for all publishers, all titles, and all authors is greater than the total number of sales, because a number of books have more than one author.

A pattern emerges as the number of relationships grow. The pattern of values and NULL in the report shows which groups have been formed for a summary aggregate. Explicit information about the groups is provided by the GROUPING function.

W. Use the GROUPING function with CUBE

This example shows how the SELECT statement uses the SUM aggregate, the GROUP BY clause, and the CUBE operator. It also uses the GROUPING function on the two columns listed after the GROUP BY clause.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_name, GROUPING(pub_name),title, GROUPING(title), SUM(qty) AS 'qty'
FROM sales INNER JOIN titles
    ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
    ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id
GROUP BY pub_name, title
WITH CUBE

The result set has two columns containing 0 and 1 values, which are produced by the GROUPING(pub_name) and GROUPING(title) expressions.

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_name</th>
<th>title</th>
<th>qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
<td>0 But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
<td>0 Cooking with Computers: S</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
<td>0 Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
<td>0 Straight Talk About Compu</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata Infosystems</td>
<td>0 The Busy Executive's Data</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### X. Use the ROLLUP operator

This example shows two code examples. This first example retrieves the product name, customer name, and the sum of orders placed and uses the ROLLUP operator.

```
USE pubs
SELECT product_name, customer_name, SUM(number_of_orders) AS 'Sum orders'
FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
WITH ROLLUP
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product_name</th>
<th>customer_name</th>
<th>Sum orders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outback Lager      Wilman Kala   30
Outback Lager      NULL        40
NULL               NULL        260

(11 row(s) affected)

This second example performs a ROLLUP operation on the company and department columns and totals the number of employees.

The ROLLUP operator produces a summary of aggregates. This is useful when summary information is needed but a full CUBE provides extraneous data or when you have sets within sets. For example, departments within a company are a set within a set.

USE pubs
CREATE TABLE personnel
(
  company_name varchar(20),
  department  varchar(15),
  num_employees int
)

INSERT personnel VALUES ('Du monde entier', 'Finance', 10)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Du monde entier', 'Engineering', 40)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Du monde entier', 'Marketing', 40)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Piccolo und mehr', 'Accounting', 20)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Piccolo und mehr', 'Personnel', 30)
INSERT personnel VALUES ('Piccolo und mehr', 'Payroll', 40)

In this query, the company name, department, and the sum of all employees for the company become part of the result set, in addition to the ROLLUP calculations.

SELECT company_name, department, SUM(num_employees)
FROM personnel
GROUP BY company_name, department WITH ROLLUP
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>company_name</th>
<th>department</th>
<th>department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Du monde entier</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du monde entier</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du monde entier</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du monde entier</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piccolo und mehr</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piccolo und mehr</td>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piccolo und mehr</td>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piccolo und mehr</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(9 row(s) affected)

**Y. Use the GROUPING function**

This example adds three new rows to the `cube_examples` table. Each of the three records NULL in one or more columns to show only the ROLLUP function produces a value of 1 in the grouping column. In addition, this example modifies the SELECT statement that was used in the earlier example.

USE pubs
-- Add first row with a NULL customer name and 0 orders.
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES ('Ikura', NULL, 0)

-- Add second row with a NULL product and NULL customer with real
-- for orders.
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders)
VALUES (NULL, NULL, 50)

-- Add third row with a NULL product, NULL order amount, but a real
-- customer name.
INSERT cube_examples (product_name, customer_name, number_of_orders) VALUES (NULL, 'Wilman Kala', NULL)

SELECT product_name AS Prod, customer_name AS Cust,
    SUM(number_of_orders) AS 'Sum Orders',
    GROUPING(product_name) AS 'Grp prod_name',
    GROUPING(customer_name) AS 'Grp cust_name'
FROM cube_examples
GROUP BY product_name, customer_name
WITH ROLLUP

The GROUPING function can be used only with CUBE or ROLLUP. The GROUPING function returns 1 when an expression evaluates to NULL, because the column value is NULL and represents the set of all values. The GROUPING function returns 0 when the corresponding column (whether it is NULL or not) did not come from either the CUBE or ROLLUP options as a syntax value. The returned value has a tinyint data type.

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prod</th>
<th>Cust</th>
<th>Sum Orders</th>
<th>Grp prod_name</th>
<th>Grp cust_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filo Mix</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Romero y tomillo</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikura</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Eastern Connection</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outback Lager</td>
<td>Wilman Kala</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z. Use SELECT with GROUP BY, an aggregate function, and ROLLUP

This example uses a SELECT query that contains an aggregate function and a GROUP BY clause, which lists `pub_name`, `au_lname`, and `title`, in that order.

USE pubs
SELECT pub_name, au_lname, title, SUM(qty) AS 'SUM'
FROM authors INNER JOIN titleauthor
    ON authors.au_id = titleauthor.au_id INNER JOIN titles
    ON titles.title_id = titleauthor.title_id INNER JOIN publishers
    ON publishers.pub_id = titles.pub_id INNER JOIN sales
    ON sales.title_id = titles.title_id
GROUP BY pub_name, au_lname, title
WITH ROLLUP

By using the ROLLUP operator, these groupings are created by moving right to left along the list of columns.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>title</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NULL represents all values for that column.

If you use the SELECT statement without the ROLLUP operator, the statement creates a single grouping. The query returns a sum value for each unique combination of `pub_name`, `au_lname`, and `title`.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>title</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Compare these examples with the groupings created by using the CUBE operator on the same query.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_name</th>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>title</th>
<th>SUM(qty)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>title</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>au_lname</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_name</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>title</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>title</td>
<td>SUM(qty)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The groupings correspond to the information returned in the result set. NULL in the result set represents all values in the column. The ROLLUP operator returns the following data when the columns (`pub_name, au_lname, title`) are in the order listed in the GROUP BY clause:

- Quantity of each title that each publisher has sold for each author
- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold for each author
- Quantity of all titles each publisher has sold
- Total quantity of all titles sold by all publishers for all authors

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_name</th>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>title</th>
<th>SUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algodata</td>
<td>Infosys</td>
<td>Bennet The Busy Executive's Database</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata</td>
<td>Infosys</td>
<td>Bennet NULL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata</td>
<td>Infosys</td>
<td>Carson NULL</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata</td>
<td>Infosys</td>
<td>Dull Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algodata</td>
<td>Infosys</td>
<td>Dull NULL</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The GROUPING function can be used with the ROLLUP operator or with the CUBE operator. You can apply this function to one of the columns in the select list. The function returns either 1 or 0 depending upon whether the column is grouped by the ROLLUP operator.

**a. Use the INDEX optimizer hint**

This example shows two ways to use the INDEX optimizer hint. The first example shows how to force the optimizer to use a nonclustered index to retrieve rows from a table and the second example forces a table scan by using an index of 0.

-- Use the specifically named INDEX.
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, au_fname, phone
FROM authors WITH (INDEX(aunmind))
WHERE au_lname = 'Smith'

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
<th>au_fname</th>
<th>phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>Meander</td>
<td>913 843-0462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

-- Force a table scan by using INDEX = 0.
USE pubs
SELECT emp_id, fname, lname, hire_date
FROM employee (index = 0)
WHERE hire_date > '10/1/1994'

b. Use OPTION and the GROUP hints
This example shows how the OPTION (GROUP) clause is used with a GROUP BY clause.

USE pubs
SELECT a.au_fname, a.au_lname, SUBSTRING(t.title, 1, 15)
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON t.title_id = ta.title_id
GROUP BY a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
ORDER BY a.u_lname ASC, a.u_fname ASC
OPTION (HASH GROUP, FAST 10)

c. Use the UNION query hint
This example uses the MERGE UNION query hint.

USE pubs
SELECT *
FROM authors a1
OPTION (MERGE UNION)
SELECT *
FROM authors a2

d. Use a simple UNION
The result set in this example includes the contents of the ContactName, CompanyName, City, and Phone columns of both the Customers and SouthAmericanCustomers tables.

USE Northwind
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA
WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'SouthAmericanCustomers')
DROP TABLE SouthAmericanCustomers
GO
-- Create SouthAmericanCustomers table.
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
INTO SouthAmericanCustomers
FROM Customers
WHERE Country IN ('USA', 'Canada')
GO
-- Here is the simple union.
USE Northwind
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
FROM Customers
WHERE Country IN ('USA', 'Canada')
UNION
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
ORDER BY CompanyName, ContactName ASC
GO

e. Use SELECT INTO with UNION

In this example, the INTO clause in the first SELECT statement specifies that the table named CustomerResults holds the final result set of the union of the designated columns of the Customers and SouthAmericanCustomers tables.

USE Northwind
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
     WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomerResults')
     DROP TABLE CustomerResults
GO
USE Northwind
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO CustomerResults
FROM Customers
WHERE Country IN ('USA', 'Canada')
UNION
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
ORDER BY CompanyName, ContactName ASC
GO

f. Use UNION of two SELECT statements with ORDER BY

The order of certain parameters used with the UNION clause is important. This example shows the incorrect and correct use of UNION in two SELECT statements in which a column is to be renamed in the output.

/* INCORRECT */
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT City
FROM Customers
ORDER BY Cities
UNION
SELECT Cities = City
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
GO

/* CORRECT */
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT Cities = City
FROM Customers
UNION
SELECT City
FROM SouthAmericanCustomers
ORDER BY Cities
GO
g. Use UNION of three SELECT statements showing the effects of ALL and parentheses

These examples use UNION to combine the results of three tables, in which all have the same 5 rows of data. The first example uses UNION ALL to show the duplicated records, and returns all 15 rows. The second example uses UNION without ALL to eliminate the duplicate rows from the combined results of the three SELECT statements, and returns 5 rows.

The final example uses ALL with the first UNION, and parentheses around the second UNION that is not using ALL. The second UNION is processed first because it is in parentheses, and returns 5 rows because the ALL option is not used and the duplicates are removed. These 5 rows are combined with the results of the first SELECT through the UNION ALL keywords, which does not remove the duplicates between the two sets of 5 rows. The final result has 10 rows.

USE Northwind
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
      WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomersOne')
    DROP TABLE CustomersOne
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
      WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomersTwo')
    DROP TABLE CustomersTwo
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
      WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'CustomersThree')
    DROP TABLE CustomersThree
GO
USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO Customers
FROM Customers
WHERE Country = 'Mexico'
GO
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO CustomersTwo 
FROM Customers 
WHERE Country = 'Mexico'
GO
SELECT ContactName, CompanyName, City, Phone INTO CustomersThree 
FROM Customers 
WHERE Country = 'Mexico'
GO
-- Union ALL
SELECT ContactName 
FROM CustomersOne 
UNION ALL 
SELECT ContactName 
FROM CustomersTwo 
UNION ALL 
SELECT ContactName 
FROM CustomersThree 
GO

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ContactName 
FROM CustomersOne 
UNION 
SELECT ContactName 
FROM CustomersTwo 
UNION 
SELECT ContactName 
FROM CustomersThree 
GO

USE Northwind
GO
SELECT ContactName
FROM CustomersOne
UNION ALL
(
    SELECT ContactName
    FROM CustomersTwo
    UNION
    SELECT ContactName
    FROM CustomersThree
)
GO

See Also

CREATE TRIGGER
CREATE VIEW
DELETE
Distributed Queries
EXECUTE
Expressions
INSERT
LIKE
sp_dboption
Subquery Fundamentals
UNION
UPDATE
Using Variables and Parameters
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
SERVERPROPERTY

Returns property information about the server instance.

Syntax

SERVERPROPERTY ( propertyname )

Arguments

propertyname

Is an expression containing the property information to be returned for the server. propertyname can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property name</th>
<th>Values returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collation</td>
<td>The name of the default collation for the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Returns NULL if invalid input or error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base data type: <strong>nvarchar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>The edition of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ instance installed on the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Returns:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Desktop Engine'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Developer Edition'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Enterprise Edition'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Enterprise Evaluation Edition'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Personal Edition'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Standard Edition'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base data type: <strong>nvarchar(128)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Personal or Desktop Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceId</td>
<td>The name of the instance to which the user is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceName</td>
<td>The name of the instance to which the user is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsClustered</td>
<td>The server instance is configured in a failover cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsFullTextInstalled</td>
<td>The full-text component is installed with the current instance of SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsIntegratedSecurityOnly</td>
<td>The server is in integrated security mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsSingleUser</td>
<td>The server is in single user mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **NULL = Invalid input, or error.**<br>Base data type: **int**<br><br>**IsSyncWithBackup**<br>The database is either a published database or a distribution database, and can be restored without disrupting transactional replication.<br>1 = True.<br>0 = False.<br>Base data type: **int**<br><br>**LicenseType**<br>Mode of this instance of SQL Server.<br>PER_SEAT = Per-seat mode<br>PER_PROCESSOR = Per-processor mode<br>DISABLED = Licensing is disabled.<br>Base data type: **nvarchar(128)**<br><br>**MachineName**<br>Windows NT computer name on which the server instance is running.<br>For a clustered instance, an instance of SQL Server running on a virtual server on Microsoft Cluster Server, it returns the name of the virtual server.<br>Returns NULL if invalid input or error.<br>Base data type: **nvarchar**<br><br>**NumLicenses**<br>Number of client licenses registered for this instance of SQL Server, if in per-seat mode.<br>Number of processors licensed for this instance of SQL Server, if in per-processor mode.<br>Returns NULL if the server is none of the above.<br>Base data type: **int**
| **ProcessID** | Process ID of the SQL Server service. *(ProcessID is useful in identifying which sqlservr.exe belongs to this instance.)*  
Returns NULL if invalid input or error.  
Base data type: **int** |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| **ProductVersion** | The version of the instance of SQL Server, in the form of *'major.minor.build'*.*  
Base data type: **varchar(128)** |
| **ProductLevel** | The level of the version of the SQL Server instance.  
Returns:  
'RTM' = shipping version.  
'SPn' = service pack version  
'Bn', = beta version.  
Base data type: **nvarchar(128)** |
| **ServerName** | Both the Windows NT server and instance information associated with a specified instance of SQL Server.  
Returns NULL if invalid input or error.  
Base data type: **nvarchar** |

**Return Types**

**sql_variant**

**Remarks**

The **ServerName** property of the SERVERPROPERTY function and @@SERVERNAME return similar information. The **ServerName** property provides the Windows NT server and instance name that together make up the
unique server instance. @@SERVERNAME provides the currently configured local server name.

**ServerName** property and @@SERVERNAME return the same information if the default server name at the time of installation has not been changed. The local server name can be configured by executing **sp_addserver** and **sp_dropserver**.

If the local server name has been changed from the default server name at install time, then @@SERVERNAME returns the new name.

**Examples**

This example used the SERVERPROPERTY function in a SELECT statement to return information about the current server. This scenario is useful when there are multiple instances of SQL Server installed on a Windows NT server, and the client needs to open another connection to the same instance used by the current connection.

```sql
SELECT CONVERT(char(20), SERVERPROPERTY('servername'))
```

**See Also**

@@SERVERNAME
Transact-SQL Reference
SESSION_USER

Is a niladic function that allows a system-supplied value for the current session's username to be inserted into a table when no default value is specified. Also allows the username to be used in queries, error messages, and so on.

Syntax
SESSION_USER

Return Types
nchar

Remarks
Use SESSION_USER with DEFAULT constraints in either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, or use as any standard function.

Examples

A. Use SESSION_USER to return the session's current username

This example declares a variable as char, assigns the current value of SESSION_USER, and then prints the variable with a text description.

DECLARE @session_usr char(30)
SET @session_usr = SESSION_USER
SELECT 'This session's current user is: ' + @session_usr
GO

Here is the result set:

--------------------------------------------------------------
This session's current user is: dbo
(1 row(s) affected)

**B. Use SESSION_USER with DEFAULT constraints**

This example creates a table using the SESSION_USER niladic function as a DEFAULT constraint for the delivery person.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE deliveries2
(    order_id int IDENTITY(5000, 1) NOT NULL,
    cust_id  int NOT NULL,
    order_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
    delivery_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT DATEADD(dd, 10, GETDATE()),
    delivery_person char(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT SESSION_USER
)
GO
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
VALUES (7510)
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
VALUES (7231)
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
VALUES (7028)
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
VALUES (7392)
INSERT deliveries2 (cust_id)
VALUES (7452)
GO

This query selects all information from the `deliveries2` table.

```
SELECT order_id AS 'Ord#', cust_id AS 'Cust#', order_date, delivery_date, delivery_person AS 'Delivery'
FROM deliveries2
```
ORDER BY order_id
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ord#</th>
<th>Cust#</th>
<th>order_date</th>
<th>delivery_date</th>
<th>Delivery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(5 row(s) affected)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP
CURRENT_USER
SYSTEM_USER
System Functions
USER
USER_NAME
Transact-SQL Reference
SESSIONPROPERTY

Returns the SET options settings of a session.

Syntax

SESSIONPROPERTY ( option )

Arguments

option

Is the current option setting for this session. option may be any of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSI_NULLS</td>
<td>Specifies whether the SQL-92 compliant behavior of equals (=) and not equal to (&lt;&gt;), against null values is applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI_PADDING</td>
<td>Controls the way the column stores values shorter than the defined size of the column, and the way the column stores values that have trailing blanks in character and binary data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI_WARNINGS</td>
<td>Specifies whether the SQL-92 standard behavior of raising error messages or warnings for certain conditions, including divide-by-zero and arithmetic overflow, is applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ARITHABORT
Determines whether a query is terminated when an overflow or a divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.

- **0** = OFF
- **1** = ON

### CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL
Controls whether concatenation results are treated as null or empty string values.

- **1** = ON
- **0** = OFF

### NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT
Specifies whether error messages and warnings are generated when rounding in an expression causes a loss of precision.

- **1** = ON
- **0** = OFF

### QUOTED_IDENTIFIER
Specifies whether SQL-92 rules regarding the use of quotation marks to delimit identifiers and literal strings are to be followed.

- **1** = ON
- **0** = OFF

### <Any other string>
- **NULL** = Invalid input

### Return Types
- **sql_variant**

### Remarks
SET options are figured by combining server-level, database-level, and user-specified options.
Examples
This example returns the setting for CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL option.

SELECT SESSIONPROPERTY ('CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL')

See Also
sql_variant
**SET @local_variable**

Sets the specified local variable, previously created with the DECLARE @local_variable statement, to the given value.

**Syntax**

```
SET { { @local_variable = expression } 
| { @cursor_variable = { { cursor_variable | cursor_name 
   | { CURSOR [ FORWARD_ONLY | SCROLL ] 
     [ STATIC | KEYSET | DYNAMIC | FAST_FORWARD ] 
     [ READ_ONLY | SCROLL_LOCKS | OPTIMISTIC ] 
     [ TYPE_WARNING ] 
     FOR select_statement 
     [ FOR { READ ONLY | UPDATE [ OF column_name [ ,...n ] ] } 
   } } } } }
```

**Arguments**

* @local_variable

  Is the name of a variable of any type except cursor, text, ntext, or image. Variable names must begin with one at sign (@). Variable names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers.

* expression

  Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

* cursor_variable

  Is the name of a cursor variable. If the target cursor variable previously referenced a different cursor, that previous reference is removed.

* cursor_name
Is the name of a cursor declared using the DECLARE CURSOR statement.

CURSOR

Specifies that the SET statement contains a declaration of a cursor.

SCROLL

Specifies that the cursor supports all fetch options (FIRST, LAST, NEXT, PRIOR, RELATIVE, and ABSOLUTE). SCROLL cannot be specified if FAST_FORWARD is also specified.

FORWARD_ONLY

Specifies that the cursor supports only the FETCH NEXT option. The cursor can be retrieved only in one direction, from the first to the last row. If FORWARD_ONLY is specified without the STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC keywords, the cursor is implemented as DYNAMIC. When neither FORWARD_ONLY nor SCROLL is specified, FORWARD_ONLY is the default, unless the keywords STATIC, KEYSET, or DYNAMIC are specified. STATIC, KEYSET, and DYNAMIC cursors default to SCROLL. FAST_FORWARD and FORWARD_ONLY are mutually exclusive; if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

STATIC

Defines a cursor that makes a temporary copy of the data to be used by the cursor. All requests to the cursor are answered from this temporary table in tempdb; therefore, modifications made to base tables are not reflected in the data returned by fetches made to this cursor, and this cursor does not allow modifications.

KEYSET

Specifies that the membership and order of rows in the cursor are fixed when the cursor is opened. The set of keys that uniquely identify the rows is built into a table in tempdb known as the keyset. Changes to nonkey values in the base tables, either made by the cursor owner or committed by other users, are visible as the owner scrolls around the cursor. Inserts made by other users are not visible (inserts cannot be made through a Transact-SQL server cursor). If a row is deleted, an attempt to fetch the row returns an @@FETCH_STATUS of -2. Updates of key values from outside the cursor
resemble a delete of the old row followed by an insert of the new row. The row with the new values is not visible, and attempts to fetch the row with the old values return an @@FETCH_STATUS of -2. The new values are visible if the update is done through the cursor by specifying the WHERE CURRENT OF clause.

**DYNAMIC**

Defines a cursor that reflects all data changes made to the rows in its result set as you scroll around the cursor. The data values, order, and membership of the rows can change on each fetch. The absolute and relative fetch options are not supported with dynamic cursors.

**FAST_FORWARD**

Specifies a FORWARD_ONLY, READ_ONLY cursor with optimizations enabled. FAST_FORWARD cannot be specified if SCROLL is also specified. FAST_FORWARD and FORWARD_ONLY are mutually exclusive, if one is specified the other cannot be specified.

**READ_ONLY**

Prevents updates from being made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement. This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated.

**SCROLL LOCKS**

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor are guaranteed to succeed. SQL Server locks the rows as they are read into the cursor to ensure their availability for later modifications. SCROLL_LOCKS cannot be specified if FAST_FORWARD is also specified.

**OPTIMISTIC**

Specifies that positioned updates or deletes made through the cursor do not succeed if the row has been updated since it was read into the cursor. SQL Server does not lock rows as they are read into the cursor. It instead uses comparisons of timestamp column values, or a checksum value if the table has no timestamp column, to determine if the row was modified after it was read into the cursor. If the row was modified, the attempted positioned
update or delete fails. OPTIMISTIC cannot be specified if FAST_FORWARD is also specified.

**TYPE_WARNING**

Specifies that a warning message is sent to the client if the cursor is implicitly converted from the requested type to another.

**FOR select_statement**

Is a standard SELECT statement that defines the result set of the cursor. The keywords COMPUTE, COMPUTE BY, FOR BROWSE, and INTO are not allowed within the `select_statement` of a cursor declaration.

If DISTINCT, UNION, GROUP BY, or HAVING are used, or an aggregate expression is included in the `select_list`, the cursor will be created as STATIC.

If each of the underlying tables does not have a unique index and an SQL-92 SCROLL cursor or a Transact-SQL KEYSET cursor is requested, it will automatically be a STATIC cursor.

If `select_statement` contains an ORDER BY in which the columns are not unique row identifiers, a DYNAMIC cursor is converted to a KEYSET cursor, or to a STATIC cursor if a KEYSET cursor cannot be opened. This also happens for a cursor defined using SQL-92 syntax but without the STATIC keyword.

**READ ONLY**

Prevents updates from being made through this cursor. The cursor cannot be referenced in a WHERE CURRENT OF clause in an UPDATE or DELETE statement. This option overrides the default capability of a cursor to be updated. This keyword varies from the earlier READ_ONLY by having a space instead of an underscore between READ and ONLY.

**UPDATE [OF column_name [,...n]]**

Defines updatable columns within the cursor. If OF `column_name [,...n]` is supplied, only the columns listed will allow modifications. If no list is supplied, all columns can be updated, unless the cursor has been defined as READ_ONLY.
Remarks

After declaration, all variables are initialized to NULL. Use the SET statement to assign a value that is not NULL to a declared variable. The SET statement that assigns a value to the variable returns a single value. When initializing multiple variables use a separate SET statement for each local variable.

Variables can be used only in expressions, not in place of object names or keywords. To construct dynamic SQL statements, use EXECUTE.

The syntax rules for SET @cursor_variable do not include the LOCAL and GLOBAL keywords. When the SET @cursor_variable = CURSOR... syntax is used, the cursor is created as GLOBAL or LOCAL, depending on the setting of the default to local cursor database option.

Cursor variables are always local, even if they reference a global cursor. When a cursor variable references a global cursor, the cursor has both a global and a local cursor reference. For more information, see Example C.

For more information, see DECLARE CURSOR.

Permissions

SET @local_variable permissions default to all users.

Examples

A. Print the value of a variable initialized with SET

This example creates the @myvar variable, places a string value into the variable, and prints the value of the @myvar variable.

DECLARE @myvar char(20)
SET @myvar = 'This is a test'
SELECT @myvar
GO

B. Use a local variable assigned a value with SET in a SELECT statement
This example creates a local variable named @state and uses this local variable in a SELECT statement to find all author first and last names where the author resides in the state of Utah.

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @state char(2)
SET @state = 'UT'
SELECT RTRIM(au_fname) + ' ' + RTRIM(au_lname) AS Name, state
FROM authors
WHERE state = @state
GO

C. Use SET with a global cursor

This example creates a local variable and then sets the cursor variable to the global cursor name.

DECLARE my_cursor CURSOR GLOBAL FOR SELECT * FROM authors
DECLARE @my_variable CURSOR
SET @my_variable = my_cursor
    /* There is a GLOBAL declared reference (my_cursor) and a LOCAL variable reference (@my_variable) to the my_cursor cursor. */
DEALLOCATE my_cursor    /* There is now only a LOCAL variable reference (@my_variable) to the my_cursor cursor. */

D. Define a cursor with SET

This example uses the SET statement to define a cursor.

DECLARE @CursorVar CURSOR

SET @CursorVar = CURSOR SCROLL DYNAMIC
FOR
SELECT LastName, FirstName
FROM Northwind.dbo.Employees
WHERE LastName like 'B%'

OPEN @CursorVar

FETCH NEXT FROM @CursorVar
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
  FETCH NEXT FROM @CursorVar
END

CLOSE @CursorVar
DEALLOCATE @CursorVar

E. Assign a value from a query
This example uses a query to assign a value to a variable.

USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @rows int
SET @rows = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM Customers)

See Also

DECLARE @local_variable
EXECUTE
Expressions
SELECT
SET
Using Variables and Parameters
Transact-SQL Reference
**SET**

The Transact-SQL programming language provides several SET statements that alter the current session handling of specific information.

The SET statements are grouped into these categories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Alters the current session settings for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date and time</td>
<td>Handling date and time data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking</td>
<td>Handling Microsoft® SQL Server™ locking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>Miscellaneous SQL Server functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query execution</td>
<td>Query execution and processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL-92 settings</td>
<td>Using the SQL-92 default settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Displaying statistics information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transactions</td>
<td>Handling SQL Server transactions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date and Time Statements**

- **SET DATEFIRST**
- **SET DATEFORMAT**

**Locking Statements**

- **SET DEADLOCK_PRIORITY**
- **SET LOCK_TIMEOUT**

**Miscellaneous Statements**

- **SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL**
- **SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT**
- **SET DISABLE_DEF_CNST_CHK**
- **SET FIPS_FLAGGER**
SET IDENTITY_INSERT
SET LANGUAGE
SET OFFSETS
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER

Query Execution Statements
SET ARITHABORT
SET ARITHIGNORE
SET FMTONLY
SET NOCOUNT
SET NOEXEC
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT
SET PARSEONLY
SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT
SET ROWCOUNT
SET TEXTSIZE

SQL-92 Settings Statements
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON
SET ANSI_NULLS
SET ANSI_PADDING
SET ANSI_WARNINGS

Statistics Statements


**Transactions Statements**

- **SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS**
- **SET REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS**
- **SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL**
- **SET XACT_ABORT**

**Considerations When Using the SET Statements**

- Except for SET FIPS_FLAGGER, SET OFFSETS, SET PARSEONLY, and SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, all other SET statements are set at execute or run time. SET FIPS_FLAGGER, SET OFFSETS, SET PARSEONLY, and SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER are set at parse time.

- If a SET statement is set in a stored procedure, the value of the SET option is restored after control is returned from the stored procedure. Therefore, a SET statement specified in dynamic SQL does not affect the statements that follow the dynamic SQL statement.

- Stored procedures execute with the SET settings specified at execute time except for SET ANSI_NULLS and SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER. Stored procedures specifying SET ANSI_NULLS or SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER use the setting specified at stored procedure creation time. If used inside a stored procedure, any SET setting is ignored.
• The **user options** setting of **sp_configure** allows server-wide settings and works across multiple databases. This setting also behaves like an explicit SET statement, except that it occurs at login time.

• Database settings (set by using **sp_dboption**) are valid only at the database level and only take effect if explicitly set. Database settings override server option settings (set using **sp_configure**).

• With any of the SET statements with ON and OFF settings, it is possible to specify either an ON or OFF setting for multiple SET options. For example,

  ```sql
  SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, ANSI_NULLS ON
  ```

  sets both QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and ANSI_NULLS to ON.

• SET statement settings override database option settings (set by using **sp_dboption**). In addition, some connection settings are set ON automatically when a user connects to a database based on the values put into effect by the prior use of the **sp_configure user options** setting, or the values that apply to all ODBC and OLE/DB connections.

• When a global or shortcut SET statement (for example, SET ANSI_DEFAULTS) sets a number of settings, issuing the shortcut SET statement resets the prior settings for all those options affected by the shortcut SET statement. If an individual SET option (affected by a shortcut SET statement) is explicitly set after the shortcut SET statement is issued, the individual SET statement overrides the corresponding shortcut settings.

• When batches are used, the database context is determined by the batch established with the USE statement. Ad hoc queries and all other statements that are executed outside of the stored procedure and that are in batches inherit the option settings of the database and connection
established with the USE statement.

- When a stored procedure is executed, either from a batch or from another stored procedure, it is executed under the option values that are currently set in the database that contains the stored procedure. For example, when stored procedure `db1.dbo.sp1` calls stored procedure `db2.dbo.sp2`, stored procedure `sp1` is executed under the current compatibility level setting of database `db1`, and stored procedure `sp2` is executed under the current compatibility level setting of database `db2`.

- When a Transact-SQL statement refers to objects that reside in multiple databases, the current database context and the current connection context (the database defined by the USE statement if it is in a batch, or the database that contains the stored procedure if it is in a stored procedure) applies to that statement.

- When creating and manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views, the SET options ARITHABORT, CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL, QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, ANSI_NULLS, ANSI_PADDING, and ANSI_WARNINGS must be set to ON. The option NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT must be set to OFF.

  If any of these options are not set to the required values, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE actions on indexed views or tables with indexes on computed columns will fail. SQL Server will raise an error listing all the options that are incorrectly set. Also, SQL Server will process SELECT statements on these tables or indexed views as though the indexes on computed columns or on the views do not exist.
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS

Controls a group of Microsoft® SQL Server™ settings that collectively specify some SQL-92 standard behavior.

Syntax

SET ANSI_DEFAULTS { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When enabled (ON), this option enables the following SQL-92 settings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SET ANSI_NULLS</th>
<th>SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON</td>
<td>SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET ANSI_PADDING</td>
<td>SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET ANSI_WARNINGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Together, these SQL-92 standard SET options define the query processing environment for the duration of the user's work session, a running trigger, or a stored procedure. These SET options, however, do not include all of the options required to conform to the SQL-92 standard.

When dealing with indexes on computed columns and indexed views, four of these defaults (ANSI_NULLS, ANSI_PADDING, ANSI_WARNINGS, and QUOTED_IDENTIFIER) must be set to ON. These defaults are among seven SET options that must be assigned required values when creating and manipulating indexes on computed columns and indexed views. The other SET options are: ARITHABORT (ON), CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL (ON), and NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT (OFF). For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in SET.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI_DEFAULTS to ON when connecting. The driver and Provider then set CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT and IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS to OFF. The OFF settings for SET
CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT and SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or in OLE DB connection properties that are set in the application before connecting to SQL Server. SET ANSI_DEFAULTS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is issued, SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is set at parse time, and these options are set at execute time:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SET ANSI_NULLS</th>
<th>SET ANSI_WARNINGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON</td>
<td>SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET ANSI_PADDING</td>
<td>SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

SET ANSI_DEFAULTS permissions default to all users.

**Examples**

This example sets SET ANSI_DEFAULTS ON and uses the DBCC USEROPTIONS statement to display the settings that are affected.

```sql
-- SET ANSI_DEFAULTS ON.
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS ON
GO
-- Display the current settings.
DBCC USEROPTIONS
GO
-- SET ANSI_DEFAULTS OFF.
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS OFF
GO
```

**See Also**

[DBCC USEROPTIONS](#)
SET
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON
SET ANSI_NULLS
SET ANSI_PADDING
SET ANSI_WARNINGS
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT
SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF

Alters the session's behavior to override default nullability of new columns when the ANSI null default option for the database is true. For more information about setting the value for ANSI null default, see sp_dboption and Setting Database Options.

Syntax

SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF {ON | OFF}

Remarks

This setting only affects the nullability of new columns when the nullability of the column is not specified in the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements. When SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF is ON, new columns created with the ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE statements are, by default, NOT NULL if the nullability status of the column is not explicitly specified. SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF has no effect on columns created with an explicit NULL or NOT NULL.

Both SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF and SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON cannot be set ON simultaneously. If one option is set ON, the other option is set OFF. Therefore, either ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF or SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON can be set ON, or both can be set OFF. If either option is ON, that setting (SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF or SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON) takes effect. If both options are set OFF, Microsoft® SQL Server™ uses the value of the ANSI null default option of sp_dboption.

For the most reliable operation of Transact-SQL scripts that may be used in databases with different nullability settings, it is best to always specify NULL or NOT NULL in CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements.

The setting of SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF permissions default to all users.

**Examples**

This example shows the effects of SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF with both settings for the **ANSI null default** database option.

USE pubs
GO
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to true by executing
-- sp_dboption.
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','true'
GO
-- Create table t1.
CREATE TABLE t1 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t1 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to ON and create table t2.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t2 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should fail.
INSERT INTO t2 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to OFF and create table t3.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF off
GO
CREATE TABLE t3 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t3 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- This illustrates the effect of having both the sp_dboption and SET
-- option disabled.
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to false.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','false'
GO
-- Create table t4.
CREATE TABLE t4 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should fail.
INSERT INTO t4 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to ON and create table t5.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t5 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should fail.
INSERT INTO t5 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF to OFF and create table t6.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF OFF
GO
CREATE TABLE t6 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should fail.
INSERT INTO t6 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- Drop tables t1 through t6.
DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
DROP TABLE t3
DROP TABLE t4
DROP TABLE t5
DROP TABLE t6
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
SET
SET ANSI_NULL_DEFAULT ON
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON

Alters the session's behavior to override default nullability of new columns when the ANSI null default option for the database is false. For more information about setting the value for ANSI null default, see sp_dboption and Setting Database Options.

Syntax

SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON {ON | OFF}

Remarks

This setting only affects the nullability of new columns when the nullability of the column is not specified in the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements. When SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON is ON, new columns created with the ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE statements allow null values if the nullability status of the column is not explicitly specified. SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON has no effect on columns created with an explicit NULL or NOT NULL.

Both SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF and SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON cannot be set ON simultaneously. If one option is set ON, the other option is set OFF. Therefore, either ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF or ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON can be set ON, or both can be set OFF. If either option is ON, that setting (SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF or SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON) takes effect. If both options are set OFF, Microsoft® SQL Server™ uses the value of the ANSI null default option of sp_dboption.

For the most reliable operation of Transact-SQL scripts used in databases with different nullability settings, it is best to specify NULL or NOT NULL in CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to ON when connecting. SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.
When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example shows the effects of SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON with both settings for the **ANSI null default** database option.

USE pubs
GO
-- The code from this point on demonstrates that SET ANSI_NULL_D
-- has an effect when the 'ANSI null default' for the database is false.
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to false by executing
-- sp_dboption.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','false'
GO
-- Create table t1.
CREATE TABLE t1 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should fail.
INSERT INTO t1 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to ON and create table t2.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t2 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should succeed.
INSERT INTO t2 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to OFF and create table t3.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON OFF
GO
CREATE TABLE t3 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL insert should fail.
INSERT INTO t3 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- The code from this point on demonstrates that SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON has no effect when the 'ANSI null default' for the database is true.
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to true.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','true'
GO
-- Create table t4.
CREATE TABLE t4 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t4 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to ON and create table t5.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON ON
GO
CREATE TABLE t5 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t5 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON to OFF and create table t6.
SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON OFF
GO
CREATE TABLE t6 (a tinyint)
GO
-- NULL INSERT should succeed.
INSERT INTO t6 (a) VALUES (null)
GO
-- Set the 'ANSI null default' database option to false.
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs','ANSI null default','false'
GO
-- Drop tables t1 through t6.
DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
DROP TABLE t3
DROP TABLE t4
DROP TABLE t5
DROP TABLE t6
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
SET ANSI_NULL_DEFAULT OFF
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ANSI_NULLS

Specifies SQL-92 compliant behavior of the Equals (=) and Not Equal to (<>)
comparison operators when used with null values.

Syntax

SET ANSI_NULLS {ON | OFF}

Remarks

The SQL-92 standard requires that an equals (=) or not equal to (<>)
comparison against a null value evaluates to FALSE. When SET ANSI_NULLS is ON, a
SELECT statement using WHERE column_name = NULL returns zero rows
even if there are null values in column_name. A SELECT statement using
WHERE column_name <> NULL returns zero rows even if there are nonnull
values in column_name.

When SET ANSI_NULLS is OFF, the Equals (=) and Not Equal To (<>)
comparison operators do not follow the SQL-92 standard. A SELECT statement
using WHERE column_name = NULL returns the rows with null values in
column_name. A SELECT statement using WHERE column_name <> NULL
returns the rows with nonnull values in the column. In addition, a SELECT
statement using WHERE column_name <> XYZ_value returns all rows that are
not XYZ value and that are not NULL.

Note Whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ interprets an empty string as either a
single space or as a true empty string is controlled by the compatibility level
setting of sp_dbcmptlevel. If the compatibility level is less than or equal to 65,
SQL Server interprets empty strings as single spaces. If the compatibility level is
equal to 70, SQL Server interprets empty strings as empty strings. For more
information, see sp_dbcmptlevel.

When SET ANSI_NULLS is ON, all comparisons against a null value evaluate
to UNKNOWN. When SET ANSI_NULLS is OFF, comparisons of all data
against a null value evaluate to TRUE if the data value is NULL. If not
specified, the setting of the ANSI nulls option of the current database applies.
For more information about the ANSI nulls database option, see sp_dboption
and Setting Database Options.

For a script to work as intended, regardless of the ANSI nulls database option or the setting of SET ANSI_NULLS, use IS NULL and IS NOT NULL in comparisons that may contain null values.

For stored procedures, SQL Server uses the SET ANSI_NULLS setting value from the initial creation time of the stored procedure. Whenever the stored procedure is subsequently executed, the setting of SET ANSI_NULLS is restored to its originally used value and takes effect. When invoked inside a stored procedure, the setting of SET ANSI_NULLS is not changed.

SET ANSI_NULLS should be set to ON for executing distributed queries.

SET ANSI_NULLS also must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET ANSI_NULLS is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. SQL Server will return an error listing all SET options violating the required values. In addition, when executing a SELECT statement, if SET ANSI_NULLS is OFF, SQL Server will ignore the index values on computed columns or views and resolve the select as though there were no such indexes on the tables or views.

Note ANSI_NULLS is one of seven SET options that must be set to required values when dealing with indexes on computed columns or indexed views. The options ANSI_PADDING, ANSI_WARNINGS, ARITHABORT, QUOTED_IDENTIFIER, and CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL also must be set to ON, while NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT must be set to OFF.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI_NULLS to ON when connecting. This setting can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or in OLE DB connection properties that are set in the application before connecting to SQL Server. SET ANSI_NULLS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI_NULLS is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI_NULLS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.
Permissions
SET ANSI_NULLS permissions default to all users.

Examples
This example uses the Equals (=) and Not Equal To (<> ) comparison operators to make comparisons with NULL and nonnull values in a table. This example also demonstrates that IS NULL is not affected by the SET ANSI_NULLS setting.

-- Create table t1 and insert values.
CREATE TABLE t1 (a int null)
INSERT INTO t1 values (NULL)
INSERT INTO t1 values (0)
INSERT INTO t1 values (1)
GO
-- Print message and perform SELECT statements.
PRINT 'Testing default setting'
DECLARE @varname int
SELECT @varname = NULL
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a = @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a <> @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a IS NULL
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULLS to ON and test.
PRINT 'Testing ANSI_NULLS ON'
SET ANSI_NULLS ON
GO
DECLARE @varname int
SELECT @varname = NULL
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a = @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a <> @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a IS NULL
GO
-- SET ANSI_NULLS to OFF and test.
PRINT 'Testing SET ANSI_NULLS OFF'
SET ANSI_NULLS OFF
GO
DECLARE @varname int
SELECT @varname = NULL
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a = @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a <> @varname
SELECT *
FROM t1
WHERE a IS NULL
GO
-- Drop table t1.
DROP TABLE t1
GO

See Also
= (Equals)
IF...ELSE
<> (Not Equal To)
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
WHERE
WHILE
Transact-SQL Reference
**SET ANSI_PADDING**

Controls the way the column stores values shorter than the defined size of the column, and the way the column stores values that have trailing blanks in **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** data.

**Syntax**

SET ANSI_PADDING { ON | OFF }

**Remarks**

Columns defined with **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** data types have a defined size.

This setting affects only the definition of new columns. After the column is created, Microsoft® SQL Server™ stores the values based on the setting when the column was created. Existing columns are not affected by a later change to this setting.

**Warning** It is recommended that ANSI_PADDING always be set to ON.

This table shows the effects of the SET ANSI_PADDING setting when values are inserted into columns with **char**, **varchar**, **binary**, and **varbinary** data types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>char(n) NOT NULL or binary(n) NOT NULL</th>
<th>char(n) NULL or binary(n) NULL</th>
<th>varchar(n) or varbinary(n)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Pad original value (with trailing blanks for <strong>char</strong> columns and with trailing zeros for <strong>binary</strong> columns) to the length of the column.</td>
<td>Follows same rules as for <strong>char(n)</strong> or <strong>binary(n)</strong> NOT NULL when SET ANSI_PADDING is ON.</td>
<td>Trailing blanks in character values inserted into <strong>varchar</strong> columns are not trimmed. Trailing zeros in binary values inserted into <strong>varbinary</strong> columns are not trimmed. Values are not padded to the length of the column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note When padded, char columns are padded with blanks, and binary columns are padded with zeros. When trimmed, char columns have the trailing blanks trimmed, and binary columns have the trailing zeros trimmed.

SET ANSI_PADDING must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in SET.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI_PADDING to ON when connecting. This can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or OLE DB connection properties set in the application before connecting. SET ANSI_PADDING defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

nchar, nvarchar, and ntext columns always display the SET ANSI_PADDING ON behavior, regardless of the current setting of SET ANSI_PADDING.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI_PADDING is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI_PADDING is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET ANSI_PADDING permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example demonstrates how the setting affects each of these data types.
SET ANSI_PADDING ON
GO
PRINT 'Testing with ANSI_PADDING ON'
GO

CREATE TABLE t1
(charcol char(16) NULL,
 varcharcol varchar(16) NULL,
 varbinarycol varbinary(8))
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('No blanks', 'No blanks', 0x00ee)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES ('Trailing blank', 'Trailing blank', 0x00ee)

SELECT 'CHAR'='>' + charcol + '<', 'VARCHAR'='>' + varcharcol + '.
    varbinarycol
FROM t1
GO

SET ANSI_PADDING OFF
GO
PRINT 'Testing with ANSI_PADDING OFF'
GO

CREATE TABLE t2
(charcol char(16) NULL,
 varcharcol varchar(16) NULL,
 varbinarycol varbinary(8))
GO
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES ('No blanks', 'No blanks', 0x00ee)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES ('Trailing blank', 'Trailing blank', 0x00ee)

SELECT 'CHAR'='>' + charcol + '<', 'VARCHAR'='>' + varcharcol + '.
    varbinarycol
FROM t2
GO

DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
GO

See Also

CREATE TABLE
INSERT
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ANSI_WARNINGS

Specifies SQL-92 standard behavior for several error conditions.

Syntax

SET ANSI_WARNINGS { ON | OFF }

Remarks

SET ANSI_WARNINGS affects these conditions:

- When ON, if null values appear in aggregate functions (such as SUM, AVG, MAX, MIN, STDEV, STDEVP, VAR, VARP, or COUNT) a warning message is generated. When OFF, no warning is issued.

- When ON, divide-by-zero and arithmetic overflow errors cause the statement to be rolled back and an error message is generated. When OFF, divide-by-zero and arithmetic overflow errors cause null values to be returned. The behavior in which a divide-by-zero or arithmetic overflow error causes null values to be returned occurs if an INSERT or UPDATE is attempted on a character, Unicode, or binary column in which the length of a new value exceeds the maximum size of the column. If SET ANSI_WARNINGS is ON, the INSERT or UPDATE is canceled as specified by the SQL-92 standard. Trailing blanks are ignored for character columns and trailing nulls are ignored for binary columns. When OFF, data is truncated to the size of the column and the statement succeeds.

Note  When truncation happens in any conversion to or from binary or varbinary data, no warning or error is issued, regardless of SET options.

The user options option of sp_configure can be used to set the default setting for ANSI_WARNINGS for all connections to the server. For more information, see sp_configure or Setting Configuration Options.
SET ANSI_WARNINGS must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET ANSI_WARNINGS is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in SET.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ includes the ANSI warnings database option, which is equivalent to SET ANSI_WARNINGS. When SET ANSI_WARNINGS is ON, errors or warnings are raised in divide-by-zero, string too large for database column, and other similar errors. When SET ANSI_WARNINGS is OFF, these errors and warnings are not raised. The default value in the model database for SET ANSI_WARNINGS is OFF. If not specified, the setting of ANSI warnings applies. If SET ANSI_WARNINGS is OFF, SQL Server uses the ANSI warnings setting of sp_dboption. For more information, see sp_dboption or Setting Database Options.

ANSI_WARNINGS should be set to ON for executing distributed queries.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI_WARNINGS to ON when connecting. This can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or OLE DB connection properties set in the application before connecting. SET ANSI_WARNINGS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET ANSI_WARNINGS is enabled.

The setting of SET ANSI_WARNINGS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

If either SET ARITHABORT or SET ARITHIGNORE is OFF and SET ANSI_WARNINGS is ON, SQL Server still returns an error message when encountering divide-by-zero or overflow errors.

**Permissions**

SET ANSI_WARNINGS permissions default to all users.

**Examples**
This example demonstrates the three situations mentioned above with the SET ANSI_WARNINGS to ON and OFF.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE T1 ( a int, b int NULL, c varchar(20) )
GO
SET NOCOUNT ON
GO
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (1, NULL, '')
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (1, 0, '')
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (2, 1, '')
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (2, 2, '')
GO
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO

PRINT '**** Setting ANSI_WARNINGS ON'
GO

SET ANSI_WARNINGS ON
GO

PRINT 'Testing NULL in aggregate'
GO
SELECT a, SUM(b) FROM T1 GROUP BY a
GO

PRINT 'Testing String Overflow in INSERT'
GO
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (3, 3, 'Text string longer than 20 characters')
GO

PRINT 'Testing Divide by zero'
GO
SELECT a/b FROM T1
GO

PRINT '**** Setting ANSI_WARNINGS OFF'
GO
SET ANSI_WARNINGS OFF
GO

PRINT 'Testing NULL in aggregate'
GO
SELECT a, SUM(b) FROM T1 GROUP BY a
GO

PRINT 'Testing String Overflow in INSERT'
GO
INSERT INTO T1 VALUES (4, 4, 'Text string longer than 20 characters')
GO

PRINT 'Testing Divide by zero'
GO
SELECT a/b FROM T1
GO
DROP TABLE T1
GO

See Also

INSERT
SELECT
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ARITHABORT

Terminates a query when an overflow or divide-by-zero error occurs during query execution.

Syntax

SET ARITHABORT { ON | OFF }

Remarks

If SET ARITHABORT is ON, these error conditions cause the query or batch to terminate. If the errors occur in a transaction, the transaction is rolled back. If SET ARITHABORT is OFF and one of these errors occurs, a warning message is displayed, and NULL is assigned to the result of the arithmetic operation.

Note If neither SET ARITHABORT nor SET ARITHIGNORE is set, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns NULL and returns a warning message after the query is executed.

When an INSERT, DELETE or UPDATE statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide-by-zero, or a domain error) during expression evaluation when SET ARITHABORT is OFF, SQL Server inserts or updates a NULL value. If the target column is not nullable, the insert or update action fails and the user receives an error.

If either SET ARITHABORT or SET ARITHIGNORE is OFF and SET ANSI_WARNINGS is ON, SQL Server still returns an error message when encountering divide-by-zero or overflow errors.

The setting of SET ARITHABORT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

SET ARITHABORT must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET ARITHABORT is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in SET.
Permissions

SET ARITHABORT permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example demonstrates divide-by-zero and overflow errors with both SET ARITHABORT settings.

-- Create tables t1 and t2 and insert data values.
CREATE TABLE t1 (a tinyint, b tinyint)
CREATE TABLE t2 (a tinyint)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1, 0)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (255, 1)
GO

PRINT '*** SET ARITHABORT ON'
GO

-- SET ARITHABORT ON and testing.
SET ARITHABORT ON
GO

PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during SELECT'
GO
SELECT a/b
FROM t1
GO
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during INSERT'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a/b
FROM t1
GO
PRINT '*** Testing tinyint overflow'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a+b
FROM t1
GO

PRINT '*** Resulting data - should be no data'
GO
SELECT *
FROM t2
GO

-- Truncate table t2.
TRUNCATE TABLE t2
GO

-- SET ARITHABORT OFF and testing.
PRINT '*** SET ARITHABORT OFF'
GO
SET ARITHABORT OFF
GO
-- This works properly.
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during SELECT'
GO
SELECT a/b
FROM t1
GO
-- This works as if SET ARITHABORT was ON.
PRINT '*** Testing divide by zero during INSERT'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a/b
FROM t1
GO
PRINT '*** Testing tinyint overflow'
GO
INSERT INTO t2
SELECT a+b
FROM t1
GO

PRINT '*** Resulting data - should be 0 rows'
GO
SELECT *
FROM t2
GO
-- Drop tables t1 and t2.
DROP TABLE t1
DROP TABLE t2
GO

See Also

SET

SET ARITHIGNORE
Transact-SQL Reference
SET ARITHIGNORE

Controls whether error messages are returned from overflow or divide-by-zero errors during a query.

Syntax

SET ARITHIGNORE { ON | OFF }

Remarks

The SET ARITHIGNORE setting only controls whether an error message is returned. Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns a NULL in a calculation involving an overflow or divide-by-zero error, regardless of this setting. The SET ARITHABORT setting can be used to determine whether or not the query is terminated. This setting has no effect on errors occurring during INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements.

If either SET ARITHABORT or SET ARITHIGNORE is OFF and SET ANSI_WARNINGS is ON, SQL Server still returns an error message when encountering divide-by-zero or overflow errors.

The setting of SET ARITHIGNORE is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET ARITHIGNORE permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example demonstrates both SET ARITHIGNORE settings with both types of query errors.

PRINT 'Setting ARITHIGNORE ON'
GO
-- SET ARITHIGNORE ON and testing.
SET ARITHIGNORE ON
GO
SELECT 1/0
GO
SELECT CAST(256 AS tinyint)
GO

PRINT 'Setting ARITHIGNORE OFF'
GO
-- SET ARITHIGNORE OFF and testing.
SET ARITHIGNORE OFF
GO
SELECT 1/0
GO
SELECT CAST(256 AS tinyint)
GO

See Also

SET
SET ARITHABORT
Transact-SQL Reference
**SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL**

Controls whether or not concatenation results are treated as null or empty string values.

**Syntax**

```
SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL { ON | OFF }
```

**Remarks**

When **SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL** is **ON**, concatenating a null value with a string yields a NULL result. For example, `SELECT 'abc' + NULL` yields NULL. When **SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL** is **OFF**, concatenating a null value with a string yields the string itself (the null value is treated as an empty string). For example, `SELECT 'abc' + NULL` yields `abc`.

If not specified, the setting of the **concat null yields null** database option applies.

**Note**  **SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL** is the same setting as the **concat null yields null** setting of **sp_dboption**.

The setting of **SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL** is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

**SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL** must be **ON** when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If **SET CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL** is **OFF**, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in **SET**.

**See Also**

- **SET**
- **Setting Database Options**
sp_dboption
SET CONTEXT_INFO

Associates up to 128 bytes of binary information with the current session or connection.

Syntax

SET CONTEXT_INFO { binary | @binary_var }

Arguments

binary | @binary_var

Specify a binary constant or binary or varbinary variable to associate with the current session or connection.

Remarks

Session context information is stored in the context_info column in the master.dbo.sysprocesses table. This is a varbinary(128) column.

SET CONTEXT_INFO cannot be specified in a user-defined function. You cannot supply a null value to SET CONTEXT_INFO because the sysprocesses table does not allow null values.

SET CONTEXT_INFO does not accept expressions other than constants or variable names. To set the context information to the result of a function call, you must first place the function call result in a binary or varbinary variable.

When you issue SET CONTEXT_INFO in a stored procedure or trigger, unlike in other SET statements, the new value set for the context information persists after the stored procedure or trigger completes.
Transact-SQL Reference
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT

Controls whether or not a cursor is closed when a transaction is committed.

Syntax

SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT is ON, this setting closes any open cursors on commit or rollback in compliance with SQL-92. When SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT is OFF, the cursor is not closed when a transaction is committed.

When SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT is OFF, a ROLLBACK statement closes only open asynchronous cursors that are not fully populated. STATIC or INSENSITIVE cursors that were opened after modifications were made will no longer reflect the state of the data if the modifications are rolled back.

SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT controls the same behavior as the cursor close on commit database option of sp_dboption. If CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT is set to ON or OFF, that setting is used on the connection. If SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT has not been specified, the cursor close on commit setting of sp_dboption applies.

The Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server and the SQL Server ODBC driver both set CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT to OFF when they connect. DB-Library does not automatically set the CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT value.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT is enabled.

The setting of SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT permissions default to all users.

Examples
This example defines a cursor in a transaction and attempts to use it after the transaction is committed.

SET NOCOUNT ON

CREATE TABLE t1 ( a int )
GO

INSERT INTO t1 values (1)
INSERT INTO t1 values (2)
GO

PRINT '-- SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT ON'
GO
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT ON
GO

PRINT '-- BEGIN TRAN'
BEGIN TRAN

PRINT '-- Declare and open cursor'
DECLARE testcursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT a
FROM t1

OPEN testcursor

PRINT '-- Commit tran'
COMMIT TRAN
PRINT '-- Try to use cursor'

FETCH NEXT FROM testcursor

CLOSE testcursor
DEALLOCATE testcursor
GO

PRINT '-- SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT OFF'
GO
SET CURSOR_CLOSE_ON_COMMIT OFF
GO

PRINT '-- BEGIN TRAN'
BEGIN TRAN

PRINT '-- Declare and open cursor'
DECLARE testcursor CURSOR FOR
SELECT a
FROM t1

OPEN testcursor

PRINT '-- Commit tran'
COMMIT TRAN

PRINT '-- Try to use cursor'

FETCH NEXT FROM testcursor

CLOSE testcursor
DEALLOCATE testcursor
GO

DROP TABLE t1
GO

See Also

BEGIN TRANSACTION
CLOSE
COMMIT TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
Setting Database Options
sp_dboption
Transact-SQL Reference
SET DATEFIRST

Sets the first day of the week to a number from 1 through 7.

Syntax

SET DATEFIRST { number | @number_var }

Arguments

number | @number_var

Is an integer indicating the first day of the week, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>First day of the week is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 (default, U.S. English)</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Use the @@DATEFIRST function to check the current setting of SET DATEFIRST.

The setting of SET DATEFIRST is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET DATEFIRST permissions default to all users.
Examples

This example displays the day of the week for a date value and shows the effects of changing the DATEFIRST setting.

-- SET DATEFIRST to U.S. English default value of 7.
SET DATEFIRST 7
GO
SELECT CAST('1/1/99' AS datetime), DATEPART(dw, '1/1/99')
-- January 1, 1999 is a Friday. Because the U.S. English default
-- specifies Sunday as the first day of the week, DATEPART of 1/1/99
-- (Friday) yields a value of 6, because Friday is the sixth day of the
-- week when starting with Sunday as day 1.
SET DATEFIRST 3
-- Because Wednesday is now considered the first day of the week,
-- DATEPART should now show that 1/1/99 (a Friday) is the third day
SELECT CAST('1/1/99' AS datetime), DATEPART(dw, '1/1/99')
GO

See Also

Data Types
@@DATEFIRST
datetime and smalldatetime
SET
Transact-SQL Reference
SET DATEFORMAT

Sets the order of the dateparts (month/day/year) for entering **datetime** or **smalldatetime** data.

**Syntax**

SET DATEFORMAT { format | @format_var }

**Arguments**

*format | @format_var*

Is the order of the dateparts. Can be either Unicode or **DBCS** converted to Unicode. Valid parameters include mdy, dmy, ymd, ydm, myd, and dym. The U.S. English default is mdy.

**Remarks**

This setting is used only in the interpretation of character strings as they are converted to date values. It has no effect on the display of date values.

The setting of SET DATEFORMAT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

**Permissions**

SET DATEFORMAT permissions default to all users.

**Examples**

This example uses different date formats to handle date strings in different formats.

SET DATEFORMAT mdy
GO
DECLARE @datevar datetime
SET @datevar = '12/31/98'
SELECT @datevar
GO

SET DATEFORMAT ydm
GO
DECLARE @datevar datetime
SET @datevar = '98/31/12'
SELECT @datevar
GO

SET DATEFORMAT ymd
GO
DECLARE @datevar datetime
SET @datevar = '98/12/31'
SELECT @datevar
GO

See Also

Data Types
datetime and smalldatetime
SET
Transact-SQL Reference
SET DEADLOCK_PRIORITY

Controls the way the session reacts when in a deadlock situation. Deadlock situations arise when two processes have data locked, and each process cannot release its lock until other processes have released theirs.

Syntax

SET DEADLOCK_PRIORITY { LOW | NORMAL | @deadlock_var }

Arguments

LOW

Specifies that the current session is the preferred deadlock victim. The deadlock victim's transaction is automatically rolled back by Microsoft® SQL Server™, and the deadlock error message 1205 is returned to the client application.

NORMAL

Specifies that the session return to the default deadlock-handling method.

@deadlock_var

Is a character variable specifying the deadlock-handling method. @deadlock_var is 3 if LOW is specified, and 6 if NORMAL is specified.

Remarks

The setting of SET DEADLOCK_PRIORITY is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET DEADLOCK_PRIORITY permissions default to all users.

See Also
@@LOCK_TIMEOUT
SET
SET LOCK_TIMEOUT
Transact-SQL Reference
SET DISABLE_DEF_CNST_CHK

Specified interim deferred violation checking and was used for efficiency purposes in Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.x.

**IMPORTANT** SET DISABLE_DEF_CNST_CHK is included for backward compatibility only. The functionality of this statement is now built into Microsoft SQL Server 2000. In a future version of SQL Server, SET DISABLE_DEF_CNST_CHK may not be supported.

**Remarks**

If the compatibility level is set to 60 or 65, executing this statement does nothing. However, if the compatibility level is set to 70, executing this statement does nothing, and SQL Server returns a warning message. For more information about setting compatibility levels, see [sp_dbcmptlevel](#)

**See Also**

[CREATE_TABLE](#)

[DELETE](#)

[INSERT](#)

[SET](#)

[UPDATE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
SET FIPS_FLAGGER

Specifies checking for compliance with the FIPS 127-2 standard, which is based on the SQL-92 standard.

Syntax

SET FIPS_FLAGGER level

Arguments

level

Is the level of compliance against the FIPS 127-2 standard for which all database operations are checked. If a database operation conflicts with the level of SQL-92 standards chosen, Microsoft® SQL Server™ generates a warning.

level must be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>Standards checking for SQL-92 entry-level compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>Standards checking for SQL-92 full compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERMEDIATE</td>
<td>Standards checking for SQL-92 intermediate-level compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>No standards checking.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The setting of SET FIPS_FLAGGER is set at parse time and not at execute or run time. Setting at parse time means that if the SET statement is present in the batch or stored procedure, it takes effect, regardless of whether code execution actually reaches that point; and the SET statement takes effect before any statements are executed. For example, even if the SET statement is in an IF...ELSE statement block that is never reached during execution, the SET statement still takes effect because the IF...ELSE statement block is parsed.
If SET FIPS_FLAGGER is set in a stored procedure, the value of SET FIPS_FLAGGER is restored after control is returned from the stored procedure. Therefore, a SET FIPS_FLAGGER statement specified in dynamic SQL does not have any effect on any statements following the dynamic SQL statement.

**Permissions**

SET FIPS_FLAGGER permissions default to all users.

**See Also**

SET
SET FMTONLY

Returns only meta data to the client.

Syntax

SET FMTONLY { ON | OFF }

Remarks

No rows are processed or sent to the client as a result of the request when SET FMTONLY is turned ON.

The setting of SET FMTONLY is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET FMTONLY permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example changes the SET FMTONLY setting to ON and executes a SELECT statement. The setting causes the statement to return the column information only; no rows of data are returned.

SET FMTONLY ON
GO
USE pubs
GO
SELECT *
FROM pubs.dbo.authors
GO

See Also

SET
Transact-SQL Reference
SET FORCEPLAN

Makes the Microsoft® SQL Server™ query optimizer process a join in the same order as tables appear in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement only.

Syntax

SET FORCEPLAN { ON | OFF }

Remarks

SET FORCEPLAN essentially overrides the logic used by the query optimizer to process a Transact-SQL SELECT statement. The data returned by the SELECT statement is the same regardless of this setting. The only difference is the way SQL Server processes the tables to satisfy the query.

Query optimizer hints can also be used in queries to affect how SQL Server processes the SELECT statement.

The setting of SET FORCEPLAN is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET FORCEPLAN permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example performs a join between three tables. The SHOWPLAN_TEXT setting is enabled so SQL Server returns information about how it is processing the query differently after the SET FORCE_PLAN setting is enabled.

-- SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT to ON.
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT ON
GO
USE pubs
GO
-- Inner join.
SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
GO
-- SET FORCEPLAN to ON.
SET FORCEPLAN ON
GO
-- Reexecute inner join to see the effect of SET FORCEPLAN ON.
SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
  ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
  ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT OFF
GO
SET FORCEPLAN OFF
GO

See Also

SELECT
SET
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT
Transact-SQL Reference
SET IDENTITY_INSERT

Allows explicit values to be inserted into the identity column of a table.

Syntax

SET IDENTITY_INSERT [ database. [ owner. ] ] { table } { ON | OFF }

Arguments

**database**

Is the name of the database in which the specified table resides.

**owner**

Is the name of the table owner.

**table**

Is the name of a table with an identity column.

Remarks

At any time, only one table in a session can have the IDENTITY_INSERT property set to ON. If a table already has this property set to ON, and a SET IDENTITY_INSERT ON statement is issued for another table, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message that states SET IDENTITY_INSERT is already ON and reports the table it is set ON for.

If the value inserted is larger than the current identity value for the table, SQL Server automatically uses the new inserted value as the current identity value.

The setting of SET IDENTITY_INSERT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the `sysadmin` fixed server role, and the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the object owner.
Examples

This example creates a table with an identity column and shows how the SET IDENTITY_INSERT setting can be used to fill a gap in the identity values caused by a DELETE statement.

-- Create products table.
CREATE TABLE products (id int IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY, product varchar(40))
GO

-- Inserting values into products table.
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('screwdriver')
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('hammer')
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('saw')
INSERT INTO products (product) VALUES ('shovel')
GO

-- Create a gap in the identity values.
DELETE products
WHERE product = 'saw'
GO

SELECT *
FROM products
GO

-- Attempt to insert an explicit ID value of 3;
-- should return a warning.
INSERT INTO products (id, product) VALUES(3, 'garden shovel')
GO

-- SET IDENTITY_INSERT to ON.
SET IDENTITY_INSERT products ON
GO

-- Attempt to insert an explicit ID value of 3
INSERT INTO products (id, product) VALUES(3, 'garden shovel').
GO

SELECT *
FROM products
GO

-- Drop products table.
DROP TABLE products
GO

See Also

CREATE TABLE
IDENTITY (Property)
INSERT
SET
Transact-SQL Reference
SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS

Sets implicit transaction mode for the connection.

Syntax

SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When ON, SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS sets the connection into implicit transaction mode. When OFF, it returns the connection to autocommit transaction mode.

When a connection is in implicit transaction mode and the connection is not currently in a transaction, executing any of the following statements starts a transaction:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALTER TABLE</th>
<th>FETCH</th>
<th>REVOKE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>TRUNCATE TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the connection is already in an open transaction, the statements do not start a new transaction.

Transactions that are automatically opened as the result of this setting being ON must be explicitly committed or rolled back by the user at the end of the transaction. Otherwise, the transaction and all the data changes it contains are rolled back when the user disconnects. After a transaction is committed, executing one of the statements above starts a new transaction.

Implicit transaction mode remains in effect until the connection executes a SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS OFF statement, which returns the connection to autocommit mode. In autocommit mode, all individual statements are committed if they complete successfully.

The Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server and the SQL Server ODBC
driver automatically set IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS to OFF when connecting. SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS is enabled.

The setting of SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

**Examples**

This example demonstrates transactions that are started explicitly and implicitly with the IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS set ON. It uses the @@TRANSCOUNT function to demonstrate open and closed transactions.

USE pubs
GO

CREATE table t1 (a int)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1)
GO

PRINT 'Use explicit transaction'
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (2)
SELECT 'Tran count in transaction'= @@TRANSCOUNT
COMMIT TRAN
SELECT 'Tran count outside transaction'= @@TRANSCOUNT
GO

PRINT 'Setting IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS ON'
GO
SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS ON
GO
PRINT 'Use implicit transactions'
GO
-- No BEGIN TRAN needed here.
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (4)
SELECT 'Tran count in transaction'= @@TRANSCOUNT
COMMIT TRAN
SELECT 'Tran count outside transaction'= @@TRANSCOUNT
GO

PRINT 'Use explicit transactions with IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS ON'
GO
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (5)
SELECT 'Tran count in transaction'= @@TRANSCOUNT
COMMIT TRAN
SELECT 'Tran count outside transaction'= @@TRANSCOUNT
GO

SELECT * FROM t1
GO

-- Need to commit this tran too!
DROP TABLE t1
COMMIT TRAN
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
BEGIN TRANSACTION
CREATE TABLE
DELETE
DROP TABLE
FETCH
GRANT
Implicit Transactions
INSERT
OPEN
REVOKE
SELECT
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS
@@TRANCOUNT
Transactions
TRUNCATE TABLE
UPDATE
Transact-SQL Reference
SET LANGUAGE

Specifies the language environment for the session. The session language determines the datetime formats and system messages.

Syntax

SET LANGUAGE { [ N ] 'language' | @language_var }

Arguments

[N]'language' | @language_var

Is the name of the language as stored in syslanguages. This argument can be either Unicode or DBCS converted to Unicode. To specify a language in Unicode, use N'language'. If specified as a variable, the variable must be sysname.

Remarks

The setting of SET LANGUAGE is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET LANGUAGE permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example sets the default language to us_english.

SET LANGUAGE us_english
GO

See Also

Data Types
sp_helplanguage

SET

SQL Server Language Support

syslanguages (master database only)
Transact-SQL Reference
SET LOCK_TIMEOUT

Specifies the number of milliseconds a statement waits for a lock to be released.

Syntax

SET LOCK_TIMEOUT timeout_period

Arguments

timeout_period

Is the number of milliseconds that will pass before Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns a locking error. A value of -1 (default) indicates no time-out period (that is, wait forever).

When a wait for a lock exceeds the time-out value, an error is returned. A value of 0 means not to wait at all and return a message as soon as a lock is encountered.

Remarks

At the beginning of a connection, this setting has a value of -1. After it is changed, the new setting stays in effect for the remainder of the connection.

The setting of SET LOCK_TIMEOUT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

The READPAST locking hint provides an alternative to this SET option.

Permissions

SET LOCK_TIMEOUT permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example sets the lock time-out period to 1,800 milliseconds.

SET LOCK_TIMEOUT 1800
See Also

Locking Hints
@@LOCK_TIMEOUT
SET
SET NOCOUNT

Stops the message indicating the number of rows affected by a Transact-SQL statement from being returned as part of the results.

Syntax

SET NOCOUNT { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET NOCOUNT is ON, the count (indicating the number of rows affected by a Transact-SQL statement) is not returned. When SET NOCOUNT is OFF, the count is returned.

The @@ROWCOUNT function is updated even when SET NOCOUNT is ON.

SET NOCOUNT ON eliminates the sending of DONE_IN_PROC messages to the client for each statement in a stored procedure. When using the utilities provided with Microsoft® SQL Server™ to execute queries, the results prevent "nn rows affected" from being displayed at the end Transact-SQL statements such as SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE.

For stored procedures that contain several statements that do not return much actual data, this can provide a significant performance boost because network traffic is greatly reduced.

The setting of SET NOCOUNT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET NOCOUNT permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example (when executed in the osql utility or SQL Query Analyzer) prevents the message (about the number of rows affected) from being displayed.
USE pubs
GO
-- Display the count message.
SELECT au_lname
FROM authors
GO
USE pubs
GO
-- SET NOCOUNT to ON and no longer display the count message.
SET NOCOUNT ON
GO
SELECT au_lname
FROM authors
GO
-- Reset SET NOCOUNT to OFF.
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO

See Also

@@ROWCOUNT
SET
Transact-SQL Reference
SET NOEXEC

Compiles each query but does not execute it.

Syntax

SET NOEXEC { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET NOEXEC is ON, Microsoft® SQL Server™ compiles each batch of Transact-SQL statements but does not execute them. When SET NOEXEC is OFF, all batches are executed after compilation.

The execution of statements in SQL Server consists of two phases: compilation and execution. This setting is useful for having SQL Server validate the syntax and object names in Transact-SQL code when executing. It is also useful for debugging statements that would usually be part of a larger batch of statements.

The setting of SET NOEXEC is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET NOEXEC permissions default to all users.

Examples

This example uses NOEXEC with a valid query, a query with an invalid object name, and a query with incorrect syntax.

USE pubs
GO
PRINT 'Valid query'
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to ON.
SET NOEXEC ON
GO
-- Inner join.
SELECT a.au_lname, a.au_fname, t.title
FROM authors a INNER JOIN titleauthor ta
   ON a.au_id = ta.au_id INNER JOIN titles t
   ON ta.title_id = t.title_id
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to OFF.
SET NOEXEC OFF
GO
PRINT 'Invalid object name'
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to ON.
SET NOEXEC ON
GO
-- Function name used is a reserved keyword.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE FUNCTION values (@storeid varchar(30))
RETURNS TABLE
AS
RETURN (SELECT title, qty
       FROM sales s, titles t
       WHERE s.stor_id = @storeid and
t.title_id = s.title_id)
-- SET NOEXEC to OFF.
SET NOEXEC OFF
GO
PRINT 'Invalid syntax'
GO
-- SET NOEXEC to ON.
SET NOEXEC ON
GO
-- Built-in function incorrectly invoked
SELECT *
FROM fn_helpcollations()
-- Reset SET NOEXEC to OFF.
SET NOEXEC OFF
GO

See Also

SET
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT
Transact-SQL Reference
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT

Specifies the level of error reporting generated when rounding in an expression causes a loss of precision.

Syntax

SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT is ON, an error is generated when a loss of precision occurs in an expression. When OFF, losses of precision do not generate error messages and the result is rounded to the precision of the column or variable storing the result.

Loss of precision occurs when attempting to store a value with a fixed precision in a column or variable with less precision.

If SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT is ON, SET ARITHABORT determines the severity of the generated error. This table shows the effects of these two settings when a loss of precision occurs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON</th>
<th>SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET ARITHABORT ON</td>
<td>Error is generated; no result set returned.</td>
<td>No errors or warnings; result is rounded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET ARITHABORT OFF</td>
<td>Warning is returned; expression returns NULL.</td>
<td>No errors or warnings; result is rounded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The setting of SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT must be OFF when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT is ON, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in [SET](#).

**Permissions**

SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT permissions default to all users.

**Examples**

This example shows two values with a precision of four decimal places that are added and stored in a variable with a precision of two decimal places. The expressions demonstrate the effects of the different SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT and SET ARITHABORT settings.

```
-- SET NOCOUNT to ON,
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to ON, and SET ARITHABORT
SET NOCOUNT ON
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON'
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT ON'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON
SET ARITHABORT ON
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
@value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to ON and SET ARITHABORT
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON'
```
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT OFF'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT ON
SET ARITHABORT OFF
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
    @value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to OFF and SET ARITHABORT
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF'
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT ON'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
SET ARITHABORT ON
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
    @value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO
-- SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT to OFF and SET ARITHABORT
PRINT 'SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF'
PRINT 'SET ARITHABORT OFF'
SET NUMERIC_ROUNDABORT OFF
SET ARITHABORT OFF
GO
DECLARE @result decimal(5,2),
    @value_1 decimal(5,4), @value_2 decimal(5,4)
SET @value_1 = 1.1234
SET @value_2 = 1.1234
SELECT @result = @value_1 + @value_2
SELECT @result
GO

See Also

Data Types
SET
SET ARITHABORT
Transact-SQL Reference
SET OFFSETS

Returns the offset (position relative to the start of a statement) of specified keywords in Transact-SQL statements to DB-Library applications.

Syntax

SET OFFSETS keyword_list

Arguments

keyword_list

Is a comma-separated list of Transact-SQL constructs including SELECT, FROM, ORDER, COMPUTE, TABLE, PROCEDURE, STATEMENT, PARAM, and EXECUTE.

Remarks

SET OFFSETS is used only in DB-Library applications.

The setting of SET OFFSETS is set at parse time and not at execute time or run time. Setting at parse time means that if the SET statement is present in the batch or stored procedure, it takes effect, regardless of whether code execution actually reaches that point; and the SET statement takes effect before any statements are executed. For example, even if the set statement is in an IF...ELSE statement block that is never reached during execution, the SET statement still takes effect because the IF...ELSE statement block is parsed.

If SET OFFSETS is set in a stored procedure, the value of SET OFFSETS is restored after control is returned from the stored procedure. Therefore, a SET OFFSETS statement specified in dynamic SQL does not have any effect on any statements following the dynamic SQL statement.

Permissions

SET OFFSETS permissions default to all users.
See Also

SET

SET PARSEONLY
SET PARSEONLY

Checks the syntax of each Transact-SQL statement and returns any error messages without compiling or executing the statement.

Syntax

SET PARSEONLY { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET PARSEONLY is ON, Microsoft® SQL Server™ only parses the statement. When SET PARSEONLY is OFF, SQL Server compiles and executes the statement.

The setting of SET PARSEONLY is set at parse time and not at execute or run time.

Do not use PARSEONLY in a stored procedure or a trigger. SET PARSEONLY returns offsets if the OFFSETS option is ON and no errors occur.

Permissions

SET PARSEONLY permissions default to all users.

See Also

SET

SET OFFSETS
SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT

Overrides the currently configured value for the current connection.

Syntax

SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT value

Arguments

value

Is a numeric or integer value indicating if all queries are allowed to run (value of 0) or if no queries are allowed to run with an estimated cost greater than the specified nonzero value. If a numeric value is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ truncates it to an integer.

Remarks

Using SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT applies to the current connection only and lasts the duration of the current connection. Use the query governor cost limit option of sp_configure to change the server-wide query governor cost limit value. For more information about configuring this option, see sp_configure and Setting Configuration Options.

The setting of SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions

SET QUERY_GOVERNOR_COST_LIMIT permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role.

See Also

SET
Transact-SQL Reference
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ to follow the SQL-92 rules regarding quotation mark delimiting identifiers and literal strings. Identifiers delimited by double quotation marks can be either Transact-SQL reserved keywords or can contain characters not usually allowed by the Transact-SQL syntax rules for identifiers.

Syntax

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is ON, identifiers can be delimited by double quotation marks, and literals must be delimited by single quotation marks. When SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is OFF, identifiers cannot be quoted and must follow all Transact-SQL rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Literals can be delimited by either single or double quotation marks.

When SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is ON, all strings delimited by double quotation marks are interpreted as object identifiers. Therefore, quoted identifiers do not have to follow the Transact-SQL rules for identifiers. They can be reserved keywords and can include characters not usually allowed in Transact-SQL identifiers. Double quotation marks cannot be used to delimit literal string expressions; single quotation marks must be used to enclose literal strings. If a single quotation mark (‘) is part of the literal string, it can be represented by two single quotation marks (“). SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER must be ON when reserved keywords are used for object names in the database.

When SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is OFF (default), literal strings in expressions can be delimited by single or double quotation marks. If a literal string is delimited by double quotation marks, the string can contain embedded single quotation marks, such as apostrophes.

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER must be ON when creating or manipulating indexes on computed columns or indexed views. If SET
QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is OFF, CREATE, UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements on tables with indexes on computed columns or indexed views will fail. For more information about required SET option settings with indexed views and indexes on computed columns, see Considerations When Using SET Statements in SET.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set QUOTED_IDENTIFIER to ON when connecting. This can be configured in ODBC data sources, in ODBC connection attributes, or OLE DB connection properties. SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER defaults to OFF for connections from DB-Library applications.

When a stored procedure is created, the SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER and SET ANSI_NULLS settings are captured and used for subsequent invocations of that stored procedure.

When executed inside a stored procedure, the setting of SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is not changed.

When SET ANSI_DEFAULTS is ON, SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is enabled.

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER also corresponds to the quoted identifier setting of sp_dboption. If SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is OFF, SQL Server uses the quoted identifier setting of sp_dboption. For more information about database settings, see sp_dboption and Setting Database Options.

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is set at parse time. Setting at parse time means that if the SET statement is present in the batch or stored procedure, it takes effect, regardless of whether code execution actually reaches that point; and the SET statement takes effect before any statements are executed.

Permissions
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER permissions default to all users.

Examples

A. Use the quoted identifier setting and reserved word object names
This example shows that the SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER setting must be ON, and the keywords in table names must be in double quotation marks to create and use objects with reserved keyword names.

```sql
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
GO
-- Attempt to create a table with a reserved keyword as a name
-- should fail.
CREATE TABLE "select" ("identity" int IDENTITY, "order" int)
GO

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON
GO

-- Will succeed.
CREATE TABLE "select" ("identity" int IDENTITY, "order" int)
GO

SELECT "identity","order"
FROM "select"
ORDER BY "order"
GO

DROP TABLE "SELECT"
GO
```

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
GO

B. Use the quoted identifier setting with single and double quotes

This example shows the way single and double quotation marks are used in string expressions with SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER set to ON and OFF.

```sql
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
```
GO
USE pubs
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'Test')
    DROP TABLE Test
GO
USE pubs
CREATE TABLE Test ( Id int, String varchar (30) )
GO

-- Literal strings can be in single or double quotation marks.
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (1,"'Text in single quotes'")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (2,'''Text in single quotes'''")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (3,'Text with 2 '''' single quotes')
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (4,""""Text in double quotes""")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (5,""""""Text in double quotes"""")
INSERT INTO Test VALUES (6,""""""""Text with 2 """""" double quotes")")
GO

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER ON
GO

-- Strings inside double quotation marks are now treated
-- as object names, so they cannot be used for literals.
INSERT INTO "Test" VALUES (7,'Text with a single " quote')
GO

-- Object identifiers do not have to be in double quotation marks
-- if they are not reserved keywords.
SELECT *
FROM Test
GO
DROP TABLE Test
GO

SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
GO

Here is the result set:

Id   String
----- -------------------
1    'Text in single quotes'
2    'Text in single quotes'
3    Text with 2 " single quotes
4    "Text in double quotes"
5    "Text in double quotes"
6    Text with 2 "" double quotes
7    Text with a single ' quote

See Also

CREATE DATABASE
CREATE DEFAULT
CREATE PROCEDURE
CREATE RULE
CREATE TABLE
CREATE TRIGGER
CREATE VIEW
Data Types
EXECUTE
SELECT
SET
SET ANSI_DEFAULTS

sp_rename
Transact-SQL Reference
SET REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS

Specifies that when a local transaction is active, executing a remote stored procedure starts a Transact-SQL distributed transaction managed by the Microsoft Distributed Transaction Manager (MS DTC).

Syntax

SET REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS { ON | OFF }

Arguments

ON | OFF

When ON, a Transact-SQL distributed transaction is started when a remote stored procedure is executed from a local transaction. When OFF, calling a remote stored procedures from a local transaction does not start a Transact-SQL distributed transaction.

Remarks

When REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS is ON, calling a remote stored procedure starts a distributed transaction and enlists the transaction with MS DTC. The server making the remote stored procedure call is the transaction originator and controls the completion of the transaction. When a subsequent COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statement is issued for the connection, the controlling server requests that MS DTC manage the completion of the distributed transaction across the servers involved.

After a Transact-SQL distributed transaction has been started, remote stored procedure calls can be made to other remote servers. The remote servers are all enlisted in the Transact-SQL distributed transaction and MS DTC ensures that the transaction is completed against each server.

REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS is a connection-level setting that can be used to override the server-level sp_configure remote proc trans option.

When REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS is set OFF, remote stored procedure
calls are not made part of a local transaction. The modifications made by the remote stored procedure are committed or rolled back at the time the stored procedure completes. Subsequent COMMIT TRANSACTION or ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements issued by the connection that called the remote stored procedure have no effect on the processing done by the procedure.

The REMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS option is a compatibility option that affects only remote stored procedure calls made to remote servers defined using \texttt{sp_addserver}. For more information, see \textit{Remote Stored Procedure Architecture}. The option does not apply to distributed queries that execute a stored procedure on a linked server defined using \texttt{sp_addlinkedserver}. For more information, see \textit{Distributed Query Architecture}.

The setting of SETREMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

**Permissions**

SETREMOTE_PROC_TRANSACTIONS permissions default to all users.

**See Also**

\texttt{BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION}

\texttt{Distributed Transactions}

\texttt{SET Transactions}
SET ROWCOUNT

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ to stop processing the query after the specified number of rows are returned.

Syntax

SET ROWCOUNT { number | @number_var }

Arguments

number | @number_var

Is the number (an integer) of rows to be processed before stopping the given query.

Remarks

It is recommended that DELETE, INSERT, and UPDATE statements currently using SET ROWCOUNT be rewritten to use the TOP syntax. For more information, see DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements against remote tables and local and remote partitioned views.

To turn this option off (so that all rows are returned), specify SET ROWCOUNT 0.

Note Setting the SET ROWCOUNT option causes most Transact-SQL statements to stop processing when they have been affected by the specified number of rows. This includes triggers and data modification statements such as INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE. The ROWCOUNT option has no effect on dynamic cursors, but it limits the rowset of keyset and insensitive cursors. This option should be used with caution and primarily with the SELECT statement.

SET ROWCOUNT overrides the SELECT statement TOP keyword if the rowcount is the smaller value.
The setting of SET ROWCOUNT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Permissions
SET ROWCOUNT permissions default to all users.

Examples
SET ROWCOUNT stops processing after the specified number of rows. In this example, note that \( x \) rows meet the criteria of advances less than or equal to $5,000. However, from the number of rows returned by the update, you can see that not all rows were processed. ROWCOUNT affects all Transact-SQL statements.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT count(*) AS Cnt
FROM titles
WHERE advance >= 5000
GO

Here is the result set:

Cnt
-------
11

(1 row(s) affected)

Now, set ROWCOUNT to 4 and update all rows with an advance of $5,000 or more.

-- SET ROWCOUNT to 4.
SET ROWCOUNT 4
GO
UPDATE titles
SET advance = 5000
WHERE advance >= 5000
GO

See Also

SET
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ not to execute Transact-SQL statements. Instead, SQL Server returns detailed information about how the statements are executed and provides estimates of the resource requirements for the statements.

Syntax

SET SHOWPLAN_ALL { ON | OFF }

Remarks

The setting of SET SHOWPLAN_ALL is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

When SET SHOWPLAN_ALL is ON, SQL Server returns execution information for each statement without executing it, and Transact-SQL statements are not executed. After this option is set ON, information about all subsequent Transact-SQL statements are returned until the option is set OFF. For example, if a CREATE TABLE statement is executed while SET SHOWPLAN_ALL is ON, SQL Server returns an error message from a subsequent SELECT statement involving that same table; the specified table does not exist. Therefore, subsequent references to this table fail. When SET SHOWPLAN_ALL is OFF, SQL Server executes the statements without generating a report.

SET SHOWPLAN_ALL is intended to be used by applications written to handle its output. Use SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT to return readable output for Microsoft MS-DOS® applications, such as the osql utility.

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT and SET SHOWPLAN_ALL cannot be specified inside a stored procedure; they must be the only statements in a batch.

SET SHOWPLAN_ALL returns information as a set of rows that form a hierarchical tree representing the steps taken by the SQL Server query processor as it executes each statement. Each statement reflected in the output contains a single row with the text of the statement, followed by several rows with the details of the execution steps. The table shows the columns that the output
For rows that are not of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains the text of the Transact-SQL statement. For rows of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains a description of the operation. This column contains the physical operator and may optionally also contain the logical operator. This column may also be followed by a description that is determined by the physical operator. For more information, see [Logical and Physical Operators](#).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StmtText</td>
<td>For rows that are not of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains the text of the Transact-SQL statement. For rows of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains a description of the operation. This column contains the physical operator and may optionally also contain the logical operator. This column may also be followed by a description that is determined by the physical operator. For more information, see <a href="#">Logical and Physical Operators</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StmtId</td>
<td>Number of the statement in the current batch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NodeId</td>
<td>ID of the node in the current query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent</td>
<td>Node ID of the parent step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhysicalOp</td>
<td>Physical implementation algorithm for the node. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogicalOp</td>
<td>Relational algebraic operator this node represents. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argument</td>
<td>Provides supplemental information about the operation being performed. The contents of this column depend on the physical operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefinedValues</td>
<td>Contains a comma-separated list of values introduced by this operator. These values may be computed expressions which were present in the current query (for example, in the SELECT list or WHERE clause), or internal values introduced by the query processor in order to process this query. These defined values may then be referenced elsewhere within this query. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EstimateRows</td>
<td>Estimated number of rows output by this operator. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EstimateIO</td>
<td>Estimated I/O cost for this operator. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EstimateCPU</td>
<td>Estimated CPU cost for this operator. For rows of type PLAN_ROWS only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AvgRowSize</strong></td>
<td>Estimated average row size (in bytes) of the row being passed through this operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TotalSubtreeCost</strong></td>
<td>Estimated (cumulative) cost of this operation and all child operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OutputList</strong></td>
<td>Contains a comma-separated list of columns being projected by the current operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warnings</strong></td>
<td>Contains a comma-separated list of warning messages relating to the current operation. Warning messages may include the string &quot;NO STATS:()&quot; with a list of columns. This warning message means that the query optimizer attempted to make a decision based on the statistics for this column, but none were available. Consequently, the query optimizer had to make a guess, which may have resulted in the selection of an inefficient query plan. For more information about creating or updating column statistics (which help the query optimizer choose a more efficient query plan), see UPDATE STATISTICS. This column may optionally include the string &quot;MISSING JOIN PREDICATE&quot;, which means that a join (involving tables) is taking place without a join predicate. Accidentally dropping a join predicate may result in a query which takes much longer to run than expected, and returns a huge result set. If this warning is present, verify that the absence of a join predicate is intentional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Node type. For the parent node of each query, this is the Transact-SQL statement type (for example, SELECT, INSERT, EXECUTE, and so on). For subnodes representing execution plans, the type is PLAN_ROW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parallel</strong></td>
<td>0 = Operator is not running in parallel. 1 = Operator is running in parallel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EstimateExecutions</strong></td>
<td>Estimated number of times this operator will be executed while running the current query.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Permissions

SET SHOWPLAN_ALL permissions default to all users.

Examples

The two statements that follow use the SET SHOWPLAN_ALL settings to show the way SQL Server analyzes and optimizes the use of indexes in queries.

The first query uses the Equals comparison operator (=) in the WHERE clause on an indexed column. This results in the Clustered Index Seek value in the LogicalOp column and the name of the index in the Argument column.

The second query uses the LIKE operator in the WHERE clause. This forces SQL Server to use a clustered index scan and find the data meeting the WHERE clause condition. This results in the Clustered Index Scan value in the LogicalOp column with the name of the index in the Argument column, and the Filter value in the LogicalOp column with the WHERE clause condition in the Argument column.

The values in the EstimateRows and the TotalSubtreeCost columns are smaller for the first indexed query, indicating that it is processed much faster and uses less resources than the nonindexed query.

USE pubs
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL ON
GO
-- First query.
SELECT au_id
FROM authors
WHERE au_id = '409-56-7008'
GO
-- Second query.
SELECT city
FROM authors
WHERE city LIKE 'San%'
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL OFF
GO

See Also

SET
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT
Transact-SQL Reference
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ not to execute Transact-SQL statements. Instead, SQL Server returns detailed information about how the statements are executed.

Syntax

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT { ON | OFF }

Remarks

The setting of SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

When SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT is ON, SQL Server returns execution information for each Transact-SQL statement without executing it. After this option is set ON, information about all subsequent Transact-SQL statements is returned until the option is set OFF. For example, if a CREATE TABLE statement is executed while SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT is ON, SQL Server returns an error message from a subsequent SELECT statement involving that same table; the specified table does not exist. Therefore, subsequent references to this table fail. When SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT is OFF, SQL Server executes statements without generating a report.

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT is intended to return readable output for Microsoft MS-DOS® applications such as the osql utility. SET SHOWPLAN_ALL returns more detailed output intended to be used with programs designed to handle its output.

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT and SET SHOWPLAN_ALL cannot be specified in a stored procedure; they must be the only statements in a batch.

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT returns information as a set of rows that form a hierarchical tree representing the steps taken by the SQL Server query processor as it executes each statement. Each statement reflected in the output contains a single row with the text of the statement, followed by several rows with the details of the execution steps. The table shows the column that the output
contains.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StmtText</td>
<td>For rows which are not of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains the text of the Transact-SQL statement. For rows of type PLAN_ROW, this column contains a description of the operation. This column contains the physical operator and may optionally also contain the logical operator. This column may also be followed by a description which is determined by the physical operator. For more information about physical operators, see the Argument column in SET SHOWPLAN_ALL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the physical and logical operators that can be seen in showplan output, see Logical and Physical Operators.

**Permissions**

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT permissions default to all users.

**Examples**

This example shows how indexes are used by SQL Server as it processes the statements.

This is the query using an index:

```sql
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT ON
GO
USE pubs
SELECT *
FROM roysched
WHERE title_id = 'PS1372'
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT OFF
GO
```

Here is the result set:
USE pubs

SELECT *  
FROM roysched  
WHERE title_id = 'PS1372'

(2 row(s) affected)

Here is the query not using an index:

SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT ON
GO
USE pubs
SELECT *  
FROM roysched  
WHERE lorange < 5000  
GO
SET SHOWPLAN_TEXT OFF
GO

Here is the result set:
SELECT *
FROM roysched
WHERE lorange < 5000

(2 row(s) affected)

StmtText
-----------------------------------------------------------
|--Table Scan(OBJECT:([pubs].[dbo].[roysched]),
WHERE:([roysched].lorange<5000))

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

Operators
SET
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL
Transact-SQL Reference
SET STATISTICS IO

Causes Microsoft® SQL Server™ to display information regarding the amount of disk activity generated by Transact-SQL statements.

**Syntax**

```
SET STATISTICS IO { ON | OFF }
```

**Remarks**

When STATISTICS IO is ON, statistical information is displayed. When OFF, the information is not displayed.

After this option is set ON, all subsequent Transact-SQL statements return the statistical information until the option is set to OFF.

There are five output items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output item</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Name of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scan count</td>
<td>Number of scans performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logical reads</td>
<td>Number of pages read from the data cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical reads</td>
<td>Number of pages read from disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read-ahead reads</td>
<td>Number of pages placed into the cache for the query.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The setting of SET STATISTICS IO is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

**Permissions**

SET STATISTICS IO permissions default to all users.

**See Also**

SET
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL
SET STATISTICS TIME
Transact-SQL Reference
SET STATISTICS PROFILE

Displays the profile information for a statement. STATISTICS PROFILE works for ad hoc queries, views, triggers, and stored procedures.

Syntax

SET STATISTICS PROFILE { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When STATISTICS PROFILE is ON, each executed query returns its regular result set, followed by an additional result set that shows a profile of the query execution.

The additional result set contains the SHOWPLAN_ALL columns for the query and these additional columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rows</td>
<td>Actual number of rows produced by each operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executes</td>
<td>Number of times the operator has been executed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

SET STATISTICS PROFILE permissions default to all users.

See Also

SET
SET SHOWPLAN_ALL
SET STATISTICS TIME
SET STATISTICS IO
Transact-SQL Reference
SET STATISTICS TIME

Displays the number of milliseconds required to parse, compile, and execute each statement.

Syntax

SET STATISTICS TIME { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET STATISTICS TIME is ON, the time statistics for a statement are displayed. When OFF, the time statistics are not displayed.

The setting of SET STATISTICS TIME is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ is unable to provide accurate statistics in fiber mode, which is activated when you enable the lightweight pooling configuration option.

The cpu column in the sysprocesses table is only updated when a query executes with SET STATISTICS TIME ON. When SET STATISTICS TIME is OFF, a 0 is returned.

ON and OFF settings also affect the CPU column in the Process Info View for Current Activity in SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

Permissions

SET STATISTICS TIME permissions default to all users.

See Also

SET

SET STATISTICS IO
Transact-SQL Reference
SET TEXTSIZE

Specifies the size of text and ntext data returned with a SELECT statement.

**Syntax**

SET TEXTSIZE { number }

**Arguments**

*number*

Is the size (an integer) of text data, in bytes. The maximum setting for SET TEXTSIZE is 2 gigabytes (GB), specified in bytes. A setting of 0 resets the size to the default (4 KB).

**Remarks**

Setting SET TEXTSIZE affects the @@TEXTSIZE function.

The DB-Library variable DBTEXTLIMIT also limits the size of text data returned with a SELECT statement. If DBTEXTLIMIT is set to a smaller size than TEXTSIZE, only the amount specified by DBTEXTLIMIT is returned. For more information, see "Programming DB-Library for C" in SQL Server Books Online.

The SQL Server ODBC driver and Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set TEXTSIZE to 2147483647 when connecting.

The setting of set TEXTSIZE is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

**Permissions**

SET TEXTSIZE permissions default to all users.

**See Also**

Data Types
SET
@@TEXTSIZE
Transact-SQL Reference
SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL

Controls the default transaction locking behavior for all Microsoft® SQL Server™ SELECT statements issued by a connection.

Syntax

SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL
{ READ COMMITTED
  | READ UNCOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLE READ
  | SERIALIZABLE
}

Arguments

READ COMMITTED

Specifies that shared locks are held while the data is being read to avoid dirty reads, but the data can be changed before the end of the transaction, resulting in nonrepeatable reads or phantom data. This option is the SQL Server default.

READ UNCOMMITTED

Implements dirty read, or isolation level 0 locking, which means that no shared locks are issued and no exclusive locks are honored. When this option is set, it is possible to read uncommitted or dirty data; values in the data can be changed and rows can appear or disappear in the data set before the end of the transaction. This option has the same effect as setting NOLOCK on all tables in all SELECT statements in a transaction. This is the least restrictive of the four isolation levels.

REPEATABLE READ

Locks are placed on all data that is used in a query, preventing other users from updating the data, but new phantom rows can be inserted into the data set by another user and are included in later reads in the current transaction. Because concurrency is lower than the default isolation level, use this option
only when necessary.

SERIALIZABLE

Places a range lock on the data set, preventing other users from updating or inserting rows into the data set until the transaction is complete. This is the most restrictive of the four isolation levels. Because concurrency is lower, use this option only when necessary. This option has the same effect as setting HOLDLOCK on all tables in all SELECT statements in a transaction.

Remarks

Only one of the options can be set at a time, and it remains set for that connection until it is explicitly changed. This becomes the default behavior unless an optimization option is specified at the table level in the FROM clause of the statement.

The setting of SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Examples

This example sets the TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL for the session. For each Transact-SQL statement that follows, SQL Server holds all of the shared locks until the end of the transaction.

SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL REPEATABLE READ
GO
BEGIN TRANSACTION
SELECT * FROM publishers
SELECT * FROM authors
...
COMMIT TRANSACTION

See Also

Adjusting Transaction Isolation Levels
DBCC USEROPTIONS
Isolation Levels

SELECT

SET
SET XACT_ABORT

Specifies whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ automatically rolls back the current transaction if a Transact-SQL statement raises a run-time error.

Syntax

SET XACT_ABORT { ON | OFF }

Remarks

When SET XACT_ABORT is ON, if a Transact-SQL statement raises a run-time error, the entire transaction is terminated and rolled back. When OFF, only the Transact-SQL statement that raised the error is rolled back and the transaction continues processing. Compile errors, such as syntax errors, are not affected by SET XACT_ABORT.

It is required that XACT_ABORT be set ON for data modification statements in an implicit or explicit transaction against most OLE DB providers, including SQL Server. The only case where this option is not required is if the provider supports nested transactions. For more information, see Distributed Queries and Distributed Transactions.

The setting of SET XACT_ABORT is set at execute or run time and not at parse time.

Examples

This example causes a foreign key violation error in a transaction that has other Transact-SQL statements. In the first set of statements, the error is generated, but the other statements execute successfully and the transaction is successfully committed. In the second set of statements, the SET XACT_ABORT setting is turned ON. This causes the statement error to terminate the batch and the transaction is rolled back.

CREATE TABLE t1 (a int PRIMARY KEY)
CREATE TABLE t2 (a int REFERENCES t1(a))
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (3)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (4)
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (6)
GO
SET XACT_ABORT OFF
GO
BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (1)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (2) /* Foreign key error */
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (3)
COMMIT TRAN
GO

SET XACT_ABORT ON
GO

BEGIN TRAN
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (4)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (5) /* Foreign key error */
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (6)
COMMIT TRAN
GO

/* Select shows only keys 1 and 3 added.
   Key 2 insert failed and was rolled back, but
   XACT_ABORT was OFF and rest of transaction
   succeeded.
   Key 5 insert error with XACT_ABORT ON caused
   all of the second transaction to roll back. */

SELECT *
FROM t2
GO

DROP TABLE t2
DROP TABLE t1
GO

See Also

BEGIN TRANSACTION
COMMIT TRANSACTION
ROLLBACK TRANSACTION
SET
@@@TRANSCOUNT
Transact-SQL Reference
SETUSER

Allows a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role to impersonate another user.

**IMPORTANT**  SETUSER is included in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 only for backward compatibility, and its usage is not recommended. SETUSER may not be supported in a future release of SQL Server.

**Syntax**

SETUSER [ 'username' [ WITH NORESET ] ]

**Arguments**

'username'

Is the name of a SQL Server or Microsoft Windows NT® user in the current database that is impersonated. When *username* is not specified, the original identity of the system administrator or database owner impersonating the user is reestablished.

**WITH NORESET**

Specifies that subsequent SETUSER statements (with no specified *username*) do not reset to the system administrator or database owner.

**Remarks**

SETUSER can be used by members of the **sysadmin** or **db_owner** roles to adopt the identity of another user in order to test the permissions of the other user.

Only use SETUSER with SQL Server users. It is not supported with Windows users. When SETUSER has been used to assume the identity of another user, any objects that are created are owned by the user being impersonated. For example, if the database owner assumes the identity of user **Margaret** and creates a table called **orders**, the **orders** table is owned by **Margaret** not the system administrator.
SETUSER is not required to create an object owned by another user, because the object can be created with a qualified name that specifies the other user as the owner of the new object. For example, if user Andrew, who is a member of the db_owner database role, creates a table Margaret.customers, user Margaret owns customers not user Andrew.

SETUSER remains in effect until another SETUSER statement is issued or until the current database is changed with the USE statement.

Permissions

SETUSER permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Use SETUSER

This example shows how the database owner can adopt the identity of another user. User mary has created a table called computer_types. Using SETUSER, the database owner impersonates mary to grant user joe access to the computer_types table.

SETUSER 'mary'
go
GRANT SELECT ON computer_types TO joe
go
SETUSER

B. Use the NORESET option

This example shows how a database owner must create some objects and then test their usability with minimal permissions. For simplicity, the database owner wants to maintain only the permission granted to mary for the entire session.

SETUSER 'mary' WITH NORESET
go
CREATE TABLE computer_types2
GRANT ...
go
SETUSER    /* This statement has no effect. */

Note  If SETUSER WITH NORESET is used, the database owner or system administrator must log off and then log on again to reestablish his or her own rights.

See Also

DENY
GRANT
REVOKE
USE
Transact-SQL Reference
**SHUTDOWN**

Immediately stops Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

SHUTDOWN [ WITH NOWAIT ]

**Arguments**

WITH NOWAIT

Shuts down SQL Server immediately, without performing checkpoints in every database. SQL Server exits after attempting to terminate all user processes, and a rollback operation occurs for each active transaction.

**Remarks**

Unless members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role specify the WITH NOWAIT option, SHUTDOWN tries to shut down SQL Server in an orderly fashion by:

1. Disabling logins (except for members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role). To see a listing of all current users, execute **sp_who**.

2. Waiting for currently executing Transact-SQL statements or stored procedures to finish. To see a listing of all active processes and locks, execute **sp_lock** and **sp_who**.

3. Performing a checkpoint in every database.

Using the SHUTDOWN statement minimizes the amount of automatic recovery work needed when members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role restart SQL Server.

These tools and methods can also be used to stop SQL Server. Each of these performs a checkpoint in all databases. All committed data from data cache is flushed, and then the server is stopped:
- By using SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

- By using `net stop mssqlserver` from a command prompt.

- By using Services in Control Panel.

- By using SQL Server Service Manager.

If `sqlservr.exe` was started from the command-prompt, pressing CTRL+C shuts down SQL Server. However, pressing CTRL+C does not perform a checkpoint.

**Note** The SQL Server Enterprise Manager, `net stop`, Control Panel, and SQL Server Service Manager methods of stopping SQL Server produce the identical service control message of SERVICE_CONTROL_STOP to SQL Server.

**Permissions**

SHUTDOWN permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` and `serveradmin` fixed server roles, and are not transferable.

**See Also**

- [CHECKPOINT](#)
- `sp_lock`
- `sp_who`
- `sqlservr Application`
- [Stopping SQL Server](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
SIGN

Returns the positive (+1), zero (0), or negative (-1) sign of the given expression.

Syntax

SIGN ( numeric_expression )

Arguments

numeric_expression

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example returns the SIGN values of numbers from -1 to 1.

DECLARE @value real
SET @value = -1
WHILE @value < 2
  BEGIN
    SELECT SIGN(@value)
    SET NOCOUNT ON
    SELECT @value = @value + 1
    SET NOCOUNT OFF
  END
SET NOCOUNT OFF
GO

Here is the result set:
See Also

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**SIN**

Returns the trigonometric sine of the given angle (in radians) in an approximate numeric (float) expression.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SIN ( float_expression )
```

**Arguments**

`float_expression`

Is an expression of type float.

**Return Types**

float

**Examples**

This example calculates the SIN for a given angle.

```sql
DECLARE @angle float
SET @angle = 45.175643
SELECT 'The SIN of the angle is: ' + CONVERT(varchar,SIN(@angle))
GO
```

Here is the result set:

The SIN of the angle is: 0.929607

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Mathematical Functions](#)
**smalldatetime**

For information about the `smalldatetime` data type, see [datetime and smalldatetime](#).

**See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)
smallint

For information about the smallint data type, see int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint.

See Also

Data Type Conversion
Data Types
Transact-SQL Reference
smallmoney

For information about the `smallmoney` data type, see `money and smallmoney`.

See Also

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
SOME | ANY

Compares a scalar value with a single-column set of values.

Syntax

\[
\text{scalar}\_\text{expression} \{ = | < > | != | > | > = | ! > | < | < = | ! < \} \\
\{ \text{SOME} | \text{ANY} \} (\text{subquery})
\]

Arguments

\[
\text{scalar}\_\text{expression}
\]

Is any valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ expression.

\[
\{ = | < > | != | > | > = | ! > | < | < = | ! < \}
\]

Is any valid comparison operator.

SOME | ANY

Specifies that a comparison should be made.

\[
\text{subquery}
\]

Is a subquery that has a result set of one column. The data type of the column returned must be the same data type as \text{scalar}\_\text{expression}.

Result Types

Boolean

Result Value

SOME or ANY returns TRUE when the comparison specified is TRUE for ANY pair (\text{scalar}\_\text{expression}, x) where x is a value in the single-column set. Otherwise, returns FALSE.

See Also
CASE
Expressions
Functions
Operators (Logical Operators)
SELECT
WHERE
Transact-SQL Reference
SOUNDEX

Returns a four-character (SOUNDEX) code to evaluate the similarity of two strings.

Syntax

SOUNDEX ( character_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an alphanumeric expression of character data. character_expression can be a constant, variable, or column.

Return Types

char

Remarks

SOUNDEX converts an alpha string to a four-character code to find similar-sounding words or names. The first character of the code is the first character of character_expression and the second through fourth characters of the code are numbers. Vowels in character_expression are ignored unless they are the first letter of the string. String functions can be nested.

Examples

This example shows the SOUNDEX function and the related DIFFERENCE function. In the first example, the standard SOUNDEX values are returned for all consonants. Returning the SOUNDEX for Smith and Smythe returns the same SOUNDEX result because all vowels, the letter y, doubled letters, and the letter h, are not included.

-- Using SOUNDEX
SELECT SOUNDEX ('Smith'), SOUNDEX ('Smythe')
The DIFFERENCE function compares the difference of the SOUNDEX pattern results. The first example shows two strings that differ only in vowels. The difference returned is 4 (lowest possible difference).

-- Using DIFFERENCE
SELECT DIFFERENCE('Smithers', 'Smythers')
GO

Here is the result set:

--------
4

(1 row(s) affected)

In this example, the strings differ in consonants, so the difference returned is 2 (higher difference).

SELECT DIFFERENCE('Anothers', 'Brothers')
GO

Here is the result set:

--------
2

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also
String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**SPACE**

Returns a string of repeated spaces.

**Syntax**

SPACE ( integer_expression )

**Arguments**

integer_expression

Is a positive integer that indicates the number of spaces. If integer_expression is negative, a null string is returned.

**Return Types**

char

**Remarks**

To include spaces in Unicode data, use REPLICATE instead of SPACE.

**Examples**

This example trims the authors' last names and concatenates a comma, two spaces, and the authors' first names.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT RTRIM(au_lname) + ',' + SPACE(2) + LTRIM(au_fname) FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname, au_fname
GO

Here is the result set:
Name

Bennet, Abraham
Blotchet-Halls, Reginald
Carson, Cheryl
DeFrance, Michel
del Castillo, Innes
Dull, Ann
Green, Marjorie
Greene, Morningstar
Gringlesby, Burt
Hunter, Sheryl
Karsen, Livia
Locksley, Charlene
MacFeather, Stearns
McBadden, Heather
O'Leary, Michael
Panteley, Sylvia
Ringer, Albert
Ringer, Anne
Smith, Meander
Straight, Dean
Stringer, Dirk
White, Olivier
Yokomoto, Akiko

(23 row(s) affected)

See Also

String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
sql_variant

A data type that stores values of various SQL Server-supported data types, except text, ntext, image, timestamp, and sql_variant.

sql_variant may be used in columns, parameters, variables, and return values of user-defined functions. sql_variant allows these database objects to support values of other data types.

Syntax

sql_variant

Remarks

A column of type sql_variant may contain rows of different data types. For example, a column defined as sql_variant can store int, binary, and char values. The only types of values that cannot be stored using sql_variant are text, ntext, image, timestamp, and sql_variant.

sql_variant can have a maximum length of 8016 bytes.

An sql_variant data type must first be cast to its base data type value before participating in operations such as addition and subtraction.

sql_variant may be assigned a default value. This data type also may have NULL as its underlying value, but the NULL values will not have an associated base type. In addition, sql_variant may not have another sql_variant as its base type.

A UNIQUE, primary, or foreign key may include columns of type sql_variant, but the total length of the data values comprising the key of a given row should not be greater than the maximum length of an index (currently 900 bytes).

A table may have any number of sql_variant columns.

sql_variant cannot be used in CONTAINSTABLE and FREETEXTTABLE.

ODBC does not fully support sql_variant. Hence, queries of sql_variant columns are returned as binary data when using Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC.
(MSDASQL). For example, an sql_variant column containing the character string data 'PS2091' is returned as 0x505332303931.

### Comparing sql_variant values

The sql_variant data type belongs to the top of the data type hierarchy list for conversion. For sql_variant comparisons, the SQL Server data type hierarchy order is grouped into data type families.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Hierarchy</th>
<th>Data Type Family</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sql_variant</td>
<td>sql_variant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smalldatetime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float</td>
<td>approximate number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>real</td>
<td>approximate number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decimal</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smallmoney</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bit</td>
<td>exact number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>Unicode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nchar</td>
<td>Unicode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Unicode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char</td>
<td>Unicode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varbinary</td>
<td>binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary</td>
<td>binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uniquifier</td>
<td>uniquifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These rules apply to sql_variant comparisons:

- When sql_variant values of different base data types are compared, and the base data types are in different data type families, the value whose data type family is higher in the hierarchy chart is considered the higher
of the two values.

- When `sql_variant` values of different base data types are compared, and the base data types are in the same data type family, the value whose base data type is lower in the hierarchy chart is implicitly converted to the other data type and the comparison is then made.

- When `sql_variant` values of the `char`, `varchar`, `nchar`, or `varchar` data types are compared, they are evaluated based on the following criteria: LCID, LCID version, comparison flags, and sort ID. Each of these criteria are compared as integer values, and in the order listed.

**See Also**

[CAST and CONVERT](Using_sql_variant_Data)

[Using sql_variant_Data](Using_sql_variant_Data)
Transact-SQL Reference
**SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY**

Returns the base data type and other information about a sql_variant value.

**Syntax**

SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY (expression, property)

**Arguments**

*expression*

Is an expression of type sql_variant.

*property*

Contains the name of the sql_variant property for which information is to be provided. property is varchar(128), and can be any of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base type of sql_variant returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BaseType</td>
<td>The SQL Server data type, such as:</td>
<td>sysname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char</td>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid input = NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nchar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntext</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smalldatetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smallint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smallmoney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varbinary varchar</td>
<td>The number of digits of the numeric base data type:</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>The number of digits to the right of the decimal point of the numeric base data type:</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TotalBytes</strong></td>
<td>The number of bytes required to hold both the meta data and data of the value. This information would be useful in checking the maximum side of data in a sql_variant column. If the value is greater than 900, index creation will fail.</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collation</td>
<td>Represents the collation of the particular sql_variant value.</td>
<td>sysname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MaxLength</strong></td>
<td>The maximum data type length, in</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return Types

**sql_variant**

Examples

This example retrieves SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY information on the colA value 46279.1 where colB =1689, given that tableA has colA that is of type **sql_variant** and colB.

```sql
CREATE TABLE tableA(colA sql_variant, colB int)
INSERT INTO tableA values ( cast (46279.1 as decimal(8,2)), 1689)
SELECT SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY(colA,'BaseType'),
    SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY(colA,'Precision'),
    SQL_VARIANT_PROPERTY(colA,'Scale')
FROM tableA
WHERE colB = 1689
```

Here is the result set. (Note that each of these three values is a **sql_variant**.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>decimal</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

See Also

**sql_variant**

[Using sql_variant Data](#)
SQUARE

Returns the square of the given expression.

Syntax

SQUARE ( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of type float.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example returns the volume of a cylinder having a radius of 1 inch and a height of 5 inches.

DECLARE @h float, @r float
SET @h = 5
SET @r = 1
SELECT PI()* SQUARE(@r)* @h AS 'Cyl Vol'

Here is the result:

Cyl Vol

--------------------------
15.707963267948966

See Also

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**SQRT**

Returns the square root of the given expression.

**Syntax**

`SQRT ( float_expression )`

**Arguments**

`float_expression`

Is an expression of type `float`.

**Return Types**

`float`

**Examples**

This example returns the square root of numbers between 1.00 and 10.00.

```
DECLARE @myvalue float
SET @myvalue = 1.00
WHILE @myvalue < 10.00
    BEGIN
        SELECT SQRT(@myvalue)
        SELECT @myvalue = @myvalue + 1
    END
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
------------------------
1.0
------------------------
1.4142135623731
```
1.73205080756888

2.0

2.23606797749979

2.44948974278318

2.64575131106459

2.82842712474619

3.0

See Also

[Mathematical Functions]
Transact-SQL Reference
STATS_DATE

Returns the date that the statistics for the specified index were last updated.

Syntax

STATS_DATE ( table_id, index_id )

Arguments

table_id

Is the ID of the table used.

index_id

Is the ID of the index used.

Return Types

datetime

Remarks

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed.

Examples

This example returns the date of the last time that the statistics were updated for the specified object.

USE master

GO

SELECT 'Index Name' = i.name,
    'Statistics Date' = STATS_DATE(i.id, i indxid)
FROM sysobjects o, sysindexes i
WHERE o.name = 'employee' AND o.id = i.id
GO

See Also

System Functions

WHERE
STDEV

Returns the statistical standard deviation of all values in the given expression.

Syntax

STDEV ( expression )

Arguments

expression

Is a numeric expression. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted. expression is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type.

Return Types

float

Remarks

If STDEV is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. STDEV can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

Examples

This example returns the standard deviation for all royalty payments in the titles table.

USE pubs
SELECT STDEV(royalty)
FROM titles

See Also
Aggregate Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**STDEVP**

Returns the statistical standard deviation for the population for all values in the given expression.

**Syntax**

`STDEVP ( expression )`

**Arguments**

`expression`

Is a numeric expression. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted. `expression` is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type.

**Return Types**

`float`

**Remarks**

If STDEVP is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. STDEVP can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

**Examples**

This example returns the standard deviation for the population for all royalty values in the **titles** table.

```
USE pubs
SELECT STDEV(royalty)
FROM titles
```

**See Also**
Aggregate Functions
STR

Returns character data converted from numeric data.

Syntax

STR ( float_expression [ , length [ , decimal ] ] )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of approximate numeric (float) data type with a decimal point. Do not use a function or subquery as the float_expression in the STR function.

length

Is the total length, including decimal point, sign, digits, and spaces. The default is 10.

decimal

Is the number of places to the right of the decimal point.

Return Types

char

Remarks

If supplied, the values for length and decimal parameters to STR should be positive. The number is rounded to an integer by default or if the decimal parameter is 0. The specified length should be greater than or equal to the part of the number before the decimal point plus the number's sign (if any). A short float_expression is right-justified in the specified length, and a long float_expression is truncated to the specified number of decimal places. For example, STR(12,10) yields the result of 12, which is right-justified in the result set. However, STR(1223, 2) truncates the result set to **. String functions can be
Note  To convert to Unicode data, use STR inside a CONVERT or CAST conversion function.

Examples

A. Use STR

This example converts an expression consisting of five digits and a decimal point to a six-position character string. The fractional part of the number is rounded to one decimal place.

SELECT STR(123.45, 6, 1)
GO

Here is the result set:

------
123.5

(1 row(s) affected)

When the expression exceeds the specified length, the string returns ** for the specified length.

SELECT STR(123.45, 2, 2)
GO

Here is the result set:

--
**

(1 row(s) affected)

Even when numeric data is nested within STR, the result is character data with the specified format.
SELECT STR (FLOOR (123.45), 8, 3)  
GO

Here is the result set:

--------  
123.000  
(1 row(s) affected)

B. Use the STR and CONVERT functions

This example compares the results of STR and CONVERT.

SELECT STR(3.147) AS 'STR',  
    STR(3.147, 5, 2) AS '2 decimals',  
    STR(3.147, 5, 3) AS '3 decimals'
GO

Here is the result set:

STR  2 decimals  3 decimals  
--------  ---------  ---------  
3  3.15  3.147  
(1 row(s) affected)

-- Use CONVERT.
SELECT CONVERT(char(1), 3.147) AS 'CHAR(1)',  
    CONVERT(char(3), 3.147) AS 'CHAR(3)',  
    CONVERT(char(5), 3.147) AS 'CHAR(5)'
GO

Here is the result set:

CHAR(1) CHAR(3) CHAR(5)
See Also

String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
STUFF

Deletes a specified length of characters and inserts another set of characters at a specified starting point.

Syntax

STUFF ( character_expression , start , length , character_expression )

Arguments

character_expression

Is an expression of character data. character_expression can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

start

Is an integer value that specifies the location to begin deletion and insertion. If start or length is negative, a null string is returned. If start is longer than the first character_expression, a null string is returned.

length

Is an integer that specifies the number of characters to delete. If length is longer than the first character_expression, deletion occurs up to the last character in the last character_expression.

Return Types

Returns character data if character_expression is one of the supported character data types. Returns binary data if character_expression is one of the supported binary data types.

Remarks

String functions can be nested.

Examples
This example returns a character string created by deleting three characters from the first string (abcdef) starting at position 2 (at b) and inserting the second string at the deletion point.

```
SELECT STUFF('abcdef', 2, 3, 'ijklmn')
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
--------
aijklmnef
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)
**SUBSTRING**

Returns part of a character, binary, text, or image expression. For more information about the valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ data types that can be used with this function, see [Data Types](#).

**Syntax**

SUBSTRING ( *expression*, *start*, *length* )

**Arguments**

*expression*

Is a character string, binary string, text, image, a column, or an expression that includes a column. Do not use expressions that include aggregate functions.

*start*

Is an integer that specifies where the substring begins.

*length*

Is an integer that specifies the length of the substring (the number of characters or bytes to return).

**Note** Because *start* and *length* specify the number of bytes when SUBSTRING is used on text data, DBCS data, such as Kanji, may result in split characters at the beginning or end of the result. This behavior is consistent with the way in which READTEXT handles DBCS. However, because of the occasional strange result, it is advisable to use **ntext** instead of **text** for DBCS characters.

**Return Types**

Returns character data if *expression* is one of the supported character data types. Returns binary data if *expression* is one of the supported **binary** data types.

The returned string is the same type as the given expression with the exceptions shown in the table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Given expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>varchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image</td>
<td>varbinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Offsets *(start and length)* using the **ntext**, **char**, or **varchar** data types must be specified in number of characters. Offsets using the **text**, **image**, **binary**, or **varbinary** data types must be specified in number of bytes.

**Note** Compatibility levels can affect return values. For more information about compatibility levels, see **sp_dbcmplevel**.

**Examples**

**A. Use SUBSTRING with a character string**

This example shows how to return only a portion of a character string. From the **authors** table, this query returns the last name in one column with only the first initial in the second column.

```
USE pubs
SELECT au_lname, SUBSTRING(au_fname, 1, 1)
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>au_lname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bennet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotchet-Halls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeFrance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Castillo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Here is how to display the second, third, and fourth characters of the string constant abcdef.

```sql
SELECT x = SUBSTRING('abcdef', 2, 3)
```

Here is the result set:

```
x
bcd
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**B. Use SUBSTRING with text, ntext, and image data**

This example shows how to return the first 200 characters from each of a text and image data column in the publishers table of the pubs database. text data is returned as varchar, and image data is returned as varbinary.

```sql
USE pubs
SELECT pub_id, SUBSTRING(logo, 1, 10) AS logo,
       SUBSTRING(pr_info, 1, 10) AS pr_info
FROM pub_info
WHERE pub_id = '1756'
```

Here is the result set:

```
pub_id   logo                       pr_info
1756     0x474946383961E3002500   This is sa
```

(1 row(s) affected)
This example shows the effect of SUBSTRING on both text and ntext data. First, this example creates a new table in the pubs database named npr_info. Second, the example creates the pr_info column in the npr_info table from the first 80 characters of the pub_info.pr_info column and adds an ü as the first character. Lastly, an INNER JOIN retrieves all publisher identification numbers and the SUBSTRING of both the text and ntext publisher information columns.

IF EXISTS (SELECT table_name FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE table_name = 'npub_info')
    DROP TABLE npub_info
GO
-- Create npub_info table in pubs database. Borrowed from instpubs.sql.
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE npub_info
(
    pub_id char(4) NOT NULL
    REFERENCES publishers(pub_id)
    CONSTRAINT UPKCL_npubinfo PRIMARY KEY CLUSTERED,
    pr_info ntext NULL
)
GO

-- Fill the pr_info column in npub_info with international data.
RAISERROR('Now at the inserts to pub_info...',0,1)
GO

INSERT npub_info VALUES('0736', N'üThis is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the pubs database')
INSERT npub_info values('0877', N'üThis is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 in the pubs database')
INSERT npub_info values('1389', N'üThis is sample text data for Algodata Infosystems, publisher 1389 in the pubs database')
INSERT npub_info values('9952', N'üThis is sample text data for Scootney Books, publisher 9952 in the pubs database')
INSERT npub_info values('1622', N'üThis is sample text data for Five Lakes Publishing, publisher 1622 in the pubs database')
INSERT npub_info values('1756', N'\üThis is sample text data for Ramo
INSERT npub_info values('9901', N'\üThis is sample text data for GGG&G
INSERT npub_info values('9999', N'\üThis is sample text data for Lucerne Publishing

GO

-- Join between npub_info and pub_info on pub_id.
SELECT pr.pub_id, SUBSTRING(pr.pr_info, 1, 35) AS pr_info, 
    SUBSTRING(npr.pr_info, 1, 35) AS npr_info 
FROM pub_info pr INNER JOIN npub_info npr 
    ON pr.pub_id = npr.pub_id 
ORDER BY pr.pub_id ASC

See Also

String Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**SUM**

Returns the sum of all the values, or only the DISTINCT values, in the expression. SUM can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

**Syntax**

```
SUM ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )
```

**Arguments**

ALL

Applies the aggregate function to all values. ALL is the default.

DISTINCT

Specifies that SUM return the sum of unique values.

*expression*

Is a constant, column, or function, and any combination of arithmetic, bitwise, and string operators. *expression* is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

**Return Types**

Returns the summation of all *expression* values in the most precise *expression* data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression result</th>
<th>Return type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>integer category</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>decimal</strong> category (p, s)</td>
<td><strong>decimal(38, s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>money</strong> and <strong>smallmoney</strong> category</td>
<td><strong>money</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>float</strong> and <strong>real</strong> category</td>
<td><strong>float</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**IMPORTANT**  Distinct aggregates, for example AVG(DISTINCT column_name), COUNT(DISTINCT column_name), MAX(DISTINCT column_name), MIN(DISTINCT column_name), and SUM(DISTINCT column_name), are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns an error message and cancels the query.

**Examples**

**A. Use SUM for aggregates and row aggregates**

These examples show the differences between aggregate functions and row aggregate functions. The first shows aggregate functions giving summary data only, and the second shows row aggregate functions giving detail and summary data.

USE pubs
GO
-- Aggregate functions
SELECT type, SUM(price), SUM(advance)
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE '%cook'
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
GO

Here is the result set:

type
--------- ---------------------------------
mod_cook 22.98 15,000.00
trad_cook 47.89 19,000.00

(2 row(s) affected)

USE pubs
GO
-- Row aggregates
SELECT type, price, advance
FROM titles
WHERE type LIKE 'cook'
ORDER BY type
COMPUTE SUM(price), SUM(advance) BY type

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>19.99</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td>15000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

sum
anchise-----------------------------------------------------
22.98

sum
anchise-----------------------------------------------------
15000.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>20.95</td>
<td>7000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>11.95</td>
<td>4000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>14.99</td>
<td>8000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

sum
anchise-----------------------------------------------------
47.89

sum
anchise-----------------------------------------------------
19000.00
(7 row(s) affected)

**B. Calculate group totals with more than one column**

This example calculates the sum of the prices and advances for each type of book.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT type, SUM(price), SUM(advance)
FROM titles
GROUP BY type
ORDER BY type
GO
```

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>SUM(price)</th>
<th>SUM(advance)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>business</td>
<td>54.92</td>
<td>25,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mod_cook</td>
<td>22.98</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popular_comp</td>
<td>42.95</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychology</td>
<td>67.52</td>
<td>21,275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trad_cook</td>
<td>47.89</td>
<td>19,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDECIDED</td>
<td>(null)</td>
<td>(null)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Aggregate Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**SUSER_ID**

Returns the user's login identification number.

**IMPORTANT**  SUSER_ID always returns NULL when used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. This system built-in function is included only for backward compatibility. Use SUSER_SID instead.

**Syntax**

SUSER_ID ([ 'login' ])

**Arguments**

'login'

Is the user's login identification name. login, which is optional, is **nchar**. If login is specified as **char**, it is implicitly converted to **nchar**. login can be any SQL Server login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group that has permission to connect to SQL Server. If login is not specified, the login identification number for the current user is returned.

**Return Types**

**int**

**Remarks**

In SQL Server 7.0, the security identification number (SID) replaces the server user identification number (SUID).

SUSER_SID returns a SUID only for a login that has an entry in the **syslogins** system table.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).
Examples

This example returns the login identification number for the sa login.

SELECT SUSER_ID('sa')

See Also

Managing Security
System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**SUSER_NAME**

Returns the user's login identification name.

**IMPORTANT**  SUSER_NAME always returns NULL when used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. This system built-in function is included only for backward compatibility. Use SUSER_SNAME instead.

**Syntax**

SUSER_NAME ( [ server_user_id ] )

**Arguments**

*server_user_id*

Is the user's login identification number. *server_user_id*, which is optional, is int. *server_user_id* can be the login identification number of any SQL Server login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group that has permission to connect to SQL Server. If *server_user_id* is not specified, the login identification name for the current user is returned.

**Return Types**

*nchar*

**Remarks**

In SQL Server 7.0, the security identification number (SID) replaces the server user identification number (SUID).

SUSER_NAME returns a login name only for a login that has an entry in the **syslogins** system table.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).
Examples

This example returns the user's login identification name for a login identification number of 1.

SELECT SUSER_NAME(1)

See Also

Managing Security
System Functions
**SUSER_SID**

Returns the security identification number (SID) for the user's login name.

**Syntax**

SUSER_SID ( [ 'login' ] )

**Arguments**

'login'

Is the user's login name. *login* is *sysname*. *login*, which is optional, can be a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If *login* is not specified, information about the current user is returned.

**Return Types**

*varbinary*(85)

**Remarks**

When specifying a SQL Server login using SQL Server Authentication, the user must be granted permission to connect to SQL Server. Use *sp_addlogin* or SQL Server Enterprise Manager to grant this permission. However, when specifying a Windows NT user or group using Windows Authentication, this user or group does not have to be granted permission to connect to SQL Server.

SUSER_SID can be used as a DEFAULT constraint in either ALTER TABLE or CREATE TABLE.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).

**Examples**

**A. Use SUSER_SID**
This example returns the security identification number for the SQL Server **sa** login.

```sql
SELECT SUSER_SID('sa')
```

**B. Use SUSER_SID with a Windows NT username**

This example returns the security identification number for the Windows NT user **London\Workstation1**.

```sql
SELECT SUSER_SID('London\Workstation1')
```

**C. Use SUSER_SID as a DEFAULT constraint**

This example uses SUSER_SID as a DEFAULT constraint in a CREATE TABLE statement.

```sql
USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE sid_example
(
    login_sid varbinary(85) DEFAULT SUSER_SID(),
    login_name varchar(30) DEFAULT SYSTEM_USER,
    login_dept varchar(10) DEFAULT 'SALES',
    login_date datetime DEFAULT GETDATE()
)
GO
INSERT sid_example DEFAULT VALUES
GO
```

**See Also**

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [binary and varbinary](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [Managing Security](#)
sp_addlogin

sp_grantlogin

System Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
SUSER_SNAME

Returns the login identification name from a user's security identification number (SID).

Syntax

SUSER_SNAME ( [ server_user_sid ] )

Arguments

server_user_sid

Is the user security identification number. server_user_sid, which is optional, is varbinary(85). server_user_sid can be the security identification number of any Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If server_user_sid is not specified, information about the current user is returned.

Return Types

nvarchar(256)

Remarks

When specifying a SQL Server login using SQL Server Authentication, the user must be granted permission to connect to SQL Server. Use sp_addlogin or SQL Server Enterprise Manager to grant this permission. However, when specifying a Windows NT user or group using Windows Authentication, this user or group does not have to be granted permission to connect to SQL Server.

SUSER_SNAME can be used as a DEFAULT constraint in either ALTER TABLE or CREATE TABLE.

System functions can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed, and must always be followed by parentheses (even if no parameter is specified).
Examples

A. Use SUSER_SNAME

This example returns the login name for the security identification number with a value of 0x01.

SELECT SUSER_SNAME(0x01)

B. Use SUSER_SNAME with a Windows NT user's security identification number

This example returns the login name for the Windows NT user's security identification number, obtained by using SUSER_SID.

SELECT SUSER_SNAME(0x010500000000000515000000a065cf7e7)

C. Use SUSER_SNAME as a DEFAULT constraint

This example uses SUSER_SNAME as a DEFAULT constraint in a CREATE TABLE statement.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE sname_example
(  login_sname sysname DEFAULT SUSER_SNAME(),
  employee_id uniqueidentifier DEFAULT NEWID(),
  login_date datetime DEFAULT GETDATE()
)  
GO
INSERT sname_example DEFAULT VALUES
GO

See Also

ALTER TABLE
binary and varbinary

**CREATE TABLE**

**Managing Security**

**sp_addlogin**

**sp_grantlogin**

**System Functions**
Transact-SQL Reference
System Stored Procedures

Many administrative and informational activities in Microsoft® SQL Server™ can be performed through system stored procedures. The system stored procedures are grouped into these categories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active Directory Procedures</td>
<td>Used to register instances of SQL Server and SQL Server databases in Microsoft Windows® 2000 Active Directory™.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Procedures</td>
<td>Implements ODBC data dictionary functions and isolates ODBC applications from changes to underlying system tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Procedures</td>
<td>Implements cursor variable functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Maintenance Plan</td>
<td>Procedures Used to set up core maintenance tasks necessary to ensure database performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed Queries Procedures</td>
<td>Used to implement and manage Distributed Queries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Text Search Procedures</td>
<td>Used to implement and query full-text indexes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Shipping Procedures</td>
<td>Used to configure and manage log shipping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLE Automation Procedures</td>
<td>Allows standard OLE automation objects to be used within a standard Transact-SQL batch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replication Procedures</td>
<td>Used to manage replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Procedures</td>
<td>Used to manage security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Mail Procedures</td>
<td>Used to perform e-mail operations from within SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Profiler Procedures</td>
<td>Used by SQL Profiler to monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
performance and activity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQL Server Agent Procedures</th>
<th>Used by SQL Server Agent to manage scheduled and event-driven activities.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System Procedures</td>
<td>Used for general maintenance of SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Assistant Procedures</td>
<td>Used by the Web Assistant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML Procedures</td>
<td>Used for Extensible Markup Language (XML) text management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Extended Procedures</td>
<td>Provides an interface from SQL Server to external programs for various maintenance activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  Unless specifically documented otherwise, all system stored procedures return a value of 0, which indicates success. To indicate failure, a nonzero value is returned.

### Active Directory Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj</th>
<th>sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Catalog Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_column_privileges</th>
<th>sp_special_columns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_columns</td>
<td>sp_sproc_columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_databases</td>
<td>sp_statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_fkeys</td>
<td>sp_stored_procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_pkeys</td>
<td>sp_table_privileges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_server_info</td>
<td>sp_tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cursor Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_cursor_list</th>
<th>sp_describe_cursor_columns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_describe_cursor</td>
<td>sp_describe_cursor_tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Database Maintenance Plan Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_maintenance_plan</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_maintenance_plan_db</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_maintenance_plan_job</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_maintenance_plan</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_maintenance_plan</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Distributed Queries Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_addlinkedserver</code></td>
<td><code>sp_indexes</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_addlinkedsrvlogin</code></td>
<td><code>sp_linkedservers</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_catalogs</code></td>
<td><code>sp_primarykeys</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_column_privileges_ex</code></td>
<td><code>sp_serveroption</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_columns_ex</code></td>
<td><code>sp_table_privileges_ex</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_droplinkedsrvlogin</code></td>
<td><code>sp_tables_ex</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_foreignkeys</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Full-Text Search Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_fulltext_catalog</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_fulltext_column</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_fulltext_columns</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_fulltext_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_fulltext_service</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_fulltext_tables</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_fulltext_table</code></td>
<td><code>sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_fulltext_catalogs</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Log Shipping Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_database</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_plan</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_plan</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_primary</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_primary</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_log_shipping_secondary</code></td>
<td><code>sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_can_tlog_be_applied</code></td>
<td><code>sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stored Procedures</td>
<td>OLE Automation Extended Stored Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_change_monitor_role</td>
<td>sp_OACreate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_change_primary_role</td>
<td>sp_OAMethod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_change_secondary_role</td>
<td>sp_OADestroy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account</td>
<td>sp_OAOSetProperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_define_log_shipping_monitor</td>
<td>sp_OAGetErrorInfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_update_log_shipping_plan</td>
<td>sp_OAGetProperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info</td>
<td>Object Hierarchy Syntax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Replication Procedures</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_add_agent_parameter</td>
<td>sp_add_agent_parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_add_agent_profile</td>
<td>sp_enableagentoffload</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addarticle</td>
<td>sp_enumcustomresolvers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_adddistpublisher</td>
<td>sp_enumdsn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_adddistributiondb</td>
<td>sp_expired_subscription_cleanup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_adddistributor</td>
<td>sp_generatefilters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergealternatepublisher</td>
<td>sp_getagentoffloadinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergearticle</td>
<td>sp_getmergedeletetype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergefilter</td>
<td>sp_get_distributor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergepublication</td>
<td>sp_getqueuedrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergepullsubscription</td>
<td>sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent</td>
<td>sp_grant_publication_access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addmergesubscription</td>
<td>sp_help_agent_default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addpublication</td>
<td>sp_help_agent_parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addpublication_snapshot</td>
<td>sp_help_agent_profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addpublisher70</td>
<td>sp_helparticle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addpullsubscription</td>
<td>sp_helparticlecolumns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addpullsubscription_agent</td>
<td>sp_helparticleledts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addscriptexec</td>
<td>sp_helpdistpublisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addsubscriber</td>
<td>sp_helpdistributiondb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addsubscriber_schedule</td>
<td>sp_helpdistributor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addsubscription</td>
<td>sp_helpmergealternativepublisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addsynctriggers</td>
<td>sp_helpmergearticle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_addtabletocontents</td>
<td>sp_helpmergearticlecolumn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange</td>
<td>sp_helpmergearticleconflicts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_article_validation</td>
<td>sp_helpmergeconflictrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_articlecolumn</td>
<td>sp_helpmergedeleteconflictrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_articlefilter</td>
<td>sp_helpmergefilter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_articlesynctranprocs</td>
<td>sp_helpmergepublication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_articleview</td>
<td>sp_helpmergepullsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_attachsubscription</td>
<td>sp_helpmergesubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_browsesnapshotfolder</td>
<td>sp_helppublication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_browsereplcmds</td>
<td>sp_helppullsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_change_agent_parameter</td>
<td>sp_preplfailovermode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_change_agent_profile</td>
<td>sp_preplreplicationdboption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changearticle</td>
<td>sp_preplreplicationoption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changedistpublisher</td>
<td>sp_helpsubscriberinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changedistributiondb</td>
<td>sp_helpsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changedistributor_password</td>
<td>sp_ivindexhasnullcols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changesubscriber</td>
<td>sp_helpsubscription_properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changemergearticle</td>
<td>sp_link_publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changemergefilter</td>
<td>sp_marksubscriptionvalidation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changemergepublication</td>
<td>sp_mergearticlecolumn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changemergepullsubscription</td>
<td>sp_mergecleanupmetadata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changemergesubscription</td>
<td>sp_mergedummyupdate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changepublication</td>
<td>sp_mergesubscription_cleanup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changesubscriber</td>
<td>sp_publication_validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changesubscriber_schedule</td>
<td>sp_refreshsubscriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changesubscriptionandtsinfo</td>
<td>sp_reinitmergepullsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_changesubstatus</td>
<td>sp_reinitmergesubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_change_subscription_properties</td>
<td>sp_reinitpullsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_check_for_sync_trigger</td>
<td>sp_reinitsubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_copymergesnapshot</td>
<td>sp_removedbreplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_copysnapshot</td>
<td>sp_repladdcolumn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_copysubscription</td>
<td>sp_replcmds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_deletemergeconflictrow</td>
<td>sp_replcounters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_disableagentoffload</td>
<td>sp_repldone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_drop_agent_parameter</td>
<td>sp_repldropcolumn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_drop_agent_profile</td>
<td>sp_replflush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_droparticle</td>
<td>sp_replicationdboption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropanonymouseagent</td>
<td>sp_replication_agent_checkup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropdistpublisher</td>
<td>sp_replqueuemonitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropdistributiondb</td>
<td>sp_replsetoriginator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergealternatepublisher</td>
<td>sp_replshowcmds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropdistributor</td>
<td>sp_repltrans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergearticle</td>
<td>sp_restoredbreplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergefilter</td>
<td>sp_revoke_publication_access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sp_scriptsubconflicttable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergepublication</td>
<td>sp_script_synctran_commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergepullsubscription</td>
<td>sp_setreplfailovermode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sp_showrowreplicainfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmergesubscription</td>
<td>sp_subscription_cleanup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_droppublication</td>
<td>sp_table_validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_droppullsubscription</td>
<td>sp_update_agent_profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropsigner</td>
<td>sp_validatemergepublication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropsnapshot</td>
<td>sp_validatemergesubscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dsninfo</td>
<td>sp_vupgrade_replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dumpparamcmd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Security Procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_addalias</th>
<th>sp_droprolemember</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_addapprole</td>
<td>sp_dropserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addgroup</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_dropsrvrolemember</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addlinkedsrvlogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_dropuser</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addlogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_grantdbaccess</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addremotelogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_grantlogin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addrole</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpdbfixedrole</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addrolemember</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpgroup</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addserver</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helplinkedsrvlogin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addsrvrolemember</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helplogins</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_adduser</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpntgroup</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_approlepassword</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpremotelogin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_changebowner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helprole</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_changebgroup</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helprolemember</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_changeobjectowner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpprotect</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_change_users_login</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpsrvrole</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dbfixedrolepermission</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpsrvrolemember</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_defaultdb</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_helpuser</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_defaultlanguage</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_MShasdbaccess</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_denylogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_password</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dropalias</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_remoteoption</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dropapprole</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_revokedbaccess</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dropgroup</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_revokelogin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_droplinkedsrvlogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_setapprole</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_droplogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_srvrolepermission</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_droppremotelogin</strong></td>
<td><strong>sp_validatelogins</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_droprole</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SQL Mail Procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_processmail</strong></td>
<td><strong>xp_sendmail</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>xp_deletemail</strong></td>
<td><strong>xp_startmail</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>xp_findnextmsg</strong></td>
<td><strong>xp_stopmail</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>xp_readmail</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SQL Profiler Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_trace_create</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_trace_generateevent</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_trace_setevent</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_trace_setfilter</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_trace_setstatus</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SQL Server Agent Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_alert</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_category</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_jobschedule</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_jobserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_jobstep</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_notification</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_operator</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_targetservergroup</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_addtask</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_apply_job_to_targets</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_alert</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_category</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_jobschedule</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_jobserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_jobstep</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_notification</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_operator</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_targetserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_targetservergroup</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_droptask</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_alert</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_category</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_jobhistory</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_jobschedule</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_jobobserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_jobstep</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_notification</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_operator</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_targetserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_task</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_helptask</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_jobserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_jobstep</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_help_notification</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_manages_jobs_by_login</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_msx_defect</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_msx_enlist</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_post_msx_operation</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_purgehistory</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_purge_jobhistory</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_reassign_task</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_remove_job_from_targets</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_resync_targetserver</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_start_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_stop_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_alert</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_category</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_job</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_jobhistory</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_jobschedule</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_jobstep</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_update_notification</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addextendedproc</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addextendedproperty</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addmessage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addtype</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_addumpdevice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_altermessage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_autostats</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_attach_db</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_attach_single_file_db</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_bindefault</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_bindrule</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_bindsession</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_certify_removable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_configure</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_create_removable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_createstats</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_cycle_errorlog</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_datatype_info</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dbcmptlevel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dboption</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_dbremove</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_delete_backuphistory</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_depends</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_detach_db</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropdevice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropextendedproc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropextendedproperty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropmessage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_droptype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_executesql</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_getapplock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_getbindtoken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Web Assistant Procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_dropwebtask</th>
<th>sp_makewebtask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_enumcodepages</td>
<td>sp_runwebtask</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XML Procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_xml_preparedocument</th>
<th>sp_xml_removedocument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**General Extended Procedures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>xp_cmdshell</th>
<th>xp_logininfo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xp_enumgroups</td>
<td>xp_msver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xp_findnextmsg</td>
<td>xp_revokelogin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xp_grantlogin</td>
<td>xp_sprintf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xp_logevent</td>
<td>xp_sqlmaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xp_loginconfig</td>
<td>xp_sscanf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**API System Stored Procedures**

Users running SQL Profiler against ADO, OLE DB, ODBC, and DB-Library applications may notice the use of system stored procedures that are not covered
in the Transact-SQL Reference. These stored procedures are used by the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server, the SQL Server ODBC driver, and the DB-Library dynamic-link library (DLL) to implement the functionality of a database API. These stored procedures are simply the mechanism the provider or drivers use to communicate user requests to SQL Server. They are intended only for the internal use of the OLE DB Provider for SQL Server, the SQL Server ODBC driver, and the DB-Library DLL. Calling them explicitly from an SQL Server application is not supported.

The complete functionality from these stored procedures is made available to SQL Server applications through the API functions they support. For example, the cursor functionality of the sp_cursor system stored procedures is made available to OLE DB applications through the OLE DB API cursor properties and methods, to ODBC applications through the ODBC cursor attributes and functions, and to DB-Library applications through the DB-Library Cursor Library.

These system stored procedures support the cursor functionality of ADO, OLE DB, ODBC, and the DB-Library Cursor Library:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_cursor</th>
<th>sp_cursorclose</th>
<th>sp_curserexecute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_cursorfetch</td>
<td>sp_cursoropen</td>
<td>sp_cursoroption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_cursorprepare</td>
<td>sp_cursorunprepare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These system stored procedures support the prepare/execute model of executing Transact-SQL statements in ADO, OLE DB, and ODBC:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sp_execute</th>
<th>sp_prepare</th>
<th>sp_unprepare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The sp_createorphan and sp_droporphans stored procedures are used for ODBC ntext, text, and image processing.

The sp_reset_connection stored procedure is used by SQL Server to support remote stored procedure calls in a transaction.

The sp_sdidebug stored procedure is used by SQL Server for debugging Transact-SQL statements.
Object Hierarchy Syntax

The *propertyname* parameter of `sp_OAGetProperty` and `sp_OASetProperty` and the *methodname* of `sp_OAMethod` support an object hierarchy syntax similar to Microsoft® Visual Basic®. When this special syntax is used, these parameters have the general form:

**Syntax**

'`TraversedObject.PropertyOrMethod'`

**Arguments**

`TraversedObject`

Is an OLE object in the hierarchy under the `objecttoken` specified in the stored procedure. Use Visual Basic syntax to specify a series of collections, object properties, and methods that return objects. Each object specifier in the series must be separated by a period (.)

An item in the series can be the name of a collection. Use this syntax to specify a collection:

`Collection("item")`

The double quotation marks (" ) around `item` are required. The Visual Basic exclamation point (!) syntax for collections is not supported.

`PropertyOrMethod`

Is the name of a property or method of the `TraversedObject`.

To specify all index or method parameters by using `sp_OAGetProperty`, `sp_OASetProperty`, or `sp_OAMethod` parameters (including support for `sp_OAMethod` output parameters), use this syntax:

`PropertyOrMethod`

To specify all index or method parameters inside the parentheses (causing all index or method parameters of `sp_OAGetProperty`, `sp_OASetProperty`, or `sp_OAMethod` to be ignored) use this syntax:
PropertyOrMethod([ParameterName :=] "parameter" [...])

The double quotation marks ("}) around each parameter are required. All named parameters must be specified after all positional parameters are specified.

Remarks

If TraversedObject is not specified, PropertyOrMethod is required.

If PropertyOrMethod is not specified, the TraversedObject is returned as an object token output parameter from the OLE Automation stored procedure. If PropertyOrMethod is specified, the property or method of the TraversedObject is called, and the property value or method return value is returned as an output parameter from the OLE Automation stored procedure.

If any item in the TraversedObject list does not return an OLE object, an error occurs.

For more information about Visual Basic OLE object syntax, see the Visual Basic documentation.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see HRESULT Return Codes in the sp_OACreate section.

Examples

These are examples of object hierarchy syntax using a SQL-DMO SQLServer object.

-- Call the Connect method of the SQLServer object.
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object,
    'Connect("my_server", "my_login", "my_password")'

-- Get the pubs..authors Table object.
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object,
    'Databases("pubs").Tables("authors")',
    @table OUT
-- Get the Rows property of the pubs..authors table.
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object,
   'Databases("pubs").Tables("authors").Rows',
   @rows OUT

-- Call the CheckTable method of the pubs..authors table.
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object,
   'Databases("pubs").Tables("authors").CheckTable',
   @checkoutput OUT

See Also

Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures

OLE Automation Sample Script

How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)

System Stored Procedures (OLE Automation Extended Stored Procedures)

How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj**

Controls the registration of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database in the Microsoft Windows® 2000 Active Directory™.

**Syntax**

```
sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj [ @Action = ] N'\textit{action}'
,
[ @ObjType = ] N'database'
,
[ @ObjName = ] N'database_name'
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @Action = ] N'\textit{action}'
```

Specifies whether the Active Directory object registering the SQL Server database is to be created, updated, or deleted. \textit{action} is \texttt{nvarchar(20)} with a default of N'create'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>create</td>
<td>Registers the SQL Server database in the Active Directory by creating an \texttt{MS-SQL-SQLDatabase} object in the directory. The \texttt{MS-SQL-SQLDatabase} object records the attributes of the database at the time the create action is performed. If you specify \texttt{create} and the database is already registered, an update action is performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update</td>
<td>Refreshes the attributes registered for the database in the Active Directory by updating the attributes recorded in the \texttt{MS-SQL-SQLDatabase} object in the Active Directory. If you specify \texttt{update} and the database is not registered, a create action is performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete</td>
<td>Removes the Active Directory registration for the database by deleting the \texttt{MS-SQL_SQLDatabase}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifies that `sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj` perform the requested action on a database object in the Active Directory. `N'database'` is `nvarchar(15)`, with a default of `N'database'`. In SQL Server 2000, `N'database'` is the only supported value.

`[ @ObjName = ] N'database_name'`

Specifies the name of the database for which the registration action is performed. `database_name` is `sysname`, and you must specify a value. `database_name` must specify the name of a database that exists in the instance of SQL Server in which `sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj` is executed. `database_name` must conform to the rules for identifiers.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

The current instance of SQL Server must be registered in the Active Directory before you can register any of the databases in the instance. If you remove the registration of the instance from the Active Directory, all of the registrations for databases in that instance are also removed.

In SQL Server 2000, databases are the only entities you can register in the Active Directory using `sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj` directly. To control the registration of instances of SQL Server in the Active Directory, use `sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP`. To control the registration of replication publications in the Active Directory, use the replication stored procedures: `sp_addpublication`, `sp_changepublication`, `sp_addmergepublication`, and `sp_changemergepublication`.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP**.

Examples

This example registers the **Northwind** database from the current instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory.

```sql
DECLARE @RetCode INT

EXEC @RetCode = sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj @Action = N'create',
    @ObjType = N'database',
    @ObjName = 'Northwind'

PRINT 'Return code = ' + CAST(@RetCode AS VARCHAR)
```

See Also

- [Active Directory Integration](#)
- [Active Directory Services](#)
- **sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP**
- **sp_addmergepublication**
- **sp_addpublication**
- **sp_changemergepublication**
- **sp_changepublication**
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP**

Controls the registration of an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ in the Microsoft Windows® 2000 Active Directory™. The actions of **sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP** always apply to the instance of SQL Server to which you are currently connected.

**Syntax**

```
sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP [ @Action = ] N'action'
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @Action = ] N'action'
```

Specifies whether the Active Directory object registering the instance of SQL Server is to be created, updated, or deleted. *action* is **nvarchar(20)** with a default of N'create'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>create</td>
<td>Registers the instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory by creating an <strong>MS-SQL-SQLServer</strong> object in the directory. The <strong>MS-SQL-SQLServer</strong> object records the attributes of the instance of SQL Server at the time the create action is performed. If you specify <strong>create</strong> and the instance is already registered, an update action is performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update</td>
<td>Refreshes the attributes registered for the current instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory. Updates the attributes recorded in the <strong>MS-SQL-SQLServer</strong> object in the Active Directory. If you specify <strong>update</strong> and the instance is not registered, a create action is performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete</td>
<td>Removes the Active Directory registration for the current instance of SQL Server. Deletes the <strong>MS-SQL_SQLServer</strong> object from the Active Directory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Directory. Also removes the registrations of any databases and publications in the instance.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

After registering an instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory, you can use `sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj` to register any of the databases in the instance, and you can use `sp_addpublication` or `sp_addmergepublication` to register publications.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP`.

**Examples**

This example registers the current instance of SQL Server in the Active Directory.

```
DECLARE @RetCode INT

EXEC @RetCode = sp_ActiveDirectory_SCP @Action = N'create'

PRINT 'Return code = ' + CAST(@RetCode AS VARCHAR)
```

**See Also**

[Active Directory Integration](active_directory_integration)
Active Directory Services

sp_ActiveDirectory_Obj_sp_activedirectory_obj

sp_addmergepublication

sp_addpublication
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_add_alert

Creates an alert.

Syntax

\[
\text{sp_add_alert} \ [ \ @\text{name} = \ ] \ 'name' \\
[ , [ \ @\text{message\_id} = \ ] \ message\_id ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{severity} = \ ] \ severity ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{enabled} = \ ] \ enabled ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{delay\_between\_responses} = \ ] \ delay\_between\_responses ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{notification\_message} = \ ] \ 'notification\_message' ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{include\_event\_description\_in} = \ ] \ include\_event\_description\_in ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{database\_name} = \ ] \ 'database' ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{event\_description\_keyword} = \ ] \ 'event\_description\_keyword\_pattern' ] \\
[ , \ { \ [ \ @\text{job\_id} = \ ] \ job\_id \ [ \ [ \ @\text{job\_name} = \ ] \ 'job\_name' \ } \ ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{raise\_snmp\_trap} = \ ] \ raise\_snmp\_trap ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{performance\_condition} = \ ] \ 'performance\_condition' ] \\
[ , [ \ @\text{category\_name} = \ ] \ 'category' ]
\]

Arguments

[ @name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the alert. The name appears in the e-mail or pager message sent in response to the alert. It must be unique and can contain the percent (%) character. \text{name} is \text{sysname}, with no default.

[ @message\_id = ] message\_id

Is the message error number that defines the alert. (It usually corresponds to an error number in the \text{sysmessages} table.) \text{message\_id} is \text{int}, with a default of 0. If \text{severity} is used to define the alert, \text{message\_id} must be 0 or NULL.

\textbf{Note} Only \text{sysmessages} errors written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log can cause an alert to be sent.

[ @severity = ] severity
Is the severity level (from 1 through 25) that defines the alert. Any Microsoft SQL Server™ message stored in the `sysmessages` table sent to the Microsoft Windows NT application log with the indicated severity causes the alert to be sent. `severity` is `int`, with a default of 0. If `message_id` is used to define the alert, `severity` must be 0.

```
[ @enabled = ] enabled
```

Indicates the current status of the alert. `enabled` is `tinyint`, with a default of 1 (enabled). If 0, the alert is not enabled and does not fire.

```
[ @delay_between_responses = ] delay_between_responses
```

Is the wait period, in seconds, between responses to the alert. `delay_between_responses` is `int`, with a default of 0, which means there is no waiting between responses (each occurrence of the alert generates a response). The response can be in either or both of these forms:

- One or more notifications sent through e-mail or pager.
- A job to execute.

By setting this value, it is possible to prevent, for example, unwanted e-mail messages from being sent when an alert repeatedly occurs in a short period of time.

```
[ @notification_message = ] 'notification_message'
```

Is an optional additional message sent to the operator as part of the e-mail, `net send`, or pager notification. `notification_message` is `nvarchar(512)`, with a default of NULL. Specifying `notification_message` is useful for adding special notes such as remedial procedures.

```
[ @include_event_description_in = ] include_event_description_in
```

Is whether the description of the SQL Server error should be included as part of the notification message. `include_event_description_in` is `tinyint`, with a default of 5 (e-mail and `net send`), and can have one or more of these values combined with an `OR` logical operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>net send</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@database_name = ] 'database'

Is the database in which the error must occur for the alert to fire. If database is not supplied, the alert fires regardless of where the error occurred. database is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@event_description_keyword = ] 'event_description_keyword_pattern'

Is the sequence of characters that the description of the SQL Server error must be like. Transact-SQL LIKE expression pattern-matching characters can be used. event_description_keyword_pattern is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL. This parameter is useful for filtering object names (for example, %customer_table%).

[@job_id = ] job_id

Is the job identification number of the job to run in response to this alert. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name = ] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job to be executed in response to this alert. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@raise_snmp_trap = ] raise_snmp_trap

Not implemented in SQL Server version 7.0.

[@performance_condition = ] 'performance_condition'

Is a value expressed in the format 'item comparator value' . performance_condition is nvarchar(512) with a default of NULL, and consists of these elements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>A performance object, performance counter, or named instance of the counter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparator</td>
<td>One of these operators: &gt;, &lt;, or =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Numeric value of the counter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  Performance condition alerts are only available for the first 99 databases. Any databases created after the first 99 databases will not be included in the sysperfinfo system table, and using the sp_add_alert procedure will return an error.

```plaintext
[ @category_name = ] 'category'
```

The name of the alert category. category is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

`sp_add_alert` must be run from the `msdb` database.

These are the circumstances under which errors/messages generated by SQL Server and SQL Server applications are sent to the Windows NT application log and can therefore raise alerts:

- Severity 19 or higher `sysmessages` errors

- Any RAISERROR statement invoked with WITH LOG syntax

- Any `sysmessages` error modified or created using `sp_altermessage`
- Any event logged using `xp_logevent`

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage the entire alerting system and is the recommended way to configure an alert infrastructure.

If an alert is not functioning properly, check whether:

- The SQL Server Agent service is running.

- The event appeared in the Windows NT application log.

- The alert is enabled.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_add_alert`.

**Examples**

This example adds an alert (Test Alert) that invokes the Back up the Customer Database job when fired.

**Note** This example assumes that the message 55001 and the Back up the Customer Database job already exist. The example is shown for illustrative purposes only.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_alert @name = 'Test Alert', @message_id = 55001,
                 @severity = 0,
                 @notification_message = 'Error 55001 has occurred. The database will be backed up...',
                 @job_name = 'Back up the Customer Database'

**See Also**

`sp_add_notification`
sp_addtask
sp_altermessage
sp_delete_alert
sp_help_alert
sp_update_alert
sysperfinfo
System Stored Procedures
**sp_addalias**

Maps a login to a user in a database. **sp_addalias** is provided for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 provides roles and the ability to grant permissions to roles as an alternative to using aliases.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addalias [ @loginame = ] 'login'
     , [ @name_in_db = ] 'alias_user'
```

**Arguments**

[ @loginame = ] 'login'

Is the name of the login to be aliased. *login* is **sysname** with no default. *login* must be a valid SQL Server login or Microsoft Windows NT® user with permission to connect to SQL Server. *login* cannot already exist or be aliased to an existing user in the database.

[ @name_in_db = ] 'alias_user'

Is the name of the user the login is mapped to. *alias_user* is **sysname**, with no default. *alias_user* must be a valid Windows NT or SQL Server user in the database in which the login is aliased. When specifying Windows NT users, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp_grantdbaccess**).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

A login can be mapped to users in any database. Execute **sp_addalias** only in the database in which the user must be aliased. When users connect to SQL Server with *login*, they can perform activities in the database under the permissions applied to *alias_user*. 
**Note**  The **sa** login cannot be aliased.

A login can use a database if:

- The login has an associated user account in the database.

- The login has a user alias in the database, which has been added by the database owner or member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role with **sp_addalias**.

- The **guest** account has been added to the database.

**sp_addalias** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

The table shows several system stored procedures used in conjunction with **sp_addalias**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stored procedure</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_helplogins</td>
<td>Returns a list of valid <strong>login</strong> values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_helpuser</td>
<td>Returns a list of valid <strong>alias_user</strong> values in the database in which the login is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropalias</td>
<td>Removes an alias mapping.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db_accessadmin** and **db_owner** fixed database roles can execute **sp_addalias**.

**Examples**

This example allows the SQL Server login **Victoria**, which is not a user in the current database, to use the current database and alias **Victoria** to an existing user (**Albert**) in the current database.

**EXEC sp_addalias 'Victoria', 'Albert'**
See Also

sp_addlogin
sp_addrole
sp_adduser
sp_dropalias
sp_helplogins
sp_helpuser

System Stored Procedures
**sp_addapprole**

Adds a special type of role in the current database used for application security.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addapprole [ @rolename = ] 'role'
    , [ @password = ] 'password'
```

**Arguments**

[ @rolename = ] 'role'

Is the name of the new role. *role* is *sysname*, with no default. *role* must be a valid identifier and cannot already exist in the current database.

[ @password = ] 'password'

Is the password required to activate the role. *password* is *sysname*, with no default. *password* is stored in encrypted form.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Microsoft® SQL Server™ roles can contain from 1 through 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, roles cannot:

- Contain a backslash (`\`).

- Be NULL or an empty string.

The fundamental differences between standard and application roles are:

- Application roles contain no members. Users, Microsoft Windows NT® groups, and roles cannot be added to application roles; the permissions of the application role are gained when the application role is activated
for the user's connection through a specific application(s). A user's association with an application role results from being able to run an application that activates the role, rather than being a member of the role.

- Application roles are inactive by default. They are activated by using `sp_setapprole` and require a password. The password can be provided by the user, for example, through an application prompt; however, the password is usually incorporated within the application. The password can be encrypted as it is sent to SQL Server.

- When an application role is activated for a connection by the application, the connection permanently loses all permissions applied to the login, user account, or other groups or database roles in all databases for the duration of the connection. The connection gains the permissions associated with the application role for the database in which the application role exists. Because application roles are applicable only to the database in which they exist, the connection can gain access to another database only through permissions granted to the guest user account in the other database. Therefore, if the guest user account does not exist in a database, the connection cannot gain access to that database. If the guest user account does exist in the database but permissions to access an object are not explicitly granted to guest, the connection cannot access that object, regardless of who created the object. The permissions the user gained from the application role remain in effect until the connection logs off from SQL Server.

`sp_addapprole` cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, and the `db_owner` and `db_securityadmin` fixed database roles can execute `sp_addapprole`.

Examples

This example adds the new application role `SalesApp` to the current database
with the password xyz_123.

EXEC sp_addapprole 'SalesApp', 'xyz_123'

**See Also**

[Application Security and Application Roles](#)

[Rules for SQL Server Logins, Users, Roles, and Passwords](#)

[sp_dropapprole](#)

[sp_setapprole](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db**

Adds a data file to a filegroup when recovery cannot complete on a database due to an "insufficient space" (1105) error on the filegroup. After the file is added, this stored procedure turns off the suspect setting and completes the recovery of the database. The parameters are the same as those for ALTER DATABASE ADD FILE.

**IMPORTANT** This stored procedure should be used only as described in the Troubleshooting Recovery section.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db [ @dbName = ] 'database' ,
   [ @filegroup = ] 'filegroup_name' ,
   [ @name = ] 'logical_file_name' ,
   [ @filename = ] 'os_file_name' ,
   [ @size = ] 'size' ,
   [ @maxsize = ] 'max_size' ,
   [ @filegrowth = ] 'growth_increment'
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @dbName = ] 'database'
  Is the name of the database. database is sysname, with no default.

[ @filegroup = ] 'filegroup_name'
  Is the filegroup in which to add the file. filegroup_name is nvarchar(260),
  with a default of NULL, which indicates the PRIMARY file.

[ @name = ] 'logical_file_name'
  Is the name used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ when referencing the file. The
  name must be unique in the server. logical_file_name is nvarchar(260), with
  no default.

[ @filename = ] 'os_file_name'
```
Is the path and file name used by the operating system for the file. The file must reside on an instance of SQL Server. `os_file_name` is `nvarchar(260)`, with no default.

```sql
[ @size = ] 'size'
```

Is the initial size of the file. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for size is 512 KB, and the default is 1 MB, if size is not specified. `size` is `nvarchar(20)`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[ @maxsize = ] 'max_size'
```

Is the maximum size to which the file can grow. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If `max_size` is not specified, the file will grow until the disk is full. The Microsoft Windows NT® application log warns an administrator when a disk is about to become full. `max_size` is `nvarchar(20)`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[ @filegrowth = ] 'growth_increment'
```

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is required. A value of 0 indicates no growth. The value can be specified in MB, KB, or %. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. When % is specified, the growth increment is the specified percentage of the size of the file at the time the increment occurs. If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. The default value if `growth_increment` is not specified is 10%, and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB. `growth_increment` is `nvarchar(20)`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None
Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role. These permissions are not transferable.

Examples

In this example, database db1 was marked suspect during recovery due to insufficient space (error 1105) in filegroup fg1.

sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db db1, fg1, file2, 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\db1_file2.mdf'

See Also

ALTER DATABASE
sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addextendedproc

Registers the name of a new extended stored procedure to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

```
sp_addextendedproc [ @functname = ] 'procedure' ,
    [ @dllname = ] 'dll'
```

Arguments

[ @functname = ] 'procedure'

Is the name of the function to call within the dynamic-link library (DLL). `procedure` is `nvarchar(517)`, with no default. `procedure` optionally can include the owner name in the form `owner.function`.

[ @dllname = ] 'dll'

Is the name of the DLL containing the function. `dll` is `varchar(255)`, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Remarks

Programmers using Microsoft Open Data Services can create extended stored procedures. After an extended stored procedure is created, it must be added to SQL Server using `sp_addextendedproc`. For more information, see [Creating Extended Stored Procedures](Creating Extended Stored Procedures).

Only add an extended stored procedure to the `master` database. To execute an
extended stored procedure from a database other than master, qualify the name of the extended stored procedure with master.

sp_addextendedproc adds entries to the sysobjects table, registering the name of the new extended stored procedure with SQL Server. It also adds an entry in the syscomments table.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_addextendedproc.

Examples

This example adds the xp_hello extended stored procedure.

USE master
EXEC sp_addextendedproc xp_hello, 'xp_hello.dll'

See Also

EXECUTE
GRANT
REVOKE
sp_dropextendedproc
sp_helpextendedproc
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addextendedproperty**

Adds a new extended property to a database object. If the property already exists, the procedure fails.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addextendedproperty  [ @name = ] { 'property_name' }  
[ , [ @value = ] { 'value' }  
[ , [ @level0type = ] { 'level0_object_type' }  
[ , [ @level0name = ] { 'level0_object_name' }  
[ , [ @level1type = ] { 'level1_object_type' }  
[ , [ @level1name = ] { 'level1_object_name' }  
[ , [ @level2type = ] { 'level2_object_type' }  
[ , [ @level2name = ] { 'level2_object_name' }  
]
]
]
]
```

**Arguments**

[ @name = ] { 'property_name' }

Is the name of the property to be added. *property_name* is *sysname* and cannot be NULL. Names may also include blank or non-alphanumeric character strings, and binary values.

[ @value = ] { 'value' }

Is the value to be associated with the property. *value* is *sql_variant*, with a default of NULL. The size of *value* may not be more than 7,500 bytes; otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

[ @level0type = ] { 'level0_object_type' }

Is the user or user-defined type. *level0_object_type* is *varchar(128)*, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, and NULL.
[ @level0name = ] { 'level0_object_name' }  
Is the name of the level 0 object type specified. level0_object_name is sysname with a default of NULL.

[ @level1type = ] { 'level1_object_type' }  
Is the type of level 1 object. level1_object_type is varchar(128), with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, and NULL.

[ @level1name = ] { 'level1_object_name' }  
Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. level1_object_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[ @level2type = ] { 'level2_object_type' }  
Is the type of level 2 object. level2_object_type is varchar(128), with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, and NULL.

[ @level2name = ] { 'level2_object_name' }  
Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. level2_object_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**
Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. When a user adds, updates, or deletes an extended property, that user must specify all higher level objects. For example, if the user adds an extended property to a level 1 object, that user must specify all level 0 information. If the user adds an extended property to a level 2 object, all information about levels 0 and 1 must be supplied.

At each level, object type and object name uniquely identify an object. If one
part of the pair is specified, the other part must also be specified.

Given a valid \textit{property\_name} and \textit{value}, if all object types and names are null, then the property belongs to the current database. If an object type and name are specified, then a parent object and type also must be specified. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

\section*{Permissions}

Members of the \texttt{db\_owner} and \texttt{db\_ddladmin} fixed database roles may add extended properties to any object. Users may add extended properties to objects they own. However, only \texttt{db\_owner} may add properties to user names.

\section*{Examples}

This example adds the property ('caption,' 'Employee ID') to column 'ID' in table 'T1.'

\begin{verbatim}
CREATE table T1 (id int , name char (20))
GO
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 't
\end{verbatim}

\section*{See Also}

\url{fn\_listextendedproperty}
**sp_addgroup**

Creates a group in the current database. *sp_addgroup* is included for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups. Use *sp_addrole* to add a role.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addgroup [ @grpname = ] 'group'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[ @grpname = ] 'group'
```

Is the name of the group to add. *group* is *sysname*, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_addgroup* calls *sp_addrole* to add the new group.

**Permissions**

Only members of *sysadmin* fixed server role, and the *db_securityadmin* and *db_owner* fixed database roles can execute *sp_addgroup*.

**Examples**

This example creates the group *accounting*.

EXEC sp_addgroup 'accounting'

**See Also**

*sp_addrole*
sp_changegroup
sp_dropgroup
sp_helpgroup
sp_helprole

System Stored Procedures
sp_add_category

Adds the specified category of jobs, alerts, or operators to the server.

Syntax

```
sp_add_category [ [ @class = ] 'class', ]
 [ [ @type = ] 'type', ]
 { [ @name = ] 'name' }
```

Arguments

[ @class = ] 'class'

Is the class of the category to be added. class is varchar(8) with a default value of JOB, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Adds a job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT</td>
<td>Adds an alert category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATOR</td>
<td>Adds an operator category.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ @type = ] 'type'

Is the type of category to be added. type is varchar(12), with a default value of LOCAL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>A local job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-SERVER</td>
<td>A multiserver job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>A category for a class other than JOB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ @name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the category to be added. The name must be unique within the
specified class. name is sysname, with no default.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None

Remarks
sp_add_category must be executed in the msdb database.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_add_category.

Examples
This example creates a local job category named AdminJobs.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_category 'JOB', 'LOCAL', 'AdminJobs'

See Also
sp_delete_category
sp_help_category
sp_update_category
sysjobs
sysjobservers
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_add_job

Adds a new job executed by the SQLServerAgent service.

Syntax

```
sp_add_job [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
    [ , [ @start_step_id = ] step_id ]
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
    [ , [ @category_id = ] category_id ]
    [ , [ @owner_login_name = ] 'login' ]
    [ , [ @notify_level_eventlog = ] eventlog_level ]
    [ , [ @notify_level_email = ] email_level ]
    [ , [ @notify_level_netsend = ] netsend_level ]
    [ , [ @notify_level_page = ] page_level ]
    [ , [ @notify_email_operator_name = ] 'email_name' ]
    [ , [ @notify_netsend_operator_name = ] 'netsend_name' ]
    [ , [ @notify_page_operator_name = ] 'page_name' ]
    [ , [ @delete_level = ] delete_level ]
    [ , [ @job_id = ] job_id OUTPUT ]
```

Arguments

[ @job_name = ] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job. The name must be unique and cannot contain the percent (%) character. job_name is sysname, with no default.

[ @enabled = ] enabled

Indicates the status of the added job. enabled is tinyint, with a default of 1 (enabled). If 0, the job is not enabled and does not run according to its schedule; however, it can be run manually.

[ @description = ] 'description'

Is the description of the job. description is nvarchar(512), with a default of
NULL. If description is omitted, "No description available" is used.

[ @start_step_id = ] step_id

Is the identification number of the first step to execute for the job. step_id is int, with a default of 1.

[ @category_name = ] 'category'

Is the category for the job. category is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[ @category_id = ] category_id

Is a language-independent mechanism for specifying a job category. category_id is int, with a default of NULL.

[ @owner_login_name = ] 'login'

Is the name of the login that owns the job. login is sysname, with a default of NULL, which is interpreted as the current login name.

[ @notify_level_eventlog = ] eventlog_level

Is a value indicating when to place an entry in the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log for this job. eventlog_level is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (default)</td>
<td>On failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ @notify_level_email = ] email_level

Is a value that indicates when to send an e-mail upon the completion of this job. email_level is int, with a default of 0, which indicates success. email_level uses the same values as eventlog_level.

[ @notify_level_netsend = ] netsend_level

Is a value that indicates when to send a network message upon the
completion of this job. \texttt{netsend\_level} is \texttt{int}, with a default of 0, which indicates never. \texttt{netsend\_level} uses the same values as \texttt{eventlog\_level}.

\begin{verbatim}
[ @notify\_level\_page = ] page\_level

\end{verbatim}

Is a value that indicates when to send a page upon the completion of this job. \texttt{page\_level} is \texttt{int}, with a default of 0, which indicates never. \texttt{page\_level} uses the same values as \texttt{eventlog\_level}.

\begin{verbatim}
[ @notify\_email\_operator\_name = ] 'email\_name'

\end{verbatim}

Is the e-mail name of the person to send e-mail to when \texttt{email\_level} is reached. \texttt{email\_name} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of NULL.

\begin{verbatim}
[ @notify\_netsend\_operator\_name = ] 'netsend\_name'

\end{verbatim}

Is the name of the operator to whom the network message is sent upon completion of this job. \texttt{netsend\_name} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of NULL.

\begin{verbatim}
[ @notify\_page\_operator\_name = ] 'page\_name'

\end{verbatim}

Is the name of the person to page upon completion of this job. \texttt{page\_name} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of NULL.

\begin{verbatim}
[ @delete\_level = ] delete\_level

\end{verbatim}

Is a value that indicates when to delete the job. \texttt{delete\_value} is \texttt{int}, with a default of 0, which means never. \texttt{delete\_level} uses the same values as \texttt{eventlog\_level}.

\textbf{Note} When \texttt{delete\_level} is 3, the job is executed only once, regardless of any schedules defined for the job. Furthermore, if a job deletes itself, all history for the job is also deleted.

\begin{verbatim}
[ @job\_id = ] job\_id OUTPUT

\end{verbatim}

Is the job identification number assigned to the job if created successfully. \texttt{job\_id} is an output variable of type \texttt{uniqueidentifer}, with a default of NULL.

\textbf{Return Code Values}

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Result Sets

None

Remarks

@originating_server exists in sp_add_job, but is not listed under Arguments. @originating_server is reserved for internal use.

After sp_add_job has been executed to add a job, sp_add_jobstep can be used to add steps that perform the activities for the job. sp_add_jobschedule can be used to create the schedule that SQLServerAgent service uses to execute the job.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. Add a job

This example adds a new job named NightlyBackups.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_job @job_name = 'NightlyBackups'

B. Add a job with pager, e-mail, and net send information

This example creates a job named Ad hoc Sales Data Backup that notifies janetl (by pager, e-mail, or network pop-up message) if the job fails, and deletes the job upon successful completion.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_job @job_name = 'Ad hoc Sales Data Backup',
   @enabled = 1,
   @description = 'Ad hoc backup of sales data',

@owner_login_name = 'janet1',
@notify_level_eventlog = 2,
@notify_level_email = 2,
@notify_level_netsend = 2,
@notify_level_page = 2,
@notify_email_operator_name = 'janet1',
@notify_netsend_operator_name = 'janet1',
@notify_page_operator_name = 'janet1',
@delete_level = 1

See Also

sp_add_jobschedule
sp_add_jobstep
sp_delete_job
sp_help_job
sp_help_jobstep
sp_update_job

System Stored Procedures
sp_add_jobschedule

Creates a schedule for a job.

Syntax

```
sp_add_jobschedule [ [ @job_id = ] job_id, | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name',
                   [ @name = ] 'name'
                   [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]
                   [ , [ @freq_type = ] freq_type ]
                   [ , [ @freq_interval = ] freq_interval ]
                   [ , [ @freq_subday_type = ] freq_subday_type ]
                   [ , [ @freq_subday_interval = ] freq_subday_interval ]
                   [ , [ @freq_relative_interval = ] freq_relative_interval ]
                   [ , [ @freq_recurrence_factor = ] freq_recurrence_factor ]
                   [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
                   [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
                   [ , [ @active_start_time = ] active_start_time ]
                   [ , [ @active_end_time = ] active_end_time ]
```

Arguments

[ [ @jobid = ] job_id

Is the job identification number of the job to which the schedule is added. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[ [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job to which the schedule is added. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[ [ @name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the schedule. name is sysname, with no default.

[ [ @enabled = ] enabled

...
Indicates the current status of the schedule. `enabled` is `tinyint`, with a default of 1 (enabled). If 0, the schedule is not enabled. When the schedule is disabled, the job will not be run.

```
[@freq_type = ] freq_type
```

Is a value indicating when the job is to be executed. `freq_type` is `int`, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly, relative to <code>freq_interval</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Run when SQLServerAgent service starts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Run when the computer is idle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[@freq_interval = ] freq_interval
```

Is the days that the job is executed. `freq_interval` is `int`, with a default of 0, and depends on the value of `freq_type`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value of <code>freq_type</code></th>
<th>Effect on <code>freq_interval</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (once)</td>
<td><code>freq_interval</code> is unused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (daily)</td>
<td>Every <code>freq_interval</code> days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 8 (weekly)           | `freq_interval` is one or more of the following (combined with an `OR` logical operator):
|                      | 1 = Sunday
|                      | 2 = Monday
|                      | 4 = Tuesday
|                      | 8 = Wednesday
|                      | 16 = Thursday
|                      | 32 = Friday
<p>|                      | 64 = Saturday |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 (monthly)</td>
<td>On the <em>freq_interval</em> day of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 (monthly relative)</td>
<td><em>freq_interval</em> is one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 = Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 = Weekday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 = Weekend day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 (when SQLServerAgent service starts)</td>
<td><em>freq_interval</em> is unused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td><em>freq_interval</em> is unused.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[[@freq_subday_type = ] *freq_subday_type*]

Specifies the units for *freq_subday_interval*. *freq_subday_type* is `int`, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>At the specified time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4</td>
<td>Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[[@freq_subday_interval = ] *freq_subday_interval*]

Is the number of *freq_subday_type* periods to occur between each execution of the job. *freq_subday_interval* is `int`, with a default of 0.

[[@freq_relative_interval = ] *freq_relative_interval*]

Is the scheduled job's occurrence of *freq_interval* in each month, if *freq_interval* is 32 (monthly relative). *freq_relative_interval* is `int`, with a
default of 0, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@freq_recurrence_factor = ] freq_recurrence_factor

Is the number of weeks or months between the scheduled execution of the job. freq_recurrence_factor is used only if freq_type is 8, 16, or 32. freq_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date on which execution of the job can begin. active_start_date is int, with a default of NULL, which indicates today's date. The date is formatted as YYYYMMDD. If active_start_date is not NULL, the date must be greater than or equal to 19900101.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date

Is the date on which execution of the job can stop. active_end_date is int, with a default of 99991231, which indicates December 31, 9999. Formatted as YYYYMMDD.

[@active_start_time = ] active_start_time

Is the time on any day between active_start_date and active_end_date to begin execution of the job. active_start_time is int, with a default of 000000, which indicates 12:00:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@active_end_time = ] active_end_time

Is the time on any day between active_start_date and active_end_date to end execution of the job. active_end_time is int, with a default of 235959, which indicates 11:59:59 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None

Remarks
SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples
This example assumes the job NightlyBackup has been created to back up a database. It adds the job to the schedule with the name ScheduledBackup and executes every day at 1:00 A.M.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_jobschedule @job_name = 'NightlyBackup',
    @name = 'ScheduledBackup',
    @freq_type = 4, -- daily
    @freq_interval = 1,
    @active_start_time = 10000

See Also
Modifying and Viewing Jobs
sp_delete_jobschedule
sp_help_jobschedule
**sp_update_jobschedule**

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_jobserver**

Targets the specified job at the specified server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_jobserver [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
    [ , [ @server_name = ] 'server' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[ @job_id = ] job_id`
  
  Is the identification number of the job. job_id is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

- `[ @job_name = ] 'job_name'`
  
  Is the name of the job. job_name is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either `job_id` or `job_name` must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

- `[ @server_name = ] 'server'`
  
  Is the name of the server at which to target the job. server is `nvarchar(30)`, with a default of N'(LOCAL)'. server can be either (LOCAL) for a local server, or the name of an existing target server.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

@automatic_post exists in `sp_add_jobserver`, but is not listed under Arguments. @automatic_post is reserved for internal use.
SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role for local jobs. Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_add_jobserver for multiserver jobs.

**Examples**

This example assigns the SEATTLE2 server to the multiserver job, Weekly Sales Data Backup job.

**Note** This example assumes that the Weekly Sales Data Backup job already exists.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_jobserver @job_name = 'Weekly Sales Data Backup',
   @server_name = 'SEATTLE2'

**See Also**

sp_apply_job_to_targets
sp_delete_jobserver
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_jobstep**

Adds a step (operation) to a job.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_jobstep [ [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
    [ , [ @step_id = ] step_id ]
    { [ , [ @step_name = ] 'step_name' ]
    [ , [ @subsystem = ] 'subsystem' ]
    [ , [ @command = ] 'command' ]
    [ , [ @additional_parameters = ] 'parameters' ]
    [ , [ @cmdexec_success_code = ] code ]
    [ , [ @on_success_action = ] success_action ]
    [ , [ @on_success_step_id = ] success_step_id ]
    [ , [ @on_fail_action = ] fail_action ]
    [ , [ @on_fail_step_id = ] fail_step_id ]
    [ , [ @server = ] 'server' ]
    [ , [ @database_name = ] 'database' ]
    [ , [ @database_user_name = ] 'user' ]
    [ , [ @retry_attempts = ] retry_attempts ]
    [ , [ @retry_interval = ] retry_interval ]
    [ , [ @os_run_priority = ] run_priority ]
    [ , [ @output_file_name = ] 'file_name' ]
    [ , [ @flags = ] flags ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@job_id =] job_id**
  
  Is the identification number of the job to which to add the step. `job_id` is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

- **[@job_name =] 'job_name'**
  
  Is the name of the job to which to add the step. `job_name` is sysname, with a default of NULL.
Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@step_id =] step_id]

Is the sequence identification number for the job step. Step identification numbers start at 1 and increment without gaps. If a step is inserted in the existing sequence, the sequence numbers are adjusted automatically. A value is provided if step_id is not specified. step_id is int, with a default of NULL.

[@step_name =] 'step_name'

Is the name of the step. step_name is sysname, with no default.

[@subsystem =] 'subsystem'

Is the subsystem used by SQL ServerAgent service to execute command. subsystem is nvarchar(40), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'ACTIVESCRIPTING'</td>
<td>Active Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'CMDEXEC'</td>
<td>Operating-system command or executable program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'DISTRIBUTION'</td>
<td>Replication Distribution Agent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'SNAPSHOT'</td>
<td>Replication Snapshot Agent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'LOGREADER'</td>
<td>Replication Log Reader Agent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'MERGE'</td>
<td>Replication Merge Agent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'TSQL' (default)</td>
<td>Transact-SQL statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@command =] 'command'

Is the command(s) to be executed by SQLServerAgent service through subsystem. command is nvarchar(3200), with a default of NULL. command can include one or more of the following case-sensitive tokens which are replaced at run time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[A-DBN]</td>
<td>Database name. If the job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [DBN] token during the conversion process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A-SVR]</td>
<td>Server name. If the job is run by an alert, this token</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A-SVR]</td>
<td>Automatically replaces the version 6.5 [SVR] token during the conversion process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A-ERR]</td>
<td>Error number. If this job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [ERR] token during the conversion process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A-SEV]</td>
<td>Error severity. If the job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [SEV] token during the conversion process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A-MSG]</td>
<td>Message text. If the job is run by an alert, this token automatically replaces the version 6.5 [MSG] token during the conversion process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[DATE]</td>
<td>Current date (in YYYYMMDD format).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[JOBID]</td>
<td>Job ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[MACH]</td>
<td>Computer name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[MSSA]</td>
<td>Master SQLServerAgent service name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SQLDIR]</td>
<td>The directory in which SQL Server is installed. By default, this value is C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[STEPCT]</td>
<td>A count of the number of times this step has executed (excluding retires). Can be used by the step command to force termination of a multistep loop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[STEPID]</td>
<td>Step ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[TIME]</td>
<td>Current time (in HHMMSS format).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[STRTDT]</td>
<td>The date (in YYYYMMDD format) that the job began executing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@additional_parameters =] 'parameters'

Reserved. parameters is ntext, with a default of NULL.

[@cmdexec_success_code =] code

Is the value returned by a CmdExec subsystem command to indicate that
command executed successfully. code is int, with a default of 0.

[@on_success_action = ] success_action

Is the action to perform if the step succeeds. success_action is tinyint, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Quit with success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quit with failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Go to next step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Go to step on_success_step_id</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@on_success_step_id = ] success_step_id

Is the ID of the step in this job to execute if the step succeeds and success_action is 4. success_step_id is int, with a default of 0.

[@on_fail_action = ] fail_action

Is the action to perform if the step fails. fail_action is tinyint, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quit with success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (default)</td>
<td>Quit with failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Go to next step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Go to step on_fail_step_id</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@on_fail_step_id = ] fail_step_id

Is the ID of the step in this job to execute if the step fails and fail_action is 4. fail_step_id is int, with a default of 0.

[@server = ] 'server'

Reserved. server is nvarchar(30), with a default of NULL.

[@database_name = ] 'database'
Is the name of the database in which to execute a TSQL step. `database` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL, in which case the `master` database is used.

```sql
[@database_user_name] = 'user'
```

Is the name of the user account to use when executing a TSQL step. `user` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. When `user` is NULL, the step runs in the job owner's user context on `database`.

```sql
[@retry_attempts] = retry_attempts
```

Is the number of retry attempts to use if this step fails. `retry_attempts` is `int`, with a default of 0, which indicates no retry attempts.

```sql
[@retry_interval] = retry_interval
```

Is the amount of time in minutes between retry attempts. `retry_interval` is `int`, with a default of 0, which indicates a 0-minute interval.

```sql
[@os_run_priority] = run_priority
```

Reserved.

```sql
[@output_file_name] = 'file_name'
```

Is the name of the file in which the output of this step is saved. `file_name` is `nvarchar(200)`, with a default of NULL. `file_name` can include one or more of the tokens listed under `command`. This parameter is valid only with commands running on the TSQL or CmdExec subsystems.

```sql
[@flags] = flags
```

Is an option that controls behavior. `flags` is `int`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Append to output file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Overwrite output file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>No options set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example creates a job step that changes database access to read-only for a database named *sales*. In addition, this example specifies five retry attempts every 5 minutes.

**Note** This example assumes that the Weekly Sales Data Backup job already exists.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_jobstep @job_name = 'Weekly Sales Data Backup',
    @step_name = 'Set database to read only',
    @subsystem = 'TSQL',
    @command = 'exec sp_dboption "sales", "read only", "true"',
    @retry_attempts = 5,
    @retry_interval = 5

**See Also**

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp_add_job](#)
sp_add_jobschedule
sp_delete_jobstep
sp_help_job
sp_help_jobstep
sp_update_jobstep

System Stored Procedures
**sp_addlinkedserver**

Creates a linked server, which allows access to distributed, heterogeneous queries against OLE DB data sources. After creating a linked server with **sp_addlinkedserver**, this server can then execute distributed queries. If the linked server is defined as Microsoft® SQL Server™, remote stored procedures can be executed.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addlinkedserver [ @server = ] 'server'
[ , [ @srvproduct = ] 'product_name' ]
[ , [ @provider = ] 'provider_name' ]
[ , [ @datasrc = ] 'data_source' ]
[ , [ @location = ] 'location' ]
[ , [ @provstr = ] 'provider_string' ]
[ , [ @catalog = ] 'catalog' ]
```

**Arguments**

[ @server = ] 'server'

Is the local name of the linked server to create. *server* is *sysname*, with no default.

With multiple instances of SQL Server, *server* may be *servername\instancename*. The linked server then may be referenced as the data source for

SELECT *FROM       [servername\instancename.\]pubs.dbo.authors.

If *data_source* is not specified, server is the actual name of the instance.

[ @srvproduct = ] 'product_name'

Is the product name of the OLE DB data source to add as a linked server. *product_name* is *nvarchar(128)*, with a default of NULL. If SQL Server, *provider_name*, *data_source*, *location*, *provider_string*, and *catalog* do not
need to be specified.

[ @provider = ] 'provider_name'

Is the unique programmatic identifier (PROGID) of the OLE DB provider corresponding to this data source. *provider_name* must be unique for the specified OLE DB provider installed on the current computer. *provider_name* is **nvarchar(128)**, with a default of NULL. The OLE DB provider is expected to be registered with the given PROGID in the registry.

[ @datasrc = ] 'data_source'

Is the name of the data source as interpreted by the OLE DB provider. *data_source* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. *data_source* is passed as the DBPROP_INIT_DATASOURCE property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

When the linked server is created against the SQL Server OLE DB provider, *data_source* can be specified in the form of `servername\instancename`, which can be used to connect to a specific instance of SQL Server running on the specified computer. *servername* is the name of the computer on which SQL Server is running, and *instancename* is the name of the specific SQL Server instance to which the user will be connected.

[ @location = ] 'location'

Is the location of the database as interpreted by the OLE DB provider. *location* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. *location* is passed as the DBPROP_INIT_LOCATION property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

[ @provstr = ] 'provider_string'

Is the OLE DB provider-specific connection string that identifies a unique data source. *provider_string* is **nvarchar(4000)**, with a default of NULL. *provstr* is passed as the DBPROP_INIT_PROVIDERSTRING property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

When the linked server is created against the SQL Server OLE DB provider, the instance can be specified using the SERVER keyword as `SERVER=servername\instancename` to specify a specific instance of SQL Server. *servername* is the name of the computer on which SQL Server is running, and *instancename* is the name of the specific SQL Server instance.
to which the user will be connected.

[ @catalog = ] 'catalog'

Is the catalog to be used when making a connection to the OLE DB provider. 
`catalog` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. `catalog` is passed as the 
`DBPROP_INIT_CATALOG` property to initialize the OLE DB provider.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

`sp_addlinkedserver` returns this message if no parameters are specified:

Procedure 'sp_addlinkedserver' expects parameter '@server', which wa

`sp_addlinkedserver` used with the appropriate OLE DB provider and
parameters returns this message:

Server added.

**Remarks**

The following table shows the ways that a linked server can be set up for data
sources accessible through OLE DB. A linked server can be set up using more
than one way for a given data source; there may be more than one row for a data
source type. This table also shows the `sp_addlinkedserver` parameter values to
be used for setting up the linked server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Remote OLE DB data source</th>
<th>OLE DB provider</th>
<th>product_name</th>
<th>provider_name</th>
<th>data_source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL</td>
<td>SQL Server (1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>OLE DB Provider for SQL Server</td>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Network name or System DSN for data source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>SQLOLEDB</td>
<td>Network name of SQL Server (for default instance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>SQL Server</td>
<td>SQLOLEDB</td>
<td>Servername\instancename (for specific instance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Any (2)</td>
<td>MSDAORA</td>
<td>SQL*Net alias for Oracle database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access/Jet</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0</td>
<td>Full path name of Jet database file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODBC data source</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>MSDASQL</td>
<td>System DSN of ODBC data source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODBC data source</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>MSDASQL</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File system</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>MSIDXS</td>
<td>Indexing Service catalog name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel Spreadsheet</td>
<td>Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0</td>
<td>Full path name of Excel file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DB2 Database</td>
<td>Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>DB2OLEDB</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) This way of setting up a linked server forces the name of the linked server to be the same as the network name of the remote SQL Server. Use server to specify the server.

(2) "Any" indicates that the product name can be anything.

The data_source, location, provider_string, and catalog parameters identify the database(s) the linked server points to. If any of these parameters are NULL, the corresponding OLE DB initialization property is not set.

**Note** To use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server 2000 in SQL Server version 6.x, run the \Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Install\Instcat.sql script against the version 6.x SQL Server. This script is essential for running distributed queries against an SQL Server 6.x server.

In a clustered environment, when specifying file names to point to OLE DB data sources, use the universal naming convention name (UNC) or a shared drive to specify the location.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the sysadmin and setupadmin fixed server roles.

**Examples**

**A. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server**

1. Creating a linked server using OLE DB for SQL Server

   This example creates a linked server named **SEATTLESales** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server.
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  'SEATTLESales',
  N'SQL Server'
GO

2. Creating a linked server on an instance of SQL Server

This example creates a linked server **S1_instance1** on an instance of SQL Server, using the OLE DB Provider for SQL Server.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver @server='S1_instance1', @srvproduct='',
  @provider='SQLOLEDB', @datasrc='S1\'
```

**B. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet**

This example creates a linked server named **SEATTLE Mktg**.

**Note** This example assumes that both Microsoft Access and the sample **Northwind** database are installed and that the **Northwind** database resides in C:\Msoffice\Access\Samples.

USE master
GO
-- To use named parameters:
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  @server = 'SEATTLE Mktg',
  @provider = 'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
  @srvproduct = 'OLE DB Provider for Jet',
  @datasrc = 'C:\MSOffice\Access\Samples\Northwind.mdb'
GO
-- OR to use no named parameters:
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  'SEATTLES Mktg',
  "Northwind"
C. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle

This example creates a linked server named **LONDON Mktg** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle and assumes that the SQL*Net alias for the Oracle database is **MyServer**.

```
USE master
GO
-- To use named parameters:
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  @server = 'LONDON Mktg',
  @srvproduct = 'Oracle',
  @provider = 'MSDAORA',
  @datasrc = 'MyServer'
GO
-- OR to use no named parameters:
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
   'LONDON Mktg',
   'Oracle',
   'MSDAORA',
   'MyServer'
GO
```

D. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC with the **data_source** parameter

This example creates a linked server named **SEATTLE Payroll** that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC and the **data_source** parameter.
Note  The specified ODBC data source name must be defined as System DSN in the server before executing sp_addlinkedserver.

USE master
GO
-- To use named parameters:
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  @server = 'SEATTLE Payroll',
  @provider = 'MSDASQL',
  @datasrc = 'LocalServer'
GO
-- OR to use no named parameters:
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
 'SEATTLE Payroll',
'',
'MSDASQL',
'LocalServer'
GO

E. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC with the provider_string parameter

This example creates a linked server named LONDON Payroll that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC and the provider_string parameter.

Note  For more information about ODBC connect strings, see SQLDriverConnect and How to allocate handles and connect to SQL Server (ODBC).

USE master
GO
-- To use named parameters:
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  @server = 'LONDON Payroll',
  @provider = 'MSDASQL',
  @datasrc = 'LocalServer',
  @provider_string = 'LONDON ODBC Provider'
@provider = 'MSDASQL',
@provstr = 'DRIVER={SQL Server};SERVER=MyServer;UID=sa;'GO
-- OR to use no named parameters:
USE master
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
  'LONDON Payroll',
  '',
  'MSDASQL',
  NULL,
  NULL,
  'DRIVER={SQL Server};SERVER=MyServer;UID=sa;PWD=;'GO

F. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet on an Excel Spreadsheet

To create a linked server definition using the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet to access an Excel spreadsheet, first create a named range in Excel specifying the columns and rows of the Excel worksheet to select. The name of the range can then be referenced as a table name in a distributed query.

EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'ExcelSource',
  'Jet 4.0',
  'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
  'c:\MyData\DistExcl.xls',
  NULL,
  'Excel 5.0'
GO

In order to access data from an Excel spreadsheet, associate a range of cells with a name. A given named range can be accessed by using the name of the range as the table name. The following query can be used to access a named range called SalesData using the linked server set up as above.
SELECT *
FROM EXCEL...SalesData
GO

G. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Indexing Service

This example creates a linked server and uses OPENQUERY to retrieve information from both the linked server and the file system enabled for Indexing Service.

EXEC sp_addlinkedserver FileSystem,
    'Index Server',
    'MSIDXS',
    'Web'
GO
USE pubs
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'yEmployees')
    DROP TABLE yEmployees
GO
CREATE TABLE yEmployees
(
    id int NOT NULL,
    lname varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    fname varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    salary money,
    hiresdate datetime
)
GO
INSERT yEmployees VALUES
(
    10,
    'Fuller',
    'Funk',
    '2001-01-01',
    10000
)
GO
IF EXISTS(SELECT TABLE_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS
    WHERE TABLE_NAME = 'DistribFiles')
    DROP VIEW DistribFiles
GO
CREATE VIEW DistribFiles
    AS
    SELECT *
    FROM OPENQUERY(FileSystem,
        'SELECT Directory,
            FileName,
            DocAuthor,
            Size,
            Create,
            Write
        FROM SCOPE("c:\My Documents")
        WHERE CONTAINS("Distributed") > 0
            AND FileName LIKE "%.doc%"
        WHERE DATEPART(yy, Write) = 1998
    )
GO
SELECT *
FROM DistribFiles
GO
SELECT Directory,
    FileName,
    DocAuthor,
    hiredate
FROM DistribFiles D, yEmployees E
WHERE D.DocAuthor = E.FName + ' ' + E.LName
H. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Jet to access a text file

This example creates a linked server for directly accessing text files, without linking the files as tables in an Access .mdb file. The provider is Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0 and the provider string is 'Text'.

The data source is the full pathname of the directory that contains the text files. A schema.ini file, which describes the structure of the text files, must exist in the same directory as the text files. For more information about creating a schema.ini file, refer to Jet Database Engine documentation.

--Create a linked server
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver txtsrv, 'Jet 4.0',
   'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
   'c:\data\distqry',
   NULL,
   'Text'
GO

--Set up login mappings
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin txtsrv, FALSE, Admin, NULL
GO

--List the tables in the linked server
EXEC sp_tables_ex txtsrv
GO

--Query one of the tables: file1#txt
--using a 4-part name
SELECT *
FROM txtsrv...[file1#txt]

I. Use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2
This example creates a linked server named DB2 that uses the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2.

```
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver
    @server='DB2',
    @srvproduct='Microsoft OLE DB Provider for DB2',
    @catalog='DB2',
    @provider='DB2OLEDB',
    @provstr='Initial Catalog=PUBS;Data Source=DB2;HostCCSID=12
```

See Also

- [Configuring Linked Servers](#)
- [OLE DB Providers Tested with SQL Server](#)
- `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin`
- `sp_addserver`
- `sp_dropserver`
- `sp_serveroption`
- `sp_setnetname`
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
- [System Tables](#)
**sp_addlinkedsrvlogin**

Creates or updates a mapping between logins on the local instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ and remote logins on the linked server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addlinkedsrvlogin [ @rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname'
[ , [ @useself = ] 'useself' ]
[ , [ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin' ]
[ , [ @rmtuser = ] 'rmtuser' ]
[ , [ @rmtpassword = ] 'rmtpassword' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname'

Is the name of a linked server that the login mapping applies to. *rmtsrvname* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@useself = ] 'useself'

Determines the name of the login used to connect to the remote server. *useself* is *varchar(8)*, with a default of TRUE. A value of **true** specifies that SQL Server authenticated logins use their own credentials to connect to *rmtsrvname*, with the *rmtuser* and *rmtpassword* arguments being ignored. **false** specifies that the *rmtuser* and *rmtpassword* arguments are used to connect to *rmtsrvname* for the specified *locallogin*. If *rmtuser* and *rmtpassword* are also set to NULL, no login or password is used to connect to the linked server. **true** for *useself* is invalid for a Windows NT authenticated login unless the Microsoft Windows NT® environment supports security account delegation and the provider supports Windows Authentication (in which case creating a mapping with a value of **true** is no longer required but still valid).

[@locallogin = ] 'locallogin'

Is a login on the local server. *locallogin* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. NULL specifies that this entry applies to all local logins that connect to
If not NULL, *locallogin* can be a SQL Server login or a Windows NT user. The Windows NT user must have been granted access to SQL Server either directly, or through its membership in a Windows NT group granted access.

[@rmtuser =] 'rmtuser'

Is the username used to connect to *rmtsrvname* when *useself* is false. *rmtuser* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@rmtpassword =] 'rmtpassword'

Is the password associated with *rmtuser*. *rmtpassword* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

When a user logs on to the local server and executes a distributed query that accesses a table on the linked server, the local server must log on to the linked server on behalf of the user to access that table. Use *sp_addlinkedsrvlogin* to specify the login credentials that the local server uses to log on to the linked server.

A default mapping between all logins on the local server and remote logins on the linked server is automatically created by executing *sp_addlinkedsrvlogin*. The default mapping states that SQL Server uses the local login's user credentials when connecting to the linked server on behalf of the login (equivalent to executing *sp_addlinkedsrvlogin* with *@useself* set to *true* for the linked server). Use *sp_addlinkedsrvlogin* only to change the default mapping or to add new mappings for specific local logins. To delete the default mapping or any other mapping, use *sp_droplinkedsrvlogin*.

Rather than having to use *sp_addlinkedsrvlogin* to create a predetermined login mapping, SQL Server can automatically use the Windows NT security credentials (Windows NT username and password) of a user issuing the query to connect to a linked server when all these conditions exist:
A user is connected to SQL Server using Windows Authentication Mode.

Security account delegation is available on the client and sending server.

The provider supports Windows Authentication Mode (for example, SQL Server running on Windows NT).

After the authentication has been performed by the linked server using the mappings defined by executing `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin` on the local SQL Server, the permissions on individual objects in the remote database are determined by the linked server, not the local server. `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin` cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` and `securityadmin` fixed server roles can execute `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin`.

Examples

A. Connect all local logins to the linked server using their own user credentials

This example creates a mapping to ensure that all logins to the local server connect through to the linked server Accounts using their own user credentials.

EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts'

Or

EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'true'

B. Connect all local logins to the linked server using a specified
**user and password**

This example creates a mapping to ensure that all logins to the local server connect through to the linked server **Accounts** using the same login **SQLUser** and password **Password**.

EXEC sp_addlinkededsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'false', NULL, 'SQLUser', 'Password'

---

**C. Connect all local logins to the linked server without using any user credentials**

This example creates a mapping to ensure that all logins to the local server connect through to the linked server **mydb** without using a login or password (**mydb** does not require a login or password).

EXEC sp_addlinkededsrvlogin 'mydb', 'false', NULL, NULL, NULL
- or -
EXEC sp_addlinkededsrvlogin 'mydb', 'false'

---

**D. Connects a specific login to the linked server using different user credentials**

This example creates a mapping to ensure that only the Windows NT user **Domain\Mary** connects through to the linked server **Accounts** using the login **MaryP** and password **NewPassword**.

EXEC sp_addlinkededsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'false', 'Domain\Mary', 'MaryP', 'NewPassword'

---

**E. Connects a specific login to an Excel spreadsheet (the linked server)**

This example first creates a linked server named **ExcelSource**, defined as the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet DistExcl.xls, and then creates a mapping to allow the SQL Server login **sa** to connect through to **ExcelSource** using the Excel login **Admin** and no password.

EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'ExcelSource', 'Jet 4.0',
   'Microsoft.Jet.OLEDB.4.0',
'c:\MyData\DistExcl.xls',
NULL,
'Excel 5.0'
GO
EXEC sp_addlinkedsrvlogin 'ExcelSource', 'false', 'sa', 'Admin', NULL

See Also

[Configuring Linked Servers]
[Security for Linked Servers]
[sp_addlinkedserver]
[sp_droplinkedsrvlogin]
[System Stored Procedures]
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db

Adds a log file to a filegroup when recovery cannot complete on a database due to an "insufficient log space" (9002) error. After the file is added, this stored procedure turns off the suspect setting and completes the recovery of the database. The parameters are the same as those for ALTER DATABASE ADD LOG FILE.

**IMPORTANT** This stored procedure should be used only as described in the Troubleshooting Recovery section.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db [ @dbName = ] 'database' ,
   [ @name = ] 'logical_file_name' ,
   [ @filename = ] 'os_file_name' ,
   [ @size = ] 'size' ,
   [ @maxsize = ] 'max_size' ,
   [ @filegrowth = ] 'growth_increment'
```

**Arguments**

`[@dbName = ] 'database'`

Is the name of the database. `database` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@name = ] 'logical_file_name'`

Is the name used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ when referencing the file. The name must be unique in the server. `logical_file_name` is `nvarchar(260)`, with no default.

`[@filename = ] 'os_file_name'`

Is the path and file name used by the operating system for the file. The file must reside in the server in which SQL Server is installed. `os_file_name` is `nvarchar(260)`, with no default.

`[@size = ] 'size'`
Is the initial size of the file. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. The minimum value for size is 512 KB, and the default if size is not specified is 1 MB. size is nvarchar(20), with a default of NULL.

[@maxsize =] 'max_size'

Is the maximum size to which the file can grow. The MB and KB suffixes can be used to specify megabytes or kilobytes. The default is MB. Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. If max_size is not specified, the file will grow until the disk is full. The Microsoft Windows NT® application log warns an administrator when a disk is about to become full. max_size is nvarchar(20), with a default of NULL.

[@filegrowth =] 'growth_increment'

Is the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed. A value of 0 indicates no growth. The value can be specified in MB, KB, or percent (%). Specify a whole number; do not include a decimal. When % is specified, the growth increment is the specified percentage of the size of the file at the time the increment occurs. If a number is specified without an MB, KB, or % suffix, the default is MB. The default value if growth_increment is not specified is 10%, and the minimum value is 64 KB. The size specified is rounded to the nearest 64 KB. growth_increment is nvarchar(20), with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role. These permissions are not transferable.

Examples
In this example database \textbf{db1} was marked suspect during recovery due to insufficient log space (error 9002).

\begin{verbatim}
sp_add_log_file_recover_suspect_db db1, logfile2,
    'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\db1_logfile2.ldf',
    '1MB'
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{See Also}

\begin{itemize}
\item \url{ALTER DATABASE}
\item \url{sp_add_data_file_recover_suspect_db}
\end{itemize}

\url{System Stored Procedures}
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addlogin

Creates a new Microsoft® SQL Server™ login that allows a user to connect to an instance of SQL Server using SQL Server Authentication.

Syntax

```sql
sp_addlogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'
   [ , [ @passwd = ] 'password' ]
   [ , [ @defdb = ] 'database' ]
   [ , [ @deflanguage = ] 'language' ]
   [ , [ @sid = ] sid ]
   [ , [ @encryptopt = ] 'encryption_option' ]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the login. login is sysname, with no default.
```

```sql
[@passwd =] 'password'

Is the login password. password is sysname, with a default of NULL. After sp_addlogin has been executed, the password is encrypted and stored in the system tables.
```

```sql
[@defdb =] 'database'

Is the default database of the login (the database the login is connected to after logging in). database is sysname, with a default of master.
```

```sql
[@deflanguage =] 'language'

Is the default language assigned when a user logs on to SQL Server. language is sysname, with a default of NULL. If language is not specified, language is set to the server's current default language (defined by the sp_configure configuration variable default language). Changing the server's default language does not change the default language for existing logins. language remains the same as the default language used when the login was added.
```
[@sid =] sid

Is the security identification number (SID). sid is varbinary(16), with a default of NULL. If sid is NULL, the system generates a SID for the new login. Despite the use of a varbinary data type, values other than NULL must be exactly 16 bytes in length, and must not already exist. SID is useful, for example, when you are scripting or moving SQL Server logins from one server to another and you want the logins to have the same SID between servers.

[@encryptopt =] 'encryption_option'

Specifies whether the password is encrypted when stored in the system tables. encryption_option is varchar(20), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>The password is encrypted. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_encryption</td>
<td>The password is already encrypted. SQL Server should store the value without re-encrypting it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_encryption_old</td>
<td>The supplied password was encrypted by a previous version of SQL Server. SQL Server should store the value without re-encrypting it. This option is provided for upgrade purposes only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**
SQL Server logins and passwords can contain from 1 through 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, logins cannot:

- Contain a backslash (\).

- Be a reserved login name, for example sa or public, or already exist.
• Be NULL or an empty string (").

If the name of a default database is supplied, you can connect to the specified database without executing the USE statement. However, you cannot use the default database until given access to that database by the database owner (using **sp_adduser** or **sp_addrolemember**) or **sp_addrole**.

The SID number is the unique Microsoft Windows NT® user identification number. The SID is guaranteed to unique for each user in a Windows NT domain. SQL Server automatically uses the Windows NT SID to identify Windows NT users and groups, and generates a SID for SQL Server logins.

Using **skip_encryption** to suppress password encryption is useful if the password is already in encrypted form when the login is added to SQL Server. If the password was encrypted by a previous version of SQL Server, use **skip_encryption_old**.

**sp_addlogin** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

This table shows several stored procedures used in conjunction with **sp_addlogin**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stored procedure</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_grantlogin</strong></td>
<td>Adds a Windows NT user or group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_password</strong></td>
<td>Changes a user's password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_defaultdb</strong></td>
<td>Changes a user's default database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sp_defaultlanguage</strong></td>
<td>Changes a user's default language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp_addlogin**.

**Examples**

**A. Create a login ID with no password and master default database**
This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Victoria**, without specifying a password or default database.

EXEC sp_addlogin 'Victoria'

**B. Create a login ID and default database**

This example creates a SQL Server login for the user **Albert**, with a password of food and a default database of **corporate**.

EXEC sp_addlogin 'Albert', 'food', 'corporate'

**C. Create a login ID with a different default language**

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Claire Picard**, with a password of caniche, a default database of **public_db**, and a default language of French.

EXEC sp_addlogin 'Claire Picard', 'caniche', 'public_db', 'french'

**D. Create a login ID with a specific SID**

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Michael**, with a password of chocolate, a default database of **pubs**, a default language of us_english, and an SID of 0x0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF.

EXEC sp_addlogin 'Michael', 'chocolate', 'pubs', 'us_english', 0x01234

**E. Create a login ID and do not encrypt the password**

This example creates an SQL Server login for the user **Margaret** with a password of Rose on **Server1**, extracts the encrypted password, and then adds the login for the user **Margaret** to **Server2** using the previously encrypted password but does not further encrypt the password. User **Margaret** can then log on to **Server2** using the password Rose.

-- Server1
EXEC sp_addlogin Margaret, Rose

--Results
New login created.

-- Extract encrypted password for Margaret
SELECT CONVERT(VARBINARY(32), password)
    FROM syslogins
    WHERE name = 'Margaret'

--Results
------------------------------------------------------------------
0x2131214A212B57304F5A552A3D513453
(1 row(s) affected)

-- Server2
EXEC sp_addlogin 'Margaret', 0x2131214A212B57304F5A552A3D513453,
    @encryptopt = 'skip_encryption'

See Also

sp_addrole
sp_addrolemember
sp_adduser
sp_defaultdb
sp_defaultlanguage
sp_droplogin
sp_grantlogin
sp_helpuser
sp_password
sp_revokelogin
xp_logininfo
**sp_add_log_shipping_database**

Specifies that a database on the primary server is being log shipped.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_log_shipping_database [ @db_name = ] 'db_name',
    [ @maintenance_plan_id = ] maintenance_plan_id
```

**Arguments**

- `[@db_name =] 'db_name'`
  
  The name of the database log shipped. The name must exist in `sysdatabases`. `db_name` is `sysname`.

- `[@maintenance_plan_id =] maintenance_plan_id`
  
  The maintenance plan responsible for backing up the transaction log of this database. `maintenance_plan_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_add_log_shipping_database`.

**Examples**

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_add_log_shipping_database N'pubs'
```
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_log_shipping_plan**

Creates a new log shipping plan. Inserts a row in the **log_shipping_plans** table.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_log_shipping_plan [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name' ,
    [ @description = ] 'description' ,
    [ @source_server = ] 'source_server' ,
    [ @source_dir = ] 'source_dir' ,
    [ @destination_dir = ] 'destination_dir' ,
    [ @history_retention_period = ] history_retention_period ,
    [ @file_retention_period = ] file_retention_period ,
    [ @copy_frequency = ] copy_frequency ,
    [ @restore_frequency = ] restore_frequency ,
    [ @plan_id = ] plan_id OUTPUT
```

**Arguments**

- **[@plan_name =] 'plan_name'**
  
  Is the name of the plan. The name must be unique and cannot contain the percent (%) character. **plan_name** is **sysname**, with no default.

- **[@description =] 'description'**
  
  Is the description of the plan. **description** is **nvarchar(500)**, and the default is NULL.

- **[@source_server =] 'source_server'**
  
  Is the name of the source server. **source_server** is **sysname**.

- **[@source_dir =] 'source_dir'**
  
  Is the full path to the directory from which the transaction log files will be copied. **source_dir** is **nvarchar(500)**.

- **[@destination_dir =] 'destination_dir'**
  
  Is the directory in which the transaction log is to be copied. **destination_dir** is
nvarchar(500).

[@history_retention_period =] history_retention_period

Is the length of time in minutes in which the history is retained in the log_shipping_history table before deletion. history_retention_period is int, with a default of 2,880 minutes (two days).

[@file_retention_period =] file_retention_period

Is the length of time in minutes in which the transaction log files are stored on the secondary server before deletion. file_retention_period is int, with a default of 2,880 minutes (two days).

[@copy_frequency =] copy_frequency

Is the frequency in minutes in which the plan is copied. copy_frequency is int, with a default of five minutes.

[@restore_frequency =] restore_frequency

Is the frequency in minutes in which the restore job for this plan takes place. restore_frequency is int, with a default of five minutes.

[@plan_id =] plan_id OUTPUT

Is the plan identification number assigned to the plan that was created successfully. plan_id is an output variable of type uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_add_log_shipping_plan also can be used to create two jobs to perform the copy and load for this plan.

After sp_add_log_shipping_plan executes successfully, sp_add_log_shipping plan_database can be executed to add databases to the plan.

Permissions
Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_add_log_shipping_plan`.

**Examples**

```sql
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_add_log_shipping_plan
    @plan_name=N'Pubs database backup',
    @description= N'Log shipping the pubs database',
    @source_server= N'my_source',
    @source_dir= N'\my_source\pubs_logshipping',
    @destination_dir= N'c:\logshipping\pubs',
    @history_retention_period= 60, -- 1 hour
    @file_retention_period= 1440, -- 1 day
    @copy_frequency= 10, -- copy files every 10 minutes
    @restore_frequency= 30 -- load files every 30 minutes
```
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database**

Adds a new database to an existing log shipping plan.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database  { [ @plan_id = ] plan_id | [
@plan_name = ] 'plan_name' }
{ , [ @source_database = ] 'source_database' }
{ , [ @destination_database = ] 'destination_database' }
[ , [ @load_delay = ] load_delay ]
[ , [ @load_all = ] load_all ]
[ , [ @copy_enabled = ] copy_enabled ]
[ , [ @load_enabled = ] load_enabled ]
```

**Arguments**

[@plan_id =]  *plan_id*

Is the plan identification number to which the database will be added. *plan_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@plan_name =]  *'plan_name'*

Is the name of the plan to which the database will be added. *plan_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either the *plan_id* or the *plan_name* must be specified. Both cannot be specified at the same time.

[@source_database =]  *'source_database'*

Is the name of the database on the source server. *source_database* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@destination_database =]  *'destination_database'*

Is the name of the destination database. *destination_database* is **sysname**, with no default. The destination database must be unique in the **log_shipping_plan_database** table.
[@load_delay =] load_delay

Is the length of time in minutes to wait before loading the transaction log. load_delay is int, with a default of zero (0).

[@load_all =] load_all

Specifies that all newly copied transaction logs should be loaded when the job is run. If the value is set to zero (0), only one transaction log will be loaded when the job is run. If the value is one (1), all copied transaction logs will be loaded. load_all is bit, with a default of one (1).

[@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled

Specifies whether a copy for this database will be executed. copy_enabled is bit. The value of one (1) means a copy should be performed; zero (0) means no copy is made.

[@load_enabled =] load_enabled

Specifies whether a load of the transaction logs for this database should be performed. load_enabled is bit. The value of one (1) means a load should be performed; zero (0) means no load is performed.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 failure

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database.

Examples

Note this example assumes that the 'Pubs database backup' plan already exists.

EXECUTE msdb.dbo.sp_add_log_shipping_plan_database
  @plan_name = N'Pubs database backup',
  @source_database = N'Pubs',
  @destination_database = N'pubs_standby',
@load_delay = 60 — wait an hour before loading the transaction logs
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_add_log_shipping_primary

Adds a new primary server to log_shipping_primaries table.

Syntax

```
sp_add_log_shipping_primary  { [ @primary_server_name = ]
'primary_server_name',
   { [ @primary_database_name = ]'primary_database_name' } }
[ , [ @maintenance_plan_id = ] maintenance_plan_id ]
[ , [ @backup_threshold = ] backup_threshold ]
[ , [ @threshold_alert = ] threshold_alert ]
[ , [ @threshold_alert_enabled = ] threshold_alert_enabled ]
[ , [ @planned_outage_start_time = ] planned_outage_start_time ]
[ , [ @planned_outage_end_time = ] planned_outage_end_time ]
[ , [ @planned_outage_weekday_mask = ] planned_outage_weekday_mask ]
[ , [ @primary_id = ] primary_id OUTPUT ]
```

Arguments

```
[@primary_server_name =] 'primary_server_name'
   Is the name of the primary server. primary_server_name is sysname, with no default.

[@primary_database_name =] 'primary_database_name'
   Is the name of the database on the primary server. primary_database_name is sysname, with no default.

[@maintenance_plan_id =] maintenance_plan_id
   Is the ID of the maintenance plan that backs up the transaction log. maintenance_plan_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@backup_threshold =] backup_threshold
   Is the length of time, in minutes, after the last backup before a threshold_alert error is raised. backup_threshold is int, with a default of 60
minutes.

[@threshold_alert =] threshold_alert

Is the error raised when the backup threshold is exceeded. threshold_alert is int, with a default of 14,420.

[@threshold_alert_enabled =] threshold_alert_enabled

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when backup_threshold is exceeded. The value of one (1), the default, means that the alert will be raised. threshold_alert_enabled is bit.

[@planned_outage_start_time =] planned_outage_start_time

Is the time, in HHMMSS format, a planned outage starts. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup threshold is exceeded. planned_outage_start_time is int, with a default of zero (0).

[@planned_outage_end_time =] planned_outage_end_time

Is the time, in HHMMSS format, a planned outage ends. planned_outage_end_time is int, with a default of zero (0).

[@planned_outage_weekday_mask =] planned_outage_weekday_mask

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs. planned_outage_weekday_mask is int, with a default of zero (0). It can be one or more of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@primary_id =] primary_id OUTPUT
Is the unique ID for the new primary server and database pair. *primary_id* is `uniqueidentifier`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

To specify that a primary server should be monitored, execute `sp_add_log_shipping_primary` on the monitor server.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute `sp_add_log_shipping_primary`. 
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_add_log_shipping_secondary

Adds a secondary server to log_shipping_secondaries table.

Syntax

sp_add_log_shipping_secondary { [ @primary_id = ] primary_id }
{ , [ @secondary_server_name = ] 'secondary_server_name' }
{ , [ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name' }
{ , [ @secondary_plan_id = ] secondary_plan_id }
{ , [ @copy_enabled = ] copy_enabled }
{ , [ @load_enabled = ] load_enabled }
{ , [ @out_of_sync_threshold = ] out_of_sync_threshold }
{ , [ @threshold_alert = ] 'threshold_alert' }
{ , [ @threshold_alert_enabled = ] threshold_alert_enabled }
{ , [ @planned_outage_start_time = ] planned_outage_start_time }
{ , [ @planned_outage_end_time = ] planned_outage_end_time }
{ , [ @planned_outage_weekday_mask = ] planned_outage_weekday_mask }

Arguments

[@primary_id =] primary_id

Is the ID of the primary server. primary_id is int, with no default.

[@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name'

Is the name of the secondary server. secondary_server_name is sysname, with no default.

[@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'

Is the name of the secondary database. secondary_database_name is sysname, with no default.

[@secondary_plan_id =] secondary_plan_id

Is the ID of the log shipping plan on the secondary server. secondary_plan_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.
[@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled

Specifies whether the copy for the database is enabled on the secondary server. The default value of one (1) means the copy is enabled; zero (0) means copy is not enabled. copy_enabled is bit.

[@load_enabled =] load_enabled

Specifies whether the load for the database is enabled on the secondary server. The value of one (1), the default, means the load is enabled; zero (0) indicates it is not. load_enabled is bit.

[@out_of_sync_threshold =] out_of_sync_threshold

Is the length of time, in minutes, after the last load before an error is raised. out_of_sync_threshold is int, with a default of 60 minutes.

[@threshold_alert =] 'threshold_alert'

Is the error raised when the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded. threshold_alert is int, with a default of 14,421.

[@threshold_alert_enabled =] threshold_alert_enabled

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when an out-of-sync threshold is exceeded. The default value of one (1) means an alert will be raised; zero (0) means an alert will not be raised. threshold_alert_enabled is bit.

[@planned_outage_start_time =] planned_outage_start_time

Is the time in HHMMSS format that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded. planned_outage_start_time is int, with a default of zero (0).

[@planned_outage_end_time =] planned_outage_end_time

Is the time in HHMMSS format that the planned outage ends. planned_outage_end_time is int, with a default of zero (0).

[@planned_outage_weekday_mask =] planned_outage_weekday_mask

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs. planned_outage_weekday_mask is int, with a default of zero (0). It can be one or more of the following values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

This procedure is used to add a secondary database to an existing primary database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_add_log_shipping_secondary`. 
**sp_add_maintenance_plan**

Adds a maintenance plan and returns the plan ID.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_maintenance_plan [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name',
    @plan_id = 'plan_id' OUTPUT
```

**Arguments**

[@plan_name =] 'plan_name'

- Specifies the name of the maintenance plan to be added. *plan_name* is varchar(128).

[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'

- Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan. *plan_id* is uniqueidentifier.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_add_maintenance_plan* must be run from the *msdb* database and creates a new, but empty, maintenance plan. To add one or more databases and associate them with a job or jobs, execute *sp_add_maintenance_plan_db* and *sp_add_maintenance_plan_job*.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_add_maintenance_plan*.

**Examples**

Create a maintenance plan called Myplan.
DECLARE  @myplan_id UNIQUEIDENTIFIER
EXECUTE  sp_add_maintenance_plan N'Myplan',@plan_id=@myplan_id
PRINT  'The id for the maintenance plan "Myplan" is:'+convert(varchar(256),@myplan_id)
GO

Success in creating the maintenance plan will return the plan ID.

'The id for the maintenance plan "Myplan" is: ' FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_maintenance_plan_db**

Associates a database with a maintenance plan.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_maintenance_plan_db [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ,
[ @db_name = ] 'database_name'
```

**Arguments**

- **[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'**
  
  Specifies the plan ID of the maintenance plan. `plan_id` is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

- **[@db_name =] 'database_name'**
  
  Specifies the name of the database to be added to the maintenance plan. The database must be created or exist prior to its addition to the plan. `database_name` is **sysname**.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_add_maintenance_plan_db` must be run from the **msdb** database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute `sp_add_maintenance_plan_db`.

**Examples**

This example adds the **Northwind** database to the maintenance plan created in `sp_add_maintenance_plan`. 
Execute sp_add_maintenance_plan_db N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9E
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_maintenance_plan_job**

Associates a maintenance plan with an existing job.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_add_maintenance_plan_job [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id'
, [ @job_id = ] 'job_id'
```

**Arguments**

[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan. `plan_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, and must be a valid ID.

[@job_id =] 'job_id'

 Specifies the ID of the job to be associated with the maintenance plan. `job_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, and must be a valid ID. To create a job or jobs, execute `sp_add_job`, or use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_add_maintenance_plan_job` must be run from the `msdb` database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_add_maintenance_plan_job`.

**Examples**

This example adds the job "B8FCECB1-E22C-11D2-AA64-00C04F688EAE" to the maintenance plan created with `sp_add_maintenance_plan_job`. 
EXECUTE sp_add_maintenance_plan_job N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9D4A-00C04FB925FC'
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addmessage

Adds a new error message to the sysmessages table.

Syntax

```
sp_addmessage [ [ @msgnum = ] msg_id ,  [ @severity = ] severity ,
[ @msgtext = ] 'msg'
[ , [ @lang = ] 'language' ]
[ , [ @with_log = ] 'with_log' ]
[ , [ @replace = ] 'replace' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@msgnum = ] msg_id

Is the ID of the message. msg_id is int, with a default of NULL. Acceptable values for user-defined error messages start with 50001. The combination of msg_id and language must be unique; an error is returned if the ID already exists for the specified language.

[@severity = ] severity

Is the severity level of the error. severity is smallint, with a default of NULL. Valid levels are from 1 through 25. Only the system administrator can add a message with a severity level from 19 through 25.

[@msgtext = ] 'msg'

Is the text of the error message. msg is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@lang = ] 'language'

Is the language for this message. language is sysname, with a default of NULL. Because multiple languages can be installed on the same server, language specifies the language in which each message is written. When language is omitted, the language is the default language for the session.

[@with_log = ] 'with_log'

```
Is whether the message is to be written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log when it occurs. *with_log* is *varchar(5)*, with a default of FALSE. If true, the error is always written to the Windows NT application log. If false, the error is not always written to the Windows NT application log but can be written, depending on how the error was raised. Only members of the *sysadmin* server role can use this option.

**Note**  If a message is written to the Windows NT application log, it is also written to the Microsoft SQL Server™ error log file.

[@replace =] 'replace'

If specified as the string **REPLACE**, an existing error message is overwritten with new message text and severity level. *replace* is *varchar(7)*, with a default of NULL. This option must be specified if *msg_id* already exists. If you replace a U.S. English message, the severity level is replaced for all messages in all other languages that have the same *msg_id*.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

For localization, the U.S. English version of a message must already exist before the message in another language can be added. The severity of the messages must match.

When localizing messages that contain parameters, use parameter numbers that correspond to the parameters in the original message. Insert an exclamation point (!) after each parameter number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original message</th>
<th>Localized message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Original message param 1: %s,</td>
<td>'Localized message param 1: %1!,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>param 2: %d'</td>
<td>param 2: %2!'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Because of language syntax differences, the parameter numbers in the localized message may not occur in the same sequence as in the original message.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

**A. Define a custom message**

This example adds a custom message to **sysmessages**.

USE master

EXEC sp_addmessage 50001, 16,
   N'Percentage expects a value between 20 and 100. Please reexecute with a more appropriate value.'

**B. Add a message in two languages**

This example first adds a message in U.S. English and then adds the same message in French.

USE master

EXEC sp_addmessage @msgnum = 60000, @severity = 16,
   @msgtext = N'The item named %s already exists in %s.',
   @lang = 'us_english'

EXEC sp_addmessage @msgnum = 60000, @severity = 16,
   @msgtext = N'L''élément nommé %1! existe déjà dans %2!',
   @lang = 'French'

**See Also**
Error Message Severity Levels

RAISERROR

_sp_altermessage

_sp_dropmessage

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_notification**

Sets up a notification for an alert.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_notification [ @alert_name = ] 'alert' ,
   [ @operator_name = ] 'operator' ,
   [ @notification_method = ] notification_method
```

**Arguments**

[@alert_name =] 'alert'

Is the alert for this notification. alert is sysname, with no default.

[@operator_name =] 'operator'

Is the operator to be notified when the alert occurs. operator is sysname, with no default.

[@notification_method =] notification_method

Is the method by which the operator is notified. notification_method is tinyint, with no default. notification_method can be one or more of these values combined with an OR logical operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>net send</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**
Remarks

**sp_add_notification** must be run from the **msdb** database.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage the entire alerting system. Using SQL Server Enterprise Manager is the recommended way to configure your alert infrastructure.

To send a notification in response to an alert, you must first configure Microsoft® SQL Server™ Agent to send mail. For more information, see [Configuring the SQLServerAgent Service](#).

If a failure occurs when sending an e-mail message or pager notification, the failure is reported in the SQL Server Agent service error log.

Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_add_notification**.

Examples

This example adds an e-mail notification for the specified alert (Test Alert).

**Note** This example assumes that Test Alert already exists and that **stevenb** is a valid operator name.

```
USE msdb
GO
EXEC sp_add_notification 'Test Alert', 'stevenb', 1
```

See Also

- [sp_delete_notification](#)
- [sp_help_notification](#)
- [sp_update_notification](#)
System Stored Procedures
**sp_add_operator**

Creates an operator (notification recipient) for use with alerts and jobs.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_operator [ @name = ] 'name'
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]
    [ , [ @email_address = ] 'email_address' ]
    [ , [ @pager_address = ] 'pager_address' ]
    [ , [ @weekday_pager_start_time = ] weekday_pager_start_time ]
    [ , [ @weekday_pager_end_time = ] weekday_pager_end_time ]
    [ , [ @saturday_pager_start_time = ] saturday_pager_start_time ]
    [ , [ @saturday_pager_end_time = ] saturday_pager_end_time ]
    [ , [ @sunday_pager_start_time = ] sunday_pager_start_time ]
    [ , [ @sunday_pager_end_time = ] sunday_pager_end_time ]
    [ , [ @pager_days = ] pager_days ]
    [ , [ @netsend_address = ] 'netsend_address' ]
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of an operator (notification recipient). This name must be unique and cannot contain the percent (%) character. *name* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@enabled =] enabled

Indicates the current status of the operator. *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of 1 (enabled). If 0, the operator is not enabled and does not receive notifications.

[@email_address =] 'email_address'

Is the e-mail address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. *email_address* is **nvarchar(100)**, with a default of NULL.
Note If email_address or pager_address is a physical address ('SMTP:jdoe@xyz.com') rather than an alias ('jdoe'), the value must be enclosed in square brackets: '[SMTP:jdoe@xyz.com]'.

[@pager_address = ] 'pager_address'

Is the pager address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. pager_addresss is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL.

[@weekday_pager_start_time = ] weekday_pager_start_time

Is the time after which Microsoft® SQL Server™ Agent sends pager notification to the specified operator on the weekdays, from Monday through Friday. weekday_pager_start_time is int, with a default of 090000, which indicates 9:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@weekday_pager_end_time = ] weekday_pager_end_time

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service no longer sends pager notification to the specified operator on the weekdays, from Monday through Friday. weekday_pager_end_time is int, with a default of 180000, which indicates 6:00 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@saturday_pager_start_time = ] saturday_pager_start_time

Is the time after which SQL Server Agent service sends pager notification to the specified operator on Saturdays. saturday_pager_start_time is int, with a default of 090000, which indicates 9:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@saturday_pager_end_time = ] saturday_pager_end_time

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service no longer sends pager notification to the specified operator on Saturdays. saturday_pager_end_time is int, with a default of 180000, which indicates 6:00 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@sunday_pager_start_time = ] sunday_pager_start_time

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service sends pager notification to the specified operator on Sundays. sunday_pager_start_time is int, with a
default of 090000, which indicates 9:00 A.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@sunday_pager_end_time =] sunday_pager_end_time

Is the time after which SQLServerAgent service no longer sends pager notification to the specified operator on Sundays. *sunday_pager_end_time* is *int*, with a default of 180000, which indicates 6:00 P.M. on a 24-hour clock, and must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@pager_days =] pager_days

Is a number that indicates the days that the operator is available for pages (subject to the specified start/end times). *pager_days* is *tinyint*, with a default of 0 indicating the operator is never available to receive a page. Valid values are from 0 through 127. *pager_days* is calculated by adding the individual values for the required days. For example, from Monday through Friday is 2+4+8+16+32 = 62.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@netsend_address =] 'netsend_address'

Is the network address of the operator to whom the network message is sent. *netsend_address* is *nvarchar(100)*, with a default of NULL.

[@category_name =] 'category'

Is the name of the category for this alert. *category* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Remarks

sp_add_operator must be run from the msdb database.

Paging is supported by the e-mail system, which must have an e-mail-to-pager capability if you want to use paging.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_add_operator.

Examples

This example sets up the operator information for janetl. The operator information is enabled, and she is to be notified by pager from Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M.

use msdb
exec sp_add_operator @name = 'Janet Leverling',
   @enabled = 1,
   @email_address = 'janetl',
   @pager_address = '5673219@mypagerco.com',
   @weekday_pager_start_time = 080000,
   @weekday_pager_end_time = 170000,
   @pager_days = 62

See Also
sp_delete_operator

sp_help_operator

sp_update_operator

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addremotelogin
Adds a new remote login ID on the local server, allowing remote servers to connect and execute remote procedure calls.

Syntax

sp_addremotelogin [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver'
[ , [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]
[ , [ @remotename = ] 'remote_name' ]

Arguments

[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'

Is the name of the remote server that the remote login applies to. remoteserver is sysname, with no default. If only remoteserver is given, all users on remoteserver are mapped to existing logins of the same name on the local server. The server must be known to the local server (added using sp_addserver). When users on remoteserver connect to the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ to execute a remote stored procedure, they connect as the local login that matches their own login on remoteserver. remoteserver is the server that initiates the remote procedure call.

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login ID of the user on the local SQL Server. login is sysname, with a default of NULL. login must already exist on the local SQL Server. If login is specified, all users on remoteserver are mapped to that specific local login. When users on remoteserver connect to the local SQL Server to execute a remote stored procedure, they connect as login.

[@remotename =] 'remote_name'

Is the login ID of the user on the remote server. remote_name is sysname, with a default of NULL. remote_name must exist on remoteserver. If remote_name is specified, the specific user remote_name is mapped to login on the local server. When remote_name on remoteserver connects to the local SQL Server to execute a remote stored procedure, it connects as login.
The login ID of `remote_name` can be different from the login ID on the remote server, `login`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

To execute distributed queries, use `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin`.

Every remote login entry has a status. The default status is **not trusted**. When a remote login with **not trusted** status is received, SQL Server checks the password. To not have the password checked, use `sp_remoteoption` to change the status to **trusted**.

`sp_addremotelogin` cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` and `securityadmin` fixed server roles can execute `sp_addremotelogin`.

**Examples**

**A. Map one to one**

This example maps remote names to local names when the remote server `Accounts` and local server have the same user logins.

EXEC sp_addremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS'

**B. Map many to one**

This example creates an entry that maps all users from the remote server `Accounts` to the local login ID `Albert`.

EXEC sp_addremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'Albert'

**C. Use explicit one-to-one mapping**
This example maps a remote login from the remote user **Chris** on the remote server **Accounts** to the local user **salesmgr**.

EXEC sp_addremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'Chris'

**See Also**

[Security for Remote Servers](#)

[sp_addlinkedsrvlogin](#)

[sp_addlogin](#)

[sp_addserver](#)

[sp_dropremotelogin](#)

[sp_grantlogin](#)

[sp_helpremotelogin](#)

[sp_helpserver](#)

[sp_remoteoption](#)

[sp_revokelogin](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addrole**

Creates a new Microsoft® SQL Server™ role in the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addrole [ @rolename = ] 'role'
    [ , [ @ownername = ] 'owner' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the new role. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must be a valid identifier and must not already exist in the current database.

[@ownername =] 'owner'

Is the owner of the new role. *owner* is **sysname**, with a default of *dbo*. *owner* must be a user or role in the current database. When specifying Microsoft Windows NT® users, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp_grantdbaccess**).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

SQL Server roles can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, roles cannot:

- Contain a backslash character (\).

- Be NULL, or an empty string ("").

After adding a role, use **sp_addrolemember** to add security accounts as members of the role. When using the GRANT, DENY, or REVOKE statements
to apply permissions to the role, members of the role inherit the permissions as if the permissions were applied directly to their accounts.

**Note** It is not possible to create new fixed server roles. Roles can only be created at the database level.

`sp_addrole` cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, and the `db_securityadmin` and `db_owner` fixed database roles can execute `sp_addrole`.

**Examples**

This example adds the new role called **Managers** to the current database.

EXEC sp_addrole 'Managers'

**See Also**

- [Creating User-Defined SQL Server Database Roles](#)
- `sp_addrolemember`
- `sp_droprole`
- `sp_helprole`
- **System Stored Procedures**
sp_addrolemember

Adds a security account as a member of an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ database role in the current database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_addrolemember [ @rolename = ] 'role' ,
    [ @membername = ] 'security_account'
```

Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the SQL Server role in the current database. role is sysname, with no default.

[@membername =] 'security_account'

Is the security account being added to the role. security_account is sysname, with no default. security_account can be any valid SQL Server user, SQL Server role, or any Microsoft Windows NT® user or group granted access to the current database. When adding Windows NT users or groups, specify the name that the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using sp_grantdbaccess).

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

When using sp_addrolemember to add a security account to a role, any permissions applied to the role are inherited by the new member.

When adding a SQL Server role as a member of another SQL Server role, you cannot create circular roles. For example, MyRole cannot be added as a member of YourRole if YourRole is already a member of MyRole. Additionally, you cannot add a fixed database or fixed server role, or dbo to other roles. For
example, the `db_owner` fixed database role cannot be added as a member of the user-defined role `YourRole`.

Only use `sp_addrolemember` to add a member to a SQL Server role. Use `sp_addsrvrolemember` to add a member to a fixed server role. Adding a member to a Windows NT® group in SQL Server is not possible.

`sp_addrolemember` cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role and the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_addrolemember` to add a member to fixed database roles. Role owners can execute `sp_addrolemember` to add a member to any SQL Server role they own. Members of the `db_securityadmin` fixed database role can add users to any user-defined role.

**Examples**

**A. Add a Windows NT user**

This example adds the Windows NT user `Corporate\JeffL` to the `Sales` database as user `Jeff`. `Jeff` is then added to the `Sales_Managers` role in the `Sales` database.

*Note* Because `Corporate\JeffL` is known as the user `Jeff` in the `Sales` database, the username `Jeff` must be specified using `sp_addrolemember`.

```
USE Sales
GO
EXEC sp_grantdbaccess 'Corporate\JeffL', 'Jeff'
GO
EXEC sp_addrolemember 'Sales_Managers', 'Jeff'
```

**B. Add a SQL Server user**

This example adds the SQL Server user `Michael` to the `Engineering` role in the current database.
EXEC sp_addrolemember 'Engineering', 'Michael'

See Also

Adding a Member to a SQL Server Database Role

sp_addsrvrolemember

sp_droprolemember

sp_grantdbaccess

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addservlet**

Defines a remote server or the name of the local Microsoft® SQL Server™. **sp_addservlet** is provided for backward compatibility. Use **sp_addlinkedserver**.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addservlet [ @server = ] 'server'
 [ , [ @local = ] 'local' ]
 [ , [ @duplicate_ok = ] 'duplicate_OK' ]
```

**Arguments**

[ @server = ] 'server'

Is the name of the server. Server names must be unique and follow the rules for Microsoft Windows NT® computer names, although spaces are not allowed. server is sysname, with no default.

With multiple instances of SQL Server, server may be servername\instancename.

[ @local = ] 'LOCAL'

Specifies whether the server that is being added is a local or remote server. @local is varchar(10), with a default of NULL. Specifying @local as LOCAL defines @server as the name of the local server and causes the @@SERVERNAME function to return server. (The Setup program sets this variable to the computer name during installation. It is recommended that the name not be changed. By default, the computer name is the way users connect to SQL Server without requiring additional configuration.) The local definition takes effect only after the server is shut down and restarted. Only one local server can be defined in each server.

[ @duplicate_ok = ] 'duplicate_OK'

Specifies whether or not a duplicate server name is allowed. @duplicate_OK is varchar(13), with a default of NULL. @duplicate_OK can only have the value duplicate_OK or NULL. If duplicate_OK is
specified and the server name that is being added already exists, then no error is raised. @local must be specified if named parameters are not used.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
To execute a stored procedure on a remote server (remote procedure calls) running an earlier version of SQL Server, add the remote server using sp_addserver. To execute a stored procedure (or any distributed query) on a remote server running SQL Server version 7.0, use sp_addlinkedserver to add the server.

To set or clear server options, use sp_serveroption.
sp_addserver cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction.

Permissions
Only members of the setupadmin and sysadmin fixed server roles can execute sp_addserver.

Examples
This example creates an entry for the remote the server ACCOUNTS on the local server.

sp_addserver 'ACCOUNTS'

See Also
sp_addlinkedserver
sp_addremotelogin
sp_dropremotelogin
sp_dropserver
sp_helpremotelogin
sp_helpserver
sp_serveroption
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addsrvrolemember**

Adds a login as a member of a fixed server role.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addsrvrolemember [ @loginame = ] 'login'
, [ @rolename = ] 'role'
```

**Arguments**

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the login being added to the fixed server role. `login` is `sysname`, with no default. `login` can be a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user account. If the Windows NT login has not already been granted access to SQL Server, access is granted automatically.

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the fixed server role in which the login is being added. `role` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL, and must be one of these values:

- sysadmin
- securityadmin
- serveradmin
- setupadmin
- processadmin
- diskadmin
• dbcreator

• bulkadmin

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

When a login is added to a fixed server role, the login gains the permissions associated with that fixed server role.

The role membership of the sa login cannot be changed.

Use `sp_addrolemember` to add a member to a fixed database or user-defined role.

`sp_addsrvrolemember` stored procedure cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can add members to any fixed server role. Members of a fixed server role can execute `sp_addsrvrolemember` to add members only to the same fixed server role.

Examples

This example adds the Windows NT user `Corporate\HelenS` to the `sysadmin` fixed server role.

EXEC `sp_addsrvrolemember 'Corporate\HelenS', 'sysadmin'

See Also

`sp_addrolemember`

`sp_dropsrvrolemember`
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addtask**

Creates a scheduled task.

*sp_addtask* is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference for version 6.x.

**Remarks**

If you create a task by using *sp_addtask*, the task can be deleted only by *sp_droptask*. For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**See Also**

- *sp_droptask*
- *sp_helphistory*
- *sp_helptask*
- *sp_purgehistory*
- *sp_updatetask*
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addtype**

Creates a user-defined data type.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addtype [ @typename = ] type,
    [ @phystype = ] system_data_type
    [ , [ @nulltype = ] 'null_type' ]
    [ , [ @owner = ] 'owner_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[ @typename = ] type`
  
  Is the name of the user-defined data type. Data type names must follow the rules for identifiers and must be unique in each database. `type` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[ @phystype = ] system_data_type`
  
  Is the physical, or Microsoft® SQL Server™-supplied, data type (`decimal`, `int`, and so on) on which the user-defined data type is based. `system_data_type` is `sysname`, with no default, and can be one of these values:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>'binary( n )'</code></td>
<td><code>image</code></td>
<td><code>smalldatetime</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Bit</code></td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td><code>smallint</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>char( n )</code></td>
<td><code>nchar( n )</code></td>
<td><code>text</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Datetime</code></td>
<td><code>ntext</code></td>
<td><code>tinyint</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Decimal</code></td>
<td><code>numeric</code></td>
<td><code>uniqueidentifier</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>decimal[ ( p [, s ] ) ]</code></td>
<td><code>numeric[ ( p [, s ] ) ]</code></td>
<td><code>varbinary( n )</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Float</code></td>
<td><code>nvarchar( n )</code></td>
<td><code>varchar( n )</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>float( n )</code></td>
<td><code>real</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quotation marks are required around all parameters that have embedded
blank spaces or punctuation marks. For more information about available data types, see Data Types.

\( n \)
Is a nonnegative integer indicating the length for the chosen data type.

\( p \)
Is a nonnegative integer indicating the maximum total number of decimal digits that can be stored, both to the left and to the right of the decimal point. For more information, see decimal and numeric.

\( s \)
Is a nonnegative integer indicating the maximum number of decimal digits that can be stored to the right of the decimal point, and it must be less than or equal to the precision. For more information, see "decimal and numeric" in this volume.

[@nulltype =] 'null_type'
Indicates the way the user-defined data type handles null values. null_type is varchar(8), with a default of NULL, and must be enclosed in single quotation marks ('NULL', 'NOT NULL', or 'NONULL'). If null_type is not explicitly defined by sp_addtype, it is set to the current default nullability. Use the GETANSINULL system function to determine the current default nullability, which can be adjusted by using the SET statement or sp_dboption. Nullability should be explicitly defined.

Note The null_type parameter only defines the default nullability for this data type. If nullability is explicitly defined when the user-defined data type is used during table creation, it takes precedence over the defined nullability. For more information, see ALTER TABLE and CREATE TABLE.

[@owner =] 'owner_name'
Specifies the owner or creator of the new data type. owner_name is sysname. When not specified, owner_name is the current user.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks
A user-defined data type name must be unique in the database, but user-defined data types with different names can have the same definition.

Executing sp_addtype creates a user-defined data type and adds it to the systypes system table for a specific database, unless sp_addtype is executed with master as the current database. If the user-defined data type must be available in all new user-defined databases, add it to model. After a user data type is created, you can use it in CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE, as well as bind defaults and rules to the user-defined data type.

User-defined data types cannot be defined using the SQL Server timestamp data type.

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. Create a user-defined data type that does not allow null values

This example creates a user-defined data type named ssn (social security number) that is based on the SQL Server-supplied varchar data type. The ssn data type is used for columns holding 11-digit social security numbers (999-99-9999). The column cannot be NULL.

Notice that varchar(11) is enclosed in single quotation marks because it contains punctuation (parentheses).

USE master
EXEC sp_addtype ssn, 'VARCHAR(11)', 'NOT NULL'

B. Create a user-defined data type that allows null values
This example creates a user-defined data type (based on `datetime`) named `birthday` that allows null values.

USE master
EXEC sp_addtype birthday, datetime, 'NULL'

C. Create additional user-defined data types

This example creates two additional user-defined data types, `telephone` and `fax`, for both domestic and international telephone and fax numbers.

USE master
EXEC sp_addtype telephone, 'varchar(24)', 'NOT NULL'
EXEC sp_addtype fax, 'varchar(24)', 'NULL'

See Also

CREATE DEFAULT
CREATE RULE
sp_bindefault
sp_bindrule
sp_droptype
sp_rename
sp_unbindefault
sp_unbindrule

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_add_targetservergroup**
Adds the specified server group.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_add_targetservergroup [ @name = ] 'name'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@name =] 'name'
```
Is the name of the server group to create. `name` is `sysname`, with no default. `name` cannot contain commas.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

Target server groups provide an easy way to target a job at a collection of target servers. For more information, see "sp_apply_job_to_targets" in this volume.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example creates the target server group named Servers Processing Customer Orders.

```sql
USE msdb
```
EXEC sp_add_targetservergroup 'Servers Processing Customer Orders'

See Also

sp_delete_targetservergroup
sp_help_targetservergroup
sp_update_targetservergroup

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addumpdevice

Adds a backup device to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

```sql
sp_addumpdevice [ @devtype = ] 'device_type' ,
[ @logicalname = ] 'logical_name' ,
[ @physicalname = ] 'physical_name'
[ , { [ @cntrltype = ] controller_type
    | [ @devstatus = ] 'device_status'
} ]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@devtype =] 'device_type',
```

Is the type of backup device. `device_type` is `varchar(20)`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disk</td>
<td>Hard disk file as a backup device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipe</td>
<td>Named pipe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tape</td>
<td>Any tape devices supported by Microsoft Windows NT®. If <code>device</code> is <code>tape</code>, <code>noskip</code> is the default.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[@logicalname =] 'logical_name'
```

Is the logical name of the backup device used in the BACKUP and RESTORE statements. `logical_name` is `sysname`, with no default, and cannot be NULL.

```sql
[@physicalname =] 'physical_name'
```

Is the physical name of the backup device. Physical names must follow the
rules for operating-system file names or universal naming conventions for
network devices, and must include a full path. physical_name is
nvarchar(260), with no default value, and cannot be NULL.

When creating a backup device on a remote network location, be sure that
the name under which SQL Server was started has appropriate write
capabilities on the remote computer.

If you are adding a tape device, this parameter must be the physical name
assigned to the local tape device by Windows NT®, for example, \TAPE0
for the first tape device on the computer. The tape device must be attached to
the server computer; it cannot be used remotely. Enclose names containing
nonalphanumeric characters in quotation marks.

[@cntrltype =] controller_type

Is not required when creating backup devices. It is acceptable to supply this
parameter for scripts, but SQL Server ignores it. controller_type is smallint,
with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Use when device_type is disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Use when device_type is tape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Use when device_type is pipe.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@devstatus =] 'device_status'

Is whether ANSI tape labels are read (noskip) or ignored (skip).
device_status is varchar(40), with a default value of noskip.

Note Either specify controller_type or device_status, but not both.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None
Remarks

sp_addumpdevice adds a backup device to the master.dbo.sysdevices table. It can then be referred to logically in BACKUP and RESTORE statements.

Ownership and permissions problems can interfere with the use of disk or file backup devices. Make sure that appropriate file permissions are given to the account under which SQL Server was started.

SQL Server supports tape backups to tape devices that are supported by Windows NT. For more information about Windows NT-supported tape devices, see the hardware compatibility list for Windows NT. To view the tape devices available on the computer, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

Use only the recommended tapes for the specific tape drive (as suggested by the drive manufacturer). If you are using DAT drives, use computer-grade DAT tapes (Digital Data Storage-DDS).

sp_addumpdevice cannot be executed inside a transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin and diskadmin fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

Examples

A. Add a disk dump device

This example adds a disk backup device named MYDISKDUMP, with the physical name C:\Dump\Dump1.bak.

USE master
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'mydiskdump', 'c:\dump\dump1.bak'

B. Add a network disk backup device

This example shows a remote disk backup device. The name under which SQL Server was started must have permissions to that remote file.

USE master
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'disk', 'networkdevice', '\servername\sharename\path\filename.ext'

C. Add a tape backup device

This example adds the TAPEDUMP1 device with the physical name \\Tape0.

USE master
EXEC sp_addumpdevice 'tape', 'tapedump1', '\.tape0'

See Also

BACKUP
RESTORE
sp_dropdevice
sp_helpdevice
System Stored Procedures
**sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member**

Adds the specified target server to the specified target server group.

**Syntax**

```
sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member [ @group_name = ] 'group_name' ,
    [ @server_name = ] 'server_name'
```

**Arguments**

`[@group_name =] 'group_name'`

Is the name of the group. `group_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@server_name =] 'server_name'`

Is the name of the server that should be added to the specified group. `server_name` is `nvarchar(30)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

A target server can be a member of more than one target server group.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example adds the group Servers Maintaining Customer Information and
adds the **LONDON1** server to that group.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member 'Servers Maintaining Customer Information', 'LONDON1'

**See Also**

[sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member](#)

[**System Stored Procedures**](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_adduser

Adds a security account for a new user in the current database. This procedure is included for backward compatibility. Use sp_grantdbaccess.

Syntax

sp_adduser [ @loginame = ] 'login'
    [ , [ @name_in_db = ] 'user' ]
    [ , [ @grpname = ] 'group' ]

Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the user's login. login is sysname, with no default. login must be an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user.

[@name_in_db =] 'user'

Is the name for the new user. user is sysname, with a default of NULL. If user is not specified, the name of the user defaults to the login name. Specifying user gives the new user a name in the database different from the login ID on SQL Server.

[@grpname =] 'group'

Is the group or role that the new user automatically becomes a member of. group is sysname, with a default of NULL. group must be a valid group or role in the current database. Microsoft SQL Server version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
SQL Server usernames can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, usernames cannot:

- Contain a backslash character (\).
- Be NULL, or an empty string ("").

After a user has been added, use the GRANT, DENY, and REVOKE statements to define the permissions controlling the activities performed by the user.

Use sp_helplogin to display a list of valid login names.

Use sp_helprole to display a list of the valid role names. When specifying a role, the user automatically gains the permissions that are defined for the role. If a role is not specified, the user gains the permissions granted to the default public role. To add a user to a role, a value for username must be supplied (username can be the same as login_id.)

To access a database, a login must be granted access by using sp_adduser or sp_grantdbaccess, or the guest security account must exist in the database.

sp_adduser cannot be executed inside a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only the dbo and members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_adduser.

Examples

A. Add a user

This example adds the user Victoria to the existing fort_mudge role in the current database, using the existing login Victoria.

EXEC sp_adduser 'Victoria', 'Victoria', 'fort_mudge'

B. Add a username with the same login ID

This example adds the default username Margaret to the current database for
the login Margaret, which belongs to the default public role.

EXEC sp_adduser 'Margaret'

C. Add a user who uses a different username

This example adds the Haroldq login to the current database with a username of Harold, which belongs to the fort_mudge role.

EXEC sp_adduser 'Haroldq', 'Harold', 'fort_mudge'

See Also

sp_addrole
sp_dropuser
sp_grantdbaccess
sp_grantlogin
sp_helpuser
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_altermessage

Alters the state of a sysmessages error.

Syntax

sp_altermessage [ @message_id = ] message_number
    , [ @parameter = ] 'write_to_log'
    , [ @parameter_value = ] 'value'

Arguments

[@message_id =] message_number

Is the sysmessages error or message number to alter. message_number is int, with no default.

[@parameter =] 'write_to_log'

Indicates that the message is written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log. write_to_log is sysname, with no default value. If write_to_log is WITH_LOG, the message is written to the Microsoft Windows NT log when it occurs.

Note  If a message is written to the Windows NT application log, it is also written to the Microsoft SQL Server™ error log file.

[@parameter_value =] 'value'

Is whether the error is written to the Windows NT application log. value is varchar(5), with no default. If true, the error is always written to the Windows NT application log. If false, the error is not always written to the Windows NT application log but can be written, depending on how the error was raised.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

The effect of **sp_altermessage** with the WITH_LOG option is similar to that of the RAISERROR WITH LOG parameter, except that **sp_altermessage** changes the logging behavior of an existing message. If a message has been altered to be WITH_LOG, it is always written to the Windows NT application log, regardless of how a user invokes the error. Even if RAISERROR is executed without the WITH LOG option, the error is written to the Windows NT application log.

System messages (such as 605), as well as user messages added by **sp_addmessage**, can be modified by using **sp_altermessage**.

Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

Examples

This example causes existing message 55001 to be logged to the Windows NT application log.

**sp_altermessage** 55001, 'WITH_LOG', 'true'

See Also

**sp_addmessage**

**sp_dropmessage**

**System Stored Procedures**
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_apply_job_to_targets**

Applies a job to one or more target servers or to the target servers belonging to one or more target server groups.

**Syntax**

```
sp_apply_job_to_targets [ @job_id = ] job_id [ [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
[ , [ @target_server_groups = ] 'target_server_groups' ]
[ , [ @target_servers = ] 'target_servers' ]
[ , [ @operation = ] 'operation' ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@job_id =] job_id**
  
  Is the job identification number of the job to apply to the specified target servers or target server groups. `job_id` is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

- **[@job_name =] 'job_name'**
  
  Is the name of the job to apply to the specified the associated target servers or target server groups. `job_name` is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note**  Either `job_id` or `job_name` must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

- **[@target_server_groups =] 'target_server_groups'**
  
  Is a comma-separated list of target server groups to which the specified job is to be applied. `target_server_groups` is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

- **[@target_servers =] 'target_servers'**
  
  Is a comma-separated list of target servers to which the specified job is to be applied. `target_servers` is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

- **[@operation =] 'operation'**
  
  Is whether the specified job should be applied to or removed from the
specified target servers or target server groups. *operation* is *varchar(7)*, with a default of APPLY. Valid operations are **APPLY** and **REMOVE**.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**
*sp_apply_job_to_targets* provides an easy way to apply (or remove) a job from multiple target servers, and is an alternative to calling *sp_add_jobserver* (or *sp_delete_jobserver*) once for each target server required.

**Permissions**
Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_apply_job_to_targets*.

**Examples**
This example applies the previously created Backup Customer Information job to all the target servers in the Servers Maintaining Customer Information group.

```sql
USE msdb
EXEC sp_apply_job_to_targets @job_name = 'Backup Customer Information',
    @target_server_groups = 'Servers Maintaining Customer Information',
    @operation = 'APPLY'
```

**See Also**
*sp_add_jobserver*
*sp_delete_jobserver*
*sp_remove_job_from_targets*

**System Stored Procedures**
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_approlepassword
Changes the password of an application role in the current database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_approlepassword [ @rolename = ] 'role'
, [ @newpwd = ] 'password'
```

Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the application role. role is sysname, with no default. role must exist in the current database.

[@newpwd =] 'password'

Is the new password for the application role. password is sysname, with no default. The new password is encrypted when stored in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ system tables. password cannot be NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_approlepassword cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role, and the db_securityadmin and db_owner fixed database roles can execute sp_approlepassword.

Examples

This example sets the password for the PayrollAppRole application role to Valentine.
EXEC sp_approlepassword 'PayrollAppRole', 'Valentine'

See Also

Application Security and Application Roles
sp_addapprole
sp_setapprole
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_attach_db
Attaches a database to a server.

Syntax
sp_attach_db [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'
    , [ @filename1 = ] 'filename_n' [ ,...,16 ]

Arguments
[@dbname =] 'dbname'
    Is the name of the database to be attached to the server. The name must be unique. dbname is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@filename1 =] 'filename_n'
    Is the physical name, including path, of a database file. filename_n is nvarchar(260), with a default of NULL. There can be up to 16 file names specified. The parameter names start at @filename1 and increment to @filename16. The file name list must include at least the primary file, which contains the system tables that point to other files in the database. The list must also include any files that were moved after the database was detached.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None

Remarks
sp_attach_db should only be executed on databases that were previously detached from the database server using an explicit sp_detach_db operation. If more than 16 files must be specified, use CREATE DATABASE with the FOR
ATTACH clause.

If you attach a database to a server other than the server from which the database was detached, and the detached database was enabled for replication, you should run `sp_removedbreplication` to remove replication from the database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` and `dbcreator` fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example attaches two files from `pubs` to the current server.

```sql
EXEC sp_attach_db @dbname = N'pubs',
    @filename1 = N'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\pubs.mdf',
    @filename2 = N'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\pubs_log.ldf'
```

**See Also**

- [CREATE DATABASE](#)
- [sp_attach_single_file_db](#)
- [sp_detach_db](#)
- [sp_helpfile](#)
- [sp_removedbreplication](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_attach_single_file_db**

Attaches a database having only one data file to the current server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_attach_single_file_db [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'
   , [ @physname = ] 'physical_name'
```

**Arguments**

[@dbname = ] 'dbname'

Is the name of the database to be attached to the server. `dbname` is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@physname = ] 'physical_name'

Is the physical name, including path, of the database file. `physical_name` is **nvarchar(260)**, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

When `sp_attach_single_file_db` attaches the database to the server, it builds a new log file and performs additional cleanup work to remove replication from the newly attached database.

Used `sp_attach_single_file_db` only on databases that were previously detached from the server using an explicit `sp_detach_db` operation.

**Permissions**
Only members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example detaches **pubs** and then attaches one file from **pubs** to the current server.

EXEC sp_detach_db @dbname = 'pubs'
EXEC sp_attach_single_file_db @dbname = 'pubs',
   @physname = 'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data'

**See Also**

- [sp_attach_db](#)
- [sp_detach_db](#)
- [sp_helpfile](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_autostats**

Displays or changes the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting for a specific index and statistics, or for all indexes and statistics for a given table or indexed view in the current database.

**Note** In the context of this stored procedure, the term index refers to statistics on the table or view.

**Syntax**

```
sp_autostats [ @tblname = ] 'table_name'
[ , [ @flagc = ] 'stats_flag' ]
[ , [ @indname = ] 'index_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@tblname =] 'table_name'

Is the name of the table or view for which to display the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting. `table_name` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default. If `index_name` is supplied, Microsoft SQL Server enables the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting for that index.

[@flagc =] 'stats_flag'

Is whether the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting for the specified table, view, or index is enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF). `stats_flag` is `varchar(10)`, with a default of NULL.

[@indname =] 'index_name'

Is the name of the index for which to enable or disable the automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting. `index_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
**Result Sets**

If `stats_flag` is specified, this procedure reports the action that was taken but returns no result set.

If `stats_flag` is not specified, `sp_autostats` returns this is the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index Name</td>
<td>varchar(60)</td>
<td>Name of the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOSTATS</td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
<td>Current automatic UPDATE STATISTICS setting: OFF or ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the statistics was last updated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute `sp_autostats`.

**Examples**

**A. Display the current status of all indexes for a table**

This example displays the current statistics status of all indexes on the `authors` table.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_autostats authors

**B. Enable automatic statistics for all indexes of a table**

This example enables the automatic statistics setting for all indexes of the `authors` table.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_autostats authors, 'ON'
C. Disable automatic statistics for a specific index

This example disables the automatic statistics setting for the au_id index of the authors table.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_autostats authors, 'OFF', au_id

See Also

CREATE INDEX
CREATE STATISTICS
DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS
DROP STATISTICS
sp_createstats
sp_dboption
System Stored Procedures
UPDATE STATISTICS
**sp_bindefault**

Binds a default to a column or to a user-defined data type.

**Syntax**

```
sp_bindefault [ @defname = ] 'default' ,
    [ @objname = ] 'object_name'
    [ , [ @futureonly = ] 'futureonly_flag' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@defname =] 'default'

Is the name of the default created by the CREATE DEFAULT statement. `default` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

[@objname =] 'object_name'

Is the name of table and column or the user-defined data type to which the default is to be bound. `object_name` is `nvarchar(517)`, with no default. If `object_name` is not of the form `table.column`, it is assumed to be a user-defined data type. By default, existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit `default` unless a default has been bound directly to the column. A default cannot be bound to a column of `timestamp` data type, a column with the IDENTITY property, or a column that already has a DEFAULT constraint.

**Note** `object_name` can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

[@futureonly =] 'futureonly_flag'

Is used only when binding a default to a user-defined data type. `futureonly_flag` is `varchar(15)`, with a default of NULL. This parameter when set to `futureonly` prevents existing columns of that data type from inheriting the new default. It is never used when binding a default to a column. If `futureonly_flag` is NULL, the new default is bound to any columns of the user-defined data type that currently have no default or that
are using the existing default of the user-defined data type.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

You can bind a new default to a column (although using the DEFAULT constraint is preferred) or to a user-defined data type with `sp_bindefault` without unbinding an existing default. The old default is overridden. You cannot bind a default to a Microsoft® SQL Server™ data type. If the default is not compatible with the column to which you have bound it, SQL Server returns an error message when it tries to insert the default value (not when you bind it).

Existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit the new default unless they have a default bound directly to them or unless `futureonly_flag` is specified as `futureonly`. New columns of the user-defined data type always inherit the default.

When you bind a default to a column, related information is added to the `syscolumns` table. When you bind a default to a user-defined data type, related information is added to the `systypes` table.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute `sp_bindefault`.

**Examples**

**A. Bind a default to a column**

Assuming that a default named `today` has been defined in the current database by the CREATE DEFAULT statement, this example binds the default to the `hire date` column of the `employees` table. Whenever a row is added to the `employees` table and data for the `hire date` column is not supplied, the column gets the value of the default `today`. 
USE master
EXEC sp_bindefault 'today', 'employees.[hire date]'

B. Bind a default to a user-defined data type

Assuming that a default named def_ssn and a user-defined data type named ssn exist, this example binds the default def_ssn to the ssn user-defined data type. The default is inherited by all columns that are assigned the user-defined data type ssn when a table is created. Existing columns of type ssn also inherit the default def_ssn unless futureonly is specified for futureonly_flag value, or unless the column has a default bound directly to it. Defaults bound to columns always take precedence over those bound to data types.

USE master
EXEC sp_bindefault 'def_ssn', 'ssn'

C. Use the futureonly_flag

This example binds the default def_ssn to the user-defined data type ssn. Because futureonly is specified, no existing columns of type ssn are affected.

USE master
EXEC sp_bindefault 'def_ssn', 'ssn', 'futureonly'

D. Use delimited identifiers

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in object_name.

USE master
CREATE TABLE [t.1] (c1 int)
-- Notice the period as part of the table name.
EXEC sp_bindefault 'default1', '[t.1].c1'
-- The object contains two periods;
-- the first is part of the table name,
-- and the second distinguishes the table name from the column name.

See Also
CREATE DEFAULT
DROP DEFAULT
sp_unbindefault
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_bindrule

Binds a rule to a column or to a user-defined data type.

Syntax

sp_bindrule [ @rulename = ] 'rule' ,
   [ @objname = ] 'object_name'
   [ , [ @futureonly = ] 'futureonly_flag' ]

Arguments

[@rulename =] 'rule'

Is the name of a rule created by the CREATE RULE statement. rule is
nvarchar(776), with no default.

[@objname =] 'object_name'

Is the table and column, or the user-defined data type to which the rule is to
be bound. object_name is nvarchar(517), with no default. If object_name is
not of the form table.column, it is assumed to be a user-defined data type. By
default, existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit rule unless a
rule has been bound directly to the column.

Note  object_name can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier
characters. For more information, see Delimited Identifiers.

[@futureonly =] 'futureonly_flag'

Is used only when binding a rule to a user-defined data type.
future_only_flag is varchar(15), with a default of NULL. This parameter
when set to futureonly prevents existing columns of a user-defined data type
from inheriting the new rule. If futureonly_flag is NULL, the new rule is
bound to any columns of the user-defined data type that currently have no
rule or that are using the existing rule of the user-defined data type.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
You can bind a new rule to a column (although using a CHECK constraint is preferred) or to a user-defined data type with `sp_bindrule` without unbinding an existing rule. The old rule is overridden. If a rule is bound to a column with an existing CHECK constraint, all restrictions are evaluated. You cannot bind a rule to a Microsoft® SQL Server™ data type.

The rule is enforced when an INSERT statement is attempted, not at binding. You can bind a character rule to a column of `numeric` data type, although such an INSERT is illegal.

Existing columns of the user-defined data type inherit the new rule unless `futureonly_flag` is specified as `futureonly`. New columns defined with the user-defined data type always inherit the rule. However, if the ALTER COLUMN clause of an ALTER TABLE statement changes the data type of a column to a user-defined data type bound to a rule, the rule bound to the data type is not inherited by the column. The rule must be specifically bound to the column using `sp_bindrule`.

When you bind a rule to a column, related information is added to the `syscolumns` table. When you bind a rule to a user-defined data type, related information is added to the `systypes` table.

Permissions
Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute `sp_bindrule`.

Examples

A. Bind a rule to a column
Assuming that a rule named `today` has been created in the current database by the CREATE RULE statement, this example binds the rule to the `hire date` column of the `employees` table. When a row is added to `employees`, the data for
the hire date column is checked against the today rule.

USE master
EXEC sp_bindrule 'today', 'employees.[hire date]'

B. Bind a rule to a user-defined data type

Assuming the existence of a rule named rule_ssn and a user-defined data type named ssn, this example binds rule_ssn to ssn. In a CREATE TABLE statement, columns of type ssn inherit the rule_ssn rule. Existing columns of type ssn also inherit the rule_ssn rule unless futureonly is specified for futureonly_flag, or ssn has a rule bound directly to it. Rules bound to columns always take precedence over those bound to data types.

USE master
EXEC sp_bindrule 'rule_ssn', 'ssn'

C. Use the futureonly_flag

This example binds the rule_ssn rule to the user-defined data type ssn. Because futureonly is specified, no existing columns of type ssn are affected.

USE master
EXEC sp_bindrule 'rule_ssn', 'ssn', 'futureonly'

D. Use delimited identifiers

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in object_name.

USE master
CREATE TABLE [t.2] (c1 int)
-- Notice the period as part of the table name.
EXEC sp_binderule rule1, '[t.2].c1'
-- The object contains two periods;
-- the first is part of the table name
-- and the second distinguishes the table name from the column name.

See Also
CREATE RULE
DROP RULE
sp_unbindrule

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_bindsession**

Binds or unbinds a connection to other transactions in the same instance of Microsoft SQL Server 2000. A bound connection allows two or more connections to participate in the same transaction and share the transaction until a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION or COMMIT TRANSACTION is issued.

For more information about bound connections, see [Using Bound Connections](#).

**Syntax**

```
sp_bindsession { 'bind_token' | NULL }
```

**Arguments**

'bind_token'

Is the token that identifies the transaction originally obtained by using `sp_getbindtoken` or the Open Data Services `srv_getbindtoken` function. `bind_token` is `varchar(8000)`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_bindsession` uses a bind token to bind two or more existing client connections. These client connections must be on the same instance of SQL Server 2000 from which the binding token was obtained. A connection is a client executing a command. Bound database connections share a transaction and lock space.

A bind token obtained from one instance of SQL Server 2000 cannot be used for a client connection that is on another instance even for DTC transactions. A bind token is valid only locally inside each SQL Server and cannot be shared across multiple instances of SQL Server. For a client connection on another instance of SQL Server, you must obtain a different bind token by executing...
sp_getbindtoken.

sp_bindsession will fail with an error if it uses a token that is not active.

Unbind from a session either by omitting bind_token or by passing NULL in bind_token.

sp_bindsession can be executed through ODBC, DB-LIBRARY functions, or the isql utility.

IMPORTANT Prior to executing sp_bindsession, you must obtain a bind token by running sp_getbindtoken or the Open Data Services srv_getbindtoken function.

To obtain and pass a bind token, run sp_getbindtoken prior to executing sp_bindsession for sharing the same transaction. If you obtain a bind token, sp_bindsession runs correctly.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to public role.

Examples

This example binds the specified bind token to the current session.

Note  The bind token shown in the example was obtained by executing sp_getbindtoken prior to executing sp_bindsession.

USE master
EXEC sp_bindsession 'BP9---5---->KB?-V'<>1E:H-7U-]ANZ'

See Also

sp_getbindtoken

srv_getbindtoken

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_can_tlog_be_applied**

Verify that a transaction log can be applied to a database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_can_tlog_be_applied [ @backup_file_name = ] 'backup_file_name'
 , [ @database_name = ] 'database_name'
 , [ @result = ] result OUTPUT
```

**Arguments**

- `[@backup_file_name =] 'backup_file_name'`
  
  Is the name of the backup file. `backup_file_name` is `nvarchar(128)`.

- `[@database_name =] 'database_name'`
  
  Is the name of the database. `database_name` is `sysname`.

- `[@result =] result OUTPUT`
  
  Indicates whether the transaction log can be applied to the database. The value one (1) means the log can be applied; zero (0) means it cannot. `result` is `bit`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_can_tlog_be_applied`.
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_catalogs**

Returns the list of catalogs in the specified linked server, which is equivalent to databases in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

\[sp_catalogs [ @server_name = ] 'linked_svr'\]

**Arguments**

[@server_name = ] 'linked_svr'

Is the name of a linked server. *linked_svr* is *sysname*, with no default.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>catalog_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Description of the catalog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example returns catalog information for the linked server named **OLE DB ODBC Linked Server #3**.

**Note** For *sp_catalogs* to provide useful information, the **OLE DB ODBC Linked Server #3** must already exist.

USE master
EXEC sp_catalogs 'OLE DB ODBC Linked Server #3'

**See Also**
System Stored Procedures

- sp_addlinkedserver
- sp_columns_ex
- sp_column_privileges
- sp_foreignkeys
- sp_indexes
- sp_linkedservers
- sp_primarykeys
- sp_tables_ex
- sp_table_privileges
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_certify_removable**

Verifies that a database is configured properly for distribution on removable media and reports any problems to the user.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_certify_removable [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'  , [ @autofix = ] 'auto'
```

**Arguments**

[@dbname =] 'dbname'

  Specifies the database to be verified. `dbname` is `sysname`.

[@autofix =] 'auto'

  Gives ownership of the database and all database objects to the system administrator, and drops any user-created database users and nondefault permissions. `auto` is `nvarchar(4)`, with a default of `NULL`. `auto` has the value `auto`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

If the database is configured properly, **sp_certify_removable** sets the database offline so the files can be copied. It updates statistics on all tables and reports any ownership or user problems. It also marks the data filegroups as read-only so these files can be copied to read-only media.

The system administrator must be the owner of the database and all database objects. The system administrator is a known user that exists on all servers running Microsoft® SQL Server™ and can be counted on to exist when the database is later distributed and installed.

If you run **sp_certify_removable** without the `auto` value and it returns
information indicating that the system administrator is not the database owner, that user-created users exist, that the system administrator does not own all objects in the database, or that nondefault permissions have been granted, you can correct those conditions in two ways:

- Use SQL Server tools and procedures, and then run `sp_certify_removable` again.

- Simply run `sp_certify_removable` with the `auto` value.

Note that this stored procedure only checks for users and user permissions. It is permissible to add groups to the database and to grant permissions to those groups. For more information, see `GRANT`.

This procedure writes verification information to a text file that has the following file name format:

`CertifyR_[dbname].txt`

**Note** The permissions on `xp_cmdshell` must permit this file write.

**Permission**

EXECUTE permissions are restricted to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role.

**Examples**

This example certifies that the `inventory` database is ready to be removed.

`sp_certify_removable inventory, AUTO`

**See Also**

- `sp_attach_db`
- `sp_create_removable`
- `sp_dboption`
sp_dbremove

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_monitor_role**

Performs a role change on the log shipping monitor, setting the current secondary database a primary database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_change_monitor_role [ @primary_server = ] 'primary_server'
   , [ @secondary_server = ] 'secondary_server'
   , [ @database = ] 'secondary_database'
   , [ @new_source = ] 'new_tlog_source_directory'
```

**Arguments**

[@primary_server = ] 'primary_server'

Is the name of the primary server being replaced. `primary_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@secondary_server = ] 'secondary_server'

Is the name of the secondary server being converted to a primary. `secondary_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@database = ] 'secondary_database'

Is the name of the secondary database being converted to a primary. `secondary_database` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@new_source = ] 'new_tlog_source_directory'

Is the path to the directory where the new primary server will dump its transaction logs. `new_tlog_source_directory` is `nvarchar(128)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**
Remarks

`sp_change_monitor_role` must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the log shipping monitor.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see [How to set up and perform a log shipping role change (Transact-SQL)](how-to-set-up-and-perform-a-log-shipping-role-change-transact-sql).

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_change_monitor_role`.

Examples

This example shows how to change the monitor to reflect a new primary database. Database 'db2' becomes the new primary database, and will dump its transaction logs to directory '\newprisrv1\tlogs\'.

```sql
EXEC sp_change_monitor_role @primary_server = 'srv1',
    @secondary_server = 'srv2'
    @database = 'db2',
    @new_source = '\newprisrv1\tlogs\'
```

See Also

- `sp_change_primary_role`
- `sp_change_secondary_role`
- `spResolveLogins`
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_primary_role**

Removes the primary database from a log shipping plan.

**Syntax**

```
sp_change_primary_role [ @db_name = ] 'db_name'
  , [ @backup_log = ] backup_log
  , [ @terminate = ] terminate
  , [ @final_state = ] final_state
  , [ @access_level = ] access_level
```

**Arguments**

- `[@db_name = ] 'db_name'`
  
  Specifies the name of the primary database to be removed. `db_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@backup_log =] backup_log`
  
  Backs up the tail end of the primary database transaction log. `backup_log` is `bit`, with a default of 1.

- `[@terminate =] terminate`
  
  Specifies that all pending transactions be immediately rolled back, and the primary database placed in single user mode for the duration of this stored procedure. `terminate` is `bit`, with a default of 1.

- `[@final_state =] final_state`
  
  Specifies the recovery state of the database after completion of this stored procedure. `final_state` is `smallint`, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For more information about the meaning of these options, see RESTORE.

[@access_level =] access_level

Specifies the access level of the database after completion of this stored procedure. access_level is smallint, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MULTI_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RESTRICTED_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SINGLE_USER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the meaning of these options, see ALTER DATABASE.

**Return Code Values**

1 (failure) or none (success)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

sp_change_primary_role must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the current primary server.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see How to set up and perform a log shipping role change (Transact-SQL).

The database transaction logs are backed up before removing it from the log shipping plan.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_change_primary_role**.

Examples

This example shows how to remove the primary database from a log shipping plan.

```
EXEC sp_change_primary_role @db_name = 'db1',
   @job_id = '6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF',
```

See Also

- [sp_change_monitor_role](#)
- [sp_change_secondary_role](#)
- [sp_resolve_logins](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_secondary_role**

Converts the secondary database of a log shipping plan into a primary database.

### Syntax

```
sp_change_secondary_role [ @db_name = ] 'db_name'
, [ @do_load = ] do_load
, [ @force_load = ] force_load
, [ @final_state = ] final_state
, [ @access_level = ] access_level
, [ @terminate = ] terminate
, [ @keep_replication = ] keep_replication
, [ @stopat = ] stop_at_time
```

### Arguments

- **[@db_name =] db_name**
  
  Specifies the name of the secondary database. `db_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@do_load =] do_load**
  
  Specifies that any pending transaction logs be copied and restored before converting `db_name` to a primary database. `do_load` is `bit`, with a default of 1.

- **[@force_load =] force_load**
  
  Specifies that the –ForceLoad option be used in restoring any pending transaction logs to the secondary database. This option is ignored unless `do_load` is set to 1. `force_load` is `bit`, with a default of 1.

- **[@final_state =] final_state**
  
  Specifies the recovery state of the database after completion of this stored procedure. `final_state` is `smallint`, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>STANDBY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the meaning of these options, see [RESTORE](#).

```sql
[@access_level =] access_level
```

Specifies the access level of the database after completion of this stored procedure. `access_level` is `smallint`, with a default of 1, and can be any of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MULTI_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RESTRICTED_USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SINGLE_USER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the meaning of these options, see [ALTER DATABASE](#).

```sql
[@terminate =] terminate
```

Specifies that all pending transactions be immediately rolled back, and the secondary database placed in single user mode for the duration of this stored procedure. `terminate` is `bit`, with a default of 1.

```sql
[@keep_replication =] keep_replication
```

Specifies that replication settings be preserved when restoring any pending transaction logs on the secondary database. This option is ignored unless `do_load` is set to 1. `keep_replication` is `bit`, with a default of 0.

```sql
[@stopat =] stop_at_time
```

Specifies that when applying any pending transaction logs, the secondary database be restored to the state it was in as of the specified date and time. This option is ignored unless `do_load` is set to 1. `stop_at_time` is `datetime`,
with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or –1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Remarks

**sp_change_secondary_role** must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the current primary server.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see [How to set up and perform a log shipping role change (Transact-SQL)](https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/log-shipping/how-to-set-up-and-perform-a-log-shipping-role-change-transact-sql).

Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_change_secondary_role**.

Examples

This example shows how to convert the secondary database to a primary database. Previously shipped transaction logs are applied on the secondary database before it is converted.

```sql
EXEC sp_change_secondary_role @db_name = 'db2',  
    @do_load = 1,  
    @final_state = 1,  
    @access_level = 3
```

See Also

**sp_change_monitor_role**
sp_change_primary_role

sp_resolve_logins
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_users_login**

Changes the relationship between a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login and a SQL Server user in the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_change_users_login [ @Action = ] 'action'
 , [ @UserNamePattern = ] 'user'
 , [ @LoginName = ] 'login'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@Action =] 'action'
```

Describes the action to be performed by the procedure. *action* is `varchar(10)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Auto_Fix** | Links user entries in the `sysusers` table in the current database to logins of the same name in `syslogins`. It is recommended that the result from the *Auto_Fix* statement be checked to confirm that the links made are the intended outcome. Avoid using *Auto_Fix* in security-sensitive situations. *Auto_Fix* makes best estimates on links, possibly allowing a user more access permissions than intended.  

*user* must be a valid user in the current database, and *login* must be NULL, a zero-length string (''), or not specified. |

| **Report** | Lists the users, and their corresponding security identifiers (SID), that are in the current database, not linked to any login.  

*user* and *login* must be NULL, a zero-length string (''), or not specified. |
Update_One | Links the specified user in the current database to login. login must already exist. user and login must be specified.

[@UserNamePattern =] 'user'
Is the name of a SQL Server user in the current database. user is sysname, with a default of NULL. sp_change_users_login can be used only with the security accounts of SQL Server logins and users; it cannot be used with Microsoft Windows NT® users.

[@LoginName =] 'login'
Is the name of a SQL Server login. login is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UserName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserSID</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Login security identifier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Use this procedure to link the security account for a user in the current database with a different login. If the login for a user has changed, use sp_change_users_login to link the user to the new login without losing the user's permissions.

login cannot be sa, and user cannot be the dbo, guest, or INFORMATION_SCHEMA users.

sp_change_users_login cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.
Permissions

Any member of the public role can execute sp_change_users_login with the Report option. Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can specify the Auto_Fix option. Only members of the sysadmin or db_owner roles can specify the Update_One option.

Examples

A. Show a report of the current user to login mappings

This example produces a report of the users in the current database and their security identifiers.

EXEC sp_change_users_login 'Report'

B. Change the login for a user

This example changes the link between user Mary in the pubs database and the existing login, to the new login NewMary (added with sp_addlogin).

--Add the new login.
USE master
go
EXEC sp_addlogin 'NewMary'
go

--Change the user account to link with the 'NewMary' login.
USE pubs
go
EXEC sp_change_users_login 'Update_One', 'Mary', 'NewMary'

See Also

sp_addlogin
sp_adduser
sp_helplogins

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changedbowner**

Changes the owner of the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_changedbowner [ @loginame = ] 'login'  [ , [ @map = ]
remap_alias_flag ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@loginame =] 'login'
```

Is the login ID of the new owner of the current database. `login` is **sysname**, with no default. `login` must be Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user that already exists. `login` cannot become the owner of the current database if it already has access to the database through an existing alias or user security account within the database. To avoid this, drop the alias or user within the current database first.

```
[@map =] remap_alias_flag
```

Is the value **true** or **false**, which indicates whether existing aliases to the old database owner (**dbo**) are mapped to the new owner of the current database or dropped. `remap_alias_flag` is **varchar(5)**, with a default of NULL, indicating any existing aliases to the old **dbo** are mapped to the new owner of the current database. **false** indicates that existing aliases to the old database owner are dropped.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

After **sp_changedbowner** is executed, the new owner is known as the **dbo** user inside the database. The **dbo** has implied permissions to perform all activities in the database.
The owner of the **master**, **model**, or **tempdb** system databases cannot be changed.

To display a list of the valid *login* values, execute the **sp_helplogins** stored procedure.

Executing **sp_changedbowner** with only the *login* parameter changes database ownership to *login* and maps the aliases of users who were previously aliased to **dbo** to the new database owner.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the owner of the current database can execute **sp_changedbowner**.

**Examples**

This example makes the user **Albert** the owner of the current database and maps existing aliases to the old database owner to **Albert**.

**EXEC** sp_changedbowner 'Albert'

**See Also**

[CREATE_DATABASE](#)

[sp_dropalias](#)

[sp_dropuser](#)

[sp_helpdb](#)

[sp_helplogins](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_changegroup**

Changes the role membership for the security account of a user in the current database. This procedure is provided for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups. Use **sp_addrolemember** instead.

**Syntax**

```
sp_changegroup [ @grpname = ] 'role', [ @username = ] 'user'
```

**Arguments**

[@**grpname**] = 'role'

Is the role to which the user is added. *role* is *sysname*, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

[@**username**] = 'user'

Is the user to add to the role. *user* is *sysname*, with no default. The user must already exist in the current database. When specifying Windows NT users, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using **sp_grantdbaccess**).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Roles provide a mechanism for managing the permissions applied to the members of the role. When adding a user to a role, the user gains the permissions defined for the role.

When **sp_changegroup** is executed, the security account for *user* is added as a member of *role*, and removed from all other roles. **sp_addrolemember** and **sp_droprolemember** can be used to change role membership in a single role
without affecting membership in other roles.

New database users can be added to roles at the same time they are given access to the database with `sp_adduser`.

Every user is a member of the default role `public`, if not explicitly added to some other role by `sp_addrolemember`.

`sp_changegroup` cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, and the `db_owner` and `db_securityadmin` fixed database roles can execute `sp_changegroup` for any role in the database.

Role owners can execute `sp_changegroup`. The role owner must own both the new role and the current role of the user.

**Examples**

This example makes the user `Albert` a member of the `developers` role.

EXEC `sp_changegroup 'developers', 'Albert'`

**See Also**

- `sp_addrole`
- `sp_addrolemember`
- `sp_adduser`
- `sp_dropgroup`
- `sp_helpgroup`

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changeobjectowner**

Changes the owner of an object in the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_changeobjectowner [ @objname = ] 'object' , [ @newowner = ] 'owner'
```

**Arguments**

[@objname = ] 'object'

Is the name of an existing table, view, or stored procedure in the current database. *object* is `nvarchar(517)`, with no default. *object* can be qualified with the existing object owner, in the form `existing_owner.object`.

[@newowner = ] 'owner'

Is the name of the security account that will be the new owner of the object. *owner* is `sysname`, with no default. *owner* must be a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ user or role, or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group in the current database. When specifying Windows NT users or groups, specify the name the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using `sp_grantdbaccess`).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

The owner of an object (or the members of the group or role owning the object) has special permissions for the object. Object owners can execute any of the Transact-SQL statements related to the object (for example, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, SELECT, or EXECUTE) and can also manage the permissions for the object.

Use `sp_changeobjectowner` to change the owner of an object if the security account that owns the object has to be dropped but the object must be retained.
This procedure removes all existing permissions from the object. You will need to reapply any permissions you want to keep after running `sp_changeobjectowner`.

For this reason, it is recommended that you script out existing permissions before running `sp_changeobjectowner`. Once ownership of the object has been changed, you may use the script to reapply permissions. You will need to modify the object owner in the permissions script before running. For more information about database scripting, see [Documenting and Scripting Databases](DocLink).

Use `sp_changedbowner` to change the owner of a database.

**Permissions**

Only members of `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` fixed database role, or a member of both the `db_ddladmin` and `db_securityadmin` fixed database roles can execute `sp_changeobjectowner`.

**Examples**

This example changes the owner of the `authors` table to `Corporate\GeorgeW`.

EXEC `sp_changeobjectowner 'authors', 'Corporate\GeorgeW'

**See Also**

[CREATE TABLE](DocLink)

[sp_changedbowner](DocLink)

[System Stored Procedures](DocLink)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_column_privileges

Returns column privilege information for a single table in the current environment.

Syntax

```
sp_column_privileges [ [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
 [ , [ @table_owner = ] 'table_owner' ]
 [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'table_qualifier' ]
 [ , [ @column_name = ] 'column' ]
```

Arguments

[@table_name =] 'table_name'

Is the table used to return catalog information. `table_name` is `sysname`, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@table_owner =] 'table_owner'

Is the owner of the table used to return catalog information. `table_owner` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If `table_owner` is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying database management system (DBMS) apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If `table_owner` is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified `table_name`, `sp_column_privileges` looks for a table with the specified `table_name` owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

[@table_qualifier =] 'table_qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. `table_qualifier` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (`qualifier.owner.name`). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database.
environment.

[@column_name =] 'column'

Is a single column used when only one column of catalog information is being obtained. column is nvarchar(384), with a default of NULL. If column is not specified, all columns are returned. In SQL Server, column represents the column name as listed in the syscolumns table. column can include wildcard characters using wildcard matching patterns of the underlying DBMS. For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92 standard pattern matching (the % and _ wildcard characters).

Result Sets

sp_column_privileges is equivalent to SQLColumnPrivileges in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by TABLE_QUALIFIER, TABLE_OWNER, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME, and PRIVILEGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name, for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database username that has granted permissions on this COLUMN_NAME to the listed GRANTEE. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the TABLE_OWNER. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The GRANTOR column can be either the database owner.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE_OWNER (or a user to whom the database owner granted permissions by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTEE</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database username that has been granted permissions on this COLUMN_NAME by the listed GRANTOR. In SQL Server, this column always includes a database user from the sysusers table. This field always returns a value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIVILEGE</strong></td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the available column permissions. Column permissions can be one of the following values (or other values supported by the data source when implementation is defined): SELECT = GRANTEE can retrieve data for the columns. INSERT = GRANTEE can provide data for this column when new rows are inserted (by the GRANTEE) into the table. UPDATE = GRANTEE can modify existing data in the column. REFERENCES = GRANTEE can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. Primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IS_GRANTABLE</strong></td>
<td>varchar(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicates whether the GRANTEE is permitted to grant permissions to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
other users (often referred to as "grant with grant" permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source for which "grant with grant" is not applicable.

Remarks
With SQL Server, permissions are given with the GRANT statement and taken away by the REVOKE statement.

Permissions
Execute permission defaults to public role.

Examples
This example returns column privilege information for a table.
EXEC sp_column_privileges Employees

See Also
Distributed Queries
GRANT
REVOKE
System Stored Procedures
sp_column_privileges_ex

Returns column privileges for the specified table on the specified linked server.

Syntax

```sql
sp_column_privileges_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
[ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
[ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]
[ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]
[ , [ @column_name = ] 'column_name' ]
```

Arguments

[ @table_server = ] 'table_server'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return information. `table_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

[ @table_name = ] 'table_name'

Is the name of the table that contains the specified column. `table_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

[ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema'

Is the table schema. `table_schema` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

[ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog'

Is the name of the database in which the specified `table_name` resides. `table_catalog` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

[ @column_name = ] 'column_name'

Is the name of the column for which to provide privilege information. `column_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL (all common).

Result Sets

This table show the result set columns. The results returned are ordered by
TABLE_QUALIFIER, TABLE_OWNER, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME, and PRIVILEGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (qualifier.owner.name). In Microsoft® SQL Server™, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEMA</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name, for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database username that has granted permissions on this COLUMN_NAME to the listed GRANTEE. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the TABLE_OWNER. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The GRANTOR column can be either the database owner (TABLE_OWNER) or someone to whom the database owner granted permissions by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.

<p>| GRANTEE           | sysname   | Database username who has been granted permissions on this  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN_NAME</th>
<th>PRIVILEGE</th>
<th>IS_GRANTABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>by the listed GRANTOR. This field always returns a value.</td>
<td>One of the available column permissions. Column permissions can be one of the following values (or other values supported by the data source when implementation is defined): SELECT = GRANTEE can retrieve data for the columns. INSERT = GRANTEE can provide data for this column when new rows are inserted (by the GRANTEE) into the table. UPDATE = GRANTEE can modify existing data in the column. REFERENCES = GRANTEE can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. Primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.</td>
<td>Indicates whether the GRANTEE is permitted to grant permissions to other users (often referred to as &quot;grant with grant&quot; permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source where &quot;grant with grant&quot; is not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Execute permission defaults to the public role.

Examples
This example returns column privilege information for a table on the specified linked server.

EXEC sp_column_privileges_ex @table_server = 'Linked_Server',
    @table_name = 'Customers', @table_catalog = 'Northwind'

See Also

sp_table_privileges_ex

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_columns**

Returns column information for the specified tables or views that can be queried in the current environment.

**Syntax**

```
sp_columns [ [ @table_name = ] object ] [ , [ @table_owner = ] owner ]
[ , [ @table_qualifier = ] qualifier ]
[ , [ @column_name = ] column ]
[ , [ @ODBCVer = ] ODBCVer ]
```

**Arguments**

[[@table_name =] object]

Is the name of the table or view used to return catalog information. 
`object_name` is `nvarchar(384)`, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[[@table_owner =] owner]

Is the object owner of the table or view used to return catalog information. 
`owner` is `nvarchar(384)`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If `owner` is not specified, the default table or view visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table or view with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If `owner` is not specified and the current user does not own a table or view with the specified `object`, `sp_columns` looks for a table or view with the specified `object` owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

[[@table_qualifier =] qualifier]

Is the name of the table or view qualifier. `qualifier` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (`qualifier.owner.name`). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database.
environment.

[@column_name =] column

Is a single column and is used when only one column of catalog information is wanted. column is nvarchar(384), with a default of NULL. If column is not specified, all columns are returned. In SQL Server, column represents the column name as listed in the syscolumns table. column can include wildcard characters using the underlying DBMS's wildcard matching patterns. For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92 standard pattern matching (the % and _ wildcard characters).

[@ODBCVer =] ODBCVer

Is the version of ODBC being used. ODBCVer is int, with a default of 2, indicating ODBC Version 2. Valid values are 2 or 3. Refer to the ODBC SQLColumns specification for the behavior differences between versions 2 and 3.

Return Code Values

None

Result Sets

The sp_columns catalog stored procedure is equivalent to SQLColumns in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by TABLE_QUALIFIER, TABLE_OWNER, and TABLE_NAME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table or view qualifier name. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table or view owner name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table or view name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name, for each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>DATA TYPE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_DEF</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Default value of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the DATA_TYPE column, except for the datetime and SQL-92 interval data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Integer code for ODBC data type. If this is a data type that cannot be mapped to an ODBC type, it is NULL. The native data type name is returned in the TYPE_NAME column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>varchar(13)</td>
<td>String representing a data type. The underlying DBMS presents this data type name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of significant digits. The return value for the PRECISION column is in base 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Transfer size of the data.¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCALE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Base for numeric datatypes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLABLE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies nullability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>This field always returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>varchar(13)</td>
<td>This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Transfer size is defined as the minimum length of the value in base 10.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Subtype code for <code>datetime</code> and SQL-92 <code>interval</code> data types. For other data types, this column returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length in bytes of a character or integer data type column. For all other data types, this column returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| IS_NULLABLE                | varchar(254) | Nullability of the column in the table. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL-compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string.  
                               | YES = Column can include NULLS. NO = Column cannot include NULLS.  
                               | This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown.  
                               | The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the `NULLABLE` column.                            |
| SS_DATA_TYPE                | tinyint   | SQL Server data type, used                                                                                                                     |
1. For more information, see the Microsoft ODBC documentation.

**Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example returns column information for a specified table.

EXEC sp_columns @table_name = 'customers'

**See Also**

sp_tables

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_columns_ex**

Returns the column information, one row per column, for the given linked server table(s). **sp_columns_ex** returns column information only for the given column if *column* is specified.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_columns_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
          [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
          [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]
          [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]
          [ , [ @column_name = ] 'column' ]
          [ , [ @ODBCVer = ] 'ODBCVer' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@table_server =] *table_server*

  Is the name of the linked server for which to return column information. *table_server* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@table_name =] *table_name*

  Is the name of the table for which to return column information. *table_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table_schema =] *table_schema*

  Is the schema name of the table for which to return column information. *table_schema* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@table_catalog =] *table_catalog*

  Is the catalog name of the table for which to return column information. *table_catalog* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@column_name =] *column*

  Is the name of the database column for which to provide information. *column* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.
[@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer'

Is the version of ODBC being used. ODBCVer is int, with a default of 2, indicating ODBC Version 2. Valid values are 2 or 3. Refer to the ODBC SQLColumns specification for the behavior differences between versions 2 and 3.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table or view qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (qualifier.owner.name). In Microsoft® SQL Server™, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table or view owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user that created the table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table or view name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name, for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Integer value corresponding to ODBC type indicators. If this is a data type that cannot be mapped to an ODBC type, it is NULL. The native data type name is returned in the TYPE_NAME column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>varchar(13)</td>
<td>String representing a data type. The underlying DBMS presents this data type name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_SIZE</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of significant digits. The return value for the PRECISION column is in base 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Transfer size of the data.¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL_DIGITS</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_PREC_RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Is the base for numeric data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLABLE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies nullability. 1 = NULL is possible. 0 = NOT NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>This field always returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_DEF</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>Default value of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the DATA_TYPE column, except for the datetime and SQL-92 interval data types. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Subtype code for datetime and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL-92 interval data types.</td>
<td></td>
<td>For other data types, this column returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length in bytes of a character or integer data type column. For all other data types, this column returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_NULLABLE</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>Nullability of the column in the table. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL-compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string. YES = Column can include NULLS. NO = Column cannot include NULLS. This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown. The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the NULLABLE column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS_DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>SQL Server data type, used by Open Data Services extended stored procedures. For more information see Data Types.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. For more information, see the Microsoft ODBC documentation.

**Remarks**

`sp_columns_ex` is executed by querying the COLUMNS rowset of the `IDBSchemaRowset` interface of the OLE DB provider corresponding to `table_server`. The `table_name`, `table_schema`, `table_catalog`, and `column` parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

`sp_columns_ex` returns an empty result set if the OLE DB provider of the specified linked server does not support the COLUMNS rowset of the `IDBSchemaRowset` interface.

**Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example returns the data type of the `title_id` column of the `titles` table.

USE master
EXEC sp_columns_ex 'LONDON1', 'titles', 'dbo', 'pubs', 'title_id'

**See Also**

- `sp_catalogs`
- `sp_foreignkeys`
- `sp_indexes`
- `sp_linkedservers`
- `sp_primarykeys`
- `sp_tables_ex`
- `sp_table_privileges`
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_configure**

Displays or changes global configuration settings for the current server.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_configure [ [ @configname = ] 'name' ]
[ , [ @configvalue = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `@configname = ] 'name'`
  
  Is the name of a configuration option. `name` is *varchar(35)*, with a default of NULL. Microsoft® SQL Server™ understands any unique string that is part of the configuration name. If not specified, the entire list of options is returned.

- `@configvalue = ] 'value'`
  
  Is the new configuration setting. `value` is *int*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

When executed with no parameters, `sp_configure` returns a result set with five columns and orders the options in alphabetically ascending order. The `config_value` and the `run_value` do not necessarily have to be equivalent. For example, the system administrator may have changed an option with `sp_configure`, but has not executed the RECONFIGURE statement (for dynamic options) or restarted SQL Server (for nondynamic options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(70)</td>
<td>Name of the configuration option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minimum value of the configuration option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Remarks

Some options supported by `sp_configure` are designated as Advanced. By default, these options are not available for viewing and changing; setting the `Show Advanced Options` configuration option to 1 makes these options available. For more information about the available configuration options and their settings, see [Setting Configuration Options](#).  

When using `sp_configure` to change a setting, use the `RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE` statement for the change to take immediate effect. Otherwise, the change takes effect after SQL Server is restarted.

**Note** Minimum and maximum memory configurations are dynamic in SQL Server. You can change them without restarting the server.

Use `sp_configure` to display or change server-level settings. Use `sp_dboption` to change database level settings, and the `SET` statement to change settings that affect only the current user session.

**Note** If the specified `config_value` is too high for an option, the `run_value` setting reflects the fact that SQL Server defaulted to dynamic memory, rather than use an invalid setting.

### Permissions

Execute permissions on `sp_configure` with no parameters, or with only the first parameter, default to all users. Execute permissions for `sp_configure` with both parameters, used to change a configuration option, default to the `sysadmin` and `serveradmin` fixed server roles. RECONFIGURE permissions default to the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum value of the configuration option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config_value</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Value to which the configuration option was set using <code>sp_configure</code> (value in <code>sysconfigures.value</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_value</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Value for the configuration option (value in <code>syscurconfigs.value</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysadmin fixed server role and serveradmin fixed server role, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. List the advanced configuration options

This example shows how to set and list all configuration options. Advanced configuration options are displayed by first setting the show advanced option to 1. After this has been changed, executing sp_configure with no parameters displays all configuration options.

USE master
EXEC sp_configure 'show advanced option', '1'

--Here is the message:
Configuration option 'show advanced options' changed from 0 to 1. Run the RECONFIGURE command to install.

RECONFIGURE
EXEC sp_configure

B. Change a configuration option

This example sets the system recovery interval to 3 minutes.

USE master
EXEC sp_configure 'recovery interval', '3'
RECONFIGURE WITH OVERRIDE

See Also

RECONFIGURE
SET
sp_dboption
System Stored Procedures
**sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account**

Creates the log_shipping_monitor_probe login on the monitor server, and assigns update permissions to `msdb.dbo.log_shipping_primaries` and `msdb.dbo.log_shipping_secondaries` tables.

**Syntax**

```
sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account [ @password = ] ''password''
```

**Arguments**

```
[@password = ] ''password''
```

Is the password for the log_shipping_monitor_probe account. *password* is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

The log_shipping_monitor_probe account is used by the primary and secondary servers to update `msdb.dbo.log_shipping_primaries` and `msdb.dbo.log_shipping_secondaries` tables when a transaction log has been backed up, copied, or restored.

**Permissions**

Only the members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account`.

**Examples**

This example creates a log shipping monitor account with the password "Pwrdx!5."
EXEC sp_create_log_shipping_monitor_account @password = N'Pw
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_create_removable**

Creates a removable media database. Creates three or more files (one for the system catalog tables, one for the transaction log, and one or more for the data tables) and places the database on those files.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_create_removable [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'
[, [ @syslogical = ] 'syslogical'
[, [ @sysphysical = ] 'sysphysical'
[, [ @syssize = ] syssize
[, [ @loglogical = ] 'loglogical'
[, [ @logphysical = ] 'logphysical'
[, [ @logsize = ] logsize
[, [ @datalogical1 = ] 'datalogical1'
[, [ @dataphysical1 = ] 'dataphysical1'
[, [ @datasize1 = ] datasize1
[, [ @datalogical16 = ] 'datalogical16'
[, [ @dataphysical16 = ] 'dataphysical16'
[, [ @datasize16 = ] datasize16
```

**Arguments**

- `[ @dbname = ] 'dbname'`
  
  Is the name of the database to create for use on removable media. `dbname` is `sysname`.

- `[ @syslogical = ] 'syslogical'`
  
  Is the logical name of the file that contains the system catalog tables. `syslogical` is `sysname`.

- `[ @sysphysical = ] 'sysphysical'`
  
  Is the physical name, including a fully qualified path, of the file that holds the system catalog tables. `sysphysical` is `nvarchar(260)`.
[@syssize =] syssize

Is the size, in megabytes, of the file that holds the system catalog tables. syssize is int. The minimum syssize is 1.

[@loglogical =] 'loglogical'

Is the logical name of the file that contains the transaction log. loglogical is sysname.

[@logphysical =] 'logphysical'

Is the physical name, including a fully qualified path, of the file that contains the transaction log. logphysical is nvarchar(260).

[@logsize =] logsize

Is the size, in megabytes, of the file that contains the transaction log. logsize is int. The minimum logsize is 1.

[@datalogical1 =] 'datalogical'

Is the logical name of a file that contains the data tables. datalogical is sysname.

There must be from 1 through 16 data files. Usually, more than one data file is created when the database is expected to be large and must be distributed on multiple disks.

[@dataphysical1 =] 'dataphysical'

Is the physical name, including a fully qualified path, of a file that contains data tables. dataphysical is nvarchar(260).

[@datasize1 =] 'datasize'

Is the size, in megabytes, of a file that contains data tables. datasize is int. The minimum datasize is 1.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**
Remarks
If you want to make a copy of your database on removable media (such as a compact disc) and distribute the database to other users, use this stored procedure.

Permissions
Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_create_removable**.

Examples
This example creates the database **inventory** as a removable database.

```
sp_create_removable 'inventory',
  'invsys',
  'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQLServer\MSSQL\Data\invsys.mdf', 2,
  'invlog',
  'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQLServer\MSSQL\Data\invlog.ldf', 4,
  'invdata',
  'c:\Program Files\Microsoft SQLServer\MSSQL\Data\invdata.ndf', 1
```

See Also

- **sp_attach_db**
- **sp_attach_single_file_db**
- **sp_certify_removable**
- **sp_dboption**
- **sp_dbremove**
- **sp_detach_db**
- **sp_helpfile**
sp_helpfilegroup

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_createstats**

Creates single-column statistics for all eligible columns for all user tables in the current database. The new statistic has the same name as the column on which it is created. Computed columns and columns of the **ntext**, **text**, or **image** data types cannot be specified as statistics columns. Columns already having statistics are not touched (for example, the first column of an index or a column with explicitly created statistics). A CREATE STATISTICS statement is executed for each column that satisfies the above restrictions. FULLSCAN is executed if **fullscan** is specified.

**Syntax**

```
sp_createstats [ [ @indexonly = ] 'indexonly' ] [ , [ @fullscan = ] 'fullscan' ] [ , [ @norecompute = ] 'norecompute' ]
```

**Arguments**

[**@indexonly =**] 'indexonly'

Specifies that only the columns participating in an index should be considered for statistics creation. **indexonly** is char(9), with a default of NO.

[**@fullscan =**] 'fullscan'

Specifies that the FULLSCAN option is used with the CREATE STATISTICS statement. If **fullscan** is omitted, Microsoft® SQL Server™ performs a default sample scan. **fullscan** is char(9), with a default of NO.

[**@norecompute =**] 'norecompute'

Specifies that automatic recomputation of statistics is disabled for the newly created statistics. **norecompute** is char(12) with a default of NO.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Result Sets

None

Permissions

Permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db_owner** fixed database role, and the owner of the objects.

Examples

This example creates statistics for all eligible columns for all user tables in the current database.

EXEC sp_createstats

This example creates statistics for only the columns participating in an index.

EXEC sp_createstats 'indexonly'

See Also

[CREATE STATISTICS](#)

[DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS](#)

[DROP STATISTICS](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[UPDATE STATISTICS](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_cursor_list

Reports the attributes of server cursors currently open for the connection.

Syntax

```
sp_cursor_list [ @cursor_return = ] cursor_variable_name OUTPUT , [ @cursor_scope = ] cursor_scope
```

Arguments

```
[@cursor_return =] cursor_variable_name OUTPUT
```

Is the name of a declared cursor variable. `cursor_variable_name` is `cursor`, with no default. The cursor is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

```
[@cursor_scope =] cursor_scope
```

Specifies the level of cursors to report. `cursor_scope` is `int`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Report all local cursors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Report all global cursors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Report both local and global cursors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Code Values

None

Cursors Returned

`sp_cursor_list` returns its report as a Transact-SQL cursor output parameter, not as a result set. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The cursor output parameter must
be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support binding cursor parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by sp_cursor_list. The format of the cursor is the same as the format returned by sp_describe_cursor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reference_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name used to refer to the cursor. If the reference to the cursor was through the name given on a DECLARE CURSOR statement, the reference name is the same as cursor name. If the reference to the cursor was through a variable, the reference name is the name of the cursor variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cursor_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the cursor from a DECLARE CURSOR statement. If the cursor was created by setting a cursor variable to a cursor, the cursor name is a system-generated name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| cursor_scope   | smallint  | 1 = LOCAL  
2 = GLOBAL |
| status         | smallint  | Same values as reported by the CURSOR_STATUS system function:  
1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open. If the cursor is insensitive, static, or keyset, it has at least one row. If the cursor is dynamic, the result set has zero or more rows.  
0 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open but has no rows. Dynamic cursors never return this value.  
-1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is closed.  
-2 = Applies only to cursor variables. There is no cursor assigned to the variable. Possibly, an OUTPUT parameter assigned a cursor to the variable, but the stored
procedure closed the cursor before returning.
-3 = A cursor or cursor variable with the specified name does not exist, or the cursor variable has not had a cursor allocated to it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| model          | smallint | 1 = Insensitive (or static)
|                |          | 2 = Keyset
|                |          | 3 = Dynamic
|                |          | 4 = Fast Forward |
| concurrency    | smallint | 1 = Read-only
|                |          | 2 = Scroll locks
|                |          | 3 = Optimistic |
| scrollable     | smallint | 0 = Forward-only
|                |          | 1 = Scrollable |
| open_status    | smallint | 0 = Closed
|                |          | 1 = Open |
| cursor_rows    | int      | Number of qualifying rows in the result set.
|                |          | For more information, see `@@CURSOR_ROWS`. |
| fetch_status   | smallint | Status of the last fetch on this cursor. For more information, see `@@FETCH_STATUS`. |
|                |          | 0 = Fetch successful.
|                |          | -1 = Fetch failed or is beyond the bounds of the cursor.
|                |          | -2 = The requested row is missing.
<p>|                |          | -9 = There has been no fetch on the cursor. |
| column_count   | smallint | Number of columns in the cursor result set. |
| row_count      | smallint | Number of rows affected by the last operation on the cursor. For more information, see <code>@@ROWCOUNT</code>. |
| last_operation | smallint | Last operation performed on the cursor: |
|                |          | 0 = No operations have been performed on the cursor. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cursor_handle</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>A unique value that identifies the cursor within the scope of the server.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Remarks

**sp_cursor_list** produces a list of the current server cursors opened by the connection and describes the attributes global to each cursor, such as the scrollability and updatability of the cursor. The cursors listed by **sp_cursor_list** include:

- Transact-SQL server cursors.

- API server cursors opened by an ODBC application that then called **SQLSetCursorName** to name the cursor.

Use **sp_describe_cursor_columns** for a description of the attributes of the result set returned by the cursor. Use **sp_describe_cursor_tables** for a report of the base tables referenced by the cursor. **sp_describe_cursor** reports the same information as **sp_cursor_list**, but only for a specified cursor.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### Examples

This example opens a global cursor and uses **sp_cursor_list** to report on the attributes of the cursor.
USE Northwind
GO
-- Declare and open a keyset-driven cursor.
DECLARE abc CURSOR KEYSET FOR
SELECT LastName
FROM Employees
WHERE LastName LIKE 'S%
OPEN abc

-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
-- from sp_cursor_list.
DECLARE @Report CURSOR

-- Execute sp_cursor_list into the cursor variable.
EXEC master.dbo.sp_cursor_list @cursor_return = @Report OUTPUT,
   @cursor_scope = 2

-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_cursor_list output cursor.
FETCH NEXT from @Report
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
   FETCH NEXT from @Report
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_cursor_list.
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO

-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO
See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_cycle_errorlog

Closes the current error log file and cycles the error log extension numbers just like a server restart. The new error log contains version and copyright information and a line indicating that the new log has been created.

Syntax

sp_cycle_errorlog

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Remarks

Every time SQL Server is started, the current error log is renamed to errorlog.1; errorlog.1 becomes errorlog.2, errorlog.2 becomes errorlog.3, and so on. sp_cycle_errorlog enables you to cycle the error log files without stopping and starting the server.

Permissions

Execute permissions for sp_cycle_errorlog are restricted to members of the sysadmin fixed server role.

Examples

EXEC sp_cycle_errorlog

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Viewing the SQL Server Error Log
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_databases**

Lists databases that reside in an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ or are accessible through a database gateway.

**Syntax**

```
sp_databases
```

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database. In SQL Server, this column represents the database name as stored in the <code>sysdatabases</code> system table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE_SIZE</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Size of database, in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>For SQL Server, this field always returns NULL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

In SQL Server, `sp_databases` returns the databases listed in the `sysdatabases` system table. Because some database management systems (DBMS) accessed by database gateways do not have the concept of a database, this stored procedure may return no rows if sent to a Microsoft Open Data Services-based gateway.

Database names that are returned can be used as parameters in the USE statement to change the current database context.

**sp_databases** has no equivalent in Open Database Connectivity (ODBC).
Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_datatype_info**

Returns information about the data types supported by the current environment.

**Syntax**

```
sp_datatype_info [ [ @data_type = ] data_type ]
[ , [ @ODBCVer = ] odbc_version ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@data_type =] data_type
```

Is the code number for the specified data type. To obtain a list of all data types, omit this parameter. `data_type` is `int`, with a default of 0.

```
[@ODBCVer =] odbc_version
```

Is the version of ODBC used. `odbc_version` is `tinyint`, with a default of 2.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>DBMS-dependent data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Code for the ODBC type to which all columns of this type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>are mapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum precision of the data type on the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL is returned for data types for which precision is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>not applicable. The return value for the PRECISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>column is in base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LITERAL_PREFIX</strong></td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>Character(s) used before a constant. For example, a single quotation mark ('') for character types and 0x for binary in Microsoft® SQL Server™.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LITERAL_SUFFIX</strong></td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>Character(s) used to terminate a constant. For example, a single quotation mark ('') for character types and none for binary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREATE_PARAMS</strong></td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>Description of the creation parameters for this data type. For example, <strong>decimal</strong> is &quot;precision, scale&quot;, <strong>float</strong> is NULL, and <strong>varchar</strong> is &quot;max_length&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NULLABLE</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies nullability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 = Allows null values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = Does not allow null values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASE_SENSITIVE</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies case sensitivity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 = All columns of this type are case-sensitive (for collations).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = All columns of this type are case-insensitive.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEARCHABLE</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 = Columns of this type can be used in a WHERE clause.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = Columns of this type cannot be used in a WHERE clause.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNSIGNED_ATTRIBUTE</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies the sign of the data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 = Data type unsigned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 = Data type signed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies the <code>money</code> data type. 1 = <code>money</code> data type. 0 = Not a <code>money</code> data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO_INCREMENT</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies autoincrementing. 1 = Autoincrementing. 0 = Not autoincrementing. NULL = Attribute not applicable. An application can insert values into a column that has this attribute, but it cannot update the values in the column. <strong>AUTO_INCREMENT</strong> is valid only for category data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL_TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Localized version of the data source-dependent name of the data type. For example, DECIMAL is DECIMALE in French. NULL is returned if a localized name is not supported by the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINIMUM_SCALE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Minimum scale of the data type on the data source. If a data type has a fixed scale, the <strong>MINIMUM_SCALE</strong> and <strong>MAXIMUM_SCALE</strong> columns both contain this value. NULL is returned where scale is not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM_SCALE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum scale of the data type on the data source. If the maximum scale is not defined separately on the data source, but is instead defined to be the same as the maximum precision,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this column contains the same value as the <strong>PRECISION</strong> column.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SQL_DATA_TYPE</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the <strong>DATA_TYPE</strong> column, except for the <strong>datetime</strong> and ANSI <strong>interval</strong> data types. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td><strong>datetime</strong> or ANSI <strong>interval</strong> subcode if the value of <strong>SQL_DATA_TYPE</strong> is <strong>SQL_DATETIME</strong> or <strong>SQL_INTERVAL</strong>. For data types other than <strong>datetime</strong> and ANSI <strong>interval</strong>, this field is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUM_PREC_RADIX</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of bits or digits for calculating the maximum number that a column can hold. If the data type is an approximate numeric data type, this column contains the value 2 to indicate a number of bits. For exact numeric types, this column contains the value 10 to indicate a number of decimal digits. Otherwise, this column is NULL. By combining the precision with radix, the application can calculate the maximum number that the column can hold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERVAL_PRECISION</strong></td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Value of interval leading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USERTYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>usertype value from the systypes table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_datatype_info` is equivalent to `SQLGetTypeInfo` in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by `DATA_TYPE` and then by how closely the data type maps to the corresponding ODBC SQL data type.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example retrieves information for the `sysname` and `nvarchar` data types by specifying the `DATA_TYPE` value of -9.

USE master
EXEC sp_datatype_info -9

**See Also**

Data Types
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dbcmptlevel**

Sets certain database behaviors to be compatible with the specified earlier version of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dbcmptlevel [ [ @dbname = ] name ]
    [ , [ @new_cmptlevel = ] version ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@dbname =] name`
  
  Is the name of the database whose compatibility level is to be changed. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers. `name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@new_cmptlevel =] version`
  
  Is the version of SQL Server with which the database is to be made compatible. `version` is `tinyint`, with a default of NULL. The value must be 80, 70, 65, or 60.

**Note** The only difference between levels 70 and 80 is that several reserved keywords introduced in SQL Server 2000 are not supported in level 70.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

`sp_dbcmptlevel` returns this message if no parameters are specified or if the `name` parameter is not specified:

Valid values of database compatibility level are 60, 65, 70, or 80.

If `name` is specified with no `version`, SQL Server displays a message with the
compatibility setting for the named database.

**Remarks**

In SQL Server 2000, the *master* database has a compatibility level of 80, which cannot be modified.

For installations of all instances of SQL Server 2000, the default level for all databases is 80. For upgrades from SQL Server 7.0 to SQL Server 2000, the default level for all databases is 80. For upgrades from SQL Server 6.5 and SQL Server 6.0 to SQL Server 2000, the existing default compatibility level is retained.

Use **sp_dbccmplevel** as an interim migration aid. If existing SQL Server version 6.x applications are affected by the differences in SQL Server version 7.0 or SQL Server 2000 behaviors that are controlled by the compatibility level setting of **sp_dbccmplevel**, use this procedure to set the earlier version behaviors until the application can be converted to work properly with the SQL Server 2000 compatibility level. **sp_dbccmplevel** does not restore full backward compatibility.

**sp_dbccmplevel** affects the behaviors in the specified database, not the entire server. The compatibility setting for a database takes effect when the database is made the current database with the USE statement, or if the database is the default database for the login. When a stored procedure is executed, the current compatibility level of the database in which the procedure is defined is used. All stored procedures in the database are recompiled when the compatibility setting is changed in that database.

Setting the compatibility level to 65 or 60 affects these behaviors. For more information about backward compatible behaviors, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compatibility level setting of either 60 or 65</th>
<th>Compatibility level setting of 70 or 80 (default)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The result sets of SELECT statements with a GROUP BY clause and no ORDER BY clause are sorted by the GROUP BY</td>
<td>A GROUP BY clause does no sorting on its own. An ORDER BY clause must be explicitly specified for SQL Server to sort any result set. For more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columns prefixed with table aliases are accepted in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement.</td>
<td>Table aliases are not accepted in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement. The table or view specified in the SET clause must match that specified immediately following the UPDATE keyword. For more information, see UPDATE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columns prefixed with table aliases are accepted in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement.</td>
<td>Table aliases are not accepted in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement. The table or view specified in the SET clause must match that specified immediately following the UPDATE keyword. For more information, see UPDATE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>bit</strong> columns created without an explicit NULL or NOT NULL option in CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE are created as NOT NULL.</td>
<td>The nullability of <strong>bit</strong> columns without explicit nullability is determined by either the session setting of SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON or SET ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF; or the database setting of SET ANSI NULL DEFAULT. For more information, see SET.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The <strong>ALTER COLUMN</strong> clause cannot be used on <strong>ALTER TABLE</strong>.</td>
<td>The <strong>ALTER COLUMN</strong> clause can be used on <strong>ALTER TABLE</strong>. For more information, see <strong>ALTER TABLE</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A trigger created for a table replaces any existing triggers of the same type (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE). The WITH APPEND option of CREATE TRIGGER can be used to create multiple triggers of the same type.</td>
<td>Triggers of the same type are appended. Trigger names must be unique. The WITH APPEND option is assumed. For more information, see CREATE TRIGGER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When a batch or procedure contains invalid object names, a warning is returned when the batch is parsed or compiled, and an error message is returned when the batch is executed.</td>
<td>No warning is returned when the batch is parsed or compiled, and an error message is returned when the batch is executed. For more information about deferred name resolution, see CREATE PROCEDURE (Level 4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queries of the following form are properly executed by ignoring table <strong>Y</strong> and inserting the SELECT statement results into table <strong>X</strong>.</td>
<td>SQL Server returns a syntax error when this same query is executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT select_list INTO Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The empty string literal (' ') is interpreted as a single blank.

The empty string literal (' ') is interpreted as an empty string.

DATALENGTH("") returns 1 (" parsed as a single space).  
DATALENGTH(N"") returns 2 (N" parsed as a single Unicode space).  
LEFT('123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.  
LEFT(N'123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.  
LTRIM('     ') returns NULL.  
LTRIM(N'     ') returns NULL.  
REPLICATE('123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.  
REPLICATE(N'123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.  
RIGHT('123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.  
RIGHT(N'123', m) returns NULL when m = 0.  
RIGHT('123', m) returns NULL when m is negative.  
RIGHT(N'123', m) returns NULL when m is negative.  
RTRIM('     ') returns NULL.  
RTRIM(N'     ') returns NULL.  
SPACE(0) returns an empty string.  
SUBSTRING('123', m, n) returns NULL when m < length of the string or when n = 0.  
SUBSTRING(N'123', m, n) returns NULL when m > length of the string or when n = 0.  
UPDATETEXT table.textcolumn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBSTRING(N'123', m, n)</strong> returns NULL when ( m ) &gt; length of the string or when ( n = 0 ). <strong>UPDATETEXT</strong> <code>table.textcolumn</code> <strong>textpointer</strong> &gt; 0 NULL NULL results in a NULL value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The CHARINDEX and PATINDEX functions return null only if both the pattern and the expression are null.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>References to</strong> <code>text</code> <strong>or</strong> <code>image</code> <strong>columns in the inserted and deleted tables appear as NULL.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Allowing</strong> <code>UPDATETEXT</code> <strong>to initialize</strong> <code>text</code> <strong>columns to NULL.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The concatenation of null yields null</strong> setting of <code>sp_dboption</code> is off (disabled) which returns an empty string if any operands in a concatenation operation is null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>In an INSERT statement, a SELECT returning a scalar value is allowed in the VALUES clause.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A ROLLBACK statement in a stored procedure referenced in an INSERT</strong> <code>table</code> <strong>EXEC procedure statement causes the INSERT to be rolled back, but the batch continues.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retrieving</strong> <code>text</code> <strong>or</strong> <code>image</code> **columns from the inserted or deleted tables inside a trigger returns NULL values for<code> text</code> <strong>or</strong> <code>image</code> <strong>columns.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The compatibility setting also has an effect on reserved keywords. This table shows the words reserved at the specified level, but valid for use in object names at lower levels. At lower compatibility levels, the language features corresponding to the reserved keywords in upper levels are not available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compatibility level setting</th>
<th>Reserved keywords</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>COLLATE, FUNCTION, OPENXML</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>BACKUP, CONTAINS, CONTAINSTABLE, DENY, FREETEXT, FREETEXTTABLE, PERCENT, RESTORE, ROWGUIDCOL, TOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>AUTHORIZATION, CASCADE, CROSS, DISTRIBUTED, ESCAPE, FULL, INNER, JOIN, LEFT, OUTER, PRIVILEGES, RESTRICT, RIGHT, SCHEMA, WORK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The compatibility level setting cannot be changed in the master database, but it can be changed in the model database to take effect in all new databases. The compatibility level cannot be changed inside a stored procedure or in Transact-SQL strings executed with the EXEC('string') syntax. The compatibility level should not be changed inside a batch of Transact-SQL statements.

**Permissions**

Only the DBO, members of the sysadmin fixed server role, and the db_owner fixed database role (if the database whose compatibility level is to be changed is the current database) can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example creates a procedure named distributed, which is an SQL Server reserved keyword, by setting the compatibility level setting for the pubs database to 60.

```sql
CREATE PROCEDURE distributed
```
AS
PRINT 'This won't happen'

EXEC sp_dbcmptlevel 'pubs', 60

CREATE PROCEDURE distributed
AS
PRINT 'You are in a procedure that could not be defined'
PRINT 'in a version of SQL Server 6.5 or later'
PRINT 'without the compatibility setting.'

EXEC distributed

Here is the result set:

Msg 156, Level 15, State 1
Incorrect syntax near the keyword 'distributed'.
DBCC execution completed. If DBCC printed error messages, see you:
You are in a procedure that could not be defined
in a version of SQL Server 6.5 or greater
without the compatibility setting.

See Also
EXECUTE
Reserved Keywords
Setting Database Options
sp_dboption
SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details
System Stored Procedures
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dbfixedrolepermission**
Displays the permissions for each fixed database role.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dbfixedrolepermission [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@rolename =] 'role'
```

Is the name of a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ fixed database role. *role* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. If *role* is not specified, the permissions for all fixed database roles are displayed.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DbFixedRole</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the fixed database role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission</td>
<td>nvarchar(70)</td>
<td>Permissions associated with DbFixedRole</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To display a list of the fixed database roles, execute `sp_helpdbfixedrole`. These are the fixed database roles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed database role</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>db_owner</td>
<td>Database owners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_accessadmin</td>
<td>Database access administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_securityadmin</td>
<td>Database security administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_ddladmin</code></td>
<td>Database DDL administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_backupoperator</code></td>
<td>Database backup operators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_datareader</code></td>
<td>Database data readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_datawriter</code></td>
<td>Database data writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>dbdenydatareader</code></td>
<td>Database deny data readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>dbdenydatawriter</code></td>
<td>Database deny data writers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The permissions of the **db_owner** fixed database role span all of the other fixed database roles. To display the permissions for fixed server roles, execute `sp_srvrolepermission`.

The permissions listed in the result set include the Transact-SQL statements that can be executed, as well as other special activities that can be performed by members of the database role.

**Permissions**

All users have permissions to execute `sp_dbfixedrolepermission`.

**Examples**

This example displays the permissions for all fixed database roles.

EXEC sp_dbfixedrolepermission

**See Also**

- `sp_addrolemember`
- `sp_droprolemember`
- `sp_helpdbfixedrole`
- `sp_srvrolepermission`

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dboption**

Displays or changes database options. *sp_dboption* should not be used on either the *master* or *tempdb* databases. *sp_dboption* is supported for backward compatibility. Use ALTER DATABASE to set database options.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dboption [ [ @dbname = ] 'database' ]
   , [ @optname = ] 'option_name'
   , [ @optvalue = ] 'value'
```

**Arguments**

[@dbname =] 'database'

Is the name of the database in which to set the specified option. *database* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@optname =] 'option_name'

Is the name of the option to set. It is not necessary to enter the complete option name. Microsoft® SQL Server™ recognizes any part of the name that is unique. Enclose the option name with quotation marks if it includes embedded blanks or is a keyword. If this parameter is omitted, *sp_dboption* lists the options that are on. *option_name* is *varchar(35)*, with a default of NULL.

[@optvalue =] 'value'

Is the new setting for *option_name*. If this parameter is omitted, *sp_dboption* returns current setting. *value* can be *true* or *false* or *on* or *off*. *value* is *varchar(10)*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**
If no parameters are supplied, this is the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Settable database options</td>
<td>nvarchar(35)</td>
<td>All of the settable database options.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If `database` is the only supplied parameter, this is the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following options are set:</td>
<td>nvarchar(35)</td>
<td>The options that are set for the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If `option_name` is supplied, this is the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OptionName</td>
<td>nvarchar(35)</td>
<td>Name of the option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurrentSetting</td>
<td>char(3)</td>
<td>Whether the option is on or off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If `value` is supplied, `sp_dboption` does not return a result set.

**Remarks**

These are the options set by `sp_dboption`. For more information about each option, see Setting Database Options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto create statistics</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, any missing statistics needed by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization. For more information, see <a href="#">CREATE STATISTICS</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto update statistics</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, any out-of-date statistics needed by a query for optimization are automatically built during optimization. For more information, see <a href="#">UPDATE STATISTICS</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autoclose</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, the database is shutdown cleanly and its resources are freed after the last user logs off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autoshrink</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, the database files are candidates for automatic periodic shrinking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI null default</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, CREATE TABLE follows the SQL-92 rules to determine if a column allows null values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI nulls</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, all comparisons to a null value evaluate to UNKNOWN. When <code>false</code>, comparisons of non-UNICODE values to a null value evaluate to TRUE if both values are NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI warnings</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, errors or warnings are issued when conditions such as &quot;divide by zero&quot; occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arithabort</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, an overflow or divide-by-zero error causes the query or batch to terminate. If the error occurs in a transaction, the transaction is rolled back. When <code>false</code>, a warning message is displayed, but the query, batch, or transaction continues as if no error occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concat null yields null</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, if either operand in a concatenation operation is NULL, the result is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cursor close on commit</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, any cursors that are open when a transaction is committed or rolled back are closed. When <code>false</code>, such cursors remain open when a transaction is committed. When <code>false</code>, rolling back a transaction closes any cursors except those defined as INSENSITIVE or STATIC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbo use only</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, only the database owner can use the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default to local cursor</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, cursor declarations default to LOCAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge publish</td>
<td>When <code>true</code>, the database can be published for a merge replication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| numeric roundabort | When `true`, an error is generated when loss of precision occurs in an expression. When `false`, losses of precision do not generate error messages and the result is rounded to the precision of the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>offline</td>
<td>When true, the database is offline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>published</td>
<td>When true, the database can be published for replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quoted identifier</td>
<td>When true, double quotation marks can be used to enclose delimited identifiers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read only</td>
<td>When true, users can only read data in the database, not modify it. The database cannot be in use when a new value for the read only option is specified. The master database is the exception, and only the system administrator can use master while the read only option is being set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive triggers</td>
<td>When true, enables recursive firing of triggers. When false, prevents direct recursion only. To disable indirect recursion, set the nested triggers server option to 0 using sp_configure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select into/bulkcopy</td>
<td>When true, the SELECT INTO statement and fast bulk copies are allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single user</td>
<td>When true, only one user at a time can access the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribed</td>
<td>When true, the database can be subscribed for publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torn page detection</td>
<td>When true, incomplete pages can be detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trunc. log on chkpt.</td>
<td>When true, a checkpoint truncates the inactive part of the log when the database is in log truncate mode. This is the only option you can set for the master database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The database owner or system administrator can set or turn off particular database options for all new databases by executing `sp_dboption` on the model database.

After `sp_dboption` has been executed, a checkpoint executes in the database for which the option was changed. This causes the change to take effect immediately.
sp_dboption changes settings for a database. Use sp_configure to change server-level settings, and the SET statement to change settings that affect only the current session.

Permissions

Execute permissions to display the list of possible database options, the list of options currently set in a database, and the current value of an option in a database (using sp_dboption with 0, 1, or 2 parameters) default to all users.

Execute permissions to change an option (using sp_dboption with all parameters) default to members of the sysadmin and dbcreator fixed server roles and the db_owner fixed database role. These permissions are not transferable.

Examples

A. Set a database to read-only
This example makes the pubs database read-only.
USE master
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'read only', 'TRUE'

Here is the result set:
CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.

B. Turn off an option
This example makes the pubs database writable again.
USE master
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'read only', 'FALSE'

Here is the result set:
CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.
C. Take a database offline

This example takes the sales database offline if there are no users accessing the database.

USE master
EXEC sp_dboption 'sales', 'offline', 'TRUE'

Here is the result set:

CHECKPOINTing database that was changed.

See Also

ALTER DATABASE
SET
sp_configure
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dbremove**

Removes a database and all files associated with that database.

**IMPORTANT** This procedure is provided for backward compatibility only. For removable media databases, use `sp_detach_db` to remove a database from the server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dbremove [ @dbname = ] 'database'
    [ , [ @dropdev = ] 'dropdev' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@dbname = ] 'database'`

Is the name of the database to be removed. `database` is `sysname`, with a default value of NULL.

`[@dropdev = ] 'dropdev'`

Is a flag provided for backward compatibility only and is currently ignored. `dropdev` has the value `dropdev`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role for the database for which the drop will be performed.

**Examples**
This example removes a database named sales and all files associated with it.

sp_dbremove sales

**See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)

[CREATE DATABASE](#)

[DBCC](#)

[sp_detach_db](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_defaultdb

Changes the default database for a login.

Syntax

```
sp_defaultdb [ @loginame = ] 'login' ,
[ @defdb = ] 'database'
```

Arguments

`[@loginame =] 'login'`

Is the login name. `login` is `sysname`, with no default. `login` can be an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If the Windows NT user or group does not exist in SQL Server, it is automatically added.

`[@defdb =] 'database'`

Is the name of the new default database. `database` is `sysname`, with no default. `database` must already exist.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

When a client connects with SQL Server, the default database defined for its login becomes the current database without an explicit USE statement. The default database can be defined when the login is added with `sp_addlogin`. When executing `sp_addlogin` the `master` database is the default database if a database is not specified.

After `sp_defaultdb` is executed, the login is connected to the new database the next time the user logs in. However, `sp_defaultdb` does not automatically give the login access to that database. The database owner (dbo) must give database access to the login through `sp_grantdbaccess`, or there must be a `guest` user
specified in the database.

It is recommended that **sp_defaultdb** be used to change the default database for all logins other than members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role. This prevents users from inadvertently trying to use or create objects in the **master** database. **sp_defaultdb** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role for users changing the default database for their own logins. Only members of the **syadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp_defaultdb** for other logins.

**Examples**

This example sets **pubs** as the default database for user **Victoria**.

EXEC sp_defaultdb 'Victoria', 'pubs'

**See Also**

- **sp_addlogin**
- **sp_droplogin**
- **sp_grantdbaccess**
- System Stored Procedures
- **USE**
sp_defaultlanguage

Changes the default language of a login.

Syntax

sp_defaultlanguage [ [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]
[ , [ @language = ] 'language' ]

Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the login name. login is sysname, with no default. login can be an existing Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. If the Windows NT user or group does not exist in SQL Server, it is automatically added.

[@language =] 'language'

Is the default language of the login. language is sysname, with a default of NULL. language must be a valid language on the server. If language is not specified, language is set to the server default language; default language is defined by the sp_configure configuration variable default language. Changing the server default language does not change the default language for existing logins. language remains the same as the default language used when sp_defaultlanguage was executed.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

A default language can be set by using either sp_defaultlanguage or sp_addlogin when the login is initially added to SQL Server. Use sp_helplanguage to display a list of the valid language options.

Any user can use the SET LANGUAGE statement to change the language
setting for the duration of the current session. Use the @@LANGUAGE function to show the current language setting.

If the default language of a login is dropped from the server, the default language of the server is used as the initial language setting, and a message is displayed.  

**sp_defaultlanguage** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role for users changing the default language for their login. Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp_defaultlanguage** for other logins.

### Examples

This example sets the default language for login **Claire** to French.

EXEC sp_defaultlanguage 'Claire', 'french'

### See Also

- @@LANGUAGE
- SET
- sp_addlogin
- sp_helplanguage
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_define_log_shipping_monitor

Sets up the log shipping monitor account on the monitor server.

Syntax

sp_define_log_shipping_monitor [ @monitor_name = ] 'monitor_name' ,
   [ @logon_type = ] logon_type
   [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
   [ , [ @delete_existing = ] delete_existing ]

Arguments

[@monitor_name =] 'monitor_name'
   Is the name of the monitor server. monitor_name is sysname, with no
default.

[@logon_type =] logon_type
   Is the type of logon that sqlmaint will use to contact the monitor server.
   logon_type is int. Valid values are 1 (Windows NT) or 2 (SQL Server).

[@password =] 'password'
   Is the password for the log_shipping_monitor Probe account. password is
   nvarchar(63). password is ignored if the logon type is one (1).

[@delete_existing =] delete_existing
   Specifies the deletion of an existing row from the log_shipping_monitor
   table. The one (1) value means an existing row will be deleted; zero (0)
   means an existing row will not be deleted. delete_existing is bit, with a
default of zero (0).

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
Only one monitor server can be defined for each primary or secondary server.

Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_define_log_shipping_monitor**.
**sp_delete_alert**

Removes an alert.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_alert [ @name = ] 'name'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@name =] 'name'
```

Is the name of the alert. `name` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

Removing an alert also removes any notifications associated with the alert.

`sp_delete_alert` must be executed in the `msdb` database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_alert`.

**Examples**

This example removes an alert named Test Alert.

```sql
sp_delete 'Test Alert'
```
See Also

sp_add_alert
sp_help_alert

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_backuphistory**

Deletes the entries in the backup and restore history tables for backup sets older than *oldest_date*. Because additional rows are added to the backup and restore history tables when a backup or restore operation is performed, *sp_delete_backuphistory* can be used to reduce the size of the history tables in the **msdb** database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_backuphistory [ @oldest_date = ] 'oldest_date'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@oldest_date = ] 'oldest_date'
```

Is the oldest date retained in the backup and restore history tables. *oldest_date* is **datetime**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

*sp_delete_backuphistory* must be run from the **msdb** database.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

**Examples**
This example deletes all entries older than August 20, 1998, 12:00 A.M., in the backup and restore history tables.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_backuphistory '08/20/98'

See Also

BACKUP
backupfile
backupmediafamily
backupmediaset
backupset
DUMP
LOAD
RESTORE
restorefile
restorehistory
SQL Server: Buffer Manager Object
SQL Server: Cache Manager Object
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_category**

Removes the specified category of jobs, alerts, or operators from the current server.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_category [ @class = ] 'class' ,
[ @name = ] 'name'
```

**Arguments**

[ @class = ] 'class'

Is the class of the category. `class` is **varchar(8)**, with no default, and must have one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Deletes a job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT</td>
<td>Deletes an alert category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATOR</td>
<td>Deletes an operator category.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ @name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the category to be removed. `name` is **sysname**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**
**sp_delete_category** must be executed in the **msdb** database.

Deleting a category recategorizes any jobs, alerts, or operators in that category to the default category for the class.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role can execute, or grant permissions to execute, **sp_delete_category** in the current database.

**Examples**

This example deletes the job category named AdminJobs.

```sql
USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_category 'JOB', 'AdminJobs'
```

**See Also**

- **sp_add_category**
- **sp_help_category**
- **sp_update_category**
- **System Stored Procedures**
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_database_backuphistory**

Deletes information about the specified database from the backup history tables.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_database_backuphistory [ @db_nm = ] 'database_name'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@db_nm =] database_name
```

Specifies the name of the database involved in backup and restore operations. `database_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

`sp_delete_database_backuphistory` deletes information about the specified database from the backup history tables.

For example, after the removal of a log shipping pair, you may want to remove outdated or irrelevant information about the backup and restore of the pair's member databases. To do this, run `sp_delete_database_backuphistory` on both the former primary and former secondary servers.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_change_secondary_role`. 
See Also

How to remove a log shipping pair from the Log Shipping Monitor (Transact-SQL)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_job**

Deletes a job.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_job [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
 , [ @originating_server = ] 'server' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the identification number of the job to be deleted. `job_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job to be deleted. `job_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either `job_id` or `job_name` must be specified; both cannot be specified.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

Two parameters, `@delete_history` and `@originating_server`, exist in `sp_delete_job`, but are reserved for internal use.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.
Permissions

Anyone can delete jobs he owns. Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_job` to delete any job.

Examples

This example deletes the job Nightly Backups.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_job @job_name = 'Nightly Backups'

See Also

- `sp_add_job`
- `sp_help_job`
- `sp_update_job`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_jobschedule**

Removes a schedule from a job.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_jobschedule [ @job_id = ] job_id , [ [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' , [ @name = ] 'sched_job_name'
```

**Arguments**

`[@job_id =] job_id`

Is the identification number of the job from which to delete the schedule. `job_id` is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

`[@job_name =] 'job_name'`

Is the name of the job from which to delete the schedule. `job_name` is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note**  Either `job_id` or `job_name` must be specified; both cannot be specified.

`[@name =] 'sched_job_name'`

Is the name of the schedule to delete. `sched_job_name` is **sysname**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

Removing a schedule from a job prevents Microsoft® SQL Server Agent from executing the job according to that schedule. **sp_update_jobschedule** can be
used to disable a scheduled job without removing it from the schedule.

SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example removes the Nightly Backup schedule from the Database Backup job.

```sql
USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_jobschedule @job_name = N'Database Backup',
               @name = N'Nightly Backup'
```

**See Also**

- [Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)
- [sp_add_jobschedule](#)
- [sp_help_jobschedule](#)
- [sp_update_jobschedule](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_delete_jobserver**

Removes the specified target server.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_jobserver [ @job_id = ] job_id , [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ,
[ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@job_id =]  job_id
```

Is the identification number of the job from which the specified target server will be removed. `job_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@job_name =]  'job_name'
```

Is the name of the job from which the specified target server will be removed. `job_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either `job_id` or `job_name` must be specified; both cannot be specified.

```sql
[@server_name =]  'server'
```

Is the name of the target server to remove from the specified job. `server` is `nvarchar(30)`, with no default. `server` can be `(LOCAL)` or the name of a remote target server.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.
Examples

This example removes the server **LONDON1** from processing the Backup Customer Information job.

**Note** This example assumes that the Backup Customer Information job was created earlier.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_jobserver
    @job_name = 'Backup Customer Information',
    @server_name = 'LONDON1'
```

See Also

- [sp_add_jobserver](#)
- [sp_help_jobserver](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
sp_delete_jobstep

Removes a job step from a job.

Syntax

\[ sp\_delete\_jobstep\ [\ @job\_id = \ ]job\_id , [\ @job\_name = \ ]'job\_name' , [\ @step\_id = \ ]step\_id \]

Arguments

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the identification number of the job from which the step will be removed. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job from which the step will be removed. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified; both cannot be specified.

[@step_id =] step_id

Is the identification number of the step being removed. step_id is int, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Remarks

Removing a job step automatically updates the other job steps that reference the deleted step.
For more information about the steps associated with a particular job, run `sp_help_jobstep`.

Microsoft SQL Server Enterprise Manager provides an easy, graphical way to manage jobs, and is the recommended way to create and manage the job infrastructure.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example removes job step 1 from the job Nightly Backups.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_jobstep @job_name = 'Nightly Backups',
   @step_id = 1

**See Also**

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

`sp_add_jobstep`

`sp_update_jobstep`

`sp_help_jobstep`

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_delete_log_shipping_database**

Deletes a database from the log_shipping_databases table on the primary server.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_log_shipping_database [ @db_name = ] 'db_name'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@db_name =] 'db_name'
```

Is the name of the database no longer log shipped. `db_name` is `sysname`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Execute this stored procedure to indicate that the database is no longer being log shipped. After this action takes place, `sqlmaint` will stop updating the monitor server when transaction logs for this database are backed up.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_log_shipping_database`.

**Examples**

This example assumes that the `pubs` database was previously added by executing the `sp_add_log_shipping_database`.

```sql
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_delete_log_shipping_database @db_name = N'pubs'
```
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_delete_log_shipping_monitor_info

Removes a log shipping pair from a log shipping monitor.

Syntax

sp_delete_log_shipping_monitor_info  [ @primary_server_name = ]
'primary_server_name' ,
  [ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name' ,
  [ @secondary_server_name = ] 'secondary_server_name' ,
  [ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name' }

Arguments

[@primary_server_name =] 'primary_server_name'
  Is the name of the primary server. primary_server_name is sysname.

[@primary_database_name =] 'primary_database_name'
  Is the name of the primary database. primary_database_name is sysname.

[@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name'
  Is the name of the secondary server. primary_server_name is sysname.

[@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'
  Is the name of the secondary database. primary_database_name is sysname.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

Run sp_delete_log_shipping_monitor_info to notify the monitor server which log shipping pair will be deleted from the monitor. This stored procedure must be executed on the instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 that is acting as the monitor.
Note that the actual log shipping pair is not deleted. Only the monitor is affected by this operation.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_log_shipping_monitor_info`. 
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_log_shipping_plan**

Deletes a log shipping plan.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_plan [ @plan_id = ] plan_id |
  [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name' |
  [ , [ @del_plan_db = ] del_plan_db ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@plan_id =] plan_id`
  
  Is the identification number of the plan to delete. `plan_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@plan_name =] 'plan_name'`
  
  Is the name of the plan to delete. `plan_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Note**  Either `plan_id` or `plan_name` must be specified; both cannot be specified.

- `[@del_plan_db =] del_plan_db`
  
  Specifies that all rows from `log_shipping_databases` table that belong to this plan will be deleted. `del_plan_db` is `bit`, with a default of 0.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

If there are corresponding rows in the `log_shipping_databases` table, then `del_plan_db` must be set to one (1) or the stored procedure will fail.

**Permissions**
Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute

`sp_delete_log_shipping_plan`.

### Examples

This example deletes the plan "Pubs database backup" and any databases added
to the plan.

```sql
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_delete_log_shipping_plan @plan_name = N'Pub
```
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database**

Removes a database from a log shipping plan.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database [ @plan_id = ] plan_id ,
    [ @plan_name = ] 'plan_name' ,
    [ @destination_database = ] 'destination_database'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@plan_id =] plan_id`
  
  Is the identification number of the plan in which the database belongs. `plan_id` is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

- `[@plan_name =] 'plan_name'`
  
  Is the name of the plan in which the database belongs. `plan_name` is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note**  Either `plan_id` or `plan_name` must be specified; both cannot be specified.

- `[@destination_database =] 'destination_database'`
  
  Is the name of the database to be removed from the plan. `destination_database` is **sysname** with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Removes matching databases from **log_shipping_plan_databases** table.

**Permissions**
Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_delete_log_shipping_plan**.

**Examples**

This example removes "pubs2" from the plan "Pubs database backup."

EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_delete_log_shipping_plan_database @plan_name=N'Pubs database backup', @destination_database=N'pubs2'
**sp_delete_log_shipping_primary**

Deletes the primary server from the *log_shipping_primaries* table.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_log_shipping_primary  [ [ @primary_server_name = ] 'primary_server_name' ,
                              [ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name' ,
                              { [ @delete_secondaries = ] delete_secondaries } ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[ @primary_server_name = ] 'primary_server_name'`
  
  Is the name of the primary server. *primary_server_name* is *sysname*.

- `[ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name'`
  
  Is the name of the secondary server. *primary_database_name* is *sysname*.

- `[ @delete_secondaries = ] delete_secondaries`
  
  Specifies that the delete action is also applied to *log_shipping_secondaries* table. *delete_secondaries* is *bit*, with a default of zero (0).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

This stored procedure only removes the primary and secondary server from the monitor. Log shipping still has to be removed from the primary and secondary servers.

**sp_delete_log_shipping_primary** deletes a log shipping primary table. If there are corresponding rows in the *log_shipping_databases* table, *delete_secondaries* must be set to one (1) or the stored procedure will fail.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_delete_log_shipping_primaries**.

Examples

This example deletes the source database "pubs" from the server "source". There are no corresponding rows in **log_shipping_secondaries** table.

EXEC sp_delete_log_shipping_primary @primary_server_name = N
**sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary**

Removes a secondary server from `log_shipping_secondaries` table.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary    [ @secondary_server_name = ]
    'secondary_server_name' ,
    [ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name'
```

**Arguments**

`[ @secondary_server_name = ] 'secondary_server_name'`

Is the secondary server name. `secondary_server_name` is `sysname`.

`[ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name'`

Is the secondary database name. `secondary_database_name` is `sysname`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

This stored procedure removes matching databases from `log_shipping_secondaries` table.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute the `sp_delete_log_shipping_secondary`. 
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_maintenance_plan**

Deletes the specified maintenance plan.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_maintenance_plan [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id'
```

**Arguments**

[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan to be deleted. *plan_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, and must be a valid ID.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_delete_maintenance_plan* must be run from the **msdb** database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute *sp_delete_maintenance_plan*.

**Examples**

Deletes the maintenance plan created with **sp_add_maintenance_plan**.

EXECUTE sp_delete_maintenance_plan 'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9D4A-00C04FB925FC'
**sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db**

Disassociates the specified maintenance plan from the specified database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id',
[ @db_name = ] 'database_name'
```

**Arguments**

[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'

Specifies the maintenance plan ID. `plan_id` is **uniqueidentifier**.

[@db_name =] 'database_name'

Specifies the database name to be deleted from the maintenance plan. `database_name` is **sysname**.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db` must be run from the **msdb** database.

The `sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db` stored procedure removes the association between the maintenance plan and the specified database; it does not drop or destroy the database.

When `sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db` removes the last database from the maintenance plan, the stored procedure also deletes the maintenance plan.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db`. 
Examples

Deletes the Northwind database, previously added with sp_add_maintenance_plan_db.

EXECUTE sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11D3-9D4A-00C04FB925FC',
N'Northwind'
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job

Disassociates the specified maintenance plan from the specified job.

Syntax

sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ,
[ @job_id = ] 'job_id'

Arguments

[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'

Specifies the ID of the maintenance plan. plan_id is uniqueidentifier, and must be a valid ID.

[@job_id =] 'job_id'

Specifies the ID of the job with which the maintenance plan is associated. job_id is uniqueidentifier, and must be a valid ID.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job must be run from the msdb database.

When all jobs have been removed from the maintenance plan, it is recommended that users execute sp_delete_maintenance_plan_db to remove the remaining databases from the plan.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job.

Examples
This example deletes the job "B8FCECB1-E22C-11D2-AA64-00C04F688EAE" from the maintenance plan.

EXECUTE sp_delete_maintenance_plan_job N'FAD6F2AB-3571-11
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_notification**

Removes all notifications sent to a particular operator in response to an alert.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_notification [ @alert_name = ] 'alert' ,  
[ @operator_name = ] 'operator'
```

**Arguments**

[@alert_name = ] 'alert'

Is the name of the alert. alert is **sysname**, with no default.

[@operator_name = ] 'operator'

Is the name of the operator. operator is **sysname**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

Removing a notification removes only the notification; the alert and the operator are left intact.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_notification`.

**Examples**
This example removes all notifications sent to operator stevenb when alert 'Error 1101' occurs.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_notification 'Error 11001', 'stevenb'

See Also

sp_add_alert
sp_add_notification
sp_add_operator
sp_delete_alert
sp_help_alert
sp_help_notification
sp_help_operator
sp_update_notification

System Stored Procedures
**sp_delete_operator**

Removes an operator.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_delete_operator [ @name = ] 'name'
    [ , [ @reassign_to_operator = ] 'reassign_operator' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the operator to delete. name is sysname, with no default.

[@reassign_to_operator = ] 'reassign_operator'

Is the name of an operator to whom the specified operator's alerts can be reassigned. reassign_operator is sysname, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

When an operator is removed, all the notifications associated with the operator are also removed.

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute `sp_delete_operator`.

Examples

This example deletes operator janetl.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_operator 'janetl'

See Also

sp_add_operator
sp_help_operator
sp_update_operator

System Stored Procedures
**sp_delete_targetserver**

Removes the specified server from the list of available target servers.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_targetserver [ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

Is name of the server to remove as an available target server. `server` is `nvarchar(30)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

The `@clear_downloadlist` and `@post_defection` parameters also exist in `sp_delete_targetserver`, but are reserved for internal use only.

The normal way to delete a target server is to call `sp_msx_defect` at the target server. Use `sp_delete_targetserver` only when a manual defection is necessary.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_delete_targetserver`.

**Examples**
This example removes the server **LONDON1** from the available job servers.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_targetserver 'LONDON1'

**See Also**

- [sp_help_targetserver](#)
- [sp_msx_defect](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
sp_delete_targetservergroup
Deletes the specified target server group.

Syntax
sp_delete_targetservergroup [ @name = ] 'name'

Arguments
[@name = ] 'name'
Is the name of the target server group to remove. name is sysname, with no default.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_delete_targetservergroup.

Examples
This example removes the target server group Servers Maintaining Customer Information.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_delete_targetservergroup
    @name = N'Servers Maintaining Customer Information'
See Also

sp_add_targetservergroup
sp_help_targetservergroup
sp_update_targetservergroup

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member**

Removes a target server from a target server group.

**Syntax**

```
sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member [ @group_name = ] 'group_name' ,
  [ server_name = ] 'server_name'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@group_name =] 'group_name'
```

Is the name of the group. `group_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

```
[@server_name =] 'server_name'
```

Is the name of the server to remove from the specified group. `server_name` is `nvarchar(30)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member`.

**Examples**

This example removes the server `LONDON1` from the Servers Maintaining Customer Information group.

```sql
USE msdb
```
EXEC sp_delete_targetsvrgrp_member
    @group_name = N'Servers Maintaining Customer Information',
    @server_name = N'LONDON1'

See Also

sp_add_targetsvrgrp_member

System Stored Procedures
sp_denylogin

Prevents a Microsoft® Windows NT® user or group from connecting to Microsoft SQL Server™.

Syntax

`sp_denylogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'`

Arguments

`[ @loginame = ] 'login'`

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group. `login` is `sysname`, with no default. If the Windows NT user or group does not exist in SQL Server, it is automatically added.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_denylogin` can be used only with Windows NT accounts in the form `Domain\User`, for example `London\Joeb`. `sp_denylogin` cannot be used with SQL Server logins added with `sp_addlogin`.

Use `sp_grantlogin` to reverse the effects of `sp_denylogin` and allow the user to connect.

`sp_denylogin` cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the `securityadmin` or `sysadmin` fixed server roles can execute `sp_denylogin`.

Examples
This example prevents user \texttt{Corporate\GeorgeW} from logging in to SQL Server.

\texttt{EXEC sp\_denylogin 'Corporate\GeorgeW'}

Or

\texttt{EXEC sp\_denylogin [Corporate\GeorgeW]}

\textbf{See Also}

\url{Denying Login Access to Windows NT Accounts}

\texttt{sp\_grantlogin}

\texttt{sp\_revokelogin}

\url{System Stored Procedures}
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_depends**

Displays information about database object dependencies (for example, the views and procedures that depend on a table or view, and the tables and views that are depended on by the view or procedure). References to objects outside the current database are not reported.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_depends [ @objname = ] 'object'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@objname = ] 'object'
```

The database object to examine for dependencies. The object can be a table, view, stored procedure, or trigger. `object` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

The `sp_depends` displays two result sets.

This result set shows the objects on which `object` depends.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>Name of the item for which a dependency exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>nvarchar(16)</td>
<td>Type of the item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updated</td>
<td>nvarchar(7)</td>
<td>Whether the item is updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selected</td>
<td>nvarchar(8)</td>
<td>Whether the item is used in a SELECT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column or parameter on which the dependency exists.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This result set shows the objects that depend on \textit{object}.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>Name of the item for which a dependency exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>nvarchar(16)</td>
<td>Type of the item.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

An object that references another object is considered dependent on that object. \texttt{sp\_depends} determines the dependencies by looking at the \texttt{sysdepends} table.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the \texttt{public} role.

**Examples**

This example lists the database objects that depend on the \texttt{Customers} table.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp\_depends 'Customers'

**See Also**

\texttt{CREATE\ PRO\CER\EDURE}
\texttt{CREATE\ TABLE}
\texttt{CREATE\ VIEW}
\texttt{EXECUTE}
\texttt{sp\_help}
\texttt{System\ Stored\ Procedures}
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_describe_cursor**

Reports the attributes of a server cursor.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_describe_cursor [ @cursor_return = ] output_cursor_variable OUTPUT
{ [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'local'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'local_cursor_name' ]
 | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'global'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'global_cursor_name' ]
 | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'variable'
  , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'input_cursor_variable' ]
}
```

**Arguments**

- **[@cursor_return =]** `output_cursor_variable` OUTPUT
  
  Is the name of a declared cursor variable to receive the cursor output. `output_cursor_variable` is `cursor`, with no default, and must not be associated with any cursors at the time `sp_describe_cursor` is called. The cursor returned is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

- **[@cursor_source =]** `{ N'local' | N'global' | N'variable' }
  
  Specifies whether the cursor being reported on is specified using the name of a local cursor, a global cursor, or a cursor variable. The parameter is `nvarchar(30)`.

- **[@cursor_identity =]** `N'local_cursor_name'`
  
  Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the LOCAL keyword, or that defaulted to LOCAL. `local_cursor_name` is `nvarchar(128)`.

- **[@cursor_identity =]** `N'global_cursor_name'`
  
  Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the GLOBAL keyword, or that defaulted to GLOBAL. It can also be
the name of an API server cursor opened by an ODBC application that then named the cursor by calling SQLSetCursorName. *global_cursor_name* is **nvarchar(128)**.

```sql
[@cursor_identity =] N'input_cursor_variable'
```

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor. *input_cursor_variable* is **nvarchar(128)**.

## Return Code Values

None

## Cursors Returned

*sp_describe_cursor* encapsulates its result set in a Transact-SQL *cursor* output parameter. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means that the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The *cursor* output parameter must be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support binding *cursor* parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by *sp_describe_cursor*. The format of the cursor is the same as the format returned by *sp_cursor_list*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reference_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name used to refer to the cursor. If the reference to the cursor was through the name given on a DECLARE CURSOR statement, the reference name is the same as cursor name. If the reference to the cursor was through a variable, the reference name is the name of the variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cursor_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the cursor from a DECLARE CURSOR statement. If the cursor was created by setting a cursor variable to a cursor, the cursor name is a system-generated name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| cursor_scope  | tinyint | 1 = LOCAL  
                         2 = GLOBAL                                                               |
| status        | int     | Same values as reported by the CURSOR_STATUS system function:  
                         1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open. If the cursor is insensitive, static, or keyset, it has at least one row. If the cursor is dynamic, the result set has zero or more rows.  
                         0 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is open but has no rows. Dynamic cursors never return this value.  
                         -1 = The cursor referenced by the cursor name or variable is closed.  
                         -2 = Applies only to cursor variables. There is no cursor assigned to the variable. Possibly, an OUTPUT parameter assigned a cursor to the variable, but the stored procedure closed the cursor before returning.  
                         -3 = A cursor or cursor variable with the specified name does not exist, or the cursor variable has not had a cursor allocated to it. |
| model         | tinyint | 1 =Insensitive (or static)  
                         2 = Keyset  
                         3 = Dynamic  
                         4 = Fast Forward |
| concurrency   | tinyint | 1 = Read-only  
                         2 = Scroll locks  
                         3 = Optimistic |
| scrollable    | tinyint | 0 = Forward-only  
                         1 = Scrollable |
| open_status   | tinyint | 0 = Closed  
                         1 = Open |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>column</strong></th>
<th><strong>Type</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>cursor_rows</code></td>
<td><code>decimal(10,0)</code></td>
<td>Number of qualifying rows in the result set. For more information, see <code>@@CURSOR_ROWS</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| `fetch_status` | `smallint` | Status of the last fetch on this cursor. For more information, see `@@FETCH_STATUS`.  
0 = Fetch successful.  
-1 = Fetch failed or is beyond the bounds of the cursor.  
-2 = The requested row is missing.  
-9 = There has been no fetch on the cursor. |
| `column_count` | `smallint` | Number of columns in the cursor result set. |
| `row_count` | `decimal(10,0)` | Number of rows affected by the last operation on the cursor. For more information, see `@@ROWCOUNT`. |
| `last_operation` | `tinyint` | Last operation performed on the cursor:  
0 = No operations have been performed on the cursor.  
1 = OPEN  
2 = FETCH  
3 = INSERT  
4 = UPDATE  
5 = DELETE  
6 = CLOSE  
7 = DEALLOCATE |
| `cursor_handle` | `int` | A unique value for the cursor within the scope of the server. |

**Remarks**

`sp_describe_cursor` describes the attributes that are global to a server cursor,
such as the ability to scroll and update. Use `sp_describe_cursor_columns` for a
description of the attributes of the result set returned by the cursor. Use
`sp_describe_cursor_tables` for a report of the base tables referenced by the
cursor. Use `sp_cursor_list` to get a report of the Transact-SQL server cursors
visible on the connection.

A DECLARE CURSOR statement may request a cursor type that Microsoft®
SQL Server™ cannot support with the SELECT statement contained in the
DECLARE CURSOR. SQL Server implicitly converts the cursor to a type it can
support with the SELECT statement. If TYPE_WARNING is specified in the
DECLARE CURSOR statement SQL Server sends the application an
informational message that a conversion has been done. `sp_describe_cursor` can
then be called to determine the type of cursor that has been implemented.

**Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example opens a global cursor and uses `sp_describe_cursor` to report on
the attributes of the cursor.

```
USE Northwind

GO
-- Declare and open a global cursor.
DECLARE abc CURSOR STATIC FOR
SELECT LastName
FROM Employees

OPEN abc

-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
-- from sp_describe_cursor.
DECLARE @Report CURSOR
```
EXEC master.dbo.sp_describe_cursor @cursor_return = @Report OU'
    @cursor_source = N'global', @cursor_identity = N'abc'

-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_describe_cursor output cursor.
FETCH NEXT from @Report
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_describe_cursor.
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO

-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO

See Also

Cursors
CURSOR_STATUS
DECLARE_CURSOR
sp_cursor_list
sp_describe_cursor_columns
sp_describe_cursor_tables
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_describe_cursor_columns

Reports the attributes of the columns in the result set of a server cursor.

Syntax

\[
\text{sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
[ & @\text{cursor\_return} = ] & \text{output\_cursor\_variable} & \text{OUTPUT} \\
\{ & [ , [ & @\text{cursor\_source} = ] & \text{N'local'} & ] \\
\quad & [ , [ & @\text{cursor\_identity} = ] & \text{N'local\_cursor\_name'} & ] \\
\quad & | [ , [ & @\text{cursor\_source} = ] & \text{N'global'} & ] \\
\quad & [ , [ & @\text{cursor\_identity} = ] & \text{N'global\_cursor\_name'} & ] \\
\quad & | [ , [ & @\text{cursor\_source} = ] & \text{N'veariable'} & ] \\
\quad & [ , [ & @\text{cursor\_identity} = ] & \text{N'input\_cursor\_variable'} & ] \\
\}
\end{align*}
\]

Arguments

[\text{@cursor\_return} = ] \text{output\_cursor\_variable} \text{ OUTPUT}

Is the name of a declared cursor variable to receive the cursor output. \text{output\_cursor\_variable} is \textbf{cursor}, with no default, and must not be associated with any cursors at the time \texttt{sp\_describe\_cursor\_columns} is called. The cursor returned is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.

[\text{@cursor\_source} = ] \{ \text{N'local'} | \text{N'global'} | \text{N'veariable'} \}

Specifies whether the cursor being reported on is specified using the name of a local cursor, a global cursor, or a cursor variable. The parameter is \texttt{nvarchar(30)}.

[\text{@cursor\_identity} = ] \text{N'local\_cursor\_name'}

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the LOCAL keyword, or that defaulted to LOCAL. \texttt{local\_cursor\_name} is \texttt{nvarchar(128)}.

[\text{@cursor\_identity} = ] \text{N'global\_cursor\_name'}

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either
having the GLOBAL keyword, or that defaulted to GLOBAL. It can also be
the name of an API server cursor opened by an ODBC application that then
named the cursor by calling SQLSetCursorName. global_cursor_name is
nvarchar(128).

[@cursor_identity =] N'input_cursor_variable'

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor.
input_cursor_variable is nvarchar(128).

Return Code Values
None

Cursors Returned
sp_describe_cursor_columns encapsulates its report as a Transact-SQL cursor
output parameter. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and
triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means that the
procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The cursor
output parameter must be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do
not support binding cursor parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by sp_describe_cursor_columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name assigned to the result set column. The column is NULL if the column was specified without an accompanying AS clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nullable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordinal_position</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Relative position of the column from the leftmost column in the result set. The first column is in position 1. The value for any hidden columns is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column_characteristics_flags</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>A bitmask indicating the information stored in DBCOLUMNFLAGS in OLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Can be one of the following:

1 = Bookmark
2 = Fixed length
4 = Nullable
8 = Row versioning
16 = Updatable column (set for projected columns of a cursor that has no FOR UPDATE clause and, if there is such a column, can be only one per cursor).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column_size</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum possible size for a value in this column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_type_sql</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number indicating the SQL Server data type of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column_precision</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Maximum precision of the column as per the bPrecision value in OLE DB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column_scale</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Number of digits to the right of the decimal point for the numeric or decimal data types as per the bScale value in OLE DB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order_position</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>If the column participates in the ordering of the result set, the position of the column in the order key relative to the leftmost column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| order_direction        | varchar(1), nullable | A = The column is in the order key and the ordering is ascending.  
D = The column is in the order key and the ordering is descending. |
null = The column does not participate in ordering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hidden_column</th>
<th>smallint</th>
<th>If a value of 0, this column appears in the select list. The value 1 is reserved for future use.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>columnid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Column ID of the base column. If the result set column was built from an expression, columnid is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objectid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of the base table supplying the column. If the result set column was built from an expression, objectid is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the database containing the base table supplying the column. If the result set column was built from an expression, dbid is -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database containing the base table supplying the column. If the result set column was built from an expression, dbname is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nullable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_describe_cursor_columns describes the attributes of the columns in the result set of a server cursor, such as the name and data type of each cursor. Use sp_describe_cursor for a description of the global attributes of the server cursor. Use sp_describe_cursor_tables for a report of the base tables referenced by the cursor. Use sp_cursor_list to get a report of the Transact-SQL server cursors visible on the connection.
Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

This example opens a global cursor and uses `sp_describe_cursor_columns` to report on the columns used in the cursor.

USE Northwind
GO
-- Declare and open a global cursor.
DECLARE abc CURSOR KEYSET FOR
SELECT LastName
FROM Employees
GO
OPEN abc

-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
-- from sp_describe_cursor_columns.
DECLARE @Report CURSOR

-- Execute sp_describe_cursor_columns into the cursor variable.
EXEC master.dbo.sp_describe_cursor_columns
    @cursor_return = @Report OUTPUT,
    @cursor_source = N'global', @cursor_identity = N'abc'

-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_describe_cursor_columns output curs
FETCH NEXT from @Report
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_describe_cursor_columns.
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO
-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO

See Also

Cursors
CURSOR_STATUS
DECLARE CURSOR
sp_describe_cursor
sp_cursor_list
sp_describe_cursor_tables
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_describe_cursor_tables

Reports the base tables referenced by a server cursor.

Syntax

```
sp_describe_cursor_tables  [ @cursor_return = ] output_cursor_variable
OUTPUT
{
  [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'local'
    , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'local_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'global'
    , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'global_cursor_name' ]
  | [ , [ @cursor_source = ] N'variable'
    , [ @cursor_identity = ] N'input_cursor_variable' ]
}
```

Arguments

```
[@cursor_return =] output_cursor_variable OUTPUT

Is the name of a declared cursor variable to receive the cursor output. output_cursor_variable is cursor, with no default, and must not be associated with any cursors at the time sp_describe_cursor_tables is called. The cursor returned is a scrollable, dynamic, read-only cursor.
```

```
[@cursor_source = ] { N'local' | N'global' | N'variable' }

Specifies whether the cursor being reported on is specified using the name of a local cursor, a global cursor, or a cursor variable. The parameter is nvarchar(30).
```

```
[@cursor_identity = ] N'local_cursor_name'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either having the LOCAL keyword, or that defaulted to LOCAL. local_cursor_name is nvarchar(128).
```

```
[@cursor_identity = ] N'global_cursor_name'

Is the name of a cursor created by a DECLARE CURSOR statement either
having the GLOBAL keyword, or that defaulted to GLOBAL. It can also be the name of an API server cursor opened by an ODBC application that then named the cursor by calling `SQLSetCursorName`. `global_cursor_name` is `nvarchar(128)`.

```sql
[@cursor_identity =] N'input_cursor_variable'
```

Is the name of a cursor variable associated with an open cursor. `input_cursor_variable` is `nvarchar(128)`.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Cursors Returned**

`sp_describe_cursor_tables` encapsulates its report as a Transact-SQL cursor output parameter. This allows Transact-SQL batches, stored procedures, and triggers to work with the output one row at a time. It also means that the procedure cannot be called directly from database API functions. The cursor output parameter must be bound to a program variable, but the database APIs do not support bind cursor parameters or variables.

This is the format of the cursor returned by `sp_describe_cursor_tables`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>User ID of the table owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the base table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimizer_hints</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Bitmap consisting of one or more of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Row-level locking (ROWLOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Page-level locking (PAGELOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Table Lock (TABLOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Exclusive table lock (TABLOCKX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32 = Update lock (UPDLOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64 = No lock (NOLOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128 = Fast first-row option (FASTFIRST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4096 = Read repeatable semantic when used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with declare cursor (HOLDLOCK)

When multiple options are supplied, the system uses the most restrictive. However, `sp_describe_cursor_tables` shows the flags as specified in the query.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lock_type</th>
<th>smallint</th>
<th>Scroll-lock type requested either explicitly or implicitly for each base table that underlies this cursor. The value can be: 0 = None 1 = Shared 3 = Update</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>server_name</th>
<th>sysname, nullable</th>
<th>Name of the linked server the table resides on. NULL if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objectid</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>Object ID of the table. 0 if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dbid</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>ID of the database the table resides in. 0 if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dbname</th>
<th>sysname, nullable</th>
<th>Name of the database the table resides in. NULL if OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET are used.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_describe_cursor_tables` describes the base tables referenced by a server cursor. Use `sp_describe_cursor_columns` for a description of the attributes of the result set returned by the cursor. Use `sp_describe_cursor` for a description of the global characteristics of the cursor, such as its scrollability and updatable. Use `sp_cursor_list` to get a report of the Transact-SQL server cursors visible on the connection.

**Permissions**
Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example opens a global cursor and uses `sp_describe_cursor_tables` to report on the tables referenced by the cursor.

```sql
USE Northwind
GO
-- Declare and open a global cursor.
DECLARE abc CURSOR KEYSET FOR
SELECT LastName
FROM Employees
WHERE LastName LIKE 'S%'

OPEN abc
GO
-- Declare a cursor variable to hold the cursor output variable
-- from sp_describe_cursor_tables.
DECLARE @Report CURSOR

-- Execute sp_describe_cursor_tables into the cursor variable.
EXEC master.dbo.sp_describe_cursor_tables
    @cursor_return = @Report OUTPUT,
    @cursor_source = N'global', @cursor_identity = N'abc'

-- Fetch all the rows from the sp_describe_cursor_tables output cursor.
FETCH NEXT from @Report
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    FETCH NEXT from @Report
END

-- Close and deallocate the cursor from sp_describe_cursor_tables.
```
CLOSE @Report
DEALLOCATE @Report
GO

-- Close and deallocate the original cursor.
CLOSE abc
DEALLOCATE abc
GO

See Also

Cursors
CURSOR_STATUS
DECLARE CURSOR
sp_cursor_list
sp_describe_cursor
sp_describe_cursor_columns
System Stored Procedures
**sp_detach_db**

Detaches a database from a server and, optionally, runs UPDATE STATISTICS on all tables before detaching.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_detach_db [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'
    [ , [ @skipchecks = ] 'skipchecks' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@dbname =] 'dbname'`

Is the name of the database to be detached. `dbname` is `sysname`, with a default value of NULL.

`[@skipchecks =] 'skipchecks'`

`skipchecks` is `nvarchar(10)`, with a default value of NULL. If `true`, UPDATE STATISTICS is skipped. If `false`, UPDATE STATISTICS is run. This option is useful for databases that are to be moved to read-only media.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

The detached files remain and can be reattached using `sp_attach_db` or `sp_attach_single_file_db`. The files can also be moved to another server and attached.

**Permissions**
Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_detach_db**.

**Examples**
This example detaches the **pubs** database with **skipchecks** set to **true**.
EXEC sp_detach_db 'pubs', 'true'

**See Also**

- [sp_attach_db](#)
- [sp_attach_single_file_db](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropalias

Removes an alias to a user in the current database from a login. sp_dropalias is provided for backward compatibility only. Use roles and the sp_droprolemember stored procedure instead of aliases.

Syntax

sp_dropalias [ @loginame = ] 'login'

Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group from which the alias is to be removed. login is sysname, with no default. login must already exist.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

Aliases allow logins to assume the identity of a user in a database, thereby gaining the permissions of that user while working in that database.

When the alias is removed, the login can no longer perform the activities associated with the user to whom they were aliased in the current database.

sp_dropalias cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_accessadmin and db_owner fixed database roles can execute sp_dropalias.

Examples
This example removes the alias to user **Victoria** in the current database.

EXEC sp_dropalias 'Victoria'

**See Also**

- `sp_addalias`
- `sp_addrolemember`
- `sp_droprolemember`
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropapprole

Removes an application role from the current database.

Syntax

sp_dropapprole [@rolename =] 'role'

Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the application role to remove. role is sysname, with no default. role must exist in the current database.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_dropapprole can only be used to remove application roles. Use sp_droprole to remove a standard Microsoft® SQL Server™ role. An application role cannot be removed if it owns any objects. Either remove the objects before removing the application role, or use sp_changeobjectowner to change the owner of any objects that must not be removed.

sp_dropapprole cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_securityadmin and db_owner fixed database roles can execute sp_dropapprole.

Examples

This example removes the SalesApp application role from the current database.
EXEC sp_dropapprole 'SalesApp'

See Also

sp_addapprole
sp_changeobjectowner
sp_setapprole

System Stored Procedures
**sp_dropdevice**

Drops a database device or backup device from Microsoft® SQL Server™, deleting the entry from `master.dbo.sysdevices`.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_dropdevice [ @logicalname = ] 'device'
              [ , [ @delfile = ] 'delfile' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@logicalname =] 'device'

Is the logical name of the database device or backup device as listed in `master.dbo.sysdevices.name`. `device` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@delfile =] 'delfile'

Is whether or not the physical backup device file should be deleted. `delfile` is `varchar(7)`. If specified as `DELFILE`, the physical backup device disk file is deleted.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

`sp_dropdevice` cannot be used inside a transaction.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` and `diskadmin` fixed server roles.
Examples
This example drops the TAPEDUMP1 tape dump device from SQL Server.
sp_dropdevice 'TAPEDUMP1'

See Also

DROP DATABASE
sp_addumpdevice
sp_helpdb
sp_helpdevice
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropextendedproc**

Drops an extended stored procedure.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropextendedproc [ @functname = ] 'procedure'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@functname =] 'procedure'
```

Is the name of the extended stored procedure to drop. *procedure* is `nvarchar(517)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

Executing `sp_dropextendedproc` drops the extended stored procedure name from the `sysobjects` table and removes the entry from the `syscomments` table.

`sp_dropextendedproc` cannot be executed inside a transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_dropextendedproc`.

**Examples**

This example drops the `xp_diskfree` extended stored procedure.
**Note** This extended stored procedure must already exist for this example to work without returning an error message.

USE master
EXEC sp_dropextendedproc 'xp_hello'

**See Also**

- [sp_addextendedproc](#)
- [sp_helpextendedproc](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_dropextendedproperty**

Drops an existing extended property.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_dropextendedproperty [ @name = ] { 'property_name' } [
    , [ @value = ] { 'value' }
    , [ @level0type = ] { 'level0_object_type' }
    , [ @level0name = ] { 'level0_object_name' }
    , [ @level1type = ] { 'level1_object_type' }
    , [ @level1name = ] { 'level1_object_name' }
    , [ @level2type = ] { 'level2_object_type' }
    , [ @level2name = ] { 'level2_object_name' }
]
```

**Arguments**

[@name =]{'property_name'}

Is the name of the property to be dropped. `property_name` is `sysname` and cannot be NULL.

[@value =]{'value'}

Is the value to be associated with the property. `value` is `sql_variant`, with a default of NULL. The size of `value` may not be more than 7,500 bytes; otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

[@level0type =]{'level0_object_type'}

Is the user or user-defined type. `level0_object_type` is `varchar(128)`, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, and NULL.

[@level0name =]{'level0_object_name'}

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. `level0_object_name` is
sysname with a default of NULL.

[@level1type =]{'level1_object_type'}

Is the type of level 1 object. level1_object_type is varchar(128) with a
default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE,
FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, and NULL.

[@level1name =]{'level1_object_name'}

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. level1_object_name is
sysname with a default of NULL.

[@level2type =]{'level2_object_type'}

Is the type of level 2 object. level2_object_type is varchar(128) with a
default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX,
CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, and NULL.

[@level2name =]{'level2_object_name'}

Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. level2_object_name is
sysname with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and
level 2 the lowest. When a user adds, updates, or deletes an extended property,
that user must specify all higher level objects. For example, if the user adds an
extended property to a level 1 object, that user must specify all level 0
information. If the user adds an extended property to a level 2 object, all
information on levels 0 and 1 must be supplied.

At each level, object type and object name uniquely identify an object. If one
part of the pair is specified, the other part must also be specified.

Given a valid property_name, if all object types and names are null and a current
database property exists, that database property is deleted. If an object type and name are specified, then a parent object and type also must be specified. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

**Permissions**

Members of the **db_owner** and **db_ddladmin** fixed database roles may drop extended properties of any object. Users may drop extended properties to objects they own. However, only **db_owner** may drop properties to user names.

**Examples**

This example removes the property 'caption' from column 'id' in table 'T1,' owned by the dbo.

```
CREATE table T1 (id int, name char (20))
GO
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 'table', 'T1', 'column', id
EXEC sp_dropextendedproperty 'caption', 'user', dbo, 'table', 'T1', 'column', id
```

**See Also**

[fn_listextendedproperty](#)
sp_dropgroup

Removes a role from the current database. sp_dropgroup is provided for backward compatibility. In Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, groups are implemented as roles.

Syntax

sp_dropgroup [ @rolename = ] 'role'

Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the role to remove from the current database. role is sysname, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>The name of the existing member of the role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_dropgroup calls sp_droprole with the role value to remove the role. The public, fixed server, fixed database, or application roles cannot be removed. Use sp_dropapprole to remove an application role.

A role cannot be removed if it owns any objects. Either remove the objects before removing the role, or use sp_changeobjectowner to change the owner of any objects that must not be removed.

Additionally, the role cannot be removed if there are any members of the role.
Use `sp_droprolemember` to remove the user from the role. If any users are still members of the role, `sp_dropgroup` displays those members.

`sp_dropgroup` cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_securityadmin` or `db_owner` fixed database roles, or the owner of the role, can execute `sp_dropgroup`.

**Examples**

This example removes the role `my_role` from the current database.

EXEC `sp_dropgroup 'my_role'`

**See Also**

- `sp_addrole`
- `sp_droprole`
- `sp_dropapprole`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_droplinkedsrvlogin**

Removes an existing mapping between a login on the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ and a login on the linked server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_droplinkedsrvlogin [ @rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname' ,
[ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin'
```

**Arguments**

- **[@rmtsrvname =] 'rmtsrvname'**
  
  Is the name of a linked server that the SQL Server login mapping applies to. `rmtsrvname` is `sysname`, with no default. `rmtsrvname` must already exist.

- **[ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin'**
  
  Is the SQL Server login on the local server that has a mapping to the linked server `rmtsrvname`. `locallogin` is `sysname`, with no default. A mapping for `locallogin` to `rmtsrvname` must already exist. If NULL, the default mapping created by `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin`, which maps all logins on the local server to logins on the linked server, is deleted.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

When the existing mapping for a login is deleted, the local server uses the default mapping created by `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin` when connecting to the linked server on behalf of that login. To change the default mapping, use `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin`.

If the default mapping is also deleted, only logins that have been explicitly given a login mapping to the linked server, using `sp_addlinkedsrvlogin`, can access the linked server.
sp_droplinkedsrvlogin cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin and securityadmin fixed server roles can execute sp_droplinkedsrvlogin.

**Examples**

**A. Remove the login mapping for an existing user**

This example removes the mapping for the login Mary from the local server to the linked server Accounts; as a result, login Mary uses the default login mapping.

EXEC sp_droplinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', 'Mary'

**B. Remove the default login mapping**

This example removes the default login mapping originally created by executing sp_addlinkedserver on the local server Accounts.

EXEC sp_droplinkedsrvlogin 'Accounts', NULL

**See Also**

Security for Linked Servers
sp_addlinkedserver
sp_addlinkedsrvlogin
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_droplogin**

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login, preventing access to SQL Server using that login name.

**Syntax**

```
sp_droplogin [ @loginame = ] 'login'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@loginame = ] 'login'
```

Is the login to be removed. *login* is **sysname**, with no default. *login* must already exist in SQL Server.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

A login mapped to an existing user in any database cannot be removed. The user must be removed first by using **sp_dropuser**. Additionally, these logins cannot be removed:

- The system administrator (*sa*) login.
- A login that owns an existing database.
- A login that owns jobs in the **msdb** database.
- A login that is currently in use and connected to SQL Server.

Use **sp_changedbowner** to change the owner of a database.

Removing a login also deletes any remote and linked server logins mapped to
the login.

**sp_droplogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp_droplogin**.

**sp_droplogin** must check all databases on the server to determine if any user accounts in those databases are associated with the login being deleted. Therefore, for each database on the server, one of these must apply:

- The user executing **sp_droplogin** must have permissions to access the database.
- The guest user account must exist in the database.

If a database cannot be accessed, the login can still be deleted. However, error message 15622 is generated and any users who were associated with the deleted login become orphaned in the databases that could not be accessed. To determine the orphaned users, execute **sp_change_users_login REPORT** in each database that could not be accessed by **sp_droplogin**.

**Examples**

This example removes the login **Victoria** from SQL Server.

EXEC sp_droplogin 'Victoria'

**See Also**

- **sp_addlogin**
- **sp_changedbowner**
- **sp_change_users_login**
- **sp_dropuser**
- **sp_helpuser**
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropmessage**

Drops a specified error message from the **sysmessages** system table.

**Syntax**

`sp_dropmessage [ @msgnum = ] message_number
[ , [ @lang = ] 'language' ]`

**Arguments**

[ @msgnum = ] *message_number*

Is the message number to drop. *message_number* must be a user-defined message with a message number greater than 50000. *message_number* is **int**, with a default of NULL.

[ @lang = ] 'language'

Is the language of the message to drop. If all is specified, all language versions of *message_number* are dropped. *language* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** and **serveradmin** fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example drops the message (number 50001) from **sysmessages**.
USE master
EXEC sp_dropmessage 50001

Here is the result:

Message dropped.

See Also

CREATE TABLE
RAISERROR
sp_addmessage
sp_altermessage
System Stored Procedures
sp_dropremotelogin

Removes a remote login mapped to a local login used to execute remote stored procedures against the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

```
sp_dropremotelogin [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver'
    [ , [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]
    [ , [ @remotename = ] 'remote_name' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'

Is the name of the remote server mapped to the remote login that is to be removed. remoteserver is sysname, with no default. remoteserver must already exist.
```

```
[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the optional login name on the local server that is associated with the remote server. login is sysname, with a default of NULL. login must already exist if specified.
```

```
[@remotename =] 'remote_name'

Is the optional name of the remote login that is mapped to login when logging in from the remote server. remote_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

If only remoteserver is specified, all remote logins for that remote server are removed from the local server. If login is additionally specified, all remote logins
from \textit{remoteserver} mapped to that specific local login are removed from the local server. If \textit{remote\_name} is also specified, only the remote login for that remote user from \textit{remoteserver} is removed from the local server.

To add local server users, use \texttt{sp\_addlogin}. To remove local server users, use \texttt{sp\_droplogin}.

Remote logins are only required when using earlier versions of SQL Server. SQL Server version 7.0 uses linked server logins instead. Use \texttt{sp\_addlinkedsrvlogin} and \texttt{sp\_droplinkedsrvlogin} to add and remove linked server logins.

\texttt{sp\_dropremotelogin} cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

\textbf{Permissions}

Only members of the \texttt{sysadmin} or \texttt{securityadmin} fixed server roles can execute \texttt{sp\_dropremotelogin}.

\textbf{Examples}

\textbf{A. Drop all remote logins for a remote server}

This example removes the entry for the remote server \texttt{ACCOUNTS}, thereby removing all mappings between logins on the local server and remote logins on the remote server.

\texttt{EXEC sp\_dropremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS'}

\textbf{B. Drop a login mapping}

This example removes the entry for mapping remote logins from the remote server \texttt{ACCOUNTS} to the local login \texttt{Albert}.

\texttt{EXEC sp\_dropremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'Albert'}

\textbf{C. Drop a remote user}

This example removes the login for the remote login \texttt{Chris} on the remote server \texttt{ACCOUNTS} that was mapped to the local login \texttt{salesmgr}. 
EXEC sp_dropremotelogin 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'Chris'

See Also

sp_addlinkedsrvlogin
sp_addlogin
sp_addremotelogin
sp_addserver
sp_droplinkedsrvlogin
sp_droplogin
sp_helpremotelogin

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_droprole

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ role from the current database.

Syntax

sp_droprole [ @rolename = ] 'role'

Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the role to remove from the current database. role is sysname, with no default. role must already exist in the current database.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>The name of the existing member of the role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Only standard user roles can be removed using sp_droprole. To remove an application role, use sp_dropapprole.

A role with existing members cannot be removed. All members of the role must first be removed from the role before the role can be removed. To remove users from a role, use sp_droprolemember. If any users are still members of the role, sp_droprole displays those members.

Fixed roles and the public role cannot be removed.

A role cannot be removed if it owns any objects. Either remove the objects
before removing the role, or use `sp_changeobjectowner` to change the owner of any objects that must not be removed.

`sp_droprole` cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_securityadmin` fixed database roles, or the owner of the role, can execute `sp_droprole`.

**Examples**

This example removes the SQL Server role `Sales`.

```
EXEC sp_droprole 'Sales'
```

**See Also**

- `sp_addrole`
- `sp_dropapprole`
- `System Stored Procedures`
**sp_droprolemember**

Removes a security account from a Microsoft® SQL Server™ role in the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_droprolemember [ @rolename = ] 'role' ,
[ @membername = ] 'security_account'
```

**Arguments**

'role'

Is the name of the role that the member is being removed from. *role* is **sysname**, with no default. *role* must exist in the current database.

'security_account'

Is the name of the security account being removed from the role. *security_account* is **sysname**, with no default. *security_account* can be a SQL Server user or another SQL Server role, or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group. *security_account* must exist in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user or group, specify the name that the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using `sp_grantdbaccess`).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_droprolemember* removes a role member by deleting a row from the *sysmembers* table. When removing a member from a role, the permissions applied to the role are no longer applied to the former member of the role.

*sp_droprolemember* cannot be used to remove a Windows NT user from a Windows NT group; this must be done in the Windows NT security system. To
remove a user from a fixed server role, use `sp_dropsrvrolemember`. Users cannot be removed from the `public` role, and `dbo` cannot be removed from any role.

Use `sp_helpuser` to see the members of a SQL Server role, and use `sp_addrolemember` to add a member to a role.

`sp_droprolemember` cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_securityadmin` fixed database roles can execute `sp_droprolemember`. Only a member of the `db_owner` fixed database role can remove users from a fixed database role.

**Examples**

This example removes the user `JonB` from the role `Sales`.

EXEC `sp_droprolemember 'Sales', 'Jonb'

**See Also**

- `sp_addrolemember`
- `sp_droprole`
- `sp_dropsrvrolemember`
- `sp_helpuser`

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropserver**

Removes a server from the list of known remote and linked servers on the local Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropserver [ @server = ] 'server'
    [ , [ @droplogins = ] { 'droplogins' | NULL} ]
```

**Arguments**

[@server =] 'server'

Is the server to be removed. `server` is `sysname`, with no default. `server` must exist.

[@droplogins =] 'droplogins' | NULL

Indicates that related remote and linked server logins for `server` must also be removed if `droplogins` is specified. `@droplogins` is `char(10)`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Running **sp_dropserver** on a server that has associated remote and linked server login entries results in an error message stating that logins must be removed before removing the remote or linked server. To remove all remote and linked server logins for a server when removing the server, use the `droplogins` argument.

**sp_dropserver** cannot be executed inside a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**
Only members of the **sysadmin** or **setupadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp_dropserver**.

**Examples**

This example removes the remote server **ACCOUNTS** and all associated remote logins from the local SQL Server.

```
sp_dropserver 'ACCOUNTS', 'droplogins'
```

**See Also**

- [sp_addserver](#)
- [sp_droppremotelogin](#)
- [sp_helpremotelogin](#)
- [sp_helpserver](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropsrvrolemember**

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group from a fixed server role.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropsrvrolemember [ @loginame = ] 'login' , [ @rolename = ] 'role'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@loginame =] 'login'`
  
  Is the name of a login to remove from the fixed server role. `login` is `sysname`, with no default. `login` must exist.

- `[@rolename =] 'role'`

  Is the name of a server role. `role` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. `role` must be a valid fixed server role, and must be one of these values:

  - `sysadmin`
  - `securityadmin`
  - `serveradmin`
  - `setupadmin`
  - `processadmin`
  - `diskadmin`
  - `dbcreator`
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

Only **sp_dropsrvrolemember** can be used to remove a login from a server role. Use **sp_droprolemember** to remove a member from a standard SQL Server role.

When a login has been removed from a server role, that login can no longer perform activities based on the permissions associated with the server role.

The *sa* login cannot be removed from any fixed server role.

**sp_dropsrvrolemember** cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute **sp_dropsrvrolemember** to remove any login from a fixed server role. Members of a fixed server role can remove other members of the same fixed server role.

Examples

This example removes the login *JackO* from the *sysadmin* fixed server role.

EXEC sp_dropsrvrolemember 'JackO', 'sysadmin'

See Also

* [sp_addsrvrolemember](#)
* [sp_droprolemember](#)

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_droptask

sp_droptask is provided for backward compatibility only. For information about the Microsoft SQL® Server™ version 7.0 replacement procedures, see SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details.

Removes a scheduled task.

**IMPORTANT** For information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference for version 6.x.

**Remarks**

If you create a task by using sp_addtask, that task must be deleted only by using sp_droptask. For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role.

**See Also**

sp_addtask
sp_helptask
sp_purgehistory
sp_updatetask
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_droptype**

Deletes a user-defined data type from **systypes**.

**Syntax**

`sp_droptype [ @typename = ] 'type'`

**Arguments**

`[@typename = ] 'type'`

  Is the name of a user-defined data type that you own. **type** is **sysname**, with no default.

**Return Code Type**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

The **type** user-defined data type cannot be dropped if tables or other database objects reference it.

**Note**  A user-defined data type cannot be dropped if the user-defined data type is used within a table definition or if a rule or default is bound to it.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of **sysadmin** fixed server role, and the **db_ddladmin** and **db_owner** fixed database roles, and the data type owner.

**Examples**
This example drops the user-defined data type **birthday**.

**Note**  This user-defined data type must already exist or this example returns an error message.

USE master
EXEC sp_droptype 'birthday'

**See Also**

sp_addtype
sp_rename

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropuser**

Removes a Microsoft® SQL Server™ user or Microsoft Windows NT® user from the current database. *sp_dropuser* is provided for backward compatibility. Use *sp_revokedbaccess* to remove a user.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropuser [ @name_in_db = ] 'user'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@name_in_db = ] 'user'
```

Is the name of the user to remove. *user* is sysname, with no default. *user* must exist in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user, specify the name that the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using *sp_grantdbaccess*).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_dropuser* executes *sp_revokedbaccess* to remove the user from the current database.

Use *sp_helpuser* to display a list of the usernames that can be removed from the current database.

When the security account for a user is removed, any aliases to that user are also removed. A user cannot be removed if the user owns any objects in the database. Ownership of the objects must be changed to another user using *sp_changeobjectowner*. Removing a user automatically removes the permissions associated with the user and removes them from any roles of which the user is a member.

*sp_dropuser* cannot be used to remove the *dbo* or
INFORMATION_SCHEMA users, nor the guest user from the master or tempdb databases.

sp_dropuser cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_owner or db_accessadmin fixed database roles can execute sp_dropuser.

Examples

This example removes the user Albert from the current database.

EXEC sp_dropuser 'Albert'

See Also

sp_grantdbaccess
sp_revokedbaccess
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropwebtask

Deletes a previously defined Web task.

**Note** All Web tasks or jobs are categorized as Web Assistant in the **Job Categories** dialog box in SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see [Defining Jobs](#).

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropwebtask { [ @procname = ] 'procname' | [ , @outputfile = ] 'outputfile' }
```

**Arguments**

- `[@procname =] 'procname'`
  
  Is the name of the procedure that defines the query for the task. `procname` is `nvarchar(128)`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@outputfile =] 'outputfile'`
  
  Is the name of the HTML output file to be deleted. `outputfile` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero (failure)

**IMPORTANT** The return code values have changed from earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

`sp_dropwebtask` accepts either or both parameters. If `outputfile` is specified
without \textit{procname}, a placeholder value of NULL can be specified for \textit{procname}, or the parameter name \texttt{@procname} can be used. These examples are equivalent:

\begin{verbatim}
sp_dropwebtask NULL,'filename.htm'
sp_dropwebtask @procname = 'filename.htm'
\end{verbatim}

\texttt{sp_dropwebtask} must be executed in the database specified in the \textit{dbname} parameter of \texttt{sp_makewebtask}.

Running \texttt{sp_dropwebtask} on a database of a version earlier than Microsoft SQL Server version 7.0 returns an error.

**Permissions**

Only the owner of the specified procedure can execute \texttt{sp_dropwebtask} to delete the Web task.

**Examples**

This example deletes a Web task with the output file \texttt{C:\Web\Myfile.html} and a procedure named \texttt{MYHTML}.

\begin{verbatim}
sp_dropwebtask 'MYHTML', 'C:\WEB\MYFILE.HTML'
\end{verbatim}

**See Also**

\begin{verbatim}
sp_makewebtask
sp_runwebtask
System Stored Procedures
\end{verbatim}
**sp_enumcodepages**

Returns a list of the code pages and character sets supported by `sp_makewebtask`.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
sp_enumcodepages
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code Page</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Code page supporting the character set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character Set</td>
<td>varchar(50)</td>
<td>Character set alias code recognized by Microsoft® Internet Explorer and other browsers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the character set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The appropriate `.nls` files must be installed by the operating system and made available so that `sp_makewebtask` can create the .htm file from the proper code page.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example returns a list of supported code pages and character sets supported by `sp_makewebtask`. 
EXEC sp_enumcodepages

See Also

sp_makewebtask

System Stored Procedures
sp_executesql

Executes a Transact-SQL statement or batch that can be reused many times, or that has been built dynamically. The Transact-SQL statement or batch can contain embedded parameters.

Syntax

```
sp_executesql [@stmt =] stmt [ 
   , [@params =] N'@parameter_name  data_type [,...n]' ]
   , [@param1 =] 'value1' [,...n] ]
```

Arguments

`[@stmt =] stmt`

Is a Unicode string containing a Transact-SQL statement or batch. `stmt` must be either a Unicode constant or a variable that can be implicitly converted to `ntext`. More complex Unicode expressions (such as concatenating two strings with the + operator) are not allowed. Character constants are not allowed. If a constant is specified, it must be prefixed with an N. For example, the Unicode constant N'sp_who' is legal, but the character constant 'sp_who' is not. The size of the string is limited only by available database server memory.

`stmt` can contain parameters having the same form as a variable name, for example:

N'SELECT * FROM Employees WHERE EmployeeID = @IDParameter'

Each parameter included in `stmt` must have a corresponding entry in both the `@params` parameter definition list and the parameter values list.

`[@params =] N'@parameter_name  data_type [,...n]'`

Is one string that contains the definitions of all parameters that have been embedded in `stmt`. The string must be either a Unicode constant or a variable
that can be implicitly converted to ntext. Each parameter definition consists of a parameter name and a data type. \( n \) is a placeholder indicating additional parameter definitions. Every parameter specified in \( stmt \) must be defined in \texttt{@params}. If the Transact-SQL statement or batch in \( stmt \) does not contain parameters, \texttt{@params} is not needed. The default value for this parameter is NULL.

\[ \texttt{[@param1 =] 'value1'} \]

Is a value for the first parameter defined in the parameter string. The value can be a constant or a variable. There must be a parameter value supplied for every parameter included in \( stmt \). The values are not needed if the Transact-SQL statement or batch in \( stmt \) has no parameters.

\( n \)

Is a placeholder for the values of additional parameters. Values can be only constants or variables. Values cannot be more complex expressions such as functions, or expressions built using operators.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

Returns the result sets from all the SQL statements built into the SQL string.

**Remarks**

\texttt{sp_executesql} has the same behavior as EXECUTE with regard to batches, the scope of names, and database context. The Transact-SQL statement or batch in the \texttt{sp_executesql} \( stmt \) parameter is not compiled until the \texttt{sp_executesql} statement is executed. The contents of \( stmt \) are then compiled and executed as an execution plan separate from the execution plan of the batch that called \texttt{sp_executesql}. The \texttt{sp_executesql} batch cannot reference variables declared in the batch calling \texttt{sp_executesql}. Local cursors or variables in the \texttt{sp_executesql} batch are not visible to the batch calling \texttt{sp_executesql}. Changes in database context last only to the end of the \texttt{sp_executesql} statement.
**sp_executesql** can be used instead of stored procedures to execute a Transact-SQL statement a number of times when the change in parameter values to the statement is the only variation. Because the Transact-SQL statement itself remains constant and only the parameter values change, the Microsoft® SQL Server™ query optimizer is likely to reuse the execution plan it generates for the first execution.

**Note** If object names in the statement string are not fully qualified, the execution plan is not reused.

**sp_executesql** supports the setting of parameter values separately from the Transact-SQL string:

```
DECLARE @IntVariable INT
DECLARE @SQLString NVARCHAR(500)
DECLARE @ParmDefinition NVARCHAR(500)

/* Build the SQL string once. */
SET @SQLString =
    N'SELECT * FROM pubs.dbo.employee WHERE job_lvl = @level'
SET @ParmDefinition = N'@level tinyint'

/* Execute the string with the first parameter value. */
SET @IntVariable = 35
EXECUTE sp_executesql @SQLString, @ParmDefinition,
    @level = @IntVariable

/* Execute the same string with the second parameter value. */
SET @IntVariable = 32
EXECUTE sp_executesql @SQLString, @ParmDefinition,
    @level = @IntVariable
```

Being able to substitute parameters in **sp_executesql** offers these advantages to using the EXECUTE statement to execute a string:

- Because the actual text of the Transact-SQL statement in the **sp_executesql** string does not change between executions, the query optimizer will probably match the Transact-SQL statement in the second execution with the execution plan generated for the first
execution. Therefore, SQL Server does not have to compile the second statement.

- The Transact-SQL string is built only once.

- The integer parameter is specified in its native format. Casting to Unicode is not required.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

**A. Execute a simple SELECT statement**

This example creates and executes a simple SELECT statement that contains an embedded parameter named `@level`.

```sql
execute sp_executesql
    N'select * from pubs.dbo.employee where job_lvl = @level',
    N'@level tinyint',
    @level = 35
```

**B. Execute a dynamically built string**

This example shows using `sp_executesql` to execute a dynamically built string. The example stored procedure is used to insert data into a set of tables used to partition sales data for a year. There is one table for each month of the year with the following format:

```sql
CREATE TABLE May1998Sales
    (OrderID INT PRIMARY KEY,
    CustomerID INT NOT NULL,
    OrderDate DATETIME NULL
    CHECK (DATEPART(yy, OrderDate) = 1998),
```
OrderMonth INT
   CHECK (OrderMonth = 5),
DeliveryDate DATETIME NULL,
   CHECK (DATEPART(mm, OrderDate) = OrderMonth)
)

For more information about retrieving data from these partitioned tables, see Using Views with Partitioned Data.

The name of each table consists of the first three letters of the month name, the four digits of the year, and the constant Sales. The name can be built dynamically from an order date:

/* Get the first three characters of the month name. */
SUBSTRING(DATENAME(mm, @PrmOrderDate), 1, 3) +
/* Concatenate the four-digit year; cast as character. */
CAST(DATEPART(yy, @PrmOrderDate) AS CHAR(4)) +
/* Concatenate the constant 'Sales'. */
'Sales'

This sample stored procedure dynamically builds and executes an INSERT statement to insert new orders into the correct table. It uses the order date to build the name of the table that should contain the data, then incorporates that name into an INSERT statement. (This is a simple example for sp_executesql. It does not contain error checking and does not include checks for business rules, such as ensuring that order numbers are not duplicated between tables.)

CREATE PROCEDURE InsertSales @PrmOrderID INT, @PrmCustomerID INT,
   @PrmOrderDate DATETIME, @PrmDeliveryDate DATETIME
AS
DECLARE @InsertString NVARCHAR(500)
DECLARE @OrderMonth INT

-- Build the INSERT statement.
SET @InsertString = 'INSERT INTO ' +
   /* Build the name of the table. */
SUBSTRING( DATENAME(mm, @PrmOrderDate), 1, 3) +
CAST(DATEPART(yy, @PrmOrderDate) AS CHAR(4)) +
'Sales' +
/* Build a VALUES clause. */
' VALUES (@InsOrderID, @InsCustID, @InsOrdDate,' +
' @InsOrdMonth, @InsDelDate)'

/* Set the value to use for the order month because
 functions are not allowed in the sp_executesql parameter
 list. */
SET @OrderMonth = DATEPART(mm, @PrmOrderDate)

EXEC sp_executesql @InsertString,
    N'@InsOrderID INT, @InsCustID INT, @InsOrdDate DATETIME,
    @InsOrdMonth INT, @InsDelDate DATETIME',
    @PrmOrderID, @PrmCustomerID, @PrmOrderDate,
    @OrderMonth, @PrmDeliveryDate

GO

Using sp_executesql in this procedure is more efficient than using EXECUTE to
execute a string. When sp_executesql is used, there are only 12 versions of the
INSERT string generated, 1 for each monthly table. With EXECUTE, each
INSERT string is unique because the parameter values are different. Although
both methods generate the same number of batches, the similarity of the INSERT
strings generated by sp_executesql makes it more likely that the query optimizer
will reuse execution plans.

See Also

Batches
EXECUTE
Building Statements at Run Time
System Stored Procedures
**sp_fkeys**

Returns logical foreign key information for the current environment. This procedure shows foreign key relationships including disabled foreign keys.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_fkeys [ [ @pktable_name = ] 'pktable_name' ]
[ , [ @pktable_owner = ] 'pktable_owner' ]
[ , [ @pktable_qualifier = ] 'pktable_qualifier' ]
{ , [ @fktable_name = ] 'fktable_name' }
[ , [ @fktable_owner = ] 'fktable_owner' ]
[ , [ @fktable_qualifier = ] 'fktable_qualifier' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@pktable_name =] 'pktable_name'`
  
  Is the name of the table (with the primary key) used to return catalog information. `pktable_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. This parameter or the `fktable_name` parameter, or both, must be supplied.

- `[@pktable_owner =] 'pktable_owner'`
  
  Is the name of the owner of the table (with the primary key) used to return catalog information. `pktable_owner` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If `pktable_owner` is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

  In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If `pktable_owner` is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified `pktable_name`, the procedure looks for a table with the specified `pktable_name` owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

- `[@pktable_qualifier =] 'pktable_qualifier'`
Is the name of the table (with the primary key) qualifier. `pktable_qualifier` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (`qualifier.owner.name`). In SQL Server, the qualifier represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

```sql
[@fktable_name =] 'fktable_name'
```

Is the name of the table (with a foreign key) used to return catalog information. `fktable_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. This parameter or the `pktable_name` parameter, or both, must be supplied.

```sql
[@fktable_owner =] 'fktable_owner'
```

Is the name of the owner of the table (with a foreign key) used to return catalog information. `fktable_owner` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If `fktable_owner` is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In SQL Server, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, that table's columns are returned. If `fktable_owner` is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified `fktable_name`, the procedure looks for a table with the specified `fktable_name` owned by the database owner. If one exists, that table's columns are returned.

```sql
[@fktable_qualifier =] 'fktable_qualifier'
```

Is the name of the table (with a foreign key) qualifier. `fktable_qualifier` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. In SQL Server, the qualifier represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with the primary key) qualifier. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with the primary key) owner. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with the primary key). This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKCOLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the primary key column(s), for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKTABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with a foreign key) qualifier. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKTABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with a foreign key) owner. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKTABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with a foreign key). This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKCOLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>Name of the foreign key column(s), for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY_SEQ</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE_RULE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is an update. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **DELETE_RULE** | **smallint** | Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is a deletion. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:

0=CASCADE changes to foreign key.
1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present.
2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL. |
| **FK_NAME** | **sysname** | Foreign key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the FOREIGN KEY constraint name. |
| **PK_NAME** | **sysname** | Primary key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the PRIMARY KEY constraint name. |

The results returned are ordered by **FKTABLE_QUALIFIER**, **FKTABLE_OWNER**, **FKTABLE_NAME**, and **KEY_SEQ**.

**Remarks**

Application coding that includes tables with disabled foreign keys can be implemented by:
• Temporarily disabling constraint checking (ALTER TABLE NOCHECK or CREATE TABLE NOT FOR REPLICATION) while working with the tables, and enabling it again later.

• Using triggers or application code to enforce relationships.

If the primary key table name is supplied and the foreign key table name is NULL, `sp_fkeys` returns all tables that include a foreign key to the given table. If the foreign key table name is supplied and the primary key table name is NULL, `sp_fkeys` returns all tables related by a primary key/foreign key relationship to foreign keys in the foreign key table.

The `sp_fkeys` stored procedure is equivalent to `SQLForeignKeys` in ODBC.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example retrieves a list of foreign keys for the `Customers` table in the `Northwind` database.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fkeys @pktable_name = N'Customers'

**See Also**

`sp_pkeys`
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_foreignkeys

Returns the foreign keys that reference primary keys on the table in the linked server.

Syntax

```
sp_foreignkeys [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
    [ , [ @pktab_name = ] 'pktab_name' ]
    [ , [ @pktab_schema = ] 'pktab_schema' ]
    [ , [ @pktab_catalog = ] 'pktab_catalog' ]
    [ , [ @fktab_name = ] 'fktab_name' ]
    [ , [ @fktab_schema = ] 'fktab_schema' ]
    [ , [ @fktab_catalog = ] 'fktab_catalog' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@table_server = ] 'table_server'
    Is the name of the linked server for which to return table information.
    table_server is sysname, with no default.

[@pktab_name = ] 'pktab_name'
    Is the name of the table with a primary key. pktab_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@pktab_schema = ] 'pktab_schema'
    Is the name of the schema with a primary key. pktab_schema is sysname, with a default of NULL.
    In Microsoft® SQL Server™, this contains the owner name.

[@pktab_catalog = ] 'pktab_catalog'
    Is the name of the catalog with a primary key. pktab_catalog is sysname, with a default of NULL.
    In SQL Server, this contains the database name.

[@fktab_name = ] 'fktab_name'
    Is the name of the table with a foreign key. fktab_name is sysname, with a
default of NULL.

[@fktab_schema = ] 'fktab_schema'

Is the name of the schema with a foreign key. fktab_schema is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@fktab_catalog = ] 'fktab_catalog'

Is the name of the catalog with a foreign key. fktab_catalog is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values
None

Result Sets
Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (catalog.schema.table), which is represented in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKTABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Catalog for the table in which the primary key resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Schema for the table in which the primary key resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with the primary key). This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKCOLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the primary key column(s), for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKTABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Catalog for the table in which the foreign key resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKTABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Schema for the table in which the foreign key resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKTABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table (with a foreign key). This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKCOLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the foreign key column(s), for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY_SEQ</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| UPDATE_RULE  | smallint | Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is an update. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:  
0=CASCADE changes to foreign key.  
1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present.  
2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL. |
| DELETE_RULE  | smallint | Action applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is a deletion. SQL Server returns 0 or 1 for these columns. Open Data Services gateways can return values of 0, 1, or 2:  
0=CASCADE changes to foreign key.  
1=NO ACTION changes if foreign key is present.  
2=SET_NULL; set foreign key to NULL. |
<p>| FK_NAME      | sysname | Foreign key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the FOREIGN KEY constraint name.                 |
| PK_NAME      | sysname | Primary key identifier. It is NULL if not applicable to the data source. SQL Server returns the PRIMARY KEY constraint name.               |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEFERRABILITY</th>
<th>smallint</th>
<th>Indicates whether constraint checking is deferrable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

In the result set, the FK_NAME and PK_NAME columns always return NULL.

**Remarks**

**sp_foreignkeys** queries the FOREIGN_KEYS rowset of the **IDBSchemaRowset** interface of the OLE DB provider that corresponds to **table_server**. The **table_name**, **table_schema**, **table_catalog**, and **column** parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

**Examples**

This example returns foreign key information about the **Customers** table in the **Northwind** database.

USE master
EXEC sp_foreignkeys @table_server = N'LONDON1',
    @pktab_name = N'Customers',
    @pktab_catalog = N'Northwind'

**See Also**

- **sp_catalogs**
- **sp_column_privileges**
- **sp_indexes**
- **sp_linkedservers**
- **sp_primarykeys**
- **sp_tables_ex**
- **sp_table_privileges**

**System Stored Procedures**
**sp_fulltext_catalog**

Creates and drops a full-text catalog, and starts and stops the indexing action for a catalog. Multiple full-text catalogs can be created for each database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_fulltext_catalog [ @ftcat = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name' ,
    [ @action = ] 'action'
    [ , [ @path = ] 'root_directory' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@ftcat =] 'fulltext_catalog_name'

Is the name of the full-text catalog. Catalog names must be unique for each database. *fulltext_catalog_name* is *sysname*.

[@action =] 'action'

Is the action to be performed. *action* is *varchar(20)*, and can be one of these values.

**Note** Full-text catalogs can be created, dropped, and modified as needed; however, avoid making schema changes on multiple catalogs at the same time. These actions can be performed using the *sp_fulltext_table* stored procedure, which is the recommended way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>Creates an empty, new full-text catalog in the file system and adds an associated row in <em>sysfulltextcatalogs</em> with the <em>fulltext_catalog_name</em> and <em>root_directory</em> (if present) values. <em>fulltext_catalog_name</em> must be unique within the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td>Drops <em>fulltext_catalog_name</em> by removing it from the file system and deleting the associated row in <em>sysfulltextcatalogs</em>. This action fails if this catalog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
contains indexes for one or more tables. 

**sp_fulltext_table** 'table_name', 'drop' should be executed to drop the tables from the catalog.

An error is displayed if the catalog does not exist.

| start_incremental | Starts an incremental population for **fulltext_catalog_name**. An error is displayed if the catalog does not exist. If a full-text index population is already active, a warning is displayed but no population action occurs. With incremental population, only changed rows are retrieved for full-text indexing, provided there is a **timestamp** column present in the table being full-text indexed. |
| start_full | Starts a full population for **fulltext_catalog_name**. Every row of every table associated with this full-text catalog is retrieved for full-text indexing, even if indexed. |
| Stop | Stops an index population for **fulltext_catalog_name**. An error is displayed if the catalog does not exist. No warning is displayed if population is already stopped. |
| Rebuild | Rebuilds **fulltext_catalog_name** by deleting the existing full-text catalog from the file system, recreating the full-text catalog, and reassociating the full-text catalog with all the tables that have full-text indexing references. Rebuilding does not change any full-text metadata in the database system tables, nor does it cause the repopulation of the newly created full-text catalog. To repopulate, **sp_fulltext_catalog** must be executed with the **start_full** or **start_incremental** action. |

[@path =] 'root_directory'

Is the root directory (not the complete physical path) for a create action. *root_directory* is **nvarchar(100)** and has a default value of NULL, which
indicates the use of the default location specified at setup. This is the Ftdata subdirectory in the Mssql directory; for example, C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\Mssql\Ftdata. The specified root directory must reside on a drive on the same computer, consist of more than just the drive letter, and cannot be a relative path. Network drives, removable drives, floppy disks, and UNC paths are not supported. Full-text catalogs must be created on a local hard drive associated with an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

@path is valid only when action is create. For actions other than create (stop, rebuild, and so on), @path must be NULL or omitted.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

The start_full action is used to create a complete snapshot of the full-text data in fulltext_catalog_name. The start_incremental action is used to reindex only the changed rows in the database. For an incremental index, a timestamp column is required in one column of the table.

Full-text catalog and index data is stored in files created in a full-text catalog directory. The full-text catalog directory is created as a sub-directory of the directory specified in @path, or in the server default full-text catalog directory if @path is not specified. The name of the full-text catalog directory is built in a way that guarantees it will be unique on the server. Therefore, all full-text catalog directories on a server can share the same path.

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_owner (or higher) fixed database roles can execute sp_fulltext_catalog.

**Examples**
A. Create a full-text catalog
This example creates an empty full-text catalog, **Cat_Desc**, in the **Northwind** database.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'create'

B. To rebuild a full-text catalog
This example rebuilds an existing full-text catalog, **Cat_Desc**, in the **Northwind** database.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'rebuild'

C. Start the population of a full-text catalog
This example begins a full population of the **Cat_Desc** catalog.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'start_full'

D. Stop the population of a full-text catalog
This example stops the population of the **Cat_Desc** catalog.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'stop'

E. To remove a full-text catalog
This example removes the **Cat_Desc** catalog.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_catalog 'Cat_Desc', 'drop'

See Also

FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY
sp_fulltext_database
sp_help_fulltext_catalogs
sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor
System Stored Procedures
**sp_fulltext_column**

Specifies whether or not a particular column of a table participates in full-text indexing.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_fulltext_column [ @tabname = ] 'qualified_table_name' ,
    [ @colname = ] 'column_name' ,
    [ @action = ] 'action'
    [, [ @language = ] 'language' ]
    [, [ @type_colname = ] 'type_column_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@tabname =] 'qualified_table_name'

Is a one- or two-part table name. The table must exist in the current database. The table must have a full-text index. `qualified_table_name` is `nvarchar(517)`, with no default value.

[@colname =] 'column_name'

Is the name of a column in `qualified_table_name`. The column must be either a character or an `image` column and cannot be a computed column. `column_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Note** SQL Server can create full-text indexes of text data stored in columns that are of `image` data type. Images or pictures are not indexed.

[@action =] 'action'

Is the action to be performed. `action` is `varchar(20)`, with no default value, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add</td>
<td>Adds the <code>column_name</code> of the <code>qualified_table_name</code> to the table's inactive full-text index. This action enables the column for full-text indexing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
drop  Removes *column_name* of *qualified_table_name* from the table's inactive full-text index.

```sql
[ @language = ] 'language'
```

Is the language of the data stored in the column. The following table lists languages included in SQL Server.

**Note** Use 'Neutral' when a column contains data in multiple languages or in an unsupported language. The default is specified by the configuration option 'default full-text language'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Locale</th>
<th>Locale ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese_Simplified</td>
<td>0x0804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese_Traditional</td>
<td>0x0404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>0x0413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English_UK</td>
<td>0x0809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English_US</td>
<td>0x0409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>0x040c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>0x0407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>0x0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>0x0411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>0x0412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish_Modern</td>
<td>0x0c0a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish_Default</td>
<td>0x041d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[ @type_colname = ] 'type_column_name'
```

Is the name of a column in *qualified_table_name* that holds the document type of *column_name*. This column must be `char`, `nchar`, `varchar`, or `nvarchar`. It is only used when the data type of *column_name* is an `image`. *type_column_name* is `sysname`, with no default.
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None

Remarks
If the full-text index is active, any ongoing population is stopped. Furthermore, if a table with an active full-text index has change tracking enabled, SQL server ensures that the index is current. For example, SQL Server stops any current population on the table, drops the existing index, and starts a new population.

If change tracking is on and columns need to be added or dropped from the full-text index while preserving the index, the table should be deactivated, and the required columns should be added or dropped. These actions freeze the index. The table can be activated later when starting a population is practical.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role, db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and the object owner can execute sp_fulltext_column.

Examples

Adding a column to a full-text index
1. This example adds the Description column from the Categories table to the table's full-text index.
   USE Northwind
   EXEC sp_fulltext_column Categories, Description, 'add'

2. This example assumes you created a full-text index on spanishTbl table. To add the spanishCol column:
   sp_fulltext_column 'spanishTbl', 'spanishCol', 'add', 0xC0A
When you run this query:

```sql
SELECT *
FROM spanishTbl
WHERE CONTAINS(spanishCol, 'formsof(inflectional, trabajar')
```

Your result set would include rows with different forms of trabajar (to work), such as trabajo, trabajamos, and trabajan.

**Note**  All columns listed in a single full-text query function clause must use the same language.

**See Also**

- [OBJECTPROPERTY](#)
- [sp_help_fulltext_columns](#)
- [sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor](#)
- [sp_help_fulltext_tables](#)
- [sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_fulltext_database**

Initializes full-text indexing or removes all full-text catalogs from the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_fulltext_database [@action =] 'action'
```

**Arguments**

`[@action =] 'action'`

Is the action to be performed. *action* is `varchar(20)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| enable | Enables full-text indexing within the current database.  
**IMPORTANT** Use carefully. If full-text catalogs already exist, this procedure drops all full-text catalogs, re-creates any full-text indexing indicated in the system tables, and marks the database as full-text enabled.  
This action does not cause index population to begin; an explicit `start_full` or `start_incremental` on each catalog must be issued using `sp_fulltext_catalog` to populate or repopulate the full-text index. |
| disable | Removes all full-text catalogs in the file system for the current database and marks the database as being disabled for full-text indexing. This action does not change any full-text index metadata at the full-text catalog or table level. |

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Result Sets

None

Remarks

Disabling full-text indexing does not remove rows from `sysfulltextcatalogs` and does not indicate that full-text enabled tables are no longer marked for full-text indexing. All the full-text metadata definitions are still in the system tables. It does indicate that full-text indexing is turned off for the database and no full-text indexing activity can occur.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role and `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_fulltext_database`.

Examples

A. To enable a database for full-text indexing

This example enables full-text indexing for the `Northwind` database.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_database 'enable'

B. To remove all catalogs from a database

This example disables full-text indexing for the `Northwind` database.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_database 'disable'

See Also

DATABASEPROPERTY
FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY
System Stored Procedures
**sp_fulltext_service**

Changes Microsoft® Search Service (Full-text Search) properties.

**Syntax**

```
sp_fulltext_service [@action = ] 'action'
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@action = ] 'action'

Is the property to be changed or reset. *action* is **varchar(20)**, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>resource_usage</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the amount of resources to be used for the Microsoft Search Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>clean_up</strong></td>
<td>Searches for and removes the full-text catalog resources in the file system that do not have corresponding entries in <em>sysfulltextcatalogs</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>connect_timeout</strong></td>
<td>Is the number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for connections to Microsoft® SQL Server™ for full-text populations before timing out. If a time-out occurs before SQL Server responds to a database request, the population fails to complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>data_timeout</strong></td>
<td>Is the number of seconds that Microsoft Search Service will wait for data to be returned by the SQL Server database server for full-text index population before timing out. If a time-out occurs before SQL Server responds to a database request, the index population will not complete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@value =] 'value'

Is the value of the specified property. value is int, with a default value of NULL. This table shows the required values for the properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>resource_usage</td>
<td>From 1 (background) through 5 (dedicated), with a default of 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clean_up</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connect_timeout</td>
<td>From 1 through 32767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_timeout</td>
<td>From 1 through 32767</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

There may be times when the metadata for a full-text catalog is changed (for example, when the full-text catalog is dropped or the database is dropped) while the Microsoft Search Service (MSSSearch) is not running. The drop action changes the metadata related to the full-text catalogs but is unable to complete execution because the Microsoft Search Service is not running. This leads to inconsistency between the full-text metadata in SQL Server and the associated physical full-text catalog in the file system. This inconsistency can be corrected by using the clean_up action of **sp_fulltext_service**. Microsoft Search Service must be running.

**Permissions**

Only members of the serveradmin fixed server role or the system administrator can execute **sp_fulltext_service**.
Examples
This example performs a cleanup operation on the full-text catalogs.
EXEC sp_fulltext_service 'clean_up'

See Also
FULLTEXTSERVICEPROPERTY
System Stored Procedures
sp_fulltext_table

Marks or unmarks a table for full-text indexing.

Syntax

```sql
sp_fulltext_table [ @tabname = ] 'qualified_table_name'
   , [ @action = ] 'action'
   , [ @ftcat = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
   , [ @keyname = ] 'unique_index_name'
```

Arguments

`[@tabname =] 'qualified_table_name'`

Is a one- or two-part table name. The table must exist in the current database. `qualified_table_name` is `nvarchar(517)`, with no default.

`[@action =] 'action'`

Is the action to be performed. `action` is `varchar(20)`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>Creates the metadata for a full-text index for the table referenced by <code>qualified_table_name</code> and specifies that the full-text index data for this table should reside in <code>fulltext_catalog_name</code>. This action also designates the use of <code>unique_index_name</code> as the full-text key column. This unique index must already be present and must be defined on one column of the table. A full-text search cannot be performed against this table until the full-text catalog is populated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drop</strong></td>
<td>Drops the metadata on the full-text index for <em>qualified_table_name</em>. If the full-text index is active, it is automatically deactivated before being dropped. It is not necessary to remove columns before dropping the full-text index.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Activate** | Activates the ability for full-text index data to be gathered for *qualified_table_name*, after it has been deactivated. There must be at least one column participating in the full-text index before it can be activated.  

A full-text index is automatically made active (for population) as soon as the first column is added for indexing. If the last column is dropped from the index, the index becomes inactive. If change tracking is on, activating an inactive index starts a new population.  

Note that this does not actually populate the full-text index, but simply registers the table in the full-text catalog in the file system so that rows from *qualified_table_name* can be retrieved during the next full-text index population. |
| **Deactivate** | Deactivates the full-text index for *qualified_table_name* so that full-text index data can no longer be gathered for the *qualified_table_name*. The full-text index metadata remains and the table can be reactivated.  

If change tracking is on, deactivating an active index freezes the state of the index: any ongoing population is... |
stopped, and no more changes are propagated to the index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>start_change_tracking</td>
<td>Start an incremental population of the full-text index. If the table does not have a timestamp, start a full population of the full-text index. Start tracking changes to the table. Full-text change tracking does not track any WRITETEXT or UPDATETEXT operations performed on full-text indexed columns that are of type image, text, or ntext.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop_change_tracking</td>
<td>Stop tracking changes to the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_index</td>
<td>Propagate the current set of tracked changes to the full-text index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_background_updateindex</td>
<td>Start propagating tracked changes to the full-text index as they occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop_background_updateindex</td>
<td>Stop propagating tracked changes to the full-text index as they occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_full</td>
<td>Start a full population of the full-text index for the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_incremental</td>
<td>Start an incremental population of the full-text index for the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop</td>
<td>Stop a full or incremental population.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`[@ftcat =] 'fulltext_catalog_name'`

Is a valid, existing full-text catalog name for a **create** action. For all other actions, this parameter must be NULL. *fulltext_catalog_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

`[@keyname =] 'unique_index_name'`

Is a valid single-key-column, unique nonnullable index on *qualified_table_name* for a **create** action. For all other actions, this
parameter must be NULL. *unique_index_name* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

After a full-text index is deactivated for a particular table, the existing full-text index remains in place until the next full population; however, this index is not used because Microsoft® SQL Server™ blocks queries on deactivated tables.

If the table is reactivated and the index is not repopulated, the old index is still available for queries against any remaining, but not new, full-text enabled columns. Data from deleted columns are matched in queries that specify an all-full-text column (*) search.

After a table has been defined for full-text indexing, switching the full-text unique key column from one data type to another, either by changing the data type of that column or changing the full-text unique key from one column to another, without a full repopulation may cause a failure to occur during a subsequent query and returning the error message: "Conversion to type *data_type* failed for full-text search key value *key_value*." To prevent this, drop the full-text definition for this table using the drop action of *sp_fulltext_table* and redefine it using *sp_fulltext_table* and *sp_fulltext_column*.

If the full-text unique key column is a character or Unicode character column, it must be defined to be 450 bytes or less.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role, *db_owner* and *db_ddladmin* fixed database roles, and the object owner can execute *sp_fulltext_table*. 
Examples

A. To enable a table for full-text indexing

This example creates full-text index metadata for the Categories table of the Northwind database. Cat_Desc is a full-text catalog. PK_Categories is a unique, single-column index on Categories.

USE Northwind
EXEC sp_fulltext_table 'Categories', 'create', 'Cat_Desc', 'PK_Categories'
.. Add some columns EXEC sp_fulltext_column 'Categories','Description','add'
.. Activate the index EXEC sp_fulltext_table 'Categories','activate'

B. To activate and propagate track changes

This example activates and starts propagating tracked changes to the full-text index as they occur.

USE Northwind
GO
EXEC sp_fulltext_table Categories, 'Start_change_tracking'
EXEC sp_fulltext_table Categories, 'Start_background_updateindex'

C. To remove a full-text index

This example removes the full-text index metadata for the Categories table of the Northwind database.

USE Northwind

EXEC sp_fulltext_table 'Categories', 'drop'

See Also

INDEXPROPERTY
OBJECTPROPERTY

sp_help_fulltext_tables
sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor
sp_helpindex

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_getapplock

Places a lock on an application resource.

Syntax

```sql
sp_getapplock [ @Resource = ] 'resource_name',
[ @LockMode = ] 'lock_mode'
[ , [ @LockOwner = ] 'lock_owner' ]
[ , [ @LockTimeout = ] 'value' ]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@Resource =] 'resource_name'
```

Is a lock resource name specified by the client application. The application must ensure the resource is unique. The specified name is hashed internally into a value that can be stored in the SQL Server lock manager. `resource_name` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default.

```sql
[@LockMode =] 'lock_mode'
```

Is a lock mode. `lock_mode` is `nvarchar(32)`, with no default, and can be one of these values: `Shared`, `Update`, `Exclusive`, `IntentExclusive`, `IntentShared`.

```sql
[@LockOwner =] 'lock_owner'
```

Is the lock owner. `lock_owner` is `nvarchar(32)` and can be `Transaction` (the default), or `Session`. When the `lock_owner` value is the default, or when `Transaction` is specified explicitly, `sp_getapplock` must be executed from within a transaction.

```sql
[@LockTimeout =] 'value'
```

Is a lock time-out value, in milliseconds. The default value is the same as the value returned by `@@LOCK_TIMEOUT`. To indicate that lock requests that cannot be granted immediately should return an error rather than wait for the lock, specify 0.
Return Code Values

>= 0 (success) or < 0 (failure)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Lock was successfully granted synchronously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lock was granted successfully after waiting for other incompatible locks to be released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Lock request timed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Lock request was cancelled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>Lock request was chosen as a deadlock victim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-999</td>
<td>Parameter validation or other call error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Locks placed on a resource are associated with either the current transaction or the current session. Locks associated with the current transaction are released when the transaction commits or rolls back. Locks associated with the session are released when the session is logged out. When the server shuts down for any reason, the locks are released.

Locks can be explicitly released with sp_releaseapplock. If an application calls sp_getapplock multiple times for the same lock resource, sp_releaseapplock must be called the same number of times to release the lock.

If sp_getapplock is called multiple times for the same lock resource, but specifies different lock modes, the effect on the resource is a union of the two lock modes. In most cases, this means the lock mode is promoted to the stronger of the existing mode and the newly requested mode. This stronger lock mode is held until the lock is ultimately released, even if lock release calls have occurred. For example, in the following sequence of calls, the resource is held in Exclusive rather than Shared mode.

USE Northwind
GO
BEGIN TRAN
DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
        @LockMode = 'Shared'
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
        @LockMode = 'Exclusive'
EXEC @result = sp_releaseapplock @Resource = 'Form1'
COMMIT TRAN

A deadlock with an application lock does not roll back the transaction that requested the application lock. Any rollback that potentially may be required as a result of the return value must be done manually. Consequently, it is recommended that error checking be included in the code such that if certain values are returned (for example, -3), a ROLLBACK TRANSACTION, or alternative action, is initiated.

Here is an example:

USE Northwind
GO
BEGIN TRAN
DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
        @LockMode = 'Exclusive'
IF @result = '-3'
BEGIN
    ROLLBACK TRAN
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    EXEC @result = sp_releaseapplock @Resource = 'Form1'
    COMMIT TRAN
END

SQL Server uses the current database ID to qualify the resource. Therefore, if sp_getapplock is executed, even with identical parameter values, on different
databases, the result is separate locks on separate resources.

Use `sp_lock` to examine lock information or the SQL Profiler to monitor locks.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example places a shared lock, associated with the current transaction, on the resource 'Form1' in the `Northwind` database.

```
USE Northwind
GO
BEGIN TRAN
DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = sp_getapplock @Resource = 'Form1',
    @LockMode = 'Shared'
COMMIT TRAN
```

**See Also**

`sp_releaseapplock`
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_getbindtoken**

Returns a unique identifier for the transaction. This unique identifier is referred to as a bind token. **sp_getbindtoken** returns a string representation to be used to share transactions between clients.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{sp_getbindtoken} [@\text{out\_token} =] 'return\_value' \text{ OUTPUT [}, @\text{for\_xp\_flag}] \]

**Arguments**

[@\text{out\_token} =] 'return\_value'

Is the token to use to share a transaction. *return_value* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

@\text{for\_xp\_flag}

Is a constant. If equal to 1, a bind token is created that can be passed to an extended stored procedure to call back into the server.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

In Microsoft SQL Server 2000, **sp_getbindtoken** will return a valid token only when the stored procedure is executed inside an active transaction. Otherwise, SQL Server will return an error message. For example:

**Note** In SQL Server 7.0, **sp_getbindtoken** returns a valid token even if the stored procedure is executed outside an active transaction. The example works in SQL Server 7.0.
USE MYDB
GO
DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
/*get an error message*/
Server: Msg 3921, Level 16, State 1, Procedure sp_getbindtoken, Line 4
Cannot get a transaction token if there is no transaction active.
Reissue the statement after a transaction has been started.

When `sp_getbindtoken` is used to enlist a distributed transaction connection inside an open transaction, SQL Server 2000 returns the same token. For example:

USE MYDB
    DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
    BEGIN TRAN
      EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
      SELECT @bind_token AS Token
    BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRAN
      EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
      SELECT @bind_token AS Token
    /*returns the same token*/
    Token
    -----  
Pkb'gN5<9aGEedk_16>8U=5---/5G=--  
(1 row(s_) affected)

    Token
    -----  
Pkb'gN5<9aGEedk_16>8U=5---/5G=--  
(1 row(s_) affected)
The bind token can be used with `sp_bindsession` to bind new sessions to the same transaction. The bind token is only valid locally inside each SQL Server and cannot be shared across multiple instances of SQL Server.

To obtain and pass a bind token, you must run `sp_getbindtoken` prior to executing `sp_bindsession` for sharing the same lock space. If you obtain a bind token, `sp_bindsession` runs correctly.

**Note** It is recommended that you use the `srv_getbindtoken` Open Data Services API to obtain a bind token to be used from an extended stored procedure.

**Permissions**

Permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

**A. Obtain a bind token**

This example obtains a bind token and displays the bind token name.

```sql
DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
BEGIN TRAN
EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT
SELECT @bind_token AS Token
```

This is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Token</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---5^PJ51bP&lt;1F&lt;-7U-]ANZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Use the `@for_xp_flag` parameter**

This example specifies a constant to use for calling back to the server.

```sql
DECLARE @bind_token varchar(255)
BEGIN TRAN
EXECUTE sp_getbindtoken @bind_token OUTPUT, 1
```
SELECT @bind_token AS Token

If a constant is not used for @for_xp_flag, this error message is returned:

Msg 214, Level 16, State 1, Server <server_name>, Procedure <procedure_name>, Line 5
Cannot convert parameter @for_xp_flag to type constant expected by

See Also

sp_bindsession
System Stored Procedures
srv_getbindtoken
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info

Returns status information about a "Log Shipping Pair." A log shipping pair is a set of primary server-primary database and secondary server-secondary database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info  [@primary_server_name =] 'primary_server_name',
    [@primary_database_name =] 'primary_database_name',
    [@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name',
    [@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'
```

Arguments

```sql
[@primary_server_name =] 'primary_server_name'
    Is the name or pattern of the primary server. primary_server_name is sysname, with a default of '%'.

[@primary_database_name =] 'primary_database_name'
    Is the name or pattern of the primary database. primary_database_name is sysname, with a default of '%'.

[@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name'
    Is the name or pattern of the secondary server. secondary_server_name is sysname, with a default of '%'.

[@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'
    Is the name or pattern of the secondary database. secondary_database_name is sysname, with a default of '%'.
```

Result Sets

This table shows the information contained in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_server_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Primary server name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Primary database name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_server_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Secondary server name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Secondary database name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_threshold</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The length of time in minutes after the last backup before raising a threshold alert error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_threshold_alert</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The error that will be raised when the threshold backup has been exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_threshold_alert_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether an alert will be raised when the threshold backup has been exceeded. 1=Alert. 0=No alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_backup_filename</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>The name of the last file that was backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_backup_last_updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>The date-time when the last file was backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_outage_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins on the primary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_outage_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The time in HHMMSS that a planned outage ends on the primary server. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup threshold is exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_outage_weekday_mask</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The day of the week that a planned outage will occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_in_sync</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the last backup occurred within the backup sync threshold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1=Occurred within the backup sync threshold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-1=Occurred in an outage window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_copied_filename</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>The name of the last file copied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_copied_last_updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>The date and time the last file was backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_loaded_filename</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>The name of the last file that was loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_loaded_last_updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>The date and time that the last file was loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether copy is enabled for the secondary database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>load_enabled</strong></td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether load is enabled for the secondary database. 1=Enabled. 0=Not enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>out_of_sync_threshold</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The length of time in minutes after the last load before an error is raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>load_threshold_alert</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The error to be raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>load_threshold_alert_enabled</strong></td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether an alert will be raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded. 1=Alert. 0=No alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>load_outage_start_time</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The start time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>load_outage_end_time</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The end time in HHMMSS that the planned outage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>load_outage_weekday_mask</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The day of the week that a planned outage will occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_in_sync</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the last backup occurred within the backup sync threshold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1=Occurred within threshold. 1=Occurred in the outage window.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| maintenance_plan_id           | uniqueidentifier | The ID of the maintenance plan on the primary server.  
| secondary_plan_id             | uniqueidentifier | The ID of the log shipping plan on the secondary server.                   |
| allow_role_change             | bit       | Indicates whether the role of the secondary server can be changed.         |
|                               |           | 1=Role can be changed. 0=Role cannot be changed.                           |
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info**.

Examples

This example returns information about all log shipping pairs with a destination database that starts with "pubs."

```sql
EXEC sp_get_log_shipping_monitor_info @secondary_database_name = 'pubs%'
```
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_grantdbaccess

Adds a security account in the current database for a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group, and enables it to be granted permissions to perform activities in the database.

Syntax

```
sp_grantdbaccess [@loginame =] 'login' [,[@name_in_db =] 'name_in_db' [OUTPUT]]
```

Arguments

`[@loginame =] 'login'`

Is the name of the login for the new security account in the current database. Windows NT groups and users must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name in the form Domain\User, for example LONDON\Joeb. The login cannot already be aliased to an account in the database. `login` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@name_in_db =] 'name_in_db' [OUTPUT]`

Is the name for the account in the database. `name_in_db` is an OUTPUT variable with a data type of `sysname`, and a default of NULL. If not specified, `login` is used. If specified as an OUTPUT variable with a value of NULL, `@name_in_db` is set to `login`. `name_in_db` must not already exist in the current database.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

SQL Server usernames can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including letters, symbols, and numbers. However, usernames cannot:

- Contain a backslash character (\).
The security account must be granted access to the current database before it can use the database. Only accounts in the current database can be managed using `sp_grantdbaccess`. To remove an account from a database, use `sp_revokedbaccess`.

A security account for `guest` can be added if it does not already exist in the current database, and the login is also `guest`.

The `sa` login cannot be added to a database.

`sp_grantdbaccess` cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

### Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_accessadmin` and `db_owner` fixed database roles can execute `sp_grantdbaccess`.

### Examples

This example adds an account for the Windows NT user `Corporate\GeorgeW` to the current database and gives it the name `Georgie`.

EXEC `sp_grantdbaccess 'Corporate\GeorgeW', 'Georgie'`

### See Also

`sp_revokedbaccess`

`System Stored Procedures`
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_grantlogin**

Allows a Microsoft® Windows NT® user or group account to connect to Microsoft SQL Server™ using Windows Authentication.

**Syntax**

```
sp_grantlogin [@loginame =] 'login'
```

**Arguments**

`[@loginame =] 'login'`

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group to be added. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name in the form Domain\User, for example London\Joeb. `login` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Use `sp_grantlogin` to reverse the effects of a previous `sp_denylogin` that has been executed for a Windows NT user.

Use `sp_addlogin` to allow a SQL Server login to connect to SQL Server.

Although a login can connect to SQL Server after `sp_grantlogin` has been executed, access to user databases is denied until a user account for the login is created in each database that the login must access. Use `sp_grantdbaccess` to create a user account in each user database.

`sp_grantlogin` cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` or `securityadmin` fixed server roles can execute
sp_grantlogin.

Examples
This example allows the Windows NT user Corporate\BobJ to connect to SQL Server.

EXEC sp_grantlogin 'Corporate\BobJ'

Or

EXEC sp_grantlogin [Corporate\BobJ]

See Also

sp_addlogin
sp_revokeLogin
sp_denylogin

System Stored Procedures
sp_help

Reports information about a database object (any object listed in the sysobjects table), a user-defined data type, or a data type supplied by Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

sp_help [ [ @objname = ] name ]

Arguments

[@objname =] name

Is the name of any object, in sysobjects or any user-defined data type in the systypes table. name is nvarchar(776), with a default of NULL. Database names are not acceptable.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

The result sets returned depend on whether name is specified, and when specified, what database object it is.

1. If sp_help is executed with no arguments, summary information of objects of all types that exist in the current database is returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Object name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Object owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object_type</td>
<td>nvarchar(31)</td>
<td>Object type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. If name is a SQL Server data type or user-defined data type, sp_help
returns this result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Data type name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage_type</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>SQL Server type name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Physical length of the data type (in bytes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prec</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Precision (total number of digits).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of digits to the right of the decimal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nullable</td>
<td>varchar(35)</td>
<td>Indicates whether NULL values are allowed: Yes or No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of a default bound to this type. NULL, if no default is bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of a rule bound to this type. NULL, if no default is bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collation</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Collation of the data type. NULL for non-character data types.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. If name is any database object (other than a data type), sp_help returns this result set, as well as additional result sets based on the type of object specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Table owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>nvarchar(31)</td>
<td>Table type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Created_datetime</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date table created</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Depending on the database object specified, `sp_help` returns additional result sets.

If `name` is a system table, user table, or view, `sp_help` returns these result sets (except the result set describing where the data file is located on a file group is not returned for a view).

- Additional result set returned on column objects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computed</td>
<td>varchar(35)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the values in the column are computed: (Yes or No).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Column length in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prec</td>
<td>char(5)</td>
<td>Column precision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>char(5)</td>
<td>Column scale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nullable</td>
<td>varchar(35)</td>
<td>Indicates whether NULL values are allowed in the column: Yes or No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrimTrailingBlanks</td>
<td>varchar(35)</td>
<td>Trim the trailing blanks (yes or no).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FixedLenNullInSource</td>
<td>varchar(35)</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collation</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Collation of the column. NULL for non-character</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Additional result set returned on identity columns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identity</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Column name whose data type is declared as identity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed</td>
<td>numeric</td>
<td>Starting value for the identity column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increment</td>
<td>numeric</td>
<td>Increment to use for values in this column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not For Replication</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>IDENTITY property is not enforced when a replication login, such as sqlrepl, inserts data into the table: 1 = True 0 = False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Additional result set returned on columns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RowGuidCol</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the global unique identifier column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Additional result set returned on filegroups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data_located_on_filegroup</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>The filegroup in which the data is located</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Additional result set returned on index:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>index_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Index name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index_description</td>
<td>varchar(210)</td>
<td>Description of the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index_keys</td>
<td>nvarchar(2078)</td>
<td>Column name(s) on which the index is built.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Additional result set returned on constraints:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>constraint_type</td>
<td>nvarchar(146)</td>
<td>Type of constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constraint_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_action</td>
<td>nvarchar(9)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the DELETE action is: No Action, CASCADE, or N/A. (Only applicable to FOREIGN KEY constraints.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_action</td>
<td>nvarchar(9)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the UPDATE action is: No Action, Cascade, or N/A. (Only applicable to FOREIGN KEY constraints.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_enabled</td>
<td>varchar(8)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the constraint is enabled: Enabled, Disabled or N/A. (Only applicable to CHECK and FOREIGN KEY constraints.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_for_replication</td>
<td>varchar(19)</td>
<td>Indicates whether the constraint is for replication. (Only applicable to CHECK and FOREIGN KEY constraints.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constraint_keys</td>
<td>nvarchar(2078)</td>
<td>Names of the columns that make up the constraint or, in the case for defaults and rules, the text that defines the default or rule.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Additional result set returned on referencing objects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table is referenced by</td>
<td>nvarchar(516)</td>
<td>Identifies other database objects that reference the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. If *name* is a system stored procedure or an extended stored procedure, *sp_help* returns this result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Stored procedure parameter name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Data type of the stored procedure parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum physical storage length (in bytes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prec</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Precision (total number of digits).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Param_order</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Order of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The *sp_help* procedure looks for an object in the current database only.

When *name* is not specified, *sp_help* lists object names, owners, and object types for all objects in the current database. *sp_helptrigger* provides information about triggers.
Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. Return information about all objects
This example lists information about each object in sysobjects.
USE master
EXEC sp_help

B. Return information about a single object
This example displays information about the publishers table.
USE pubs
EXEC sp_help publishers

See Also

sp_helpgroup
sp_helpindex
sp_helpprotect
sp_helpserver
sp_helptrigger
sp_helpuser
System Stored Procedures
sp_help_alert

Reports information about the alerts defined for the server.

Syntax

```sql
sp_help_alert [ [ @alert_name = ] 'alert_name' ] [ , [ @order_by = ] 'order_by' ]
    [ , [ @alert_id = ] alert_id ]
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
```

Arguments

- `[@alert_name =] 'alert_name'`

  Is the alert name. `alert_name` is `nvarchar(128)`. If `alert_name` is not specified, information about all alerts is returned.

- `[@order_by =] 'order_by'`

  Is the sorting order to use for producing the results. `order_by` is `sysname`, with a default of `N 'name'`.

- `[@alert_id =] alert_id`

  Is the identification number of the alert to report information about. `alert_id` is `int`, with a default of `NULL`.

- `[@category_name =] 'category'`

  Is the category for the alert. `category` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>System-assigned unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Alert name (for example, Demo: Full msdb log).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_source</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Source of the event. It will always be MSSQLServer for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Message error number that defines the alert. (Usually corresponds to an error number in the sysmessages table). If severity is used to define the alert, message_id is 0 or NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severity</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Severity level (from 9 through 25, 110, 120, 130, or 140) that defines the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of whether the alert is currently enabled (1) or not (0). A nonenabled alert is not sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delay_between_responses</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Wait period, in seconds, between responses to the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_occurrence_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Data the alert last occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_occurrence_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the alert last occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_response_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_response_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_message</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Optional additional message sent to the operator as part of the e-mail or pager notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>include_event_description</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Is whether the description of the SQL Server error from the Microsoft Windows NT® application log should be included as part of the notification message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database in which the error must occur for the alert to fire. If the database name is NULL, the alert fires regardless of where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_description_keyword</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Description of the SQL Server error in the Windows NT application log that must be like the supplied sequence of characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occurrence_count</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of times the alert occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count_reset_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the occurrence_count was last reset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count_reset_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the occurrence_count was last reset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>An on-demand job to be executed in response to an alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_notification</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nonzero if one or more operators are notified for</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
this alert. The value is one or more of the following values (ORed together):
1=has e-mail notification
2=has pager notification
4=has netsend notification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flags</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>Reserved.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>performance_condition</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>If type is 2, this column shows the definition of the performance condition; otherwise, the column is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Reserved. Will always be 'Uncategorized' for SQL Server 7.0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| type      | int     | 1 = SQL Server event alert
2 = SQL Server performance alert  |

**Remarks**

*sp_help_alert* must be run from the *msdb* database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_help_alert*.

**Examples**

This example reports information about the Demo: Sev. 25 Errors alert.

EXEC sp_help_alert 'Demo: Sev. 25 Errors'

**See Also**
sp_add_alert

sp_update_alert

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_category**

Provides information about the specified classes of jobs, alerts, or operators.

**Syntax**

```
sp_help_category [ [ @class = ] 'class' ]
    [ , [ @type = ] 'type' ]
    [ , [ @name = ] 'name' ]
    [ , [ @suffix = ] suffix ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@class =] 'class'`

Is the class about which information is requested. `class` is `varchar(8)`, with a default value of **JOB**. `class` can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Provides information about a job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT</td>
<td>Provides information about an alert category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATOR</td>
<td>Provides information about an operator category.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`[@type =] 'type'`

Is the type of category for which information is requested. `type` is `varchar(12)`, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>Local job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-SERVER</td>
<td>Multiserver job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Category for a class other than <strong>JOB</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`[@name =] 'name'`
Is the name of the category for which information is requested. *name* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@suffix =] *suffix*

Specifies whether the *category_type* column in the result set is an ID or a name. *suffix* is *bit*, with a default of 0. 1 shows the *category_type* as a name, and 0 shows it as an ID.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Category ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of category:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Multiserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td><em>sysname</em></td>
<td>Category name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_help_category* must be executed in the *msdb* database.

If no parameters are specified, the result set provides information about all of the job categories.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.
Examples

A. Return local job information
This example returns information about jobs that are administered locally.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_category @type = 'LOCAL'

B. Return alert information
This example returns information about the Replication alert category.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_category @class = 'ALERT', @name = 'Replication'

See Also

sp_add_category
sp_delete_category
sp_update_category
System Stored Procedures
sp_helpconstraint

Returns a list of all constraint types, their user-defined or system-supplied name, the columns on which they have been defined, and the expression that defines the constraint (for DEFAULT and CHECK constraints only).

Syntax

```
sp_helpconstraint [ @objname = ] 'table'
   [ , [ @nomsg = ] 'no_message' ]
```

Arguments

- `[@objname =] 'table'`
  
  Is the table about which constraint information is returned. The table specified must be local to the current database. `table` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

- `[@nomsg =] 'no_message'`
  
  Is an optional parameter that prints the table name. `no_message` is `varchar(5)`, with a default of `msg`. `nomsg` suppresses the printing.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

`sp_helpconstraint` displays a descending indexed column if it participated in primary keys. The descending indexed column will be listed in the result set with a minus sign (-) following its name. The default, an ascending indexed column, will be listed by its name alone.

Remarks

Executing `sp_help table` reports all information about the specified table. To see
only the constraint information, use \texttt{sp\_helpconstraint}.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the \texttt{public} role.

**Examples**

This example shows all constraints for the \texttt{authors} table.

USE pubs
EXEC sp\_helpconstraint authors

**See Also**

\texttt{ALTER TABLE}
\texttt{CREATE TABLE}
\texttt{sp\_help}
\texttt{System Stored Procedures}
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpdb

Reports information about a specified database or all databases.

Syntax

sp_helpdb [ [ @dbname= ] 'name' ]

Arguments

[@dbname=] 'name'

Is the name of the database for which to provide information. name is sysname, with no default. If name is not specified, sp_helpdb reports on all databases in master.dbo.sysdatabases.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>Database name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_size</td>
<td>nvarchar(13)</td>
<td>Total size of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>nvarchar(24)</td>
<td>Database owner (such as sa).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Numeric database ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created</td>
<td>char(11)</td>
<td>Date the database was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>varchar(340)</td>
<td>Comma-separated list of values of database options that are currently set on the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Boolean-valued options are listed only if they are enabled. Nonboolean options are listed with their corresponding values in the form of
See ALTER DATABASE for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Logical file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fileid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Numeric file identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filename</td>
<td>nchar(260)</td>
<td>Operating-system file name (physical file name).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filegroup</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Group in which the file belongs. Database files can be grouped in file groups for allocation and administration purposes. Log files are never a part of a filegroup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>nvarchar(18)</td>
<td>File size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxsize</td>
<td>nvarchar(18)</td>
<td>Maximum size to which the file can grow. UNLIMITED value in this field indicate that the file grows until the disk is full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>growth</td>
<td>nvarchar(18)</td>
<td>Growth increment of the file. This indicates the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usage</td>
<td>varchar(9)</td>
<td>Usage of the file. For data file, the usage is <em>data only</em> and for the log file the usage is <em>log only</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**
The `status` column in the result set reports which bits have been turned on in the `status` column of `sysdatabases`. Information from the `status2` column of `sysdatabases` is not reported.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

`sp_helpdb` must access the database(s) on the server to determine the information to be displayed about the database. Therefore, for each database on the server, one of these must apply:

- The user executing `sp_helpdb` must have permissions to access the database.
- The guest user account must exist in the database.

If a database cannot be accessed, `sp_helpdb` displays error message 15622 and as much information about the database as it can.

**Examples**

**A. Return information about a single database**

This example displays information about the `pubs` database.

```sql
exec sp_helpdb pubs
```

**B. Return information about all databases**

This example displays information about all databases on the server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

```sql
exec sp_helpdb
```

**See Also**

[ALTER DATABASE](#)
CREATE DATABASE

sp_configure

sp_dboption

sp_renamedb

System Stored Procedures
**sp_helpdbfixedrole**

Returns a list of the fixed database roles.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpdbfixedrole [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@rolename =] 'role'`

Is the name of a fixed database role. `role` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`. If `role` is specified, only information about that role is returned; otherwise, a list and description of all fixed database roles is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DbFixedRole</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the fixed database role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>nvarchar(70)</td>
<td>Description of DbFixedRole.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Fixed database roles are defined at the database level and have permissions to perform specific database-level administrative activities. Fixed database roles cannot be added, removed, or changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed database role</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>db_owner</td>
<td>Database owners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_accessadmin</td>
<td>Database access administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_securityadmin</code></td>
<td>Database security administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_ddladmin</code></td>
<td>Database DDL administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_backupoperator</code></td>
<td>Database backup operators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_datareader</code></td>
<td>Database data readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_datawriter</code></td>
<td>Database data writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_denydatareader</code></td>
<td>Database deny data readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>db_denydatawriter</code></td>
<td>Database deny data writers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table shows stored procedures used for modifying database roles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stored procedure</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_addrolemember</code></td>
<td>Adds a login account to a fixed database role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_helprole</code></td>
<td>Displays a list of the members of a fixed database role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sp_droprolemember</code></td>
<td>Removes a member from a fixed database role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example shows a list of all fixed database roles.

EXEC `sp_helpdbfixedrole`

**See Also**

- `sp_addrolemember`
- `sp_dbfixedrolepermission`
- `sp_droprolemember`
- `sp_helprole`
sp_helprolemember

System Stored Procedures
sp_helpdevice

Reports information about Microsoft® SQL Server™ database files. 

sp_helpdevice is used for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SQL Server that used the term device for a database file.

Syntax

sp_helpdevice [ [ @devname= ] 'name' ]

Arguments

[@devname=] 'name'

Is the name of the device for which to provide information. name is sysname, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>device_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Device name (or file name).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(46)</td>
<td>Physical file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>A number that corresponds to the status description in the description column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cntrltype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Controller number of the device:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Hard disk device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4 = Disk dump device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Tape device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Database device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

If \textit{name} is specified, \texttt{sp\_helpdevice} displays information about the specified database device or dump device. If \textit{name} is not specified, \texttt{sp\_helpdevice} displays information about all database devices and dump devices in \texttt{master.dbo.sysdevices}.

Old style database devices are added to the system with the DISK \texttt{INIT} statement. Dump devices are added to the system by \texttt{sp\_addumpdevice}.

The \texttt{device\_number} column is 0 for dump devices, 0 for the \texttt{MASTER} database device, and a value from 1 through 255 for other database devices.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the \texttt{public} role.

Examples

This example reports information about all database devices and dump devices on SQL Server.

\texttt{sp\_helpdevice}

See Also

\texttt{sp\_dropdevice}
\texttt{sp\_helpdb}
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_downloadlist

Lists all rows in the sysdownloadlist system table for the supplied job, or all rows if no job is specified.

Syntax

```sql
sp_help_downloadlist [ [ @job_id = ] job_id | [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]
[ , [ @operation = ] 'operation' ]
[ , [ @object_type = ] 'object_type' ]
[ , [ @object_name = ] 'object_name' ]
[ , [ @target_server = ] 'target_server' ]
[ , [ @has_error = ] has_error ]
[ , [ @status = ] status ]
[ , [ @date_posted = ] date_posted ]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@job_id = ] job_id

Is the job identification number for which to return information. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.
```

```sql
[@job_name = ] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.
```

```sql
[@operation = ] 'operation'

Is the valid operation for the specified job. operation is varchar(64), with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEFECT</td>
<td>Server operation that requests the target server to defect from the Master SQLServerAgent service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Job operation that removes an entire job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>Job operation that inserts an entire job or refreshes an existing job. This operation includes all job steps and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
schedules, if applicable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RE-ENLIST</th>
<th>Server operation that causes the target server to resend its enlistment information, including the polling interval and time zone to the multiserver domain. The target server also redownloads the MSXOperator details.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET-POLL</td>
<td>Server operation that sets the interval, in seconds, for target servers to poll the multiserver domain. If specified, value is interpreted as the required interval value, and can be a value from 10 to 28,800.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>Job operation that requests the start of job execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>Job operation that requests the stop of job execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNC-TIME</td>
<td>Server operation that causes the target server to synchronize its system clock with the multiserver domain. Because this is a costly operation, perform this operation on a limited, infrequent basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE</td>
<td>Job operation that updates only the sysjobs information for a job, not the job steps or schedules. Is automatically called by sp_update_job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[object_type =] 'object_type'

Is the type of object for the specified job. object_type is varchar(64), with a default of NULL. object_type can be either JOB or SERVER. For more information about valid object_type values, see sp_add_category.

[object_name =] 'object_name'

Is the name of the object. object_name is sysname, with a default of NULL. If object_type is JOB, object_name is the job name. If object_type is SERVER, object_name is the server name.

[target_server =] 'target_server'

Is the name of the target server. target_server is varchar(30), with a default of NULL.

[has_error =] has_error
Is whether the job should acknowledge errors. `has_error` is `tinyint`, with a default of NULL, which indicates no errors should be acknowledged. 1 indicates that all errors should be acknowledged.

`[status =] status`

Is the status for the job. `status` is `tinyint`, with a default value of NULL.

`[date_posted =] date_posted`

Is the date and time for which all entries made on or after the specified date and time should be included in the result set. `date_posted` is `datetime`, with a default of NULL.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance_id</td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Unique integer identification number of the instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_server</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(30)</code></td>
<td>Computer name of the server the instruction came from. In Microsoft® SQL Server™ 7.0, this is always the computer name of the master (MSX) server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operation_code</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(4000)</code></td>
<td>Operation code for the instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_name</td>
<td><code>sysname</code></td>
<td>Object affected by the instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_id</td>
<td><code>uniqueidentifier</code></td>
<td>Identification number of the object affected by the instruction (job_id for a job object, or 0x00 for a server object) or a data value specific to the <code>operation_code</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_server</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(30)</code></td>
<td>Target server that this instruction is to be downloaded by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_message</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(1024)</code></td>
<td>Error message (if any) from the target</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
server if it encountered a problem while processing this instruction. 
NOTE: Any error message blocks all further downloads by the target server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date_posted</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the instruction was posted to the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_downloaded</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the instruction was downloaded by the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the job:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Not yet downloaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Successfully downloaded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

Examples

This example lists rows in the **sysdownloadlist** for the Weekly Sales Data Backup job.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_downloadlist @job_name='Weekly Sales Data Backup',
    @object_type='JOB',
    @object_name='Weekly Sales Backup',
    @target_server='SEATTLE2',
    @has_error=1,
    @status=NULL,
    @date_posted=NULL

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpextendedproc**

Displays the currently defined extended stored procedures and the name of the dynamic-link library to which the procedure (function) belongs.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpextendedproc [ [@funcname = ] 'procedure' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@funcname =] 'procedure'

Is the name of the extended stored procedure for which to display information. *procedure* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td><em>sysname</em></td>
<td>Name of the extended stored procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dll</td>
<td><em>nvarchar(255)</em></td>
<td>Name of the dynamic link library.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

When *procedure* is specified, *sp_helpextendedproc* reports on the specified extended stored procedure. When not supplied, *sp_helpextendedproc* returns all extended stored procedure names and the DLL names to which each extended stored procedure belongs.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.
Examples

A. Report help on all extended stored procedures
This example reports on all extended stored procedures.
USE master
EXEC sp_helpextendedproc

B. Report help on a single extended stored procedure
This example reports on the `xp_cmdshell` extended stored procedure.
USE master
EXEC sp_helpextendedproc xp_cmdshell

See Also

`sp_addextendedproc`
`sp_dropextendedproc`
`System Stored Procedures`
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpfile**

Returns the physical names and attributes of files associated with the current database. Use this stored procedure to determine the names of files to attach to or detach from the server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpfile [ [ @filename = ] 'name' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@filename = ] 'name'
```

Is the logical name of any file in the current database. `name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `name` is not specified, the attributes of all files in the current database.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Logical file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fileid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Numeric identifier of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filename</td>
<td>nchar(260)</td>
<td>Physical file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filegroup</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Group to which the file belongs. Database files can be grouped in file groups for allocation and administration purposes. Log files are never a part of a file group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>nvarchar(18)</td>
<td>File size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxsize</td>
<td>nvarchar(18)</td>
<td>Maximum size to which the file can grow. UNLIMITED value in this field indicate that the file grows until the disk is full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>growth</td>
<td>nvarchar(18)</td>
<td>Growth increment of the file. This indicates the amount of space added to the file each time new space is needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usage</td>
<td>varchar(9)</td>
<td>Usage of the file. For a data file, the usage is <em>data only</em> and for the log file the usage is <em>log only</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example returns information about the files in **pubs**.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_helpfile

**See Also**

- sp_attach_db
- sp_attach_single_file_db
- sp_detach_db
- sp_helpfilegroup
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpfilegroup**

Returns the names and attributes of filegroups associated with the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpfilegroup [ [ @filegroupname = ] 'name' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@filegroupname = ] 'name'
```

Is the logical name of any filegroup in the current database. *name* is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If name is not specified, the attributes of all filegroups in the current database are listed.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groupname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the file group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Numeric group identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filecount</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of files in the file group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example returns information about the filegroups in **pubs**.
USE pubs
EXEC sp_helpfilegroup

See Also

sp_attach_db
sp_attach_single_file_db
spDetach_db
sp_helpfile

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_fulltext_catalogs**

Returns the ID, name, root directory, status, and number of full-text indexed tables for the specified full-text catalog.

**Syntax**

```
sp_help_fulltext_catalogs [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@fulltext_catalog_name =] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

Is the name of the full-text catalog. `fulltext_catalog_name` is **sysname**. If this parameter is omitted or has the value NULL, information about all full-text catalogs associated with the current database is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or (1) failure

**Result Sets**

This table shows the result set, which is ordered by `ftcatid`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ftcatid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Full-text catalog identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the full-text catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>nvarchar(260)</td>
<td>Physical location of the full-text catalog root directory. NULL indicates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the default directory determined during installation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(This is the Ftdata subdirectory under the Microsoft® SQL Server™ directory; for example, C:\Mssql\Ftdata.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-text index population status of the catalog:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Full population in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Paused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Throttled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Recovering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Incremental population in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 = Building index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Disk is full. Paused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 = Change tracking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER_FULLTEXT_TABLES</th>
<th>integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of full-text indexed tables associated with the catalog.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example returns information about the **Cat_Desc** full-text catalog.
USE Northwind
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_catalogs 'Cat_Desc'

See Also

FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY

sp_fulltext_catalog

sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor

System Stored Procedures
**sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor**

Uses a cursor to return the ID, name, root directory, status, and number of full-text indexed tables for the specified full-text catalog.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_fulltext_catalogs [ @cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable OUTPUT ,
[ @fulltext_catalog_name = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@cursor_return =] @cursor_variable OUTPUT
```

Is the output variable of type **cursor**. The cursor is a read-only, scrollable, dynamic cursor.

```sql
[@fulltext_catalog_name =] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

Is the name of the full-text catalog. **fulltext_catalog_name** is **sysname**. If this parameter is omitted or is NULL, information about all full-text catalogs associated with the current database is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or (1) failure

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ftcatid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Full-text catalog identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the full-text catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>nvarchar(260)</td>
<td>Physical location of the full-text catalog root directory. NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
indicates the default directory determined during installation. (This is the Ftdata subdirectory under the Microsoft® SQL Server™ directory; for example, C:\Mssql\Ftdata.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>integer</th>
<th>Full-text index population status of the catalog:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Full population in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Paused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Throttled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Recovering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Incremental population in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 = Building index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Disk is full. Paused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 = Change tracking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NUMBER_FULLTEXT_TABLES | integer | Number of full-text indexed tables associated with the catalog. |

**Permissions**
Execute permissions default to the **public** role.
Examples

This example returns information about the **Cat_Desc** full-text catalog.

USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @mycursor CURSOR
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_catalogs_cursor @mycursor OUTPUT, 'Cat_Desc'
FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
    BEGIN
        FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
    END
CLOSE @mycursor
DEALLOCATE @mycursor
GO

See Also

[FULLTEXTCATALOGPROPERTY](#)

[sp_fulltext_catalog](#)

[sp_help_fulltext_catalogs](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_fulltext_columns**

Returns the columns designated for full-text indexing.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_fulltext_columns [ [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
[ , [ @column_name = ] 'column_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@table_name =] 'table_name'
```

Is the one- or two-part table name for which full-text index information is requested. `table_name` is `nvarchar(517)`, with a default value of NULL. If `table_name` is omitted, full-text index column information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table.

```sql
[@column_name =] 'column_name'
```

Is the name of the column for which full-text index metadata is requested. `column_name` is `sysname`, with a default value of NULL. If `column_name` is omitted or is NULL, full-text column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for `table_name`. If `table_name` is also omitted or is NULL, full-text index column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for all tables in the database.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or (1) failure

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_ID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>ID of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_COLID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Column ID of the full-text indexed column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column in a full-text indexed table that is designated for indexing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLNAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column in a full-text indexed table that specifies the document type of the full-text indexed column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an image column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Column ID of the document type column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an image column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_LANGUAGE</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Language used for the full-text search of the column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the public role.

**Examples**

This example returns information about the columns that have been designated for full-text indexing in the Categories table.
USE Northwind
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_columns Categories

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE_OWNER</th>
<th>TABLE_NAME</th>
<th>FULLTEXT_COLID</th>
<th>FULLTEXT_COLUMN_NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dbo</td>
<td>Categories</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

COLUMNPROPERTY
sp_fulltext_column
sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor

Uses a cursor to return the columns designated for full-text indexing.

Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor [ @cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable
OUTPUT
[ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
[ , [ @column_name = ] 'column_name' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@cursor_return =] @cursor_variable OUTPUT

Is the output variable of type cursor. The resulting cursor is a read-only, scrollable, dynamic cursor.

[@table_name =] 'table_name'

Is the one- or two-part table name for which full-text index information is requested. table_name is nvarchar(517), with a default value of NULL. If table_name is omitted, full-text index column information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table.

[@column_name =] 'column_name'

Is the name of the column for which full-text index metadata is desired. column_name is sysname with a default value of NULL. If column_name is omitted or is NULL, full-text column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for table_name. If table_name is also omitted or is NULL, full-text index column information is returned for every full-text indexed column for all tables in the database.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

Result Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_ID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>ID of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_COLID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Column ID of the full-text indexed column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column in a full-text indexed table that is designated for indexing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLNAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column in a full-text indexed table that specifies the document type of the full-text indexed column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an image column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_BLOBTP_COLID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Column ID of the document type column. This value is only applicable when the full-text indexed column is an image column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_LANGUAGE</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Language used for the full-text search of the column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the **public** role.
Examples

This example returns information about the columns that have been designated for full-text indexing in all of the tables in the database.

USE Northwind
GO
DECLARE @mycursor CURSOR
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_columns_cursor @mycursor OUTPUT
FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
    BEGIN
        FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
    END
CLOSE @mycursor
DEALLOCATE @mycursor
GO

See Also

COLUMNPROPERTY
sp_fulltext_column
sp_help_fulltext_columns
System Stored Procedures
sp_help_fulltext_tables

Returns a list of tables that are registered for full-text indexing.

Syntax

```
sp_help_fulltext_tables [ [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ]
'fulltext_catalog_name' ]
[ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@fulltext_catalog_name =] 'fulltext_catalog_name'
```

Is the name of the full-text catalog. `fulltext_catalog_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `fulltext_catalog_name` is omitted or is NULL, all full-text indexed tables associated with the database are returned. If `fulltext_catalog_name` is specified, but `table_name` is omitted or is NULL, the full-text index information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table associated with this catalog. If both `fulltext_catalog_name` and `table_name` are specified, a row is returned if `table_name` is associated with `fulltext_catalog_name`; otherwise, an error is raised.

```
[@table_name =] 'table_name'
```

Is the one- or two-part table name for which the full-text metadata is requested. `table_name` is `nvarchar(517)`, with a default value of NULL. If only `table_name` is specified, only the row relevant to `table_name` is returned.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or (1) failure

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE_OWNER</th>
<th>sysname</th>
<th>Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_KEY_INDEX_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Index imposing the UNIQUE constraint on the column designated as the unique key column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_KEY_COLID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Column ID of the unique index identified by FULLTEXT_KEY_NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_INDEX_ACTIVE</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Specifies whether columns marked for full-text indexing in this table are eligible for queries:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_CATALOG_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Full-text catalog in which the full-text index data resides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to members of the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example returns the names of the full-text indexed tables associated with the `Cat_Desc` full-text catalog.

```
USE Northwind
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_tables 'Cat_Desc'
```

**See Also**
INDEXPROPERTY

OBJECTPROPERTY

sp_fulltext_table

sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor**

Uses a cursor to return a list of tables that are registered for full-text indexing.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor [ @cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable OUTPUT
  [ , [ @fulltext_catalog_name = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name' ]
  [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@cursor_return = ] @cursor_variable OUTPUT`
  
  Is the output variable of type cursor. The cursor is a read-only, scrollable, dynamic cursor.

- `[@fulltext_catalog_name = ] 'fulltext_catalog_name'`
  
  Is the name of the full-text catalog. `fulltext_catalog_name` is sysname, with a default of NULL. If `fulltext_catalog_name` is omitted or is NULL, all full-text indexed tables associated with the database are returned. If `fulltext_catalog_name` is specified, but `table_name` is omitted or is NULL, the full-text index information is retrieved for every full-text indexed table associated with this catalog. If both `fulltext_catalog_name` and `table_name` are specified, a row is returned if `table_name` is associated with `fulltext_catalog_name`; otherwise, an error is raised.

- `[@table_name = ] 'table_name'`
  
  Is the one- or two-part table name for which the full-text metadata is requested. `table_name` is nvarchar(517), with a default value of NULL. If only `table_name` is specified, only the row relevant to `table_name` is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or (1) failure
Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner. This is the name of the database user that created the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_KEY_INDEX_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Index imposing the UNIQUE constraint on the column designated as the unique key column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_KEY_COLID</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Column ID of the unique index identified by FULLTEXT_KEY_NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_INDEX_ACTIVE</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Specifies whether columns marked for full-text indexing in this table are eligible for queries: 0 = Inactive 1 = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLTEXT_CATALOG_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Full-text catalog in which the full-text index data resides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the public role.

Examples

This example returns the names of the full-text indexed tables associated with the Cat_Desc full-text catalog.

USE Northwind
DECLARE @mycursor CURSOR
EXEC sp_help_fulltext_tables_cursor @mycursor OUTPUT, 'Cat_Desc'
FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
    BEGIN
        FETCH NEXT FROM @mycursor
    END
CLOSE @mycursor
DEALLOCATE @mycursor
GO

See Also

INDEXPROPERTY
OBJECTPROPERTY
sp_fulltext_table
sp_help_fulltext_tables
System Stored Procedures
**sp_helpgroup**

Reports information about a role, or all roles, in the current database. This procedure is included for backward compatibility. Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 uses roles instead of groups. Use `sp_helprole`.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpgroup [ [ @grpname = ] 'role' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[ @grpname = ] 'role'`

Is the name of a role. `role` must exist in the current database. `role` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `role` is specified, information about the name of the role and the members of the role is returned; otherwise, information about all the roles in the current database is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

`role` is not specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Role ID for the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`role` is specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Role ID for the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Users_in_group</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Member of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID for the member of the role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To view the permissions associated with the role, use `sp_helprotect`.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

**A. Return information about a single role**

This example returns information about the `hackers` role.

EXEC sp_helpgroup 'hackers'

**B. Return information about all roles**

This example returns information about all roles in the current database.

EXEC sp_helpgroup

**See Also**

- `sp_helprotect`
- `sp_helprole`
- `sp_helpuser`
- System Stored Procedures
**sp_helphistory**

`sp_helphistory` is provided for backward compatibility. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, see SQL Server [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

**Remarks**

The results of `sp_helphistory` are determined by a match on all specified parameters.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

**See Also**

- `sp_addtask`
- `sp_purgehistory`
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_job**

Returns information about jobs that are used by SQLServerAgent service to perform automated activities in Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

```
sp_help_job [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]
    [ , [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]
    [ , [ @job_aspect = ] 'job_aspect' ]
    [ , [ @job_type = ] 'job_type' ]
    [ , [ @owner_login_name = ] 'login_name' ]
    [ , [ @subsystem = ] 'subsystem' ]
    [ , [ @category_name = ] 'category' ]
    [ , [ @enabled = ] enabled ]
    [ , [ @execution_status = ] status ]
    [ , [ @execution_status = ] 'date_comparator' ]
    [ , [ @date_created = ] date_created ]
    [ , [ @date_last_modified = ] date_modified ]
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description_pattern' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the job identification number. job_id is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job. job_name is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Note** Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@job_aspect =] 'job_aspect'

Is the job attribute to display. job_aspect is **varchar(9)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Job aspect information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Job information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEDULES</td>
<td>Schedule information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEPS</td>
<td>Job step information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGETS</td>
<td>Target information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@job_type =] 'job_type'

Is the type of jobs to include in the report. job_type is varchar(12), with a default of NULL. job_type can be LOCAL or MULTI-SERVER.

[@owner_login_name =] 'login_name'

Is the login name of the owner of the job. login_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subsystem =] 'subsystem'

Is the name of the subsystem. subsystem is nvarchar(60), with a default of NULL.

[@category_name =] 'category'

Is the name of the category. category is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@enabled =] enabled

Is a number indicating whether information is shown for enabled jobs or disabled jobs. enabled is tinyint, with a default of NULL. 1 indicates enabled jobs, and 0 indicates disabled jobs.

[@execution_status =] status

Is the execution status for the jobs. status is int, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns only those jobs that are not idle or suspended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Executing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Waiting for thread.
Between retries.
Idle.
Suspended.
Performing completion actions.

`[@date_comparator = ] 'date_comparison'`

Is the comparison operator to use in comparisons of `date_created` and `date_modified`. `date_comparison` is `char(1)`, and can be `=`, `<`, or `>`.  

`[@date_created = ] date_created`

Is the date the job was created. `date_created` is `datetime`, with a default of NULL.

`[@date_last_modified = ] date_modified`

Is the date the job was last modified. `date_modified` is `datetime`, with a default of NULL.

`[@description = ] 'description_pattern'`

Is the description of the job. `description_pattern` is `nvarchar(512)`, with a default of NULL. `description_pattern` can include the SQL Server wildcard characters for pattern matching.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

If no arguments are specified, `sp_help_job` returns this result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originating_server</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Name of the server from which the job came.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Indicates whether the job is enabled to be executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Description for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the step in the job where execution should begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Job owner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| notify_level_eventlog  | int       | Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification event should be logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log. Can be one of these values:
|                        |           | 0 = Never                                                                   |
|                        |           | 1 = When a job succeeds                                                     |
|                        |           | 2 = When the job fails                                                     |
|                        |           | 3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)             |
| notify_level_email     | int       | Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification e-mail should be sent when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for notify_level_eventlog. |
| notify_level_netsend   | int       | Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a network message should be sent when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for notify_level_eventlog. |
| notify_level_page      | int       | Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a page                           |
should be sent when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for `notify_level_eventlog`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>notify_email_operator</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>E-mail name of the operator to notify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_netsend_operator</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the computer or user used when sending network messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_page_operator</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the computer or user used when sending a page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_level</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances the job should be deleted when a job completes. Possible values are the same as for <code>notify_level_eventlog</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the job was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_modified</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the job was last modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version_number</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Version of the job (automatically updated each time the job is modified).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the job last started execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the job last started execution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| last_run_outcome                | int      | Outcome of the job the last time it ran:  
0 = Failed  
1 = Succeeded  
3 = Canceled  
5 = Unknown |
| next_run_date                   | int      | Date the job is scheduled to run.                                          |
run next.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>next_run_time</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>Time the job is scheduled to run next.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>next_run_schedule_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identification number of the next run schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_execution_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Current execution status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_execution_step</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Current execution step in the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_retry_attempt</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>If the job is running and the step has been retried, this is the current retry attempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_step</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of job steps the job has.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_schedule</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of job schedules the job has.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_target</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of target servers the job has.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1 = Local job. 2 = Multiserver job. 0 = Job has no target servers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If job_id or job_name is specified, sp_help_job returns these additional result sets for job steps, job schedules, and job target servers.

This is the result set for job steps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Unique (for this job) identifier for the step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsystem</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>Subsystem in which to execute the step command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>nvarchar(3200)</td>
<td>Command to execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flags</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Bitmask of values that control step behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmdexec_success_code</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For a CmdExec step, this is the process exit code of a successful command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| on_success_action     | nvarchar(4000)     | What to do if the step succeeds:  
1 = Quit with success.  
2 = Quit with failure.  
3 = Go to next step.  
4 = Go to step. |
| on_success_step_id    | int                | If on_success_action is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.                                                                       |
| on_fail_action        | nvarchar(4000)     | Action to take if the step fails. Values are the same as for on_success_action.                                                            |
| on_fail_step_id       | int                | If on_fail_action is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.                                                                          |
| Server                | sysname            | Reserved.                                                                                                                                  |
| database_name         | sysname            | For a Transact=SQL step, this is the database in which the command will executes.                                                          |
| database_user_name    | sysname            | For a Transact=SQL step, this is the database user context in which the command executes.                                                   |
| retry_attempts        | int                | Maximum number of times the command should be retried (if it is unsuccessful) before the step is deemed to have failed.                     |
| retry_interval        | int                | Interval (in minutes) between any retry attempts.                                                                                           |
| os_run_priority       | varchar(4000)      | Reserved.                                                                                                                                  |
| output_file_name      | varchar(200)       | File to which command output should be written (Transact=SQL and CmdExec steps only).                                                      |
| last_run_outcome  | int  | Outcome of the step the last time it ran:  
|                  |      | 0 = Failed  
|                  |      | 1 = Succeeded  
|                  |      | 3 = Canceled  
|                  |      | 5 = Unknown  
| last_run_duration | int  | Duration (in seconds) of the step the last time it ran.  
| last_run_retries  | int  | Number of times the command was retried the last time the step ran.  
| last_run_date     | int  | Date the step last started execution.  
| last_run_time     | int  | Time the step last started execution.  

This is the result set for job schedules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identifier of the schedule (unique across all jobs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schedule_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the schedule (unique for this job only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Whether the schedule is active (1) or not (0).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| freq_type      | int        | Value indicating when the job is to be executed:  
|                |            | 1 = Once  
|                |            | 4 = Daily  
|                |            | 8 = Weekly  
|                |            | 16 = Monthly  
|                |            | 32 = Monthly, relative to the freq_interval  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>freq_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Days when the job is executed. The value depends on the value of freq_type. For more information, see sp_add_jobschedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_subday_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Units for freq_subday_interval. For more information, see sp_add_jobschedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_subday_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of freq_subday_type periods to occur between each execution of the job. For more information, see sp_add_jobschedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_relative_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Scheduled job's occurrence of the freq_interval in each month. For more information, see sp_add_jobschedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_recurrence_factor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of months between the scheduled execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date to begin execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_end_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date to end execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time to begin the execution of the job on active_start_date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time to end execution of the job on active_end_date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the schedule is created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schedule_description</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>An English description of the schedule (if requested).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the schedule will next cause the job to run.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
next_run_time | int | Time the schedule will next cause the job to run.

This is the result set for job target servers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identifier of the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Computer name of the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enlist_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the target server enlisted into the master server (MSX).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_poll_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the target server last polled the MSX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the job last started execution on this target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the job last started execution on this target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Duration of the job the last time it ran on this target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_outcome</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Outcome of the job the last time it ran on this server:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Succeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_outcome_message</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Outcome message from the job the last time it ran on this target server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role in the msdb database. A user who can execute this procedure and is a member of the sysadmin fixed role can also
create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information. A user who is not a member of the sysadmin fixed role can use sp_help_job to view only the jobs he/she owns.

When sp_help_job is invoked by a user who is a member of the sysadmin fixed server role, sp_help_job will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the sysadmin group, sp_help_job will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using xp_sqlagent_proxy_account. If the proxy account is not available, sp_help_job will fail. This is true only for Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and sp_help_job is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

Examples

A. List information for all jobs

This example executes the sp_help_job procedure with no parameters to return the information for all of the jobs currently defined in the msdb database.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_job

B. List information for a specific job

This example lists all job aspect information for the multiserver job named Archive Tables, in which the job is enabled and has been modified since its creation.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_job NULL, 'Archive Tables', 'ALL', 'MULTI-SERVER'
NULL, NULL, 1, 1, '<', '12/01/97', '6/25/98', NULL

See Also

sp_add_job
sp_delete_job
sp_update_job

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_jobhistory**

Provides information about the jobs for servers in the multiserver administration domain.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_jobhistory [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]
    [ , [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]
    [ , [ @step_id = ] step_id ]
    [ , [ @sql_message_id = ] sql_message_id ]
    [ , [ @sql_severity = ] sql_severity ]
    [ , [ @start_run_date = ] start_run_date ]
    [ , [ @end_run_date = ] end_run_date ]
    [ , [ @start_run_time = ] start_run_time ]
    [ , [ @end_run_time = ] end_run_time ]
    [ , [ @minimum_run_duration = ] minimum_run_duration ]
    [ , [ @run_status = ] run_status ]
    [ , [ @minimum_retries = ] minimum_retries ]
    [ , [ @oldest_first = ] oldest_first ]
    [ , [ @server = ] 'server' ]
    [ , [ @mode = ] 'mode' ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@job_id =] job_id**
  
  Is the job identification number. `job_id` is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

- **[@job_name =] 'job_name'**
  
  Is the name of the job. `job_name` is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

- **[@step_id =] step_id**
  
  Is the step identification number. `step_id` is **int**, with a default of NULL.

- **[@sql_message_id =] sql_message_id**
Is the identification number of the error message returned by Microsoft® SQL Server™ when executing the job. sql_message_id is int, with a default of NULL.

[@sql_severity =] sql_severity

Is the severity level of the error message returned by SQL Server when executing the job. sql_severity is int, with a default of NULL.

[@start_run_date =] start_run_date

Is the date the job was started. start_run_date is int, with a default of NULL. start_run_date must be entered in the form YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is a four-character year, MM is a two-character month name, and DD is a two-character day name.

[@end_run_date =] end_run_date

Is the date the job was completed. end_run_date is int, with a default of NULL. end_run_date must be entered in the form YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is a four-character year, MM is a two-character month name, and DD is a two-character day name.

[@start_run_time =] start_run_time

Is the time the job was started. start_run_time is int, with a default of NULL. start_run_time must be entered in the form HHMMSS, where HH is a two-character hour of the day, MM is a two-character minute of the day, and SS is a two-character second of the day.

[@end_run_time =] end_run_time

Is the time the job completed its execution. end_run_time is int, with a default of NULL. end_run_time must be entered in the form HHMMSS, where HH is a two-character hour of the day, MM is a two-character minute of the day, and SS is a two-character second of the day.

[@minimum_run_duration =] minimum_run_duration

Is the minimum length of time for the completion of the job. minimum_run_duration is int, with a default of NULL. minimum_run_duration must be entered in the form HHMMSS, where HH is a two-character hour of the day, MM is a two-character minute of the day,
and SS is a two-character second of the day.

[@run_status =] run_status

Is the execution status of the job. run_status is int, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Succeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Retry (step only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>In-progress message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@minimum_retries =] minimum_retries

Is the minimum number of times a job should retry running. minimum_retries is int, with a default of NULL.

[@oldest_first =] oldest_first

Is whether to present the output with the oldest jobs first. oldest_first is int, with a default of 0, which presents the newest jobs first. 1 presents the oldest jobs first.

[@server =] 'server'

Is the name of the server on which the job was performed. server is nvarchar(30), with a default of NULL.

[@mode =] 'mode'

Is whether SQL Server prints all columns in the result set (FULL) or a summary of the columns. mode is varchar(7), with a default of SUMMARY.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Result Sets

The actual column list depends on the value of *mode*. The most comprehensive set of columns is shown below and is returned when *mode* is **FULL**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>History entry identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Job name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Step identification number (will be 0 for a job history).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Step name (will be NULL for a job history).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql_message_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For Transact-SQL step, the most recent Transact-SQL error number encountered while running the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql_severity</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For a Transact-SQL step, the highest Transact-SQL error severity encountered while running the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Job or step history message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Outcome of the job or step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the job or step began executing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the job or step began executing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Elapsed time in the execution of the job or step in HHMMSS format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_emailed</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>Operator who was e-mailed regarding this job (is NULL for step history).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_netsent</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>Operator who was sent a network message regarding this job (is NULL for step history).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_paged</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>Operator who was paged regarding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
this job (is NULL for step history).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>retries_attempted</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>Number of times the step was retried (always 0 for a job history).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Server the step or job executes on. Is always (local).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_help_jobhistory* returns a report with the history of the specified scheduled jobs. If no parameters are specified, the report contains the history for all scheduled jobs.

**Permissions**

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the *sysadmin* fixed server role or the *db-owner* fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

**Example**

This example prints all columns and all job information for any failed jobs and failed job steps with an error message of 50100 (a user-defined error message), a severity of 20, and a start date of June 1, 1998, on the *LONDON2* server.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_jobhistory NULL, NULL, NULL, 50100, 20, 19980601, NULL, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL, 1, 'LONDON2', 'FULL'
```

**See Also**

*sp_purge_jobhistory*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_jobschedule

Returns information about the scheduling of jobs used by SQL Server Enterprise Manager to perform automated activities.

Syntax

```
sp_help_jobschedule
    [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]
    [ [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
    [ , [ @schedule_name = ] 'schedule_name' ]]
    [ , [ @schedule_id = ] schedule_id ]
```

Arguments

```
[@job_id =] job_id
    Is the job identification number. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'
    Is the name of the job. job_name is varchar(100), with a default of NULL.

Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@schedule_name =] 'schedule_name'
    Is the name of the schedule item for the job. schedule_name is varchar(100), with a default of NULL.

[@schedule_id =] schedule_id
    Is the identification number of the schedule item for the job. schedule_id is int, with a default of NULL.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
## Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Schedule identifier number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schedule_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Whether the schedule enabled (1) or not enabled (0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Value indicating when the job is to be executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32 = Monthly, relative to the freq_interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64 = Run when SQLServerAgent service starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Days when the job is executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The value depends on the value of freq_type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For more information, see sp_add_jobschedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_subday_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Units for freq_subday_interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For more information, see sp_add_jobschedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_subday_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of freq_subday_type periods to occur between each execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_relative_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Scheduled job's occurrence of the freq_interval in each month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_recurrence_factor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of months between the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the schedule is activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_end_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>End date of the schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of the day the schedule starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of the day schedule ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the schedule is created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schedule_description</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>An English description of the schedule (if scheduled).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the schedule will next cause the job to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the schedule will next cause the job to run.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The parameters of `sp_help_jobschedule` can be used only in certain combinations. If `schedule_id` is specified, neither `job_id` nor `job_name` can be specified. Otherwise, the `job_id` or `job_name` parameters can be used with `schedule_name`.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

**Examples**

**A. Return the job schedule for a specific job**

This example returns the scheduling information for a job named Archive Tables.

```sql
USE msdb
```
EXEC sp_help_jobhistory @job_name = 'Archive Tables'

B. Return the job schedule for a named item in the schedule

This example returns the history for a job named Archive Tables and for its schedule item Weekly Archive.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_jobhistory @job_name = 'Archive Tables',
    @schedule_name = 'Weekly Archive'

See Also

sp_add_jobschedule
sp_delete_jobschedule
sp_update_jobschedule
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_jobserver
Returns information about the server for a given job.

Syntax

sp_help_jobserver [ @job_id = ] job_id |
   [ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
   [ , [ @show_last_run_details = ] show_last_run_details ]

Arguments

[@job_id =] job_id
   Is the job identification number for which to return information. job_id is
   uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@show_last_run_detail =] 'job_name'
   Is the job name for which to return information. job_name is sysname, with
   a default of NULL.

Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@show_last_run_details =] show_last_run_details
   Is whether the last-run execution information is part of the result set.
   show_last_run_details is tinyint, with a default of 0. 0 does not include last-
   run information, and 1 does.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identification number of the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Computer name of the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enlist_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the target server enlisted into the master server (MSX).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_poll_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the target server last polled the MSX.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If `sp_help_jobserver` is executed with `show_last_run_details` set to 1, the result set has these additional columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_run_date</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Date the job last started execution on this target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_time</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Time the job last started execution on this server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_duration</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Duration of the job the last time it ran on this target server (in seconds).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| last_outcome_message         | nvarchar(1024) | Outcome of the job the last time it ran on this server:  
0 = Failed  
1 = Succeeded  
3 = Canceled  
5 = Unknown |

**Permissions**

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed data base role, who can grant permissions to other users.

**Examples**

This example returns information, including last-run information, about the Archive Tables job.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_jobserver @job_name = 'Archive Tables',
   @show_last_run_details = 1

See Also

sp_add_jobserver
sp_delete_jobserver
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_jobstep**

Returns information for the steps in a job used by SQLServerAgent service to perform automated activities.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_jobstep [ @job_id = ] 'job_id' |
[ @job_name = ] 'job_name'
[ , [ @step_id = ] step_id ]
[ , [ @step_name = ] 'step_name' ]
[ , [ @suffix = ] suffix ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@job_id =] 'job_id'**
  
  Is the job identification number for which to return job information. `job_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

- **[@job_name =] 'job_name'**
  
  Is the name of the job. `job_name` is `sysname`, with a default NULL.

  **Note** Either `job_id` or `job_name` must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

- **[@step_id =] step_id**
  
  Is the identification number of the step in the job. If not included, all steps in the job are included. `step_id` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

- **[@step_name =] 'step_name'**
  
  Is the name of the step in the job. `step_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- **[@suffix =] suffix**
  
  Is a flag indicating whether a text description is appended to the `flags` column in the output. `suffix` is `bit`, with the default of 0. If `suffix` is 1, a description is appended.
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>step_id</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Unique identifier for the step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the step in the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subsystem</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>Subsystem in which to execute the step command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>nvarchar(3200)</td>
<td>Command executed in the step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>A bitmask of values that control step behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmdexec_success_code</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>For a CmdExec step, this is the process exit code of a successful command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_success_action</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Action to take if the step succeeds:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Quit the job reporting success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Quit the job reporting failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Go to the next step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Go to step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_success_step_id</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>If on_success_action is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_fail_action</td>
<td>Tinyint</td>
<td>What to do if the step fails. Values are same as on_success_action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_fail_step_id</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>If on_fail_action is 4, this indicates the next step to execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>For a Transact-SQL step, this is the database in which the command executes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_user_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>For a Transact-SQL step, this is the database user context in which the command executes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_attempts</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Maximum number of times the command should be retried (if it is unsuccessful).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_interval</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Interval (in minutes) for any retry attempts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>os_run_priority</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output_file_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(200)</td>
<td>File to which command output should be written (Transact-SQL and CmdExec steps only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_outcome</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Outcome of the step the last time it ran:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Succeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_duration</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Duration (in seconds) of the step the last time it ran.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_retries</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Number of times the command was retried the last time the step ran.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_date</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Date the step last started execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_time</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Time the step last started execution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.
Examples

A. Return information for all steps in a specific job
This example returns all the job steps for a job named Backup Files.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_jobstep @job_name = 'Backup Files'

B. Return information about a specific job step
This example returns information about the first job step for the job named Backup Files.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_jobstep @job_name = 'Backup Files', @step_id = 1

See Also

sp_add_jobstep
sp_delete_jobstep
sp_help_job
sp_update_jobstep

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpindex**

Reports information about the indexes on a table or view.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpindex [ @objname = ] 'name'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@objname = ] 'name'
```

Is the name of a table or view in the current database. *name* is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>index_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Index name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index_description</td>
<td>varchar(210)</td>
<td>Index description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index_keys</td>
<td>nvarchar(2078)</td>
<td>Table or view column(s) upon which the index is built.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A descending indexed column will be listed in the result set with a minus sign (-) following its name; an ascending indexed column, the default, will be listed by its name alone.

**Remarks**

If indexes have been set with the NORECOMPUTE option of `UPDATE STATISTICS`, that information is shown in the result set of `sp_helpindex`. 
Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples
This example reports on the types of indexes on the sysobjects table.
sp_helpindex sysobjects

See Also
CREATE INDEX
DROP INDEX
DROP STATISTICS
sp_help
sp_statistics
System Stored Procedures
UPDATE STATISTICS
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helplanguage

Reports information about a particular alternate language or about all languages.

Syntax

sp_helplanguage [ [ @language = ] 'language' ]

Arguments

[@language =] 'language'

Is the name of the alternate language for which to display information. language is sysname, with a default of NULL. If language is specified, information about the specified language is returned. If language is not specified, information about all languages in the syslanguages system table is returned.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>langid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Language identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dateformat</td>
<td>nchar(3)</td>
<td>Format of the date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datefirst</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>First day of the week: 1 for Monday, 2 for Tuesday, and so on through 7 for Sunday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Microsoft® SQL Server™ version of the last upgrade for this language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Language name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alias</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Alternate name of the language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>months</td>
<td>nvarchar(372)</td>
<td>Month names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortmonths</td>
<td>nvarchar(132)</td>
<td>Short month names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days</td>
<td>nvarchar(217)</td>
<td>Day names.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Permissions
Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

### Examples

**A. Return information about a single language**
This example displays information about the alternate language French.

```
sp_helplanguage french
```

**B. Return information about all languages**
This example displays information about all installed alternate languages.

```
sp_helplanguage
```

### See Also

@@LANGUAGE

SET LANGUAGE

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helplinkedsrvlogin

Provides information about login mappings defined against a specific linked server used for distributed queries and remote stored procedures.

Syntax

```
sp_helplinkedsrvlogin [ [ @rmtsrvname = ] 'rmtsrvname' ]
[ , [ @locallogin = ] 'locallogin' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@rmtsrvname =] 'rmtsrvname'
```

Is the name of the linked server that the login mapping applies to. `rmtsrvname` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all login mappings defined against all the linked servers defined in the local computer running Microsoft® SQL Server™ are returned.

```
[@locallogin =] 'locallogin'
```

Is the SQL Server login on the local server that has a mapping to the linked server `rmtsrvname`. `locallogin` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. NULL specifies that all login mappings defined on `rmtsrvname` are returned. If not NULL, a mapping for `locallogin` to `rmtsrvname` must already exist. `locallogin` can be an SQL Server login or a Microsoft Windows NT® user. The Windows NT user must have been granted access to SQL Server either directly or through its membership in a Windows NT group that has been granted access.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linked Server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Linked server name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Local Login sysname | Local login for which the mapping applies.
--- | ---
Is Self Mapping smallint | 0 = Local Login is mapped to Remote Login when connecting to Linked Server. 1 = Local Login is mapped to the same login and password when connecting to Linked Server.
Remote Login sysname | Login name on Linked Server that is mapped to Local Login when Is Self Mapping is 0. If Is Self Mapping is 1, Remote Login is NULL.

Remarks

Before deleting login mappings, use sp_helplinkedsrvlogin to determine the linked servers that are involved.

Permissions

Execution permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. Display all login mappings for all linked servers

This example displays all login mappings for all linked servers defined on the local computer running SQL Server.

EXEC sp_helplinkedsrvlogin
go

Linked Server  Local Login  Is Self Mapping  Remote Login
-------------------  ---------  ------------  -------------------
Accounts NULL 1 NULL
Sales NULL 1 NULL
Sales Mary 0 sa
B. Display all login mappings for a linked server

This example displays all locally defined login mappings for the Sales linked server.

EXEC sp_helplinkedsrvlogin 'Sales'
go

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Linked Server</th>
<th>Local Login</th>
<th>Is Self Mapping</th>
<th>Remote Login</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

C. Display all login mappings for a local login

This example displays all locally defined login mappings for the login Mary.

EXEC sp_helplinkedsrvlogin NULL, 'Mary'
go

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Linked Server</th>
<th>Local Login</th>
<th>Is Self Mapping</th>
<th>Remote Login</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 row(s) affected)

See Also

Establishing Security for Linked Servers
sp_addlinkedserver

sp_droplinkedsrvlogin

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helplogins**

Provides information about logins and the associated users in each database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helplogins [ [ @LoginNamePattern = ] 'login' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@LoginNamePattern =] 'login'
```

Is a login name. *login* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. *login* must exist if specified. If *login* is not specified, information about all logins is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

The first report contains information about each login specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LoginName</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SID</strong></td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Login security identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DefDBName</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Default database that <strong>LoginName</strong> uses when connecting to Microsoft® SQL Server™.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DefLangName</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Default language used by <strong>LoginName</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auser</strong></td>
<td>char(5)</td>
<td>Yes = <strong>LoginName</strong> has an associated user name in a database. No = <strong>LoginName</strong> does not have an associated user name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARemote</strong></td>
<td>char(7)</td>
<td>Yes = <strong>LoginName</strong> has an associated remote login.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The second report contains information about users and aliases associated with each login.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LoginName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Default database that LoginName uses when connecting to SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>User account that LoginName is mapped to in DBName, and the roles that LoginName is a member of in DBName.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserOrAlias</td>
<td>char(8)</td>
<td>MemberOf = UserName is a role. User = UserName is a user account.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Before removing logins, use `sp_helplogins` to determine the user accounts the login maps to.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` and `securityadmin` fixed server roles can execute `sp_helplogins`.

`sp_helplogins` must check all databases on the server to determine the user accounts in those databases associated with the logins. Therefore, for each database on the server, one of these must apply:

- The user executing `sp_helplogins` must have permissions to access the database.

- The **guest** user account must exist in the database.
If a database cannot be accessed, `sp_helplogins` displays error message 15622 and as much information as it can for logins associated with user accounts in those databases.

**Examples**

This example reports information about the login **John**.

```
EXEC sp_helplogins 'John'
go
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LoginName</th>
<th>SID</th>
<th>DefDBName</th>
<th>DefLangName</th>
<th>AUser</th>
<th>ARemote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>0x23B348613497D11190C100C</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>us_english</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LoginName</th>
<th>DBName</th>
<th>UserName</th>
<th>UserOrAlias</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>User</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

`sp_helpuser`

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_maintenance_plan

Returns information about the specified maintenance plan. If a plan is not specified, this stored procedure returns information about all maintenance plans.

Syntax

sp_help_maintenance_plan [ [ @plan_id = ] 'plan_id' ]

Arguments

[@plan_id =] 'plan_id'

Specifies the plan ID of the maintenance plan. plan_id is UNIQUEIDENTIFIER. The default is NULL.

Return Code Values

None

Result Sets

If plan_id is specified, sp_help_maintenance_plan will return three tables: Plan, Database, and Job.

Plan Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Maintenance plan name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the maintenance plan was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Owner of the maintenance plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_history_rows</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum number of rows allotted for recording the history of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
remote_history_server | int | The name of the remote server to which the history report could be written.
max_remote_history_rows | int | Maximum number of rows allotted in the system table on a remote server to which the history report could be written.
user_defined_1 | int | Default is NULL.
user_defined_2 | nvarchar(100) | Default is NULL.
user_defined_3 | datetime | Default is NULL.
user_defined_4 | uniqueidentifier | Default is NULL.

Database Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>Name of all databases associated with the maintenance plan. <em>database_name</em> is <em>sysname</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Job Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>ID of all jobs associated with the maintenance plan. <em>job_id</em> is <em>uniqueidentifier</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If no plan ID is specified, or is NULL, *sp_help_maintenance_plan* will return information about all existing maintenance plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Maintenance plan name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the maintenance plan was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Maintenance plan owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_history_rows</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum number of rows allotted for recording the history of the maintenance plan in the system table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_history_server</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Name of the remote server to which the history report could be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_remote_history_rows</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum number of rows allotted in the system table on a remote server to which the history report could be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_1</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_2</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_3</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_4</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_help_maintenance_plan**.
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_notification**

Reports a list of alerts for a given operator or a list of operators for a given alert.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_notification [ @object_type = ] 'object_type' ,
[ @name = ] 'name' ,
[ @enum_type = ] 'enum_type' ,
[ @notification_method = ] notification_method
[ , [ @target_name = ] 'target_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@object_type =] 'object_type'

Is the type of information to be returned. `object_type` is `char(9)`, with no default. `object_type` can be ALERTS, which lists the alerts assigned to the supplied operator name, or OPERATORS, which lists the operators responsible for the supplied alert name.

[@name =] 'name'

Is either an alert name (if `object_type` is ALERTS) or an operator name (if `object_type` is OPERATORS). `name` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@enum_type =] 'enum_type'

Is the `object_type` information that is returned. `enum_type` is ACTUAL in most cases. `enum_type` is `char(10)`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL</td>
<td>Lists only the <code>object_types</code> associated with <code>name</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Lists all the <code>object_types</code> including those that are not associated with <code>name</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGET</td>
<td>Lists only the <code>object_types</code> matching the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
supplied target_name, regardless of association with name.

[@notification_method =] notification_method

Is a numeric value that determines the notification method columns to return. notification_method is tinyint, and can be one of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E-mail: returns only the use_email column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pager: returns only the use_pager column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NetSend: returns only the use_netsend column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>All: returns all columns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@target_name =] 'target_name'

Is an alert name to search for (if object_type is ALERTS) or an operator name to search for (if object_type is OPERATORS). target_name is needed only if enum_type is TARGET. target_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Valves

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

If object_type is ALERTS, the result set lists all the alerts for a given operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alert_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Alert identifier number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alert_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Alert name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>E-mail is used to notify the operator:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column name</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pager</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Pager is used to notify operator:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_netsend</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Network pop-up is used to notify the operator:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_email</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of e-mail notifications sent for this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_pager</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of pager notifications sent for this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_netsend</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of <strong>netsend</strong> notifications sent for this alert.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If `object_type` is **OPERATORS**, the result set lists all the operators for a given alert.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>operator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Operator identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Operator name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>E-mail is used to send notification of the operator:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pager</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Pager is used to send notification of the operator:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_netsend</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Is a network pop-up used to notify the operator:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Remarks

This stored procedure must be run from the *msdb* database.

### Permissions

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the *sysadmin* fixed server role and the *db_owner* fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

### Examples

**A. List alerts for a specific operator**

This example returns all alerts for which the operator John Doe receives any kind of notification.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_notification 'ALERTS', 'John Doe', 'ACTUAL', 7

**B. List operators for a specific alert**

This example returns all operators who receive any kind of notification for the Test Alert alert.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_notification 'OPERATORS', 'Test Alert', 'ACTUAL', 7

See Also

sp_add_notification
sp_delete_notification
sp_update_notification

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpntgroup

Reports information about Microsoft® Windows NT® groups with accounts in the current database.

Syntax

sp_helpntgroup [ [ @ntname = ] 'name' ]

Arguments

[@ntname =] 'name'

Is the name of the Windows NT group. name is sysname, with a default of NULL. name must be a valid Windows NT group in the current database. If name is not specified, all Windows NT groups in the current database are included in the output. Specify the name that the Windows NT group is known by in the database (added using sp_grantdbaccess).

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTGroupName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Windows NT group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTGroupId</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Group ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SID</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Security identifier of NTGroupName.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasDbAccess</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1 = Windows NT group has permission access to the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To see a list of the Microsoft SQL Server™ roles in the current database, use
sp_helprole.

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples
This example prints a list of the Windows NT groups in the current database.
EXEC sp_helpntgroup

See Also
sp_grantdbaccess
sp_helprole
sp_revokedbaccess
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_operator**

Reports information about the operators defined for the server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_help_operator [ [ @operator_name = ] 'operator_name' ]
    [ , [ @operator_id = ] operator_id ]
```

**Arguments**

[@operator_name =] 'operator_name'

Is the operator name. `operator_name` is `sysname`. If `operator_name` is not specified, information about all operators is returned.

[@operator_id =] `operator_id`

Is the identification number of the operator for which information is requested. `operator_id` is `int`, with a default of `NULL`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Operator identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td><code>sysname</code></td>
<td>Operator Name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td><code>tinyint</code></td>
<td>Operator is available to receive any notifications:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_address</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(100)</code></td>
<td>Operator e-mail address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_email_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the operator was last notified by e-mail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_email_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the operator was last notified by e-mail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pager_address</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Operator pager address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_pager_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the operator was last notified by pager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_pager_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the operator was last notified by pager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday_pager_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The start of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on a weekday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday_pager_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The end of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on a weekday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday_pager_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The start of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Saturdays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday_pager_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The end of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Saturdays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday_pager_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The start of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Sundays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday_pager_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The end of the time period during which the operator is available to receive pager notifications on Sundays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pager_days</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>A bitmask (1 = Sunday, 64 = Saturday) of days-of-the-week indicating when the operator is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
is available to receive pager notifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>netsend_address</th>
<th>nvarchar(100)</th>
<th>Operator address for network pop-up notifications.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_netsend_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the operator was last notified by network pop-up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_netsend_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the operator was last notified by network pop-up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the operator category to which this operator belongs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_help_operator* must be run from the *msdb* database.

**Permissions**

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the *sysadmin* fixed server role and the *db_owner* fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

**Examples**

This example reports information about operator *andrewf*.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_operator 'andrewf'

**See Also**

*sp_add_operator*
*sp_delete_operator*
*sp_update_operator*
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpremotelogin**

Reports information about remote logins for a particular remote server, or for all remote servers, defined on the local server.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpremotelogin [ [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver' ]
[ , [ @remotename = ] 'remote_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'`
  
  Is the remote server about which the remote login information is returned. `remoteserver` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `remoteserver` is not specified, information about all remote servers defined on the local server is returned.

- `[@remotename =] 'remote_name'`
  
  Is a specific remote login on the remote server. `remote_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `remote_name` is not specified, information about all remote users defined for `remoteserver` is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of a remote server defined on the local server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_user_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login on the local server that remote logins from server map to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_user_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login on the remote server that maps to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
local_user_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>options</th>
<th>sysname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trusted = The remote login does not need to supply a password when connecting to the local server from the remote server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Untrusted (or blank) = The remote login is prompted for a password when connecting to the local server from the remote server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Use `sp_helpserver` to list the names of remote servers defined on the local server.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

Examples

**A. Report help on a single server**

This example displays information about all remote users on the remote server Accounts.

EXEC `sp_helpremotelogin 'Accounts'`

**B. Report help on all remote users**

This example displays information about all remote users on all remote servers known to the local server.

EXEC `sp_helpremotelogin`

See Also
sp_addremotelogin
sp_dropremotelogin
sp_helpserver
sp_remoteoption
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helprole**

Returns information about the roles in the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helprole [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@rolename =] 'role'`

Is the name of a role in the current database. `role` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. `role` must exist in the current database. If `role` is not specified, information about all roles in the current database is returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RoleName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleId</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of RoleName.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsAppRole</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = RoleName is not an application role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = RoleName is an application role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To view the permissions associated with the role, use `sp_helprotect`.

To view the members of a database role, use `sp_helprolemember`. 
Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples
This example displays all the roles in the current database.
EXEC sp_helprole

See Also
sp_addapprole
sp_addrole
sp_droprole
sp_elprolemember
sp_helpsrvrolemember
System Stored Procedures
sp_helprolemember

Returns information about the members of a role in the current database.

Syntax

sp_helprolemember [ [ @rolename = ] 'role' ]

Arguments

[@rolename =] 'role'

Is the name of a role in the current database. role is sysname, with a default of NULL. role must exist in the current database. If role is not specified, then all roles that contain at least one member from the current database are returned.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DbRole</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MemberName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of a member of DbRole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MemberSID</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Security identifier of MemberName.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

If a subrole is a member of the specified role, use sp_helprolemember with the name of the subrole to see the members of the subrole.

Use sp_helpsrvrolemember to display the members of a fixed server role.

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example displays the members of the **Sales** role.

EXEC sp_prolemember 'Sales'

**See Also**

* sp_addrolemember
* sp_droprolemember
* sp_helprole
* sp_helprolemember

**System Stored Procedures**
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helprotect

Returns a report with information about user permissions for an object, or statement permissions, in the current database.

Syntax

```
sp_helprotect [ [ @name = ] 'object_statement' ]
[ , [ @username = ] 'security_account' ]
[ , [ @grantorname = ] 'grantor' ]
[ , [ @permissionarea = ] 'type' ]
```

Arguments

```
@name = ] 'object_statement'
```

Is the name of the object in the current database, or a statement, with the permissions to report. `object_statement` is `nvarchar(776)`, with a default of NULL, which returns all object and statement permissions. If the value is an object (table, view, stored procedure, or extended stored procedure), it must be a valid object in the current database. The object name can include an owner qualifier in the form `owner.object`.

If `object_statement` is a statement, it can be:

- CREATE DATABASE
- CREATE DEFAULT
- CREATE FUNCTION
- CREATE PROCEDURE
- CREATE RULE
CREATE TABLE
CREATE VIEW
BACKUP DATABASE
BACKUP LOG

[@username =] 'security_account'

Is the name of the security account for which permissions are returned. security_account is sysname, with a default of NULL, which returns all security accounts in the current database. security_account must be a valid security account in the current database. When specifying a Microsoft® Windows NT® user, specify the name the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using sp_grantdbaccess).

[@grantorname =] 'grantor'

Is the name of the security account that has granted permissions. grantor is sysname, with a default of NULL, which returns all information for permissions granted by any security account in the database. When specifying a Windows NT user, specify the name that the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using sp_grantdbaccess).

[@permissionarea =] 'type'

Is a character string indicating whether to display object permissions (character string o), statement permissions (character string s), or both (o s). type is varchar(10), with a default of o s. type may be any combination of o and s, with or without commas or spaces between o and s.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the object owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantee</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the person granted permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantor</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the person who granted permissions to the specified grantee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProtectType</td>
<td>char(10)</td>
<td>Name of the type of protection: GRANT REVOKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>varchar(20)</td>
<td>Name of the permission: REFERENCES SELECT INSERT DELETE UPDATE CREATE TABLE CREATE DATABASE CREATE FUNCTION CREATE RULE CREATE VIEW CREATE PROCEDURE EXECUTE BACKUP DATABASE CREATE DEFAULT BACKUP LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Type of permission: All = Permission covers all current columns of the object. New = Permission covers any new columns that might be altered (by using the ALTER statement) on the object in the future. All+New = Combination of All and New.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

All of the parameters of this procedure are optional. If executed with no parameters, `sp_helprotect` displays all of the permissions that have been granted or denied in the current database.

If some, but not all of the parameters are specified, use named parameters to identify the particular parameter, or NULL as a placeholder. For example, to report all permissions for the grantor `dbo`, execute:

```
EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, NULL, dbo
```

Or

```
EXEC sp_helprotect @grantorname = 'dbo'
```

The output report is sorted by permission category, owner, object, grantee, grantor, protection type category, protection type, action, and column sequential ID.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

Examples

A. List the permissions for a table

This example lists the permissions for the `titles` table.

```
EXEC sp_helprotect 'titles'
```

B. List the permissions for a user

This example lists all permissions that user `Judy` has in the current database.
EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, 'Judy'

C. List the permissions granted by a specific user

This example lists all permissions that were granted by user Judy in the current database, using a NULL as a placeholder for the missing parameters.

EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, NULL, 'Judy'

D. List the statement permissions only

This example lists all the statement permissions in the current database, using NULL as a placeholder for the missing parameters.

EXEC sp_helprotect NULL, NULL, NULL, 's'

See Also

DENY
GRANT
REVOKE

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpserver**

Reports information about a particular remote or replication server, or about all servers of both types. Provides the server name, the server's network name, the server's replication status, the server's identification number, collation name, and time-out values for connecting to, or queries against, linked servers.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpserver [ [ @server = ] 'server' ]
   [ , [ @optname = ] 'option' ]
   [ , [ @show_topology = ] 'show_topology' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@server =] 'server'

Is the server about which information is reported. When no server is supplied, reports about all servers in `master.dbo.sysservers`. server is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

[@optname = ] 'option'

Is the option describing the server. option is `varchar(35)`, with a default of NULL, and must be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>collation compatible</td>
<td>Affects the Distributed Query execution against linked servers. If this option is set to true, Microsoft® SQL Server™ assumes that all characters in the linked server are compatible with the local server, with regard to character set and collation sequence (or sort order).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data access</td>
<td>Enables and disables a linked server for distributed query access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dist</td>
<td>Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dpub</td>
<td>Remote Publisher to this Distributor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**lazy schema validation** Hernandez schema validation Skips schema checking of remote tables at the beginning of the query.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>pub</strong></th>
<th>Publisher.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>rpc</strong></td>
<td>Enables RPC from the given server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rpc out</strong></td>
<td>Enables RPC to the given server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sub</strong></td>
<td>Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>system</strong></td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>use remote collation</strong></td>
<td>Uses the collation of a remote column rather than that of the local server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[[@show_topology ='] 'show_topology' 'show_topology'
```

Is the relationship of the given server to other servers. `show_topology` is `varchar(1)`, with a default of NULL. If `show_topology` is not equal to t or is NULL, `sp_helpserver` returns columns listed in the Result Sets section. If `show_topology` is equal to t, in addition to the columns listed in the Result Sets, `sp_helpserver` also returns topx and topy information.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure).

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Column name</strong></th>
<th><strong>Data type</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Server name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Server's network name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>varchar(70)</td>
<td>Server status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>char(4)</td>
<td>Server's identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collation_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Server's collation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connect_timeout</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time-out value for connecting to linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_timeout</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time-out value for queries against linked server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks
A server can have more than one status.

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. Display information about all servers
This example displays information about all servers (sp_helpserver with no parameters).

USE master
EXEC sp_helpserver

B. Display information about a specific server
This example displays all information about the SEATTLE2 server.

USE master
EXEC sp_helpserver 'SEATTLE2'

See Also
sp_adddistpublisher
sp_addserver
sp_addsubscriber
sp_changesubscriber
sp_dboption
sp_dropserver
sp_dropsubscriber
sp_helpdistributor
sp_helpremotelogin
sp_helpsubscriberinfo
sp_serveroption

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpsort**

Displays the Microsoft® SQL Server™ sort order and character set.

**Syntax**

`sp_helpsort`

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

Returns server default collation.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example displays the name of the server's default sort order, its character set, and a table of its primary sort values.

```
sp_helpsort
GO
```

This is the result set.

```
Server default collation
-----------------------
Latin1-General, case-sensitive, accent-sensitive, kanatype-insensitive,
```

**See Also**

[COLLATE](#)
**sp_helpsrvrole**

Returns a list of the Microsoft® SQL Server™ fixed server roles.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpsrvrole [ [ @srvrolename = ] 'role' ]
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@srvrolename =] 'role'
```

Is the name of the fixed server role. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL, and can be any of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed server role</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sysadmin</td>
<td>System administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securityadmin</td>
<td>Security administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serveradmin</td>
<td>Server administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setupadmin</td>
<td>Setup administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processadmin</td>
<td>Process administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diskadmin</td>
<td>Disk administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbcreator</td>
<td>Database creators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulkadmin</td>
<td>Can execute BULK INSERT statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ServerRole</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the server role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Description of ServerRole</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

Fixed server roles are defined at the server level and have permissions to perform specific server-level administrative activities. Fixed server roles cannot be added, removed, or changed.

The table shows stored procedures that can be used to modify server roles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stored procedure</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sp_addsrvrolemember</td>
<td>Adds a login account to a fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_helpsrvrolemember</td>
<td>Displays a list of the members of a fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp_dropsrvrolemember</td>
<td>Removes a member of a server role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

This example shows the list of available fixed server roles.

EXEC sp_helpsrvrole

See Also

sp_addsrvrolemember
sp_dropsrvrolemember
sp_helpsrvrolemember

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpsrvrolemember**

Returns information about the members of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ fixed server role.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpsrvrolemember [ [ @srvrolename = ] 'role' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@srvrolename =] 'role'
```

Is the name of a fixed server role about whose members information is returned. *role* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. If *role* is not specified, the result set includes information regarding all fixed server roles.

*role* can be any of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed server role</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sysadmin</td>
<td>System administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securityadmin</td>
<td>Security administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serveradmin</td>
<td>Server administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setupadmin</td>
<td>Setup administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processadmin</td>
<td>Process administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diskadmin</td>
<td>Disk administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbcreator</td>
<td>Database creators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulkadmin</td>
<td>Can execute BULK INSERT statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**
### Column name | Data type | Description
---|---|---
ServerRole | sysname | Name of the server role
MemberName | sysname | Name of a member of ServerRole
MemberSID | varbinary(85) | Security identifier of MemberName

**Remarks**

Use **sp_helprolemember** to display the members of a database role.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example lists the members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

EXEC sp_helpsrvrolemember 'sysadmin'

**See Also**

- **sp_addsrvrolemember**
- **sp_dropsrvrolemember**
- **sp_helprole**
- **sp_helprolemember**
- **System Stored Procedures**
**sp_helpstats**

Returns statistics information about columns and indexes on the specified table.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpstats[ @objname = ] 'object_name'
    [ , [ @results = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@objname =] 'object_name'

Specifies the table on which to provide statistics information. `object_name` is `nvarchar(520)` and cannot be null.

[@results =] 'value'

Specifies the extent of information to provide. Valid entries are ALL and STATS. ALL lists statistics for all indexes as well as columns that have statistics created on them; STATS only lists statistics not associated with an index. `value` is `nvarchar(5)` with a default of STATS.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

This table describes the columns in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>statistics_name</td>
<td>The name of the statistics. Returns <code>sysname</code> and cannot be null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistics_keys</td>
<td>The keys on which statistics are based. Returns <code>nvarchar(2078)</code> and cannot be null.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

Use DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS to display detailed statistics information about any particular index or statistics. In SQL Server 7.0 Books Online, see DBCC SHOW_STATISTICS and sp_helpindex for related information.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

Create single-column statistics for all eligible columns for all user tables in the Northwind database by executing sp_createstats. To find out the resultant statistics created on the Customers table, execute sp_helpstats.

This table lists the contents of the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statistics_name</th>
<th>statistics_keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PK_Customers</td>
<td>CustomerID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompanyName</td>
<td>CompanyName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostalCode</td>
<td>PostalCode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContactName</td>
<td>ContactName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContactTitle</td>
<td>ContactTitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_targetserver

Lists all target servers.

Syntax

sp_help_targetserver [ [ @server_name = ] 'server_name' ]

Argument

[@server_name =] 'server_name'

Is the name of the server for which to return information. server_name is nvarchar(30), with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

If server_name is not specified, sp_help_targetserver returns this result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Server name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>location</td>
<td>nvarchar(200)</td>
<td>Location of the specified server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone_adjustment</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time zone adjustment, in hours, from Greenwich mean time (GMT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enlist_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date of the specified server's enlistment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_poll_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the server was last polled for jobs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Status of the specified server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| unread_instructions  | int               | Whether the server has unread
**Local_time** | **datetime** | Local date and time on the target server, which is based on the local time on the target server as of the last poll of the master server.

| **Enlisted_by_nt_user** | **nvarchar(100)** | Microsoft® Windows NT® user that enlisted the target server.

| **poll_interval** | **int** | Frequency with which the target server polls the Master SQLServerAgent service in order to download jobs and upload job status.

**Permissions**

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the **sysadmin** fixed server role and the **db_owner** fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

**Examples**

This example lists information for all servers, and then only for the **LONDON1** target server.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_targetserver
EXEC sp_help_targetserver 'LONDON1'
```

**See Also**

- [sp_add_targetservergroup](#)
- [sp_delete_targetserver](#)
- [sp_delete_targetservergroup](#)
- [sp_update_targetservergroup](#)
sysdownloadlist

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_targetservergroup**

Lists all target servers in the specified group. If no group is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ returns information about all target server groups.

**Syntax**

```
sp_help_targetservergroup [ [ @name = ] 'name' ]
```

**Argument**

```
[@name =] 'name'
```

Is the name of the target server group for which to return information. `name` is `varchar(100)`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>servergroup_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identification number of the server group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the server group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Permissions to execute this procedure default to the `sysadmin` fixed server role and the `db_owner` fixed database role, who can grant permissions to other users.

**Examples**

This example lists all target server groups first, followed by all other target servers in the **Servers Maintaining Customer Information** target server group.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_help_targetservergroup
EXEC sp_help_targetservergroup 'Servers Maintaining Customer Information'

See Also

sp_add_targetservergroup
sp_delete_targetservergroup
sp_update_targetservergroup
System Stored Procedures
**sp_helptask**

*sp_helptask* is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the procedures used in Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Provides information about one or more tasks that the user owns. *sp_helptask* prevents sensitive information stored in the *systasks* table from being returned to all users.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role. Anyone who can execute this procedure can also create, delete, or update a job, job step, job category, job schedule, job server, task, or job history information.

**See Also**

- *sp_addtask*
- *sp_droptask*
- *sp_purgehistory*
- *sp_updatetask*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helptext**

Prints the text of a rule, a default, or an unencrypted stored procedure, user-defined function, trigger, or view.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helptext [ @objname = ] 'name'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@objname = ] 'name'
```

Is the name of the object for which to display definition information. The object must be in the current database. *name* is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td><code>nvarchar(255)</code></td>
<td>Object definition text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_helptext* prints out the text used to create an object in multiple rows, each with 255 characters of the Transact-SQL definition. The definition resides in the text in the *syscomments* table of the current database only.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**Examples**
This example displays the text of the `employee_insupd` trigger, which is in the `pubs` database.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_helptext 'employee_insupd'

See Also

CREATE PROCEDURE
CREATE TRIGGER
CREATE VIEW
sp_help
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helptrigger**

Returns the type or types of triggers defined on the specified table for the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helptrigger [ @tabname = ] 'table'
    [ , [ @triggertype = ] 'type' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@tabname =] 'table'`
  
  Is the name of the table in the current database for which to return trigger information. `table` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

- `[@triggertype =] 'type'`
  
  Is the type of trigger to return information about. `type` is `char(6)`, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>Returns DELETE trigger information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>Returns INSERT trigger information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE</td>
<td>Returns UPDATE trigger information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

This table shows the information contained in the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trigger_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trigger_owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the trigger owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isupdate</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1=UPDATE trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0=Not an UPDATE trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isdelete</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1=DELETE trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0=Not a DELETE trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isinsert</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1=INSERT trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0=Not an INSERT trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isafter</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1=AFTER trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0=Not an AFTER trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isinsteadof</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1=INSTEAD OF trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0=Not an INSTEAD OF trigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example creates a trigger named `sales_warn` that raises error 50010 when the amount of books sold is 10. Then, `sp_helptrigger` is executed to produce information about the trigger(s) on the `sales` table.

USE pubs
CREATE TRIGGER sales_warn
ON sales
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS RAISERROR (50010, 16, 10)

EXEC sp_helptrigger sales

Here is the result set:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>trigger_name</th>
<th>trigger_owner</th>
<th>isupdate</th>
<th>isdelete</th>
<th>isinsert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
sales_warn
dbo
1 0 1

(1 row(s) affected)

See Also

ALTER TRIGGER
CREATE TRIGGER
DROP TRIGGER

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpuser**

Reports information about Microsoft® SQL Server™ users, Microsoft Windows NT® users, and database roles in the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpuser [ [ @name_in_db = ] 'security_account' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @name_in_db = ] 'security_account'
```

Is the name of a SQL Server user, Windows NT user, or database role in the current database. *security_account* must exist in the current database. *security_account* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. If *security_account* is not specified, the system procedure reports on all users, Windows NT users, and roles in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user, specify the name that the Windows NT user is known by in the database (added using *sp_grantdbaccess*).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

Neither a user account nor an SQL Server or Windows NT user is specified for *security_account*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UserName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Users and Windows NT users in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GroupName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Roles to which <strong>UserName</strong> belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoginName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login of <strong>UserName</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefDBName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Default database of <strong>UserName</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserID</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of <strong>UserName</strong> in the current database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No user account is specified and aliases exist in the current database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SID</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User's security identification number (SID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoginName</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Logins aliased to users in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserNameAliasedTo</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>User name in the current database that the login is aliased to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A role is specified for `security_account`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Role ID for the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Users_in_group</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Member of the role in the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID for the member of the role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Use `sp_helpsrvrole` and `sp_helpsrvrolemember` to return information about fixed server roles.

Executing `sp_helpuser` for a database role is equivalent to executing `sp_helpgroup` for that database role.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**
A. List all users
This example lists all users in the current database.
EXEC sp_helpuser

B. List information for a single user
This example lists information about the user dbo.
EXEC sp_helpuser 'dbo'

C. List information for a database role
This example lists information about the db_securityadmin fixed database role.
EXEC sp_helpuser 'db_securityadmin'

See Also
sp_adduser
sp_dropuser
sp_helpgroup
sp_helprole
sp_helpsrvrole
sp_helpsrvrolemember
System Stored Procedures
**sp_indexes**

Returns index information for the specified remote table.

**Syntax**

```
sp_indexes [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
   [, [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
   [, [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]
   [, [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_db' ]
   [, [ @index_name = ] 'index_name' ]
   [, [ @is_unique = ] 'is_unique' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[ @table_server = ] 'table_server'`
  
  Is the name of a linked server running Microsoft® SQL Server™ for which table information is being requested. `table_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[ @table_name = ] 'table_name'`
  
  Is the name of the remote table for which to provide index information. `table_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all tables in the specified database are returned.

- `[ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema'`
  
  Specifies the table schema. In the Microsoft SQL Server environment, this corresponds to the table owner. `table_schema` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[ @table_catalog = ] 'table_db'`
  
  Is the name of the database in which `table_name` resides. `table_db` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, `table_db` defaults to `master`.

- `[ @index_name = ] 'index_name'`
  
  Is the name of the index for which information is being requested. `index` is
sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@is_unique =] 'is_unique'

Is the type of index for which to return information. *is_unique* is bit, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Returns information about unique indexes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Returns information about indexes that are not unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Returns information about all indexes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database in which the specified table resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Schema for the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the remote table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON_UNIQUE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Whether the index is unique or not unique:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Not unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the index owner. Some DBMS products allow users other than the table owner to create indexes. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as TABLE_NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Type of index:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Statistics for a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Clustered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Is the corresponding name of the column for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC_OR_DESC</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Is the order used in collation: A = Ascending D = Descending NULL = Not applicable SQL Server always returns A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINALITY</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Is the number of rows in the table or unique values in the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGES</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Is the number of pages to store the index or table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER_CONDITION</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>SQL Server does not return a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

This example returns all index information from the Employees table of the Northwind database on the LONDON1 database server.

EXEC sp_indexes @table_server = 'LONDON1', @table_name = 'Employees',
See Also

- sp_catalogs
- sp_column_privileges
- sp_foreignkeys
- sp_indexes
- sp_linkedservers
- sp_tables_ex
- sp_table_privileges

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_indexoption**

Sets option values for user-defined indexes.

**Note** Microsoft® SQL Server™ automatically makes choices of page-, row-, or table-level locking. It is not necessary to set these options manually. **sp_indexoption** is provided for expert users who know with certainty that a particular type of lock is always appropriate.

**Syntax**

```
sp_indexoption [ [ @IndexNamePattern = ] 'index_name' ]
[ , [ @OptionName = ] 'option_name' ]
[ , [ @OptionValue = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@IndexNamePattern =] 'index_name'

Is the qualified or nonqualified name of a user-defined database table or index. Quotation marks are not necessary if a single index or table name is specified. Even if a fully qualified table name, including a database name, is provided, the database name must be the name of the current database. If a table name is given with no index, the specified option value is set for all indexes on that table. index_pattern is nvarchar(1035), with no default.

[@OptionName =] 'option_name'

Is an index option name. option_name is varchar(35), with no default. option_name can have these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AllowRowLocks</td>
<td>When FALSE, row locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using page- and table-level locks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AllowPageLocks</td>
<td>When FALSE, page locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using row- and table-level locks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DisallowRowLocks</strong></td>
<td>When TRUE, row locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using page- and table-level locks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DisallowPageLocks</strong></td>
<td>When TRUE, page locks are not used. Access to the specified indexes is obtained using row- and table-level locks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@OptionValue =] 'value'

Specifies whether the option_name setting is enabled (TRUE, on, or 1) or disabled (FALSE, off, or 0). value is varchar(12), with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or greater than 0 (failure)

**Remarks**

sp_indexoption can be used only to set option values for user-defined indexes. To display index properties, use INDEXPROPERTY.

**Permissions**

Members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and the table owner can modify the AllowRowLocks/DisallowRowLocks and AllowPageLocks/DisallowPageLocks options for any user-defined indexes.

Other users can modify options only for tables they own.

**Examples**

This example disallows page locks on the City index on the Customers table.

USE Northwind
GO
EXEC sp_indexoption 'Customers.City', 'disallowpagelocks',

TRUE

See Also

INDEXPROPERTY
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_invalidate_textptr**

Makes the specified in-row text pointer, or all in-row text pointers, in the transaction invalid. **sp_invalidate_textptr** can be used only on in-row text pointers, which are from tables with the **text in row** option enabled.

**Syntax**

```
sp_invalidate_textptr [ [ @TextPtrValue = ] textptr_value ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @TextPtrValue = ] textptr_value
```

Is the in-row text pointer that will be invalidated. `textptr_value` is **varbinary(16)**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, **sp_invalidate_textptr** will invalidate all in-row text pointers in the transaction.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

SQL Server allows a maximum of 1024 active valid in-row text pointers per transaction per database; however, a transaction spanning more than one database can have 1024 in-row text pointers in each database. **sp_invalidate_textptr** can be used to invalidate in-row text pointers and thus free up space for additional in-row text pointers.

For more information about the text in row option, see **sp_tableoption**.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for **sp_invalidate_textptr** default to all users.

**See Also**
Managing ntext, text, and image Data

sp_tableoption

TEXTPTR

TEXTVALID
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_linkedservers

Returns the list of linked servers defined in the local server.

Syntax
sp_linkedservers

Return Code Values
0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRV_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV_PROVIDERNAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Friendly name of the OLE DB provider managing access to the specified linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV_PRODUCT</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Product name of the linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV_DATASOURCE</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>OLE DB data source property corresponding to the specified linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV_PROVIDERSTRING</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>OLE DB provider string property corresponding to the linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV_LOCATION</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>OLE DB location property corresponding to the specified linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRV_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>OLE DB catalog property corresponding to the specified linked server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

sp_catalogs
sp_column_privileges
sp_columns_ex
sp_foreignkeys
sp_indexes
sp_primarykeys
sp_table_privileges
sp_tables_ex

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_lock

Reports information about locks.

Syntax

sp_lock [[[@spid1 =] 'spid1'] [,[@spid2 =] 'spid2']]

Arguments

[@spid1 =] 'spid1'

Is the Microsoft® SQL Server™ process ID number from master.dbo.sysprocesses. spid1 is int, with a default of NULL. Execute sp_who to obtain process information about the lock. If spid1 is not specified, information about all locks is displayed.

[@spid2 =] 'spid2'

Is another SQL Server process ID number to check for lock information. spid2 is int, with a default of NULL. spid2 is another spid that may have a lock at the same time as spid1, and on which the user also wants information.

Note sp_who can have zero, one, or two parameters. These parameters determine whether the stored procedure displays locking information on all, one, or two spid processes.

Return Code Values

0 (success)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>spid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The SQL Server process ID number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The database identification number requesting a lock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ObjId</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>The object identification number of the object requesting a lock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IndId</strong></td>
<td><strong>smallint</strong></td>
<td>The index identification number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Type** | **nchar(4)** | The lock type:  
DB = Database  
FIL = File  
IDX = Index  
PG = PAGE  
KEY = Key  
TAB = Table  
EXT = Extent  
RID = Row identifier |
| **Resource** | **nchar(16)** | The lock resource that corresponds to the value in `syslockinfo.restext`. |
| **Mode** | **nvarchar(8)** | The lock requester's lock mode. This lock mode represents the granted mode, the convert mode, or the waiting mode. |
| **Status** | **int** | The lock request status:  
GRANT  
WAIT  
CNVRT |

**Remarks**

Users can control locking by adding an optimizer hint to the FROM clause of a SELECT statement, or by setting the SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL option. For syntax and restrictions, see SELECT and SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL.

In general, read operations, acquire shared locks, and write operations acquire exclusive locks. Update locks are acquired during the initial portion of an update operation when the data is being read. Update locks are compatible with shared locks. Later, if the data is changed, the update locks are promoted to exclusive locks. There are times when changing data that an update lock is briefly acquired
prior to an exclusive lock. This update lock will then be automatically promoted to an exclusive lock.

Different levels of data can be locked including an entire table, one or more pages of the table, and one or more rows of a table. Intent locks at a higher level of granularity mean locks are either being acquired or intending to be acquired at a lower level of lock granularity. For example, a table intent lock indicates the intention to acquire a shared or exclusive page level lock. An intent lock prevents another transaction from acquiring a table lock for that table.

An extent lock is held on a group of eight database pages while they are being allocated or freed. Extent locks are set while a CREATE or DROP statement is running or while an INSERT or UPDATE statement that requires new data or index pages is running.

When reading `sp_lock` information, use the `OBJECT_NAME( )` function to get the name of a table from its ID number, for example:

```
SELECT object_name(16003088)
```

All distributed transactions not associated with a SPID value are orphaned transactions. SQL Server 2000 assigns all orphaned distributed transactions the SPID value of '-2', making it easier for a user to identify blocking distributed transactions. For more information, see `KILL`.

For more information about using the Windows NT Performance Monitor to view information about a specific process ID, see `DBCC`.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

**A. List all locks**

This example displays information about all locks currently held in SQL Server.

```
USE master
EXEC sp_lock
```
B. List a lock from a single-server process

This example displays information, including locks, on process ID 53.

USE master
EXEC sp_lock 53

See Also

Functions
KILL
Locking
sp_who
System Stored Procedures
sp_makewebtask

Creates a task that produces an HTML document containing data returned by executed queries.

Note  All Web jobs are categorized as Web Assistant in the Job Categories dialog box in SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see Defining Jobs.

Syntax

sp_makewebtask [@outputfile =] 'outputfile', [@query =] 'query'
   [, [@fixedfont =] fixedfont]
   [, [@bold =] bold]
   [, [@italic =] italic]
   [, [@colheaders =] colheaders]
   [, [@lastupdated =] lastupdated]
   [, [@HTMLheader =] HTMLheader]
   [, [@username =] username]
   [, [@dbname =] dbname]
   [, [@templatefile =] 'templatefile']
   [, [@webpagetitle =] 'webpagetitle']
   [, [@resultstitle =] 'resultstitle']
   [, [@URL =] 'URL', [@reftext =] 'reftext']
   [, [@table_urls =] table_urls, [@url_query =] 'url_query']
   [, [@whentype =] whentype]
   [, [@targetdate =] targetdate]
   [, [@targettime =] targettime]
   [, [@dayflags =] dayflags]
   [, [@numunits =] numunits]
   [, [@unittype =] unittype]
   [, [@procname =] procname ]
   [, [@maketask =] maketask]
   [, [@rowcnt =] rowcnt]
Arguments

[@outputfile =] 'outputfile'

Is the location of the generated HTML file on an instance of Microsoft®
SQL Server™. It can be a UNC name if the file is to be created on a remote
computer. outputfile is nvarchar(255), with no default.

[@query =] 'query'

Is the query to be run. query is ntext, with no default. Query results are
displayed in the HTML document in a table format when the task is run with
sp_runwebtask. Multiple SELECT queries can be specified and result in
multiple tables being displayed in outputfile.

[@fixedfont =] fixedfont

Specifies that the query results be displayed in a fixed font (1) or a
proportional font (0). fixedfont is tinyint, with a default of 1.

[@bold =] bold

Specifies that the query results be displayed in a bold font (1) or nonbold
font (0). bold is tinyint, with a default of 0.

[@italic =] italic

Specifies that the query results be displayed in an italic font (1) or nonitalic
font (0). italic is tinyint, with a default of 0.

[@colheaders =] colheaders

Specifies that the query results be displayed with column headers (1) or no
column headers (0). colheaders is tinyint, with a default of 1.
[@lastupdated =] lastupdated

Specifies whether the generated HTML document displays a "Last updated:" timestamp indicating the last updated date and time (1) or no timestamp (0). The timestamp appears one line before the query results in the HTML document. lastupdated is tinyint, with a default of 1.

[@HTMLheader =] HTMLheader

Specifies the HTML formatting code for displaying the text contained in resultstitle. HTMLheader is tinyint, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>HTML formatting code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>H1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>H3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>H4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>H5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>H6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@username =] username

Is the username for executing the query. username is nvarchar(128), with a default of the current user. The system administrator or database owner can specify another username.

[@dbname =] dbname

Is the database name to run the query on. dbname is nvarchar(128), with a default of the current database.

[@templatefile =] 'templatefile'

Is the path of the template file used to generate the HTML document. The template file contains information on the formatting characteristics of HTML documents and contains the tag <\%insert_data_here\%>, which indicates the position to which the query results will be added in an HTML table. templatefile is nvarchar(255).

There are two ways to specify the location of the results of a query in a
template file:

- Specify a general table format by including the `<%insert_data_here%>` marker, which indicates the position to add the query results in an HTML table. There are no spaces in the tag. When `<%insert_data_here%>` is used, the `fixedfont`, `bold`, `italic`, `colheaders`, and `tabborders` values are applied to the query results.

- Specify a complete row format to produce a more precise layout. Use the `<%begindetail%>` and `<%enddetail%>` markers and define a complete row format between them with `<TR>`, `</TR>`, `<TD>`, and `</TD>` HTML tags. For each column to be displayed in the result set, insert the `<%insert_data_here%>` marker. When the complete row format is used, these `sp_makewebtask` parameters are ignored:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bold</th>
<th>lastupdated</th>
<th>table_urls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colheaders</td>
<td>reftext</td>
<td>URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixedfont</td>
<td>resultstitle</td>
<td>url_query</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTMLheader</td>
<td>singlerow</td>
<td>webpagetitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italic</td>
<td>tabborders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The extended procedure that is called by `sp_makewebtask` can read both Unicode and non-Unicode template files. If a Unicode file contains a signature header, the header is removed when the HTML file is generated.

```sql
[@webpagetitle =] 'webpagetitle'
```

Is the title of the HTML document. `webpagetitle` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of SQL Server Web Assistant. For a blank title, specify two space characters for the title, or edit the HTML source to remove the `<TITLE>` and `</TITLE>` tags and the text of the title between the tags.

```sql
[@resultstitle =] 'resultstitle'
```

Is the title displayed above the query results in the HTML document. `resultstitle` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of Query Results.
[@URL =] 'URL'

Is a hyperlink to another HTML document. The hyperlink is placed after the query results and at the end of the HTML document. *URL* is `nvarchar(255)`. If *URL* is specified, *reftext* must also be specified, and *table_urls* and *url_query* cannot be specified.

[@reftext =] 'reftext'

Is the hyperlink that describes to which HTML document the hyperlink should take the user. *reftext* is `nvarchar(255)`. The hyperlink text describes the destination and the hyperlink address comes from *URL*.

[@table_urls =] *table_urls*

Is whether hyperlinks are included on the HTML document and come from a SELECT statement executed on SQL Server. *table_urls* is `tinyint`, with a default of 0, which indicates that no query will generate hyperlinks. A value of 1 indicates that a list of hyperlinks will be created by using *url_query*.

**IMPORTANT** If *table_urls* is 1, *url_query* must be included to specify the query to be executed for retrieving hyperlink information, and *URL* and *reftext* cannot be specified.

[@url_query =] 'url_query'

Is the SELECT statement to create the URL and its hyperlink text. URLs and hyperlink text come from a SQL Server table. With this parameter, multiple URLs with associated hyperlinks can be generated. Use *url_query* with *table_urls*. *url_query* is `nvarchar(255)`. *url_query* must return a result set containing two columns: the first column is the address of a hyperlink; the second column describes the hyperlink. The number of hyperlinks inserted into the HTML document equals the number of rows returned by executing *url_query*.

[@whentype =] *whentype*

Specifies when to run the task that creates the HTML document. *whentype* is `tinyint`, and can have these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Create page now. The Web job is created, executed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Create page later. The stored procedure for creating the HTML document is created immediately, but execution of the Web job is deferred until the date and time specified by <code>targetdate</code> and <code>targettime</code> (optional). If <code>targettime</code> is not specified, the Web job is executed at 12:00 A.M. <code>targetdate</code> is required when <code>whentype</code> is 2. This Web job is deleted automatically after the targeted date and time have passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Create page every n day(s) of the week. The HTML document is created on day(s) specified in <code>dayflags</code> and at the time specified by <code>targettime</code> (optional), beginning with the date in <code>targetdate</code>. If <code>targettime</code> is omitted, the default is 12:00 A.M. <code>targetdate</code> is required when <code>whentype</code> is 3. The day(s) of the week are specified in <code>dayflags</code>, and more than one day of the week can be specified. Web jobs created with <code>whentype</code> is 3 are not deleted automatically and continue to run on the specified day(s) of the week until the user deletes them with <code>sp_dropwebtask</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Create page every n minutes, hours, days, or weeks. The HTML document is created every n time period beginning with the date and time specified in <code>targetdate</code> and <code>targettime</code>. If <code>targettime</code> is not specified, the Web job is executed at 12:00 A.M. <code>targetdate</code> is required in this case. The job runs automatically every n minutes, hours, days, or weeks as specified by <code>numunits</code> and <code>unittype</code>, and continues to run until the user deletes them with <code>sp_dropwebtask</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Create page upon request. The procedure is created without automatic scheduling. The user creates a HTML document by running <code>sp_runwebtask</code> and deletes it only with <code>sp_dropwebtask</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Create page now and later. The HTML document is created immediately and re-created, as when <code>whentype</code> is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Create page now and every n day(s) of the week. The HTML document is created immediately and re-created, as when <code>whentype</code> is 3, except <code>targetdate</code> is not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Create page now and periodically thereafter. The HTML</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
document is created immediately and re-created, as when \textit{whentype} is 4, except \textit{targetdate} is not required.

| 9 | Create page now and upon request. The HTML document is created immediately and re-created, as when \textit{whentype} is 5. The task must be deleted manually. |

| 10 | Create page now and when data changes. Creates the page immediately and later when table data changes. \textit{datachg} is required with this value. |

\textbf{IMPORTANT} SQL Server Agent must be running when a job is scheduled to run periodically; otherwise, the HTML page is not generated.

\texttt{[@targetdate =] targetdate}

Specifies the date the page should be built. The format is YYYYMMDD. When \textit{targetdate} is omitted, the current date is used. If \textit{whentype} is 2 (later), 3 (dayofweek), 4 (periodic), or 6 (now and later), \textit{targetdate} is required. \textit{targetdate} is \texttt{int}, with a default of 0.

\texttt{[@targettime =] targettime}

Specifies the time the HTML document should be created. \textit{targettime} is \texttt{int}, with a default of 12:00 A.M. The format is HHMMSS.

\texttt{[@dayflags =] dayflags}

Specifies the day of the week to update the HTML document. \textit{dayflags} is required when \textit{whentype} is 3 (dayofweek) or 7 (now and dayofweek). \textit{dayflags} is \texttt{tinyint}, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Day of the week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To specify multiple days, add the values. For example, to specify Monday and Thursday, set `dayflags` to 18.

```
[@numunits =] numunits
```

Specifies how often to update the HTML document. `numunits` is used only when `whentype` is 4 (periodic) or 8 (now and periodically thereafter). For example, if `whentype` is 4, `numunits` is 6, and `unittype` is 1 (hours), the specified HTML document is updated every six hours. `numunits` is `tinyint`, with a default of 1. Values can range from 1 through 255.

```
[@unittype =] unittype
```

Specifies how often the HTML document should be updated when `numunits` is 4 (periodic) or `whentype` is 8 (now and later). `unittype` is `tinyint`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[@procname =] procname
```

Is the procedure or task name for the HTML document. If `procname` is not specified, the procedure name generated by `sp_makewebtask` is in the form of `Web_YYMMDDHHMMSS<spid>`. If `procname` is user-specified, the procedure name must meet the conditions for valid procedure names, and must be unique. `procname` is `nvarchar(128)`. If `procname` is longer, it is truncated.

```
[@maketask =] maketask
```

 Specifies whether a task should be created to execute an internal stored procedure that generates an HTML document. `maketask` is `int`, and can be one of these values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Generates an unencrypted stored procedure but does not create the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Generates an encrypted stored procedure and generates the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (default)</td>
<td>Generates an unencrypted stored procedure and generates the task.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@rowcnt =] rowcnt

Specifies the maximum number of rows to display in the generated HTML document. rowcnt is int, with a default of 0, which specifies that all rows satisfying the given query be displayed in the HTML document.

[@tabborder =] tabborder

Specifies whether a border should be drawn around the results table. tabborder is tinyint. If tabborder is 1 (the default), a border is drawn. If 0, no border is drawn.

[@singlerow =] singlerow

Specifies whether the results are to be displayed as one row per page. singlerow is tinyint. If singlerow is 0 (the default), all results appear on the same page and in the same table. If singlerow is 1, a new HTML page is generated for every qualifying row in the result set. Successive HTML pages are generated with a number appended to the specified output_filename. For example, if Web.html is specified as the output file name, pages are called Web1.html, Web2.html, and so on.

[@blobfmt =] blobfmt

Specifies whether all columns of ntext or image data types should be embedded in the same results page (NULL, the default), or whether these columns should be saved in another page and linked to the main HTML document by a URL. blobfmt is ntext or image.

To place the ntext or image data in a separate HTML page, use this format to specify a value for blobfmt:
"%n% FILE=output_filename TPLT=template_filename URL=url_link_name"

where

\[ n \]

Is the column number in the result list corresponding to a text field, and \( n+1 \) is the URL hyperlink text to the separate ntext or image HTML file.

**Note**  Do not add spaces before or after the equal sign (=) and do not put file names in quotation marks (').

Output file names end with a number that indicates successive rows, similar to singlerow. output_filename is required, but template_filename and url_link_name are optional. The FILE = output_filename is the full path to the output file location. If provided, url_link_name is the http:// link to the file that is accessible through the World Wide Web. If url_link_name is not provided, the full physical file name preceded by the file:// tag is used as the url_link_name. The same syntax in blobfmt (%n% FILE=...) can be repeated for multiple text or image columns.

If template_filename is provided, use the <%insert_data_here%> method to indicate the data insertion point.

The URL text is part of the result set and is always the column after the original ntext or image column. This URL text column is not displayed as a separate column in the result set.

[@nrowsperpage =] n

Specifies that the result set should be displayed in multiple pages of \( n \) rows in each page, and the successive pages are linked with NEXT and PREVIOUS URLs. \( n \) is int, with a default of 0, which means all results are to be displayed in a single page. If singlerow is specified, this parameter cannot be used.

[@datachg =] table_column_list

Is the list of table and optional column names that triggers the new page creation when the data changes. table_columns_list is ntext. The format of
this value is:

{TABLE=\textit{name}[
\textit{COLUMN}=\textit{name}][,\ldots]

This parameter is required when \textit{whentype} is 10. With this option, three triggers (UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE) are created on the specified table and columns, executing the Web task when these triggers are fired. If there are preexisting triggers on the table, \texttt{sp\_runwebtask} is added to the end of the trigger, provided that the trigger is not created with WITH ENCRYPTION, and the COLUMN field specification in this parameter is ignored. If there is an existing trigger on the table created with the WITH ENCRYPTION option, \texttt{sp\_makewebtask} fails.

[@\texttt{charset} = \texttt{characterset}]

\texttt{characterset} is a character set alias code that is recognized by Microsoft Internet Explorer or compatible browsers. \texttt{characterset} is \texttt{nvarchar(25)} with a default value of N'utf-8'. \texttt{characterset} is used to specify a value for the META element charset tag in the .htm file.

[@\texttt{codepage} = \texttt{codepage}]

\texttt{codepage} is a numeric value corresponding to the character set. For example, code page 65001 corresponds to character set UTF-8. \texttt{codepage} is \texttt{int} with a default of 65001. For a complete list of supported code pages, use \texttt{sp\_enumcodepages}.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or nonzero (failure)

**IMPORTANT** The return code values have changed from earlier versions of Microsoft SQL Server.

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

For scheduled tasks, all errors are reported in the Microsoft Windows NT®
application log on an instance of SQL Server, and have a source of xpsqlweb.

**IMPORTANT** The **sp_dropwebtask**, **sp_makewebtask**, and **sp_runwebtask** stored procedures can be run only on SQL Server versions 6.5 and later.

The SQL Server Web Assistant provides an interface for using the **sp_makewebtask** stored procedure. For more information about creating Web pages with the Web Assistant, see [Using the Web Assistant Wizard](#).

Fonts available for HTML documents depend upon the capabilities of your Web browser software. For more information about font availability and HTML formatting, see the browser software documentation.

**IMPORTANT** All Microsoft Windows® 95 and Microsoft Windows 98 Web Assistant users must have user accounts in the database being used. Use **sp_adduser** to add accounts to each database a user may access. When running the Windows 95 or Windows 98 operating system, an on-demand task can only be run by the task owner or the system administrator.

**Permissions**

The user must have SELECT permissions to run the specified query and CREATE PROCEDURE permissions in the database in which the query will run. The SQL Server account must have permissions to write the generated HTML document to the specified location. Only the members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can impersonate other users.

**Examples**

**A. Create multiple queries by using a template file**

This example creates an HTML document, and upon request, retrieves five book titles and prices, five publisher names, and five authors first and last names. In this document, the placement of data is specified by the `<%insert_data_here%>` marker.

This section shows the template file named `C:\Web\Multiple.tpl`.

**Note** For this example to work properly, the template file code presented here must be saved in a file named `C:\Web\Multiple.tpl`. You must also create the
C:\Web directory before saving the template in the C:\Web directory.

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries with Template Web Sample</TITLE>

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>
<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>
<%begindetail%>
<TR> <TD><I><%insert_data_here%></I></TD> <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B><%insert_data_here%></B></TD> </TR>
<%enddetail%>
</TABLE>

</P>

<P>

<HR>

<%insert_data_here%>

<P>

<HR>

<%insert_data_here%>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>
<TR> <TH ALIGN=CENTER>ID</TH> <TH ALIGN=LEFT><I>Publisher's Name</I></TH> </TR>
<%begindetail%>
</TABLE>
This section of the example shows using `sp_makewebtask` to execute the query.

```sql
USE pubs
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\MULTIPLE.HTM',
@query = 'SELECT title, price FROM titles
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors
SELECT pub_id, pub_name FROM publishers
SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors',
@templatefile = 'C:\WEB\MULTIPLE.TPL',
@dbname = 'pubs', @rowcnt = 5, @whentype = 9
GO
```

Here is the result set:
<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries with Template Web Sample</TITLE>

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>

<TABLE BORDER>
<TR> <TH><I>Title</I></TH> <TH><B>Price</B></TH> </TR>
<TR> <TD><I>The Busy Executive's Database Guide</I></TD> <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B>$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD><I>Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Shee</I></TD> <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B>$11.9500</B></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD><I>You Can Combat Computer Stress!</I></TD> <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B>$2.9900</B></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD><I>Straight Talk About Computers</I></TD> <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B>$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD><I>Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats</I></TD> <TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B>$19.9900</B></TD> </TR>

</TABLE>

</P>

</BODY></HTML>
<HR>

<P>
<TABLE BORDER=1>
<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>au_lname</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>au_fname</TH></TR>
<TR><TD><TT>Bennet</TT></TD><TD><TT>Abraham</TT></TD></TR>
<TR><TD><TT>Blotchet-Halls</TT></TD><TD><TT>Reginald</TT></TD></TR>
<TR><TD><TT>Carson</TT></TD><TD><TT>Cheryl</TT></TD></TR>
<TR><TD><TT>DeFrance</TT></TD><TD><TT>Michel</TT></TD></TR>
<TR><TD><TT>del Castillo</TT></TD><TD><TT>Innes</TT></TD></TR>
</TABLE>

<HR>

<P>
<TABLE BORDER>
<TR> <TH ALIGN=CENTER>ID</TH> <TH ALIGN=LEFT><I>Publisher's Name</I></TH> </TR>
<TR> <TD>0736</TD> <TD ALIGN=LEFT><I>New Moon Books</I></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD>0877</TD> <TD ALIGN=LEFT><I>Binnet & Hardley</I></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD>1389</TD> <TD ALIGN=LEFT><I>Algodata Infosystems</I></TD> </TR>
<TR> <TD>1622</TD> <TD ALIGN=LEFT><I>Five Lakes Publishing</I></TD> </TR>
</TABLE>
<TR> <TD> 1756 </TD>
  <TD ALIGN=LEFT> <I> Ramona Publishers </I> </TD> </TR>
</TABLE>

</HR>

</P>

</A></A>

</BODY>

</HTML>
B. Create hyperlinks

This example creates a two-column table called my_favorite_sites. The first column url_def is the URL to a specific Web location, and the second column display_text is the hyperlink text for the corresponding URL. After creating the table and filling it with values, the HTML document is created.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE my_favorite_web_sites(url_def varchar(255), display_text varchar(255) NULL)
GO
INSERT my_favorite_web_sites(url_def, display_text)
VALUES ('http://www.microsoft.com', 'Microsoft Home Page')
INSERT my_favorite_web_sites(url_def) VALUES ('http://www.widgets.microsoft.com')
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\URL.HTM',
@query='SELECT title, price FROM titles ORDER BY price desc',
@table_urls = 1, @tabborder = 0, @lastupdated=0, @colheaders = 0,
@url_query= 'SELECT url_def, display_text FROM my_favorite_web_sites', @whentype = 9
GO

Here is the result set:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Microsoft SQL Server Web Assistant</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<H1>Query Results</H1>

</BODY>

</HTML>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>But Is It User Friendly?</td>
<td>22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Bel</td>
<td>21.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the M</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secrets of Silicon Valley</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Busy Executive's Database Guide</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Talk About Computers</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sushi, Anyone?</td>
<td>14.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Anger the Enemy?</td>
<td>10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emotional Security: A New Algorithm</td>
<td>10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Without Fear</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Can Combat Computer Stress!</td>
<td>7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gourmet Microwave</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Psychology of Computer Cooking</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Etiquette</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Execute multiple queries with single-row mode
This example creates eight HTML documents from multiple queries and uses the single-row mode.

Here is the query:

USE pubs
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\SROW.HTM', @query = 'SELECT title, price FROM titles ORDER BY price desc SELECT au_lname, au_fname FROM authors WHERE state = "CA" ', @fixedfont = 0, @webpagetitle = 'Single row SQL Web Assistant', @resultstitle = 'One row per page results', @singlerow = 1, @rowcnt = 4, @URL = "http://www.microsoft.com", @reftext = 'Microsoft Home Page'
GO

Here is the first file of the result set called C:\Web\Srow1.htm:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Single row SQL Web Assistant</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<H1>One row per page results</H1>

<PRE>Last updated: Jun 17 1997  9:14AM</PRE>

<P><TABLE BORDER=1>
Here is the second file of the result set called C:\Web\Srow2.htm:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Single row SQL Web Assistant</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<H1>One row per page results</H1>

<HR>

<P>Last updated: Jun 17 1997 9:14AM</P>

<P>

<PRE>

<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>title</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>price</TH>
<TR><TD>But Is It User Friendly?</TD><TD>22.9500</TD></TR>
</TABLE>

<HR>

<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft Home Page</A>

<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>
<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD>
<TR><TD><A HREF = "SROW2.HTM">Next</A></TD>
</TR></TABLE>

</PRE>

</BODY>

</HTML>
D. Execute multiple queries using data insert markers and a template

This example creates two HTML documents from multiple queries by using a template that places each book title and price in separate HTML files.

This is the template file named C:\Web\Datains.tpl:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries, Data Insert Markers, & Template</TITLE>

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>
Here is the query:

USE pubs
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\DATAINS.HTM',
@query = 'SELECT title, price FROM titles',
@templatefile = 'C:\WEB\DATAINS.TPL', @dbname = 'pubs',
@rowcnt = 2, @whentype = 9, @singlerow = 1
GO

Here is the first file of the result set called C:\Web\Datains1.htm:
<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<P>
<TABLE BORDER>
<TR>	<TH><I>Title</I></TH>	<TH><B>Price</B></TH>	</TR>

<TR>	<TD><I>The Busy Executive's Database Guide</I></TD>	<TD ALIGN=RIGHT><B>$19.9900</B></TD>	</TR>

</TABLE>

</P>

<P>
<A HREF = "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A><P>
<A HREF = "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A><P>

<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>
<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD>
<TD><A HREF = "DATAINS2.HTM">Next</A></TD>
</TR></TABLE></BODY>

</HTML>
Here is the second file of the result set called C:\Web\Datains2.htm:

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>SQL Server Multiple Queries, Data Insert Markers, & Template Web Sample</TITLE>

<BODY>

<H1>Books For Sale</H1>

<HR>

<P>
<TABLE BORDER>
<TR><TH><I>Title</I></TH><TH><B>Price</B></TH></TR>
<tr><td><I>Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets</I></td><td align=right><B>$11.9500</B></td></tr>
</TABLE>

<HR>

<A HREF= "http://www.microsoft.com">Microsoft</A>

<A HREF= "http://msdn.microsoft.com">MSDN</A>

<TABLE BORDER=0 CELLPADDING=6>
<TR><TD>More results can be found in:</TD><TD><A HREF = "DATAINS1.HTM">First</A></TD><TD><A HREF = "DATAINS1.HTM">Previous</A></TD>
</TR>
</TABLE>
E. Execute query using @blobfmt

This example executes a single query and places the information in HTML documents. The publishers table is linked with the pub_info table to provide company logos in the HTML documents.

This is the template file called C:\Web\Blobsmp.tpl:

```html
<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Publishers PR Info</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<HR>

<pre>
<%insert_data_here%>

</pre>

</BODY>

</HTML>
```
This is the query:

USE pubs
GO
EXECUTE sp_makewebtask @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\BLOBSMP.HTM', @query = 'SELECT pr_info, pub_name, city, state, country, logo, pub_info.pub_id FROM pub_info, publishers WHERE pub_info.pub_id = publishers.pub_id', @webpagetitle = 'Publishers Home Page', @resultstitle = 'Premier Publishers and Their Home Page Links', @whentype = 9, @blobfmt='%1% FILE=C:\WEB\BLOBSMP.HTM TPLT=C:\WEB\BLOBSMP.TPL %6% FILE=C:\WEB\PUBLOGO.GIF', @rowcnt = 2
GO

This is the main HTML document Blobsmp.htm, which contains hyperlinks to the logo bitmaps and to the Publisher's Home Web pages:

<HTML>

<HEAD>
<TITLE>Publishers Home Page</TITLE>
</HEAD>

<BODY>

<H1>Premier Publishers and Their Home Page Links</H1>

<PRE><TT>Last updated: Jun 28 1996 3:15PM</TT></PRE>

<P>

<P><TABLE BORDER=1>
<TR><TH ALIGN=LEFT>pr_info</TH><TH ALIGN=LEFT>city</TH></TR>
Here are the first few lines of the first file of the result set called C:\Web\Blobsmp1.htm:

**Note** Not all output lines are shown here. Complete output appears in C:\Web\Blobsmp1.htm.

<HTML>

<HEAD>

<TITLE>Publishers PR Info</TITLE>

</HEAD>

<BODY>

<HR>

PRE

This is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the pub...
This is sample text data for New Moon Books, publisher 0736 in the pubs database.

Here is the second file of the result set called C:\Web\Blobsmp2.htm:

This is sample text data for Binnet & Hardley, publisher 0877 in the pubs database.
See Also

sp_enumcodepages
sp_runwebtask
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_manage_jobs_by_login

Deletes or reassigns jobs that belongs to the specified login.

Syntax

sp_manage_jobs_by_login [@action =] 'action'
[, [@current_owner_login_name =] 'current_owner_login_name']
[, [@new_owner_login_name =] 'new_owner_login_name']

Arguments

[@action =] 'action'

Is the action to take for the specified login. action is varchar(10), with no default. When action is DELETE, sp_manage_jobs_by_login deletes all jobs owned by current_owner_login_name. When action is REASSIGN, all jobs are assigned to new_owner_login_name.

[@current_owner_login_name =] 'current_owner_login_name'

Is the login name of the current job owner. current_owner_login_name is sysname, with no default.

[@new_owner_login_name =] 'new_owner_login_name'

Is the login name of the new job owner. Use this parameter only if action is REASSIGN. new_owner_login_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Permissions
Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_manage_jobs_by_login*.

**Examples**

This example reassigns all jobs from *janetl* to *stevenb*.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_manage_jobs_by_login 'REASSIGN', 'janetl', 'stevenb'

**See Also**

*sp_delete_job*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_monitor**

Displays statistics about Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

`sp_monitor`

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_run</td>
<td>Time <code>sp_monitor</code> was last run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_run</td>
<td>Time <code>sp_monitor</code> is being run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seconds</td>
<td>Number of elapsed seconds since <code>sp_monitor</code> was run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpu_busy</td>
<td>Number of seconds that the server computer's CPU has been doing SQL Server work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>io_busy</td>
<td>Number of seconds that SQL Server has spent doing input and output operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>idle</td>
<td>Number of seconds that SQL Server has been idle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packets_received</td>
<td>Number of input packets read by SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packets_sent</td>
<td>Number of output packets written by SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packet_errors</td>
<td>Number of errors encountered by SQL Server while reading and writing packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_read</td>
<td>Number of reads by SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_write</td>
<td>Number of writes by SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_errors</td>
<td>Number of errors encountered by SQL Server while reading and writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connections</td>
<td>Number of logins or attempted logins to SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**
SQL Server keeps track, through a series of functions, of how much work it has done. Executing **sp_monitor** displays the current values returned by these functions and shows how much they have changed since the last time the procedure was run.

For each column, the statistic is printed in the form `number(number)-number%` or `number(number)`. The first number refers to the number of seconds (for `cpu_busy`, `io_busy`, and `idle`) or the total number (for the other variables) since SQL Server was restarted. The number in parentheses refers to the number of seconds or total number since the last time **sp_monitor** was run. The percentage is the percentage of time since **sp_monitor** was last run. For example, if the report shows `cpu_busy` as `4250(215)-68%`, the CPU has been busy 4250 seconds since SQL Server was last started up, 215 seconds since **sp_monitor** was last run, and 68 percent of the total time since **sp_monitor** was last run.

### Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role.

### Examples

This example reports information about how busy SQL Server has been.

**USE** master
**EXEC** sp_monitor

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_run</th>
<th>current_run</th>
<th>Seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cpu_busy</th>
<th>io_busy</th>
<th>idle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>190(0)-0%</td>
<td>187(0)-0%</td>
<td>148(556)-99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packets_received</td>
<td>packets_sent</td>
<td>packet_errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16(1)</td>
<td>20(2)</td>
<td>0(0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>total_read</th>
<th>total_write</th>
<th>total_errors</th>
<th>connections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>141(0)</td>
<td>54920(127)</td>
<td>0(0)</td>
<td>4(0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

*sp_who*

*System Stored Procedures*

*Using Variables and Parameters*
**sp_MShasdbaccess**

Lists the name and owner of all the databases to which the user has access.

**Syntax**

`sp_MShasdbaccess`

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Permissions**

Execute permission defaults to the **public** role.
**sp_msx_defect**

Removes the current server from multiserver operations.

**CAUTION** sp_msx_defect edits the registry. Manual editing of the registry is not recommended because inappropriate or incorrect changes can cause serious configuration problems for your system. Therefore, only experienced users should use the Registry Editor program to edit the registry. For more information, see the Microsoft® Windows NT® or Microsoft Windows® 95 documentation.

**Syntax**

```
sp_msx_defect [@forced_defection = ] forced_defection
```

**Arguments**

```
[@forced_defection = ] forced_defection
```

Is whether or not to force the defection to occur if the Master SQLServerAgent has been permanently lost due to an irreversibly corrupt msdb database, or no msdb database backup. forced_defection is bit, with a default of 0, which indicates that no forced defection should occur. A value of 1 forces defection.

After forcing a defection by executing sp_msx_defect, a member of the sysadmin fixed server role at the Master SQLServerAgent must run the following command to complete the defection:

```
EXECUTE msdb.dbo.sp_delete_targetserver @server_name = 'tsx-server', @post_defection = 0
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None
**Remarks**

When `sp_msx_defect` properly completes, a message is returned:

Server defected from MSX ". n Job(s) deleted.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_msx_defect`.

**See Also**

`sp_msx_enlist`

*System Stored Procedures*
**sp_msx_enlist**

Adds the current server to the list of target servers available for multiserver operations. Only a Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 database server running on Windows NT® can be enlisted.

**CAUTION** *sp_msx_enlist* edits the registry. Manual editing of the registry is not recommended because inappropriate or incorrect changes can cause serious configuration problems for your system. Therefore, only experienced users should use the Registry Editor program to edit the registry. For more information, see the Microsoft® Windows NT® or Microsoft Windows® 95 documentation.

**Syntax**

```
sp_msx_enlist [@msx_server_name =] 'msx_server'
  [, [@location =] 'location']
```

**Arguments**

[@msx_server_name =] 'msx_server'

Is the name of the multiserver administration server (master server) to add. *msx_server* is *nvarchar(30)*, with no default.

[@location =] 'location'

Is the location of the target server that is enlisting. *location* is *nvarchar(100)*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None
Permissions
Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_msx_enlist*.

Examples
This example enlists the current server into the *LONDON2* master server.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_msx_enlist 'LONDON2',
    'Paris Subsidiary, Bldg 21, Room 309, Rack 5'

See Also

*sp_msx_defect*

*System Stored Procedures*

*xp_CmdShell*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_OACreate**

Creates an instance of the OLE object on an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

```
sp_OACreate progid, | clsid,
    objecttoken OUTPUT
    [, context ]
```

**Arguments**

*progid*

Is the programmatic identifier (ProgID) of the OLE object to create. This character string describes the class of the OLE object and has the form:

'OLEComponent.Object'

*OLEComponent* is the component name of the OLE Automation server, and *Object* is the name of the OLE object. The specified OLE object must be valid and must support the `IDispatch` interface.

For example, SQLDMO.SQLServer is the ProgID of the SQL-DMO SQLServer object. SQL-DMO has a component name of SQLDMO, the SQLServer object is valid, and (like all SQL-DMO objects) the SQLServer object supports `IDispatch`.

*clsid*

Is the class identifier (CLSID) of the OLE object to create. This character string describes the class of the OLE object and has the form:

'{nnnnnnnn-nnnn-nnnn-nnnn-nnnnnnnnnnnn}'

The specified OLE object must be valid and must support the `IDispatch` interface.

For example, {00026BA1-0000-0000-C000-000000000046} is the CLSID of the SQL-DMO SQLServer object.
objecttoken **OUTPUT**

Is the returned object token, and must be a local variable of data type **int**. This object token identifies the created OLE object and is used in calls to the other OLE Automation stored procedures.

**context**

Specifies the execution context in which the newly created OLE object runs. If specified, this value must be one of the following:

1 = In-process (.dll) OLE server only
4 = Local (.exe) OLE server only
5 = Both in-process and local OLE server allowed

If not specified, the default value is 5. This value is passed as the **dwClsContext** parameter of the call to **CoCreateInstance**.

If an in-process OLE server is allowed (by using a context value of 1 or 5 or by not specifying a context value), it has access to memory and other resources owned by SQL Server. An in-process OLE server may damage SQL Server memory or resources and cause unpredictable results, such as a SQL Server access violation.

When you specify a context value of 4, a local OLE server does not have access to any SQL Server resources, and it cannot damage SQL Server memory or resources.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not by name.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

**Remarks**

The created OLE object is automatically destroyed at the end of the Transact-
SQL statement batch.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_OACreate.

Examples

A. Use Prog ID

This example creates a SQL-DMO SQLServer object by using its ProgID.

DECLARE @object int
DECLARE @hr int
DECLARE @src varchar(255), @desc varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OACreate 'SQLDMO.SQLServer', @object OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
  EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object, @src OUT, @desc OUT
  SELECT hr=convert(varbinary(4),@hr), Source=@src, Description=
  RETURN
END

B. Use CLSID

This example creates a SQL-DMO SQLServer object by using its CLSID.

DECLARE @object int
DECLARE @hr int
DECLARE @src varchar(255), @desc varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OACreate '{00026BA1-0000-0000-C000-000000000046}', @object OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
  EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object, @src OUT, @desc OUT
  SELECT hr=convert(varbinary(4),@hr), Source=@src, Description=
RETURN
END

See Also

Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures

How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)

How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)

OLE Automation Sample Script
**sp_OADestroy**

Destroys a created OLE object.

**Syntax**

`sp_OADestroy objecttoken`

**Arguments**

`objecttoken`

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by `sp_OACreate`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

**Remarks**

If `sp_OADestroy` is not called, the created OLE object is automatically destroyed at the end of the batch.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_OADestroy`.

**Examples**

This example destroys the previously created `SQLServer` object.

```
EXEC @hr = sp_OADestroy @object
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
```
EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
RETURN
END

See Also

Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures
How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)
How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)
OLE Automation Sample Script
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_OAGetErrorInfo**

Obtains OLE Automation error information.

**Syntax**

```
sp_OAGetErrorInfo [ objecttoken ]
    [ , source OUTPUT ]
    [ , description OUTPUT ]
    [ , helpfile OUTPUT ]
    [ , helpid OUTPUT ]
```

**Arguments**

*objecttoken*

Is either the object token of an OLE object previously created by `sp_OACreate` or it is NULL. If `objecttoken` is specified, error information for that object is returned. If NULL is specified, the error information for the entire batch is returned.

*source OUTPUT*

Is the source of the error information. If specified, it must be a local `char`, `nchar`, `varchar`, or `nvarchar` variable. The return value is truncated to fit the local variable if necessary.

*description OUTPUT*

Is the description of the error. If specified, it must be a local `char`, `nchar`, `varchar`, or `nvarchar` variable. The return value is truncated to fit the local variable if necessary.

*helpfile OUTPUT*

Is the Help file for the OLE object. If specified, it must be a local `char`, `nchar`, `varchar`, or `nvarchar` variable. The return value is truncated to fit the local variable if necessary.

*helpid OUTPUT*
Is the Help file context ID. If specified, it must be a local int variable.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

**Result Sets**

If no output parameters are specified, the error information is returned to the client as a result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column names</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>binary(4)</td>
<td>Binary representation of the error number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>nvarchar(nn)</td>
<td>Source of the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>nvarchar(nn)</td>
<td>Description of the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helpfile</td>
<td>nvarchar(nn)</td>
<td>Help file for the source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HelpID</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Help context ID in the Help source file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Each call to an OLE Automation stored procedure (except `sp_OAGetErrorInfo`) resets the error information; therefore, `sp_OAGetErrorInfo` obtains error information only for the most recent OLE Automation stored procedure call. Note that because `sp_OAGetErrorInfo` does not reset the error information, it can be called multiple times to get the same error information.

This table lists OLE Automation errors and their common causes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error and HRESULT</th>
<th>Common cause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bad variable type</strong> (0x80020008)</td>
<td>Data type of a Transact-SQL value passed as a method parameter did not match the Microsoft® Visual Basic® data type of the method parameter, or a NULL value was passed as a method parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unknown name</strong> (0x80020006)</td>
<td>Specified property or method name was not found for the specified object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invalid class string</strong> (0x800401f3)</td>
<td>Specified ProgID or CLSID is not registered as an OLE object on an instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™. Custom OLE automation servers need to be registered before they can be instantiated using <strong>sp_OACreate</strong>. This can be done using the regsvr32.exe utility for in-process (.dll) servers, or the /REGSERVER command-line switch for local (.exe) servers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Server execution failed</strong> (0x80080005)</td>
<td>Specified OLE object is registered as a local OLE server (.exe file) but the .exe file could not be found or started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The specified module could not be found</strong> (0x8007007e)</td>
<td>Specified OLE object is registered as an in-process OLE server (.dll file), but the .dll file could not be found or loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type mismatch</strong> (0x80020005)</td>
<td>Data type of a Transact-SQL local variable used to store a returned property value or a method return value did not match the Visual Basic data type of the property or method return value. Or, the return value of a property or a method was requested, but it does not return a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datatype or value of the 'context' parameter of sp_OACreate is invalid.</strong> (0x8004275B)</td>
<td>The value of the context parameter should be one of 1, 4, or 5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about processing HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).
Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_OAGetErrorInfo.

Examples

This example displays OLE Automation error information.

DECLARE @output varchar(255)
DECLARE @hr int
DECLARE @source varchar(255)
DECLARE @description varchar(255)
PRINT 'OLE Automation Error Information'
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object, @source OUT, @description OUT
IF @hr = 0
BEGIN
    SELECT @output = ' Source: ' + @source
    PRINT @output
    SELECT @output = ' Description: ' + @description
    PRINT @output
END
ELSE
BEGIN
    PRINT ' sp_OAGetErrorInfo failed.'
    RETURN
END

See Also

Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures
How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)
How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)
OLE Automation Sample Script
**sp_OAGetProperty**

Gets a property value of an OLE object.

**Syntax**

```c
sp_OAGetProperty objecttoken, propertyname
    [ , propertyvalue OUTPUT ]
    [ , index...]
```

**Arguments**

*objecttoken*

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by `sp_OACreate`.

*propertyname*

Is the property name of the OLE object to return.

*propertyvalue OUTPUT*

Is the returned property value. If specified, it must be a local variable of the appropriate data type.

If the property returns an OLE object, `propertyvalue` must be a local variable of data type `int`. An object token is stored in the local variable, and this object token can be used with other OLE Automation stored procedures.

If the property returns a single value, either specify a local variable for `propertyvalue`, which returns the property value in the local variable, or do not specify `propertyvalue`, which returns the property value to the client as a single-column, single-row result set.

When the property returns an array, if `propertyvalue` is specified, it is set to NULL.

If `propertyvalue` is specified, but the property does not return a value, an error occurs. If the property returns an array with more than two dimensions, an error occurs.
index

Is an index parameter. If specified, it must be a value of the appropriate data type.

Some properties have parameters. These properties are called indexed properties, and the parameters are called index parameters. A property can have multiple index parameters.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

**Result Sets**

If the property returns an array with one or two dimensions, the array is returned to the client as a result set:

- A one-dimensional array is returned to the client as a single-row result set with as many columns as there are elements in the array. In other words, the array is returned as columns.

- A two-dimensional array is returned to the client as a result set with as many columns as there are elements in the first dimension of the array and with as many rows as there are elements in the second dimension of the array. In other words, the array is returned as (columns, rows).

When a property return value or method return value is an array, `sp_OAGetProperty` or `sp_OAMethod` returns a result set to the client. (Method output parameters cannot be arrays.) These procedures scan all the data values in the array to determine the appropriate Microsoft® SQL Server™ data types and data lengths to use for each column in the result set. For a particular column, these procedures use the data type and length required to represent all data
values in that column.

When all data values in a column share the same data type, that data type is used for the whole column. When data values in a column use different data types, the data type of the whole column is chosen based on the following chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>int</th>
<th>float</th>
<th>money</th>
<th>datetime</th>
<th>varchar</th>
<th>nvarchar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also use `sp_OAMethod` to get a property value.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_OAGetProperty`.

**Examples**

A. Use local variable

This example gets the `HostName` property (of the previously created `SQLServer` object) and stores it in a local variable.

```
DECLARE @property varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object, 'HostName', @property OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
  EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
  RETURN
```
B. Use result set

This example gets the **HostName** property (of the previously created **SQLServer** object) and returns it to the client as a result set.

```sql
EXEC @hr = sp_OAGetProperty @object, 'HostName'
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
    EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
    RETURN
END
```

See Also

- [Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)
- [How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)](#)
- [How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)](#)
- [OLE Automation Sample Script](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_OAMethod**

Calls a method of an OLE object.

**Syntax**

```
sp_OAMethod objecttoken,   methodname
    [ , returnvalue OUTPUT ]
    [ , [ @parametername = ] parameter [ OUTPUT ]
   [ ...n ]
```

**Arguments**

`objecttoken`

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by `sp_OACreate`.

`methodname`

Is the method name of the OLE object to call.

`returnvalue OUTPUT`

Is the return value of the method of the OLE object. If specified, it must be a local variable of the appropriate data type.

If the method returns a single value, either specify a local variable for `returnvalue`, which returns the method return value in the local variable, or do not specify `returnvalue`, which returns the method return value to the client as a single-column, single-row result set.

If the method return value is an OLE object, `returnvalue` must be a local variable of data type `int`. An object token is stored in the local variable, and this object token can be used with other OLE Automation stored procedures.

When the method return value is an array, if `returnvalue` is specified, it is set to NULL.

An error occurs when:

- `returnvalue` is specified, but the method does not return a value.
• The method returns an array with more than two dimensions.

• The method returns an array as an output parameter.

[@parametername =] parameter [OUTPUT]

Is a method parameter. If specified, parameter must be a value of the appropriate data type.

To obtain the return value of an output parameter, parameter must be a local variable of the appropriate data type, and OUTPUT must be specified. If a constant parameter is specified, or if OUTPUT is not specified, any return value from an output parameter is ignored.

If specified, parametername must be the name of the Microsoft® Visual Basic® named parameter. Note that @parametername is not a Transact-SQL local variable. The at sign (@) is removed, and parametername is passed to the OLE object as the parameter name. All named parameters must be specified after all positional parameters are specified.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple parameters can be specified.

Note @parametername can be a named parameter because it is part of the specified method and is passed through to the object. The other parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information.

Result Sets

If the method return value is an array with one or two dimensions, the array is
returned to the client as a result set:

- A one-dimensional array is returned to the client as a single-row result set with as many columns as there are elements in the array. In other words, the array is returned as (columns).

- A two-dimensional array is returned to the client as a result set with as many columns as there are elements in the first dimension of the array and with as many rows as there are elements in the second dimension of the array. In other words, the array is returned as (columns, rows).

When a property return value or method return value is an array, **sp_OAGetProperty** or **sp_OAMethod** returns a result set to the client. (Method output parameters cannot be arrays.) These procedures scan all the data values in the array to determine the appropriate Microsoft SQL Server™ data types and data lengths to use for each column in the result set. For a particular column, these procedures use the data type and length required to represent all data values in that column.

When all data values in a column share the same data type, that data type is used for the whole column. When data values in a column use different data types, the data type of the whole column is chosen based on the following chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>int</th>
<th>float</th>
<th>Money</th>
<th>datetime</th>
<th>varchar</th>
<th>nvarchar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>Money</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>Money</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>money</td>
<td>Money</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>varchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>Nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
<td>nvarchar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also use **sp_OAMethod** to get a property value.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_OAMethod**.

Examples

**A. Call a method**

This example calls the **Connect** method of the previously created **SQLServer** object.

EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object, 'Connect', NULL, 'my_server', 'my_login', 'my_password'
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
  EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
RETURN
END

**B. Get a property**

This example gets the **HostName** property (of the previously created **SQLServer** object) and stores it in a local variable.

DECLARE @property varchar(255)
EXEC @hr = sp_OAMethod @object, 'HostName', @property OUT
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
  EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
RETURN
END
PRINT @property

See Also

[Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)
How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)
How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)
OLE Automation Sample Script
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_OASetProperty**

Sets a property of an OLE object to a new value.

**Syntax**

```
sp_OASetProperty objecttoken, propName, newValue
                [ , index... ]
```

**Arguments**

*objecttoken*

Is the object token of an OLE object previously created by `sp_OACreate`.

*propName*

Is the property name of the OLE object to set to a new value.

*newValue*

Is the new value of the property, and must be a value of the appropriate data type.

*index*

Is an index parameter. If specified, it must be a value of the appropriate data type.

Some properties have parameters. These properties are called indexed properties, and the parameters are called index parameters. A property can have multiple index parameters.

**Note** The parameters for this stored procedure are specified by position, not name.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.
For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_OASetProperty`.

**Examples**

This example sets the `HostName` property (of the previously created `SQLServer` object) to a new value.

```sql
EXEC @hr = sp_OASetProperty @object, 'HostName', 'Gizmo'
IF @hr <> 0
BEGIN
  EXEC sp_OAGetErrorInfo @object
  RETURN
END
```

**See Also**

- [Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)
- [How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)](#)
- [How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)](#)
- [OLE Automation Sample Script](#)
**sp_OAStop**

Stops the server-wide OLE Automation stored procedure execution environment.

**Syntax**

```
sp_OAStop
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure) that is the integer value of the HRESULT returned by the OLE Automation object.

For more information about HRESULT Return Codes, see [OLE Automation Return Codes and Error Information](#).

**Remarks**

After Microsoft® SQL Server™ is started, the shared OLE Automation stored procedure execution environment is automatically started when `sp_OACreate` is first called by a client. A single execution environment is shared by all clients using the OLE Automation stored procedures.

It is not necessary to call `sp_OAStop`. If `sp_OAStop` is not called, the execution environment is automatically stopped when SQL Server is shut down. After the execution environment has been stopped, any call to `sp_OACreate` restarts the execution environment.

**Note** If one client calls `sp_OAStop` to stop the execution environment, any client currently executing a statement batch that uses the OLE Automation stored procedures receives an error message when any OLE Automation stored procedure (except `sp_OACreate`) is called.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_OAStop`.

**Examples**
This example stops the shared OLE Automation execution environment.

EXEC sp_OAStop

**See Also**

- [Data Type Conversions Using OLE Automation Stored Procedures](#)
- [How to create an OLE Automation object (Transact-SQL)](#)
- [How to debug a custom OLE Automation server (Transact-SQL)](#)
- [OLE Automation Sample Script](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_password

Adds or changes a password for a Microsoft® SQL Server™ login.

Syntax

```
sp_password [ [ @old = ] 'old_password' , ]
    { [ @new = ] 'new_password' }
[ , [ @loginame = ] 'login' ]
```

Arguments

[@old =] 'old_password'

Is the old password. old_password is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@new =] 'new_password'

Is the new password. new_password is sysname, with no default.
old_password must be specified if named parameters are not used.

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the login affected by the password change. login is sysname, with a default of NULL. login must already exist and can only be specified by a member of the sysadmin fixed server role.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

SQL Server passwords can contain from 1 to 128 characters, including any letters, symbols, and numbers.

The new password is updated and stored in an encrypted form so that no user, not even system administrators, can view the password.

When members of the sysadmin or securityadmin fixed server role reset their
own password using `sp_password` with all three arguments, the audit record will reflect that they are changing someone else's password.

`sp_password` cannot be used with Microsoft Windows NT® security accounts. Users connecting to SQL Server through their Windows NT network account are authenticated by Windows NT; therefore their passwords can be changed only in Windows NT.

`sp_password` cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role for a user changing the password for his or her own login. Only members of the `sysadmin` role can change the password for another user's login.

**Examples**

**A. Change the password of a login without the former password**

This example changes the password for the login `Victoria` to `ok`.

EXEC `sp_password` NULL, 'ok', 'Victoria'

**B. Change a password**

This example changes the password for the login `Victoria` from `ok` to `coffee`.

EXEC `sp_password` 'ok', 'coffee'

**See Also**

- `sp_addlogin`
- `sp_adduser`
- `sp_grantlogin`
- `sp_revokelogin`
- `System Stored Procedures`
**sp_pkeys**

Returns primary key information for a single table in the current environment.

**Syntax**

```
sp_pkeys [ @table_name = ] 'name'
   [ , [ @table_owner = ] 'owner' ]
   [ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'qualifier' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@table_name =] 'name'

Is the table for which to return information. `name` is `sysname`, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@table_owner =] 'owner'

Specifies the table owner of the specified table. `owner` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If `owner` is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If the `owner` is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified `name`, this procedure looks for a table with the specified `name` owned by the database owner. If one exists, the columns of that table are returned.

[@table_qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the table qualifier. `qualifier` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (`qualifier.owner.name`). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the database environment of the table.

**Return Code Values**

None
## Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table qualifier. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table owner. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table. In SQL Server, this column represents the table name as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>listed in the <em>sysobjects</em> table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the column, for each column of the <strong>TABLE_NAME</strong> returned. In SQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Server, this column represents the column name as listed in the <em>syscolumns</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY_SEQ</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Primary key identifier. Returns NULL if not applicable to the data source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Remarks

**sp_pkeys** returns information about columns explicitly defined with a PRIMARY KEY constraint. Because not all systems support explicitly named primary keys, the gateway implementer determines what constitutes a primary key. Note that the term primary key refers to a logical primary key for a table. It is expected that every key listed as being a logical primary key has a unique index defined on it. This unique index is also returned in **sp_statistics**.

The **sp_pkeys** stored procedure is equivalent to **SQLPrimaryKeys** in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **TABLE_QUALIFIER**, **TABLE_OWNER**, **TABLE_NAME**, and **KEY_SEQ**.
Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_primarykeys

Returns the primary key columns, one row per key column, for the specified remote table.

Syntax

sp_primarykeys [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
   [ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
   [ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]
   [ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]

Arguments

[@table_server =] 'table_server'

   Is the name of the linked server from which to return primary key information. table_server is sysname, with no default.

[@table_name =] 'table_name'

   Is the name of the table for which to provide primary key information. table_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@table_schema =] 'table_schema'

   Is the table schema. table_schema is sysname, with a default of NULL. In the Microsoft® SQL Server™ environment, this corresponds to the table owner.

[@table_catalog =] 'table_catalog'

   Is the name of the catalog in which the specified table_name resides. In the Microsoft SQL Server environment, this corresponds to the database name. table_catalog is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

None
Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table schema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY_SEQ</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PK_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Primary key identifier. Returns NULL if not applicable to the data source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_primarykeys is executed by querying the PRIMARY_KEYS rowset of the IDBSchemaRowset interface of the OLE DB provider corresponding to table_server. The table_name, table_schema, table_catalog, and column parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

sp_primarykeys returns an empty result set if the OLE DB provider of the specified linked server does not support the PRIMARY_KEYS rowset of the IDBSchemaRowset interface.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

This example returns primary key columns from the LONDON1 server for the Customers table in the Northwind database.

USE master
EXEC sp_primarykeys @table_server = N'LONDON1', @table_name = N'Customers',
@table_catalog = N'Northwind',
@table_schema = N'dbo'

See Also

sp_catalogs
sp_column_privileges
sp_foreignkeys
sp_indexes
sp_linkedservers
sp_tables_ex
sp_table_privileges
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_post_msx_operation**

Inserts operations (rows) into the **sysdownloadlist** system table for target servers to download and execute.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_post_msx_operation [ @operation = ] 'operation'
[ , [ @object_type = ] 'object' ]
{ , [ @job_id = ] job_id }  
[ , [ @specific_target_server = ] 'target_server' ]
[ , [ @value = ] value ]
```

**Arguments**

[@operation =] 'operation'

Is the type of operation for the posted operation. *operation* is **varchar(64)**, with no default. Valid operations depend upon *object_type*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object type</th>
<th>Operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER</td>
<td>RE-ENLIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEFECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYNC-TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SET-POLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@object_type =] 'object'

Is the type of object for which to post an operation. Valid types are **JOB** and **SERVER**. *object* is **varchar(64)**, with a default of **JOB**.
[@job_id =] \textit{job_id}

Is the job identification number of the job to which the operation applies. \textit{job_id} is \texttt{uniqueidentifier}, with no default. \texttt{0x00} indicates ALL jobs. If \texttt{object} is \texttt{SERVER}, then \texttt{job_id} is not required.

[@specific_target_server =] 'target_server'

Is the name of the target server for which the specified operation applies. If \texttt{job_id} is specified, but \texttt{target_server} is not specified, the operations are posted for all job servers of the job. \texttt{target_server} is \texttt{nvarchar(30)}, with a default of NULL.

[@value =] \texttt{value}

Is the polling interval, in seconds. \texttt{value} is \texttt{int}, with a default of NULL. Specify this parameter only if \texttt{operation} is \texttt{SET-POLL}.

\textbf{Return Code Values}

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

\textbf{Result Sets}

None

\textbf{Remarks}

\texttt{sp_post_mxs_operation} must be run from the \texttt{msdb} database.

\texttt{sp_post_mxs_operation} can always be called safely because it first determines if the current server is a multiserver SQL Server Agent and, if so, whether \texttt{object} is a multiserver job.

After an operation has been posted, it appears in the \texttt{sysdownloadlist} table. After a job has been created and posted, subsequent changes to that job must also be communicated to the target servers (TSX). This is also accomplished using the download list.

It is highly recommended that the download list be managed by using the SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see \texttt{Modifying and Viewing Jobs}.
**Permissions**

Anyone can execute this procedure, but the procedure will only have an effect if it is executed by a member of the `sysadmin` fixed server role.

**See Also**

- `sp_add_jobserver`
- `sp_delete_job`
- `sp_delete_jobserver`
- `sp_delete_targetserver`
- `sp_resync_targetserver`
- `sp_start_job`
- `sp_stop_job`
- `sp_update_job`
- `sp_update_operator`

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_processmail**

Uses extended stored procedures (`xp_findnextmsg`, `xp_readmail`, and `xp_deletemail`) to process incoming mail messages (expected to be only a single query) from the inbox for Microsoft® SQL Server™. It uses the `xp_sendmail` extended stored procedure to return the result set to the message sender.

**Syntax**

```
sp_processmail [ [ @subject = ] 'subject' ]
[ , [ @filetype = ] 'filetype' ]
[ , [ @separator = ] 'separator' ]
[ , [ @set_user = ] 'user' ]
[ , [ @dbuse = ] 'dbname' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[ @subject = ] 'subject'`

Is the subject line of mail messages to interpret as queries for SQL Server. `subject` is `varchar(255)`, with a default of NULL. When specified, `sp_processmail` processes only messages that have this subject. By default, SQL Server processes all mail messages as though they were queries.

`[ @filetype = ] 'filetype'`

Is the file extension to be used when sending the result set file back to the message sender. `filetype` is `varchar(3)`, with a default of txt.

`[ @separator = ] 'separator'`

Is the column separator (field terminator) for each column of the result set. This information is passed to the `xp_sendmail` extended stored procedure to return the result set to the message sender. `separator` is `varchar(3)`, with a default of tab, which is a special case for the tab character to be used between columns.

`[ @set_user = ] 'user'`

Is the security context in which the query should be run. `user` is `sysname`. If
user is not specified, the security context defaults to that of the user executing xp_sendmail.

[@dbuse =] 'dbname'

Is the database context in which the query should be run. dbname is sysname, with a default of master.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets
None

Remarks
Incoming e-mail is expected to have a single valid SQL Server query as the message text. The results of the query are returned to the message sender and copied to any e-mail users on the CC: list of the original message. After messages are processed, they are deleted from the inbox. If e-mail is often sent to the server, sp_processmail should be run frequently. To set up regular e-mail processing, you can use SQL Server Agent to schedule an sp_processmail job. This processes mail at the specified frequency and records an informational message with the number of queries processed in the job history.

Results are sent as an attached file. The complete file name sent consists of Sql followed by a random string of numbers and then the specified extension (file type), for example, Sql356.txt.

IMPORTANT To attach an appropriate icon to the mail message, make sure the file type is associated properly. To create a file association, double-click My Computer on your desktop and select Options from the View menu. On the File Types tab, in the Options dialog box, specify the application to use to open the file.

Errors received when the query is processed are returned to the message sender through the message text. When the result set is returned to the client, xp_sendmail is called with the @echo_error parameter set to true. The
messages sent also include a rowcount (number of rows affected) by the query.

Different sp_processmail jobs can be set up for queries in different databases. For example, you could adopt the convention that queries to the pubs database must have a subject of SQL:pubs. Then, you could run sp_processmail with subject = SQL:pubs and dbname = pubs. Different database queries and groupings can have other formatting structures. For example, distribution tasks can have subject = SQL:distribution and dbname = distribution. Any of these can be scheduled jobs with the SQL Server Agent.

The sp_processmail system stored procedure can also be customized in many ways by retrieving the text of the procedure with the sp_helptext system stored procedure and then modifying the Transact-SQL code. Possible changes include:

- Process only certain custom message types using the @type parameter with the xp_readmail extended stored procedure.

- Mark the message as read but do not delete the message after processing (execute xp_readmail a second time with peek set to false).

- Send the query results in the body of the e-mail message by calling xp_sendmail with attach_result set to false.

- Set the security context to run the query in a user context based on the message sender. If the e-mail usernames are the same as your SQL Server usernames, this is as simple as changing the call to xp_sendmail to use set_user = @originator. If your mail usernames are not valid SQL Server usernames (for example, if they contain embedded blanks), you could do a table lookup or character substitution to get the appropriate SQL Server username to pass to xp_sendmail.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute this procedure.
Examples

This example processes all messages in the **pubs** database with result sets returned to the client in CSV (comma separated values) format.

```sql
sp_processmail @filetype = 'CSV', @separator = ',', @dbuse = 'pubs'
```

See Also

- [sp_addtask](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
- [xp_deletemail](#)
- [xp_findnextmsg](#)
- [xp_readmail](#)
- [xp_sendmail](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_procoption

Sets procedure options.

Syntax

\[
\text{sp_procoption } [ \text{@ProcName} = ] \text{'}procedure' \\
, [ \text{@OptionName} = ] \text{'}option' \\
, [ \text{@OptionValue} = ] \text{'}value'
\]

Arguments

[\text{@ProcName} = ] \text{'}procedure' \\
Is the name of the procedure for which to set or view an option. \textit{procedure} is \texttt{nvarchar(776)}, with no default.

[\text{@OptionName} = ] \text{'}option'
Is the name of the option to set. The only value for \textit{option} is \texttt{startup}, which sets stored procedure for autoexecution. A stored procedure that is set to autoexection runs every time Microsoft® SQL Server™ is started.

[\text{@OptionValue} = ] \text{'}value'
Is whether to set the option on \texttt{(true or on)} or off \texttt{(false or off)}. \textit{value} is \texttt{varchar(12)}, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or error number (failure)

Permissions

Execute permissions default to members of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server roles. Startup procedures must be owned by the database owner in the \texttt{master} database.

See Also
OBJECTPROPERTY

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_purgehistory**

*sp_purgehistory* is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Removes information from the history log.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

**Remarks**

For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role.

**See Also**

* [sp_addtask](#)
* [sp_helphistory](#)
* [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_purge_jobhistory

Removes the history records for a job.

Syntax

sp_purge_jobhistory [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' | [ @job_id = ] job_id

Arguments

[@job_name = ] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job for which to delete the history records. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL. Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

[@job_id = ] job_id

Is the job identification number of the job for the records to be deleted. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL. Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

None

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role. If no parameters are supplied, all history records are removed; however, only members of the sysadmin fixed server role have permission to do this.

Examples
A. Remove history for a specific job
This example removes the history for a job named Table Archives.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_purge_jobhistory @job_name = 'Table Archives'

B. Remove history for all jobs
This example executes the procedure with no parameters to remove all history records.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_purge_jobhistory

See Also

sp_help_job
sp_help_jobhistory
System Stored Procedures
**sp_reassigntask**

This procedure is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

*sp_reassigntask* changes the owner of a job (formerly referred to as a task), or all jobs owned by a specified login. If a job was created by using *sp_addtask*, the job must be deleted by using *sp_droptask*.

**IMPORTANT** For syntax information used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.x Transact-SQL Reference*. For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**See Also**

*sp_update_job*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_recompile**

Causes stored procedures and triggers to be recompiled the next time they are run.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_recompile [ @objname = ] 'object'
```

**Arguments**

`[@objname =] 'object'`

Is the qualified or unqualified name of a stored procedure, trigger, table, or view in the current database. `object` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default. If `object` is the name of a stored procedure or trigger, the stored procedure or trigger will be recompiled the next time it is run. If `object` is the name of a table or view, all the stored procedures that reference the table or view will be recompiled the next time they are run.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_recompile` looks for an object in the current database only.

The queries used by stored procedures and triggers are optimized only when they are compiled. As indexes or other changes that affect statistics are made to the database, compiled stored procedures and triggers may lose efficiency. By recompiling stored procedures and triggers that act on a table, you can reoptimize the queries.

**Note**  Microsoft® SQL Server™ automatically recompiles stored procedures and triggers when it is advantageous to do so.

**Permissions**
Execute permissions default to the public role. Users that are not members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can affect only their own tables.

**Examples**

This example causes the triggers and stored procedures that uses the titles table to be recompiled the next time they are run.

EXEC sp_recompile titles

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_refreshview**

Refreshes the metadata for the specified view. Persistent metadata for a view can become outdated because of changes to the underlying objects upon which the view depends.

**Syntax**

```
sp_refreshview [ @viewname = ] 'viewname'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@viewname =] 'viewname'
```

Is the name of the view. `viewname`, which can be a multipart identifier, is `nvarchar`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

**Permissions**

Members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the view owner can execute `sp_refreshview` on a view.

**Examples**

This example refreshes the metadata for the view `titleview`.

```
exec sp_refreshview titleview
```

**See Also**

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_releaseapplock**

Releases a lock on an application resource.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_releaseapplock [ @Resource = ] 'resource_name'
    [ , [ @LockOwner = ] 'lock_owner' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[ @Resource = ] 'resource_name'`
  
  Is the lock resource name specified by the client application when the lock was requested. `resource name` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default.

- `[ @LockOwner = ] 'lock_owner'`
  
  Is the lock owner and must match the `lock_owner` value specified when the lock was requested. `lock_owner` is `nvarchar(32)`, and can be `Transaction` (the default) or `Session`.

**Return Code Values**

- `>= 0` (success) or `< 0` (failure)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Lock was successfully released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-999</td>
<td>Parameter validation or other call error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

If an application calls `sp_getapplock` multiple times on the same lock resource, `sp_releaseapplock` must be called the same number of times to release the lock.

When the server shuts down for any reason, the locks are released.
Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples
This example releases the lock associated with the current transaction on the resource Form1 in the Northwind database.
USE Northwind
EXEC sp_releaseapplock @Resource = 'Form1'

See Also
sp_getapplock
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_remoteoption**

Displays or changes options for a remote login defined on the local server running Microsoft® SQL Server™.

**Syntax**

```
sp_remoteoption [ [ @remoteserver = ] 'remoteserver' ]
[ , [ @loginame = ] 'loginame' ]
[ , [ @remotename = ] 'remotename' ]
[ , [ @optname = ] 'optname' ]
[ , [ @optvalue = ] 'optvalue' ]
```

**Arguments**

```[@remoteserver =] 'remoteserver'```

Is the name of the remote server that the remote login applies to. *remoteserver* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. The server must be known to the local server (added using *sp_addserver*). *remoteserver* is the server that initiates remote procedure calls to the local server.

```[@loginame =] 'loginame'```

Is the login ID of the user on the local SQL Server. *login* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. *login* must already exist on the local SQL Server.

```[@remotename =] 'remotename'```

Is the login ID of the user on *remoteserver*. *remote_name* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. *remotename* must exist on *remoteserver*.

```[@optname =] 'optname'```

Is the option to set or turn off. *optname* is *varchar(35)*, with a default of NULL. *trusted* is the only option. When the option is set, the local server accepts remote logins from remote servers without verifying user access for the particular remote login. The default server behavior is *untrusted* (*trusted* set to FALSE), resulting in password verification of the remote login when connecting to the local SQL Server from the remote server.
[@optvalue =] 'optvalue'

Is the value for optname. optvalue is varchar(10), with a default of NULL. Set to TRUE to set optname, FALSE to turn it off.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remotelogin_option</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Remote login option. Only trusted is valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To display a list of the remote login options, execute `sp_remoteoption` with no parameters.

`sp_remoteoption` cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin and securityadmin fixed server roles can execute `sp_remoteoption` with parameters. All users can execute `sp_remoteoption` (no parameters) to display the list of remote login options.

**Examples**

**A. List options**

This example lists the remote login options.

EXEC sp_remoteoption
go
Settable remotelogin options.
remotelogin_option
--------------------------------------------
trusted

B. Accept trusted logins
This example defines a remote login chris, mapped to the local login salesmgr, from the remote server ACCOUNTS to be trusted (the password is not checked).

EXEC sp_remoteoption 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'chris', 'trusted', 'TRUE'

C. Verify untrusted logins
This example defines a remote login chris, mapped to the local login salesmgr, from the remote server ACCOUNTS to be untrusted (the password is checked).

EXEC sp_remoteoption 'ACCOUNTS', 'salesmgr', 'chris', 'trusted', 'FALSE'

See Also

Configuring Remote Servers
sp_addremotelogin
sp_helpremotelogin
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_remove_job_from_targets**

Removes the specified job from the given target servers or target server groups.

**Syntax**

```
sp_remove_job_from_targets [ @job_id = ] job_id
| [ [ @job_name = ] 'job_name' ]
[ , [ @target_server_groups = ] 'target_server_groups' ]
[ , [ @target_servers = ] 'target_servers' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@job_id = ] *job_id*

Is the job identification number of the job from which to remove the specified target servers or target server groups. Either *job_id* or *job_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified. *job_id* is **uniqueidentifier**, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] *'job_name'*

Is the name of the job from which to remove the specified target servers or target server groups. Either *job_id* or *job_name* must be specified, but both cannot be specified. *job_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@target_server_groups =] *'target_server_groups'*

Is a comma-separated list of target server groups to be removed from the specified job. *target_server_groups* is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

[@target_servers =] *'target_servers'*

Is a comma-separated list of target servers to be removed from the specified job. *target_servers* is **nvarchar(1024)**, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_remove_job_from_targets.

Examples

This example removes the previously created Weekly Sales Data Backup job from the Sales Server target server group, and from the SEATTLE1 and SEATTLE2 servers.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_remove_job_from_targets @job_name = 'Weekly Sales Data Backup',
    @target_servers = 'Sales Servers',
    @target_server_groups = 'SEATTLE2,SEATTLE1'

See Also

sp_apply_job_to_targets
sp_delete_jobserver
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor**

Deletes the log shipping monitor information from the `log_shipping_monitor` table.

**Syntax**

```
sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

This stored procedure removes the monitor from either the primary or secondary server. `sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor` should be executed after all rows from the `log_shipping_databases` and `log_shipping_plans` have been removed. Otherwise, this stored procedure will fail.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor`.

**Examples**

```
EXEC msdb.dbo.sp_remove_log_shipping_monitor
```
**sp_rename**

Changes the name of a user-created object (for example, table, column, or user-defined data type) in the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_rename [ @objname = ] 'object_name' ,
    [ @newname = ] 'new_name'
    [ , [ @objtype = ] 'object_type' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@objname =] 'object_name'

Is the current name of the user object (table, view, column, stored procedure, trigger, default, database, object, or rule) or data type. If the object to be renamed is a column in a table, `object_name` must be in the form `table.column`. If the object to be renamed is an index, `object_name` must be in the form `table.index`. `object_name` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

[@newname =] 'new_name'

Is the new name for the specified object. `new_name` must be a one-part name and must follow the rules for identifiers. `newname` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@objtype =] 'object_type'

Is the type of object being renamed. `object_type` is `varchar(13)`, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>A column to be renamed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>A user-defined database. This option is required when renaming a database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>A user-defined index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBJECT</td>
<td>An item of a type tracked in <code>sysobjects</code>. For example,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**OBJECT** could be used to rename objects including constraints (CHECK, FOREIGN KEY, PRIMARY/UNIQUE KEY), user tables, views, stored procedures, triggers, and rules.

**USERDATATYPE** A user-defined data type added by executing `sp_addtype`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

**Remarks**

You can change the name of an object or data type in the current database only. The names of most system data types and system objects cannot be changed.

When you rename a view, information about the view is updated in the `sysobjects` table. When you rename a stored procedure, information about the procedure is changed in the `sysobjects` table.

`sp_rename` automatically renames the associated index whenever a PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint is renamed. If a renamed index is tied to a PRIMARY KEY constraint, the primary key is also automatically renamed by `sp_rename`.

**IMPORTANT** After renaming stored procedures and views, flush the procedure cache to ensure all dependent stored procedures and views are recompiled.

Stored procedures and views can be dropped and re-created quickly because neither object stores data. For best results renaming textual objects, drop and re-create the object by its new name.

**Permissions**

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db_owner** and **db_ddladmin** fixed database roles, or the owner of the object can execute `sp_rename`. Only members of the **sysadmin** and **dbcreator** fixed server roles can execute `sp_rename` with 'database' as the **object_type**.
Examples

A. Rename a table
This example renames the customers table to custs.
EXEC sp_rename 'customers', 'custs'

B. Rename a column
This example renames the contact title column in the customers table to title.
EXEC sp_rename 'customers.[contact title]', 'title', 'COLUMN'

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE DEFAULT
CREATE PROCEDURE
CREATE RULE
CREATE TABLE
CREATE TRIGGER
CREATE VIEW
Data Types
SETUSER
sp_addtype
sp_depends
sp_renamedb
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_renamedb**

Changes the name of a database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_renamedb [ @dbname = ] 'old_name' ,
    [ @newname = ] 'new_name'
```

**Arguments**

[@dbname =] 'old_name'

Is the current name of the database. *old_name* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@newname =] 'new_name'

Is the new name of the database. *new_name* must follow the rules for identifiers. *new_name* is *sysname*, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* and *dbcreator* fixed server roles can execute *sp_renamedb*.

**Examples**

This example changes the name of the *accounting* database to *financial*.

EXEC sp_renamedb 'accounting', 'financial'

**See Also**

[CREATE DATABASE](#)
sp_changedbowner
sp_dboption
sp_depends
sp_helpdb
sp_rename

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_resetstatus

Resets the status of a suspect database.

Syntax

```
sp_resetstatus [ @DBName = ] 'database'
```

Arguments

```
[ @DBName = ] 'database'
```

Is the name of the database to reset. `database` is `sysname`, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_resetstatus` turns off the suspect flag on a database. This procedure updates the mode and status columns of the named database in `sysdatabases`. The SQL Server error log should be consulted and all problems resolved before running this procedure. Stop and restart SQL Server after executing `sp_resetstatus`.

A database can become suspect for several reasons. Possible causes include denial of access to a database resource by the operating system, and the unavailability or corruption of one or more database files.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_resetstatus`.

Examples

This example resets the status of the `PUBS` database.

EXEC sp_resetstatus 'PUBS'
See Also

Insufficient Disk Space
Resetting the Suspect Status
Troubleshooting Recovery
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_resolve_logins**

Resolves logins on the new primary server against logins from the former primary server.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_resolve_logins [ @dest_db = ] 'dest_db'
 , [ @dest_path = ] 'dest_path'
 , [ @filename = ] 'filename'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@dest_db =] 'dest_db'`
  
  Is the name of the new primary database. `dest_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@dest_path =] dest_path`
  
  Is the path to the directory where `filename` is stored. `dest_path` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default.

- `[@filename =] filename`
  
  Is the name of the file containing a bulk copy of the syslogins table from the former primary database. `filename` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

`sp_resolve_logins` must be run on the instance of SQL Server marked as the new
primary server (former secondary server). You must run this stored procedure from the target database.

In order to complete a log shipping role change, you must perform several steps in addition to running this procedure. For more information, see How to set up and perform a log shipping role change (Transact-SQL).

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute `sp_resolve_logins`.

**Examples**

This example shows how to resolve logins on the new primary server against logins from the former primary server. 'db2' is the name of the new primary database. 'syslogins.dat' contains a bulk copy of the syslogins table from the former primary database and is stored in directory 'c:\bulkoutput\'.

```
EXEC sp_resolve_logins @dest_db = 'db2',
    @dest_path = 'c:\bulkoutput',
    @dest_filename = 'syslogins.dat'
```

**See Also**

- `sp_change_monitor_role`
- `sp_change_primary_role`
- `sp_change_secondary_role`
**sp_resync_targetserver**

Resynchronizes all multiserver jobs in the specified target server.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_resync_targetserver [ @server_name = ] 'server'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@server_name = ] 'server'
```

Is the name of the server to resynchronize. `server` is `nvarchar(30)`, with no default. If `ALL` is specified, all target servers are resynchronized.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

Reports the result of `sp_post_msx_operation` actions.

**Remarks**

`sp_resync_targetserver` deletes the current set of instructions for the target server and posts a new set for the target server to download. The new set consists of an instruction to delete all multiserver jobs, followed by an insert for each job currently targeted at the server.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_resync_targetserver`.

**Examples**

This example resynchronizes the `LONDON1` target server.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_resync_targetserver 'LONDON1'

See Also

sp_help_downloadlist
sp_post_msx_operation
System Stored Procedures
**sp_revokedbaccess**

Removes a security account from the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_revokedbaccess [ @name_in_db = ] 'name'
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[ @name_in_db = ] 'name'
```

Is the name of the account to be removed. *name* is `sysname` with no default. *name* can be the name of a Microsoft® SQL Server™ user, or Microsoft Windows NT® user or group, and must exist in the current database. When specifying a Windows NT user or group, specify the name the Windows NT user or group is known by in the database (added using `sp_grantdbaccess`).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

When the account is removed, the permissions and aliases that depend on the account are automatically removed.

You can only remove accounts in the current database using `sp_revokedbaccess`. To add an account in the database, use `sp_grantdbaccess`. To remove a SQL Server role, use `sp_droprole`. When removing an account that owns objects in the current database, you must either remove the object, or change the owner of the object using `sp_changeobjectowner`, before executing `sp_revokedbaccess`.

The `sp_revokedbaccess` stored procedure cannot remove:

- The `public` role, or `dbo` or `INFORMATION_SCHEMA` users.
The fixed roles in the database.

- The **guest** user account in the **master** and **tempdb** databases.

- A Windows NT user from a Windows NT group.

`sp_revokedbaccess` cannot be executed from within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, and the `db_accessadmin` and `db_owner` fixed database roles can execute `sp_revokedbaccess`.

**Examples**

This example removes the account *Corporate\GeorgeW* from the current database.

EXEC `sp_revokedbaccess 'Corporate\GeorgeW'`

**See Also**

- `sp_changeobjectowner`
- `sp_droprole`
- `sp_grantdbaccess`
- `System Stored Procedures`
**sp_revokelogin**

Removes the login entries from Microsoft® SQL Server™ for a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group created with **sp_grantlogin** or **sp_denylogin**.

**Syntax**

`sp_revokelogin [ @logname = ] 'login'`

**Arguments**

`[ @logname = ] 'login'`

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group. `login` is `sysname`, with no default. `login` can be any existing Windows NT username or group in the form `Domain\User`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

**sp_revokelogin** does not explicitly prevent Windows NT users from connecting to SQL Server, but prevents Windows NT users from doing so through their Windows NT user accounts. However, Windows NT users can still connect if they are members of a Windows NT group that has been granted access to SQL Server using the **sp_grantlogin** stored procedure. For example, if Windows NT user **REDMOND\john** is a member of the Windows NT group **REDMOND\Admins**, and **REDMOND\john** is revoked access using:

`sp_revokelogin [REDMOND\john]`

**REDMOND\john** can still connect if **REDMOND\Admins** is granted access. Similarly, if **REDMOND\Admins** is revoked access but **REDMOND\john** is granted access, **REDMOND\john** can still connect.

Use **sp_denylogin** to explicitly prevent users from connecting with SQL Server,
regardless of their Windows NT group memberships.

Use **sp_droplogin** to remove a SQL Server login added with **sp_addlogin**.

**sp_revokelogin** cannot be executed within a user-defined transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** or **securityadmin** fixed server roles can execute **sp_revokelogin**.

**Examples**

This example removes the login entries for the Windows NT user **Corporate\MollyA**.

EXEC sp_revokelogin 'Corporate\MollyA'

Or

EXEC sp_revokelogin [Corporate\MollyA]

**See Also**

**sp_denyllogin**

**sp_droplogin**

**sp_grantlogin**

**System Stored Procedures**
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_runwebtask**

Executes a previously defined Web job and generates the HTML document. The task to run is identified by the output file name, by the procedure name, or by both parameters.

**Note**  All Web jobs are categorized as Web Assistant in the **Job Categories** dialog box in SQL Server Enterprise Manager. For more information, see [Defining Jobs](#).

**Syntax**

```
sp_runwebtask [ [ @procname = ] 'procname' ]
[ , [ @outputfile = ] 'outputfile'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@procname = ] 'procname'
```

Is the name of the Web job procedure to run. The named procedure defines the query for the Web job. `procname` is `nvarchar(128)`, with no default.

```
[@outputfile = ] 'outputfile'
```

Is the name of the output file for the specified Web job. `outputfile` is `nvarchar(255)` , with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or a nonzero number (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_runwebtask` must be executed in the same database specified in `dbname` of `sp_makewebtask`.

System administrators should not use SETUSER to test `sp_runwebtask`. The extended procedure does not honor the security context of the new user. To test for proper security authentication, create a temporary user ID and password. Use
this temporary account to log in and test \texttt{sp\_runwebtask}. Remove the temporary account after testing is completed.

Output produced by \texttt{sp\_runwebtask} is the actual HTML source. You can view the source document with most word processing application.

\textbf{IMPORTANT} \texttt{sp\_dropwebtask}, \texttt{sp\_makewebtask}, and \texttt{sp\_runwebtask} can be run only on Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 6.5 and later databases. Running these procedures on a database of an earlier version will return errors.

The SQL Server Agent must be running when a job is scheduled to run periodically. Otherwise, generation of the .htm page will not occur.

All Microsoft Windows® 95/98 Web Assistant users must have user accounts in the database being used. Use \texttt{sp\_adduser} to add accounts to each database a user may access. When running the Windows 95/98 operating system, an on-demand task can be run only by the job owner or the system administrator.

\section*{Permissions}

The user must have SELECT permissions to run the specified query used by the Web job.

\section*{Examples}

This example runs a Web job by using the \texttt{@outputfile} of C:\Web\Myfile.html and an \texttt{@procname} of \texttt{MYHTML}.

\begin{verbatim}
sp_runwebtask @procname = 'MYHTML', @outputfile = 'C:\WEB\MYFILE.HTML'
\end{verbatim}

\section*{See Also}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{sp\_dropwebtask}
  \item \texttt{sp\_makewebtask}
\end{itemize}

\texttt{System\ Stored\ Procedures}
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_server_info**

Returns a list of attribute names and matching values for Microsoft® SQL Server™, the database gateway, or the underlying data source.

**Syntax**

```
sp_server_info [[@attribute_id =] 'attribute_id']
```

**Arguments**

`[@attribute_id =] 'attribute_id'`

Is the integer ID of the attribute. `attribute_id` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATTRIBUTE_ID</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID number of the attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTRIBUTE_NAME</td>
<td>varchar(60)</td>
<td>Attribute name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTRIBUTE_VALUE</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Current setting of the attribute.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These are the attributes. Microsoft DB-Library and ODBC client libraries currently use attributes 1, 2, 18, 22, and 500 at connection time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTRIBUTE_ID</th>
<th>ATTRIBUTE_NAME Description</th>
<th>ATTRIBUTE_VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DBMS_NAME</td>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DBMS_VER</td>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server 2000 - 8.00.xxx (Intel X86) May 31 2000 00:54:06 Copyright (c) 1988-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OWNER_TERM</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of characters for a table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>TABLE_TERM</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum length of the name for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part table name).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MAX_OWNER_NAME_LENGTH</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of characters for a table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TABLE_LENGTH</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum length of the name for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part table name).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>COLUMN_LENGTH</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of characters for a column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>IDENTIFIER_CASE</td>
<td>Specifies the user-defined names (table names, column names, stored procedure names) in the database (the case of the objects in the system catalogs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>TX_ISOLATION</td>
<td>Specifies the initial transaction isolation level the server assumes, which corresponds to an isolation level defined in SQL-92.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>COLLATION_SEQ</td>
<td>Specifies the ordering of the character set for this server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parameter Definitions:

- **OWNER_TERM**: Specifies the maximum number of characters for a table name.
- **TABLE_TERM**: Specifies the maximum length of the name for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part table name).
- **MAX_OWNER_NAME_LENGTH**: Specifies the maximum number of characters for a table name.
- **TABLE_LENGTH**: Specifies the maximum length of the name for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part table name).
- **COLUMN_LENGTH**: Specifies the maximum number of characters for a column name.
- **IDENTIFIER_CASE**: Specifies the user-defined names (table names, column names, stored procedure names) in the database (the case of the objects in the system catalogs).
- **TX_ISOLATION**: Specifies the initial transaction isolation level the server assumes, which corresponds to an isolation level defined in SQL-92.
- **COLLATION_SEQ**: Specifies the ordering of the character set for this server.
- **SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT**: Supports savepoints.

### Parameter Values:

- **IDENTIFIER_CASE**: SENSITIVE
- **COLLATION_SEQ**: charset=iso_1
- **SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT**: Y
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MULTI_RESULT_SETS</td>
<td>Specifies whether the underlying database or the gateway itself supports multiple result sets (multiple statements can be sent through the gateway with multiple result sets returned to the client).</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ACCESSIBLE_TABLES</td>
<td>Specifies whether in <code>sp_tables</code>, the gateway returns only tables, views, and so on, accessible by the current user (that is, the user who has at least SELECT permissions for the table).</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>USERID_LENGTH</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of characters for a username.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>QUALIFIER_TERM</td>
<td>Specifies the DBMS vendor term for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part name).</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>NAMED_TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>Specifies whether the underlying DBMS supports named transactions.</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>SPROC_AS_LANGUAGE</td>
<td>Specifies whether stored procedures can be executed as</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language events.</td>
<td><strong>104</strong> ACCESSIBLE_SPROC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether in</td>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>sp_stored_procedures</em>, the gateway returns only stored procedures that are</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>executable by the current user.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>105</strong> MAX_INDEX_COLS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of columns in an index for the DBMS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>106</strong> RENAME_TABLE</td>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether tables can be renamed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>107</strong> RENAME_COLUMN</td>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether columns can be renamed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>108</strong> DROP_COLUMN</td>
<td>Returns <strong>Y</strong>, if SQL Server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether columns can be dropped.</td>
<td>2000 is running and <strong>N</strong>,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for earlier releases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>109</strong> INCREASE_COLUMN_LENGTH</td>
<td>Returns <strong>Y</strong>, if SQL Server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether column size can be increased.</td>
<td>2000 is running and <strong>N</strong>,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for earlier releases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>110</strong> DDL_IN_TRANSACTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether DDL statements can appear in transactions.</td>
<td>Returns <strong>Y</strong>, if SQL Server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>version 6.5 or later is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>running and <strong>N</strong>, for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>earlier releases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>111</strong> DESCENDING_INDEXES</td>
<td>Returns <strong>Y</strong>, if SQL Server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether descending</td>
<td>2000 is running and <strong>N</strong>,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>indexes are supported.</td>
<td>for earlier releases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>SP_RENAME</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether a stored procedure can be renamed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>REMOTE_SPROC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether stored procedures can be executed through the remote stored procedure functions in DB-Library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>SYS_SPROC_VERSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies the version of the catalog stored procedures currently implemented.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

**sp_server_info** returns a subset of the information provided by **SQLGetInfo** in ODBC.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_serveroption**

Sets server options for remote servers and linked servers.

In this release, `sp_serveroption` has been enhanced with two new options, **use remote collation** and **collation name**, that support collations in linked servers.

**Syntax**

```
sp_serveroption [@server =] 'server'
  ,[@optname =] 'option_name'
  ,[@optvalue =] 'option_value'
```

**Arguments**

[@server =] 'server'

Is the name of the server for which to set the option. *server* is `sysname`, with no default.

[@optname =] 'option_name'

Is the option to set for the specified server. *option_name* is `varchar(35)`, with no default. *option_name* can be any of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>collation compatible</strong></td>
<td>Affects Distributed Query execution against linked servers. If this option is set to <strong>true</strong>, Microsoft® SQL Server™ assumes that all characters in the linked server are compatible with the local server, with regard to character set and collation sequence (or sort order). This enables SQL Server to send comparisons on character columns to the provider. If this option is not set, SQL Server always evaluates comparisons on character columns locally. This option should be set only if it is certain that the data source corresponding to the linked server...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **collation name** | Specifies the name of the collation used by the remote data source if **use remote collation** is **true** and the data source is not a SQL Server data source. The name must be one of the collations supported by SQL Server.

Use this option when accessing an OLE DB data source other than SQL Server, but whose collation matches one of the SQL Server collations.

The linked server must support a single collation to be used for all columns in that server. Do not set this option if the linked server supports multiple collations within a single data source, or if the linked server's collation cannot be determined to match one of the SQL Server collations. |
| **connect timeout** | Time-out value for connecting to a linked server.

If **0**, use the **sp_configure** default. |
| **data access** | Enables and disables a linked server for distributed query access. Can be used only for **sysserver** entries added through **sp_addlinkedserver**. |
| **dist** | Distributor. |
| **dpub** | Remote Publisher to this Distributor. |
| **lazy schema validation** | Determines whether the schema of remote tables will be checked.

If **true**, skip schema checking of remote tables at the beginning of the query. |
<p>| <strong>pub</strong> | Publisher. |
| <strong>query timeout</strong> | Time-out value for queries against a linked server. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rpc</td>
<td>Enables RPC from the given server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpc out</td>
<td>Enables RPC to the given server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub</td>
<td>Subscriber. For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use remote collation</td>
<td>Determines whether the collation of a remote column or of a local server will be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If `true`, the collation of remote columns is used for SQL Server data sources, and the collation specified in `collation name` is used for non-SQL Server data sources.

If `false`, distributed queries will always use the default collation of the local server, while `collation name` and the collation of remote columns are ignored. The default is `false`. (The `false` value is compatible with the collation semantics used in SQL Server 7.0.)

[@optvalue =] 'option_value'

Specifies whether or not the `option_name` should be enabled (`TRUE` or `on`) or disabled (`FALSE` or `off`). `option_value` is `varchar(10)`, with no default.

`option_value` may be a nonnegative integer for the `connect timeout` and `query timeout` options. For the `collation name` option, `option_value` may be a collation name or `NULL`.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

If the `collation compatible` option is set to `TRUE`, `collation name` automatically will be set to `NULL`. If `collation name` is set to a non `NULL` value, `collation`
compatible automatically will be set to FALSE.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin and setupadmin fixed server role can execute sp_serveroption.

Examples

A. Enable a Publisher/Subscriber server
This example sets the server as a combination Publisher/Subscriber server.
USE master
EXEC sp_serveroption 'ACCOUNTS', 'dpub', 'TRUE'

B. Disable a distribution server
This example turns off the dist option for the SEATTLE2 server.
USE master
EXEC sp_serveroption 'SEATTLE2', 'dist', 'off'

C. Enable a linked server to be collation compatible with a local SQL Server
This example configures a linked server corresponding to another SQL Server, SEATTLE3, to be collation compatible with the local SQL Server.
USE master
EXEC sp_serveroption 'SEATTLE3', 'collation compatible', 'true'

See Also
sp_adddistpublisher
sp_addlinkedserver
sp_dropdistpublisher
sp_helpserver

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_setapprole

Activates the permissions associated with an application role in the current database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_setapprole [@rolename =] 'role' ,
    [@password =] {Encrypt N 'password'} | 'password'
    [,[@encrypt =] 'encrypt_style']
```

Arguments

`[@rolename =] 'role'`

Is the name of the application role defined in the current database. `role` is `sysname`, with no default. `role` must exist in the current database.

`[@password =] {Encrypt N 'password'} | 'password'`

Is the password required to activate the application role. `password` is `sysname`, with no default. `password` can be encrypted using the ODBC canonical `Encrypt` function. When using the `Encrypt` function, the password must be converted to a Unicode string by preceding the password with `N`.

`[@encrypt =] 'encrypt_style'`

Specifies the encryption style used by `password`. `encrypt_style` is `varchar(10)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>The password is not encrypted and is passed to Microsoft® SQL Server™ as plaintext. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odbc</td>
<td>The password is encrypted using the ODBC canonical <code>Encrypt</code> function before being sent to SQL Server. This can only be specified when using either an ODBC client or the OLE DB Provider for SQL Server. DB-Library clients cannot use this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return Code Values

0 (success) and 1 (failure)

Remarks

Application roles do not have members; therefore, the user does not have to be added to the application role. When an application role is not activated, `sp_setapprole` has no effect on a user's membership in other roles or groups in the current database.

When an application role is activated, the permissions usually associated with the user's connection that activated the application role are ignored. The user's connection gains the permissions associated with the application role for the database in which the application role is defined. The user's connection can gain access to another database only through permissions granted to the guest user account in that database. Therefore, if the guest user account does not exist in a database, the connection cannot gain access to that database.

After an application role is activated with `sp_setapprole`, the role cannot be deactivated in the current database until the user disconnects from SQL Server.

To protect your application role password, encrypt the password using the ODBC Encrypt function and specify odbc as the encryption method.

The `sp_setapprole` stored procedure can be executed only by direct Transact-SQL statements; it cannot be executed within another stored procedure or from within a user-defined transaction.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_setapprole` by providing the correct password for the role.

Examples
A. Activate an application role without encrypting the password

This example activates an application role named `SalesAppRole`, with the plaintext password AsDeFXX, created with permissions specifically designed for the application used by the current user.

EXEC `sp_setapprole 'SalesApprole', 'AsDeFXX'`

B. Activate an application role and encrypt the password

This example activates the `Test` application role with the password `pswd`, but encrypts the password before sending it to SQL Server.

EXEC `sp_setapprole 'Test', {Encrypt N 'pswd'}, 'odbc'`

See Also

- [Establishing Application Security and Application Roles](#)
- `sp_addapprole`
- `sp_dropapprole`
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_setnetname**

Sets the network names in **sysservers** to their actual network computer names for remote instances of Microsoft® SQL Server™. This procedure can be used to enable execution of remote stored procedure calls to computers that have network names containing invalid SQL Server identifiers.

**Syntax**

```
sp_setnetname @server = 'server',
    @netname = 'network_name'
```

**Arguments**

@server = 'server'

Is the name of the remote server as referenced in user-coded remote stored procedure call syntax. Exactly one row in **sysservers** must already exist to use this server. server is **sysname**, with no default.

@netname = 'network_name'

Is the network name of the computer to which remote stored procedure calls are made. network_name is **sysname**, with no default.

This name must match the Microsoft Windows NT® computer name, and it can include characters that are not allowed in SQL Server identifiers.

If a DB-Library alias matching the network_name is defined on the SQL Server computer, the connection string information in that alias is used to connect to the remote SQL Server.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None
Remarks

Some remote stored procedure calls to Windows NT computers can encounter problems if the computer name contains invalid identifiers. Use this procedure to differentiate the values in `sysservers.srvname` versus `sysservers.srvnetname`.

Because linked servers and remote servers reside in the same namespace, they cannot have the same name. It is possible, however, to define both a linked server and a remote server against a given server by assigning different names and using `sp_setnetname` to set the network name of one of them to the underlying server's network name.

--Assume sqlserv2 is actual name of SQL Server
--database server
EXEC sp_addlinkedserver 'sqlserv2'
GO
EXEC sp_addserver 'rpcserv2'
GO
EXEC sp_setnetname 'rpcserv2', 'sqlserv2'

Note Using `sp_setnetname` to point a linked server back to the local server is not supported. Servers referenced in this manner cannot participate in a distributed transaction.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` and `setupadmin` fixed server roles can execute this procedure.

Examples

This example shows a typical administrative sequence used on SQL Server to issue the remote stored procedure call.

USE master
EXEC sp_addserver 'Win_NT1'
EXEC sp_setnetname 'Win_NT1','Win-NT1'
EXEC Win_NT1.master.dbo.sp_who
See Also

sp_addlinkedserver

sp_addserver

System Stored Procedures
**sp_settriggerorder**

Specifies which AFTER triggers associated with a table will be fired first or last. The AFTER triggers that will be fired between the first and last triggers will be executed in undefined order.

**Syntax**

```
sp_settriggerorder[@triggername = ] 'triggername'
  , [@order = ] 'value'
  , [@stmttype = ] 'statement_type'
```

**Argument**

[@triggername = ] 'triggername'

Is the name of the trigger whose order will be set or changed. `triggername` is `sysname`. If the name does not correspond to a trigger or if the name corresponds to an INSTEAD OF trigger, the procedure will return an error.

[@order = ] 'value'

Is the setting for the new trigger order. `value` is `varchar(10)` and it can be any of the following values.

**IMPORTANT** The **First** and **Last** triggers must be two different triggers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>Trigger will be fired first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last</td>
<td>Trigger will be fired last.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Trigger will be fired in undefined order.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@stmttype = ] 'statement_type'

Specifies which SQL statement fires the trigger. `statement_type` is `varchar(10)` and can be INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE. A trigger can be designated as the **First** or **Last** trigger for a statement type only after that
trigger has been defined as a trigger for that statement type. For example, trigger TR1 can be designated First for INSERT on table T1 if TR1 is defined as an INSERT trigger. SQL Server will return an error if TR1, which has been defined only as an INSERT trigger, is set as a First (or Last) trigger for an UPDATE statement. For more information, see the Remarks section.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) and 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

There can be only one First and one Last trigger for each of INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement on a single table.

If a First trigger is already defined on the table, you cannot designate a new trigger as First for the same table for the same operation (INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE). This restriction also applies Last triggers.

As part of SQL Server replication, a First trigger can be designated on a published table; however, if a conflict with the user-defined trigger exists, the designation of the user-defined trigger must be changed to None before the table can be published.

If an ALTER TRIGGER statement changes a first or last trigger, the First or Last attribute originally set on the trigger is dropped, and the value is replaced by None. The order value must be reset with sp_settriggerorder.

If the same trigger has to be designated as the first or last order for more than one statement type, sp_settriggerorder must be executed for each statement type. Also, the trigger must be first defined for a statement type before it can be designated as the First or Last trigger to fire for the statement type.

**Permissions**

The owner of the trigger and the table on which the trigger is defined has execute permissions for sp_settriggerorder. Members of db_owner and db_ddladmin roles in the current database, as well as the sysadmin server role can execute this stored procedure.
Examples

sp_settriggerorder @triggername= 'MyTrigger', @order='first', @stmtt
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_scriptsubconflicttable**

Generates script for creating a conflict table on the Subscriber for a given queued subscription article. The script that is generated is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_scriptsubconflicttable [@publication =] 'publication', [@article =] 'article'
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. The name must be unique in the database. publication is `sysname`, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the subscription article. article is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cmdtext</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Returns the Transact-SQL script for creating the conflict table on the Subscriber for the queued subscription article. This script is executed on the Subscriber in the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

`sp_scriptsubconflictttable` is used for Subscribers that have subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied manually. The conflict table is an optional table at the Subscriber.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_scriptsubconflictttable`.

See Also

- [How Queued Updating Works](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
- [Queued Updating Conflict Detection and Resolution](#)
**sp_spaceused**

Displays the number of rows, disk space reserved, and disk space used by a table in the current database, or displays the disk space reserved and used by the entire database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_spaceused [@objname = ] 'objname'
[,[@updateusage = ] 'updateusage']
```

**Arguments**

[@objname = ] 'objname'

Is the name of the table for which space usage information (reserved and allocated space) is requested. *objname* is `nvarchar(776)`, with a default of NULL.

[@updateusage = ] 'updateusage'

Indicates whether or not DBCC UPDATEUSAGE should be run within the database (when no *objname* is specified) or on a specific object (when *objname* is specified). Values can be `true` or `false`. *updateusage* is `varchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

If *objname* is omitted, two result sets are returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>varchar(18)</td>
<td>Name of the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_size</td>
<td>varchar(18)</td>
<td>Size of the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unallocated space</td>
<td>varchar(18)</td>
<td>Unallocated space for the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Remarks

**sp_spaceused** computes the amount of disk space used for data and indexes, and the disk space used by a table in the current database. If *objname* is not given, **sp_spaceused** reports on the space used by the entire current database.

When *updateusage* is specified, Microsoft® SQL Server™ scans the data pages in the database and makes any necessary corrections to the **sysindexes** table regarding the storage space used by each table. There are some situations, for example, after an index is dropped, when the **sysindexes** information for the
table may not be current. This process can take some time to run on large tables or databases. Use it only when you suspect incorrect values are being returned and when the process will not have an adverse effect on other users or processes in the database. If preferred, DBCC UPDATEUSAGE can be run separately.

**Permissions**
Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

**A. Space information about a table**
This example reports the amount of space allocated (reserved) for the `titles` table, the amount used for data, the amount used for index(es), and the unused space reserved by database objects.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_spaceused 'titles'

**B. Updated space information about a complete database**
This example summarizes space used in the current database and uses the optional parameter `@updateusage`.

USE pubs
sp_spaceused @updateusage = 'TRUE'

**Permissions**
Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**See Also**

- [CREATE INDEX](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [DBCC SQLPERF](#)
DROP INDEX
DROP TABLE
sp_help
sp_helpindex
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_special_columns**

Returns the optimal set of columns that uniquely identify a row in the table. Also returns columns automatically updated when any value in the row is updated by a transaction.

**Syntax**

```
sp_special_columns [@name =] 'name'
    [,[@owner =] 'owner'
    [,[@qualifier =] 'qualifier'
    [,[@col_type =] 'col_type'
    [,[@scope =] 'scope'
    [,[@nullable =] 'nullable'
    [,[@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer'
```

**Arguments**

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the table used to return catalog information. *name* is *sysname*, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@owner =] 'owner'

Is the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. *owner* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a table of the specified name, this procedure looks for a table of the specified *name* owned by the database owner. If the table exists, its columns are returned.

[@qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. *qualifier* is *sysname*, with a default of
NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (\textit{qualifier.owner.name}). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the database environment of the table.

\begin{verbatim}
[@col_type =] 'col_type'
\end{verbatim}

Is the column type. \textit{col_type} is \texttt{char(1)}, with a default of \texttt{R}. Type \texttt{R} returns the optimal column or set of columns that, by retrieving values from the column or columns, allows any row in the specified table to be uniquely identified. A column can be either a pseudocolumn specifically designed for this purpose, or the column or columns of any unique index for the table. Type \texttt{V} returns the column or columns in the specified table, if any, that are automatically updated by the data source when any value in the row is updated by any transaction.

\begin{verbatim}
[@scope =] 'scope'
\end{verbatim}

Is the minimum required scope of the ROWID. \textit{scope} is \texttt{char(1)}, with a default of \texttt{T}. Scope \texttt{C} specifies that the ROWID is valid only when positioned on that row. Scope \texttt{T} specifies that the ROWID is valid for the transaction.

\begin{verbatim}
[@nullable =] 'nullable'
\end{verbatim}

Is whether or not the special columns can accept a null value. \textit{nullable} is \texttt{char(1)}, with a default of \texttt{U}. \texttt{O} specifies special columns that do not allow null values. \texttt{U} specifies columns that are partially nullable.

\begin{verbatim}
[@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer'
\end{verbatim}

Is the ODBC version being used. \textit{ODBCVer} is \texttt{int(4)}, with a default of \texttt{2}, which indicates ODBC version 2.0. For more information about the difference between ODBC version 2.0 and ODBC version 3.0, see the ODBC SQL\texttt{SpecialColumns} specification for ODBC version 3.0.

\textbf{Return Code Values}

None

\textbf{Result Sets}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Actual scope of the row ID. Can be 0, 1, or 2. SQL Server always returns 0. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL_SCOPE_CURROW. The row ID is guaranteed to be valid only while positioned on that row. A later reselect using the row ID may not return a row if the row was updated or deleted by another transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = SQL_SCOPE_TRANSACTION. The row ID is guaranteed to be valid for the duration of the current transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = SQL_SCOPE_SESSION. The row ID is guaranteed to be valid for the duration of the session (across transaction boundaries).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name for each column of the table returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ODBC SQL data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Data source-dependent data type name; for example, <code>char</code>, <code>varchar</code>, <code>money</code>, or <code>text</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Precision of the column on the data source. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Length, in bytes, required for the data type in its binary form in the data source, for example, 10 for <code>char(10)</code>, 4 for <code>integer</code>, and 2 for <code>smallint</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCALE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Scale of the column on the data source. NULL is returned for data types for which scale is not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PSEUDO_COLUMN | smallint | Indicates whether the column is a pseudocolumn. SQL Server always returns 2:
|               |         | 0 = SQL_PC_UNKNOWN
|               |         | 1 = SQL_PC_PSEUDO
|               |         | 2 = SQL_PC_NOT_PSEUDO |

**Remarks**

*sp_special_columns* is equivalent to *SQLSpecialColumns* in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by SCOPE.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_sproc_columns

Returns column information for a single stored procedure or user-defined function in the current environment.

Syntax

```
sp_sproc_columns [[@procedure_name = ] 'name']
 [,[@procedure_owner = ] 'owner']
 [,[@procedure_qualifier = ] 'qualifier']
 [,[@column_name = ] 'column_name']
 [,[@ODBCVer = ] 'ODBCVer']
```

Arguments

[@procedure_name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the procedure used to return catalog information. *name* is `nvarchar(390)`, with a default of %, which means all tables in the current database. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@procedure_owner = ] 'owner'

Is the name of the owner of the procedure. *owner* is `nvarchar(384)`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If *owner* is not specified, the default procedure visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a procedure with the specified name, information about that procedure is returned. If *owner* is not specified and the current user does not own a procedure with the specified name, `sp_sproc_columns` looks for a procedure with the specified name that is owned by the database owner. If the procedure exists, information about its columns is returned.

[@procedure_qualifier = ] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the procedure qualifier. *qualifier* is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables
(qualifier.owner.name). In SQL Server, this parameter represents the
database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's
database environment.

[@column_name =] 'column_name'

Is a single column and is used when only one column of catalog information
is desired. column_name is nvarchar(384), with a default of NULL. If
column_name is omitted, all columns are returned. The value specified can
include wildcard characters using the wildcard matching patterns of the
underlying DBMS. For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should
assume only SQL-92-standard pattern matching (the % and _ wildcard
characters).

[@ODBCVer =] 'ODBCVer'

Is the version of ODBC being used. ODBCVer is int, with a default of 2,
which indicates ODBC version 2.0. For more information about the
difference between ODBC version 2.0 and ODBC version 3.0, refer to the
ODBC SQLProcedureColumns specification for ODBC version 3.0

Return Code Values

None

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure qualifier name. This column can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure owner name. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(134)</td>
<td>Procedure name. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name for each column on the TABLE_NAME returned. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Integer code for an ODBC data type. If this data type cannot be mapped to an SQL-92 type, the value is NULL. The native data type name is returned in the TYPE_NAME column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>String representation of the data type. This is the data type name as presented by the underlying DBMS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of significant digits. The return value for the PRECISION column is in base 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Transfer size of the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCALE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Is the base for numeric types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLABLE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Specifies nullability: 1 = Data type can be created allowing null values 0 = Null values are not allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>Description of the procedure column. SQL Server does not return a value for this column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_DEF</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Default value of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Value of the SQL data type as it appears in the TYPE field of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_DATETIME_SUB</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The datetime SQL-92 interval subcode if the value of SQL_DATA_TYPE is SQL_DATETIME or SQL_INTERVAL. For data types other than datetime and SQL-92 interval, this field is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum length in bytes of a character or binary data type column. For all other data types, this column returns a NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_NULLABLE</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>Nullability of the column in the table. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Displays YES if the column can include NULLS and NO if the column cannot include NULLS. This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the NULLABLE column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS_DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>SQL Server data type used by Open DESCRIPTOR. This column is the same as the DATA_TYPE column, except for the datetime and SQL-92 interval data types. This column always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Services extended stored procedures. For more information, see Data Types.

Remarks

The returned columns belong to the parameters or result set of a stored procedure. If the SP_NUM_PARAMETERS and SP_NUM_RESULT_SETS columns returned by sp_stored_procedures for a particular stored procedure are -1 (indeterminate), sp_sproc_columns returns no rows for that stored procedure. In SQL Server, only the column information about input and output parameters for the stored procedure are returned.

sp_sproc_columns is equivalent to SQLProcedureColumns in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER, PROCEDURE_OWNER, PROCEDURE_NAME, and the order that the parameters appear in the procedure definition.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_srvrolepermission

Returns the permissions applied to a fixed server role.

Syntax

sp_srvrolepermission [[@srvrolename =] 'role']

Arguments

[@srvrolename =] 'role'

Is the name of the fixed server role for which permissions are returned. role is sysname, with a default of NULL. If not specified, the permissions for all fixed server roles are returned. role can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sysadmin</td>
<td>System administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securityadmin</td>
<td>Security administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serveradmin</td>
<td>Server administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setupadmin</td>
<td>Setup administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processadmin</td>
<td>Process administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskadmin</td>
<td>Disk administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dbcreator</td>
<td>Database creators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulkadmin</td>
<td>Can execute BULK INSERT statements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ServerRole</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of a fixed server role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permission</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Permission associated with</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Remarks**

The permissions applied to members of fixed server roles are managed internally and are not part of the security system used to manage the permissions for the other types of security accounts.

The permissions listed include the Transact-SQL statements that can be executed, as well as other special activities performed by members of the fixed server role. To display a list of the fixed server roles, execute `sp_helpsrvrole`.

The `sysadmin` fixed server role has the permissions of all the other fixed server roles.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**Examples**

This example displays the permissions associated with the `sysadmin` fixed server role.

EXEC sp_srvrolepermission 'sysadmin'

**See Also**

- `sp_addsrvrolemember`
- `sp_dropsrvrolemember`
- `sp_helpsrvrole`
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_start_job

Instructs SQL Server Agent to execute a job immediately.

Syntax

sp_start_job [@job_name =] 'job_name' | [@job_id =] job_id
[,[@error_flag =] error_flag]
[,[@server_name =] 'server_name']
[,[@step_name =] 'step_name']
[,[@output_flag =] output_flag]

Arguments

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job to start. Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the identification number of the job to start. Either job_id or job_name must be specified, but both cannot be specified. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@error_flag =] error_flag

Reserved.

[@server_name =] 'server_name'

Is the target server on which to start the job. server_name is nvarchar(30), with a default of NULL. server_name must be one of the target servers to which the job is currently targeted.

[@step_name =] 'step_name'

Is the name of the step at which to begin execution of the job. Applies only to local jobs. step_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@output_flag =] output_flag
Reserved.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**
None

**Permissions**
Execute permissions default to the public role in the msdb database. A user who can execute this procedure and is a member of the sysadmin fixed role can start any job. A user who is not a member of the sysadmin role can use sp_start_job to start only the jobs he/she owns.

When sp_start_job is invoked by a user who is a member of the sysadmin fixed server role, sp_start_job will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the sysadmin fixed server role, sp_start_job will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using xp_sqlagent_proxy_account. If the proxy account is not available, sp_start_job will fail. This is only true for Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and sp_start_job is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

**Examples**
This example starts a job named Nightly Backup.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_start_job @job_name = 'Nightly Backup'

**See Also**

sp_delete_job
sp_help_job
sp_stop_job

sp_update_job

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_statistics

Returns a list of all indexes and statistics on a specified table or indexed view.

Syntax

```sql
sp_statistics [@table_name =] 'table_name'
    [,[@table_owner =] 'owner']
    [,[@table_qualifier =] 'qualifier']
    [,[@index_name =] 'index_name']
    [,[@is_unique =] 'is_unique']
    [,[@accuracy =] 'accuracy']
```

Arguments

[@table_name =] 'name'

Specifies the table used to return catalog information. `table_name` is `sysname`, with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported.

[@table_owner =] 'owner'

Is the name of the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. `table_owner` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is not supported. If `owner` is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the indexes of that table are returned. If `owner` is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified `name`, this procedure looks for a table with the specified `name` owned by the database owner. If one exists, the indexes of that table are returned.

[@table_qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. `qualifier` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (`qualifier.owner.name`). In SQL Server, this parameter represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's
database environment.

[@index_name =] 'index_name'

Is the index name. index_name is sysname, with a default of %.

[@is_unique =] 'is_unique'

Is whether only unique indexes (if Y) are to be returned. is_unique is char(1), with a default of N.

[@accuracy =] 'accuracy'

Is the level of cardinality and page accuracy for statistics. accuracy is char(1), with a default of Q. Specify E to ensure that statistics are updated so that cardinality and pages are accurate.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON_UNIQUE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>NOT NULL. 0 = Unique 1 = Not unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Index owner name. Some DBMS products allow users other than the table owner to create indexes. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as TABLE_NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Is the name of the index. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>This field always returns a value. SQL Server returns 0, 1, 2, or 3: 0 = Statistics for a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEQ_IN_INDEX</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Position of the column within the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Column name for each column of the TABLE_NAME returned. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATION</td>
<td>char(1)</td>
<td>Order used in collation. SQL Server always returns A. Can be: A = Ascending, D = Descending, NULL = Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINALITY</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of rows in the table or unique values in the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGES</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of pages to store the index or table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER_CONDITION</td>
<td>varchar(128)</td>
<td>SQL Server does not return a value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

None

**Remarks**

The indexes in the result set appear in ascending order by the columns NON_UNIQUE, TYPE, INDEX_NAME, and SEQ_IN_INDEX.

The index type clustered refers to an index in which table data is stored in the order of the index. This corresponds to SQL Server clustered indexes.

The index type hashed accepts exact match or range searches, but pattern matching searches do not use the index.

*sp_statistics* is equivalent to *SQLStatistics* in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by NON_UNIQUE, TYPE, INDEX_QUALIFIER, INDEX_NAME,
and **SEQ_IN_INDEX**.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_stop_job**

Instructs SQLServerAgent to stop the execution of a job.

**Syntax**

```
sp_stop_job [@job_name =] 'job_name'
    | [@job_id =] job_id
    | [@originating_server =] 'master_server'
    | [@server_name =] 'target_server'
```

**Arguments**

[@job_name =] *job_name'*

Is the name of the job to stop. *job_name* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@job_id =] *job_id*

Is the identification number of the job to stop. *job_id* is *uniqueidentifier*, with a default of NULL.

[@originating_server =] *master_server'*

Is the name of the master server. If specified, all multiserver jobs are stopped. *master_server* is *nvarchar(30)*, with a default of NULL. Specify this parameter only when calling sp_stop_job at a target server.

**Note**  Only one of the first three parameters can be specified.

[@server_name =] *target_server'*

Is the name of the specific target server on which to stop a multiserver job. *target_server* is *nvarchar(30)*, with a default of NULL. Specify this parameter only when calling sp_stop_job at a master server for a multiserver job.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

If a job is currently executing a step of type CmdExec, the process being run (for example, MyProgram.exe) is forced to end prematurely. Premature ending can result in unpredictable behavior such as files in use by the process being held open. Consequently, `sp_stop_job` should be used only in extreme circumstances if the job contains steps of type CmdExec.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role in the msdb database. A user who can execute this procedure and is a member of the sysadmin fixed role can stop any job. A user who is not a member of the sysadmin role can use `sp_stop_job` to stop only the jobs he/she owns.

When `sp_stop_job` is invoked by a user who is a member of the sysadmin fixed server role, `sp_stop_job` will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the sysadmin group, `sp_stop_job` will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using `xp_sqlagent_proxy_account`. If the proxy account is not available, `sp_stop_job` will fail. This is only true for Microsoft® Windows® NT 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and `sp_stop_job` is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

**Examples**

This example stops a job named Archive Tables.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_stop_job @job_name = 'Archive Tables'

**See Also**
sp_delete_job
sp_help_job
sp_start_job
sp_update_job

System Stored Procedures
**sp_stored_procedures**

Returns a list of stored procedures in the current environment.

**Syntax**

```
sp_stored_procedures [[@sp_name =] 'name'
] [,[@sp_owner =] 'owner'
] [,[@sp_qualifier =] 'qualifier'
]
```

**Arguments**

[@sp_name =] 'name'

Is the name of the procedure used to return catalog information. name is `nvarchar(390)`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

[@sp_owner =] 'owner'

Is the name of the owner of the procedure. owner is `nvarchar(384)`, with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported. If owner is not specified, the default procedure visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a procedure with the specified name, that procedure is returned. If owner is not specified and the current user does not own a procedure with the specified name, this procedure looks for a procedure with the specified name owned by the database owner. If one exists, that procedure is returned.

[@qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the procedure qualifier. qualifier is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (qualifier.owner.name). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.
## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure qualifier name. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure owner name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_NAME</td>
<td>nvarchar(134)</td>
<td>Procedure name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_INPUT_PARAMS</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_OUTPUT_PARAMS</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_RESULT_SETS</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>Description of the procedure. SQL Server does not return a value for this column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE_TYPE</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Procedure type. SQL Server always returns 2.0. Can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL_PT_UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = SQL_PT_PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = SQL_PT_FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Remarks

For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92-standard pattern matching (the % and _ wildcards).

The privilege information about the current user's execute access to a specific
stored procedure is not necessarily checked, so access is not guaranteed. Note that only three-part naming is used, so that only local stored procedures, not remote stored procedures (which need four-part naming), are returned when implemented against SQL Server. If the server attribute ACCESSIBLE_SPROC is Y in the result set for sp_server_info, only stored procedures that can be executed by the current user are returned.

**sp_stored_procedures** is equivalent to SQLProcedures in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by **PROCEDURE_QUALIFIER**, **PROCEDURE_OWNER**, and **PROCEDURE_NAME**.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role.

**See Also**

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_tableoption**

Sets option values for user-defined tables. `sp_tableoption` may be used to turn on the **text in row** feature on tables with **text**, **ntext**, or **image** columns.

**Syntax**

```
sp_tableoption [ @TableNamePattern = ] 'table'
   , [ @OptionName = ] 'option_name'
   , [ @OptionValue = ] 'value'
```

**Arguments**

`[@TableNamePattern =] 'table'`

Is the qualified or nonqualified name of a user-defined database table. If a fully qualified table name, including a database name, is provided, the database name must be the name of the current database. Table options for multiple tables can not be set at the same time. `table_pattern` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default.

`[@OptionName =] 'option_name'`

Is a table option name. `option_name` is `varchar(35)`, with no default of NULL. `option_name` can have these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>pintable</code></td>
<td>When disabled (the default), it marks the table as no longer RAM-resident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When enabled, marks the table as RAM-resident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>table lock on bulk load</code></td>
<td>When disabled (the default), it causes the bulk load process on user-defined tables to obtain row locks. When enabled, it causes the bulk load processes on user-defined tables to obtain a bulk update lock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>insert row lock</code></td>
<td>Not supported in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. For SQL Server version 6.5, enabled or disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Insert Row Locking (IRL) operations on the specified table. Row-level locking is enabled by default in SQL Server version 7.0. The locking strategy of SQL Server is row locking with possible promotion to page or table locking. This option does not alter the locking behavior of SQL Server (it has no effect) and is included only for compatibility of existing scripts and procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>text in row</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When OFF or 0 (disabled, the default), it does not change current behavior, and there is no BLOB in row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When specified and <code>@OptionValue</code> is ON (enabled) or an integer value from 24 through 7000 (not inclusive), new <code>text</code>, <code>ntext</code>, or <code>image</code> strings are stored directly in the data row. All existing BLOB (<code>text</code>, <code>ntext</code>, or <code>image</code> data) will be changed to <code>text in row</code> format when the BLOB value is updated. See Remarks section for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[@OptionValue =] 'value'
```

Is whether the `option_name` is enabled (`true`, `on`, or `1`) or disabled (`false`, `off`, or `0`). `value` is `varchar(12)`, with no default. `value` is case insensitive.

For the `text in row` option, valid option values are `0`, `on`, `off`, or an integer from 24 through 7000. When `value` is `on`, the limit defaults to 256 bytes.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or error number (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_tableoption` can be used only to set option values for user-defined tables. To display table properties, use `OBJECTPROPERTY`. 
The **text in row** option in `sp_tableoption` may be enabled or disabled only on tables that contain text columns. If the table does not have a text column, SQL Server raises an error.

When the **text in row** option is enabled, the [@OptionValue](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/databases/column-store-options-guide) parameter allows users to specify the maximum size to be stored in a row for a BLOB (binary large objects: **text**, **ntext**, or **image** data). The default is 256 bytes, but values may range from 24 through 7000 bytes.

**text**, **ntext**, or **image** strings are stored in the data row if the following conditions apply:

- **text in row** is enabled.

- The length of the string is shorter than the limit specified in [@OptionValue](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/databases/column-store-options-guide)

- There is enough space available in the data row.

When BLOB strings are stored in the data row, reading and writing the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** strings can be as fast as reading or writing character and binary strings. SQL Server does not have to access separate pages to read or write the BLOB string.

If a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** string is larger than the specified limit or the available space in the row, pointers are stored in the row instead. The conditions for storing the BLOB strings in the row still apply though: There must be enough space in the data row to hold the pointers.

BLOB strings and pointers stored in the row of a table are treated similarly to variable-length strings. SQL Server uses only the number of bytes needed to store the string or the pointer.

Existing BLOB strings are not converted immediately when **text in row** is first enabled. The strings are converted only when they are updated. Likewise, when the **text in row** option limit is increased, the **text**, **ntext**, or **image** strings already in the data row will not be converted to adhere to the new limit until the time they are updated.

**Note** Disabling the **text in row** option or reducing the option's limit will require
the conversion of all BLOBs, so the process can be long, depending on the number of BLOB strings that must be converted. The table is locked during the conversion process.

A **table** variable, including a function that returns a **table** variable, automatically has the **text in row** option enabled with a default **inline limit** of 256. This option cannot be changed.

**text in row** supports the **TEXTPTR, WRITETEXT, UPDATETEXT, and READTEXT** functions. Users can read parts of a BLOB with the SUBSTRING() function, but must keep in mind that in-row text pointers have different duration and number limits than other text pointers. For more information, see [Managing ntext, text, and image Data](#).

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can modify the **pintable** table option.

Members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, the **db_owner** and **db_ddladmin** fixed database roles, and the table owner can modify the **table lock on bulk load**, and **text in row** options for any user-defined table. Other users can modify options only for tables they own.

### Examples

**A. Enable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database.**

EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', 'ON'

**B. Enable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database, and set the inline limit to 1000.**

EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', '1000'

**C. Enable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database, and set the inline limit to 23, which is
beyond the allowable range.
sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', '23'

You will get an error saying the parameter is out of range.

D. Disable the 'text in row' option for table 'orders' in the Northwind database.
EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', 'off'
-or-
EXEC sp_tableoption 'orders', 'text in row', '0'

See Also

DBCC PINTABLE
DBCC UNPINTABLE
OBJECTPROPERTY
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_table_privileges

Returns a list of table permissions (such as INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE, SELECT, REFERENCES) for the specified table(s).

Syntax

```
sp_table_privileges [ @table_name_pattern = ] 'table_name_pattern'
[ , [ @table_owner_pattern = ] 'table_owner_pattern' ]
[ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'table_qualifier' ]
```

Arguments

```
[ @table_name_pattern = ] 'table_name_pattern'

Is the table used to return catalog information. table_name_pattern is nvarchar(384), with no default. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.
```

```
[ @table_owner_pattern = ] 'table_owner_pattern'

Is the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. table_owner_pattern is nvarchar(384), with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported. If the owner is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If owner is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified name, this procedure looks for a table with the specified table_name_pattern owned by the database owner. If one exists, the columns of that table are returned.
```

```
[ @table_qualifier = ] 'table_qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. table_qualifier is sysname, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (qualifier.owner.name). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.
```
## Return Code Values

None

## Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database username that has granted permissions on this TABLE_NAME to the listed GRANTEE. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the TABLE_OWNER. This field always returns a value. Also, the GRANTOR column may be either the database owner (TABLE_OWNER) or a user to whom the database owner granted permission by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTEE</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database username that has been granted permissions on this TABLE_NAME by the listed GRANTOR. In SQL Server, this column always includes a database user from the sysusers table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVILEGE</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>One of the available table permissions. Table permissions can be one of the following values (or other values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


supported by the data source when implementation is defined): SELECT = GRANTEE can retrieve data for one or more of the columns.
INSERT = GRANTEE can provide data for new rows for one or more of the columns.
UPDATE = GRANTEE can modify existing data for one or more of the columns.
DELETE = GRANTEE can remove rows from the table.
REFERENCES = GRANTEE can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship.
In SQL Server, primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.

The scope of action given to the GRANTEE by a given table privilege is data source-dependent. For example, the UPDATE privilege may permit the GRANTEE to update all columns in a table on one data source and only those columns for which the GRANTOR has UPDATE privilege on another data source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IS_GRANTABLE</th>
<th>sysname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates whether or not the GRANTEE is permitted to grant permissions to other users (often referred to as &quot;grant with grant&quot; permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source for which &quot;grant with grant&quot; is not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

The `sp_table_privileges` stored procedure is equivalent to `SQLTablePrivileges` in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by `TABLE_QUALIFIER`, `TABLE_OWNER`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `PRIVILEGE`.

Permissions

Execute permission default to `public` role.

Examples

This example returns privilege information about all tables with names beginning with the word `sales`, owned by a user with an owner name beginning with `janet`, from all servers with names beginning with the word `LONDON`.

USE master
EXEC sp_table_privileges 'LONDON%', 'janet%', 'sales%

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_table_privileges_ex

Returns privilege information about the specified table from the specified linked server.

Syntax

`sp_table_privileges_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
[ , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name' ]
[ , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema' ]
[ , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog' ]`

Arguments

[@table_server =] 'table_server'

Is the name of the linked server for which to return information. `table_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@table_name =] 'table_name'

Is the name of the table for which to provide table privilege information. `table_name` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`.

[@table_schema =] 'table_schema'

Is the table schema, which in some DBMS environments is the table owner. `table_schema` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`.

[@table_catalog =] 'table_catalog'

Is the name of the database in which the specified `table_name` resides. `table_catalog` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`.

Return Code Values

None

Result Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (<em>qualifier.owner.name</em>). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database username that has granted permissions on this <strong>TABLE_NAME</strong> to the listed <strong>GRANTEE</strong>. In SQL Server, this column is always the same as the <strong>TABLE_OWNER</strong>. This field always returns a value. Also, the GRANTOR column may be either the database owner (<strong>TABLE_OWNER</strong>) or a user to whom the database owner granted permission by using the WITH GRANT OPTION clause in the GRANT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANTEE</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database username that has been granted permissions on this <strong>TABLE_NAME</strong> by the listed <strong>GRANTOR</strong>. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVILEGE</td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>One of the available table permissions. Table permissions can be one of the following values (or other values supported by the data source when implementation is defined): SELECT = <strong>GRANTEE</strong> can retrieve data...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for one or more of the columns.
INSERT = **GRANTEE** can provide data for new rows for one or more of the columns.
UPDATE = **GRANTEE** can modify existing data for one or more of the columns.
DELETE = **GRANTEE** can remove rows from the table.
REFERENCES = **GRANTEE** can reference a column in a foreign table in a primary key/foreign key relationship. In SQL Server, primary key/foreign key relationships are defined with table constraints.

The scope of action given to the **GRANTEE** by a given table privilege is data source-dependent. For example, the UPDATE privilege may permit the **GRANTEE** to update all columns in a table on one data source and only those columns for which the **GRANTOR** has UPDATE privilege on another data source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>IS_GRANTABLE</strong></th>
<th><strong>varchar(3)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicates whether or not the <strong>GRANTEE</strong> is permitted to grant permissions to other users (often referred to as &quot;grant with grant&quot; permission). Can be YES, NO, or NULL. An unknown (or NULL) value refers to a data source in which &quot;grant with grant&quot; is not applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**
The results returned are ordered by TABLE_QUALIFIER, TABLE_OWNER, TABLE_NAME, and PRIVILEGE.

Permissions
Execute permission default to public role.

Examples
This example returns privilege information about the Customers table, owned by the dbo, in the Northwind database from the specified linked server (SQL Server is assumed as the linked server).

EXEC sp_table_privileges_ex London1, Customers, dbo, Northwind

See Also
sp_column_privileges_ex
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_tables

Returns a list of objects that can be queried in the current environment (any object that can appear in a FROM clause).

Syntax

```
sp_tables [ [ @table_name = ] 'name' ]
[ , [ @table_owner = ] 'owner' ]
[ , [ @table_qualifier = ] 'qualifier' ]
[ , [ @table_type = ] "type" ]
```

Arguments

```
[@table_name =] 'name'

Is the table used to return catalog information. name is nvarchar(384), with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported.

[@table_owner =] 'owner'

Is the table owner of the table used to return catalog information. owner is nvarchar(384), with a default of NULL. Wildcard pattern matching is supported. If the owner is not specified, the default table visibility rules of the underlying DBMS apply.

In Microsoft® SQL Server™, if the current user owns a table with the specified name, the columns of that table are returned. If the owner is not specified and the current user does not own a table with the specified name, this procedure looks for a table with the specified name owned by the database owner. If one exists, the columns of that table are returned.

[@table_qualifier =] 'qualifier'

Is the name of the table qualifier. qualifier is sysname, with a default of NULL. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (qualifier.owner.name). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment.
Is a list of values, separated by commas, that gives information about all tables of the table type(s) specified, including TABLE, SYSTEM TABLE, and VIEW. type is varchar(100), with a default of NULL.

**Note** Single quotation marks must surround each table type, and double quotation marks must enclose the entire parameter. Table types must be uppercase. If SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER is ON, each single quotation mark must be doubled and the entire parameter must be surrounded by single quotation marks.

**Return Code Values**

None

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_OWNER</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_TYPE</td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>Table, system table, or view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>SQL Server does not return a value for this column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

For maximum interoperability, the gateway client should assume only SQL-92-
standard SQL pattern matching (the % and _ wildcards).

Privilege information about the current user's read or write access to a specific table is not always checked, so access is not guaranteed. This result set includes not only tables and views, but also synonyms and aliases for gateways to DBMS products that support those types. If the server attribute ACCESSIBLE_TABLES is Y in the result set for sp_server_info, only tables that are accessible by the current user are returned.

sp_tables is equivalent to SQLTables in ODBC. The results returned are ordered by TABLE_TYPE, TABLE_QUALIFIER, TABLE_OWNER, and TABLE_NAME.

Permissions

Execute permission default to public role.

Examples

A. Return a list of objects that can be queried in the current environment

EXEC sp_tables

B. Return information about the syscolumns table in the Company database

EXEC sp_tables syscolumns, dbo, Company, "'SYSTEM TABLE'"
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_tables_ex

Returns table information about the tables from the specified linked server.

Syntax

```
sp_tables_ex [ @table_server = ] 'table_server'
 , [ @table_name = ] 'table_name'
 , [ @table_schema = ] 'table_schema'
 , [ @table_catalog = ] 'table_catalog'
 , [ @table_type = ] 'table_type'
```

Arguments

```
[@table_server =] 'table_server'
```

Is the name of the linked server for which to return table information. `table_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

```
[,[@table_name =] 'table_name']
```

Is the name of the table for which to return data type information. `table_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

```
[@table_schema =] 'table_schema'
```

Is the table schema. `table_schema` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

```
[@table_catalog =] 'table_catalog'
```

Is the name of the database in which the specified `table_name` resides. `table_catalog` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

```
[@table_type =] 'table_type'
```

Is the type of the table to return. `table_type` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL, and can have one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALIAS</td>
<td>Name of an alias.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


GLOBAL TEMPORARY | Name of a temporary table available system wide.
LOCAL TEMPORARY | Name of a temporary table available only to the current job.
SYNONYM | Name of a synonym.
SYSTEM TABLE | Name of a system table.
TABLE | Name of a user table.
VIEW | Name of a view.

Return Code Values
None

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table qualifier name. Various DBMS products support three-part naming for tables (<strong>qualifier.owner.name</strong>). In SQL Server, this column represents the database name. In some products, it represents the server name of the table's database environment. This field can be NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table owner name. In SQL Server, this column represents the name of the database user who created the table. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Table name. This field always returns a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_TYPE</td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>Table, system table, or view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>varchar(254)</td>
<td>SQL Server does not return a value for this column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

sp_tables_ex is executed by querying the TABLES rowset of the IDBSchemaRowset interface of the OLE DB provider corresponding to `table_server`. The `table_name`, `table_schema`, `table_catalog`, and `column` parameters are passed to this interface to restrict the rows returned.

sp_tables_ex returns an empty result set if the OLE DB provider of the specified linked server does not support the TABLES rowset of the IDBSchemaRowset interface.

Permissions

Execute permission default to the public role.

Examples

This example returns table information about the `titles` table in the pubs database, on the LONDON2 linked server.

USE master
EXEC sp_tables_ex 'LONDON2', 'titles', 'dbo', 'pubs', NULL

See Also

sp_catalogs
sp_columns_ex
sp_column_privileges
sp_foreignkeys
sp_indexes
sp_linkedservers
sp_table_privileges
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_trace_create

Creates a trace definition. The new trace will be in a stopped state.

Syntax

```sql
sp_trace_create [ @traceid = ] trace_id OUTPUT
 , [ @options = ] option_value
 , [ @tracefile = ] 'trace_file'
 [ , [ @maxfilesize = ] max_file_size ]
 [ , [ @stoptime = ] 'stop_time' ]
```

Arguments

[ @traceid = ] trace_id

Is the number assigned by Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 to the new trace. Any user-provided input will be ignored. trace_id is int, with a default of NULL. The user employs the trace_id value to identify, modify, and control the trace defined by this stored procedure.

[ @options = ] option_value

Specifies the options set for the trace. option_value is int, with no default. Users may choose a combination of these options by specifying the sum value of options picked. For example, to turn on both the options TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER and SHUTDOWN_ON_ERROR, specify 6 for option_value.

This table lists the options, descriptions, and their values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option name</th>
<th>Option value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRACE_PRODUCE_ROWSET</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Specifies that the trace will produce a rowset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Specifies that when the max_file_size is reached, the current trace file is closed and a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
A new file is created. All new records will be written to the new file. The new file will have the same name as the previous file, but an integer will be appended to indicate its sequence. For example, if the original trace file is named filename.trc, the next trace file is named filename_1.trc, the following trace file is filename_2.trc, and so on.

As more rollover trace files are created, the integer value appended to the file name increases sequentially.

SQL Server uses the default value of *max_file_size* (5 MB) if this option is specified without specifying a value for *max_file_size*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHUTDOWN_ON_ERROR</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Specifies that if the trace cannot be written to the file for whatever reason, SQL Server shuts down. This option is useful when performing security audit traces.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRACE_PRODUCE_BLACKBOX</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Specifies that a record of the last 5 MB of trace information produced by the server will be saved by the server. TRACE_PRODUCE_BLACKBOX is incompatible with all other options.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[@tracefile = ] 'trace_file'
```
Specifies the location and file name to which the trace will be written. 
*trace_file* is **nvarchar (245)** with no default. *trace_file* can be either a local directory (such as N 'C:\MSSQL\Trace\trace.trc') or a UNC to a share or path (N'\Servername\Sharename\Directory\trace.trc').

SQL Server will append a .trc extension to all trace file names. If the TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER option and a *max_file_size* are specified, SQL Server creates a new trace file when the original trace file grows to its maximum size. The new file has the same name as the original file, but _n is appended to indicate its sequence, starting with 1. For example, if the first trace file is named *filename.trc*, the second trace file is named *filename_1.trc*.

*trace_file* cannot be specified when the TRACE_PRODUCE_BLACKBOX option is used.

```sql
[ @maxfilesize = ] max_file_size
```

Specifies the maximum size in megabytes (MB) a trace file can grow. *max_file_size* is **bigint**, with a default value of 5.

If this parameter is specified without the TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER option, the trace stops recording to the file when the disk space used exceeds the amount specified by *max_file_size*.

```sql
[ @stoptime = ] 'stop_time'
```

Specifies the date and time the trace will be stopped. *stop_time* is **datetime**, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the trace will run until it is manually stopped or until the server shuts down.

If both *stop_time* and *max_file_size* are specified, and TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER is not specified, the trace will stop when either the specified stop time or maximum file size is reached. If *stop_time*, *max_file_size*, and TRACE_FILE_ROLLOVER are specified, the trace will stop at the specified stop time, assuming the trace does not fill up the drive.

**Return Code Values**

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>Resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>Permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-6</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Invalid options. Returned when options specified are incompatible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>File not created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Invalid stop time. Returned when the stop time specified has already happened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Invalid parameters. Returned when the user supplied incompatible parameters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_trace_create is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by xp_trace_* extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use sp_trace_create instead of:

- xp_trace_addnewqueue
- xp_trace_setqueuecreateinfo
- xp_trace_setqueuedestination

sp_trace_create only creates a trace definition. This stored procedure cannot be used to start or change a trace.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (sp_trace_xx) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

Permissions
Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_trace_create**.

**Examples**

**See Also**

- `sp_trace_generateevent`
- `sp_trace_setevent`
- `sp_trace_setfilter`
- `sp_trace_setstatus`
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_trace_generateevent

Creates a user-defined event.

Syntax

sp_trace_generateevent [ @eventid = ] event_id
[ , [ @userinfo = ] 'user_info' ]
[ , [ @userdata = ] user_data ]

Arguments

[ @eventid = ] event_id

Is the ID of the event to turn on. event_id is int, with no default. The ID must be one of the event numbers from 82 through 91, which represent user-defined events as set with sp_trace_setevent.

[ @userinfo = ] 'user_info'

Is the optional user-defined string identifying the reason for the event. user_info is nvarchar(128), with a default of NULL.

[ @userdata = ] user_data

Is the optional user-specified data for the event. user_data is varbinary(8000), with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The specified Event is not valid. The Event may not exist or it is not an appropriate one for the store procedure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.

Remarks

sp_trace_generateevent is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by xp_trace_* extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use sp_trace_generateevent instead of xp_trace_generate_event.

Only ID numbers of user-defined events may be used with sp_trace_generateevent. SQL Server will raise an error if other event ID numbers are used.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (sp_trace_xx) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_trace_generateevent.

Examples

See Also

fn_trace_geteventinfo

sp_trace_setevent
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_trace_setevent

Adds or removes an event or event column to a trace. sp_trace_setevent may be executed only on existing traces that are stopped (status is 0). Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 will return an error if this stored procedure is executed on a trace that does not exist or whose status is not 0.

Syntax

```
sp_trace_setevent [ @traceid = ] trace_id,
    [ @eventid = ] event_id,
    [ @columnid = ] column_id,
    [ @on = ] on
```

Arguments

[ @traceid = ] trace_id

Is the ID of the trace to be modified. trace_id is int, with no default. The user employs this trace_id value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

[ @eventid = ] event_id

Is the ID of the event to turn on. event_id is int, with no default.

This table lists the events that can be added to or removed from a trace.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>Event name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-9</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RPC::Completed</td>
<td>Occurs when a remote procedure call (RPC) has completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>RPC::Starting</td>
<td>Occurs when an RPC has started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>SQL::BatchCompleted</td>
<td>Occurs when a Transact-SQL batch has completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>SQL::BatchStarting</td>
<td>Occurs when a Transact-SQL batch has started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Login</td>
<td>Occurs when a user successfully logs in to SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Logout</td>
<td>Occurs when a user logs out of SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Attention</td>
<td>Occurs when attention events, such as client-interrupt requests or broken client connections, happen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ExistingConnection</td>
<td>Detects all activity by users connected to SQL Server before the trace started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ServiceControl</td>
<td>Occurs when the SQL Server service state is modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>DTCTransaction</td>
<td>Tracks Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator (MS DTC) coordinated transactions between two or more databases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Login Failed</td>
<td>Indicates that a login attempt to SQL Server from a client failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>EventLog</td>
<td>Indicates that events have been logged in the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ErrorLog</td>
<td>Indicates that error events have been logged in the SQL Server error log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Lock:Released</td>
<td>Indicates that a lock on a resource, such as a page, has been released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Lock:Acquired</td>
<td>Indicates acquisition of a lock on a resource, such as a data page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Lock:Deadlock</td>
<td>Indicates that two concurrent transactions have deadlocked each other by trying to obtain incompatible locks on resources the other transaction owns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Lock:Cancel</td>
<td>Indicates that the acquisition of a lock on a resource has been canceled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canceled</td>
<td>canceled (for example, due to a deadlock).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock:Timeout</td>
<td>Indicates that a request for a lock on a resource, such as a page, has timed out due to another transaction holding a blocking lock on the required resource. Time-out is determined by the @@LOCK_TIMEOUT function, and can be set with the SET LOCK_TIMEOUT statement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOP Event</td>
<td>Occurs before a SELECT, INSERT, or UPDATE statement is executed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Use Event 28 instead.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception</td>
<td>Indicates that an exception has occurred in SQL Server.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP:CacheMiss</td>
<td>Indicates when a stored procedure is not found in the procedure cache.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP:CacheInsert</td>
<td>Indicates when an item is inserted into the procedure cache.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP:CacheRemove</td>
<td>Indicates when an item is removed from the procedure cache.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP:Recompile</td>
<td>Indicates that a stored procedure was recompiled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP:CacheHit</td>
<td>Indicates when a stored procedure is found in the procedure cache.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP:ExecContextHit</td>
<td>Indicates when the execution version of a stored procedure has been found in the procedure cache.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL:StmtStarting</td>
<td>Occurs when the Transact-SQL statement has started.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Code</td>
<td>Event Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>SQL:StmtCompleted</td>
<td>Occurs when the Transact-SQL statement has completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>SP:Starting</td>
<td>Indicates when the stored procedure has started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>SP:Completed</td>
<td>Indicates when the stored procedure has completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Use Event 40 instead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Use Event 41 instead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Object:Created</td>
<td>Indicates that an object has been created, such as for CREATE INDEX, CREATE TABLE, and CREATE DATABASE statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Object:Deleted</td>
<td>Indicates that an object has been deleted, such as in DROP INDEX and DROP TABLE statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>SQL Transaction</td>
<td>Tracks Transact-SQL BEGIN, COMMIT, SAVE, and ROLLBACK TRANSACTION statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Scan:Started</td>
<td>Indicates when a table or index scan has started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Scan:Stopped</td>
<td>Indicates when a table or index scan has stopped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>CursorOpen</td>
<td>Indicates when a cursor is opened on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Transaction Log</td>
<td>Tracks when transactions are written to the transaction log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Hash Warning</td>
<td>Indicates that a hashing operation (for example, hash join, hash aggregate, hash union, and hash distinct) that is not processing on a buffer partition has reverted to an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>alternate plan. This can occur because of recursion depth, data skew, trace flags, or bit counting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>56-57</strong></td>
<td><strong>Reserved</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>58</strong></td>
<td><strong>Auto Update Stats</strong></td>
<td>Indicates an automatic updating of index statistics has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>59</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lock:Deadlock Chain</strong></td>
<td>Produced for each of the events leading up to the deadlock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lock:Escalation</strong></td>
<td>Indicates that a finer-grained lock has been converted to a coarser-grained lock (for example, a row lock escalated or converted to a page lock).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>61</strong></td>
<td><strong>OLE DB Errors</strong></td>
<td>Indicates that an OLE DB error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>62-66</strong></td>
<td><strong>Reserved</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>67</strong></td>
<td><strong>Execution Warnings</strong></td>
<td>Indicates any warnings that occurred during the execution of a SQL Server statement or stored procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>68</strong></td>
<td><strong>Execution Plan</strong></td>
<td>Displays the plan tree of the Transact-SQL statement executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>69</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sort Warnings</strong></td>
<td>Indicates sort operations that do not fit into memory. Does not include sort operations involving the creating of indexes; only sort operations within a query (such as an ORDER BY clause used in a SELECT statement).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>70</strong></td>
<td><strong>CursorPrepare</strong></td>
<td>Indicates when a cursor on a Transact-SQL statement is prepared for use by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prepare SQL</strong></td>
<td>ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library has prepared a Transact-SQL statement or statements for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Exec Prepared SQL</td>
<td>ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library has executed a prepared Transact-SQL statement or statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Unprepare SQL</td>
<td>ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library has unprepared (deleted) a prepared Transact-SQL statement or statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>CursorExecute</td>
<td>A cursor previously prepared on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library is executed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 75| CursorRecompile                   | A cursor opened on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC or DB-Library has been recompiled either directly or due to a schema change.  
  Triggered for ANSI and non-ANSI cursors. |
| 76| CursorImplicitConversion          | A cursor on a Transact-SQL statement is converted by SQL Server from one type to another. 
  Triggered for ANSI and non-ANSI cursors. |
<p>| 77| CursorUnprepare                   | A prepared cursor on a Transact-SQL statement is unprepared (deleted) by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library. |
| 78| CursorClose                       | A cursor previously opened on a Transact-SQL statement by ODBC, OLE DB, or DB-Library is closed. |
| 79| Missing Column Statistics         | Column statistics that could have been useful for the optimizer are not available. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Missing Join Predicate</td>
<td>Query that has no join predicate is being executed. This could result in a long-running query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Server Memory Change</td>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server memory usage has increased or decreased by either 1 megabyte (MB) or 5 percent of the maximum server memory, whichever is greater.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-91</td>
<td>User Configurable (0-9)</td>
<td>Event data defined by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Data File Auto Grow</td>
<td>Indicates that a data file was extended automatically by the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Log File Auto Grow</td>
<td>Indicates that a data file was extended automatically by the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Data File Auto Shrink</td>
<td>Indicates that a data file was shrunk automatically by the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Log File Auto Shrink</td>
<td>Indicates that a log file was shrunk automatically by the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Show Plan Text</td>
<td>Displays the query plan tree of the SQL statement from the query optimizer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Show Plan ALL</td>
<td>Displays the query plan with full compile-time details of the SQL statement executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Show Plan Statistics</td>
<td>Displays the query plan with full run-time details of the SQL statement executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>RPC Output Parameter</td>
<td>Produces output values of the parameters for every RPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Audit Statement GDR</td>
<td>Occurs every time a GRANT, DENY, REVOKE for a statement permission is issued by any user in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Audit Object GDR</td>
<td>Occurs every time a GRANT, DENY, REVOKE for an object permission is issued by any user in SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Audit Add/Drop Login</td>
<td>Occurs when a SQL Server login is added or removed; for <code>sp_addlogin</code> and <code>sp_droplogin</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Audit Login GDR</td>
<td>Occurs when a Microsoft Windows® login right is added or removed; for <code>sp_grantlogin</code>, <code>sp_revokelogin</code>, and <code>spdenylogin</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Audit Login Change Property</td>
<td>Occurs when a property of a login, except passwords, is modified; for <code>sp_defaultdb</code> and <code>sp_defaultlanguage</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Audit Login Change Password</td>
<td>Occurs when a SQL Server login password is changed. Passwords are not recorded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Audit Add Login to Server Role</td>
<td>Occurs when a login is added or removed from a fixed server role; for <code>sp_addsrvrolemember</code>, and <code>sp_dropsrvrolemember</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Audit Add DB User</td>
<td>Occurs when a login is added or removed as a database user (Windows or SQL Server) to a database; for <code>sp_grantdbaccess</code>, <code>sp_revokedbaccess</code>, <code>sp_adduser</code>, and <code>sp_dropuser</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Audit Add Member to DB</td>
<td>Occurs when a login is added or removed as a database user (fixed or user-defined) to a database; for <code>sp_addrolemember</code>, <code>sp_droprolemember</code>, and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sp_change_group.**

111 Audit Add/Drop Role

Occurs when a login is added or removed as a database user to a database; for `sp_addrole` and `sp_droprole`.

112 App Role Pass Change

Occurs when a password of an application role is changed.

113 Audit Statement Permission

Occurs when a statement permission (such as CREATE TABLE) is used.

114 Audit Object Permission

Occurs when an object permission (such as SELECT) is used, both successfully or unsuccessfully.

115 Audit Backup/Restore

Occurs when a BACKUP or RESTORE command is issued.

116 Audit DBCC

Occurs when DBCC commands are issued.

117 Audit Change Audit

Occurs when audit trace modifications are made.

118 Audit Object Derived Permission

Occurs when a CREATE, ALTER, and DROP object commands are issued.

[ @columnid = ] column_id

Is the ID of the column to be added for the event. `column_id` is `int`, with no default.

This table lists the columns that can be added for an event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column number</th>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TextData</td>
<td>Text value dependent on the event class that is captured in the trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BinaryData</td>
<td>Binary value dependent on the event class captured in the trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Field</strong></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DatabaseID</td>
<td>ID of the database specified by the <code>USE database</code> statement, or the default database if no <code>USE database</code> statement is issued for a given connection. The value for a database can be determined by using the DB_ID function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TransactionID</td>
<td>System-assigned ID of the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NTUserName</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows NT® user name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NTDomainName</td>
<td>Windows NT domain to which the user belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ClientHostName</td>
<td>Name of the client computer that originated the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ClientProcessID</td>
<td>ID assigned by the client computer to the process in which the client application is running.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ApplicationName</td>
<td>Name of the client application that created the connection to an instance of SQL Server. This column is populated with the values passed by the application rather than the displayed name of the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>SQLSecurityLoginName</td>
<td>SQL Server login name of the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPID</td>
<td>Server Process ID assigned by SQL Server to the process associated with the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Amount of elapsed time (in milliseconds) taken by the event. This data column is not populated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>StartTime</td>
<td>Time at which the event started, when available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>EndTime</td>
<td>Time at which the event ended. This column is not populated for starting event classes, such as <strong>SQL:BatchStarting</strong> or <strong>SP:Starting</strong>. It is also not populated by the <strong>Hash Warning</strong> event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Reads</td>
<td>Number of logical disk reads performed by the server on behalf of the event. This column is not populated by the <strong>Lock:Released</strong> event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Writes</td>
<td>Number of physical disk writes performed by the server on behalf of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Amount of CPU time (in milliseconds) used by the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Permissions</td>
<td>Represents the bitmap of permissions; used by Security Auditing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Severity</td>
<td>Severity level of an exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>EventSubClass</td>
<td>Type of event subclass. This data column is not populated for all event classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ObjectID</td>
<td>System-assigned ID of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Success</td>
<td>Success of the permissions usage attempt; used for auditing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>IndexID</td>
<td>ID for the index on the object affected by the event. To determine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>IntegerData</td>
<td>Integer value dependent on the event class captured in the trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>ServerName</td>
<td>Name of the instance of SQL Server (either servername or servername\instancename) being traced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>EventClass</td>
<td>Type of event class being recorded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>ObjectType</td>
<td>Type of object (such as table, function, or stored procedure).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 29 | NestLevel | The nesting level at which this stored procedure is executing. See `@@NESTLEVEL`.
| 30 | State | Server state, in case of an error. |
| 31 | Error | Error number. |
| 32 | Mode | Lock mode of the lock acquired. This column is not populated by the `Lock:Released` event. |
| 33 | Handle | Handle of the object referenced in the event. |
| 34 | ObjectName | Name of object accessed. |
| 35 | DatabaseName | Name of the database specified in the USE `database` statement. |
| 36 | Filename | Logical name of the file name modified. |
| 37 | ObjectOwner | Owner ID of the object referenced. |
| 38 | TargetRoleName | Name of the database or server-wide role targeted by a statement. |
| 39 | TargetUserName | User name of the target of some action. |
| 40 | DatabaseUserName | SQL Server database username of the client. |
| 41 | LoginSID | Security identification number |
(SID) of the logged-in user.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>TargetLoginName</td>
<td>Login name of the target of some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>TargetLoginSID</td>
<td>SID of the login that is the target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of some action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>ColumnPermissionsSet</td>
<td>Column-level permissions status;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>used by Security Auditing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ @on = ] on

Specifies whether to turn the event ON (1) or OFF (0). @on is bit, with no default.

If on is set to 1, and column_id is NULL, then the Event is set to ON and all columns are cleared. If column_id is not null, then the Column is set to ON for that event.

If on is set to 0, and column_id is NULL, then the Event is turned OFF and all columns are cleared. If column_id is not null, then the Column is turned OFF.

This table illustrates the interaction between @on and @columnid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>@on</th>
<th>@columnid</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON (1)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Event is turned ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Columns are cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOT NULL</td>
<td>Column is turned ON for the specified Event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF (0)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Event is turned OFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All Columns are cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOT NULL</td>
<td>Column is turned OFF for the specified Event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The trace is currently running. Changing the trace at this time will result in an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The specified Event is not valid. The Event may not exist or it is not an appropriate one for the store procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The specified Column is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The specified Trace Handle is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>The specified Column is used internally and cannot be removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>The function is not valid for this trace.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_trace_setevent is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use sp_trace_setevent instead of:

- xp_trace_addnewqueue

- xp_trace_eventclassrequired

- xp_trace_seteventclassrequired

Users must execute sp_trace_setevent for each column added for each event. During each execution, if @on is set to 1, sp_trace_setevent adds the specified
event to the list of events of the trace. If @on is set to 0, \texttt{sp\_trace\_setevent} removes the specified event from the list.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (\texttt{sp\_trace\_xx}) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

**Permissions**

Only members of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role can execute \texttt{sp\_trace\_setevent}.

**See Also**

- \texttt{fn\_trace\_geteventinfo}
- \texttt{fn\_trace\_getinfo}
- \texttt{sp\_trace\_generateevent}
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_trace_setfilter**

Applies a filter to a trace. *sp_trace_setfilter* may be executed only on existing traces that are stopped (*status* is 0). SQL Server 2000 will return an error if this stored procedure is executed on a trace that does not exist or whose *status* is not 0.

**Syntax**

```
sp_trace_setfilter [ @traceid = ] trace_id
    , [ @columnid = ] column_id
    , [ @logical_operator = ] logical_operator
    , [ @comparison_operator = ] comparison_operator
    , [ @value = ] value
```

**Arguments**

```
[ @traceid = ] trace_id
```

Is the ID of the trace to which the filter will be set. *trace_id* is int, with no default. The user employs this *trace_id* value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

```
[ @columnid = ] column_id
```

Is the ID of the column on which the filter will be applied. *column_id* is int, with no default. If *column_id* is NULL, SQL Server clears all filters for the specified trace.

```
[ @logical_operator = ] logical_operator
```

Specifies whether the AND (0) or OR (1) operator will be applied. *logical_operator* is int, with no default.

```
[ @comparison_operator = ] comparison_operator
```

Specifies the type of comparison to be made. *comparison_operator* is int, with no default. The table contains the comparison operators and their representative values.
### Value Comparison operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comparison operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>= (Equal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>&lt;&gt; (Not Equal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>&gt; (Greater Than)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>&lt; (Less Than)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>&gt;= (Greater Than Or Equal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>&lt;= (Less Than Or Equal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LIKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NOT LIKE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[[@value = ] value](#)

Specifies the value on which to filter. The data type of value must match the data type of the column to be filtered. Thus, if the filter is set on an Object ID column that is an int data type, value must be int. NULL values and empty strings are not allowed; when a column value is null for an event, SQL Server will pass any filter defined on that column. If value is nvarchar or varbinary, it can have a maximum length of 8000.

When the comparison operator is LIKE or NOT LIKE, the logical operator can include "%' or other filter appropriate for the LIKE operation.

To apply the filter between a range of column values, sp_trace_setfilter must be executed twice -- once with a '>==' comparison operator, and another time with a '<=' operator.

### Return Code Values

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2           | The trace is currently running. Changing the trace at this time will result in an
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The specified Column is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>The specified Column is not allowed for filtering. This value is returned only from <code>sp_trace_setfilter</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>The specified Comparison Operator is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>The specified Logical Operator is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The specified Trace Handle is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>The function is not valid for this trace.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_trace_setfilter` is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use `sp_trace_setfilter` instead of the `xp_trace_set*filter` extended stored procedures to create, apply, remove, or manipulate filters on traces. For more information, see [Creating and Managing Templates](#).

All filters for a particular column must be enabled together in one execution of `sp_trace_setfilter`. For example, if a user intends to apply two filters on the application name column and one filter on the username column, the user must specify the filters on application name in sequence. SQL Server will return an error if the user attempts to specify a filter on application name in one stored procedure call, followed by a filter on username, then another filter on application name.

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (`sp_trace_xx`) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_trace_setfilter**.

Examples

This example sets three filters on Trace 1. The filters N'SQLT%' and N'MS%' operate on one column (**AppName**, value 10) using the "LIKE" comparison operator. The filter N'joe' operates on a different column (**UserName**, value 11) using the "EQUAL" comparison operator.

```
sp_trace_setfilter 1, 10, 0, 6, N'SQLT%'
sp_trace_setfilter 1, 10, 0, 6, N'MS%'
sp_trace_setfilter 1, 11, 0, 0, N'joe'
```

See Also

- [fn_trace_getfilterinfo](#)
- [fn_trace_getinfo](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_trace_setstatus**

Modifies the current state of the specified trace.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_trace_setstatus [ @traceid = ] trace_id,
[ @status = ] status
```

**Arguments**

[ @traceid = ] trace_id

Is the ID of the trace to be modified. `trace_id` is int, with no default. The user employs this `trace_id` value to identify, modify, and control the trace.

[ @status = ] status

Specifies the action to implement on the trace. `status` is int, with no default. This table lists the status that may be specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Stops the specified trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Starts the specified trace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Closes the specified trace and deletes its definition from the server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** A trace must be stopped first before it can be closed.

**Return Code Values**

This table describes the code values that users may get following completion of the stored procedure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unknown error.

The specified Status is not valid.

The specified Trace Handle is not valid.

Out of memory. Returned when there is not enough memory to perform the specified action.

If the trace is already in the state specified, SQL Server will return 0.

**Remarks**

*sp_trace_setstatus* is a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 stored procedure that performs many of the actions previously executed by *xp_trace_* extended stored procedures available in earlier versions of SQL Server. Use *sp_trace_setstatus* instead of:

- *xp_trace_destroyqueue*
- *xp_trace_pausequeue*
- *xp_trace_restartqueue*
- *xp_trace_startconsumer*

Parameters of all SQL Trace stored procedures (*sp_trace_xx*) are strictly typed. If these parameters are not called with the correct input parameter data types, as specified in the argument description, the stored procedure will return an error.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_trace_setstatus*.

**Examples**
See Also

fn_trace_geteventinfo
fn_trace_getfilterinfo
fn_trace_getinfo
sp_trace_generateevent
sp_trace_setevent
sp_trace_setfilter
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_unbindefault**

Unbinds (removes) a default from a column or from a user-defined data type in the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_unbindefault [@objname =] 'object_name'
    [, [@futureonly =] 'futureonly_flag']
```

**Arguments**

[@objname =] 'object_name'

Is the name of the table and column or the user-defined data type from which the default is to be unbound. `object_name` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default. If the parameter is not of the form `table.column`, `object_name` is assumed to be a user-defined data type. When unbinding a default from a user-defined data type, any columns of that data type that have the same default are also unbound. Columns of that data type with defaults bound directly to them are unaffected.

**Note** `object_name` can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

[@futureonly =] 'futureonly_flag'

Is used only when unbinding a default from a user-defined data type. `futureonly_flag` is `varchar(15)`, with a default of NULL. When `futureonly_flag` is `futureonly`, existing columns of the data type do not lose the specified default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**
To display the text of a default, execute `sp_help` with the name of the default as the parameter.

When a default is bound to a column, the information about binding is removed from the `syscolumns` table. When a default is bound to a user-defined data type, the information is removed from the `systypes` table.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute `sp_unbindefault`.

**Examples**

**A. Unbind a default from a column**

This example unbinds the default from the `hiredate` column of an `employees` table.

EXEC `sp_unbindefault 'employees.hiredate'

**B. Unbind a default from a user-defined data type**

This example unbinds the default from the user-defined data type `ssn`. It unbinds existing and future columns of that type.

EXEC `sp_unbindefault 'ssn'

**C. Use the `futureonly` flag**

This example unbinds future uses of the user-defined data type `ssn` without affecting existing `ssn` columns.

EXEC `sp_unbindefault 'ssn', 'futureonly'

**D. Use delimited identifiers**

This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in `object_name`.
CREATE TABLE [t.3] (c1 int) -- Notice the period as part of the table
-- name.
CREATE DEFAULT default2 AS 0
GO
EXEC sp_bindefault 'default2', '[t.3].c1'
-- The object contains two periods;
-- the first is part of the table name and the second
-- distinguishes the table name from the column name.
EXEC sp_unbindefault '[t.3].c1'

See Also

CREATE DEFAULT
DROP DEFAULT
sp_bindefault
sp_unbindefault
sp_helptext
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_unbindrule**

Unbinds a rule from a column or a user-defined data type in the current database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_unbindrule [@objname = ] 'object_name'   [, [@futureonly = ] 'futureonly_flag']
```

**Arguments**

`[@objname = ] 'object_name'`

Is the name of the table and column or the user-defined data type from which the rule is unbound. `object_name` is `nvarchar(776)`, with no default. If the parameter is not of the form `table.column`, `object_name` is assumed to be a user-defined data type. When unbinding a rule from a user-defined data type, any columns of the data type that have the same rule are also unbound. Columns of that data type with rules bound directly to them are unaffected.

**Note** `object_name` can contain the [ and ] characters as delimited identifier characters. For more information, see [Delimited Identifiers](#).

`[@futureonly = ] 'futureonly_flag'`

Is used only when unbinding a rule from a user-defined data type. `futureonly_flag` is `varchar(15)`, with a default of NULL. When `futureonly_flag` is `futureonly`, existing columns of that data type do not lose the specified rule.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

To display the text of a rule, execute `sp_help` with the rule name as the parameter.
When a rule is unbound, the information about the binding is removed from the `syscolumns` table if the rule was bound to a column, and from the `systypes` table if the rule was bound to a user-defined data type.

When a rule is unbound from a user-defined data type, it is also unbound from any columns having that user-defined data type. The rule may also still be bound to columns whose data types were later changed by the `ALTER COLUMN` clause of an `ALTER TABLE` statement, you must specifically unbind the rule from these columns using `sp_unbindrule` and specifying the column name.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_ddladmin` fixed database roles, and the table owner can execute `sp_unbindrule`.

Examples

A. Unbind a rule from a column

This example unbinds the rule from the `startdate` column of an `employees` table.

EXEC `sp_unbindrule 'employees.startdate'`

B. Unbind a rule from a user-defined data type

This example unbinds the rule from the user-defined data type `ssn`. It unbinds the rule from existing and future columns of that type.

EXEC `sp_unbindrule ssn`

C. Use `futureonly_flag`

This example unbinds the rule from the user-defined data type `ssn` without affecting existing `ssn` columns.

EXEC `sp_unbindrule 'ssn', 'futureonly'`

D. Use delimited identifiers
This example shows the use of delimited identifiers in the `object_name`.

CREATE TABLE [t.4] (c1 int) -- Notice the period as part of the table name.
GO
CREATE RULE rule2 AS @value > 100
GO
EXEC sp_bindrule rule2, '[t.4].c1' -- The object contains two periods; the first is part of the table name and the second distinguishes the table name from the column name.
GO
EXEC sp_unbindrule '[t.4].c1'

See Also

CREATE RULE
DROP RULE
sp_bindrule
sp_unbindrule
sp_helptext
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_update_alert

Updates the settings of an existing alert.

Syntax

sp_updatealert [@name =] 'name'
   [, [@new_name =] 'new_name'
   [, [@enabled =] enabled]
   [, [@message_id =] message_id]
   [, [@severity =] severity]
   [, [@delay_between_responses =] delay_between_responses]
   [, [@notification_message =] 'notification_message'
   [, [@include_event_description_in =] include_event_description_in]
   [, [@database_name =] 'database_name'
   [, [@event_description_keyword =] 'event_description_keyword'
   [, [@job_id =] job_id | [@job_name =] 'job_name'
   [, [@occurrence_count =] occurrence_count]
   [, [@count_reset_date =] count_reset_date]
   [, [@count_reset_time =] count_reset_time]
   [, [@last_occurrence_date =] last_occurrence_date]
   [, [@last_occurrence_time =] last_occurrence_time]
   [, [@last_response_date =] last_response_date]
   [, [@last_response_time =] last_response_time]
   [, [@raise_snmp_trap =] raise_snmp_trap]
   [, [@performance_condition =] 'performance_condition'
   [, [@category_name =] 'category']

Arguments

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the alert that is to be updated. name is sysname, with no default.

[@new_name =] 'new_name'

Is a new name for the alert. The name must be unique. new_name is
sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@enabled =] enabled

Specifies whether the alert is enabled (1) or not enabled (0). enabled is tinyint, with a default of NULL. An alert must be enabled to fire.

[@message_id =] message_id

Is a new message or error number for the alert definition. Typically, message_id corresponds to an error number in the sysmessages table. message_id is int, with a default of NULL. A message ID can be used only if the severity level setting for the alert is 0.

[@severity =] severity

Is a new severity level (from 1 through 25) for the alert definition. Any Microsoft® SQL Server™ message sent to the Windows NT® application log with the specified severity will activate the alert. severity is int, with a default of NULL. A severity level can be used only if the message ID setting for the alert is 0.

[@delay_between_responses =] delay_between_responses

Is the new waiting period, in seconds, between responses to the alert. delay_between_responses is int, with a default of NULL.

[@notification_message =] 'notification_message'

Is the revised text of an additional message sent to the operator as part of the e-mail, net send, or pager notification. notification_message is nvarchar(512), with a default of NULL.

[@include_event_description_in =] include_event_description_in

Is whether the description of the SQL Server error from the Windows NT application log should be included in the notification message. include_event_description_in is tinyint, with a default of NULL, and can be one or more of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E-mail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@database_name =] 'database_name'

Is the name of the database in which the error must occur for the alert to fire. database_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@event_description_keyword =] 'event_description_keyword'

Is a sequence of characters that must be found in the description of the error in the error message log. Transact-SQL LIKE expression pattern-matching characters can be used. event_description_keyword is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL. This parameter is useful for filtering object names (for example, %customer_table%).

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the job identification number. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL. If job_id is specified, job_name must be omitted.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job that executes in response to this alert. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL. If job_name is specified, job_id must be omitted.

[@occurrence_count = ] occurrence_count

Resets the number of times the alert has occurred. occurrence_count is int, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to 0.

[@count_reset_date =] count_reset_date

Resets the date the occurrence count was last reset. count_reset_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@count_reset_time =] count_reset_time

Resets the time the occurrence count was last reset. count_reset_time is int, with a default of NULL.

[@last_occurrence_date =] last_occurrence_date
Resets the date the alert last occurred. last_occurrence_date is int, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to 0.

[@last_occurrence_time =] last_occurrence_time

Resets the time the alert last occurred. last_occurrence_time is int, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to 0.

[@last_response_date =] last_response_date

Resets the date the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service. last_response_date is int, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to 0.

[@last_response_time =] last_response_time

Resets the time the alert was last responded to by the SQLServerAgent service. last_response_time is int, with a default of NULL, and can be set only to 0.

[@raise_snmp_trap =] raise_snmp_trap

Reserved.

[@performance_condition =] 'performance_condition'

Is a value expressed in the format 'item comparator value'. performance_condition is nvarchar(512), with a default of NULL, and consists of these elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>A performance object, performance counter, or named instance of the counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparator</td>
<td>One of these operators: &gt;, &lt;, =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Numeric value of the counter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@category_name =] 'category'

The name of the alert category. category is sysname with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_update_alert` must be run from the `msdb` database.

Only `sysmessages` written to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log can fire an alert.

`sp_update_alert` changes only those alert settings for which parameter values are supplied. If a parameter is omitted, the current setting is retained.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_update_alert`.

**Examples**

This example changes the enabled setting of Test Alert to 0.

`sp_updatealert @name = 'Test Alert', @enabled = 0`

**See Also**

- `sp_add_alert`
- `sp_help_alert`
- System Stored Procedures
sp_update_category

Changes the name of a category.

Syntax

```sql
sp_update_category [@class =] 'class',
    [@name =] 'old_name',
    [@new_name =] 'new_name'
```

Arguments

```sql
[@class =] 'class'

Is the class of the category to update. class is varchar(8), with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALERT</td>
<td>Updates an alert category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Updates a job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATOR</td>
<td>Updates an operator category.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```sql
[@name =] 'old_name'

Is the current name of the category. old_name is sysname, with no default.
```

```sql
[@new_name =] 'new_name'

Is the new name for the category. new_name is sysname, with no default.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_update_category must be run from the msdb database.
**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_update_category**.

**Examples**

This example renames a job category from Table Archixes to Table Archives.

```
USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_category 'JOB', 'Table Archixes', 'Table Archives'
```

**See Also**

- **sp_add_category**
- **sp_delete_category**
- **sp_help_category**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_updateextendedproperty

Updates the value of an existing extended property.

Syntax

```
sp_updateextendedproperty    [@name =]{'property_name'}
    [, [ @value = ]{'value'}
        [, [ @level0type = ]{'level0_object_type'}
            , [ @level0name = ]{'level0_object_name'}
        [, [ @level1type = ]{'level1_object_type'}
            , [ @level1name = ]{'level1_object_name'}
        [, [ @level2type = ]{'level2_object_type'}
            , [ @level2name = ]{'level2_object_name'}
        ]
    ]
```

Arguments

```
[@name =]{'property_name'}
```

Is the name of the property to be updated. `property_name` is `sysname`, and cannot be NULL.

```
[@value =]{'value'}
```

Is the value associated with the property. `value` is `sql_variant`, with a default of NULL. The size of `value` may not be more than 7,500 bytes; otherwise, SQL Server™ raises an error.

```
[@level0type =]{'level0_object_type'}
```

Is the user or user-defined type. `level0_object_type` is `varchar(128)`, with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are USER, TYPE, and NULL.

```
[@level0name =]{'level0_object_name'}
```

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. `level0_object_name` is
sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@level1type =]{'level1_object_type'}

Is the type of level 1 object. level1_object_type is varchar(128), with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are TABLE, VIEW, PROCEDURE, FUNCTION, DEFAULT, RULE, and NULL.

[@level1name =]{'level1_object_name'}

Is the name of the level 1 object type specified. level1_object_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@level2type =]{'level2_object_type'}

Is the type of level 2 object. level2_object_type is varchar(128) with a default of NULL. Valid inputs are COLUMN, PARAMETER, INDEX, CONSTRAINT, TRIGGER, and NULL.

[@level2name =]{'level2_object_name'}

Is the name of the level 2 object type specified. level2_object_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

Extended properties are not allowed on system objects.

The objects are distinguished according to levels, with level 0 as the highest and level 2 the lowest. When a user adds, updates, or deletes an extended property, that user must specify all higher level objects. For example, if the user adds an extended property to a level 1 object, that user must specify all level 0 information. If the user adds an extended property to a level 2 object, all information on levels 0 and 1 must be supplied.

At each level, object type and object name uniquely identify an object. If one part of the pair is specified, the other part must also be specified.

Given a valid property_name and value, if all object types and names are null,
the property updated belongs to the current database. If an object type and name are specified, then a parent object and type also must be specified. Otherwise, SQL Server raises an error.

**Permissions**

Members of the **db_owner** and **db_ddladmin** fixed database roles may update the extended properties of any object. Users may update extended properties to objects they own. However, only **db_owner** may update properties to user names.

**Examples**

This example updates the property ('caption,' 'Employee 1 ID') to column 'ID' in table 'T1'.

```sql
CREATE table T1 (id int , name char (20))
EXEC sp_addextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee ID', 'user', dbo, 't
EXEC sp_updateextendedproperty 'caption', 'Employee 1 ID', 'user', c
```

**See Also**

[fn_listextendedproperty](#)

[Property Management](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_update_job

Changes the attributes of a job.

Syntax

sp_update_job [ @job_id =] job_id | [ @job_name =] 'job_name'
[ , [ @new_name =] 'new_name'
[ , [ @enabled =] enabled]
[ , [ @description =] 'description'
[ , [ @start_step_id =] step_id]
[ , [ @category_name =] 'category'
[ , [ @owner_login_name =] 'login'
[ , [ @notify_level_eventlog =] eventlog_level]
[ , [ @notify_level_email =] email_level]
[ , [ @notify_level_netsend =] netsend_level]
[ , [ @notify_level_page =] page_level]
[ , [ @notify_email_operator_name =] 'email_name'
[ , [ @notify_netsend_operator_name =] 'netsend_operator'
[ , [ @notify_page_operator_name =] 'page_operator'
[ , [ @delete_level =] delete_level]
[ , [ @automatic_post =] automatic_post]

Arguments

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the identification number of the job to be updated. job_id is
uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified but both cannot be specified.

[@new_name =] 'new_name'

Is the new name for the job. new_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.
[@enabled =] enabled

Specifies whether the job is enabled (1) or not abled (0). enabled is tinyint, with a default of NULL.

[@description =] 'description'

Is the description of the job. description is nvarchar(512), with a default of NULL.

[@start_step_id =] step_id

Is the identification number of the first step to execute for the job. step_id is int, with a default of NULL.

[@category_name =] 'category'

Is the category of the job. category is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@owner_login_name =] 'login'

Is the name of the login that owns the job. login is sysname, with a default of NULL. Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can change job ownership.

[@notify_level_eventlog =] eventlog_level

Specifies when to place an entry in the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log for this job. eventlog_level is int, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@notify_level_email =] email_level

Specifies when to send an e-mail upon the completion of this job. email_level is int, with a default of NULL. email_level uses the same values as eventlog_level.
[@notify_level_netsend =] netsend_level

Specifies when to send a network message upon the completion of this job. netsend_level is int, with a default of NULL. netsend_level uses the same values as eventlog_level.

[@notify_level_page =] page_level

Specifies when to send a page upon the completion of this job. page_level is int, with a default of NULL. page_level uses the same values as eventlog_level.

[@notify_email_operator_name =] 'email_name'

Is the e-mail name of the person to whom the e-mail is sent when email_level is reached. email_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@notify_netsend_operator_name =] 'netsend_operator'

Is the name of the operator to whom the network message is sent. netsend_operator is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@notify_page_operator_name =] 'page_operator'

Is the name of the operator to whom a page is sent. page_operator is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@delete_level =] delete_level

Specifies when to delete the job. delete_value is int, with a default of NULL. delete_level uses the same values as eventlog_level.

[@automatic_post =] automatic_post

Reserved.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

sp_update_job must be run from the msdb database.

sp_update_job changes only those settings for which parameter values are
supplied. If a parameter is omitted, the current setting is retained.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**Examples**

This example changes the name and description, and disables the job Archive Tables.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_job @job_name = 'Archive Tables',
    @new_name = 'Archive Tables - Disabled',
    @description = 'Job disabled until end of project',
    @enabled = 0

**See Also**

*sp_add_job*

*sp_delete_job*

*sp_help_job*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_update_jobschedule

Changes the schedule settings for the specified job.

Syntax

```
sp_update_jobschedule [@job_id =] job_id, [@job_name =] 'job_name',
[@name =] 'name'
[, [@new_name =] 'new_name']
[, [@enabled =] enabled]
[, [@freq_type =] freq_type]
[, [@freq_interval =] freq_interval]
[, [@freq_subday_type =] freq_subday_type]
[, [@freq_subday_interval =] freq_subday_interval]
[, [@freq_recursive_interval =] freq_recursive_interval]
[, [@freq_relative_interval =] freq_relative_interval]
[, [@freq_relative_interval =] freq_relative_interval]
[, [@active_start_date =] active_start_date]
[, [@active_end_date =] active_end_date]
[, [@active_start_time =] active_start_time]
[, [@active_end_time =] active_end_time]
```

Arguments

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the identification number of the job to which the schedule belongs. job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job to which the schedule belongs. Each job name must be unique. job_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Note  Either job_id or job_name must be specified but both cannot be specified.

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the schedule to modify. name is sysname, with no default.

[@new_name =] 'new_name'
Is a new name for the schedule. *new_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

`[@enabled =] enabled`

Specifies whether the schedule is enabled (1) or not enabled (0). *enabled* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL.

`[@freq_type =] freq_type`

Specifies how often the job is run. *freq_type* is **int**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly, relative to the <em>freq_interval</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Run when SQL Server Agent starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Run when the computer is idle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`[@freq_interval =] freq_interval`

Specifies the days that the job is run. *freq_interval* is **int**, with a default of NULL. The value of *freq_interval* depends on the value of *freq_type*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value of <em>freq_type</em></th>
<th>Effect on <em>freq_interval</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (once)</td>
<td><em>freq_interval</em> is unused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (daily)</td>
<td>Every <em>freq_interval</em> days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 8 (weekly)           | *freq_interval* is one or more of the following (ORed together):
                       | 1 = Sunday
                       | 2 = Monday
                       | 4 = Tuesday
                       | 8 = Wednesday
<pre><code>                   | 16 = Thursday |
</code></pre>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 (monthly)</th>
<th>On the <em>freq_interval</em> day of the month.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 32 (monthly relative) | *freq_interval* can be one of these values:  
|                  | 1 = Sunday  
|                  | 2 = Monday  
|                  | 3 = Tuesday  
|                  | 4 = Wednesday  
|                  | 5 = Thursday  
|                  | 6 = Friday  
|                  | 7 = Saturday  
|                  | 8 = Day  
|                  | 9 = Weekday  
|                  | 10 = Weekend day  |
| 64 (when SQL Server Agent starts) | *freq_interval* is unused. |

[@freq_subday_type =] *freq_subday_type*

Specifies the units for *freq_subday_interval*. *freq_subday_type* is int, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>At the specified time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4</td>
<td>Minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8</td>
<td>Hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@freq_subday_interval =] *freq_subday_interval*

Specifies the number of *freq_subday_type* periods to occur between each execution of the job. *freq_subday_interval* is int, with a default of NULL.

[@freq_relative_interval =] *freq_relative_interval*

Specifies the scheduled job's occurrence of the *freq_interval* in each month,
if $freq_{interval}$ is 32 (monthly relative). $freq_{relative\_interval}$ is int, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@freq_recurrence_factor =] $freq_{recurrence\_factor}$

Specifies the number of months between the scheduled execution of the job. $freq_{recurrence\_factor}$ is used only if $freq_{type}$ is 8, 16, or 32. $freq_{recurrence\_factor}$ is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_date =] $active_{start\_date}$

Is the date on which execution of the job can begin. $active_{start\_date}$ is int, with a default of NULL. Values must be formatted as YYYYMMDD. If $active_{start\_date}$ is not NULL, the date must be greater than or equal to 19900101.

[@active_end_date =] $active_{end\_date}$

Is the date on which execution of the job can stop. $active_{end\_date}$ is int, with a default of NULL. Values must be formatted as YYYYMMDD.

[@active_start_time =] $active_{start\_time}$

Is the time on any day between $active_{start\_date}$ and $active_{end\_date}$ to begin execution of the job. $active_{start\_time}$ is int, with a default of NULL. Values must be entered using the form HHMMSS.

[@active_end_time =] $active_{end\_time}$

Is the time on any day between $active_{start\_date}$ and $active_{end\_date}$ to end execution of the job. $active_{end\_time}$ is int, with a default of NULL. Values must be entered using the form HHMMSS.
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_update_jobschedule must be run from the msdb database.
Updating a job schedule increments the job version number.

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples
This example disables and changes the name of the Monday Archive schedule of the Archive Tables job.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_jobschedule @job_name = 'Archive Tables',
    @name = 'Monday Archive',
    @new_name = 'Monday Archive - DEACTIVATED',
    @enabled = 0

See Also
Modifying and Viewing Jobs
sp_add_jobschedule
sp_delete_jobschedule
sp_help_jobschedule
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_update_jobstep

Changes the setting for a step in a job that is used to perform automated activities.

Syntax

```sql
sp_update_jobstep [@job_id =] job_id, [@job_name =] 'job_name',
[@step_id =] step_id
[, [@step_name =] 'step_name']
[, [@subsystem =] 'subsystem']
[, [@command =] 'command']
[, [@additional_parameters =] 'parameters']
[, [@cmdexec_success_code =] success_code]
[, [@on_success_action =] success_action]
[, [@on_success_step_id =] success_step_id]
[, [@on_fail_action =] fail_action]
[, [@on_fail_step_id =] fail_step_id]
[, [@server =] 'server']
[, [@database_name =] 'database']
[, [@database_user_name =] 'user']
[, [@retry_attempts =] retry_attempts]
[, [@retry_interval =] retry_interval]
[, [@os_run_priority =] run_priority]
[, [@output_file_name =] 'file_name']
[, [@flags =] flags]
```

Arguments

[@job_id =] job_id

Is the identification number of the job to which the step belongs. `job_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name =] 'job_name'

Is the name of the job to which the step belongs. `job_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.
Note: Either job_id or job_name must be specified but both cannot be specified.

[@step_id =] step_id

Is the identification number for the job step to be modified. This number cannot be changed. step_id is int, with no default.

[@step_name =] 'step_name'

Is a new name for the step. step_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subsystem =] 'subsystem'

Is the subsystem used by SQL Server Agent to execute command. subsystem is nvarchar(40), with a default of NULL.

[@command =] 'command'

Is the command(s) to be executed through subsystem. command is nvarchar(3200), with a default of NULL.

[@additional_parameters =] 'parameters'

Reserved.

[@cmdexec_success_code =] success_code

Is the value returned by a CmdExec subsystem command to indicate that command executed successfully. success_code is int, with a default of NULL.

[@on_success_action =] success_action

Is the action to perform if the step succeeds. success_action is tinyint, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quit with success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quit with failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Go to next step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Go to step success_step_id</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@on_success_step_id =] success_step_id
Is the identification number of the step in this job to execute if step succeeds and success_action is 4. success_step_id is int, with a default of NULL.

[@on_fail_action =] fail_action

Is the action to perform if the step fails. fail_action is tinyint, with a default of NULL and can have one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description (action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quit with success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quit with failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Go to next step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Go to step fail_step_id.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@on_fail_step_id =] fail_step_id

Is the identification number of the step in this job to execute if the step fails and fail_action is 4. fail_step_id is int, with a default of NULL.

[@server =] 'server'

Reserved. server is nvarchar(30), with a default of NULL.

[@database_name =] 'database'

Is the name of the database in which to execute a TSQL step. database is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@database_user_name =] 'user'

Is the name of the user account to use when executing a TSQL step. user is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@retry_attempts =] retry_attempts

Is the number of retry attempts to use if this step fails. retry_attempts is int, with a default of NULL.

[@retry_interval =] retry_interval

Is the amount of time in minutes between retry attempts. retry_interval is int, with a default of NULL.
[@os_run_priority ] = run_priority

Reserved.

[@output_file_name ] = 'file_name'

Is the name of the file in which the output of this step is saved. file_name is nvarchar(200), with a default of NULL. This parameter is only valid with commands running in TSQL or CmdExec subsystems.

[@flags ] = flag

Is an option that controls behavior. flags is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Append to output file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Overwrite output file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>(default) No options set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

sp_update_jobstep must be run from the msdb database.

Updating a job step increments the job version number.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role.

**Examples**

This example changes the name of step 4 of the Archive Tables job to Sales Detail.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_jobstep @job_name = 'Archive Tables', @step_id = .
   @step_name = 'Sales Detail'

**See Also**

[Modifying and Viewing Jobs](#)

[sp_delete_jobstep](#)

[sp_help_jobstep](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info**

Updates the monitoring information about a log shipping pair.

**Syntax**

```
sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info   [ @primary_server_name = ] 'primary_server_name',
[ @primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name',
[ @secondary_server_name = ] 'secondary_server_name',
[ @secondary_database_name = ] 'secondary_database_name'
[, @backup_threshold = ] backup_threshold]
[, @backup_threshold_alert = ] backup_threshold_alert]
[, @backup_threshold_alert_enabled = ] backup_threshold_alert_enabled]
[, @backup_outage_start_time = ] backup_outage_start_time]
[, @backup_outage_end_time = ] backup_outage_end_time]
[, @backup_outage_weekday_mask = ] backup_outage_weekday_mask]
[, @copy_enabled = ] copy_enabled]
[, @load_enabled = ] load_enabled]
[, @out_of_sync_threshold = ] out_of_sync_threshold]
[, @out_of_sync_threshold_alert = ] out_of_sync_threshold_alert]
[, @out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled = ]
out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled]
[, @out_of_sync_outage_start_time = ] out_of_sync_outage_start_time]
[, @out_of_sync_outage_end_time = ] out_of_sync_outage_end_time]
[, @out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask = ]
out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask]
```

**Arguments**

[@primary_server_name = ] 'primary_server_name'

Is the name of the primary server. `primary_server_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@primary_database_name = ] 'primary_database_name'

Is the name of the database on the primary server. `primary_database_name`
is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@secondary_server_name =] 'secondary_server_name'`

Is the name of the secondary server. `secondary_server_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@secondary_database_name =] 'secondary_database_name'`

Is the name of the database on the secondary server. `secondary_database_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@backup_threshold =] backup_threshold`

Is the length of time in minutes after the last backup before a threshold alert error is raised. `backup_threshold` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

`[@backup_threshold_alert =] backup_threshold_alert`

Is the error raised when the backup threshold has been exceeded. `backup_threshold_alert` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

`[@backup_threshold_alert_enabled =] backup_threshold_alert_enabled`

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when `backup_threshold` has been exceeded. The one (1) indicates an alert will be raised. `backup_threshold_alert_enabled` is `bit`, with a default of NULL.

`[@backup_outage_start_time =] backup_outage_start_time`

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the backup threshold is exceeded. `backup_outage_start_time` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

`[@backup_outage_end_time =] backup_outage_end_time`

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage ends. `backup_outage_end_time` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

`[@backup_outage_weekday_mask =] backup_outage_weekday_mask`

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs. `backup_outage_weekday_mask` is `int`, with a default of NULL. It can be one or more of the following values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled

Specifies whether the copy for the database is enabled on the secondary server. The one (1) value means that copy is enabled. copy_enabled is bit, with a default of NULL.

[@load_enabled =] load_enabled

Specifies whether the load for the database is enabled on the secondary server. load_enabled is bit, with a default of NULL.

[@out_of_sync_threshold =] out_of_sync_threshold

The length of time in minutes after the last load before an error is raised. out_of_sync_threshold is int, with a default of NULL.

[@out_of_sync_threshold_alert =] out_of_sync_threshold_alert

Is the error raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded. out_of_sync_threshold_alert is int, with a default of NULL.

[@out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled =]
out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled

Specifies whether an alert will be raised when the out-of-sync threshold has been exceeded. The one (1) value means an alert will be raised. out_of_sync_threshold_alert_enabled is bit, with a default of NULL.

[@out_of_sync_outage_start_time =] out_of_sync_outage_start_time

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage begins. During a planned outage, alerts will not be raised if the out-of-sync threshold is exceeded.
out_of_sync_outage_start_time is int, with a default of NULL.

[@out_of_sync_outage_end_time =] out_of_sync_outage_end_time

Is the time in HHMMSS that a planned outage ends.
out_of_sync_outage_end_time is int, with a default of NULL.

[@out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask =]
out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask

Is the day of the week that a planned outage occurs.
out_of_sync_outage_weekday_mask is int, with a default of NULL. It can be one or more of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

This stored procedure updates both the primary server in log_shipping_primaries table and the secondary server in log_shipping_secondaries table.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute the sp_update_log_shipping_monitor_info.
sp_update_log_shipping_plan

Updates information about an existing log shipping plan.

Syntax

```sql
sp_update_log_shipping_plan [@plan_id =] plan_id,
    [@plan_name =] 'plan_name',
    [@description =] 'description',
    [@source_server =] 'source_server',
    [@source_dir =] 'source_dir',
    [@destination_dir =] 'destination_dir',
    [@copy_job_id =] copy_job_id,
    [@load_job_id =] load_job_id,
    [@history_retention_period =] history_retention_period,
    [@file_retention_period =] file_retention_period
```

Arguments

[@plan_id =] plan_id

Is the identification number of the plan to which the database belongs. `plan_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with a default of NULL.

[@plan_name =] 'plan_name'

Is the name of the plan to which the database belongs. `plan_name` is `sysname`, with a default of null.

Note Either `plan_id` or `plan_name` must be specified, not both.

[@description =] 'description'

Is the description of the plan. `description` is `nvarchar(500)`, with a default of NULL.

[@source_server =] 'source_server'

Is the name of the source server. `source_server` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.
[@source_dir = ] 'source_dir'

Is the full path to the directory from where the transaction log files will be copied. source_dir is nvarchar(500), with a default of NULL.

[@destination_dir = ] 'destination_dir'

Is the directory to which the transaction log files will be copied. destination_dir is nvarchar(500), with a default of NULL.

[@copy_job_id = ] copy_job_id

Is the job ID of the copy job. copy_job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@load_job_id = ] load_job_id

Is the job ID of the load job. load_job_id is uniqueidentifier, with a default of NULL.

[@history_retention_period = ] history_retention_period

Is the length of time in minutes in which the history will be retained. history_retention_period is int, with a default of NULL.

[@file_retention_period = ] file_retention_period

Is the length of time the transaction log files will be retained after they are copied. file_retention_period is int, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_update_log_shipping_plan.

Examples

This example updates the plan "Pubs database backup" with a new destination directory and file retention period.
EXEC  msdb.dbo.sp_update_log_shipping_plan
    @plan_name = N'Pubs database backup',
    @destination_dir = N'e:\log shipping',
    @history_retention_period = 4320
sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database

Updates an existing database that is part of a log shipping plan.

Syntax

```sql
sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database  [@destination_database =] 'destination_database',
[@load_delay =] load_delay,
[@load_all =] load_all,
[@file_retention_period =] file_retention_period,
[@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled,
[@load_enabled =] load_enabled
[@recover_db =] recover_db
[@terminate_users =] terminate_users
```

Arguments

[@destination_database =] 'destination_database'

Is the name of the secondary database. `destination_database` is `sysname` and must be supplied.

[@load_delay =] load_delay

Is the length of time, in minutes, before the transaction log is loaded. `load_delay` is `int`, with a default of zero (0).

[@load_all =] load_all

Specifies whether all newly copied transaction logs are loaded when the job is run. A value of zero (0) means that only one transaction log will be loaded. `load_all` is `bit`, with a default of one (1).

[@file_retention_period =] file_retention_period

Is the length of time in minutes in which the transaction log files are stored on the secondary server before deletion. `file_retention_period` is `int`, with a default of 2,880 minutes (two days).
[@copy_enabled =] copy_enabled

Specifies whether a copy should be performed. The value of one (1) means that a copy should be performed; zero (0) means no copy is made. 

*copy_enabled* is *bit*.

[@load_enabled =] load_enabled

Specifies whether a load should be performed. The value of one (1) means that a load should be performed; zero (0) means no load is made.

*load_enabled* is *bit*.

[@recover_db =] recover_db

Specifies the state of the database. The value of one (1) means restore logs with STANDBY; zero (0) means restore logs with NORECOVERY. 

*recover_db* is *bit*.

[@terminate_users =] terminate_users

Specifies whether the secondary server should terminate users. The value of one (1) means that users should be terminated; zero (0) means users should not be terminated. 

*terminate_users* is *bit*.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

This stored procedure should be executed on the secondary server, which is the destination database.

Permissions

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute 

*sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database*.

Examples

This example removes the load delay from the database "pubs_standby."
EXEC  msdb.dbo.sp_update_log_shipping_plan_database
     @destination_database = N'pubs_standby',
     @load_delay = 0
**sp_update_notification**

Updates the notification method of an alert notification.

**Syntax**

```
sp_update_notification [@alert_name =] 'alert',
   [@operator_name =] 'operator',
   [@notification_method =] 'notification'
```

**Arguments**

[@alert_name =] 'alert'

Is the name of the alert associated with this notification. *alert* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@operator_name =] 'operator'

Is the operator who will be notified when the alert occurs. *operator* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@notification_method =] 'notification'

Is the method by which the operator is notified. *notification* is **tinyint**, with no default, and can be one or more of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>net send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>All methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

sp_update_notification must be run from the msdb database.

You can update a notification for an operator who does not have the necessary address information using the specified notification_method. If a failure occurs when sending an e-mail message or pager notification, the failure is reported in the SQL Server Agent error log.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_update_notification.

Examples

This example modifies the notification method for notifications sent to stevenb for the alert Test Alert.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_notification 'Test Alert', 'stevenb', 7

See Also

sp_add_notification
sp_delete_notification
sp_help_notification
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_update_operator**

Updates information about an operator (notification recipient) for use with alerts and jobs.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_update_operator [@name =] 'name'
[ , [@new_name =] 'new_name']
[ , [@enabled =] enabled]
[ , [@email_address =] 'email_address']
[ , [@pager_address =] 'pager_number']
[ , [@weekday_pager_start_time =] weekday_pager_start_time]
[ , [@weekday_pager_end_time =] weekday_pager_end_time]
[ , [@saturday_pager_start_time =] saturday_pager_start_time]
[ , [@saturday_pager_end_time =] saturday_pager_end_time]
[ , [@sunday_pager_start_time =] sunday_pager_start_time]
[ , [@sunday_pager_end_time =] sunday_pager_end_time]
[ , [@pager_days =] pager_days]
[ , [@netsend_address =] 'netsend_address']
[ , [@category_name =] 'category']
```

**Arguments**

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the operator to modify. *name* is `sysname`, with no default.

[@new_name =] 'new_name'

Is the new name for the operator. This name must be unique. *new_name* is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

[@enabled =] enabled

Is a number indicating the operator's current status (1 if currently enabled, 0 if not). *enabled* is `tinyint`, with a default of NULL. If not enabled, an operator will not receive alert notifications.
[@email_address = ] 'email_address'

Is the e-mail address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. email_address is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL.

[@pager_address = ] 'pager_number'

Is the pager address of the operator. This string is passed directly to the e-mail system. pager_number is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL.

[@weekday_pager_start_time = ] weekday_pager_start_time

Specifies the time after which a pager notification can be sent to this operator, from Monday through Friday. weekday_pager_start_time is int, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

[@weekday_pager_end_time = ] weekday_pager_end_time

Specifies the time after which a pager notification cannot be sent to the specified operator, from Monday through Friday. weekday_pager_end_time is int, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

[@saturday_pager_start_time = ] saturday_pager_start_time

Specifies the time after which a pager notification can be sent to the specified operator on Saturdays. saturday_pager_start_time is int, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

[@saturday_pager_end_time = ] saturday_pager_end_time

Specifies the time after which a pager notification cannot be sent to the specified operator on Saturdays. saturday_pager_end_time is int, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

[@sunday_pager_start_time = ] sunday_pager_start_time

Specifies the time after which a pager notification can be sent to the specified operator on Sundays. sunday_pager_start_time is int, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.
[@sunday_pager_end_time =] Sunday_pager_end_time

Specifies the time after which a pager notification cannot be sent to the specified operator on Sundays. Sunday_pager_end_time is int, with a default of NULL, and must be entered in the form HHMMSS for use with a 24-hour clock.

[@pager_days =] pager_days

Specifies the days that the operator is available to receive pages (subject to the specified start/end times). pager_days is tinyint, with a default of NULL, and must be a value from 0 through 127. pager_days is calculated by adding the individual values for the required days. For example, from Monday through Friday is 2+4+8+16+32 = 62.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@netsend_address =] 'netsend_address'

Is the network address of the operator to whom the network message is sent. netsend_address is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL.

[@category_name =] 'category'

Is the name of the category for this alert. category is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

sp_update_operator must be run from the msdb database.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_update_operator.

Examples

This example updates the operator status to enabled, and sets the days (from Monday through Friday, from 8 A.M. through 5 P.M.) when he can be paged.

USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_operator @name = 'Steven Buchanan', @enabled = 1
             @email_address = 'stevenb',
             @pager_address = '5673218@mypagerco.com',
             @weekday_pager_start_time = 080000,
             @weekday_pager_end_time = 170000,
             @pager_days = 62

See Also

sp_add_operator
sp_delete_operator
sp_help_operator
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_updatestats**

Runs UPDATE STATISTICS against all user-defined tables in the current database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_updatestats [[@resample =] 'resample']
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Arguments**

[@resample=] 'resample'

Specifies that `sp_updatestats` will use the RESAMPLE option of the UPDATE STATISTICS command. New statistics will inherit the sampling ratio from the old statistics. If 'resample' is not specified, `sp_updatestats` updates statistics using the default sampling. This parameter is `varchar(8)` with a default value of 'NO'.

**Remarks**

`sp_updatestats` displays messages indicating its progress. When the update is completed, it reports that statistics have been updated for all tables.

**Permissions**

Only the DBO and members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute this procedure.

**Examples**

This example updates the statistics for tables in the `pubs` database.

USE pubs
EXEC sp_updatestats

See Also

CREATE_INDEX
CREATE_STATISTICS
DBCC_SHOW_STATISTICS
DROP_STATISTICS
sp_autostats
sp_createstats
sp_dboption
System Stored Procedures
UPDATE_STATISTICS
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_update_targetservergroup
Changes the name of the specified target server group.

Syntax
sp_update_targetservergroup [@name =] 'current_name'
    [, [@new_name =] 'new_name']

Arguments
[@name =] 'current_name'
    Is the name of the target server group. current_name is sysname, with no
default.
[@new_name =] 'new_name'
    Is the new name for the target server group. new_name is sysname, with no
default.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute
sp_update_targetservergroup.

Remarks
sp_update_targetservergroup must be run from the msdb database.

Examples
This example updates the target server group of Weekly Bakups to Weekly
Backups.
USE msdb
EXEC sp_update_targetservergroup 'Weekly Bakups', 'Weekly Backup

See Also

sp_add_targetservergroup
sp_delete_targetservergroup
sp_help_targetservergroup
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_updatetask**

*sp_updatetask* is provided for backward compatibility only. For more information about the replacement procedures for Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, see [SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details](#).

Updates information about a task.

**IMPORTANT** For more information about syntax used in earlier versions of SQL Server, see the *Microsoft SQL Server Transact-SQL Reference* for version 6.x.

**Remarks**

For task management, use SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**See Also**

* [sp_addtask](#
* [sp_droptask](#

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_validname**

Checks for valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ identifier names. All nonbinary and nonzero data, including Unicode data that can be stored by using the `nchar`, `nvarchar`, or `ntext` data types, are accepted as valid characters for identifier names.

**Syntax**

```
sp_validname [@name =] 'name'
[, [@raise_error =] raise_error]
```

**Arguments**

[@name =] 'name'

Is the name of the identifier for which to check validity. `name` is `sysname`, with no default. `name` cannot be NULL, cannot be an empty string, and cannot contain a binary-zero character.

[@raise_error =] raise_error

Specifies whether to raise an error. `raise_error` is `bit`, with a default of 1, which means that errors should appear. 0 causes no error messages to appear.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[NCHAR](#)
nchar and nvarchar

ntext, text, and image

System Stored Procedures

Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_validatelogins**

Reports information about orphaned Microsoft® Windows NT® users and groups that no longer exist in the Windows NT environment but still have entries in the Microsoft SQL Server™ system tables.

**Syntax**

```
sp_validatelogins
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SID</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Windows NT security identifier of the Windows NT user or group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT Login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Windows NT user or group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The entries in the system tables for the orphaned Windows NT users and groups can only be removed by using `sp_revokelogin`. If the Windows NT user or group has a user account in a database, the user account can be removed using `sp_revokedbaccess`. The user account in the database must be removed before the login can be revoked access to connect to SQL Server.

If the Windows NT user or group owns objects in a database, these objects must be removed, or their ownership must be given to another user using `sp_changeobjectowner`.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` or `securityadmin` fixed server roles can execute
sp_validatelogins.

Examples

This example displays the Windows NT users and groups that no longer exist but are still granted access to connect to SQL Server.

EXEC sp_validatelogins
GO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SID</th>
<th>NT Login</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0105000000000000000000051500000007961275C521FE65395177650FC0300</td>
<td>dom\andrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0105000000000000000000051500000007961275C521FE65395177650FA0300</td>
<td>dom\joe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0105000000000000000000051500000007961275C521FE65395177650FB0300</td>
<td>dom\margaret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0105000000000000000000051500000007961275C521FE65395177650F30300</td>
<td>dom\mike</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

sp_changeobjectowner
sp_revokedbaccess
sp_revokelogin

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_who**

Provides information about current Microsoft® SQL Server™ users and processes. The information returned can be filtered to return only those processes that are not idle.

**Syntax**

`sp_who [[@login_name =] 'login']`

**Arguments**

`[@login_name =] 'login'`

Is a user login name on SQL Server. `login` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If no name is specified, the procedure reports all active users of SQL Server. `login` can also be a specific process identification number (SPID). To return information on active processes, specify `ACTIVE`. `ACTIVE` excludes from the report processes that are waiting for the next command from the user.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

`sp_who` returns a result set with the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>spid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The system process ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ecid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The execution context ID of a given thread associated with a specific SPID. ECID = {0, 1, 2, 3, ...n}, where 0 always represents the main or parent thread, and {1, 2, 3, ...n} represent the sub-threads.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### sp_who

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>nchar(30)</td>
<td>The process status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginame</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>The login name associated with the particular process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>The host or computer name for each process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blk</td>
<td>char(5)</td>
<td>The system process ID for the blocking process, if one exists. Otherwise, this column is zero. When a transaction associated with a given spid is blocked by an orphan distributed transaction, this column will return a '-2' for the blocking orphan transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbname</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>The database used by the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmd</td>
<td>nchar(16)</td>
<td>The SQL Server command (Transact-SQL statement, SQL Server internal engine process, and so on) executing for the process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sp_who result set will be sorted in ascending order according to the spid values. In case of parallel processing, sub-threads are created for the specific spid. The main thread is indicated as spid = xxx and ecid = 0. The other sub-threads have the same spid = xxx, but with ecid > 0. Thus, multiple rows for that spid number will be returned -- grouped together within that spid's placement in the overall list. The sub-threads will be listed in random order, except for the parent thread (ecid = 0), which will be listed first for that spid.

**Remarks**

A blocking process (which may have an exclusive lock) is one that is holding resources that another process needs.

In SQL Server 2000, all orphaned DTC transactions are assigned the SPID value of '-2'. Orphaned DTC transactions are distributed transactions that are not associated with any SPID. Thus, when an orphaned transaction is blocking another process, this orphaned distributed transaction can be identified by its distinctive '-2' SPID value. For more information, see KILL.

SQL Server 2000 reserves SPID values from 1 through 50 for internal use, while SPID values 51 or higher represent user sessions.
Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. List all current processes

This example uses sp_who without parameters to report all current users.

USE master
EXEC sp_who

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>spid</th>
<th>ecid</th>
<th>status</th>
<th>loginame</th>
<th>hostname</th>
<th>blk</th>
<th>dbname</th>
<th>cmd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>LAZY WRITER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>sleeping</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>LOG WRITER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>SIGNAL HANDLER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>RA MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TASK MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>sleeping</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>CHECKPOINT SLEEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TASK MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TASK MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TASK MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TASK MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>background</td>
<td>sa</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>TASK MANAGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>runnable</td>
<td>DOMAIN\loginX</td>
<td>Nwind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>BACKUP D.</td>
<td>BACKUP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>runnable</td>
<td>DOMAIN\loginX</td>
<td>Nwind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>BACKUP D.</td>
<td>BACKUP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>runnable</td>
<td>DOMAIN\loginX</td>
<td>Nwind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>BACKUP D.</td>
<td>BACKUP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>sleeping</td>
<td>DOMAIN\loginX</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>master</td>
<td>AWAITING C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>runnable</td>
<td>DOMAIN\loginX</td>
<td>pubs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(16 row(s) affected)

B. List a specific user's process
This example shows how to view information about a single current user by login name.

USE master
EXEC sp_who 'janetl'

**C. Display all active processes**

USE master
EXEC sp_who 'active'

**D. Display a specific process with process ID**

USE master
EXEC sp_who '10' --specifies the process_id

**See Also**

[**KILL**](#)

[**sp_lock**](#)

[**sysprocesses**](#)

[**System Stored Procedures**](#)
**sp_xml_preparedocument**

Reads the Extensible Markup Language (XML) text provided as input, then parses the text using the MSXML parser (Msxml2.dll), and provides the parsed document in a state ready for consumption. This parsed document is a tree representation of the various nodes (elements, attributes, text, comments, and so on) in the XML document.

**sp_xml_preparedocument** returns a handle that can be used to access the newly created internal representation of the XML document. This handle is valid for the duration of the connection to Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, until the connection is reset, or until the handle is invalidated by executing **sp_xml_removedocument**.

**Note** A parsed document is stored in the internal cache of SQL Server 2000. The MSXML parser uses one-eighth the total memory available for SQL Server. To avoid running out of memory, run **sp_xml_removedocument** to free up the memory.

**Syntax**

```
sp_xml_preparedocument hdoc OUTPUT [
[, xmltext]
[, xpath_namespaces]
```

**Arguments**

**hdoc**

Is the handle to the newly created document. *hdoc* is an integer.

**xmltext**

Is the original XML document. The MSXML parser parses this XML document. *xmltext* is a text *(char, nchar, varchar, nvarchar, text, or ntext)* parameter. The default value is NULL, in which case an internal representation of an empty XML document is created.

**xpath_namespaces**
Specifies the namespace declarations that are used in row and column XPath expressions in OPENXML. The default value is `<root xmlns:mp="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-metaprop">`. `xpath_namespaces` provides the namespace URIs for the prefixes used in the XPath expressions in OPENXML by means of a well-formed XML document. `xpath_namespaces` declares the prefix that must be used to refer to the namespace `urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-metaprop`, which provides meta data about the parsed XML elements. Although you can redefine the namespace prefix for the metaproperty namespace using this technique, this namespace is not lost. The prefix `mp` is still valid for `urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-metaprop` even if `xpath_namespaces` contains no such declaration. `xpath_namespaces` is a text (`char`, `nchar`, `varchar`, `nvarchar`, `text`, or `ntext`) parameter.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or >0 (failure)

Permissions
Execute permissions default to the public role.

Examples

A. Prepare an internal representation for a well-formed XML document
This example returns a handle to the newly created internal representation of the XML document that is provided as input. In the call to `sp_xml_preparedocument`, a default namespace prefix mapping is used.

```sql
DECLARE @hdoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(1000)
SET @doc ='
<ROOT>
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="PaulHenriot">
  <Order CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5" OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00">...
</Order>
</Customer>
...</XML>

EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc
```
<OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>
<OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>
</Order>
</Customer>
<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzalez">
  <Order CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3" OrderDate="1996-(
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'
--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc
-- Remove the internal representation.
exec sp_xml_removedocument @hdoc

B. Prepare an internal representation for a well-formed XML
document with a DTD

This example returns a handle to the newly created internal representation of the
XML document that is provided as input. The stored procedure validates the
document loaded against the DTD included in the document. In the call to
sp_xml_preparedocument, a default namespace prefix mapping is used.

DECLARE @hdoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(2000)
SET @doc = '
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!DOCTYPE root
[<!ELEMENT root (Customers)*>
<!ELEMENT Customers EMPTY>
<!ATTLIST Customers CustomerID CDATA #IMPLIED ContactName
<root>
<Customers CustomerID="ALFKI" ContactName="Maria Anders"/>
</root>''
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc

C. Specify a namespace URI

This example returns a handle to the newly created internal representation of the XML document that is provided as input. The call to `sp_xml_preparedocument` preserves the `mp` prefix to the metaproperty namespace mapping and adds the `xyz` mapping prefix to the namespace `urn:MyNamespace`

DECLARE @hdoc int
DECLARE @doc varchar(1000)
SET @doc = '<ROOT>
<Customer CustomerID="VINET" ContactName="Paul Henriot">  
  <Order CustomerID="VINET" EmployeeID="5"
        OrderDate="1996-07-04T00:00:00">  
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="11" Quantity="12"/>  
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10248" ProductID="42" Quantity="10"/>  
  </Order>
</Customer>
<Customer CustomerID="LILAS" ContactName="Carlos Gonzlez">  
  <Order CustomerID="LILAS" EmployeeID="3"
        OrderDate="1996-08-16T00:00:00">  
    <OrderDetail OrderID="10283" ProductID="72" Quantity="3"/>  
  </Order>
</Customer>
</ROOT>'

--Create an internal representation of the XML document.
EXEC sp_xml_preparedocument @hdoc OUTPUT, @doc, '<root xmlns:xyz="run:MyNamespace"/>

See Also

sp_xml_removedocument
**sp_xml_removedocument**

Removes the internal representation of the XML document specified by the document handle and invalidates the document handle.

**Note**  A parsed document is stored in the internal cache of Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. The MSXML parser uses one-eighth the total memory available for SQL Server. To avoid running out of memory, run **sp_xml_removedocument** to free up the memory.

**Syntax**

```
sp_xml_removedocument hdoc
```

**Arguments**

*hdoc*

Is the handle to the newly created document. An invalid handle returns an error. *hdoc* is an integer.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or >0 (failure)

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**Examples**

**A. Remove an XML document**

This example removes the internal representation of an XML document. The handle to the document is provided as input.

**EXEC sp_xml_removedocument @hdoc**
See Also

sp_xml_preparedocument
Replication Stored Procedures

Replication system stored procedures are documented and available as a method for implementing replication in special circumstances or for use in batch files and scripts. However, in most cases, you are better served by using the programming interfaces provided by SQL-DMO and the replication ActiveX® controls for programming replication rather than writing direct calls to the system stored procedures.

An advantage to using scripts based on system stored procedures is that you can implement replication, create publications and subscriptions on a server, generate the script automatically through SQL Server Enterprise Manager, and then use that script at other servers to implement replication components, often with only minor modifications. Executing a script can be faster and more efficient than performing the same steps repeatedly using SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

For more information, see Scripting Replication.
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_add_agent_parameter

Adds a new parameter and its value to an agent profile. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_add_agent_parameter [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
 , [ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'
 , [ @parameter_value = ] 'parameter_value'
```

Arguments

```
[ @profile_id = ] profile_id

Is the ID of the configuration from the MSagent_profiles table in the msdb database. profile_id is int, with no default.

[ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'

Is the name of the parameter. parameter_name is sysname, with no default. For system profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the type of agent. To find out what agent type this profile_id represents, find the profile_id in the Msagent_profiles table, and note the agent_type field value. For a Snapshot Agent, which has a value of 1 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- bcpbatchsize
- historyverboselevel
- logintimeout
- maxbcptthreads
- querytimeout
```
For a Log Reader Agent, which has a value of 2 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- `historyverboselevel`
- `logintimeout`
- `pollinginterval`
- `querytimeout`
- `readbatchsize`
- `readbatchthreshold`

For a Distribution Agent, which has a value of 3 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- `bcpbatchsize`
- `commitbatchsize`
- `commitbatchthreshold`
- `historyverboselevel`
- `logintimeout`
- `maxbcpthreads`
- `maxdeliveredtransactions`
• pollinginterval

• querytimeout

• transactionsperhistory

• skiperrors

  For a Merge Agent, which has a value of 4 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

• pollinginterval

• validateinterval

• logintimeout

• querytimeout

• maxuploadchanges

• maxdownloadchanges

• uploadgenerationsperbatch

• downloadgenerationsperbatch

• uploadreadchangesperbatch

• downloadreadchangesperbatch
- uploadwritechangesperbatch
- downloadwritechangesperbatch
- validate
- fastrowcount
- historyverboselevel
- changesperhistory
- bcpbatchsize
- numdeadlockretries

For custom profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the parameters defined. To see what parameters have been defined, run `sp_help_agent_profile` to see the profile_name associated with the profile_id. With the appropriate profile_id, next run `sp_help_agent_parameters` using that profile_id to see the parameters associated with the profile.

```sql
[@parameter_value = ] 'parameter_value'
```

Is the value to be assigned to the parameter. `parameter_value` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_add_agent_parameter` is used in snapshot replication, transactional
replication, and merge replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute `sp_add_agent_parameter`.

See Also

Distribution Agent Profile
Log Reader Agent Profile
Merge Agent Profile
Snapshot Agent Profile

`sp_add_agent_profile`
`sp_change_agent_profile`
`sp_drop_agent_parameter`
`sp_help_agent_parameter`
System Stored Procedures
sp_add_agent_profile

 Creates a new profile for a replication agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_add_agent_profile [ [ @profile_id = ] profile_id OUTPUT ]
{ , [ @profile_name = ] 'profile_name' [ , [ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type' ] }
[ , [ @profile_type = ] profile_type ]
, [ @description = ] 'description'
[ , [ @default = ] default ]
```

Arguments

[@profile_id = ] profile_id

Is the ID associated with the newly inserted profile. profile_id is int and is an optional OUTPUT parameter. If specified, the value is set to the new profile ID.

[@profile_name = ] 'profile_name'

Is the name of the profile. profile_name is sysname, with no default.

[@agent_type = ] 'agent_type'

Is the type of replication agent. agent_type is int, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Snapshot Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Log Reader Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Distribution Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Merge Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Queue Reader Agent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@profile_type = ] profile_type

Is the type of profile. profile_type is int, with a default of 1. 0 indicates a system profile. 1 indicates a custom profile. Only custom profiles can be created using this stored procedure. Only SQL Server creates system profiles.

[@description = ] 'description'

Is a description of the profile. description is nvarchar(3000), with no default.

[@default = ] default

Indicates whether the profile is the default for agent_type. default is bit, with a default of 0. 0 indicates that the profile is not a default. 1 indicates that the profile being added will become the new default profile for the agent specified by the @agent_type parameter.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_add_agent_profile is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

A row is added for the configuration in the MSagent_profiles table.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_add_agent_profile.

See Also

sp_add_agent_parameter
sp_change_agent_parameter
sp_change_agent_profile
sp_drop_agent_parameter
sp_drop_agent_profile
sp_help_agent_parameter
sp_help_agent_profile
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addarticle**

Creates an article and adds it to a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addarticle [ @publication = ] 'publication' 
  , [ @article = ] 'article' 
  , [ @source_table = ] 'source_table' 
  , [ @destination_table = ] 'destination_table' 
  , [ @vertical_partition = ] 'vertical_partition' 
  , [ @type = ] 'type' 
  , [ @filter = ] 'filter' 
  , [ @sync_object = ] 'sync_object' 
  , [ @ins_cmd = ] 'ins_cmd' 
  , [ @del_cmd = ] 'del_cmd' 
  , [ @upd_cmd = ] 'upd_cmd' 
  , [ @creation_script = ] 'creation_script' 
  , [ @description = ] 'description' 
  , [ @pre_creation_cmd = ] 'pre_creation_cmd' 
  , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause' 
  , [ @schema_option = ] schema_option 
  , [ @destination_owner = ] 'destination_owner' 
  , [ @status = ] status 
  , [ @source_owner = ] 'source_owner' 
  , [ @sync_object_owner = ] 'sync_object_owner' 
  , [ @filter_owner = ] 'filter_owner' 
  , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object' 
  , [ @artid = ] article_ID OUTPUT 
  , [ @auto_identity_range = ] 'auto_identity_range' 
  , [ @pub_identity_range = ] pub_identity_range 
  , [ @identity_range = ] identity_range 
  , [ @threshold = ] threshold 
  , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```
Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. The name must be unique in the database. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. The name must be unique within the publication. article is sysname, with no default.

[@source_table = ] 'source_table'

Is the name of the underlying table represented by the article or stored procedure. source_table is nvarchar(386), which must be on the local SQL Server computer, conform to the rules for identifiers, and be a table (not a view or another database object). source_table is supported for backward compatibility only; use source_object instead.

[@destination_table = ] 'destination_table'

Is the name of the destination (subscription) table, if different from source_table or the stored procedure. destination_table is sysname, with a default of NULL, which means that source_table equals destination_table.

[@vertical_partition = ] 'vertical_partition'

Enables and disables column filtering on a table article. vertical_partition is nchar(5), with a default of FALSE. false indicates there is no vertical filtering and publishes all columns. true clears all columns except the declared primary key. Columns are added using sp_articlecolumn.

[@type = ] 'type'

Is the type of article. type is sysname, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>Log-based article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td>Log-based article with manual filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td>Log-based article with manual view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualboth</td>
<td>Log-based article with manual filter and manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>Replicates the execution of the stored procedure to all Subscribers of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serializable proc exec</td>
<td>Replicates the execution of the stored procedure only if it is executed within the context of a serializable transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@filter = ] 'filter'

Is the stored procedure (created with FOR REPLICATION) used to filter the table horizontally. filter is nvarchar(386), with a default of NULL. sp_articleview and sp_articlefilter must be executed manually to create the view and filter stored procedure. If not NULL, the filter procedure is not created (assumes the stored procedure is created manually).

[@sync_object = ] 'sync_object'

Is the name of the table or view used for producing the data file used to represent the snapshot for this article. sync_object is nvarchar(386), with a default of NULL. If NULL, sp_articleview is called to automatically create the view used to generate the output file. This occurs after adding any columns with sp_articlecolumn. If not NULL, a view is not created (assumes the view is manually created).

[@ins_cmd = ] 'ins_cmd'

Is the replication command type used when replicating inserts for this article. ins_cmd is nvarchar(255), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>No action is taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL sp_MSins_article</td>
<td>Calls a stored procedure to be executed at the Subscriber. To use @schema_option to specify automatic creation of the specified stored procedure in the destination database, use custom_stored_procedure_name. custom_stored_procedure_name is the name of a user-defined stored procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL custom_stored_procedure_name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Categories table, the parameter would be CALL sp_Msins_Categories.
SQL or NULL

Replicates an INSERT statement. The INSERT statement is provided all values for all columns published in the article. This command is replicated on inserts:

```
INSERT INTO <table name> VALUES (c1value, c2value, c3value, ..., cnvalue)
```

[@del_cmd = ] 'del_cmd'

Is the replication command type used when replicating deletes for this article. `del_cmd` is `nvarchar(255)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>No action is taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL <code>sp_MSdel_article</code> -or- CALL <code>custom_store_procedure_name</code> (default)</td>
<td>Calls a stored procedure to be executed at the Subscriber. To use this method of replication, specify automatic creation of the stored procedure at each Subscriber of the article. <code>custom_store_procedure_name</code> contains the name of the article in place of the parameter would be CALL <code>sp_Msins_Categories</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCALL <code>sp_MSdel_article</code></td>
<td>Calls a stored procedure taking XCALL style parameters. To use this method of replication, specify automatic creation of the stored procedure at each Subscriber of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL or NULL</td>
<td>Replicates a DELETE statement. The DELETE statement is replicated on deletes: DELETE FROM &lt;table name&gt; WHERE pkc1 = pkc1value AND pkc2 = pkc2value AND pkcn = pkcnvalue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note  The CALL, MCALL, and XCALL syntax vary the amount of data propagated to the subscriber. The CALL syntax passes all values for all inserted and deleted columns. The MCALL syntax passes values only for affected columns. The XCALL syntax passes values for all columns, whether changed or not, plus the "before" value of the column. For more information, see Using Custom Stored Procedures in Articles.

[@upd_cmd = ] ' upd_cmd'
Is the replication command type used when replicating updates for this article. *upd_cmd* is `nvarchar(255)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>No action is taken.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CALL `sp_MSupd_article` | Calls a stored procedure to be executed at the Subscriber. To use this method of replication, use the specified stored procedure in the destination database of each Subscriber. *
| MCALL `sp_MSupd_article` (default) | Calls a stored procedure taking MCALL style parameters. To use this method of replication, use the specified stored procedure in the destination database of each Subscriber.* `sp_Msins_article` contains the name of the article in place of `sp_Msins_Categories`. *
| XCALL `sp_MSupd_article` | Calls a stored procedure taking XCALL style parameters. To use this method of replication, use the specified stored procedure in the destination database of each Subscriber. *
| SQL or NULL       | Replicates an UPDATE statement. The UPDATE statement is `UPDATE <table name> SET c1 = c1value, SET c2 = c2value, ... WHERE pkc1 = pkc1value AND pkc2 = pkc2value AND pkcn = pkcnvalue`. |

**Note** The CALL, MCALL, and XCALL syntax vary the amount of data propagated to the subscriber. The CALL syntax passes all values for all inserted and deleted columns. The MCALL syntax passes values only for affected columns. The XCALL syntax passes values for all columns, whether changed or not, including the previous value of the column. For more information, see [Using Custom Stored Procedures in Articles](#).

```sql
[@creation_script = ] 'creation_script'
```

Is the path and name of an article schema script used to create target table. `creation_script` is `nvarchar(127)`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@description = ] 'description'
```

Is a descriptive entry for the article. `description` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@pre_creation_cmd = ] 'pre_creation_cmd'
```

Specifies what the system should do if it detects an existing object of the same name at the subscriber when applying the snapshot for this article.
**pre_creation_cmd** is **nvarchar(10)**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>Does not use a command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete</td>
<td>Deletes the destination table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop</td>
<td>Drops the destination table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>truncate</td>
<td>Truncates the destination table. Is not valid for ODBC or OLE DB Subscribers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[@filter_clause] = N'filter_clause'
```

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the keyword WHERE. *filter_clause* is **ntext**, with a default of NULL. For more information, see [Generate Filters Automatically](#).

```sql
[@schema_option] = schema_option
```

Is a bitmask of the schema generation option for the given article. It specifies the automatic creation of the stored procedure in the destination database for all CALL/MCALL/XCALL. *schema_option* is **binary(8)**, and can be a combination of these values. If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article. The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses <em>creation_script</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on). This value is the default for stored procedure articles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>Generates custom stored procedures for the article, if defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>Generates a corresponding clustered index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Converts user-defined data types to base data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x100</td>
<td>Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x200</td>
<td>Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400</td>
<td>Replicates check constraints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x800</td>
<td>Replicates defaults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1000</td>
<td>Replicates column-level collation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2000</td>
<td>Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000</td>
<td>Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8000</td>
<td>Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not all `@schema_option` values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.

`[@destination_owner = ] 'destination_owner'`

Is the name of the owner of the destination object. `destination_owner` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If ODBC Subscribers can subscribe to the publication, `destination_owner` must be NULL.

`[@status = ] status`

Is the bitmask of the `article` options. `status` is `tinyint`, and can be one of these values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No additional properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Includes the column name in INSERT statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (default)</td>
<td>Uses parameterized statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Includes the column name in INSERT statements and uses parameterized statements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@source_owner = ] 'source_owner'

Is the owner of the source object. source_owner is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@sync_object_owner = ] 'sync_object_owner'

Is the owner of the synchronization object. sync_object_owner is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@filter_owner = ] 'filter_owner'

Is the owner of the filter. filter_owner is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@source_object = ] 'source_object'

Is the table or stored procedure to be published. source_object is sysname, with a default of NULL. If source_table is NULL, source_object cannot be NULL. source_object should be used instead of source_table. source_table is provided for backward compatibility with SQL Server 6.x Publishers.

[@artid = ] article_ID OUTPUT

Is the article ID of the new article. article_ID is int with a default of NULL, and it is an OUTPUT parameter.

[@auto_identity_range = ] 'auto_identity_range'

Enables and disables automatic identity range handling on a publication at the time it is created. auto_identity_range is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. true enables automatic identity range handling; false disables it. Note that identity range management only pertains to snapshot or transactional publications that allow immediate updating or queued updating. For more information, see Managing Identity Values.
[@pub_identity_range = ] pub_identity_range

Controls the range size at the Publisher if the article has auto_identity_range set to true. pub_identity_range is bigint, with a default of NULL.

[@identity_range = ] identity_range

Controls the range size at the Subscriber if the article has auto_identity_range set to true. identity_range is bigint, with a default of NULL. Used when auto_identity_range is set to true.

[@threshold = ] threshold

Is the percentage value that controls when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in threshold is used, the Distribution Agent creates a new identity range. threshold is bigint, with a default of NULL. Used when auto_identity_range is set to true.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that adding an article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that adding an article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot to be generated.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_addarticle is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication.

If vertical_partition is set to true, sp_addarticle defers the creation of the view until sp_articleview is called (after the last sp_articlecolumn is added).

If the publication allows immediate-updating subscriptions and the published
table does not have a uniqueidentifier column, sp_addarticle adds a uniqueidentifier column to the table automatically.

The table describes the default @schema_option value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type shown down the first column. Empty cells are article and replication type pairs that are not valid combinations, and therefore, have no default.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transactional</td>
<td>Snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbase</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** If a publication is enabled for queued updating, the @schema_option values of 0x8000 and 0x0080 will be added to the default value shown in the table.

Valid Schema Option Table
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
<th>Permissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transactional</td>
<td>Snapshot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualfilter</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualboth</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema only</td>
<td>0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  For queued updating publications, the `@schema_option` values of 0x8000 and 0x80 must be enabled.

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute `sp_addarticle`.

**See Also**

- [Enhancing Transactional Replication Performance](#)
- [sp_adddpublication](#)
sp_articlecolumn
sp_articlefilter
sp_articleview
sp_changearticle
sp_changepublication
sp_droparticle
sp_droppublication
sp_enumfullsubscribers
sp_helparticle
sp_helparticlecolumns
sp_helppublication
System Stored Procedures
sp_adddistpublisher

Configures a Publisher to use a specified distribution database. This stored
procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database. Note that the stored
procedures sp_adddistributor and sp_adddistributiondb must have been run
prior to using this stored procedure.

Syntax

sp_adddistpublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
   [ , @distribution_db = ] 'distribution_db'
   [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]
   [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]
   [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
   { , [ @working_directory = ] 'working_directory' }
   [ , [ @trusted = ] 'trusted' ]
   [ , [ @encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password ]
   [ , [ @thirdparty_flag = ] thirdparty_flag ]

Arguments

[ @publisher = ] 'publisher'

   Is the Publisher name. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[ @distribution_db = ] 'distribution_db'

   Is the name of the distribution database. distributor_db is sysname, with no
default. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the
Publisher.

[ @security_mode = ] security_mode

   Is the implemented security mode. This parameter is used by replication
agents to connect to the Publisher. security_mode is int, and can be one of
these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Replication agents at the Distributor use SQL Server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Authentication to connect to the Publisher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Replication agents at the Distributor use Windows Authentication to connect to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>System will change the value to 0 if the server (Distributor) is running on the Windows® 95 or Windows 98 operating system. System will change the value to 1 if the server (Distributor) is on a Windows NT® 4.0 or Windows 2000 operating system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login. This parameter is required if security_mode is 0. login is sysname, with a default of sa. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the Publisher.

[@password = ] 'password'

Is the password. password is sysname, with a default of NULL. This parameter is used by replication agents to connect to the Publisher.

[@working_directory = ] 'working_directory'

Is the name of the working directory used to store data and schema files for the publication. working_directory is nvarchar(255). The name should be specified in UNC format.

[@trusted = ] 'trusted'

Is when the remote Publisher uses the same password as the local Distributor. trusted is nvarchar(5), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>One trusted login mapping is added: sa to distributor_admin. Because the mapping is trusted, no password is needed at the remote Publisher to connect to the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>One nontrusted mapping is added: distributor_admin to distributor_admin. A password is needed at the remote Publisher to make a connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NULL (default) If the distribution Publisher is local, the system will change the value to **false** (nontrusted). Any password set for the Distributor is also set for the local distribution Publisher (linked server connection back to local Distributor). If the distribution Publisher is remote, the system will change the value to **true** (trusted) and no password is needed at the remote Publisher. If the user changes the `distributor_admin` password directly, instead of using `sp_changedistributor_password`, the local link is broken.

```markdown
[@encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password
```
Is when the password is encrypted. `encrypted_password` is **bit**, with a default of 0. If 1, password is stored in encrypted form.

```markdown
[@thirdparty_flag = ] thirdparty_flag
```
Is when the Publisher is Microsoft® SQL Server™. `thirdparty_flag` is **bit**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Database other than SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_adddistpublisher` is used by snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_adddistpublisher`. 
See Also

sp_changedistpublisher
sp_dropdistpublisher
sp_helpdistpublisher

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_adddistributiondb

Creates a new distribution database and installs the Distributor schema. The distribution database stores procedures, schema, and meta data used in replication. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the master database in order to create the distribution database, and install the necessary tables and stored procedures required to enable the replication distribution.

Syntax

sp_adddistributiondb [ @database = ] 'database'
[ , [ @data_folder = ] 'data_folder' ]
[ , [ @data_file = ] 'data_file' ]
[ , [ @data_file_size = ] data_file_size ]
[ , [ @log_folder = ] 'log_folder' ]
[ , [ @log_file = ] 'log_file' ]
[ , [ @log_file_size = ] log_file_size ]
[ , [ @min_distretention = ] min_distretention ]
[ , [ @max_distretention = ] max_distretention ]
[ , [ @history_retention = ] history_retention ]
[ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]
[ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]
[ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
[ , [ @createmode = ] createmode ]

Arguments

[@database = ] 'database'

Is the name of the distribution database to be created. database is sysname, with no default.

[@data_folder = ] 'data_folder'

Is the name of the directory used to store the distribution database data file. data_folder is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL. If NULL, the data directory for that instance of Microsoft® SQL Server™ is used, for example, 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\Mssql\Data'.
[@data_file = ] 'data_file'

Is the name of the database file. data_file is nvarchar(255), with a default of database. If NULL, the stored procedure constructs a file name using the database name.

[@data_file_size = ] data_file_size

Is the initial data file size in megabytes (MB). data_file_size is int, with a default of 2 MB.

[@log_folder = ] 'log_folder'

Is the name of the directory for the database log file. log_folder is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL. If NULL, the data directory for that instance of SQL Server is used (for example, 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\Mssql\Data').

[@log_file = ] 'log_file'

Is the name of the log file. log_file is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL. If NULL, the stored procedure constructs a file name using the database name.

[@log_file_size = ] log_file_size

Is the initial log file size in megabytes (MB). log_file_size is int, with a default of 0 MB, which means the file size is created using the smallest log file size allowed by SQL Server.

[@min_distretention = ] min_distretention

Is the minimum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted from the distribution database. min_distretention is int, with a default of 0 hours.

[@max_distretention = ] max_distretention

Is the maximum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted. max_distretention is int, with a default of 72 hours. Subscriptions that have not received replicated commands that are older than the maximum distribution retention period are marked as inactive and need to be reinitialized. RAISERROR 21011 is issued for each inactive subscription.
[@history_retention = ] history_retention

Is the number of hours to retain history. history_retention is int, with a default of 48 hours.

[@security_mode = ] security_mode

Is the security mode to use when creating the distribution database objects. security_mode is int, with a default of 0. 0 specifies SQL Server Authentication; 1 specifies Windows Authentication.

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login name used when connecting to the Distributor to create the distribution database objects when running instdist.sql. This is required if security_mode is set to 0. login is sysname, with a default of sa.

[@password = ] 'password'

Is the password used when connecting to the Distributor to run instdist.sql. This is required if security_mode is set to 0. password is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@createmode = ] createmode

createmode is int, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>CREATE DATABASE by attaching the distribution database using a copy of the distribution database model files (distmdl.mdf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CREATE DATABASE or use existing database and then apply instdist.sql file to create replication objects in the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

*sp_adddistributiondb* is used in all types of replication. However, this stored procedure only runs at a distributor.

Run *sp_adddistributor* prior to running *sp_adddistributiondb*.

Permissions

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_adddistributiondb*.

See Also

*sp_changedistributiondb*

*sp_dropdistributiondb*

*sp_helpdistributiondb*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_adddistributor**

Creates an entry in the `sysservers` table (if there is not one), marks the server entry as a Distributor, and stores property information. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the master database to register and mark the server as a distributor. In the case of a remote distributor, it is also executed at the Publisher from the master database to register the remote distributor.

**Syntax**

```
sp_adddistributor [ @distributor = ] 'distributor'
    [ , [ @heartbeat_interval = ] heartbeat_interval ]
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
    [ , [ @from_scripting = ] from_scripting ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@distributor = ] 'distributor'`

Is the distribution server name. `distributor` is `sysname`, with no default. This parameter is only used if setting up a remote Distributor. It adds entries for the Distributor properties in the `msdb..MSdistributor` table.

`[@heartbeat_interval = ] heartbeat_interval`

Is the maximum number of minutes that an agent can go without logging a progress message. `heartbeat_interval` is `int`, with a default of 10 minutes. A SQL Agent Job is created that wakes up on this interval to check the status of the replication agents that are running.

`[@password = ] 'password'`

Is the password of the `distributor_admin` login. `password` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If NULL or N, password is reset to a random value. The password must be configured when the first remote distributor that is not trusted is added. `distributor_admin` login and `password` are stored for linked server entry used for a `distributor` RPC connection, including local connections. If `distributor` is local, the password for `distributor_admin` is set to a new value.
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

*sp_adddistributor* is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

Permissions

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_adddistributor*.

See Also

*sp_changedistributor_property*

*sp_dropdistributor*

*sp_helpdistributor*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addmergealternatepublisher

Adds the ability for a Subscriber to use an alternate synchronization partner. The publication properties must specify that Subscribers can synchronize with other Publishers. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

sp_addmergealternatepublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
, [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
, [ @publication = ] 'publication'
, [ @alternate_publisher = ] 'alternate_synchronization_partner'
, [ @alternate_publisher_db = ] 'alternate_publisher_db'
, [ @alternate_publication = ] 'alternate_synchronization_partner'
, [ @alternate_distributor = ] 'alternate_distributor'
, [ , @friendly_name = ] 'friendly_name' ]
, [ , @reserved= ] 'reserved' ]

Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the publication database. publisher_db is sysname, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@alternate_publisher = ] 'alternate_synchronization_partner'

Is the name of the alternate Publisher. alternate_synchronization_partner is sysname, with no default.

[@alternate_publisher_db = ] 'alternate_publisher_db'
Is the name of the publication database on the alternate publisher. 
*alternate_publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@alternate_publication = ] 'alternate_synchronization_partner'

Is the name of the publication on the alternate synchronization partner. 
*alternate_synchronization_partner* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@alternate_distributor = ] 'alternate_distributor'

Is the name of the Distributor for the alternate synchronization partner. 
*alternate_distributor* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@friendly_name = ] 'friendly_name'

Is a display name by which the association of Publisher, publication, and Distributor that makes up an alternate synchronization partner can be identified. *friendly_name* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_addmergealternatepublisher* is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_addmergealternatepublisher*.

**See Also**

[Alternate Synchronization Partners](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addmergearticle**

Adds an article to an existing merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addmergearticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
    , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'
    , [ @type = ] 'type'
    , [ @description = ] 'description'
    , [ @column_tracking = ] 'column_tracking'
    , [ @status = ] 'status'
    , [ @pre_creation_cmd = ] 'pre_creation_cmd'
    , [ @creation_script = ] 'creation_script'
    , [ @schema_option = ] schema_option
    , [ @subset_filterclause = ] 'subset_filterclause'
    , [ @article_resolver = ] 'article_resolver'
    , [ @resolver_info = ] 'resolver_info'
    , [ @source_owner = ] 'source_owner'
    , [ @destination_owner = ] 'destination_owner'
    , [ @vertical_partition = ] 'vertical_partition'
    , [ @auto_identity_range = ] 'auto_identity_range'
    , [ @pub_identity_range = ] pub_identity_range
    , [ @identity_range = ] identity_range
    , [ @threshold = ] threshold
    , [ @verify_resolver_signature = ] verify_resolver_signature
    , [ @destination_object = ] 'destination_object'
    , [ @allow_interactive_resolver = ] 'allow_interactive_resolver'
    , [ @fast_multicol_updateproc = ] 'fast_multicol_updateproc'
    , [ @check_permissions = ] check_permissions
    , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot
```

**Arguments**
[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. article is sysname, with no default. article must be on the local SQL Server computer, and must conform to the rules for identifiers.

[@source_object = ] 'source_object'

Is the name of the source object from which to add the article. source_object is sysname, with no default.

[@type = ] 'type'

Is the type of article. type is sysname, with a default of table, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table (default)</td>
<td>Article monitors a table to determine replicated data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema only</td>
<td>Article monitors an indexed view and schema to determine source data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>Article monitors a view and schema to determine source data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>Article uses stored procedure execution and schema to determine source data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>Article uses user-defined function execution and schema to determine source data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@description = ] 'description'

Is a description of the article. description is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@column_tracking = ] 'column_tracking'
Is the setting for column-level tracking. \textit{column\_tracking} is \texttt{nvarchar(10)}, with a default of FALSE. \texttt{true} turns on column tracking. \texttt{false} turns off column tracking and leaves conflict detection at the row level. If the table is already published in other merge publications, you must use the same column tracking value used by existing articles based on this table. This parameter is specific to table articles only.

\texttt{[@status = ] 'status'}

Is the status of the article. \textit{status} is \texttt{nvarchar(10)}, with a default of \texttt{unsynced}. If \texttt{active}, the initial processing script to publish the table is run. If \texttt{unsynced}, the initial processing script to publish the table is run at the next time the Snapshot Agent runs.

\texttt{[@pre\_creation\_cmd = ] 'pre\_creation\_cmd'}

Specifies what the system is to do if the table exists at the subscriber when applying the snapshot. \textit{pre\_creation\_cmd} is \texttt{nvarchar(10)}, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drop (default)</td>
<td>Drops the table before re-creating it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truncate</td>
<td>Same as \texttt{delete}, but deletes pages instead of rows. Does not accept a WHERE clause.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\texttt{[@creation\_script = ] 'creation\_script'}

Is the optional schema precreation script for the article. \textit{creation\_script} is \texttt{nvarchar(255)}, with a default of NULL.

\texttt{[@schema\_option = ] \texttt{schema\_option}}

Is a bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article. \textit{schema\_option} is \texttt{binary(8)}, and can be one of these values. If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article.
The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type. Also, not all *@schema_option* values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses the provided CreationScript.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on). This is the default value for stored procedure articles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>Generates a corresponding clustered index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Converts user-defined data types to base data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x100</td>
<td>Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x200</td>
<td>Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400</td>
<td>Replicates check constraints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x800</td>
<td>Replicates defaults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1000</td>
<td>Replicates column-level collation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2000</td>
<td>Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000</td>
<td>Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8000</td>
<td>Replicates a primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@subset_filterclause = ] 'subset_filterclause'
  Is a WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering of a table article without the word WHERE included. subset_filterclause is of nvarchar(1000), with a default of an empty string. For more information, see Generate Filters Automatically.

[@article_resolver = ] 'article_resolver'
  Is the resolver used to resolve conflicts on the table article. articleResolver is varchar(255), with a default of NULL. Available values for this parameter are listed in Microsoft Resolver Descriptions. If the value provided is not one of the Microsoft Resolvers, SQL Server uses the specified resolver instead of the system-supplied resolver. Use sp_enumcustomresolvers to enumerate the list of available custom resolvers.

[@resolver_info = ] 'resolver_info'
  Is used to specify additional information required by a custom resolver. Some of the Microsoft Resolvers require a column provided as input to the resolver. resolver_info is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL. For more information, see Microsoft Resolver Descriptions.

[@source_owner = ] 'source_owner'
  Is the name of the owner of the source_object. source_owner is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the current user is assumed to be the owner.

[@destination_owner = ] 'destination_owner'
  Is the owner of the object in the subscription database, if not 'dbo'. destination_owner is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, 'dbo' is assumed to be the owner.

[@vertical_partition = ] 'column_filter'
  Enables and disables column filtering on a table article. vertical_partition is nvarchar(5) with a default of FALSE. false indicates there is no vertical filtering and publishes all columns. true clears all columns except the declared primary key and ROWGUID columns. Columns are added using
sp_articlecolumn.

[@auto_identity_range = ] 'automatic_identity_range'

Enables and disables automatic identity range handling for this table article on a publication at the time it is created. auto_identity_range is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. true enables automatic identity range handling, while false disables it. For more information, see Managing Identity Values.

[@pub_identity_range = ] pub_identity_range

Controls the range size at the Publisher if the article has auto_identity_range set to true. auto_identity_range is bigint, with a default of NULL.

[@identity_range = ] identity_range

Controls the range size at the Subscriber if the article has auto_identity_range set to true. identity_range is bigint, with a default of NULL.

[@threshold = ] threshold

Percentage value that controls when the Merge Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in threshold is used, the Merge Agent creates a new identity range. threshold is int, with a default of NULL. Used when auto_identity_range is set to true.

[@verify_resolver_signature = ] verify_resolver_signature

Specifies if a digital signature is verified before using a resolver in merge replication. verify_resolver_signature is int, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that the signature will not be verified. 1 specifies that the signature will be verified to see if it is from a trusted source. For more information, see Replication Signature Verification Constants(SQLDMO_VERIFYSIGNATURE_TYPE).

[@destination_object = ] 'destination_object'

Is the name of the object in the subscription database. destination_object is sysname, with a default value of what is in @source_object. This parameter can be specified only if the article is a schema-only article, such as stored procedures, views, and UDFs. If the article specified is a table article, the value in @source_object will override the value in destination_object.
[\@allow_{interactive\_resolver} = ] 'allow_{interactive\_resolver}'

Enables or disables the use of the Interactive Resolver on an article. 
*allow_{interactive\_resolver}* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **true**
enables the use of the Interactive Resolver on the article; **false** disables it.

[\@fast\_multicol\_updateproc = ] 'fast\_multicol\_updateproc'

Enables or disables the Merge Agent to apply changes to multiple columns in
the same row in one UPDATE statement. *fast\_multicol\_updateproc* is
**nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE. **true** updates multiple columns in one
statement. **false** issues a separate UPDATE for each column changed. For
performance reasons, it is desirable to set the value to **true** if two or more
columns are being updated. However, the option should be set to **false** if
there is a user trigger on the table that raises an error on updates to a specific
column, detected via the IF UPDATE(col). Even if that column is not
updated to a new value, the IF UPDATE(col) will detect a column update
and raise the error. This is because with the option set to **true**, all columns
(except special columns like ones involved in filters) are set in one UPDATE
statement. If the value of a particular column didn't change, it is set to the old
value.

[\@check\_permissions = ] check\_permissions

Is a bitmap of the table-level permissions that will be verified when the
Merge Agent applies changes to the Publisher. If the Publisher login/user
account used by the merge process does not have the correct table
permissions, the invalid changes will be logged as conflicts.
*check\_permissions* is **int**, and can have one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00 (default)</td>
<td>Permissions will not be checked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>Checks permissions at the Publisher before INSERTs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Checks permissions at the Publisher before UPDATEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Checks permissions at the Publisher before DELETEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that adding an article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that adding an article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

sp_addmergearticle is used in merge replication.

The table describes the default @schema_option value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type shown down the first column. Empty cells are article and replication type pairs that are not valid combinations, and therefore, have no default.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbase manualboth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Type</td>
<td>Replication Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualboth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema only</td>
<td>0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>All options but 0x02 and 0x8000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_addmergearticle**.

**See Also**

[Managing Identity Values](#)
Row-Level Tracking and Column-Level Tracking

sp_changemergearticle

sp_dropmergearticle

sp_helpmergearticle

System Stored Procedures

Specifying a Custom Resolver
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addmergefilter**

Adds a new merge filter to create a partition based on a join with another table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addmergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'
 , [ @article = ] 'article'
 , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername'
 , [ @join_articlename = ] 'join_articlename'
 , [ @join_filterclause = ] join_filterclause
 [ , [ @join_unique_key = ] join_unique_key ]
 [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
 [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@publication = ] 'publication'**
  
  Is the name of the publication that contains the article. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@article = ] 'article'**

  Is the name of the article. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@filtername = ] 'filtername'**

  Is the name of the filter. `filtername` is a required parameter. `filtername` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@join_articlename = ] 'join_articlename'**

  Is the article name of the join table. `join_articlename` is `sysname`, with no default. The article must be in the publication given by `publication`.

- **[@join_filterclause = ] join_filterclause**

  Is the filter clause qualifying the join. `join_filterclause` is `nvarchar(2000)`. `join_filterclause` defines only Boolean filters in this stored procedure.
[@join_unique_key = ] join_unique_key

Specifies if the join is on a unique key in the table specified in @article. join_unique_key is int, with a default of 0. 0 indicates a nonunique key. 1 indicates a unique key in @join_articlename.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, and error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the merge article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_addmergefilter is used in merge replication.

Typically, this option is used for an article that has a foreign key reference to a published primary key table, and the primary key table has a filter defined in its article. The subset of primary key rows is used to determine the foreign key rows that are replicated to the Subscriber.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_addmergefilter**.

See Also

- `sp_changemergefilter`
- `sp_dropmergefilter`
- `sp_helpmergefilter`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addmergepublication

Creates a new merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_addmergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description'
    [ , [ @retention = ] retention ]
    [ , [ @sync_mode = ] 'sync_mode' ]
    [ , [ @allow_push = ] 'allow_push' ]
    [ , [ @allow_pull = ] 'allow_pull' ]
    [ , [ @allow_anonymous = ] 'allow_anonymous' ]
    [ , [ @enabled_for_internet = ] 'enabled_for_internet' ]
    [ , [ @centralized_conflicts = ] 'centralized_conflicts' ]
    [ , [ @dynamic_filters = ] 'dynamic_filters' ]
    [ , [ @snapshot_in_defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot_in_default_folder' ]
    [ , [ @alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder' ]
    [ , [ @pre_snapshot_script = ] 'pre_snapshot_script' ]
    [ , [ @post_snapshot_script = ] 'post_snapshot_script' ]
    [ , [ @compress_snapshot = ] 'compress_snapshot' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_port = ] ftp_port ]
    [ , [ @ftp_subdirectory = ] 'ftp_subdirectory' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password' ]
    [ , [ @conflict_retention = ] conflict_retention ]
    [ , [ @keep_partition_changes = ] 'keep_partition_changes' ]
    [ , [ @allow_subscription_copy = ] 'allow_subscription_copy' ]
    [ , [ @allow_synctoalternate = ] 'allow_synctoalternate' ]
    [ , [ @validate_subscriber_info = ] 'validate_subscriber_info' ]
    [ , [ @add_to_active_directory = ] 'add_to_active_directory' ]
    [ , [ @max_concurrent_merge = ] maximum_concurrent_merge ]
    [ , [ @max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots = ] max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots ]
```
Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the merge publication to create. publication is sysname, with no default, and must not be the keyword ALL. The name of the publication must be unique within the database.

[@description = ] 'description'

Is the publication description. description is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@retention = ] retention

Is the number of days for which to save changes for the given publication. retention is int, with a default of 14 days. If the subscription does not merge within the retention period, the subscription expires and is removed.

[@sync_mode = ] 'sync_mode'

Is the mode of the initial synchronization of subscribers to the publication. sync_mode is nvarchar(10), with a default of native. If native, native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables is produced. If character, character-mode bulk copy program output of all tables is produced. Non-SQL Server subscribers require the use of character.

[@allow_push = ] 'allow_push'

Specifies if push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. allow_push is nvarchar(5), with a default of TRUE, which allows push subscriptions on the publication.

[@allow_pull = ] 'allow_pull'

Specifies if pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. allow_pull is nvarchar(5), with a default of TRUE, which allows pull subscriptions on the publication.

[@allow_anonymous = ] 'allow_anonymous'

Specifies if anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. allow_anonymous is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE, which does not allow anonymous subscriptions on the publication.
[@enabled_for_internet = ] 'enabled_for_internet'

Specifies if the publication is enabled for the Internet, and determines if FTP can be used to transfer the snapshot files to a subscriber.  

enabled_for_internet is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If true, the synchronization files for the publication are put into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata\Ftp directory. The user must create the Ftp directory. If false, the publication is not enabled for Internet access.

[@centralized_conflicts = ] 'centralized_conflicts'

Specifies if conflict records are stored on the Publisher. centralized_conflicts is nvarchar(5), with a default of TRUE. If true, all conflict records are stored at the Publisher. If false, conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.

[@dynamic_filters = ] 'dynamic_filters'

Enables the merge publication to allow dynamic filters. dynamic_filter is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE.

[@snapshot_in_defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot_in_default_folder'

Specifies if the snapshot files are stored in the default folder.  

snapshot_in_default_folder is nvarchar(5), with a default of TRUE. If true, snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If false, snapshot files will be stored in the alternate location specified by alternate_snapshot_folder.  

Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on a removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be true and still have a location in the @alt_snapshot_folder parameter. This combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.

[@alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder'

Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.  

alternate_snapshot_folder is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@pre_snapshot_script = ] 'pre_snapshot_script'
Specifies a pointer to an .sql file location. `pre_snapshot_script` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL. The Merge Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before any of the replicated object scripts when applying the snapshot at a Subscriber.

```sql
[@post_snapshot_script = ] 'post_snapshot_script'
```

Specifies a pointer to an .sql file location. `post_snapshot_script` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL. The Distribution Agent or Merge Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.

```sql
[@compress_snapshot = ] 'compress_snapshot'
```

Specifies that the snapshot written to the `@alt_snapshot_folder` location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. `compress_snapshot` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE. `false` specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed; `true` specifies that the snapshot is to be compressed. The snapshot in the default folder cannot be compressed.

```sql
[@ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address'
```

Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. `ftp_address` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have a different `ftp_address`. The publication must support propagating snapshots using FTP. For more information, see Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP.

```sql
[@ftp_port= ] ftp_port
```

Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. `ftp_port` is `int`, with a default of 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own `ftp_port`.

```sql
[@ftp_subdirectory = ] 'ftp_subdirectory'
```

Specifies where the snapshot files will be available for the Merge Agent of the subscriber to pick up if the publication supports propagating snapshots
using FTP. *ftp_subdirectory* is *nvarchar(255)*, with a default of NULL.
Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own *ftp_subdirectory* or choose to have no subdirectory, indicated with a NULL value.

```sql
[@ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login'
```

Is the username used to connect to the FTP service. *ftp_login* is *sysname*, with a default of 'anonymous'.

```sql
[@ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password'
```

Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service. *ftp_password* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@conflict_retention = ] conflict_retention
```

Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained. *conflict_retention* is *int*, with a default of 14 days before the conflict row is purged from the conflict table.

```sql
[@keep_partition_changes = ] 'keep_partition_changes'
```

Specifies whether synchronization optimization should occur. *keep_partition_changes* is *nvarchar(5)*, with a default of FALSE. false means that synchronization is not optimized, and the partitions sent to all Subscribers will be verified when data changes in a partition. true means that synchronization is optimized, and only Subscribers having rows in the changed partition(s) are affected. For more information, see Optimizing Synchronization.

```sql
[@allow_subscription_copy = ] 'allow_subscription_copy'
```

Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication. *allow_subscription_copy* is *nvarchar(5)*, with a default of FALSE.

```sql
[@allow_synctoalternate = ] 'allow_synctoalternate'
```

Enables an alternate synchronization partner to synchronize with this Publisher. *allow_synctoalternate* is *nvarchar(5)*, with a default of FALSE.

```sql
[@validate_subscriber_info = ] 'validate_subscriber_info'
```
Lists the functions that are being used to retrieve Subscriber information, and validates the dynamic filtering criteria being used for the Subscriber to verify that the information is partitioned consistently with each merge. `validate_subscriber_info` is `nvarchar(500)`, with a default of NULL. For example, if `SUSER_SNAME()` is used in the dynamic filter, the parameter should be `@validate_subscriber_info=N'SUSER_SNAME()'`. For more information, see [Validate Subscriber Information](#).

`[@add_to_active_directory = ] 'add_to_active_directory'`  

Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. `add_to_active_directory` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE. This feature is available only for servers running on the Windows® 2000 operating system. A value of `true` will add the publication information to the Microsoft Active Directory.

`[@max_concurrent_merge = ] maximum_concurrent_merge`  

The maximum number of concurrent merge processes. A value of 0 for this property means that there is no limit to the number of concurrent merge processes running at any given time. This property sets a limit on the number of concurrent merge processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.

`[@max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots = ] max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots`  

The maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can be running against the merge publication. If 0, there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously against the publication at any given time. This property sets a limit on the number of concurrent snapshot processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_addmergепublication* is used in merge replication.

To list publication objects to the Active Directory using the *@add_to_active_directory* parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see [Active Directory Services](#).

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_addmergепublication*.

**See Also**

[Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP](#)

[Executing Scripts Before and After the Snapshot is Applied](#)

*sp_changemergepublication*

*sp_dropmergepublication*

*sp_helpmergepublication*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addmergepullsubscription

Adds a pull subscription to a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

sp_addmergepullsubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @subscriber_type = ] 'subscriber_type' ]
[ , [ @subscription_priority = ] subscription_priority ]
[ , [ @sync_type = ] 'sync_type' ]
[ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with a default of the local server name. The Publisher must be a valid server.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_type = ] 'subscriber_type'

Is the type of Subscriber. subscriber_type is nvarchar(15), and can be global, local or anonymous.

[@subscription_priority = ] subscription_priority

Is the subscription priority. subscription_priority is real, with a default of NULL. For local and anonymous subscriptions, the priority is 0.0. The priority is used by the default resolver to pick a winner when conflicts are
detected. For global subscribers, the subscription priority must be less than 100, which is the priority of the publisher.

```sql
[@sync_type = ] 'sync_type'
```

Is the subscription synchronization type. `sync_type` is `nvarchar(15)`, with a default of `automatic`. Can be `automatic` or `none`. If `automatic`, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If `none`, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

```sql
[@description = ] 'description'
```

Is a brief description of this pull subscription. `description` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_addmergepullsubscription` is used for merge replication.

`sp_addmergepullsubscription` implements similar functionality to `sp_addmergesubscription` regarding pull subscriptions, except that it does not create an agent for this subscription. The current server name and current database name are assumed to be `subscriber` and `subscriber_db`, and do not appear in the parameter list.

If creating a global subscription, the `sp_addmergesubscription` and `sp_addsubscriber` stored procedures must be run at the Publisher in addition to running `sp_addmergepullsubscription` at the Subscriber.

If using SQL Agent to synchronize the subscription, the `sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent` stored procedure must be run at the Subscriber to create an agent and job to synchronize with the Publication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role have permission to use `sp_addmergepullsubscription`.
role can execute `sp_addmergepullsubscription`.

See Also

- `sp_changemergepullsubscription`
- `sp_dropmergepullsubscription`
- `sp_helpmergepullsubscription`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent

Adds an agent for a pull subscription to a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent [ [ @name = ] 'name' ] , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
   , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
   , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   [ , [ @publisher_security_mode = ] publisher_security_mode ]
   [ , [ @publisher_login = ] 'publisher_login' ]
   [ , [ @publisher_password = ] 'publisher_password' ]
   [ , [ @publisher_encrypted_password = ] publisher_encrypted_password ]
   [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
   [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
   [ , [ @subscriber_security_mode = ] subscriber_security_mode ]
   [ , [ @subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login' ]
   [ , [ @subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password' ]
   [ , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]
   [ , [ @distributor_security_mode = ] distributor_security_mode ]
   [ , [ @distributor_login = ] 'distributor_login' ]
   [ , [ @distributor_password = ] 'distributor_password' ]
   [ , [ @encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password ]
   [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
   [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
   [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
   [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
   [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
   [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
   [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
   [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
   [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
   [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
   [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]
```
Arguments

[@name = ] 'name'

Is the name of the agent. name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher server. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher_security_mode = ] publisher_security_mode

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Publisher when synchronizing. publisher_security_mode is int, with a default of 1. If 0, specifies SQL Server Authentication. If 1, specifies Windows Authentication.
[@publisher_login = ] 'publisher_login'

Is the login to use when connecting to a Publisher when synchronizing. 
*publisher_login* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher_password = ] 'publisher_password'

Is the password used when connecting to the Publisher. *publisher_password* 
is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher_encrypted_password = ] *publisher_encrypted_password*

Specifies if the password is stored in encrypted format. 
*publisher_encrypted_password* is *bit*, with a default of 0.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber_db* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_security_mode = ] *subscriber_security_mode*

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. 
*subscriber_security_mode* is *int*, with a default of NULL. If 0, specifies SQL Server Authentication. If 1, specifies Windows Authentication.

[@subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login'

Is the Subscriber login to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. *subscriber_login* is required if *subscriber_security_mode* is set to 0. *subscriber_login* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password'

Is the Subscriber password. *subscriber_password* is required if 
*subscriber_security_mode* is set to 0. *subscriber_password* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. If a subscriber password is used, it is automatically encrypted.
[@distributor = ] 'distributor'

Is the name of the Distributor. distributor is sysname, with a default of publisher; that is, the Publisher is also the Distributor.

[@distributor_security_mode = ] distributor_security_mode

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. distributor_security_mode is int, with a default of 0. 0 specifies SQL Server Authentication. 1 specifies Windows Authentication.

[@distributor_login = ] 'distributor_login'

Is the Distributor login to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. distributor_login is required if distributor_security_mode is set to 0. distributor_login is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@distributor_password = ] 'distributor_password'

Is the Distributor password. distributor_password is required if distributor_security_mode is set to 0. distributor_password is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password

Specifies if the Distributor password is encrypted. encrypted_password is bit, with a default of 0. This is used in generating replication scripts.

[@frequency_type = ] frequency_type

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Merge Agent. frequency_type is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Autostart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Recurring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The days that the Merge Agent runs. `frequency_interval` is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Weekdays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Weekend days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is the date of the Merge Agent. This parameter is used when `frequency_type` is set to 32 (monthly relative). `frequency_relative_interval` is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by frequency_type. frequency_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. frequency_subday is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date

Is the date when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of NULL.
[@optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line'

Is an optional command prompt that is supplied to the Merge Agent. For example, -DefinitionFile C:\Distdef.txt or -CommitBatchSize 10. optional_command_line is nvarchar(255), with a default of ".

[@merge_jobid = ] merge_jobid

Is the output parameter for the job ID. merge_jobid is binary(16), with a default of NULL.

[@enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr'

Specifies if the subscription can be synchronized through Windows Synchronization Manager. enabled_for_syncmgr is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If false, the subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If true, the subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

[@ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address'

For backward compatibility only.

[@ftp_port = ] ftp_port

For backward compatibility only.

[@ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login'

For backward compatibility only.

[@ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password'

For backward compatibility only.

[@alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder'

Specifies the location from which to pick up the snapshot files. alternate_snapshot_folder is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL. If NULL, the snapshot files will be picked up from the default location specified by the Publisher.

[@working_directory = ] 'working_directory'

Is the name of the working directory used to temporarily store data and
schema files for the publication when FTP is used to transfer snapshot files. 
*working_directory* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@use_ftp = ] 'use_ftp'
```

Specifies the use of FTP instead of the typical protocol to retrieve snapshots. 
*use_ftp* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE.

```sql
[@reserved = ] 'reserved'
```

For internal use only.

```sql
[@use_interactive_resolver = ] 'use_interactive_resolver' ]
```

Uses interactive resolver to resolve conflicts for all articles that allow 
interactive resolution. *use_interactive_resolver* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a 
default of FALSE.

```sql
[@offloadagent = ] 'remote_agent_activation'
```

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote_agent_activation* 
is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** specifies the agent cannot be 
activated remotely. **true** specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and 
on the remote computer specified by *remote_agent_server_name*.

```sql
[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'
```

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation. 
*remote_agent_server_name* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@job_name = ] 'job_name' ]
```

For internal use only.

```sql
[@dynamic_snapshot_location = ] 'dynamic_snapshot_location' ]
```

The path to the folder where the snapshot files will be read from if a dynamic 
snapshot is to be used. *dynamic_snapshot_location* is **nvarchar(260)**, with a 
default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent is used in merge replication and uses functionality similar to sp_addsubsubscriber_agent.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_addmergepullsubscription_agent.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addmergesubscription**

Creates a push or pull merge subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
    , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
    , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
    , [ @subscriber_type = ] 'subscriber_type' ]
    , [ @subscription_priority = ] subscription_priority ]
    , [ @sync_type = ] 'sync_type' ]
    , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
    , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
    , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
    , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
    , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
    , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
    , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
    , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
    , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
    , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
    , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]
    , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
    , [ @enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr' ]
    , [ @offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation]
    , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]
    , [ @use_interactive_resolver = ] 'use_interactive_resolver' ]
    , [ @merge_job_name = ] 'merge_job_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default. The
publication must already exist.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. subscriber is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. subscriber_db is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type'

Is the type of subscription. subscription_type is nvarchar(15), with a default of PUSH. If push, a push subscription is added and the Merge Agent is added at the Distributor. If pull, a pull subscription is added without adding a Merge Agent at the Distributor.

Note  Anonymous subscriptions do not need to use this stored procedure.

[@subscriber_type = ] 'subscriber_type'

Is the type of Subscriber. subscriber_type is nvarchar(15), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>local</td>
<td>Subscriber known only to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>global</td>
<td>Subscriber known to all servers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@subscription_priority = ] subscription_priority

Is a number indicating the priority for the subscription. subscription_priority is real, with a default of NULL. For local and anonymous subscriptions, the priority is 0.0. For global subscriptions, the priority must be less than 100.0. For more information, see Subscriber Types and Conflicts.

[@sync_type = ] 'sync_type'

Is the subscription synchronization type. sync_type is nvarchar(15), with a default of automatic. Can be automatic or none. If automatic, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If
**none**, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

```
[@frequency_type = ] frequency_type
```

Is a value indicating when the Merge Agent will run. `frequency_type` is **int**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Monthly, relative to the frequency interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>When SQL Server Agent starts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[@frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval
```

The days that the Merge Agent runs. `frequency_interval` is **int**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Weekdays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Weekend days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### [@frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval

Is the scheduled merge occurrence of the frequency interval in each month. *frequency_relative_interval* is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### [@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by *frequency_type*. *frequency_recurrence_factor* is int, with a default of NULL.

### [@frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday

Is the units for *freq_subday_interval*. *frequency_subday* is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### [@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the frequency for *frequency_subday* to occur between each merge. *frequency_subday_interval* is int, with a default of NULL.

### [@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day
Is the time of day when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active_start_time_of_day* is *int*, with a default of NULL.

```markdown
[@active_end_time_of_day = ] *active_end_time_of_day*
```

Is the time of day when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. *active_end_time_of_day* is *int*, with a default of NULL.

```markdown
[@active_start_date = ] *active_start_date*
```

Is the date when the Merge Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active_start_date* is *int*, with a default of NULL.

```markdown
[@active_end_date = ] *active_end_date*
```

Is the date when the Merge Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. *active_end_date* is *int*, with a default of NULL.

```markdown
[@optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line'
```

Is the optional command prompt to execute. *optional_command_line* is *nvarchar(4000)*, with a default of NULL. This parameter is used to add a command that captures the output and saves it to a file or to specify a configuration file or attribute.

```markdown
[@description = ] 'description'
```

Is a brief description of this merge subscription. *description* is *nvarchar(255)*, with a default of NULL.

```markdown
[@enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr'
```

Specifies if the subscription can be synchronized through Microsoft Windows Synchronization Manager. *enabled_for_syncmgr* is *nvarchar(5)*, with a default of FALSE. If *false*, the subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If *true*, the subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

```markdown
[@offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation
```

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. *remote_agent_activation* is *bit* with a default of 0. 0 specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. 1 specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer
specified by `remote_agent_server_name`.

```sql
[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'
```

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation. `remote_agent_server_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@use_interactive_resolver = ] 'use_interactive_resolver'
```

Allows conflicts to be resolved interactively for all articles that allow interactive resolution. `use_interactive_resolver` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE.

```sql
[@merge_job_name = ] 'merge_job_name'
```

For internal only use.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_addmergesubscription` is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_addmergesubscription`.

**See Also**

- Interactive Resolver
- `sp_changemergesubscription`
- `sp_dropmergesubscription`
- `sp_helpmergesubscription`
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addpublication

Creates a snapshot or transactional publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_addpublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @taskid = ] 'tasked' ]
    [ , [ @restricted = ] 'restricted' ]
    [ , [ @sync_method = ] 'sync_method' ]
    [ , [ @repl_freq = ] 'repl_freq' ]
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
    [ , [ @status = ] 'status' ]
    [ , [ @independent_agent = ] 'independent_agent' ]
    [ , [ @immediate_sync = ] 'immediate_sync' ]
    [ , [ @enabled_for_internet = ] 'enabled_for_internet' ]
    [ , [ @allow_push = ] 'allow_push' ]
    [ , [ @allow_pull = ] 'allow_pull' ]
    [ , [ @allow_anonymous = ] 'allow_anonymous' ]
    [ , [ @allow Sync Tran = ] 'allow_sync_tran' ]
    [ , [ @autogen Sync Procs = ] 'autogen_sync_procs' ]
    [ , [ @retention = ] 'retention' ]
    [ , [ @allow queued Tran = ] 'allow queued updating' ]
    [ , [ @snapshot in defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot in default folder' ]
    [ , [ @alt snapshot folder = ] 'alternate snapshot folder' ]
    [ , [ @pre snapshot script = ] 'pre snapshot script' ]
    [ , [ @post snapshot script = ] 'post snapshot script' ]
    [ , [ @compress snapshot = ] 'compress snapshot' ]
    [ , [ @ftp address = ] 'ftp address' ]
    [ , [ @ftp_port = ] 'ftp_port' ]
    [ , [ @ftp subdirectory = ] 'ftp subdirectory' ]
    [ , [ @ftp login = ] 'ftp login' ]
    [ , [ @ftp password = ] 'ftp password' ]
    [ , [ @allow dts = ] 'allow transformable subscriptions' ]
    [ , [ @allow subscription copy = ] 'allow subscription copy' ]
```
Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to create. publication is sysname, with no default. The name must be unique within the database.

[@taskid = ] taskid

Supported for backward compatibility only; use sp_addpublication_snapshot.

[@restricted = ] 'restricted'

Supported for backward compatibility only; use default_access.

[@sync_method = ] 'sync_method'

Is the synchronization mode. sync_method is nvarchar(13), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>native (default)</td>
<td>Produces native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
<td>Produces character-mode bulk copy program output of all tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concurrent</td>
<td>Produces native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concurrent_c</td>
<td>Produces character-mode bulk copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note The values concurrent and concurrent_c are available for transactional and merge replication, but not snapshot replication.

[@repl_freq = ] 'repl_freq'

Is the type of replication frequency. replication_frequency is nvarchar(10), with a default of continuous. If continuous, the Publisher provides output of all log-based transactions. If Snapshot, the Publisher produces only scheduled synchronization events.

[@description = ] 'description'

Is an optional description for the publication. description is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@status = ] 'status'

Specifies if publication data is available. status is nvarchar(8), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>Publication data is available for Subscribers immediately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inactive</td>
<td>Publication data is not available for Subscribers when the publication is first created (they can subscribe, but the subscriptions are not processed).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@independent_agent = ] 'independent_agent'

Specifies if there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. independent_agent is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If true, there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If false, the publication uses a shared Distribution Agent, and each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair has a single, shared Agent.

[@immediate_sync = ] 'immediate_synchronization'

Specifies if the synchronization files for the publication are created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. immediate_synchronization is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If true, the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. Subscribers are able to get the
synchronization files immediately if the Snapshot Agent has completed before the subscription is created. New subscriptions get the newest synchronization files generated by the most recent execution of the Snapshot Agent. independent_agent must be true for immediate_synchronization to be true. If false, the synchronization files are created only if there are new subscriptions. Subscribers cannot receive the synchronization files after the subscription until the Snapshot Agents are started and completed.

[@enabled_for_internet = ] 'enabled_for_internet'

Specifies if the publication is enabled for the Internet, and determines if FTP can be use to transfer the snapshot files to a subscriber. enabled_for_internet is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If true, the synchronization files for the publication are put into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\RepIdata\Ftp directory. The user must create the Ftp directory.

[@allow_push = ] 'allow_push'

Specifies if push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. allow_push is nvarchar(5), with a default of TRUE, which allows push subscriptions on the publication.

[@allow_pull = ] 'allow_pull'

Specifies if pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. allow_pull is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If false, pull subscriptions are not allowed on the publication.

[@allow_anonymous = ] 'allow_anonymous'

Specifies if anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. allow_anonymous is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If true, immediate_synchronization must also be set to true. If false, anonymous subscriptions are not allowed on the publication.

[@allow_sync_tran = ] 'allow_sync_tran'

Specifies if immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication. allow_sync_tran is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE.

[@autogen_sync_procs = ] 'autogen_sync_procs'
Specifies if the synchronizing stored procedure for immediate-updating subscriptions is generated at the Publisher. `autogen_sync_procs` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of TRUE.

[@retention = ] `retention`]

Is the retention period in hours for subscription activity. `retention` is `int`, with a default of 336 hours. If a subscription is not active within the retention period, it expires and is removed. The value can be greater than the maximum retention period of the distribution database used by the Publisher. If 0, well-known subscriptions to the publication will never expire and be removed by the Expired Subscription Cleanup Agent. For more information, see Subscription Deactivation and Expiration.

[@allow_queued_tran = ] 'allow_queued_updating'

Enables or disables queuing of changes at the Subscriber until they can be applied at the Publisher. `allow_queued_updating` is `nvarchar(5)` with a default of FALSE. If false, changes at the Subscriber are not queued.

[@snapshot_in_defaultfolder = ] 'snapshot_in_default_folder'

Specifies if snapshot files are stored in the default folder. `snapshot_in_default_folder` is `nvarchar(5)` with a default of TRUE. If true, snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If false, snapshot files have been stored in the alternate location specified by `alternate_snapshot_folder`. Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be true and still have a location in the `@alt_snapshot_folder` parameter. This combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.

[@alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder'

Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. `alternate_snapshot_folder` is `nvarchar(255)` with a default of NULL.

[@pre_snapshot_script = ] 'pre_snapshot_script'

Specifies a pointer to an `.sql` file location. `pre_snapshot_script` is
**nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The Distribution Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before running any of the replicated object scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.

```
[@post_snapshot_script = ] 'post_snapshot_script'
```

Specifies a pointer to an .sql file location. *post_snapshot_script* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL. The Distribution Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.

```
[@compress_snapshot = ] 'compress_snapshot'
```

Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the **@alt_snapshot_folder** location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. *compress_snapshot* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of FALSE. **false** specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed; **true** specifies that the snapshot will be compressed. The snapshot in the default folder cannot be compressed.

```
[@ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address'
```

Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. *ftp_address* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have a different *ftp_address*. The publication must support propagating snapshots using FTP. For more information, see Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP.

```
[@ftp_port = ] ftp_port
```

Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. *ftp_port* is **int**, with a default of 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own *ftp_port*.

```
[@ftp_subdirectory = ] 'ftp_subdirectory'
```

Specifies where the snapshot files will be available for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of subscriber to pick up if the publication supports
propagating snapshots using FTP. The `ftp_subdirectory` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL. Since this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own `ftp_subdirectory` or choose to have no subdirectory, indicated with a NULL value.

```
[@ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login'
```

Is the username used to connect to the FTP service. The `ftp_login` is `sysname`, with a default of ANONYMOUS.

```
[@ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password'
```

Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service. The `ftp_password` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

```
[@allow_dts = ] 'allow_transformable_subscriptions'
```

Specifies that the publication allows data transformations. You can specify a DTS package when creating a subscription. The `allow_transformable_subscriptions` is `nvarchar(5)` with a default of FALSE, which does not allow DTS transformations.

```
[@allow_subscription_copy = ] 'allow_subscription_copy'
```

Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication. The `allow_subscription_copy` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE.

```
[@conflict_policy = ] 'conflict_policy'
```

Specifies the conflict resolution policy followed when the queued updating subscriber option is used. The `conflict_policy` is `nvarchar(100)` with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>pub wins</code></td>
<td>Publisher wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sub reinit</code></td>
<td>Reinitialize the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sub wins</code></td>
<td>Subscriber wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>If NULL, and the publication is a snapshot publication, the default policy becomes <code>sub reinit</code>. If NULL and the publication is not a snapshot publication, the default becomes <code>pub wins</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@centralized_conflicts = ] 'centralized_conflicts'

Specifies if conflict records are stored on the Publisher. centralized_conflicts is nvarchar(5), with a default of TRUE. If true, conflict records are stored at the Publisher. If false, conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.

[@conflict_retention = ] conflict_retention

Specifies the conflict retention period, in days. conflict_retention is int, with a default of 14.

[@queue_type = ] 'queue_type'

Specifies which type of queue is used. queue_type is nvarchar(10), with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>msmq</td>
<td>Use Microsoft Message Queuing to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql</td>
<td>Use SQL Server to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>Defaults to sql, which specifies to use SQL Server to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@add_to_active_directory = ] 'add_to_active_directory'

Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. add_to_active_directory is nvarchar(10), with a default of FALSE. This feature is available only for servers running the Microsoft Windows® 2000 operating system.

[@logreader_job_name = ] 'logreader_agent_name'

For internal use only.

[@qreader_job_name = ] 'queue_reader_agent_name'

For internal use only.
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_addpublication is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

To list publication objects to the Active Directory using the @add_to_active_directory parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see Active Directory Services.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_addpublication.

See Also
sp_addarticle
sp_articlecolumn
sp_changearticle
sp_changepublication
sp_droparticle
sp_droppublication
sp_enumfullsubscribers
sp_helparticle
sp_helpparticlecolumns
sp_helppublication
System Stored Procedures
**sp_addpublication_snapshot**

Creates the Snapshot Agent for the specified publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_addpublication_snapshot [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
    [ , [ @snapshot_job_name = ] 'snapshot_agent_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@publication = ] 'publication'**
  
  Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

- **[@frequency_type = ] frequency_type**
  
  Is the frequency with which the Snapshot Agent is executed. *frequency_type* is *int*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>(default) Daily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Monthly, relative to the frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (default)</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by frequency_type. frequency_interval is int, with a default of 1, which means daily.

[@frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday

Is the units for freq_subday_interval. frequency_subday is int, and can be one of these values.

[@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of 5, which means every 5 minutes.

[@frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval

Is the date the Snapshot Agent runs. frequency_relative_interval is int, with a default of 1.

[@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by frequency_type. frequency_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date when the Snapshot Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date
Is the date when the Snapshot Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. `active_end_date` is `int`, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.

```sql
[@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day
```

Is the time of day when the Snapshot Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. `active_start_time_of_day` is `int`, with a default of 0.

```sql
[@active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day
```

Is the time of day when the Snapshot Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. `active_end_time_of_day` is `int`, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. as measured on a 24-hour clock.

```sql
[@snapshot_job_name = ] 'snapshot_agent_name'
```

For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_addpublication_snapshot` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_addpublication_snapshot`.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addpublisher70

Adds a Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 or SQL Server 2000 Publisher at a SQL Server version 6.5 Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the SQL Server 6.5 Subscriber on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_addpublisher70 [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ,
[ @dist_account = ] 'dist_account'
```

Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is varchar(30), with no default.

[@dist_account = ] 'dist_account'

Is the Microsoft Windows® account used by the Distribution Agent at the Distributor. In most cases, it is the Windows account of the SQL Server Agent at the Distributor. dist_account is varchar(255), with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_addpublisher70 is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

To add a SQL Server 7.0 Publisher or SQL Server 2000 Publisher at a SQL Server 6.5 Subscriber, apply a script to the SQL Server version 6.5 server that creates the sp_addpublisher70 stored procedure. The script is in the file Replp70.sql located in the \Mssql7\Install directory.

Permissions

On servers running SQL Server 6.5, execute permission defaults to the system
administrator.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addpullsubscription**

Adds a pull or anonymous subscription to a snapshot or transactional publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the database where the pull subscription is to be created.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addpullsubscription [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @independent_agent = ] 'independent_agent' ]
    [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
    [ , [ @update_mode = ] 'update_mode' ]
    [ , [ @immediate_sync = ] immediate_sync ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publisher = ] 'publisher'`  
  Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is *sysname*, with no default.

- `[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'`  
  Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher_db* is *sysname*, with no default.

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`  
  Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

- `[@independent_agent = ] 'independent_agent'`  
  Specifies if there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.  
  *independent_agent* is *nvarchar(5)*, with a default of TRUE. If *true*, there is  
  a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If *false*, there is one  
  Distribution Agent for each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair.  
  *independent_agent* is a property of the publication and must have the same  
  value here as it has at the Publisher.
[@subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type'

Is the subscription type of the publication. subscription_type is nvarchar(9), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pull</td>
<td>Pull subscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymous (default)</td>
<td>Anonymous subscription</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@description = ] 'description'

Is the description of the publication. description is nvarchar(100), with a default of NULL.

[@update_mode = ] 'update_mode'

Is the type of update. update_mode is nvarchar(15), and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>read-only (default)</td>
<td>The subscription is read-only. The changes at the Subscriber will not be sent back to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>synctran</td>
<td>Enables support for immediate updating subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queued tran</td>
<td>Enables the subscription for queued updating. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber, stored in a queue, and then propagated to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failover</td>
<td>Enables the subscription for immediate updating with queued updating as a failover. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber and propagated to the Publisher immediately. If the Publisher and Subscriber are not connected, data modifications made at the Subscriber can be stored in a queue until the Subscriber and Publisher are reconnected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@immediate_sync = ] immediate_sync

Is whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. immediate_sync is bit with a default of 1, and must be set to the same value as immediate_sync in sp_addpublication. immediate_sync is a property of the publication and must have the same value here as it has at the Publisher.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_addpullsubscription is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

If the MSreplication_subscriptions table does not exist at the Subscriber, sp_addpullsubscription creates it. It also adds a row to the MSreplication_subscriptions table. For pull subscriptions, sp_addsubscription should be called at the Publisher first.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_addpullsubscription.

See Also

sp_droppullsubscription
sp_helppullsubscription
System Stored Procedures
sp_addpullsubscription_agent

Adds a new agent to the Subscriber database. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```
sp_addpullsubscription_agent [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
    , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
    , [ @subscriber_security_mode = ] subscriber_security_mode ]
    , [ @subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login' ]
    , [ @subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password' ]
    , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]
    , [ @distribution_db = ] 'distribution_db' ]
    , [ @distribution_security_mode = ] distributor_security_mode ]
    , [ @distribution_login = ] 'distribution_login' ]
    , [ @distribution_password = ] 'distribution_password' ]
    , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]
    , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
    , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
    , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
    , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
    , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
    , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
    , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
    , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
    , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
    , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
    , [ @distribution_jobid = ] distribution_jobid OUTPUT ]
    , [ @encrypted_distributor_password = ] encrypted_distributor_password ]
    , [ @enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr' ]
    , [ @ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address' ]
```
Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. subscriber is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. subscriber_db is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_security_mode = ] subscriber_security_mode

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Subscriber when
synchronizing. \texttt{subscriber\_security\_mode} is \texttt{int}, with a default of \texttt{NULL}. \texttt{0} specifies Microsoft SQL Server Authentication. \texttt{1} specifies Microsoft Windows Authentication.

\[ \texttt{@subscriber\_login = } \texttt{'subscriber\_login'} \]

Is the Subscriber login to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. \texttt{subscriber\_login} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of \texttt{NULL}.

\[ \texttt{@subscriber\_password = } \texttt{'subscriber\_password'} \]

Is the Subscriber password. \texttt{subscriber\_password} is required if \texttt{subscriber\_security\_mode} is set to \texttt{0}. \texttt{subscriber\_password} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of \texttt{NULL}. If a subscriber password is used, it is automatically encrypted.

\[ \texttt{@distributor = } \texttt{'distributor'} \]

Is the name of the Distributor. \texttt{distributor} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of the value specified by \texttt{publisher}.

\[ \texttt{@distribution\_db = } \texttt{'distribution\_db'} \]

Is the name of the Distributor. \texttt{distribution\_db} is \texttt{sysname}, with no default.

\[ \texttt{@distributor\_security\_mode = } \texttt{distributor\_security\_mode} \]

Is the security mode to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. \texttt{distributor\_security\_mode} is \texttt{int}, with a default of \texttt{0}. \texttt{0} specifies Microsoft SQL Server Authentication. \texttt{1} specifies Microsoft Windows Authentication.

\[ \texttt{@distributor\_login = } \texttt{'distributor\_login'} \]

Is the Distributor login to use when connecting to a Distributor when synchronizing. \texttt{distributor\_login} is required if \texttt{distributor\_security\_mode} is set to \texttt{0}. \texttt{distributor\_login} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of \texttt{sa}.

\[ \texttt{@distributor\_password = } \texttt{'distributor\_password'} \]

Is the Distributor password. \texttt{distributor\_password} is required if \texttt{distributor\_security\_mode} is set to \texttt{0}. \texttt{distributor\_password} is \texttt{sysname}, with a default of \texttt{NULL}.

\[ \texttt{@optional\_command\_line = } \texttt{'optional\_command\_line'} \]
Is an optional command prompt supplied to the Distribution Agent. For example, -**DefinitionFile** C:\Distdef.txt or -**CommitBatchSize** 10. **optional_command_line** is *nvarchar*(4000), with a default of empty string.

```sql
[@frequency_type = ] frequency_type
```

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. *frequency_type* is *int*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Autostart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Recurring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[@frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval
```

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency_type*. *frequency_interval* is *int*, with a default of 1.

```sql
[@frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval
```

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when *frequency_type* is set to 32 (monthly relative). *frequency_relative_interval* is *int*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by frequency_type. frequency_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of 1.

[@frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. frequency_subday is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of 1.

[@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of 0.
[@distribution_jobid = ] distribution_jobid OUTPUT

Is the ID of the Distribution Agent for this job. distribution_jobid is binary(16), with a default of NULL, and it is an OUTPUT parameter.

[@encrypted_distributor_password = ] encrypted_distributor_password

For internal use only.

[@enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr'

Is whether the subscription can be synchronized through Microsoft Synchronization Manager. enabled_for_syncmgr is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If false, the subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If true, the subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

[@ftp_address = ] 'ftp_address'

For backward compatibility only.

[@ftp_port = ] ftp_port

For backward compatibility only.

[@ftp_login = ] 'ftp_login'

For backward compatibility only.

[@ftp_password = ] 'ftp_password'

For backward compatibility only.

[@alt_snapshot_folder = ] 'alternate_snapshot_folder'

Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. alternate_snapshot_folder is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@working_directory = ] 'working_directory'

Is the name of the working directory used to store data and schema files for the publication. working_directory is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL. The name should be specified in UNC format.

[@use_ftp = ] 'use_ftp'
Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. use_ftp is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE.

[@publication_type = ] publication_type

Specifies the replication type of the publication. publication_type is a tinyint with a default of 0. If 0, publication is a transaction type. If 1, publication is a snapshot type. If 2, publication is a merge type.

[@dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. dts_package_name is a sysname with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub_Package, the parameter would be @dts_package_name = N'DTSPub_Package'.

[@dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password'

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. dts_package_password is sysname with a default of NULL, which means a password is not on the package.

[@dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location'

Specifies the package location. dts_package_location is a nvarchar(12), with a default of SUBSCRIBER. The location of the package can be distributor or subscriber.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

For internal use only.

[@offloadagent = ] 'remote_agent_activation'

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. remote_agent_activation is bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. 1 specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified by remote_agent_server_name.

[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote activation. remote_agent_server_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@job_name = ] 'job_name'
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_addpullsubscription_agent` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_addpullsubscription_agent`.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addscriptexec**

Posts a SQL script (.sql file) to all subscribers of a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addscriptexec [ @publication = ] publication
    [ , [ @scriptfile = ] 'scriptfile' ]
    [ , [ @skiperror = ] 'skiperror' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@scriptfile = ] 'scriptfile'

Is the full path to the SQL script file. *scriptfile* is *nvarchar(4000)*, with no default.

[@skiperror = ] 'skiperror'

Indicates whether the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent should stop when an error is encountered during script processing. *SkipError* is *bit*, with a default of 0. If 0, the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent stops. If 1, the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent continues the script and ignores the error.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_addscriptexec* is used in transactional replication and merge replication.

*sp_addscriptexec* is not used for snapshot replication.

*sp_addscriptexec* is useful in applying scripts to subscribers, and uses osql.exe
to apply the contents of the script to the Subscriber. However, because Subscriber configurations can vary, scripts tested prior to posting to the Publisher may still cause errors on a Subscriber. The SkipError bit gives the user the ability to have the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent ignore errors and continue on. Use osql.exe to test scripts prior to running \texttt{sp\_addscriptexec}.

Note that skipped errors will continue to be logged in the Agent history for reference. For more information, see \texttt{Viewing Agent History}.

\textbf{Permissions}

Only members of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role or \texttt{db\_owner} fixed database role can execute \texttt{sp\_addscriptexec}.

\textbf{See Also}

\texttt{Agents and Monitors}

\texttt{How to monitor replication agent history (Enterprise Manager)}

\texttt{System Stored Procedures}
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addsubscriber**

Adds a new Subscriber to a Publisher, enabling it to receive publications. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
sp_addsubscriber [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'  
[ , [ @type = ] type ]  
[ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]  
[ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]  
[ , [ @commit_batch_size = ] commit_batch_size ]  
[ , [ @status_batch_size = ] status_batch_size ]  
[ , [ @flush_frequency = ] flush_frequency ]  
[ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]  
[ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]  
[ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]  
[ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]  
[ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]  
[ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]  
[ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]  
[ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]  
[ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]  
[ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]  
[ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]  
[ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]  
[ , [ @encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'**
  
  Is the name of the server to be added as a valid Subscriber to the publications on this server. *subscriber* is *sysname*, with no default.

- **[@type = ] type**
  
  Is the type of Subscriber. *type* is *tinyint*, and can be one of these values.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>Microsoft® SQL Server™ Subscriber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ODBC data source server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microsoft Jet database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>OLE DB provider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login ID for SQL Server Authentication. login is sysname, with a default of sa.

[@password = ] 'password'

Is the password for SQL Server Authentication. password is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@commit_batch_size = ] commit_batch_size

Supported for backward compatibility only.

[@status_batch_size = ] status_batch_size

Supported for backward compatibility only.

[@flush_frequency = ] flush_frequency

Supported for backward compatibility only.

[@frequency_type = ] frequency_type

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. frequency_type is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 (default)</td>
<td>Autostart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Recurring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_interval = ] `frequency_interval`

Is the value applied to the frequency set by `frequency_type`. `frequency_interval` is `int`, with a default of 1.

[@frequency_relative_interval = ] `frequency_relative_interval`

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when `frequency_type` is set to 32 (monthly relative). `frequency_relative_interval` is `int`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] `frequency_recurrence_factor`

Is the recurrence factor used by `frequency_type`. `frequency_recurrence_factor` is `int`, with a default of 0.

[@frequency_subday = ] `frequency_subday`

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. `frequency_subday` is `int`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (default)</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with
a default of 5.

[@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted
as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled,
formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of
235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. as measured on a 24-hour clock.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as
YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as
YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of 99991231, which
means December 31, 9999.

[@description = ] 'description'

Is a text description of the Subscriber. description is nvarchar(255), with a
default of NULL.

[@security_mode = ] security_mode

Is the implemented security mode. security_mode is int, with a default of 1.
0 specifies SQL Server Authentication. 1 specifies Windows Authentication.

[@encrypted_password = ] encrypted_password

For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_addsubscriber is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

sp_addsubscriber writes to the MSsubscriber_info table in the distribution database.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_addsubscriber.

See Also

sp_addremotelogin
sp_addserver
sp_changessubscriber
sp_dboption
sp_dropssubscriber
sp_helpdistributor
sp_helpserver
sp_helpsubscriberinfo
sp_remoteoption
sp_serveroption
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addsubscriber_schedule

Adds a schedule for the Distribution Agent and Merge Agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_addsubscriber_schedule [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
[ , [ @agent_type = ] agent_type ]
[ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
[ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
[ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
[ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
[ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
[ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
[ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
[ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
[ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
[ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
```

Arguments

```
[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. subscriber is sysname. The name of the Subscriber must be unique in the database, must not already exist, and cannot be NULL.
```

```
[@agent_type = ] agent_type

Is the type of agent. agent_type is smallint, and can be one of these values.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (default)</td>
<td>Distribution Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Merge Agent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_type = ] frequency_type

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. 
`frequency_type` is `int`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 (default)</td>
<td>Autostart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Recurring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by `frequency_type`. 
`frequency_interval` is `int`, with a default of 1.

[@frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when `frequency_type` is set to 32 (monthly relative). `frequency_relative_interval` is `int`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by `frequency_type`. `frequency_recurrence_factor`
is int, with a default of 0.

[@frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. frequency_subday is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (default)</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of 5.

[@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. as measured on a 24-hour clock.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_addsubscriber_schedule is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_addsubscriber_schedule.

See Also
sp_changesubscriber_schedule
System Stored Procedures
sp_addsubscription

Add a subscription to a publication and sets the Subscriber status. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_addsubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
   [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
   [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]
   [ , [ @sync_type = ] 'sync_type' ]
   [ , [ @status = ] 'status' ]
   [ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
   [ , [ @update_mode = ] 'update_mode' ]
   [ , [ @loopback_detection = ] 'loopback_detection' ]
   [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
   [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
   [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
   [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
   [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
   [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
   [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
   [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
   [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
   [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
   [ , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]
   [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
   [ , [ @enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr' ]
   [ , [ @offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation ]
   [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]
   [ , [ @dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name' ]
   [ , [ @dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password' ]
   [ , [ @dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location' ]
   [ , [ @distribution_job_name = ] 'distribution_job_name' ]
**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the article to which the publication is subscribed. *article* is *sysname*, with a default of *all*. The article name must be unique within the publication. If *all* or not supplied, a subscription is added to all articles in that publication.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@destination_db = ] 'destination_db'

Is the name of the destination database in which to place replicated data. *destination_db* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL, and uses the same name as the publication database.

[@sync_type = ] 'sync_type'

Is the subscription synchronization type. *sync_type* is *nvarchar(15)*, with a default of *automatic*. Can be *automatic* or *none*. If *automatic*, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If *none*, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

[@status = ] 'status'

Is the subscription status. *status* is *sysname*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>If <em>sync_type</em> is <em>none</em>, the default for <em>status</em> is active. To enable a Subscriber to see articles in a restricted publication article, a placeholder subscription must be created with inactive status. If <em>sync_type</em> is <em>automatic</em>, <em>status</em> cannot be set to <em>active</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscribed</td>
<td>If <em>sync_type</em> is other than <em>none</em>, the default for <em>status</em> is <em>subscribed</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[[@subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type']

Is the type of subscription. `subscription_type` is `nvarchar(4)`, with a default of `push`. Can be `push` or `pull`. The Distribution Agents of `push` subscriptions reside at the Distributor, and the Distribution Agents of `pull` subscriptions reside at the Subscriber. `subscription_type` can be `pull` to create a named pull subscription that is known to the Publisher. For more information, see [Subscribing to Publications](#).

**Note** Anonymous subscriptions do not need to use this stored procedure.

[[@update_mode = ] 'update_mode']

Is the type of update. `update_mode` is `nvarchar(30)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>read only</strong> (default)</td>
<td>The subscription is read-only. The changes at the Subscriber will not be sent to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sync tran</strong></td>
<td>Enables support for immediate updating subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>queued tran</strong></td>
<td>Enables the subscription for queued updating. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber, stored in a queue, and then propagated to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>failover</strong></td>
<td>Enables the subscription for immediate updating with queued updating as a failover. Data modifications can be made at the Subscriber and propagated to the Publisher immediately. If the Publisher and Subscriber are not connected, data modifications made at the Subscriber can be stored in a queue until the Subscriber and Publisher are reconnected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that the values `synctran` and `queued tran` are not allowed if the publication being subscribed to allows DTS.
[@loopback_detection = ] 'loopback_detection'

Specifies if the Distribution Agent sends transactions that originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber. *loopback_detection* is *nvarchar(5)*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>Distribution Agent does not send transactions originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber. The value can be set to <strong>true</strong> only if the subscription <em>update_mode</em> is <em>synctran</em> and the article table has a published <em>timestamp</em> column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>Distribution Agent sends transactions that originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_type = ] *frequency_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent. *frequency_type* is *int*, with a default of NULL. If no value is specified, *sp_addsubscription* uses the value specified in *sp_addsubscriber*.

[@frequency_interval = ] *frequency_interval*

Is the value to apply to the frequency set by *frequency_type*. *frequency_interval* is *int*, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_relative_interval = ] *frequency_relative_interval*

Is the date of the Distribution Agent. This parameter is used when *frequency_type* is set to 32 (monthly relative). *frequency_relative_interval* is *int*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by frequency_type. frequency_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday

Is how often, in minutes, to reschedule during the defined period. frequency_subday is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_date = ] active_start_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as
YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_date = ] active_end_date

Is the date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line'

Is the optional command prompt to execute. optional_command_line is nvarchar(4000), with a default of NULL.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

For internal use only.

[@enabled_for_syncmgr = ] 'enabled_for_syncmgr'

Is whether the subscription can be synchronized through Microsoft Windows Synchronization Manager. enabled_for_syncmgr is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If false, the subscription is not registered with Windows Synchronization Manager. If true, the subscription is registered with Windows Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.

[@offloadagent = ] 'remote_agent_activation'

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. remote_agent_activation is bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. 1 specifies the agent can be activated remotely.

[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote activation. remote_agent_server_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. dts_package_name is a sysname with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub_Package, the parameter would be @dts_package_name = N'DTSPub_Package'. This parameter is available for push subscriptions. To add DTS package information to a pull subscription, use sp_addpullsubscription_agent.
[@dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password'

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. 
dts_package_password is sysname with a default of NULL, which means a password in not on the package.

[@dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location'

Specifies the package location. dts_package_location is a nvarchar(12), with a default of DISTRIBUTOR. The location of the package can be distributor or subscriber.

[@distribution_job_name = ] 'distribution_job_name'

For internal use only.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_addsubscription is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

sp_addsubscription prevents ODBC and OLE DB Subscribers access to publications that:

- Were created with the native @sync_method in the call to sp_addpublication.

- Contain articles that were added to the publication with an sp_addarticle stored procedure that had a pre_creation_cmd parameter value of 3 (truncate).

- Attempt to set @update_mode to synchtran.

- Have an article configured to use parameterized statements.

In addition, if a publication has the allow_queued_tran option set to true (which
enables queuing of changes at the Subscriber until they can be applied at the Publisher), the timestamp column in an article will be scripted out as timestamp, and changes on that column will be sent to the Subscriber. The Subscriber will generate and update the timestamp column value. For an ODBC/OLE DB Subscriber, sp_addsubscription will fail if an attempt is made to subscribe to a publication that has allow_queued_tran set to true and articles with timestamp columns in it.

If a subscription does not use a DTS package, it cannot subscribe to a publication that is set to allow_transformable_subscriptions. If the table from the publication needs to be replicated to both a DTS subscription and non-DTS subscription, two separate publications will have to be created: one for each type of subscription.

**Permissions**

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_addsubscription. For pull subscriptions, users with logins in the publication access list can execute sp_addsubscription.

**See Also**

[sp_changesubstatus](#)
[sp_dropsubscription](#)
[sp_helpsubscription](#)
[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_addsynctriggers

Creates triggers at the Subscriber used with all types of updatable subscriptions (Immediate, Queued, and Immediate Updating with Queued Updating as Failover). This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```
sp_addsynctriggers [ @sub_table = ] 'sub_table'
, [ @sub_table_owner = ] 'sub_table_owner'
, [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ,
, [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
, [ @publication = ] 'publication'
, [ @ins_proc = ] 'ins_proc'
, [ @upd_proc = ] 'upd_proc'
, [ @del_proc = ] 'del_proc'
, [ @cftproc = ] 'cftproc'
, [ @proc_owner = ] 'proc_owner'
, [ , [ @identity_col = ] 'identity_col' ]
, [ , [ @ts_col = ] 'timestamp_col' ]
, [ , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause' ]
, [ @primary_key_bitmap = ] 'primary_key_bitmap' ,
, [ , [ @identity_support = ] identity_support ]
[ , [ @independent_agent = ] independent_agent ]
, [ @distributor = ] 'distributor'
```

Arguments

[@sub_table =] 'sub_table'

Is the name of the Subscriber table. sub_table is sysname, with no default.

[@sub_table_owner =] 'sub_table_owner'

Is the name of the owner of the Subscriber table. sub_table_owner is sysname, with no default.
[@publisher =] 'publisher'
   Is the name of the Publisher server. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher_db =] 'publisher_db'
   Is the name of the Publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with no default. If NULL, the current database is used.

[@publication =] 'publication'
   Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@ins_proc =] 'ins_proc'
   Is the name of the stored procedure that supports synchronous transaction inserts at the Publisher. ins_proc is sysname, with no default.

[@upd_proc =] 'upd_proc'
   Is the name of the stored procedure that supports synchronous transaction updates at the Publisher. ins_proc is sysname, with no default.

[@del_proc =] 'del_proc'
   Is the name of the stored procedure that supports synchronous transaction deletes at the Publisher. ins_proc is sysname, with no default.

[@cftproc =] 'cftproc'
   Is the name of the auto-generated procedure used by publications that allow queued updating. cftproc is sysname, with no default. For publications that allow immediate updating, this value is NULL. This parameter applies to publications that allow queued updating (Queued Updating and Immediate Updating with Queued Updating as Failover).

[@proc_owner = ] 'proc_owner'
   Specifies the user account in the Publisher under which all the auto-generated stored procedures for updating publication (queued and/or immediate) were created. proc_owner is sysname with no default.

[@identity_col =] 'identity_col'
   Is the name of the identity column at the Publisher. identity_col is sysname, with a default of NULL.
[@ts_col =] 'timestamp_col'

Is the name of the timestamp column at the Publisher. timestamp_col is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@filter_clause =] 'filter_clause'

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the keyword WHERE. filter_clause is nvarchar(4000), with a default of NULL.

[@primary_key_bitmap =] 'primary_key_bitmap'

Is a bit map of the primary key columns in the table. primary_key_bitmap is varbinary(4000), with no default.

[@identity_support = ] identity_support

Enables and disables automatic identity range handling when queued updating is used. identity_support is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 means that there is no identity range support, 1 enables automatic identity range handling.

[@independent_agent = ] independent_agent

Indicates whether there is a single Distribution Agent (an independent agent) for this publication, or one Distribution Agent per publication database and subscription database pair (a shared agent). This value reflects the value of the independent_agent property of the publication defined at the Publisher. independent_agent is a bit with a default of 0. If 0, the agent is a Shared Agent. If 1, the agent is an independent agent.

[@distributor = ] 'distributor'

Is the name of the Distributor. distributor is sysname, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

sp_addsynctriggers is used by the Distribution Agent as part of subscription
initialization. This stored procedure is not commonly run by users, but may be useful if the user needs to manually set up a nosync subscription.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_addsynctriggers*.

**See Also**

[Immediate Updating with Queued Updating as a Failover](#)

[Planning for Replication Options](#)

*sp_articlesynctranprocs*

*sp_script_synctran_commands*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_addtabletocontents**

Inserts references into the merge tracking tables for any rows in a source table that are not currently included in the tracking tables. Use this option if you have bulk-loaded a large amount of data using **bcp**, which will not file merge tracking triggers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_addtabletocontents [ @table_name = 'table_name' ]
    , [ @owner_name = 'owner_name' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@table_name = ] 'table_name'`
  
  Is the name of the table. `table_name` is **sysname**, with no default.

- `[@owner_name = ] 'owner_name'`
  
  Is the name of the owner of the table. `owner_name` is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

**sp_addtabletocontents** is used only in merge replication.

The rows in the `table_name` are referred to by their **rowguidcol** and the references are added to the merge tracking tables. **sp_addtabletocontents** should be used after bulk copying data into a table that is published using merge replication. The stored procedure initiates tracking of the rows that were copied and ensures that the new rows will be included in the next synchronization.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_addtabletocontents`.

See Also

- Adding Rows Using Bulk Copy Operations
- System Stored Procedures
sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange

Adjusts the identity range on a publication and reallocates new ranges based on the threshold value on the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ @table_name = ] 'table_name'
    [ @table_owner= ] 'table_owner'
```

Arguments

```
[@publication =] 'publication'

    Is the name of the publication in which the article exists. publication is sysname, with a default of NULL.
```

```
[@table_name =] 'table_name'

    Is the name of the table. table_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.
```

```
[@table_owner =] 'table_owner'

    Is the name of the owner of the Subscriber table. table_owner is sysname, with a default of NULL.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange` is used in all types of replication.

For a publication which has the auto identity range enabled, the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent is responsible for automatically adjusting the identity range in a publication based on its threshold value. However, if for some reason the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent has not been run for a period of time, and
identity range resource have been consumed heavily to the point of threshold, users can call `sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange` to allocate a new range of values for a Publisher.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_adjustpublisheridentityrange`.

**See Also**

- [Managing Identity Values](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_article_validation

Initiates a data validation request for the specified article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_article_validation [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
    [ , [ @rowcount_only = ] type_of_check_requested ]
    [ , [ @full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast ]
    [ , [ @shutdown_agent = ] shutdown_agent ]
    [ , [ @subscription_level = ] subscription_level ]
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

Arguments

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication in which the article exists. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@article =]'article'

Is the name of the article to change. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@rowcount_only =] type_of_check_requested

Specifies if only the rowcount for the table is returned. `type_of_check_requested` is `smallint`, with a default of 1. If 0, perform a SQL Server 7.0 compatible checksum. If 1, perform a rowcount check only. If 2, perform a rowcount and checksum.

[@full_or_fast =] full_or_fast

Is the method used to calculate the rowcount. `full_or_fast` is `tinyint`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Performs full count using COUNT(*).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performs fast count from `sysindexes.rows`. Counting rows in `sysindexes` is faster than counting rows in the actual table. However, `sysindexes` is updated lazily, and the rowcount may not be accurate.

**2 (default)**

Performs conditional fast counting by first trying the fast method. If fast method shows differences, reverts to full method. If `expected_rowcount` is NULL and the stored procedure is being used to get the value, a full `COUNT(*)` is always used.

[@shutdown_agent =] `shutdown_agent`

Specifies if the Distribution agent should shut down immediately upon completion of the validation. `shutdown_agent` is bit, with a default of 0. If 0, the Distribution Agent does not shut down. If 1, the Distribution Agent shuts down after the article is validated.

[@subscription_level =] `subscription_level`

Specifies whether or not the validation is picked up by a set of subscribers. `subscription_level` is bit, with a default of 0. If 0, validation will be applied to all Subscribers. If 1, validation will only be applied to a subset of the Subscribers specified by calls to `sp_marksubscriptionvalidation` in the current open transaction.

[@reserved =] `reserved`

For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_article_validation` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

`sp_article_validation` causes validation information to be gathered on the
specified article and posts a validation request to the transaction log. When the Distribution Agent receives this request, the Distribution Agent compares the validation information in the request to the Subscriber table. The results of the validation are displayed in the Replication Monitor and in SQL Server Agent alerts.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_article_validation**.

**See Also**

- **sp_marksubscriptionvalidation**
- **sp_publication_validation**
- **sp_table_validation**

**System Stored Procedures**
**sp_articlecolumn**

Specifies columns used in an article. Use `sp_articlecolumn` to filter the data in a table vertically. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_articlecolumn [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
    [, [ @column = ] 'column' ]
    [, [ @operation = ] 'operation' ]
    [, [ @refresh_synctran_procs = ] refresh_synctran_procs ]
    [, [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
    [, [ @change_active = ] change_active ]
    [, [ @force.invalidate_snapshot = ] force.invalidate_snapshot ]
    [, [ @force.reinit_subscription = ] force.reinit_subscription ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@publication =] 'publication'
   Is the name of the publication that contains this article. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article =] 'article'
   Is the name of the article. article is sysname, with no default.

[@column =] 'column'
   Is the name of the column to be added or dropped. column is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all columns are published.

[@operation =] 'operation'
   Is the replication status. operation is nvarchar(4), with a default of add. add marks the column for replication. drop unmarks the column.

[@refresh_synctran_procs =] refresh_synctran_procs
```
Specifies whether to add or drop columns in an article. 

`refresh_synctrans_procs` is **bit**, with a default of 1. If 1, the stored procedures supporting synchronous transactions are regenerated to match the number of columns replicated.

[@ignore_distributor = ] `ignore_distributor`

Indicates if this stored procedure executes without connecting to the Distributor. `ignore_distributor` is **bit**, with a default of 0. If 0, the database must be enabled for publishing, and the article cache should be refreshed to reflect the new columns replicated by the article. If 1, allows article columns to be dropped for articles that reside in an unpublished database; should be used only in recovery situations.

[@change_active = ] `change_active`

Allows modifying the columns in publications that have subscriptions. `change_active` is an **int** with a default of 0. If 0, columns will not be modified. If 1, columns can be added or dropped from active articles that have subscriptions.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] `force_invalidate_snapshot`

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. `force_invalidate_snapshot` is a **bit**, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] `force_reinit_subscription`

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. `force_reinit_subscription` is a **bit**, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article will
cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_articlecolumn` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

`sp_articlecolumn` sets a bit in `sysarticles`. Only an unsubscribed article can be filtered using `sp_articlecolumn`.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_articlecolumn`.

**See Also**

- `sp_addarticle`
- `sp_addpublication`
- `sp_articleview`
- `sp_changearticle`
- `sp_changepublication`
- `sp_droparticle`
- `sp_droppublication`
- `sp_enumfullsubscribers`
- `sp_helparticle`
- `sp_helpparticlecolumns`
- `sp_helppublication`

**System Stored Procedures**
sp_articlefilter

Filters data that will be published based on a table article. Only articles without subscriptions can be modified by this stored procedure. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_articlefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
    , [ @filter_name = ] 'filter_name'
    , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause'
    , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot
    , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription
```

Arguments

`[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@article =] 'article'

Is the name of the article. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@filter_name =] 'filter_name'

Is the name of the filter stored procedure to be created from the `filter_name`. `filter_name` is `nvarchar(386)`, with a default of NULL.

`[@filter_clause =] 'filter_clause'

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the keyword WHERE. `filter_clause` is `ntext`, with a default of NULL.

`[@force_invalidate_snapshot =] force_invalidate_snapshot`

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. `force_invalidate_snapshot` is a `bit`, with a default of 0.
0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause a need for subscriptions to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_article_filter is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

sp_articlefilter creates the filter, inserts the ID of the filter stored procedure in the filter column of the sysarticles table, and then inserts the text of the restriction clause in the filter_clause column.

To create an article with a horizontal filter, execute sp_addarticle with no filter parameter. Execute sp_articlefilter, providing all parameters including filter_clause, and then execute sp_articleview, providing all parameters including the identical filter_clause. If the filter already exists and if the type in sysarticles is 1 (log-based article), the previous filter is deleted and a new filter is created.

If filter_name and filter_clause are not provided, the previous filter is deleted and the filter ID is set to 0.
Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_articlefilter.

See Also

sp_addarticle
sp_articlecolumn
sp_articleview
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_articlesynctranprocs**

Generates procedures at the Publisher that are called by updating (Immediate, Queued, Immediate with Queued Failover) subscriber triggers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_articlesynctranprocs [ @publication = ] 'publication'
, [ @article = ] 'article'
, [ @ins_proc = ] 'ins_proc'
, [ @upd_proc = ] 'upd_proc'
, [ @del_proc = ] 'del_proc'
, [ @autogen = ] 'autogen'
, [ @upd_trig = ] 'update_trigger'
```

**Arguments**

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article =] 'article'

Is the name of the article. article is sysname, with no default.

[@ins_proc =] 'ins_proc'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports immediate updating Subscriber inserts associated with this article. ins_proc is sysname, with no default.

[@upd_proc =] 'upd_proc'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports immediate updating Subscriber updates associated with this article. upd_proc is sysname, with no default.

[@del_proc =] 'del_proc'

Is the name of the stored procedure that supports immediate updating
Subscriber deletes associated with this article. *del_proc* is **sysname**, with no default.

```sql
[@autogen =] 'autogen'
```

Specifies if stored procedures are generated automatically. *autogen* is **nvarchar(5)**, with a default of TRUE.

```sql
[@upd_trig =] 'update_trigger'
```

For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_articlesynctranprocs` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute `sp_articlesynctranprocs`.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
sp_articleview

Creates the synchronization object for an article when a table is filtered vertically or horizontally. This synchronization object is a view that is used as the filtered source of the schema and data for the destination tables. Only unsubscribed articles can be modified by this stored procedure. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_articleview [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   , [ @article = ] 'article'
   [ , [ @view_name = ] 'view_name']
   [ , [ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause']
   [ , [ @change_active = ] change_active ]
   [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
   [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

Arguments

`[ @publication = ] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[ @article = ] 'article'`

Is the name of the article. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[ @view_name = ] 'view_name'`

Is the name of the synchronization object. `view_name` is `nvarchar(386)`, with a default of NULL.

`[ @filter_clause = ] 'filter_clause'`

Is a restriction (WHERE) clause that defines a horizontal filter. When entering the restriction clause, omit the WHERE keyword. `filter_clause` is `ntext`, with a default of NULL.
[@change_active = ] change_active

Allows modifying the columns in publications that have subscriptions. change_active is an int, with a default of 0. If 0, columns will not be change. If 1, views can be created or re-created on active articles that have subscriptions.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article will cause existing subscription to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_articleview creates the view and inserts the ID of the synchronization object (the view) in the sync_objid column of the sysarticles table, and inserts the text of the restriction clause in the filter_clause column. If all columns are replicated and there is no filter_clause, the sync_objid in the sysarticles table is set to the
ID of the base table, and the use of `sp_articleview` is not required.

To publish a vertically filtered table (that is, to filter columns) first run `sp_addarticle` with no `sync_object` parameter, run `sp_articlecolumn` once for each column to be replicated (defining the vertical filter), and then run `sp_articleview` to create the synchronization object.

To publish a horizontally filtered table (that is, to filter rows), run `sp_addarticle` with no `filter` parameter. Run `sp_articlefilter`, providing all parameters including `filter_clause`. Then run `sp_articleview`, providing all parameters including the identical `filter_clause`.

To publish a vertically and horizontally filtered table, run `sp_addarticle` with no `sync_object` or `filter` parameters. Run `sp_articlecolumn` once for each column to be replicated, and then run `sp_articlefilter` and `sp_articleview`.

If the article already has a synchronization object (a view), `sp_articleview` drops the existing view and creates a new one automatically. If the view was created manually (`type` in `sysarticles` is 5), the existing view is not dropped.

If you create a custom filter stored procedure and a synchronization object manually, do not run `sp_articleview`. Instead, provide these as the `filter` and `sync_object` parameters to `sp_addarticle`, along with the appropriate `type` value.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_articleview`.

**See Also**

- `sp_addarticle`
- `sp_articlecolumn`
- `sp_articlefilter`
- `System Stored Procedures`
**sp_attachsubscription**

Attaches an existing subscription database to any Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the new Subscriber on the master database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_attachsubscription [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'
    , [ @filename = ] 'filename'
    , [ @subscriber_security_mode = ] 'subscriber_security_mode' ]
    , [ @subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login' ]
    , [ @subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@dbname = ] 'dbname'`
  
  Is the string that specifies an existing database by name. `dbname` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@filename = ] 'filename'`
  
  Is the name and physical location of the primary MDF (`master` data file). `filename` is `nvarchar(260)`, with no default.

- `[@subscriber_security_mode = ] 'subscriber_security_mode'`
  
  Is the security mode of the Subscriber to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. `subscriber_security_mode` is `int`, with a default of NULL. If 0, the security mode is SQL Server Authentication. If 1, the security mode is Windows Authentication.

- `[@subscriber_login = ] 'subscriber_login'`
  
  Is the Subscriber login name to use when connecting to a Subscriber when synchronizing. `subscriber_login` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `subscriber_security_mode` is 0, this parameter must be specified.

- `[@subscriber_password = ] 'subscriber_password'`
  
  Is the Subscriber password. `subscriber_password` is `sysname`, with a default
of NULL. If SubscriberSecurityMode is 0, this parameter must be specified. If a subscriber password is used, it is automatically encrypted.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_attachsubscription* is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

A subscription cannot be attached to the publication if the publication retention period has expired. If a subscription with an elapsed retention period is specified, an error will occur either when the subscription is attached or when it is first synchronized. Publications with a publication retention period of 0 (never expire) are ignored.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_attachsubscription*.

**See Also**

[Attachable Subscription Databases](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
sp_browsesnapshotfolder

Returns the complete path for the latest snapshot generated for a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_browsesnapshotfolder [ @publication = ] 'publication'
{ [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
[ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ] }
```

Arguments

`[ @publication = ] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication that contains the article. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'`

Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`.

`[ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'`

Is the name of the subscription database. `subscriber_db` is `sysname`, with a default of `NULL`.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Full path to the snapshot directory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

`sp_browsesnapshotfolder` is used in snapshot replication and transactional
replication.

If the subscriber and subscriber_db fields are left NULL, the stored procedure will return the snapshot folder of the most recent snapshot it can find for the publication. If the subscriber and subscriber_db fields are specified, the stored procedure will return the snapshot folder for the specified subscription. If a snapshot has not been generated for the publication, an empty result set will be returned.

If the publication is set up to generate snapshot files in both the Publisher working directory and Publisher snapshot folder, the result set will contain two rows; the first row will contain the publication snapshot folder and the second row will contain the publisher working directory. sp_browsesnapshotfolder is useful for determining the directory where snapshot files are generated.

Permissions

Members of the public role can execute sp_browsesnapshotfolder.

See Also

Exploring Snapshots

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_browsemergesnapshotfolder**

Returns the complete path for the latest snapshot generated for a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

`sp_browsesnapshotfolder [@publication = ] 'publication'`

**Arguments**

`[@publication = ] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(2000)</td>
<td>Full path to the snapshot directory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_browsemergesnapshotfolder` is used in merge replication.

If the publication is set up to generate snapshot files in both the Publisher working directory and Publisher snapshot folder, the result set will contain two rows: the first row will contain the publication snapshot folder and the second row will contain the publisher working directory.

`sp_browsemergesnapshotfolder` is useful for determining the directory where the merge snapshot files are generated. This folder/path and its contents can then be copied to removable media, and the snapshot used to synchronize a subscription from an alternate snapshot location.

**Permissions**
Members of the **public** role can execute `sp_browsesnapshotfolder`.

**See Also**

[Exploring Snapshots](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_browsereplcmds**

Returns a result set in a readable version of the replicated commands stored in the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_browsereplcmds [ [ @xact_seqno_start = ] 'xact_seqno_start' ]
[ , [ @xact_seqno_end = ] 'xact_seqno_end' ]
[ , [ @originator_id = ] 'originator_id' ]
[ , [ @publisher_database_id = ] 'publisher_database_id' ]
[ , [ @article_id = ] 'article_id' ]
[ , [ @command_id = ] command_id ]
[ , [ @results_table = ] 'results_table' ]
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@xact_seqno_start =] 'xact_seqno_start'

Specifies the lowest valued exact sequence number to return. 
`xact_seqno_start` is `nchar(22)`, with a default of 0x00000000000000000000.

[@xact_seqno_end =] 'xact_seqno_end'

Specifies the highest exact sequence number to return. `xact_seqno_end` is `nchar(22)`, with a default of 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF.

[@originator_id =] 'originator_id'

Specifies if commands with the specified `originator_id` are returned. 
`originator_id` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher_database_id =] 'publisher_database_id'

Specifies if commands with the specified `publisher_database_id` are returned. 
`publisher_database_id` is `int`, with a default of NULL.

[@article_id =] 'article_id'

Specifies if commands with the specified `article_id` are returned. `article_id` is
int, with a default of NULL.

[@command_id = ] command_id

Is the location of the command in MSrepl_commands to be decoded. command_id is int, with a default of NULL. If specified, all other parameters must be specified also, and xact_seqno_start must be identical to xact_seqno_end.

[@results_table = ] 'results_table'

Specifies that a table by this name will be created, and the result set should be saved to this table instead of being returned to the client. results_table is sysname with a default of NULL. The table can then be used in additional queries, such as sorting the result set in a different order or manipulating it further.

Result Sets

sp_browsereplcmds is a diagnostic utility used to examine replicated commands stored in the distribution database. sp_browsereplcmds returns this result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Sequence number of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the command originator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Transact-SQL command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Long commands can be split across several rows in the result sets.

Remarks

sp_browsereplcmds is used in transactional replication.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_browsereplcmds`.

See Also

- `sp_dumpparamcmd`
- `sp_replcmds`
- `sp_replshowcmds`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_agent_parameter**

Changes a parameter of a replication agent profile stored in **MSAgent_parameters**. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_change_agent_parameter [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
   , [ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'
   , [ @parameter_value = ] 'parameter_value'
```

**Arguments**

`[@profile_id =] profile_id`,

Is the ID of the profile. `profile_id` is **int**, with no default.

`[@parameter_name =] 'parameter_name'`

Is the name of the parameter. `parameter_name` is **sysname**, with no default. For system profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the type of agent. To find out what type of agent this `profile_id` represents, find the `profile_id` in the **Msagent_profiles** table, and note the `agent_type` field value. For a Snapshot Agent, which has a value of 1 in the `agent_type` field, the following properties can be changed:

- `bcpbatchsize`
- `historyverboselevel`
- `logintimeout`
- `maxbcpthreads`
- `querytimeout`
For a Log Reader Agent, which has a value of 2 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- historyverboselevel
- logintimeout
- pollinginterval
- querytimeout
- readbatchsize
- readbatchthreshold

For a Distribution Agent, which has a value of 3 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- bcpbatchsize
- commitbatchsize
- commitbatchthreshold
- historyverboselevel
- logintimeout
- maxbcpthreads
- maxdeliveredtransactions
For a Merge Agent, which has a value of 4 in the agent_type field, the following properties can be changed:

- pollinginterval
- validateinterval
- logintimeout
- querytimeout
- maxuploadchanges
- maxdownloadchanges
- uploadgenerationsperbatch
- downloadgenerationsperbatch
- uploadreadchangesperbatch
- downloadreadchangesperbatch
- `uploadwritechangesperbatch`
- `downloadwritechangesperbatch`
- `validate`
- `fastrowcount`
- `historyverboselevel`
- `changesperhistory`
- `bcpbatchsize`

**numdeadlockretries**

For custom profiles, the parameters that can be changed depend on the parameters defined. To see what parameters have been defined, run `sp_help_agent_profile` to see the profile_name associated with the profile_id. With the appropriate profile_id, next run `sp_help_agent_parameters` using that profile_id to see the parameters associated with the profile.

[@parameter_value =] 'parameter_value'

Is the new value of the parameter. `parameter_value` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_change_agent_parameter` is used in all types of replication.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_change_agent_parameter`.

See Also

- Distribution Agent Profile
- Log Reader Agent Profile
- Merge Agent Profile
- Snapshot Agent Profile
- `sp_add_agent_parameter`
- `sp_drop_agent_parameter`
- `sp_help_agent_parameter`
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_agent_profile**

Changes a parameter of a replication agent profile stored in **MSagent_profiles**. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_change_agent_profile [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
    , [ @property = ] 'property'
    , [ @value = ] 'value'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@profile_id =] profile_id`
  
  Is the ID of the profile. `profile_id` is **int**, with no default.

- `[@property =] 'property'`
  
  Is the name of the property. `property` is **sysname**, with no default.

- `[@value =] 'value'`
  
  Is the new value of the property. `value` is **nvarchar(3000)**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_change_agent_profile` is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute `sp_change_agent_profile`.

**See Also**
sp_add_agent_profile
sp_drop_agent_profile
sp_help_agent_profile
System Stored Procedures
**sp_changearticle**

Changes the properties of an article in a transactional or snapshot publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
sp_changearticle [ [@publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
[ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
[ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
[ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
[ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication =] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication that contains the article. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@article =] 'article'`
  
  Is the name of the article whose property is to be changed. `article` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@property =] 'property'`
  
  Is an article property to change. `property` is `nvarchar(20)`.

- `[@value =] 'value'`
  
  Is the new value of the article property. `value` is `nvarchar(255)`.

This table describes the properties of articles and the values for those properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td></td>
<td>New descriptive entry for the publication job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_object</td>
<td>Name of the table or view used to produce a synchronization output file. The default is NULL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>Article type.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>logbased</code> (default) = Log-based article.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>logbased manualfilter</code> = Log-based article with manual filter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>logbased manualview</code> = Log-based article with manual view.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>logbased manualboth</code> = Log-based article with both manual filter and manual view.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ins_cmd</td>
<td>INSERT statement to execute; otherwise, it is constructed from the log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del_cmd</td>
<td>DELETE statement to execute; otherwise, it is constructed from the log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upd_cmd</td>
<td>UPDATE statement to execute; otherwise, it is constructed from the log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
<td>New stored procedure to be used to filter the table (horizontal filtering). The default is NULL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_table</td>
<td>New destination table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_object</td>
<td>Provided for backward compatibility. Use <code>dest_table</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_script</td>
<td>Path and name of an article schema script used to create target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pre_creation_cmd</strong></td>
<td>Precreation command that can drop, delete, or truncate the destination table before synchronization is applied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>none</strong></td>
<td>Does not use a command.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>drop</strong></td>
<td>Drops the destination table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>delete</strong></td>
<td>Deletes the destination table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>truncate</strong></td>
<td>Truncates the destination table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the new status of the property.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>include column names</strong></td>
<td>Allows column names in the replicated INSERT statement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>no column names</strong></td>
<td>Allows no column names in the replicated INSERT statement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>owner qualified</strong></td>
<td>Allows owner-qualified table names.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>not owner qualified</strong></td>
<td>Allows table names that are not owner-qualified.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**string literals</td>
<td>parameters**</td>
<td>Specifies whether the logreader-generated commands use the standard string_literal command format or the new parameterized command format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>schema_option</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article. <em>schema_option</em> is binary(8). If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article. The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type. Also, not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
all `schema_option` values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen, based upon
the combination of the article type and the replication type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Disables scripting by InitialSync and uses the provided CreationScript.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>Generates a corresponding clustered index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Converts user-defined data types to base data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x100</td>
<td>Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x200</td>
<td>Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400</td>
<td>Replicates check constraints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x800</td>
<td>Replicates defaults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1000</td>
<td>Replicates column-level collation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2000</td>
<td>Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000</td>
<td>Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8000</td>
<td>Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_owner</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the destination object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force_invalidate_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. *force_reinit_subscription* is a **bit** with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
**Remarks**

*sp_changearticle* is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

Within an existing publication, you can use sp_changearticle to change an article without having to drop and re-create the entire publication.

The table describes the default *@schema_option* value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type shown down the first column. Empty cells are article type and replication types that are not valid pairs, and therefore, would have no default.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transactional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manufilter</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manufilter</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbase manualboth</td>
<td>0xF3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** If a publication is enabled for queued updating, the *@schema_option* values of 0x8000 and 0x0080 will be added to the default value shown in the
Valid Schema Option Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
<th>Transactional</th>
<th>Snapshot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualfilter</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbase manualboth</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>All options</td>
<td>0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
<td>0x01, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema only</td>
<td>0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
<td>0x01, 0x10, 0x040, 0x0100, and 0x2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  For queued updating publications, the `@schema_option` values of 0x8000 and 0x80 must be enabled.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_changearticle`.

**See Also**
sp_addarticle
sp_addpublication
sp_articlecolumn
sp_changepublication
sp_droparticle
sp_droppublication
sp_enumfullsubscribers
sp_hlparticle
sp_hlparticlecolumns
sp_hlppublication

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changedistpublisher**

Changes the properties of the distribution Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_changedistpublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
 [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
 [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@publisher =] 'publisher'
```

Is the Publisher name. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default.

```sql
[@property =] 'property'
```

Is a property to change for the given Publisher. `property` is `sysname` and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>Active status value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_db</td>
<td>Distribution database status value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login</td>
<td>Login status value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>Password status value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security_mode</td>
<td>Security mode status value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working_directory</td>
<td>Working directory status value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>All available property options are printed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```sql
[@value =] 'value'
```

Is the value for the given property. `value` is `nvarchar(255)`, with a default of NULL.
**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_changedistpublisher* is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_changedistpublisher*.

**See Also**

*sp_adddistpublisher*

*sp_dropdistpublisher*

*sp_helpdistpublisher*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_changedistributiondb

Changes the properties of the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

Syntax

sp_changedistributiondb [ @database = ] 'database'
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]

Arguments

[@database =] 'database'

Is the name of the database. database is sysname, with no default.

[@property =] 'property'

Is the property to change for the given database. property is sysname, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>history_retention</td>
<td>History table retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_distretention</td>
<td>Maximum distribution retention period. This value must be greater than or equal to the retention period of all transactional publications in the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_distretention</td>
<td>Minimum distribution retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>All available property values are printed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@value =] 'value'

Is the new value for the specified property. value is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_changedistributiondb is used in all types of replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_changedistributiondb.

See Also
sp_adddistributiondb
sp_dropdistributiondb
sp_helpdistributiondb
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changedistributor_password**

Changes the password for a Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the distribution database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_changedistributor_password [ @password = ] 'password'
```

**Arguments**

```
[@password = ] 'password'
```

Is the new password. `password` is `sysname`, with no default. If the Distributor is local, the password of the `distributor_admin` system login is changed.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_changedistributor_password` is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_changedistributor_password`.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changedistributor_property**

Changes the properties of the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_changedistributor_property [ [ @property = ] 'property' ]
[ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@property =] 'property'
```

Is the property for a given Distributor. property is *sysname*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>heartbeat_interval</td>
<td>Maximum number of minutes that an agent can run without logging a progress message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>All available property values are printed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[@value =] 'value'
```

Is the value for the given Distributor property. value is *varchar(255)*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_changedistributor_property* is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**
Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute
**sp_changedistributor_property**.

**See Also**

- **sp_adddistributor**
- **sp_dropdistributor**
- **sp_helpdistributor**

*System Stored Procedures*
sp_changemergearticle

Changes the properties of a merge article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_changemergearticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'
 , [ @article = ] 'article'
 , [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
 , [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
 , [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
 , [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication in which the article exists. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article to change. article is sysname, with no default.

[@property = ] 'property'

Is the property to change for the given article and publication. property is nvarchar(30), and can be one of the values listed in the table.

[@value = ] 'value'

Is the new value for the specified property. value is nvarchar(1000), and can be one of the values listed in the table.

This table describes the properties of articles and the values for those properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td></td>
<td>Descriptive entry for</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **pre_creation_command** | **none:** If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken.  
**drop:** Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter.  
**delete:** Drops the table before re-creating it.  
**truncate:** Same as delete, but deletes pages instead of rows. Does not accept a WHERE clause. | Specifies what the system is to do if the tables exists at the subscriber when applying the snapshot. |
<p>| <strong>creation_script</strong> | Path and name of an optional article schema script used to create target table. |
| <strong>column_tracking</strong> | true or false Setting for column level tracking. true turns on column level tracking. false turns off column level tracking and leaves conflict detection at the row level. If the table is already published in other merge publications, the column tracking must be the same as the value being used by existing articles based |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>article_resolver</td>
<td>Custom resolver for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolver_info</td>
<td>Name of the stored procedure used as a custom resolver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td><strong>active</strong> or <strong>unsynced</strong>, or Status of the article. If <strong>active</strong>, the initial processing script to publish the table is run. If <strong>unsynced</strong>, the initial processing script to publish the table is run at the next time the Snapshot Agent runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subset_filterclause</td>
<td>WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| schema_option              | **0x00**: Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses the script provided in `creation_script`.  
**0x01**: Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on).  
**0x10**: Generates a corresponding clustered index.  
Bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article. If this value is NULL, the system will auto-generate a valid schema option for the article. The table given in the Remarks shows the value that will be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type. Also, not all `@schema_option`
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Converts user-defined data types to base data types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80</td>
<td>Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x100</td>
<td>Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x200</td>
<td>Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400</td>
<td>Replicates check constraints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x800</td>
<td>Replicates defaults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1000</td>
<td>Replicates column-level collation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2000</td>
<td>Replicates extended properties associated with the values are valid for every type of replication and article type. The Valid Schema Option table given in the Remarks shows the valid schema options that can be chosen based upon the combination of the article type and the replication type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
published article source object.

**0x4000:** Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.

**0x8000:** Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>destination_owner</strong></th>
<th>Name of the owner of the object in the subscription database, if not 'dbo'.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>destination_object</strong></td>
<td>New name of the destination object, &quot;,&quot;, or NULL. If <strong>NULL</strong> or &quot;,&quot;, the value will be reset to be equivalent to the current value in the <strong>source_object</strong> property for the article. Valid for merge stored procedures, views, and UDF schema articles only. Modifying the <strong>destination_object</strong> of a merge table article will result in an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pub_identity_range</strong></td>
<td>Range size at the Publisher if the article has auto_identity_range set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_range</td>
<td>The range size at the Subscriber if the article has auto_identity_range set to true. Applies to a table article only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold</td>
<td>Percentage value that controls when the merge agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in threshold is used, the Merge Agent creates a new identity range. Used when the auto_identity_range is set to true. Applies to a table article only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>verify_resolver_signature</td>
<td>A bit value that specifies if a digital signature is verified before using a resolver in merge replication. A value of 0 specifies that the signature will not be verified. A value of 1 specifies that the signature will be verified to see if it is from a trusted source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_interactive_resolver</td>
<td>A bit value that enables or disables the use of the Interactive Resolver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on an article. A value of **true** enables the use of the Interactive Resolver on the article; a value of **false** disables it.

<p>| check_permissions | A value of <strong>0x00</strong> specifies that permissions will not be checked. A value of <strong>0x10</strong> specifies that permissions will be checked at the Publisher before INSERTs, which have been made at a Subscriber, can be uploaded. A value of <strong>0x20</strong> specifies that permissions will be checked at the Publisher before UPDATEs, which have been made at a Subscriber, can be uploaded. A value of <strong>0x40</strong> specifies that permissions will be checked at the Publisher before DELETEs, which have been made at a Subscriber, can be uploaded. Bitmap of the table-level permissions that will be verified when the Merge Agent applies changes to the Publisher. If the Publisher login/user account used by the merge process does not have the correct table permissions, the invalid changes will be logged as conflicts. <strong>check_permissions</strong> is <strong>int</strong>. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subscriber, can be uploaded.</th>
<th>NULL (default)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. `force_invalidate_snapshot` is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 means that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. `force_reinit_subscription` is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 means that changes to the merge article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_changemergearticle` is used in merge replication.

The table describes the default `@schema_option` value that will be chosen for the stored procedure if a NULL value is passed in by the user. The default value is based upon the replication type shown across the top, and the article type
shown down the first column. Empty cells are article and replication type pairs that are not valid combinations, and therefore, have no default.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbase manualboth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view schema only</td>
<td>0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>0xCFF1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Valid Schema Option Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Type</th>
<th>Replication Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualfilter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbased manualview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexed view logbase manualboth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serialized proc exec</td>
<td>0x01 and 0x2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permissions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only members of the <strong>sysadmin</strong> fixed server role or <strong>db_owner</strong> fixed database role can execute <strong>sp_changemergearticle</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- **sp_addmergearticle**
- **sp_dropmergearticle**
- **sp_helpmergearticle**

[System Stored Procedures]
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_changemergefilter

Changes some merge filter properties. The merge filter properties that can be changed include `filtername` and `join_filterclause`. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_changemergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   , [ @article = ] 'article'
   , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername'
   , [ @property = ] 'property'
   , [ @value = ] 'value'
   , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot 
   , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription 
```

Arguments

`[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@filtername = ] 'filtername'

Is the current name of the filter. `filtername` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@property = ] 'property'

Is the name of the property to change. `property` is `sysname`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>filtername</td>
<td>Name of the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_filterclause</td>
<td>Filter clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_articlename</td>
<td>Name of the join article.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@value =] 'value'

Is the new value for the specified property. value is nvarchar(2000), with no default.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 means that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 means that changes to the merge article will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_changemergefilter is used in merge replication.

Changing the filter on a merge article requires the snapshot, if one exists, to be redone. This is performed by setting the @force_invalidate_snapshot to 1. Also, if there are subscriptions to this article, the subscription need to be reinitialized.
This is done by setting the @force_reinit_subscription to 1.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_changemergefilter.

See Also

sp_addmergefilter
sp_dropmergefilter
sp_helpmergefilter
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_changemergepublication

Changes the properties of a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_changemergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

Arguments

```
[@publication =] 'publication'

    Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@property =] 'property'

    Is the property to change for the given publication. property is sysname, and can be one of the values listed in the table.

[@value =] 'value'

    Is the new value for the specified property. value is nvarchar(255), and can be one of the values listed in the table.
```

This table describes the properties of the publication that can be changed and restrictions on the values for those properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td></td>
<td>Description of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>active or unsynced</td>
<td>Status of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention</td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of days for which to save changes for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_mode</td>
<td>native or</td>
<td>Mode of the intial synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow_push</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Push subscriptions are allowed for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow_pull</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Pull subscriptions are allowed for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_anonymous</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Anonymous subscriptions are allowed for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled_for_internet</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Publication is enabled for the Internet, and specifies if FTP can be used to transfer files to a subscriber. If true, the files for the publication are put into the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata\ftp directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>centralized_conflicts</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Conflict records are stored on the given Publisher if true. If false, conflict records are stored at the server where the conflict was detected, which could be at the Publisher or the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_ready</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Snapshot for the publication is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</td>
<td>true or false</td>
<td>Specifies if the snapshot is stored in the default folder. If true, snapshot files are stored in the default folder. If false, snapshot files are stored in the alternate location specified by the alt_snapshot_folder parameter. Note that this parameter can be true and have a location specified in the alt_snapshot_folder parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| pre_snapshot_script        |              | Specifies a pointer to an .sql file. The pre_snapshot_script is nvarchar.
default of NULL. The Merge Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before any of the object scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.

| **post_snapshot_script** | Specifies a pointer to an .sql file. The Distribution Agent or Merge Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.

| **compress_snapshot** | true or false | Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the @alt_snapshot_folder location is to be compressed into a Microsoft® CAB format. The `compress_snapshot` is `nvarchar(5)` of FALSE. false specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed, while true specifies that the snapshot is to be compressed. The default folder cannot be compressed.

| **ftp_address** | Is the network address of the FTP Distributor. Specifies where publication snapshot files are stored.

| **ftp_port** | Is the port number of the FTP Distributor. Specifies the TCP port number of the FTP site where the publication snapshot files are stored.

| **ftp_subdirectory** | Specifies where the snapshot files are created if the publication supports propagating snapshots using FTP.

| **ftp_login** | Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.

| **ftp_password** | Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service.

| **conflict_retention** | Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained.

| **allow_subscription_copy** | true or false | Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>allow_synctoalternate</strong></td>
<td>Enables an alternate synchronization partner to synchronize with this Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>validate_subscriber_info</strong></td>
<td>Lists the functions that are being used to retrieve Subscriber information, and validates the filtering criteria being used for the Subscriber to verify that the information is partitioned consistently. For example, if SUSER_SNAME() is used in the dynamic filter, this parameter should be specified as @validate_subscriber_info=N'SUSER_SNAME()'. For more information, see Validate Subscriber Information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publish_to_activedirectory</strong></td>
<td>Specifies whether the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory. This feature is available only for servers running the Microsoft Windows® 2000 operating system. A value of true will add the publication information to the Microsoft Active Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dynamic_filters</strong></td>
<td>Specifies whether the publication is filtered on a dynamic clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>max_concurrent_merge</strong></td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent merge processes. A value of 0 for this property means that there is no limit to the number of merge processes running at any time. This property sets a limit on the number of merge processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess processes will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots</strong></td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can be run against a merge publication. If 0, there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
publication at any given time. This property sets a limit on the number of concurrent processes that can be run against a publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until the currently-running merge process finishes.

NULL (default)

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changing the publication will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changing the publication may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changing the publication will not cause a need for subscriptions to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changing the publication will cause existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

sp_changemergepublication is used in merge replication.

To list publication objects to the Active Directory using the @publish_to_active_directory parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see Active Directory Services.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_changemergepublication.

See Also

sp_addmergepublication
sp_dropmergepublication
sp_helpmergepublication

System Stored Procedures
**sp_changemergepullsubscription**

Changes the properties of the merge pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_changemergepullsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
[ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

```sql
[@publication = ] 'publication'
```

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with a default of %.

```sql
[@publisher = ] 'publisher'
```

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is *sysname*, with a default of %.

```sql
[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
```

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher_db* is *sysname*, with a default of %.

```sql
[@property = ] 'property'
```

Is the name of the property to change. *property* is *sysname*, and can be one of the values in the table.

```sql
[@value = ] 'value'
```

Is the new value for the specified property. *value* is *nvarchar(255)*, and can be one of the values in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>automatic or none</td>
<td>Is the subscription synchronization type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sync_type** is `nvarchar(15)`, with a default of **automatic**. Can be **automatic** or **none**. If **automatic**, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If **none**, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>priority</strong></th>
<th>Available for backward compatibility only; run <code>sp_changemergesubscription</code> at the Publisher instead to modify the priority of a subscription.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>description</strong></td>
<td>Description of this merge pull subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_login</strong></td>
<td>Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_password</strong></td>
<td>Password (encrypted) used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_security_mode</strong></td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication</td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = The synchronization triggers use a static <code>sysservers</code> entry to do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RPC, and the Publisher must be defined in the `sys.servers` table as a remote server or linked server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>distributor</td>
<td>Name of the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor_login</td>
<td>Login ID used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor_password</td>
<td>Password (encrypted) used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor_security_mode</td>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_address</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_password</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>Location where the snapshot folder is stored if the location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working_directory</td>
<td>Fully qualified path to the directory where snapshot files are transferred using FTP when that option is specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ftp</td>
<td>Subscription is subscribing to Publication over the Internet and FTP addressing properties are configured. If 0, Subscription is not using FTP. If 1, subscription is using FTP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_interactive_resolver</td>
<td>Determines whether or not the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If 0, the interactive resolver is not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_agent</td>
<td>Specifies if the agent can be activated and run remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be remotely activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>Name of the server used for remote activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_snapshot_location</td>
<td>Path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp_changemergepullsubscription** is used in merge replication.

The current server and current database are assumed to be the Subscriber and
Subscriber database.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_changemergepullsubscription**.

**See Also**

- **sp_addmergepullsubscription**
- **sp_dropmergepullsubscription**
- **sp_helpmergepullsubscription**

**System Stored Procedures**
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changemergesubscription**

Changes a merge push or pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_changemergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ] [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ] [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ] [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ] [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@publication =] 'publication'**
  
  Is the name of the publication to change. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. The publication must already exist and must conform to the rules for identifiers.

- **[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'**
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- **[@subscriber_db =] 'subscriber_db'**
  
  Is the name of the subscription database. `subscriber_db` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- **[@property =] 'property'**
  
  Is the property to change for the given publication. `property` is `sysname`, and can be one of the values in the table.

- **[@value =] 'value'**
  
  Is the new value for the specified `property`. `value` is `nvarchar(255)`, and can be one of the values in the table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>automatic or none</td>
<td>Is the subscription synchronization type. <code>sync_type</code> is <code>nvarchar(15)</code>, with a default of automatic. Can be automatic or none. If automatic, the schema and initial data for published tables are transferred to the Subscriber first. If none, it is assumed the Subscriber already has the schema and initial data for published tables. System tables and data are always transferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td></td>
<td>Is the subscription priority. The priority is used by the default resolver to pick a winner when conflicts are detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td></td>
<td>Description of this merge subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

`sp_changemergesubscription` is used in merge replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_changemergesubscription`.

### See Also

- `sp_addmergesubscription`
- `sp_dropmergesubscription`
- `sp_helpmergesubscription`
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_changepublication**

Changes the properties of a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_changepublication [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
    [ , [ @property = ] 'property' ]
    [ , [ @value = ] 'value' ]
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
    [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

[@property = ]'property'

Is the publication property to change. `property` is `nvarchar(20)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>taskid</td>
<td>Unique scheduler task ID created using <code>sp_addtask</code>. For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_method</td>
<td>Synchronization method. Can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>native</code> = produces native-mode bulk copy output of all tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>character</code> = produces a character-mode bulk copy output of all tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>concurrent</code> = produces native-mode bulk copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>concurrent_c</code> = produces character-mode bulk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
copy program output of all tables but does not lock tables during the snapshot.  
Note that the values **concurrent** and **concurrent_c** are available for transactional and merge replication, but not snapshot replication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>repl_freq</th>
<th>Frequency of replication. Can be <strong>continuous</strong> (provides output of all log-based transactions) or <strong>snapshot</strong> (produces only scheduled synchronization events).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>Optional entry describing the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Publication status. Can be <strong>inactive</strong> (publication data will not be available for Subscribers when the publication is first created) or <strong>active</strong> (publication data is available immediately for Subscribers).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_agent</td>
<td>Specifies if there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If <strong>true</strong>, there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. If <strong>false</strong>, the publication uses a shared Distribution Agent, and each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair has a shared agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_sync</td>
<td>Specifies if the synchronization files for the publication are created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. If <strong>true</strong>, the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. Subscribers are able to receive the synchronization files immediately after the subscription if the Snapshot Agent has been completed once before the subscription. New subscriptions get the newest synchronization files generated by the most recent execution of the Snapshot Agent. <strong>independent_agent</strong> must be <strong>true</strong> for <strong>immediate_sync</strong> to be <strong>true</strong>. If <strong>false</strong>, the synchronization files are created only if there are new subscriptions. Subscribers cannot receive the synchronization files after the subscription until the Snapshot Agent is started and completes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled_for_internet</td>
<td>Specifies if the publication is enabled for the Internet. If <strong>true</strong>, the synchronization files for the publication are put into the <code>\Repldata\Ftp</code> directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_push</td>
<td>Specifies if push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. If <strong>true</strong>, push subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_pull</td>
<td>Specifies if pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. If <strong>true</strong>, pull subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_anonymous</td>
<td>Specifies if anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. If <strong>true</strong>, anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication. <strong>immediate_sync</strong> must also be set to <strong>true</strong>. If <strong>true</strong>, anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention</td>
<td>Retention period in hours for subscription activity. If a subscription is not active within the retention period, it is removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</td>
<td>Specifies if snapshot files are stored in the default folder. <code>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</code> is <code>nvarchar(5)</code>. If <strong>true</strong>, snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If <strong>false</strong>, snapshot files have been stored in the alternate location specified by <code>alt_snapshot_folder</code>. Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be <strong>true</strong> and still have a location in the <code>@alt_snapshot_folder</code> parameter. This combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. <code>alternate_snapshot_folder</code> is <code>nvarchar(255)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_snapshot_script</td>
<td>Specifies a pointer to an <code>.sql</code> file location.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**pre_snapshot_script** is `nvarchar(255)`. The Distribution Agent will run the pre-snapshot script before running any of the replicated object scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.

**post_snapshot_script** Specifies a pointer to an `.sql` file location. `post_snapshot_script` is `nvarchar(255)`. The Distribution Agent will run the post-snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.

**compress_snapshot** Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the `@alt_snapshot_folder` location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. `compress_snapshot` is `nvarchar(5)`. `false` specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed; `true` specifies that the snapshot will be compressed. The snapshot in the default folder cannot be compressed.

**ftp_address** Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. `ftp_address` is `sysname`. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Because this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have a different `ftp_address`. The publication must support propagating snapshots using FTP. For more information, see [Configuring a Publication to Allow Subscribers to Retrieve Snapshots Using FTP](#).

**ftp_port** Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. `ftp_port` is `int`. The default is 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up. Because this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own `ftp_port`.

**ftp_subdirectory** Specifies where the snapshot files will be available
for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of the Subscriber to pick up if the publication supports propagating snapshots using FTP. `ftp_subdirectory` is `nvarchar(255)`. Because this property is stored for each publication, each publication can have its own `ftp_subdirectory` or choose to have no subdirectory, indicated with a NULL value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_login</strong></td>
<td>Is the user name used to connect to the FTP service. <code>ftp_login</code> is <code>sysname</code>. The value ANONYMOUS is allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_password</strong></td>
<td>Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service. <code>ftp_password</code> is <code>sysname</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>conflict_policy</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the conflict resolution policy followed when the queued updating subscriber option is used. <code>conflict_policy</code> is <code>nvarchar(100)</code>, and can be one of these values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>pub wins</code> = Publisher wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>sub reinit</code> = Reinitialize the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>sub wins</code> = Subscriber wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>NULL</code> = If NULL, and the publication is a snapshot publication, the default policy becomes <code>sub reinit</code>. If NULL and the publication is not a snapshot publication, the default becomes <code>pub wins</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This property can be changed only if there are no active subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>centralized_conflicts</strong></td>
<td>Specifies if conflict records are stored on the Publisher. <code>centralized_conflicts</code> is <code>nvarchar(5)</code>. If <code>true</code>, conflict records are stored at the Publisher. If <code>false</code>, conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This property can be changed only if there are no active subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>conflict_retention</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the conflict retention period, in days. <em>conflict_retention</em> is <strong>int</strong>. The default retention is usually 14 days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>queue_type</strong></td>
<td>Specifies which type of queue is used. <em>queue_type</em> is <strong>nvarchar(10)</strong>, and can be one of these values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>msmq</strong> = Use Microsoft Message Queuing to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>sql</strong> = Use SQL Server to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NULL</strong> = Defaults to sql, which specifies to use SQL Server to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This property can be changed only if there are no active subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publish_to_ActiveDirectory</strong></td>
<td>Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>add_to_active_directory</em> is <strong>nvarchar(10)</strong> This feature is available only for servers running the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Windows® 2000 operating system. Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>true</strong> = publication information is published.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>false</strong> = publication information is not published.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NULL</strong> (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@value =] 'value'

Is the new property value. *value* is **nvarchar(255)**, with a default of NULL.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] **force_invalidate_snapshot**

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may invalidate an existing snapshot. *force_invalidate_snapshot* is a **bit**, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. If the stored procedure detects that the change does require a new snapshot, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if there are existing subscriptions that would require a new snapshot, gives permission
for the existing snapshot to be marked as obsolete and a new snapshot generated.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Acknowledges that the action taken by this stored procedure may require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. If the stored procedure detects that the change would require existing subscriptions to be reinitialized, an error will occur and no changes will be made. 1 specifies that changes to the article will cause the existing subscription to be reinitialized, and gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_changepublication* is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

To list publication objects in the Active Directory using the *publish_to_Active_Directory* parameter, the SQL Server object must already be created in the Active Directory. For more information, see [Active Directory Services](#).

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_changepublication*.

**See Also**

*sp_addarticle*

*sp_addpublication*

*sp_articlecolumn*
System Stored Procedures

**sp_changearticle**
**sp_droparticle**
**sp_droppublication**
**sp_enumfullsubscribers**
**sp_helparticle**
**sp_helparticlecolumns**
**sp_helppublication**
**sp_changesubscriber**

Changes the options for a Subscriber. Any distribution task for the Subscribers to this Publisher is updated. This stored procedure writes to the **MSsubscriber_info** table in the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_changesubscriber [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
    [ , [ @type = ] type ]
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
    [ , [ @commit_batch_size = ] commit_batch_size ]
    [ , [ @status_batch_size = ] status_batch_size ]
    [ , [ @flush_frequency = ] flush_frequency ]
    [ , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
    [ , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
    [ , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
    [ , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
    [ , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
    [ , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
    [ , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
    [ , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
    [ , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
    [ , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
    [ , [ @description = ] 'description' ]
    [ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@subscriber =]** 'subscriber'
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber on which to change the options. *subscriber* is *sysname*, with no default.

- **[@type =]** type
Is the Subscriber type. *type* is **tinyint**, with a default of NULL. 0 indicates a Microsoft® SQL Server™ Subscriber. 1 specifies a non-SQL Server or other ODBC data source server Subscriber.

[@login =] 'login'

Is the SQL Server Authentication login ID. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

[@password =] 'password'

Is the SQL Server Authentication password. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of %. % indicates there is no change to the password property.

[@commit_batch_size =] *commit_batch_size*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

[@status_batch_size =] *status_batch_size*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

[@flush_frequency =] *flush_frequency*

Supported for backward compatibility only.

[@frequency_type =] *frequency_type*

Is the frequency with which to schedule the distribution task. *frequency_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monthly relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Autostart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Recurring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_interval =] frequency_interval

Is the interval for frequency_type. frequency_interval is int, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_relative_interval =] frequency_relative_interval

Is the date of the distribution task. This parameter is used when frequency_type is set to 32 (monthly relative). frequency_relative_interval is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_recurrence_factor =] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is how often the distribution task should recur during the defined frequency_type. frequency_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_subday =] frequency_subday

Is how often to reschedule during the defined period. frequency_subday is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_subday_interval =] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_time_of_day =] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_time_of_day =] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_date =] active_start_date

Is the date when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_date =] active_end_date

Is the date when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@description =] 'description'

Is an optional text description. description is nvarchar(255), with a default of NULL.

[@security_mode =] security_mode

Is the implemented security mode. security_mode is int, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SQL Server Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>(default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_changesubscriber is used in all types of replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_changesubscriber.

See Also
sp_addsubscriber
sp_dropssubscriber
sp_helpdistributiondb
sp_helpserver
sp_helpsubscriberinfo
System Stored Procedures
**sp_changesubscriber_schedule**

Changes the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent schedule for a subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_changesubscriber_schedule [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
  , [ @agent_type = ] type
  , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type
  , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval
  , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval
  , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor
  , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday
  , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval
  , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day
  , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day
  , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date
  , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date
```

**Arguments**

- **[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'**
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`. The name of the Subscriber must be unique in the database, must not already exist, and cannot be NULL.

- **[@agent_type =] type**
  
  Is the type of agent. `agent_type` is `smallint`, with a default of 0. 0 indicates a Distribution Agent. 1 indicates a Merge Agent.

- **[@frequency_type =] frequency_type**
  
  Is the frequency with which to schedule the distribution task. `frequency_type` is `int`, with a default of 64. There are 10 schedule columns.

- **[@frequency_interval =] frequency_interval**
Is the value applied to the frequency set by frequency_type. frequency_interval is int, with a default of 1.

[@frequency_relative_interval =] frequency_relative_interval

Is the date of the distribution task. frequency_relative_interval is int, with a default of 1.

[@frequency_recurrence_factor =] frequency_recurrence_factor

Is the recurrence factor used by frequency_type. frequency_recurrence_factor is int, with a default of 0.

[@frequency_subday =] frequency_subday

Is how often, in minutes, to reschedule during the defined period. frequency_subday is int, with a default of 4.

[@frequency_subday_interval =] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of 5.

[@active_start_time_of_day =] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the distribution task is first scheduled. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_time_of_day =] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the distribution task stops being scheduled. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of 235959, which means 11:59:59 P.M. on a 24-hour clock.

[@active_start_date =] active_start_date

Is the date when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of 0.

[@active_end_date =] active_end_date

Is the date when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of 99991231, which means December 31, 9999.
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_changesubscriber_schedule is used in all types of replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_changesubscriber_schedule.

See Also
sp_addsubscriber_schedule
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo

Changes the DTS package properties of a subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```
sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo [ [ @job_id = ] job_id ]
[ , [ @dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name' ]
[ , [ @dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password' ]
[ , [ @dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location' ]
```

Arguments

`[@job_id =] job_id`

Is the job ID of the Distribution Agent for the push subscription. `job_id` is `varbinary(16)`, with no default. To find the Distribution Job ID, run `sp_helpsubscription` or `sp_helppullsubscription`.

`[@dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name'`

Specifies the name of the DTS package. `dts_package_name` is a `sysname`, with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub_Package, the parameter would be `@dts_package_name = N'DTSPub_Package'`.

`[@dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password'`

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. `dts_package_password` is `sysname` with a default of NULL, which specifies that the password property is to be left unchanged. If an empty string is put in the parameter, this specifies that the DTS package is to have no password.

`[@dts_package_location = ] 'dts_package_location'`

Specifies the package location. `dts_package_location` is a `nvarchar(12)`, with a default of NULL, which specifies that the package location is to be left unchanged. The location of the package can be changed to `distributor` or `subscriber`. 
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo is used for snapshot replication and transactional replication that are push subscriptions only.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_changesubscriptiondtsinfo.
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_changesubstatus

Changes the status of an existing Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_changesubstatus [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
 [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
 [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
 , [ @status = ] 'status'
 [ , [ @previous_status = ] 'previous_status' ]
 [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]
 , [ @frequency_type = ] frequency_type ]
 , [ @frequency_interval = ] frequency_interval ]
 , [ @frequency_relative_interval = ] frequency_relative_interval ]
 , [ @frequency_recurrence_factor = ] frequency_recurrence_factor ]
 , [ @frequency_subday = ] frequency_subday ]
 , [ @frequency_subday_interval = ] frequency_subday_interval ]
 , [ @active_start_time_of_day = ] active_start_time_of_day ]
 , [ @active_end_time_of_day = ] active_end_time_of_day ]
 , [ @active_start_date = ] active_start_date ]
 , [ @active_end_date = ] active_end_date ]
 , [ @optional_command_line = ] 'optional_command_line' ]
 [ , [ @distribution_jobid = ] distribution_jobid ]
 , [ @from_auto_sync = ] from_auto_sync ]
 , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
 [ , @offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation ]
 , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]
 [ , @dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name' ]
 , [ @dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password' ]
 [ , @dts_package_location = ] dts_package_location ]
 , [ @schemastabilityonly = ] schema_stability_only ]
 , [ @distribution_job_name = ] 'distribution_job_name' ]
```

Arguments
[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with a default of %. If publication is not specified, all publications are affected.

[@article =] 'article'

Is the name of the article. It must be unique to the publication. article is sysname, with a default of %. If article is not specified, all articles are affected.

[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber to change the status of .subscriber is sysname, with a default of %. If subscriber is not specified, status is changed for all Subscribers to the specified article.

[@status =] 'status'

Is the subscription status in the syssubscriptions table. status is sysname, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>Subscriber is synchronized and is receiving data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inactive</td>
<td>Subscriber entry exists without a subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribed</td>
<td>Subscriber is requesting data, but is not yet synchronized.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@previous_status =] 'previous_status'

Is the previous status for the subscription. previous_status is sysname, with a default of NULL. This parameter allows you to change any subscriptions that currently have that status, thus allowing group functions on a specific set of subscriptions (for example, setting all active subscriptions back to subscribed).

[@destination_db =] 'destination_db'

Is the name of the destination database. destination_db is sysname, with a default of %.
[@frequency_type =] \textit{frequency_type} \\
Is the frequency with which to schedule the distribution task. \textit{frequency_type} is \textbf{int}, with a default of NULL. If no value is provided for \textit{frequency_type}, \textit{sp\_changesubstatus} uses the \textit{frequency_type} value used by \textit{sp\_addsubscriber}.

[@frequency_interval =] \textit{frequency_interval} \\
Is the value to apply to the frequency set by \textit{frequency_type}. \textit{frequency_interval} is \textbf{int}, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_relative_interval =] \textit{frequency_relative_interval} \\
Is the date of the distribution task. This parameter is used when \textit{frequency_type} is set to 32 (monthly relative). \textit{frequency_relative interval} is \textbf{int}, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@frequency_recurrence_factor =] \textit{frequency_recurrence_factor} \\
Is the recurrence factor used by \textit{frequency_type}. \textit{frequency_recurrence_factor} is \textbf{int}, with a default of NULL.

[@frequency_subday =] \textit{frequency_subday} \\
Is how often, in minutes, to reschedule during the defined period. \textit{frequency_subday} is \textbf{int}, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Second</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[@frequency_subday_interval =] frequency_subday_interval

Is the interval for frequency_subday. frequency_subday_interval is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_time_of_day =] active_start_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_start_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_time_of_day =] active_end_time_of_day

Is the time of day when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. active_end_time_of_day is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_start_date =] active_start_date

Is the date when the distribution task is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_start_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@active_end_date =] active_end_date

Is the date when the distribution task stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. active_end_date is int, with a default of NULL.

[@optional_command_line =] 'optional_command_line'

Is an optional command prompt. optional_command_line is nvarchar(4000), with a default of NULL.

[@distribution_jobid =] distribution_jobid

Is the job ID of the Distribution Agent at the Distributor for the subscription when changing the subscription status from inactive to active. In other cases, it is not defined. If more than one Distribution Agent is involved in a single call to this stored procedure, the result is not defined. distribution_jobid is binary(16), with a default of NULL.
[@from_auto_sync = ] from_auto_sync

For internal use only.

[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor

For internal use only.

[@offloadagent = ] remote_agent_activation

Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. remote_agent_activation is bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. 1 specifies the agent can be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified by remote_agent_server_name.

[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote activation. remote_agent_server_name is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@dts_package_name = ] 'dts_package_name'

Specifies the name of the DTS package. dts_package_name is a sysname, with a default of NULL. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub_Package, the parameter would be @dts_package_name = N'DTSPub_Package'.

[@dts_package_password = ] 'dts_package_password'

Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. dts_package_password is sysname, with a default of NULL, which means that there is not a password on the package.

[@dts_package_location = ] dts_package_location

Specifies the package location. dts_package_location is an int, with a default of 0. If 0, the package location is at the Distributor. If 1, the package location is at the Subscriber. The location of the package can be distributor or subscriber.

[@schemastabilityonly = ] schema_stability_only

For internal use only.

[@distribution_job_name = ] 'distribution_job_name'
Is the name of the distribution job. *distribution_job_name* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_changesubstatus* is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

*sp_changesubstatus* changes the status of the Subscriber in the *syssubscriptions* table with the changed status. If required, it updates the article status in the *sysarticles* table to indicate active or inactive. If required, it sets the replication flag on or off in the *sysobjects* table for the replicated table.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role, *db_owner* fixed database role, or the creator of the subscription can execute *sp_changesubstatus*.

**See Also**

*sp_addsubscription*

*sp_dropsubscription*

*sp_helpdistributor*

*sp_helpsubscription*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_change_subscription_properties**

Updates the security information in the **MSsubscription_properties** table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_change_subscription_properties [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @property = ] 'property'
    , [ @value = ] 'value'
    [ , [ @publication_type = ] publication_type ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher_db* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with no default.

[@property = ] 'property'

Is the property to be changed. *property* is **sysname**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_login</td>
<td>Publisher login.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_password</td>
<td>Publisher password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_security_mode</td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Publisher. Can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_login</strong></td>
<td>Distributor login.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_password</strong></td>
<td>Distributor password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_security_mode</strong></td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Distributor. Can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication</td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>encrypted_distributor_password</strong></td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_address</strong></td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_port</strong></td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_login</strong></td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_password</strong></td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>alt_snapshot_folder</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot. <em>alt_snapshot_folder</em> is <em>nvarchar(255)</em>. If set to NULL, the snapshot files will be picked up from the default location specified by the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>working_directory</strong></td>
<td>Name of the working directory used to temporarily store data and schema files for the publication when FTP is used to transfer snapshot files. <em>working_directory</em> is <em>nvarchar(255)</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_ftp</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. If 1, FTP is used. <em>use_ftp</em> is a <em>bit</em> field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ofload_agent</strong></td>
<td>Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be activated remotely. <em>ofload_agent</em> is a <em>bit</em> field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ofload_server</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dts_package_name</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the name of the DTS package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_password</td>
<td>Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. A value of NULL means that the package has no password. This value can be specified only if the publication is transactional or snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_location</td>
<td>Location where the DTS package is stored. This value can be specified only if the publication is transactional or snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_snapshot_location</td>
<td>Specifies the path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved. This value can be specified only if the publication is a merge publication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`[@value = ] 'value'`

Is the new value of the property. `value` is `nvarchar(1000)`, with no default.

`[@publication_type = ] publication_type`

Specifies the replication type of the publication. `publication_type` is `int`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, specifies an unknown publication type and the stored procedure looks at all transaction tables to find out the publication type. Because the stored proc must look through multiple tables, this option will be slower than when the exact publication type of 0, 1, or 2 is specified. If 0, publication is a transaction type. If 1, publication is a snapshot type. If 2, publication is a merge type.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_change_subscription_properties` is used in all types of replication.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_change_subscription_properties`.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_check_for_sync_trigger

Determines if a user-defined trigger or stored procedure is being called in the context of an updatable subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_check_for_sync_trigger [ @tabid = ] 'tabid'
[ , [ @trigger_op = ] 'trigger_output_parameters' OUTPUT ]
```

Arguments

```
[@tabid = ] 'tabid'
```

Is the object ID of the table being checked for immediate-updating triggers. 
`tabid` is `int`, with no default.

```
[@trigger_op = ] 'trigger_output_parameters' OUTPUT
```

Specifies if the output parameter is to return the type of trigger it is being called from. `trigger_output_parameters` is `char(10)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ins</td>
<td>INSERT trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upd</td>
<td>UPDATE trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del</td>
<td>DELETE trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL (default)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return Code Values

0 indicates that the stored procedure is not being called within the context of an immediate-updating trigger. 1 indicates that it is being called within the context of an immediate-updating trigger and is the type of trigger being returned in `@trigger_op`. 
Remarks

`sp_check_for_sync_trigger` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

Permissions

Members of the `public` role can execute `sp_check_for_sync_trigger`.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_copymergesnapshot**

Copies the snapshot folder of the specified publication to the folder listed in the @destination_folder. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_copymergesnapshot [ @publication = ] 'publication' , [ @destination_folder = ] 'destination_folder'
```

**Arguments**

`[ @publication = ] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication whose snapshot contents are to be copied. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[ @destination_folder = ] 'destination_folder'`

Is the name of the folder where the contents of the publication snapshot is to be copied. `destination_folder` is `nvarchar(255)`, with no default. The `destination_folder` can be an alternate location such as on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROMs or removable disks).

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_copymergesnapshot` is used in merge replication. Subscribers running Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 and earlier cannot use the alternate snapshot location.

**Permissions**
Members of the **public** role can execute **sp_copymergesnapshot**.

**See Also**

[Alternate Snapshot Locations](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_copysnapshot

Copies the snapshot folder of the specified publication to the folder listed in the @destination_folder. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database. This stored procedure is useful for copying a snapshot to removable media, such as CD-ROM.

Syntax

sp_copysnapshot [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @destination_folder = ] 'destination_folder'
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
    [ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication whose snapshot contents are to be copied. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@destination_folder = ] 'destination_folder'

Is the name of the folder where the contents of the publication snapshot are to be copied. destination_folder is nvarchar(255), with no default. The destination_folder can be an alternate location such as on another server, on a network drive, or on removable media (such as CD-ROMs or removable disks).

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. subscriber is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. subscriber_db is sysname, with a default of NULL.
**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_copysnapshot` is used in all types of replication. Subscribers running Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0 and earlier cannot use the alternate snapshot location.

**Permissions**

Members of the `public` role can execute `sp_copysnapshot`.

**See Also**

[Alternate Snapshot Locations](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_copysubscription**

Copies a subscription database that has pull subscriptions, but no push subscriptions. Only single file databases can be copied. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_copysubscription [ @filename = ] 'file name'
        [, [ @temp_dir = ] 'temp_dir' ]
        [, [ @overwrite_existing_file = ] overwrite_existing_file]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@filename = ] 'file name'`
  - Is the string that specifies the complete path, including file name, to which a copy of the data file (.mdf) is saved. `file name` is `nvarchar(260)`, with no default.

- `[@temp_dir = ] 'temp_dir'`
  - Is the name of the directory that contains the temp files. `temp_dir` is `nvarchar(260)`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the SQL Server default data directory will be used. The directory should have enough space to hold a file the size of all the subscriber database files combined.

- `[@overwrite_existing_file = ] 'overwriteExisting_file'`
  - Is an optional Boolean flag that specifies whether or not to overwrite an existing file of the same name specified in `@filename`. `overwriteExisting_file` is `bit`, with a default of 0. If 1, it overwrites the file specified by `@filename`, if it exists. If 0, the stored procedure fails if the file exists, and the file is not overwritten.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

sp_copysubscription is used in all types of replication to copy a subscription database to a file as an alternative to applying a snapshot at the Subscriber. The database must be configured to support only pull subscriptions. Users having appropriate permissions can make copies of the subscription database and then e-mail, copy, or transport the subscription file (.msf) to another Subscriber, where it can then be attached as a subscription.

This technique is useful for copying highly customized databases that contain user-defined objects, such as triggers, stored procedures, views, UDFs, and objects such as defaults and rules, which are not otherwise delivered through replication.

Permissions

Members of the public role can execute sp_copysubscription.

See Also

Alternate Snapshot Locations
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_deletemergeconflictrow

Deletes rows from a conflict table or the MSmerge_delete_conflicts table. This stored procedure is executed at the computer where the conflict table is stored, in any database.

Syntax

```
sp_deletemergeconflictrow [ [ @conflict_table = ] 'conflict_table' ]
[ , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object' ]
{ , [ @rowguid = ] 'rowguid'
  , [ @origin_datasource = ] 'origin_datasource' ]
[ , [ @drop_table_if_empty = ] 'drop_table_if_empty' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@conflict_table = ] 'conflict_table'

Is the name of the conflict table. conflict_table is sysname, with a default of %.
If the conflict_table is specified as NULL or %, the conflict is assumed to be a delete conflict and the row matching rowguid and origin_datasource and source_object is deleted from the MSmerge_delete_conflicts table.

[@source_object = ] 'source_object'

Is the name of the source table. source_object is nvarchar(386), with a default of NULL.

[@rowguid = ] 'rowguid'

Is the row identifier for the delete conflict. rowguid is uniqueidentifier, with no default.

[@origin_datasource = ] 'origin_datasource'

Is the origin of the conflict. origin_datasource is varchar(255), with no default.

[@drop_table_if_empty = ] 'drop_table_if_empty'

Is a flag indicating that the conflict_table is to be dropped if is empty.
drop_table_if_empty is `varchar(10)`, with a default of FALSE.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_deletemergeconflictrow* is used in merge replication.

*MSmerge_delete_conflicts* is a system table and is not deleted from the database, even if it is empty.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_deletemergeconflictrow*.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_disableagentoffload**

Disables remote push agent activation of the replication push agent that is identified by the `@job_id` parameter. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_disableagentoffload [ @job_id = ] job_id
    [ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]
    [ , [ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@job_id = ] 'job_id'`

Specifies the SQL Server Agent job identifier of the replication agent to be disabled from remote activation. `job_id` is `varbinary(16)`, with no default.

`[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'`

Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation. `remote_agent_server_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, then the current `offload_server` in the `MSDistribution_agents` table is used.

`[@agent_type = ] 'agent_type'`

Is the type of agent. `agent_type` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL, which specifies that the system will determine if the agent type is distribution or merge. Valid values are `distribution` or `merge`, or NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_disableagentoffload` is used to remove the ability to run the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent processing on another server.
Upon successful completion of `sp_disableagentoffload`, the –Offload offloadserver parameter will be removed from the replication agent command line. Also, the offload_enabled field for the agent in `MSDistribution_agents` will be set to 0, and the offload-server field will be updated with the new value specified in the 'remote_agent_server_name', if provided.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role or the subscription owner of the specified agent can execute `sp_disableagentoffload`.

**See Also**

- [DTS Package Details](#)
- [MSmerge_delete_conflicts](#)
- [Remote Agent Activation](#)
- [sp_enableagentoffload](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_drop_agent_parameter

Drops one or all parameters from a profile in the MSagent_parameters table. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_drop_agent_parameter [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
   [ , [ @parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'
```

Arguments

`[@profile_id = ] profile_id`

Is the ID of the profile for which a parameter is to be dropped. `profile_id` is `int`, with no default.

`[@parameter_name = ] 'parameter_name'`

Is the name of the parameter to be dropped. `parameter_name` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`. If %, all parameters for the specified profile are dropped.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_drop_agent_parameter` is used in all types of replication.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_drop_agent_parameter`.

See Also
sp_add_agent_parameter
sp_help_agent_parameter
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_drop_agent_profile**

Drops a profile from the **MSagent_profiles** table. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_drop_agent_profile [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
```

**Arguments**

```
[@profile_id = ] profile_id
```

Is the ID of the profile to be dropped. `profile_id` is **int**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

**sp_drop_agent_profile** is used in all types of replication.

The parameters of the given profile are also dropped from the **MSagent_parameters** table.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_drop_agent_profile**.

**See Also**

- **sp_add_agent_profile**
- **sp_change_agent_profile**
- **sp_help_agent_profile**
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropanonymousagent**

Drops an anonymous agent for replication monitoring at the distributor from the Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropanonymousagent [ @subid = ] sub_id , [ @type = ] type
```

**Arguments**

```
[@subid = ] sub_id
```

Is the global identifier for an anonymous subscription. `sub_id` is `uniqueidentifier`, with no default. This identifier can be retrieved at the Subscriber using `sp_helpfullsubscription`. The value in the `subid` field of the returned result set is this global identifier.

```
[@type = ] type
```

Is the type of subscription. `type` is `int`, with no default. Valid values are 1 or 2. Specify 1, if snapshot replication or transactional replication using the Distribution Agent. Specify 2, if merge replication using the Merge Agent.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_dropanonymousagent` is used in all types of replication.

This stored procedure is used to drop anonymous subscription agents only and cannot be used to drop well-known subscriptions.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role or the login of the user that initiated the first run of the agent can execute
sp_dropanonymousagent.
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_droparticle**

Drops an article from a snapshot or transactional publication. An article cannot be removed if one or more subscriptions to it exist. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_droparticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   , [ @article = ] 'article'
   [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
   [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication that contains the article to be dropped. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@article = ] 'article'`
  
  Is the name of the article to be dropped. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor`

  For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_droparticle` is used in all types of replication.

For horizontally filtered articles, `sp_droparticle` checks the `type` column of the article in the `sysarticles` table to determine whether a view or filter should also be dropped. If a view or filter was autogenerated, it is dropped with the article. If it was manually created, it is not dropped.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_dropparticle`.

See Also

- `sp_addarticle`
- `sp_addpublication`
- `sp_articlecolumn`
- `sp_changearticle`
- `sp_changepublication`
- `sp_droppublication`
- `sp_enumfullsubscribers`
- `sp_helparticle`
- `sp_helpparticlecolumns`
- `sp_helppublication`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropdistpublisher

Drops a distribution Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

Syntax

sp_dropdistpublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
[ , [ @no_checks = ] no_checks ]

Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the Publisher to drop. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[@no_checks = ] no_checks

Specifies whether sp_dropdistpublisher checks that the Publisher has uninstalled the server as the Distributor. no_checks is bit, with a default of 0. If 0 and the distribution publisher is remote, the stored procedure verifies that the remote publisher has uninstalled the local server as the distributor. If 0 and the distribution Publisher is local, the stored procedure verifies that there are no publication or distribution objects remaining on the local server. If 1, all the replication objects associated with the distribution Publisher are dropped. After doing this, the remote Publisher must uninstall replication using sp_dropdistributor with @ignore_distributor = 1.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_dropdistpublisher is used in all types of replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute `sp_dropdistpublisher`.

**See Also**

`sp_adddistpublisher`

`sp_changedistpublisher`

`sp_helpdistpublisher`

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_dropdistributiondb**

Drops a distribution database. Drops the physical files used by the database if they are not used by another database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
sp_dropdistributiondb [ @database = ] 'database'
```

**Arguments**

```plaintext
[@database = ] 'database'
```

Is the database to drop. `database` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_dropdistributiondb` is used in all types of replication.

This stored procedure must be executed before dropping the Distributor by executing `sp_dropdistributor`.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_dropdistributiondb`.

**See Also**

- `sp_adddistributiondb`
- `sp_changedistributiondb`
- `sp_helpdistributiondb`
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropdistributor

Uninstalls the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_dropdistributor [ [ @no_checks = ] no_checks ]
[ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
```

Arguments

[@no_checks = ] no_checks

Indicates whether to check for dependent objects before dropping the Distributor. no_checks is bit, with a default of 0. If 0, sp_dropdistributor checks to make sure that all publishing and distribution objects in addition to the Distributor have been dropped. If 1, sp_dropdistributor drops all the publishing and distribution objects without checking.

[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor

Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. ignore_distributor is bit, with a default of 0. If 0, sp_dropdistributor connects to the Distributor and removes all replication objects. If sp_dropdistributor is unable to connect to the Distributor, the stored procedure fails. If 1, no connection is made to the Distributor and the replication objects are not removed. This is used if the Distributor is being uninstalled or is permanently offline. The objects for this Publisher at the Distributor will not be removed until the Distributor is reinstalled at some future time.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_dropdistributor is used in all types of replication.

If other Publisher or distribution objects exist on the server, sp_dropdistributor fails unless @no_checks is set to 1.

This stored procedure must be executed after dropping the distribution database by executing sp_dropdistributiondb.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_dropdistributor.

See Also

sp_adddistributor
sp_changedistributor_property
sp_helpdistributor
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropmergealternatепublisher

Removes an alternate Publisher from a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```
sp_dropmergealternatепublisher [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @alternate_publisher = ] 'alternate_publisher'
    , [ @alternate_publisher_db = ] 'alternate_publisher_db'
    , [ @alternate_publication = ] 'alternate_publication'
```

Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the current Publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the current publication database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the current publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@alternate_publisher = ] 'alternate_publisher'

Is the name of the alternate Publisher to drop as the alternate synchronization partner. `alternate_publisher` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@alternate_publisher_db = ] 'alternate_publisher_db'

Is the name of the publication database to drop as the alternate synchronization partner publication database. `alternate_publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.
[@alternate_publication = ] 'alternate_publication'

Is the name of the publication to drop as the alternate synchronization partner publication. *alternate_publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

*sp_dropmergealternatepublisher* is used in merge replication.

Permissions

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or the *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_dropmergealternatepublisher*.
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropmergearticle

Removes an article from a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

\texttt{sp\_dropmergearticle}\ [ \texttt{@publication} = ] \textquote{publication} \\
\hspace*{1em} , \ [ \texttt{@article} = ] \textquote{article} \\
\hspace*{2em} , \ [ \texttt{@ignore\_distributor} = ] \texttt{ignore\_distributor} \\
\hspace*{2em} , \ [ \texttt{@reserved} = ] \texttt{reserved} \\
\hspace*{2em} , \ [ \texttt{@force\_invalidate\_snapshot} = ] \texttt{force\_invalidate\_snapshot} ]

Arguments

\texttt{[@publication = ] \textquote{publication}}

Is the name of the publication from which to drop an article. \textit{publication} is \texttt{sysname}, with no default.

\texttt{[@article = ] \textquote{article}}

Is the name of the article to drop from the given publication. \textit{article} is \texttt{sysname}, with no default. If \texttt{all}, all existing articles in the specified merge publication are removed. Even if \texttt{article} is \texttt{all}, the publication still must be dropped separately from the article.

\texttt{[@ignore\_distributor = ] \texttt{ignore\_distributor}}

Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. \texttt{ignore\_distributor} is \texttt{bit}, with a default of \texttt{0}.

\texttt{[@reserved = ] \texttt{reserved}}

Is reserved for future use. \texttt{reserved} is \texttt{nvarchar(20)}, with a default of \texttt{NULL}.

\texttt{[@force\_invalidate\_snapshot = ] \texttt{force\_invalidate\_snapshot}}

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. \texttt{force\_invalidate\_snapshot} is a \texttt{bit}, with a default \texttt{0}. \texttt{0} specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. \texttt{1} means that
changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the new snapshot to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_dropmergearticle* is used in merge replication. *sp_dropmergearticle* is allowed only when there is no active subscription for the current publication. If there is an existing subscription, dropping an article or articles is not allowed.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or the *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_dropmergearticle*.

**See Also**

*sp_addmergearticle*

*sp_changemergearticle*

*sp_helpermergearticle*

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropmergefilter**

Drops a merge filter. `sp_dropmergefilter` drops all the merge filter columns defined on the merge filter that is to be dropped. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_dropmergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
    , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername'
    [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
```

**Arguments**

[ @publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

[ @article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

[ @filtername = ] 'filtername'

Is the name of the filter to be dropped. `filtername` is `sysname`, with no default.

[ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] `force_invalidate_snapshot`

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. `force_invalidate_snapshot` is a `bit`, with a default 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. 1 means that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the new snapshot to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

`sp_dropmergefilter` is used in merge replication.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_dropmergefilter`.

See Also

- `sp_addmergefilter`
- `sp_changemergefilter`
- `sp_helpmergefilter`

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropmergepublication**

Drops a merge publication and its associated Snapshot Agent. All subscriptions must be dropped before dropping merge publications. The articles in the publication are dropped automatically. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropmergepublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to drop. *publication* is sysname, with no default. If all, all existing merge publications are removed as well as the snapshot associated with them. If other values are specified, the Snapshot Agent associated with that publication is dropped.

[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor

*ignore_distributor* is bit, with a default of 0. This parameter can be used to drop a publication without doing cleanup tasks at the Distributor. It is also useful if you had to reinstall the Distributor.

[@reserved = ] reserved

Is reserved for future use. *reserved* is bit, with a default of 0.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_dropmergepublication* is used in merge replication.
Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_dropmergepublication.

See Also

sp_addmergepublication
sp_changemergepublication
sp_helpmergepublication
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropmergepullsubscription**

Drops a merge pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropmergepullsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@publisher = ] 'publisher'`
  
  Is the name of the Publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'`
  
  Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

- `[@reserved = ] reserved`
  
  Is reserved for future use. `reserved` is `bit`, with a default of 0.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_dropmergepullsubscription` is used in merge replication.

`sp_dropmergepullsubscription` drops the Merge Agent for this merge pull
subscription, although the Merge Agent is not created in
\texttt{sp\_addmergepullsubscription}. Also note that the local server and current
database are assumed to be the \textit{subscriber} and \textit{subscriber\_db}.

\textbf{Permissions}

Only members of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role or the \texttt{db\_owner} fixed
database role can execute \texttt{sp\_dropmergepullsubscription}.

\textbf{See Also}

\texttt{sp\_addmergepullsubscription}

\texttt{sp\_changemergepullsubscription}

\texttt{sp\_helpermergepullsubscription}

\texttt{System Stored Procedures}
**sp_dropmergesubscription**

Drops a subscription to a merge publication and its associated Merge Agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
[ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
[ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
[ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
[ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the publication name. *publication* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. The publication must already exist and conform to the rules for identifiers.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. *subscription_database* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type'

Is the type of subscription. *subscription_type* is *nvarchar(15)*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>push</td>
<td>Push subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pull</td>
<td>Pull subscription.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

**sp_dropmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

### Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_dropmergesubscription**.

### See Also

- **sp_addmergesubscription**
- **sp_changemergesubscription**
- **sp_helpmergesubscription**
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_droppublication

Drops a publication and its associated articles. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_droppublication [ @publication = ] 'publication'
[ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
```

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to be dropped. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default. If `all` is specified, all publications are dropped from the publication database, except for those with subscriptions.

[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor

For internal use only.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_droppublication` is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

`sp_droppublication` recursively drops all articles associated with a publication and then drops the publication itself. A publication cannot be removed if it has one or more subscriptions to it. The associated sync task is also dropped.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_droppublication`. 
See Also

sp_addarticle
sp_addpublication
sp_articlecolumn
sp_changearticle
sp_changepublication
sp_droparticle
sp_enumfullsubscribers
sp_helparticle
sp_helpparticlecolumns
sp_helppublication

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_droppullsubscription**

Drops a subscription at the current database of the Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the pull subscription database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_droppullsubscription [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
    , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
    , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @reserved = ] reserved ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publisher = ] 'publisher'`
  
  Is the remote server name. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default. If `all`, the subscription is dropped at all the Publishers.

- `[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'`
  
  Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default. `all` means all the Publisher databases.

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the publication name. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default. If `all`, the subscription is dropped to all the publications.

- `[@reserved = ] reserved`
  
  For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_droppullsubscription` is used in snapshot replication and transactional
replication.

sp_droppullsubscription deletes the corresponding row in the MSreplication_subscriptions table and the corresponding Distributor Agent at the Subscriber. If no rows are left in Msreplication_subscriptions, it drops the table.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_droppullsubscription.

See Also

sp_addpullsubscription

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dropsubscriber**

Removes the Subscriber designation from a registered server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dropsubscriber [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
[ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
[ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
```

Is the name of the Subscriber to be dropped. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with no default.

```
[@reserved = ] 'reserved'
```

For internal use only.

```
[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor
```

For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_dropsubscriber` is used in all types of replication.

This stored procedure removes the server `sub` option and removes the remote login mapping of system administrator to `repl_subscriber`.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute
sp_drobsubscriber.

See Also

sp_addsubscriber
sp_changesubscriber
sp_dboption
sp_helpdistributor
sp_helpserver
sp_helpsubscriberinfo

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_dropsubscription

Drops subscriptions to a particular article, publication, or set of subscriptions on the Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_dropsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
[ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
[ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]
[ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
[ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the associated publication. publication is sysname, with a default of NULL. If all, all subscriptions for all publications for the specified Subscriber are canceled.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. article is sysname, with a default of NULL. If all, subscriptions to all articles for each specified publication and Subscriber are dropped. If article is not supplied, subscriptions are dropped for all articles in the publication. Use all for immediate-sync publications.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber that will have its subscriptions dropped. subscriber is sysname, with no default. If all, all subscriptions for all Subscribers are dropped.

[@destination_db = ] 'destination_db'

Is the name of the destination database. destination_db is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all the subscriptions from that Subscriber are
dropped.

[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor

For internal use only.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

For internal use only.

Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_dropsubscription is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

If you drop the subscription on an article in an immediate-sync publication, you cannot add it back unless you drop the subscriptions on all the articles in the publication and add them all back at once.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_dropsubscription. A remote connection from the Subscriber can drop a subscription to an existing publication or article.

See Also

sp_addsubscription
sp_changesubstatus
sp_helpsubscription
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dsninfo**

Returns ODBC or OLE DB data source information from the Distributor associated with the current server. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dsninfo [ @dsn = ] 'dsn'
    [ , [ @infotype = ] 'info_type' ]
    [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]
    [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
    [ , [ @dso_type = ] dso_type ]
```

**Arguments**

[@dsn = ] 'dsn'

Is the name of the ODBC DSN or OLE DB linked server. *dsn* is **varchar(128)**, with no default.

[@infotype = ] 'info_type'

Is the type of information to return. If *info_type* is not specified or if NULL is specified, all information types are returned. *info_type* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBMS_NAME</td>
<td>Specifies the data source vendor name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBMS_VERSION</td>
<td>Specifies the data source version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE_NAME</td>
<td>Specifies the database name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_SUBSCRIBER</td>
<td>Specifies the data source can be a Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login for the data source. If the data source includes a login, specify
NULL or omit the parameter. *login* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL.

```
[@password = ] 'password'
```

Is the password for the login. If the data source includes a login, specify NULL or omit the parameter. *password* is **varchar(128)**, with a default of NULL.

```
[@dso_type = ] dso_type
```

Is the data source type. *dso_type* is **int**, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (default)</td>
<td>ODBC data source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>OLE DB data source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information Type</td>
<td>nvarchar(64)</td>
<td>Information types such as DBMS_NAME, DBMS_VERSION, DATABASE_NAME, SQL_SUBSCRIBER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Value of the associated information type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_dsninfo* is used in all types of replication.

*sp_dsninfo* retrieves ODBC or OLE DB data source information that shows whether the database can be used for replication or querying.
Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_dsninfo.

See Also
sp_enumdsn
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_dumpparamcmd**

Returns detailed information for a parameterized command that has been stored in the distribution database. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_dumpparamcmd [ @originator_id = ] 'originator_id'
, [ @publisher_database_id = ] 'publisher_database_id'
, [ @article_id = ] 'article_id'
, [ @xact_seqno = ] 'xact_seqno'
```

**Arguments**

`[ @originator_id = ] 'originator_id'`

Is the `originator_id` for which to return parameterized commands. `originator_id` is `int`, with no default.

`[ @publisher_database_id = ] 'publisher_database_id'`

Is the `publisher_database_id` for which to return parameterized commands. `publisher_database_id` is `int`, with no default.

`[ @article_id = ] 'article_id'`

Is the `article_id` for which to return parameterized commands. `article_id` is `int`, with no default.

`[ @xact_seqno = ] 'xact_seqno'`

Is the exact sequence number for which to display parameterized commands. `xact_seqno` is `nchar(22)`, with no default.

**Result Sets**

`sp_dumpparamcmd` is a diagnostic procedure used to retrieve detailed information on parameterized commands within a single transaction. `sp_dumpparamcmd` returns two result sets for each parameterized command.
within the transaction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bytes</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of bytes of Transact-SQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>params</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number of parameters in the statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Transact-SQL command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  Long commands may be split across several rows in the result set. Long values may also be split across several rows in the result set.

The second result set contains one or more rows for each parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paramid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Byte offset within the data stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repltype</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>Type information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storage</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>Storage information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>align</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Alignment of data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctype</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>ODBC C type information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqltype</td>
<td>nvarchar(20)</td>
<td>ODBC SQL type information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prec</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Precision of the value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Scale of the value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>token_fragment</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Displays the value stored in this token in a text format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_dumppparamcmd* is used in transactional replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_dumppparamcmd*. 
See Also

sp_browsereplcmds
sp_replcmds
sp_replshowcmds
System Stored Procedures
sp_enableagentoffload

Enables remote agent activation of the replication push agent that is identified by the @job_id parameter. This stored procedure is run at the computer that is currently the remote agent server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_enableagentoffload [ @job_id = ] job_id
[ , [ @offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name' ]
[ , [ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type' ]

Arguments

[@job_id = ] 'job_id'

Specifies the SQL Server Agent job identifier of the replication agent to be enabled for remote activation. job_id is varbinary(16), with no default.

[@offloadserver = ] 'remote_agent_server_name'

Specifies the network name of server to be enabled for remote agent activation. remote_agent_server_name is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, then the current offload_server in the MSDistribution_agents table is used.

[@agent_type = ] 'agent_type'

Is the type of agent. agent_type is sysname, with a default of NULL, which specifies that the system will determine if the agent type is distribution or merge. Valid values are distribution or merge, or NULL.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
**sp_enableagentoffload** is used to enable the running of the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent processing to another server.

Upon successful completion of **sp_enableagentoffload**, the –Offload offloadserver parameter will be appended to the replication agent command line, or updated with the new *remote_agent_server_name* if the –Offload offloadserver parameter already exists in the command line.

Also, the offload_enabled field for the agent in **MSDistribution_agents** will be set to 1, and the offload-server field will be updated with the new value specified in the 'remote_agent_server_name', if provided.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role or the subscription owner of the specified agent can execute **sp_enableagentoffload**.

**See Also**

[**DTS Package Details**](#)

[**Remote Agent Activation**](#)

[**System Stored Procedures**](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_enumcustomresolvers**

Returns a list of all available custom resolvers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_enumcustomresolvers [ [ @distributor = ] 'distributor'
]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@distributor = ] 'distributor'
```

Is the name of the Distributor where the custom resolver is located. `distributor` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>Name of the custom resolver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>Class ID of the custom resolver.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_enumcustomresolvers` is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role and the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_enumcustomresolvers`.

**See Also**
System Stored Procedures
**sp_enumdsn**

Returns a list of all defined ODBC and OLE DB data source names for a server running under a specific Microsoft® Windows® user account. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

**Syntax**

`sp_enumdsn`

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Source Name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of data source:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = ODBC DSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = OLE DB data source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Name</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the OLE DB provider. Value is NULL for ODBC DSN.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Every Microsoft SQL Server™ service has a user context. A user context is a set of Registry entries that includes the definitions of the ODBC data sources for the user. The user context is provided by the username under which the SQL Server is running.

For example, if the server is running under the system account user context, the
DSNs that are returned will all be system DSNs that are associated with the system account. If the server is running under a private user account, only the DSNs defined for that private account of that user is returned.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_enumdsn**.

**See Also**

*sp_dsninfo*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_enumfullsubscribers**

Returns a list of Subscribers who have subscribed to all articles in a specified publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_enumfullsubscribers [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@publication = ] 'publication'
```

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`. If `publication` is not specified, all publications are returned.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscribing server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_enumfullsubscribers` is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_enumfullsubscribers`.

**See Also**
sp_addarticle
sp_addpublication
sp_articlecolumn
sp_changearticle
sp_changepublication
sp_droparticle
sp_droppublication
sp_helparticle
sp_helparticlecolumns
sp_helppublication

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_expired_subscription_cleanup

Periodically checks the status of all the subscriptions of every publication and identifies those that have expired. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

Syntax

sp_expired_subscription_cleanup

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_expired_subscription_cleanup is used in all types of replication.

sp_expired_subscription_cleanup checks the status of all subscriptions every 24 hours. If any of the subscriptions are out-of-date, that is, have lost contact with the Publisher for too long a period, the publication is declared expired and the traces of the subscription are cleaned up at the Publisher.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_expired_subscription_cleanup.

See Also

sp_mergesubscription_cleanup
sp_subscription_cleanup

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_generatefilters**

Creates filters on foreign key tables when a specified table is replicated. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_generatefilters [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`

  Is the name of the publication to be filtered. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_generatefilters` is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_generatefilters`.

**See Also**

- `sp_bindsession`
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
### sp_getagentoffloadinfo

Retrieves information about the offloading status of an agent from the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

#### Syntax

```sql
sp_getagentoffloadinfo [ @job_id = ] job_id
```

#### Arguments

- `[@job_id = ] job_id`  
  Is the replication agent Job ID. `job_id` is `varbinary(16)`, with no default.

#### Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>offload_enabled</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies if offload execution of a replication agent has been set to run at the Subscriber. If 0, agent is run at the Publisher. If 1, agent is run at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the server where the agent is running.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

#### Remarks

`sp_getagentoffloadinfo` is used for all types of replication, but on push subscriptions only.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_getagentoffloadinfo`.
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_getmergedeletetype

Returns the type of merge delete. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database or at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

sp_getmergedeletetype [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'
    , [ @rowguid = ] 'rowguid'
    , [ @delete_type = ] delete_type OUTPUT

Arguments

[ @source_object = ] 'source_object'

Is the name of the source object. source_object is nvarchar(386), with no default.

[ @rowguid = ] 'rowguid'

Is the row identifier for the delete type. rowguid is uniqueidentifier, with no default.

[ @delete_type = ] delete_type OUTPUT

Is the code indicating the type of delete. delete_type is int, with no default.

delete_type is also an OUTPUT parameter, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>User delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Partial delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>System delete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_getmergedeletetype is used in merge replication.
Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_getmergedeletetype.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_get_distributor

Determines whether a Distributor is installed on a server. This stored procedure is executed at the computer where the Distributor is being looked for, on any database.

Syntax

sp_get_distributor

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>installed</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Distributor server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution db installed</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is distribution publisher</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has remote distribution</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_get_distributor is used primarily by the Microsoft SQL Server Enterprise Manager in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

Permissions

Members of the public role can execute sp_get_distributor.

See Also
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_getqueuedrows

Retrieves rows at the Subscriber that have updates pending in the queue. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```
sp_getqueuedrows [ @tablename = ] 'tablename'
   [ , [ @owner = ] 'owner'
   [ , [ @tranid = ] 'transaction_id' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@tablename = ] 'tablename'
   Is the name of the table. tablename is sysname, with no default. The table must be a part of a queued subscription.

[@owner = ] 'owner'
   Is the subscription owner. owner is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@tranid = ] 'transaction_id'
   Allows the output to be filtered by the transaction ID. transaction_id is nvarchar(70), with a default of NULL. If specified, the transaction ID associated with the queued command is displayed. If NULL, all the commands in the queue are displayed.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

Shows all rows that currently have at least one queued transaction for the subscribed table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Remarks

**sp_getqueuedrows** is used at Subscribers participating in queued updating.

**sp_getqueuedrows** finds rows of a given table on a subscription database that have participated in a queued update, yet currently have not been resolved by the queue reader agent.

### Permissions

Members of the **public** role can execute **sp_getqueuedrows**.

### See Also

[Immediate Updating](#)

[Immediate Updating Considerations](#)
Queued Updating Conflict Detection and Resolution

System Stored Procedures
**sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename**

Returns the name of the DTS package used to transform data before they are sent to a Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. 'publication' is **sysname**, with no default.

[@subscriber= ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. **subscriber** is sysname, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>new_package_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>The name of the DTS package.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

**sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename** is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.
Permissions

Members of the public role can execute sp_getsubscriptiondtspackagename.

See Also

How Transformable Subscriptions Works
System Stored Procedures
Transforming Published Data
**sp_grant_publication_access**

Adds a login to the access list of the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_grant_publication_access [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @login = ] 'login'
    [ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@publication = ] 'publication'**
  
  Is the name of the publication to access. 'publication' is **sysname**, with no default.

- **[@login = ] 'login'**

  Is the login ID. 'login' is **sysname**, with no default.

- **[@reserved = ] 'reserved'**

  For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_grant_publication_access` is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

This stored procedure can be called repeatedly.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed
database role can execute **sp_grant_publication_access**.

**See Also**

* sp_help_publication_access
* sp_revoke_publication_access
* System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_agent_default**

Retrieves the ID of the default configuration for the agent type passed as parameter. This stored procedure is executed at Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_help_agent_default [ @profile_id = ] profile_id OUTPUT
    , [ @agent_type = ] agent_type
```

**Arguments**

- `[@profile_id = ] profile_id OUTPUT`  
  Is the ID of the default configuration for the type of agent. `profile_id` is `int`, with no default. `profile_id` is also an OUTPUT parameter and returns the ID of the default configuration for the type of agent.

- `[@agent_type = ] 'agent_type'`  
  Is the type of agent. `agent_type` is `int`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Snapshot Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Log Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Merge Agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_help_agent_default` is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.
See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_help_agent_parameter**

Returns all the parameters of a profile from the `MSagent_parameters` system table. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor where the agent is running, on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_help_agent_parameter [ [ @profile_id = ] profile_id ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@profile_id = ] profile_id
```

Is the ID of the profile from the `MSagent_profiles` table. `profile_id` is int, with a default of -1, which returns all parameters.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the agent profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameter_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Value of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_help_agent_parameter` is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**See Also**

- `sp_add_agent_parameter`
- `sp_drop_agent_parameter`
System Stored Procedures
sp_help_agent_profile

Displays the profile of a specified agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_help_agent_profile [ [ @agent_type = ] agent_type ]
   [ , [ @profile_id = ] profile_id ]
```

Arguments

[@agent_type = ] agent_type

Is the type of agent. `agent_type` is `int`, with a default of 0, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Snapshot Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Log Reader Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Distribution Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Merge Agent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@profile_id = ] profile_id

Is the ID of the profile to be displayed. `profile_id` is `int`, with a default of -1, which returns all the profiles in the `MSagent_profiles` table.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Unique for agent type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| agent_type      | int       | 1 = Snapshot Agent
                  |                                      | 2 = Log Reader Agent                 |
| Type      | int  | 0 = System  
|           |      | 1 = Custom |
| description | varchar(3000) | Description of the profile. |
| def_profile | bit  | Specifies whether this profile is the default for this agent type. |

**Remarks**

`sp_help_agent_profile` is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_helparticle**

Displays information about an article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helparticle [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
    [ , [ @returnfilter = ] returnfilter ]
```

**Arguments**

- [@publication = ] 'publication'
  
  Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

- [@article = ] 'article'
  
  Is the name of an article in the publication. *article* is *sysname*, with a default of %.
  If *article* is not supplied, information on all articles for the specified publication is returned.

- [@returnfilter = ] returnfilter
  
  Specifies whether the filter clause should be returned. *returnfilter* is *bit*, with a default of 1, which returns the filter clause.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>article id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base object</td>
<td>nvarchar(257)</td>
<td>Name of the underlying table represented by the article or stored procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the destination (subscription) table, if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>synchronization object</td>
<td>nvarchar(257)</td>
<td>Name of the table or view used for producing a synchronization output file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Bitmask of the article name: 0 = For internal use only. 1 = Active. 8 = Include the column name in insert statements. 16 = Use parameterized statements. 24 = Include the column name in INSERT statements and use parameterized statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
<td>nvarchar(257)</td>
<td>Stored procedure (created with FOR REPLICATION) used to filter the table (horizontal filtering).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Descriptive entry for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert_command</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Call to the stored procedure to execute upon insert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_command</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Call to the stored procedure to execute upon update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_command</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Call to the stored procedure to execute upon delete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation script path</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Path and name of an article schema script used to create target tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vertical partition</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Columns to replicate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_creation_cmd</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Precreation command for DROP TABLE, DELETE TABLE, or TRUNCATE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>filter_clause</strong></td>
<td><strong>ntext</strong></td>
<td>WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>schema_option</strong></td>
<td><strong>binary(8)</strong></td>
<td>Bitmap of the schema generation option for the given article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dest_owner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the owner of the destination object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source_owner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Owner of the source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>unqualified_source_object</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the source object, without the owner name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sync_object_owner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Owner of the synchronization object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>unqualified_sync_object</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the synchronization object, without the owner name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>filter_owner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Owner of the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>unqualified_filter</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the filter, without the owner name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>auto_identity_range</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Flag indicating if automatic identity range handling was turned on at the publication at the time it was created. 1 means that automatic identity range is enabled; 0 means it is disabled. Note that identity range management only pertains to snapshot or transactional publications that allow immediate updating or queued updating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_identity_range</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Range size of the identity range at the Publisher if the article has auto_identity_range set to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Range size of the identity range at the Subscriber if the article has auto_identity_range set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Percentage value indicating when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_helparticle* is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**See Also**

- [sp_addarticle](#)
- [sp_addpublication](#)
- [sp_articlecolumn](#)
- [sp_changearticle](#)
- [sp_changepublication](#)
- [sp_droparticle](#)
- [sp_droppublication](#)
- [sp_enumfullsubscribers](#)
- [sp_helppublication](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helparticlecolumns**

Returns all columns in the underlying table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helparticlecolumns [ @publication = ] 'publication'

, [ @article = ] 'article'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication that contains the article. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@article = ] 'article'`
  
  Is the name of the article that has its columns returned. `article` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (columns that are not published) or 1 (columns that are published)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of the table to which this column belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>published</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether column is published: 0 = No 1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

*sp_helparticlecolumns* is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

*sp_helparticlecolumns* is useful in checking a vertical partition.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

See Also

*sp_addarticle*

*sp_addpublication*

*sp_articlecolumn*

*sp_changearticle*

*sp_changepublication*

*sp_droparticle*

*sp_droppublication*

*sp_enumfullsubscribers*

*sp_helppublication*

System Stored Procedures
sp_helparticledts

Used to get information on the correct custom task names to use when creating a transformation subscription using Visual Basic®. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_helparticledts [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   , [ @article = ] 'article'
```

Arguments

```
[@publication = ] 'publication'
```

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

```
[@article = ] 'article'
```

Is the name of an article in the publication. article is sysname, with no default.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pre_script_ignore_error_task_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Task name for the programming task that occurs before the snapshot data is copied, and program execution should continue if a script error is encountered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_script_task_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Task name for the programming task that occurs before the snapshot data is copied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program execution halts on error.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>transformation_task_name</strong></th>
<th><strong>sysname</strong></th>
<th>Task name for the programming task when using a Data Driven Query task.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>post_script_ignore_error_task_name</strong></th>
<th><strong>sysname</strong></th>
<th>Task name for the programming task that occurs after the snapshot data is copied, and program execution should continue if a script error is encountered.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>post_script_task_name</strong></th>
<th><strong>sysname</strong></th>
<th>Task name for the programming task that occurs after the snapshot data is copied. Program execution halts on error.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_helparticledts* is used in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

There are naming conventions, required by the replication agents, which must be followed when naming tasks in a replication DTS program. For custom tasks, such as an Execute SQL task, the name is a concatenated string consisting of the article name, a prefix, and an optional part. When writing the code, if you are unsure what the task names should be, the result set gives the task names that should be used. For more information, see [Creating a Transformable Subscription Using Visual Basic](#).

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role.
See Also

Creating a Transformable Subscription Using Visual Basic
How Transformable Subscriptions Works
System Stored Procedures
Transforming Published Data
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpdistpublisher**

Returns properties of a Publisher that serves as its own Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpdistpublisher [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher']
[ , [ @check_user = ] check_user]
```

**Arguments**

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the Publisher for which properties are returned. `publisher` is `sysname`, with a default of %.

[@check_user = ] check_user

For internal use only.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Distribution database for the specified Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security_mode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Security mode used by the replication agent in a push subscription to connect to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login name used by the replication agent in a push subscription to connect to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Password returned (in simple encrypted form). Password is NULL for users other than <code>sysadmin</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether a remote Publisher is using</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the local server as a Distributor:
0 = No
1 = Yes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>working_directory</th>
<th>nvarchar(255)</th>
<th>Name of the working directory.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| trusted           | bit          | Security mode implemented at the Distributor:
|                   |              | 0 = SQL Server Authentication
|                   |              | 1 = Windows Authentication |
| thirdparty_flag   | bit          | Whether the publication is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database:
|                   |              | 0 = Microsoft SQL Server
|                   |              | 1 = Data source other than Microsoft SQL Server |

**Remarks**

*sp_helpdistpublisher* is used in all types of replication.

*sp_helpdistpublisher* will not display the publisher login or password in the result set for non-*sysadmin* logins.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**See Also**

*sp_adddistpublisher*

*sp_changedistpublisher*

*sp_dropdistpublisher*

*System Stored Procedures*
sp_helpdistributiondb

Returns properties of the specified distribution database(s). This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

Syntax

`sp_helpdistributiondb [ [ @database = ] 'database_name' ]`

Arguments

`[@database = ] 'database_name'`

Is the database name for which properties are returned. `database_name` is `sysname`, with a default of `%` for all databases.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>distribution_database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_distretention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minimum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_distretention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of hours to retain history.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history_cleanup_agent</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the History Cleanup Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_cleanup_agent</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Distribution Cleanup Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the directory used to store the database files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>data_file</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(255)</strong></td>
<td>Name of the database file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>data_file_size</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Initial data file size in megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>log_folder</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(255)</strong></td>
<td>Name of the directory for the database log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>log_file</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(255)</strong></td>
<td>Name of the log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>log_file_size</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Initial log file size in megabytes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_helpdistributiondb* is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**See Also**

*sp_adddistributiondb*

*sp_changedistributiondb*

*sp_dropdistributiondb*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpdistributor**

Lists information about the Distributor, distribution database, working directory, and SQL Server Agent user account. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpdistributor [ [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @distribdb = ] 'distribdb' OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @directory = ] 'directory' OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @account = ] 'account' OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @min_distretention = ] min_distretention OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @max_distretention = ] max_distretention OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @history_retention = ] history_retention OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @history_cleanupagent = ] 'history_cleanupagent' OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @distrib_cleanupagent = ] 'distrib_cleanupagent' OUTPUT ]
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @local = ] 'local' ]
[ , [ @rpcsrvname = ] 'rpcsrvname' OUTPUT ]
```

**Arguments**

[@distributor = ] 'distributor' OUTPUT

Is the name of the Distributor. Distributor is *sysname*, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@distribdb = ] 'distribdb' OUTPUT

Is the name of the distribution database. *distribdb* is *sysname*, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@directory = ] 'directory' OUTPUT

Is the working directory. *directory* is *nvarchar(255)*, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@account = ] 'account' OUTPUT
Is the Windows® user account. account is nvarchar(255), with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@min_distretention = ] min_distretention OUTPUT

Is the minimum distribution retention period, in hours. min_distretention is int, with a default of -1.

[@max_distretention = ] max_distretention OUTPUT

Is the maximum distribution retention period, in hours. max_distretention is int, with a default of -1.

[@history_retention = ] history_retention OUTPUT

Is the history retention period, in hours. history_retention is int, with a default of -1.

[@history_cleanupagent = ] 'history_cleanupagent' OUTPUT

Is the name of the history cleanup agent. history_cleanupagent is nvarchar(100), with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@distrib_cleanupagent = ] 'distrib_cleanupagent' OUTPUT

Is the name of the history cleanup agent. distrib_cleanupagent is nvarchar(100), with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@local = ] 'local'

Is whether Microsoft® SQL Server™ should get local server values. local is nvarchar(5), with a default of NULL.

[@rpcsrvname = ] 'rpcsrvname' OUTPUT

Is the name of the server that issues remote procedure calls. rpcsrvname is sysname, with a default of %, which is the only value that returns a result set.
Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distributor</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the working directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the Windows user account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min distrib retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minimum distribution retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max distrib retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum distribution retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>History retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history cleanup agent</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the History Cleanup Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution cleanup agent</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the Distribution Cleanup Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpc server name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the remote or local Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpc login name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login used for remote procedure calls to the remote Distributor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the distribution database is not installed, a NULL value is returned.

Remarks

sp_helpdistributor is used in all types of replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

See Also

sp_adddistpublisher
sp_addsubscriber
sp_changesubscriber
sp_changesubstatus
sp_dboption
sp_dropsubscriber
sp_helpserver
sp_helpsubscriberinfo

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpmergealternatepublisher**

Returns a list of all servers enabled as alternate Publishers for merge publications. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpmergealternatepublisher [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
, [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
, [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

**Arguments**

`[@publisher = ] 'publisher'`

Is the name of the alternate publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'`

Is the name of the publication database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@publication = ] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alternate publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the alternate Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate publisher db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate distributor</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friendly name</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the alternate Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the server is an</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

`sp_helpmergealternatepublisher` is used in merge replication.

During every merge session, the system queries both the Publisher and Subscriber for each one's list of alternate publishers. The list of alternate publishers on both the Publisher and Subscriber has entries added or dropped as appropriate.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpmergearticle**

Returns information about an article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpmergearticle [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
 [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication about which to retrieve information. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of %, which returns information about all merge articles contained in all publications in the current database.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article for which to return information. `article` is `sysname`, with a default of %, which returns information about all merge articles in the given publication.

**Result Set**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_object_owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the source object from which to add the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_object_owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the synchronization object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the custom object used to establish the initial data for the partition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>description</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>creation_script</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(127)</td>
<td>Optional precreation script for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>conflict_table</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(258)</td>
<td>Name of the table storing the insert or update conflicts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pre_creation_command</strong></td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Precreation method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>schema_option</strong></td>
<td>binary(8)</td>
<td>Bitmap of the schema generation option for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>type</strong></td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>column_tracking</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Setting for column-level tracking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>article Resolver</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Custom resolver for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subset_filterclause</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(2000)</td>
<td>WHERE clause specifying the horizontal filtering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>resolver Info</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article resolver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>destination Object</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the destination object. Applicable to merge stored procedures, views, and UDF schema articles only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_helpmergearticle* is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**See Also**

- *sp_addmergearticle*
- *sp_changemergearticle*
- *sp_dropmergearticle*
System Stored Procedures
**sp_helpmergearticlecolumn**

Returns the list of columns in the specified table or view article for a merge publication. Because stored procedures do not have columns, this stored procedure returns an error if a stored procedure is specified as the article. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_helpmergearticlecolumn [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[, [ @article = ] 'article' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of a table or view that is the article to retrieve information on. *article* is *sysname*, with no default.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column_id</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Is the identification number of the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Is the name of the column for a table or view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>published</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the column name is published. 1 specifies that the column is being published. 0 specifies that it is not published.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

*sp_helpmergearticlecolumn* is used in merge replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helpmergearticleconflicts**

Returns the articles in the publication that have conflicts. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database, or at the Subscriber on the merge subscription database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpmergearticleconflicts [ [ @publication ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @publisher ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db ] 'publisher_db' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the merge publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with a default of %, which returns all articles in the database that have conflicts.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the publisher database. *publisher_db* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>article</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_object</td>
<td>nvarchar(386)</td>
<td>Name of the source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_table</td>
<td>nvarchar(258)</td>
<td>Name of the table storing the insert or update conflicts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guidcolname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the RowGuidCol for the source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>centralized_conflicts</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Whether conflict records are stored</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the article has only delete conflicts and no `conflict_table` rows, the name of the `conflict_table` in the result set is NULL.

**Remarks**

`sp_helpmergearticleconflicts` is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the `public` role.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_helpmergeconflictrows**

Returns the rows in the specified conflict table. This stored procedure is run on the computer where the conflict table is stored.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpmergeconflictrows [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
, [ @conflict_table = ] 'conflict_table'
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with a default of %. If the publication is specified, all conflicts qualified by the publication are returned. For example, if the **Conflict_Customers** table has conflict rows for the **WA** and the **CA** publications, passing in a publication name **CA** retrieves conflicts that pertain to the **CA** publication.

[@conflict_table = ] 'conflict_table'

Is the name of the conflict table. *conflict_table* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the publisher database. *publisher_db* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Result Sets**

**sp_helpmergeconflictrows** returns a result set consisting of the base table structure and these additional columns.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>origin_datasource</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Origin of the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Code indicating the type of conflict:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = UpdateConflict: Conflict is detected at the row level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = ColumnUpdateConflict: Conflict detected at the column level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = UpdateDeleteWinsConflict: Delete wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = UpdateWinsDeleteConflict: The deleted rowguid that loses the conflict is recorded in this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = UploadInsertFailed: Insert from Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = DownloadInsertFailed: Insert from Publisher could not be applied at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 = UploadDeleteFailed: Delete at Subscriber could not be uploaded to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = DownloadDeleteFailed: Delete at Publisher could not be downloaded to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 = UploadUpdateFailed: Update at Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = DownloadUpdateFailed: Update at Publisher could not be applied to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason_code</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Error code that can be context-sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason_text</td>
<td>varchar(720)</td>
<td>Error description that can be context-sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Publication identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

*sp_helpmergeconflictrows* is used in merge replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
sp_helpmergedeleteconflictrows

Returns the rows in the specified msmerge_delete_conflicts table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the merge publication database.

Syntax

sp_helpmergedeleteconflictrows [ [ @publication = ] 'publication']
  [ , [ @source_object = ] 'source_object']
  [ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
  [ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

  Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with a default of %.
  If the publication is specified, all conflicts qualified by the publication are returned. For example, if the msmerge_delete_conflicts table has conflict rows for the WA and the CA publications, passing in a publication name CA retrieves conflicts that pertain to the CA publication only.

[@source_object = ] 'source_object'

  Is the name of the source object. source_object is nvarchar(386), with a default of NULL.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

  Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with a default of NULL.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

  Is the name of the publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with a default of NULL.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_object</td>
<td>nvarchar(386)</td>
<td>Source object for the delete conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Row identifier for the delete conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_type</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Code indicating type of conflict:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = UpdateConflict: Conflict is detected at the row level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = ColumnUpdateConflict: Conflict detected at the column level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = UpdateDeleteWinsConflict: Delete wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = UpdateWinsDeleteConflict: The deleted rowguid that loses the conflict is recorded in this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = UploadInsertFailed: Insert from Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = DownloadInsertFailed: Insert from Publisher could not be applied at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 = UploadDeleteFailed: Delete at Subscriber could not be uploaded to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = DownloadDeleteFailed: Delete at Publisher could not be downloaded to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 = UploadUpdateFailed: Update at Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = DownloadUpdateFailed: Update at Publisher could not be applied to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason_code</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Error code that can be context-sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason_text</td>
<td>varchar(720)</td>
<td>Error description that can be context-sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>origin_datasource</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Origin of the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Publication identifier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

`sp_helpmergedeleteconflictrows` is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpmergefilter

Returns information about merge filter(s). This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_helpmergefilter [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article']
    [ , [ @filtername = ] 'filtername']
```

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article = ] 'article'

Is the name of the article. article is sysname, with a default of %, which returns the names of all articles.

[@filtername = ] 'filtername'

Is the name of the filter about which to return information. filtername is sysname, with a default of %, which returns information about all the filters defined on the article or publication.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>join_filterid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the join filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filtername</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_article name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the join article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_unique_key</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Whether the join is on a unique key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base table owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base table name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the base table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join table owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the table being joined to the base table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join table name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table being joined to the base table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_helpmergefilter* is used in merge replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**See Also**

- [sp_addmergefilter](#)
- [sp_changemergefilter](#)
- [sp_dropmergefilter](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpmergepublication

Returns information about a merge publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_helpmergepublication [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]

[ , [ @found = ] 'found' OUTPUT]

[ , [ @publication_id = ] 'publication_id' OUTPUT]

[ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved' ]
```

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of %, which returns information about all merge publications in the current database.

[@found = ] 'found' OUTPUT

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. `found` is `int` and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of NULL. 1 indicates the publication is found. 0 indicates the publication is not found.

[@publication_id = ] 'publication_id' OUTPUT

Is the publication identification number. `publication_id` is `uniqueidentifier` and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of NULL.

[@reserved = ] 'reserved'

Is reserved for future use. `reserved` is `nvarchar(20)`, with a default of NULL.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Sequential order of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Description of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>description</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(255)</strong></td>
<td>When publication data will be available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td><strong>tinyint</strong></td>
<td>Amount of change, in days, to save for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>retention</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Synchronization mode of this publication: 0 = Native bulk copy program (bcp utility) 1 = Character bulk copy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sync_mode</strong></td>
<td><strong>tinyint</strong></td>
<td>Whether push subscriptions can be created for the given publication. 0 means that a push subscription is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>allow_push</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Whether pull subscriptions can be created for the given publication. 0 means that a pull subscription is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>allow_pull</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Whether anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication. 0 means that an anonymous subscription is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>allow_anonymous</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Whether conflict records are stored on the given Publisher: 0 = conflict records are stored at both the publisher.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and at the subscriber that caused the conflict. 
1 = all conflict records stored at the Publisher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>float(8)</td>
<td>Priority of the loop-back subscription.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| snapshot_ready     | tinyint    | Whether the snapshot of publication is ready: 
0 = Snapshot is ready for use. 
1 = Snapshot is not ready for use. |
| publication_type   | int        | Type of publication: 
0 = Snapshot. 
1 = Transactional. 
2 = Merge. |
| pubid              | uniqueidentifier | Unique identifier of this publication.                                       |
| snapshot_jobid     | binary(16) | Job ID of the Snapshot Agent.                                               |
| enabled_for_internet | int       | Whether the publication enabled for the Internet: 
The synchronization files of the publication are put in the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata\Ftp directory. The user must create the Ftp directory. If the publication is not enabled for Internet access, the synchronization files are put in the C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Repldata directory. |
<p>| dynamic_filter     | int        | Whether a dynamic filter is used. 0 means a dynamic filter is not used.    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>has_subscription</th>
<th>bit</th>
<th>Whether the publication has any subscriptions. 0 means there are currently no subscriptions to this publication.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_in_default_folder</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the snapshot files are stored in the default folder. If 0, snapshot files can be found in the default folder. If 1, snapshot files will be stored in the alternate location specified by <code>alt_snapshot_folder</code>. Alternate locations can be on another server, on a network drive, or on a removable media (such as CD-ROM or removable disks). You can also save the snapshot files to a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site, for retrieval by the Subscriber at a later time. Note that this parameter can be true and still have a location in the <code>@alt_snapshot_folder</code> parameter. That combination specifies that the snapshot files will be stored in both the default and alternate locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_snapshot_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies a pointer to a file that the Merge Agent runs before any of the...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post_snapshot_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies a pointer to an file that the Merge Agent will run after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compress_snapshot</td>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the @alt_snapshot_folder location is compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_address</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Merge Agent to pick up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. ftp_port has a default of 21. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Merge Agent to pick up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_subdirectory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies where the snapshot files will be available for the Merge Agent to pick up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained. A value of 0 means no conflicts are retained.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the specified number of days has passed, the conflict is purged from the conflict table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>parameter</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keep_partition_changes</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether synchronization optimization is occurring for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>keep_partition_changes</em> is a default of 0. 0 means synchronization is not optimized, and the partitions sent to all Subscribers will be verified when data changes in a partition. 1 means that synchronization is optimized, and only Subscribers having rows in the changed partition are affected. For more information, see <a href="#">Optimizing Synchronization</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_subscription_copy</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication has been enabled. 0 means copying is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_synctoalternate</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether an alternate synchronization partner is allowed to synchronize with this Publisher. 0 means a synchronization partner is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validate_subscriber_info</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>Lists the functions that are being used to retrieve information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriber information and validate the dynamic filtering criteria on the Subscriber. Assists in verifying that the information is partitioned consistently with each merge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backward_comp_level</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Database compatibility level (60, 65, 70, and 80).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publish_to_activedirectory</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the publication information is published to the Microsoft Active Directory™. 0 means that publication information is not available from the Microsoft Active Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_concurrent_merge</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The number of concurrent merge processes. A value of 0 for this property means that there is no limit to the number of concurrent merge processes running at any given time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run against the merge publication. If 0, there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously against the publication at any given time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

*sp_helpmergepublication* is used in merge replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

See Also

*sp_addmergepublication*
*sp_changemergepublication*
*sp_dropmergepublication*

[System Stored Procedures]
sp_helpmergepullsubscription

Returns information about the pull subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_helpmergepullsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
```

Argument

```
[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with a default of %.
If publication is %, information about all merge publications and subscriptions in the current database is returned.
```

```
[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with a default of %.
```

```
[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with a default of %.
```

```
[@subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type'

Is whether to show pull subscriptions. subscription_type is nvarchar(10), with a default of 'pull'. Valid values are 'push', 'pull', or 'both'.
```

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscription_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(1000)</td>
<td>Name of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_db</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subscriber</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subscription_db</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **status** | **Int** | Subscription status:  
0 = All jobs are waiting to start  
1 = One or more jobs are starting  
2 = All jobs have successfully executed  
3 = At least one job is executing  
4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle  
5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure  
6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully |
| **subscriber_type** | **int** | Type of Subscriber:  
1 = Global  
2 = Local  
3 = Anonymous |
| **subscription_type** | **int** | Type of subscription:  
0 = Push  
1 = Pull  
2 = Anonymous |
<p>| <strong>priority</strong> | <strong>float(8)</strong> | Subscription priority. The value must be less than |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| sync_type              | tinyint       | Subscription synchronization type:
|                        |               | 1 = Automatic                                                                                                                              |
|                        |               | 2 = Nosync                                                                                                                                  |
| description            | nvarchar(255) | Brief description of this pull subscription.                                                                                                 |
| merge_jobid            | binary(16)    | Job ID of the Merge Agent.                                                                                                                   |
| enabled_for_synmgr     | int           | Whether the subscription can be synchronized through the Microsoft Synchronization Manager.                                                  |
| last_updated           | nvarchar(26)  | Date publication was last updated.                                                                                                            |
| publisher_login        | sysname       | The Publisher login name.                                                                                                                    |
| publisher_password     | sysname       | The Publisher password.                                                                                                                      |
| publisher_security_mode| int           | Specifies the security mode of the Publisher:
|                        |               | 0 = SQL Server Authentication                                                                                                               |
|                        |               | 1 = Windows Authentication                                                                                                                   |
| distributor            | sysname       | Name of the Distributor.                                                                                                                     |
| distributor_login      | sysname       | The Distributor login name.                                                                                                                   |
| distributor_password   | sysname       | The Distributor password.                                                                                                                     |
| distributor_security_mode| int           | Specifies the security mode of the Distributor:
<p>|                        |               | 0 = SQL Server Authentication                                                                                                               |
|                        |               | 1 = Windows Authentication                                                                                                                   |
| ftp_address            | sysname       | Available for backward.                                                                                                                      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compatibility only. Is the network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the username used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_password</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Available for backward compatibility only. Is the user password used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Location where snapshot folder is stored if the location is other than or in addition to the default location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working_directory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Fully qualified path to the directory where snapshot files are transferred using FTP when that option is specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ftp</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Subscription is subscribing to Publication over the Internet and FTP addressing properties are configured. If 0, Subscription is not using FTP. If 1, subscription is using FTP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the agent can be activated and run remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be remotely activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the server used for remote activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_interactive_resolver</td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns whether or not the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If 0, the interactive resolver is not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_snapshot_location</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>The path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| last_sync_status | int | Subscription status:  
0 = All jobs are waiting to start  
1 = One or more jobs are starting  
2 = All jobs have executed successfully  
3 = At least one job is executing  
4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle  
5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure  
6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully |
| last_sync_summary | sysname | Description of last synchronization results. |

**Remarks**

sp_helpmergepullsubscription is used in merge replication. In the result set, the
date returned in **last_updated** is formatted as *YYYYMMDD hh:mm:ss.fff*.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**See Also**

- [sp_addmergepullsubscription](#)
- [sp_changemergepullsubscription](#)
- [sp_dropmergepullsubscription](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_helpmergesubscription**

Returns information about a push subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
[ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
[ , [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @subscription_type = ] 'subscription_type' ]
[ , [ @found = ] 'found' OUTPUT ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of %. The publication must already exist and conform to the rules for identifiers. If NULL or %, information about all merge publications and subscriptions in the current database is returned.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with a default of %. If NULL or %, information about all subscriptions to the given publication is returned.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. `subscriber_db` is `sysname`, with a default of %, which returns information about all subscription databases.

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. The Publisher must be a valid server. `publisher` is `sysname`, with a default of %, which returns information about all Publishers.
Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with a default of %, which returns information about all Publisher databases.

Is the type of subscription. `subscription_type` is `nvarchar(15)`, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>push</td>
<td>Push subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull</td>
<td>Pull subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both</td>
<td>Both a push and pull subscription.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. `found` is `int` and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of NULL. 1 indicates the publication is found. 0 indicates the publication is not found.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscription_name</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>publisher_db</code></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>subscriber_db</code></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Status of the subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = All jobs are waiting to start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = One or more jobs are starting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = All jobs have executed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
successfully
3 = At least one job is executing
4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle
5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure
6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>float(8)</td>
<td>Number indicating the priority for the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Subscription sync type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Brief description of this merge subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge_jobid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Job ID of the Merge Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full_publication</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Whether the subscription is to a full or filtered publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_enabled</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies if offload execution of a replication agent has been set to run at the Subscriber. If NULL, execution is run at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the server to where the agent is running.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_interactive_resolver</td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns whether or not the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If 0, the interactive resolver not is used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

sp_helpmergesubscription is used in merge replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

See Also

sp_addmergesubscription
sp_changemergesubscription
sp_dropmergesubscription

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helppublication

Returns information about a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_helppublication [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @found = ] found OUTPUT]

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to be viewed. publication is sysname, with a default of %, which returns information about all publications.

[@found = ] 'found' OUTPUT

Is a flag to indicate returning rows. found is int and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of 23456. 1 indicates the publication is found. 0 indicates the publication is not found.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restricted</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Not used, set to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>When publication data will be available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task</td>
<td></td>
<td>Used for backward compatibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replication frequency</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of replication frequency:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Transaction based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Scheduled table refresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>synchronization</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Synchronization mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>method</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Native bulk copy program (\texttt{bcp} utility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Character bulk copy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Concurrent, which means that native bulk copy (\texttt{bcp} utility) is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Concurrent_c, which means that character bulk copy is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| description | \texttt{nvarchar(255)} | Optional description for the publication. |

| immediate\_sync | bit | Whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs. |

| enabled\_for\_internet | bit | Whether the synchronization files for the publication are exposed to the Internet, through FTP and other services. |

| allow\_push | bit | Whether push subscriptions are allowed on the publication. |

| allow\_pull | bit | Whether pull subscriptions are allowed on the publication. |

| allow\_anonymous | bit | Whether anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication. |

| independent\_agent | bit | Whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication. |

<p>| immediate_sync_ready | bit | Whether or not the Snapshot Agent generated a snapshot that is ready to be used by new subscriptions. This parameter is defined only if the publication is set to always have a snapshot |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>available</td>
<td></td>
<td>available for new or reinitialized subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_sync_tran</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autogen_sync_procs</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether to automatically generate stored procedures to support immediate-updating subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_jobid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Scheduled task ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Amount of change, in hours, to save for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_helppublication is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

See Also

sp_addarticle
sp_addpublication
sp_articlecolumn
sp_changepublication
sp_changearticle
sp_droparticle
sp_droppublication
sp_enumfullsubscribers
sp_helparticle
sp_helparticlecolumns
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_help_publication_access

Returns a list of all granted logins for a publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

`sp_help_publication_access [ @publication = ] 'publication'
  [ , [ @return_granted = ] 'return_granted' ]
  [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]
  [ , [ @initial_list = ] initial_list ]`

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to access. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@return_granted = ] 'return_granted'

Is the login ID. return_granted is bit, with a default of 1. If 0 is specified and SQL Server Authentication is used, the available logins that appear at the Publisher but not at the Distributor are returned. If 0 is specified and Windows Authentication is used, the logins not specifically denied access at either the Publisher or Distributor are returned.

[@login = ] 'login'

Is the standard security login ID. login is sysname, with a default of %.

[@initial_list = ] initial_list

Specifies whether to obtain the initial publication access list for the new publication. initial_list is bit, with a default of 0. If 1, returns the publication access list, which includes all the members of the sysadmin that have valid logins at the Distributor and the current login.

Result Sets
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loginname</td>
<td>nvarchar(256)</td>
<td>Actual login name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isnntname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = Login is a Microsoft SQL Server login. 1 = Login is a Windows® user or group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isnntgroup</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = Login is a Microsoft SQL Server login. 1 = Login is a Windows user or group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

*sp_help_publication_access* is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

**See Also**

*sp_grant_publication_access*

*sp_revoke_publication_access*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_helppullsubscription**

Displays information about one or more subscriptions at the Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helppullsubscription [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @show_push = ] 'show_push' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publisher =] 'publisher'`
  
  Is the name of the remote server. `publisher` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`, which returns all the Publishers.

- `[@publisher_db =] 'publisher_db'`
  
  Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`, which returns all the Publisher databases.

- `[@publication =] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`, which returns all the publications.

- `[@show_push =] 'show_push'`
  
  Is whether all push subscriptions are to be returned. `show_push` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE, which does not return all push subscriptions.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Subscription type to the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution agent</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Distribution Agent handling the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last updating time</td>
<td>date</td>
<td>Time the subscription information was updated. This is a UNICODE string of ISO date (114) + ODBC time (121). The format is yyyymmdd hh:mi:ss.sss.mmm where 'yyyy' is year, 'mm' is month, 'dd' is day, 'hh' is hour, 'mi' is minute, 'sss' is seconds, 'mmm' is milliseconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription name</td>
<td>varchar(386)</td>
<td>Name of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last transaction timestamp</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Timestamp of the last replicated transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update mode</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of updates allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution agent job_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Job ID of the Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled_for_synmgr</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Whether the subscription can be synchronized through the Microsoft® Synchronization Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription guid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Global identifier for the version of the subscription on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Global identifier for an anonymous subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_sync</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>Password (encrypted) used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher security_mode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Publisher: 0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication 2 = The synchronization triggers use a static sysservers entry to do RPC, and publisher must be defined in the sysservers table as a remote server or linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login ID used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor_password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>Password (encrypted) used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor security_mode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Distributor: 0 = SQL Server Authentication 1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_address</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Location where snapshot folder is stored if the location is other than or in addition to the default location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working_directory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Fully qualified path to the directory where snapshot files are transferred using FTP when that option is specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ftp</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Subscription is subscribing to Publication over the Internet and FTP addressing properties are configured. If 0, Subscription is not using FTP. If 1, subscription is using FTP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies the replication type of the publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Transactional replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Merge replication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the DTS package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_location</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Location where the DTS package is stored:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Distributor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be activated remotely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Subscription status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = All jobs are waiting to start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = One or more jobs are starting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = All jobs have executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = At least one job is executing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_summary</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Description of last synchronization results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the subscription information was updated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                        |         | This is a UNICODE string of ISO date (114) + ODBC time (121). The format is yyyyymmdd hh:mi:sss.mmm where 'yyyy' is year, 'mm' is month, 'dd' is day, 'hh' is hour, 'mi' is minute, 'sss' is seconds,
Remarks

*sp_helppullsubscription* is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the *public* role.

See Also

*sp_addpullsubscription*

*sp_droppullsubscription*

*System Stored Procedures*
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpreplfailovermode

Displays the current failover mode of a subscription for immediate updating with queued updating as a standby in case of a failure. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_helpreplfailovermode [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @failover_mode_id = ] 'failover_mode_id' OUTPUT]
[ , [ @failover_mode = ] 'failover_mode' OUTPUT]
```

Arguments

```
[@publisher = ] 'publisher'
```

Is the name of the Publisher that is participating in the update of this Subscriber. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default. The Publisher must already be configured for publishing.

```
[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
```

Is the name of the publication database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

```
[@publication = ] 'publication'
```

Is the name of the publication that is participating in the update of this Subscriber. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

```
[@failover_mode_id = ] 'failover_mode_id' OUTPUT
```

Returns the integer value of the failover mode and is an OUTPUT parameter. `failover_mode_id` is a `tinyint` with a default of 0. It returns 0 for immediate updating and 1 for queued updating.

```
[@failover_mode = ] 'failover_mode' OUTPUT
```

Returns the mode in which data modifications are made at the Subscriber.
*failover_mode* is a **nvarchar(10)** with a default of NULL. Is an OUTPUT parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>immediate</td>
<td>Immediate updating: updates made at the Subscriber are immediately propagated to the Publisher using two-phase commit protocol (2PC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queued</td>
<td>Queued updating: updates made at the Subscriber are stored in a queue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_helpreplfailovermode* is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication for which subscriptions are enabled for immediate updating with queued updating as failover in case of failure.

**Permissions**

Members of the **public** role can execute *sp_helpreplfailovermode*.

**See Also**

*sp_setreplfailovermode*
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpreplicationdboption

Shows the databases that have the replication option enabled. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_helpreplicationdboption [ [ @dbname = ] 'dbname' ]
[ , [ @type = ] 'type' ]
```

Arguments

```
[@dbname =] 'dbname'
```

Is the name of the database. `dbname` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`. If %, then the result set will contain all databases on the machine where the stored procedure was run.

```
[@type =] 'type'
```

Is whether replication is allowed. `type` is `sysname`, and can be one of the following values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>publish</code></td>
<td>Transactional replication allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>merge publish</code></td>
<td>Merge replication allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replication allowed (default)</td>
<td>Either transactional or merge replication allowed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>name</code></td>
<td><code>sysname</code></td>
<td>Name of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>id</code></td>
<td><code>sysname</code></td>
<td>ID of the database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

\texttt{sp\_helpreplicationdboption} is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the \texttt{public} role.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpreplicationoption

Shows the types of replication options enabled for a server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_helpreplicationoption [ [ @optname = ] 'option_name' ]

Arguments

[ @optname = ] 'option_name'

Is the name of the replication option to query for. option_name is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, then the result set will contain all types of replication options activated on that database. If transactional, the result set will contain information only about the transactional publication. If merge, the result set will contain information about the merge publication only.

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>optname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the replication option type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major_version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor_version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revision</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>install_failures</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_helpreplicationoption is used to get information on transactional replication and merge replication on a particular server. To get information on a particular database, use sp_helpreplicationdboption.
Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
**sp_helpsubscriberinfo**

Displays information about a Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpsubscriberinfo [ [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'`

Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with a default of `%`, which returns all information.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of Subscriber: 0 = Microsoft® SQL Server™ database 1 = ODBC data source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login ID for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Password for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commit_batch_size</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_batch_size</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flush_frequency</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequency_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Frequency with which the Distribution Agent is run:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequency_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Value applied to the frequency set by frequency_type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequency_relative_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date of the Distribution Agent Used when frequency_type is set to 32 (monthly relative):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequency_recurrence_factor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Recurrence factor used by frequency_type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequency_subday</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>How often to reschedule during the defined period:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frequency_subday_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Interval for frequency_subday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_time_of_day</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### active_end_time_of_day

**int**

Time of day when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS.

### active_start_date

**int**

Date when the Distribution Agent is first scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD.

### active_end_date

**int**

Date when the Distribution Agent stops being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD.

### retryattempt

**int**

Not supported.

### retrydelay

**int**

Not supported.

### description

**nvarchar(255)**

Text description of the Subscriber.

### security_mode

**int**

Implemented security mode:

- 0 = SQL Server Authentication
- 1 = Windows Authentication

**Remarks**

*sp_helpsubscriberinfo* is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_helpsubscriberinfo*.

**See Also**
sp_adddistpublisher
sp_addsubscriber
sp_changesubscriber
sp_dboption
sp_dropsubscriber
sp_helpdistributor
sp_helpserver

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpsubscription

Lists subscription information associated with a particular publication, article, Subscriber, or set of subscriptions. This stored procedure is executed at a Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_helpsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
    [ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
    [ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
    [ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]
    [ , [ @found = ] found OUTPUT ]
```

Arguments

```
[@publication = ] 'publication'
    Is the name of the associated publication. publication is sysname, with a
default of %, which returns all subscription information for this server.

[@article = ] 'article'
    Is the name of the article. article is sysname, with a default of %, which
returns all subscription information for the selected publications and
Subscribers. If all, only one entry is returned for the full subscription on a
publication.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
    Is the name of the Subscriber on which to obtain subscription information.
subscriber is sysname, with a default of %, which returns all subscription
information for the selected publications and articles.

[@destination_db = ] 'destination_db'
    Is the name of the destination database. destination_db is sysname, with a
default of %.

[@found = ] 'found' OUTPUT
```
Is a flag to indicate returning rows. *found* is **int** and an OUTPUT parameter, with a default of 23456. **1** indicates the publication is found. **0** indicates the publication is not found.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the destination database in which replicated data is placed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Subscription status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Subscribed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>synchronization type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Subscription synchronization type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full subscription</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether subscription is to all articles in the publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription name</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update mode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0 = Read-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Immediate-updating subscription</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**distribution job id** | **binary(16)** | Job ID of the Distribution Agent.
---|---|---
**loopback_detection** | **bit** | 0 = No  
1 = Yes
**offload_enabled** | **bit** | Specifies whether offload execution of a replication agent has been set to run at the Subscriber. If 0, agent is run at the Publisher. If 1, agent is run at the Subscriber.
**offload_server** | **sysname** | Name of the server enabled for remote agent activation. If NULL, then the current offload_server listed in MSDistribution_agents table is used.
**dts_package_name** | **sysname** | Specifies the name of the DTS package.
**dts_package_location** | **int** | Location of the DTS package, if one is assigned to the subscription. If there is a package, a value of 0 specifies the package location at the distributor. A value of 1 specifies the subscriber.

**Remarks**

**sp_helpsubscription** is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the public role. However, sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can see all subscriptions, while the other users get a result set listing only their own subscriptions.

**See Also**
sp_addsubscription
sp_changesubstatus
sp_dropsubscription

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_helpsubscription_properties

Retrieves security information from the **MSsubscription_properties** table. This stored procedure is executed at the machine where the DTS package is stored.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_helpsubscription_properties [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @publication_type = ] publication_type ]
```

**Arguments**

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. `publisher` is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information on all Publishers.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information on all Publisher databases.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information on all publications.

[@publication_type = ] publication_type

Is the type of publication. `publication_type` is **int**, with a default of NULL.

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publication</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publication_type</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Type of publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Transactional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_login</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Login ID used at the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Publisher for SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_password</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Password used at the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Publisher for SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Authentication (encrypted).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>publisher_security_mode</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Security mode used at the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Publisher:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_login</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Distributor login.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_password</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Distributor password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(encrypted).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_security_mode</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Security mode used at the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributor:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_address</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>For backward compatibility only. Network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_port</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>For backward compatibility only. Port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only. User name used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_password</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>For backward compatibility only. User password used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working_directory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the working directory used to store data and schema files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ftp</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. If 1, FTP is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the DTS package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. A value of NULL means that the package has no password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_location</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Location where the DTS package is stored. If 0, the package location is at the Distributor. If 1, the package location is at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be activated remotely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_snapshot_location</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies the path to the folder where the snapshot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remarks

sp_helpsubscription_properties is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_helpsubscription_properties.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_ivindexhasnullcols**

Validates that the clustered index of the indexed view is unique and does not contain any column that can be null when the indexed view is going to be used to create a transactional publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_ivindexhasnullcols [ @viewname = ] 'view_name'
, [ @fhasnullcols= ] field_has_null_columns OUTPUT
```

**Arguments**

`[@viewname = ] 'view_name'`

Is the name of the view to verify. `view_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@fhasnullcols = ] field_has_null_columns OUTPUT`

Is the flag indicating whether the view index has columns that allow NULL. `view_name` is `sysname`, with no default. Returns a value of 1 if the view index has columns that allow NULL. Returns a value of 0 if the view does not contain columns that allow NULLS. Note that if the stored procedure itself returns a return code of 1, meaning the stored procedure execution had a failure, this value will be 0 and should be ignored.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_ivindexhasnullcols` is used by transactional replication.

By default, indexed view articles in a publication are created as tables at the Subscribers. However, when the indexed column allows NULL values, the indexed view is created as an indexed view at the Subscriber instead of a table. By executing this stored procedure, it can alert the user to whether or not this
problem exists with the current indexed view.

Permissions

Members of the public role can execute sp_ivindexhasnullcols.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_link_publication

Sets the configuration and security information used by synchronization triggers of all updatable subscriptions when connecting to the Publisher. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

Syntax

sp_link_publication [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
   , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
   , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
   , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode
   [ , [ @login = ] 'login' ]
   [ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
   [ , [ @distributor = ] 'distributor' ]

Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher to link to. publisher is sysname, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database to link to. publisher_db is sysname, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication to link to. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@security_mode = ] security_mode

Is the security mode used when linking to the Publisher. security_mode is int, with no default. If 0, the synchronization triggers use a dynamic RPC connection to the Publisher. If 2, the synchronization triggers use a static sysservers entry to do RPC, and publisher must be defined in the sysservers table as a remote server or linked server.
[@login = ] 'login'

Is the login. *login* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@password = ] 'password'

Is the password. *password* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@distributor = ] 'distributor'

Is the name of the Distributor. *distributor* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_link_publication* is used by all updatable subscriptions in snapshot replication and transactional replication.

*sp_link_publication* can be used for both push and pull subscriptions. It can be called before or after the subscription is created. An entry is inserted or updated in the *MSsubscription_properties* system table. Use *sp_helpsubscription_properties* to view the values (*publisher_security_mode*, *publisher_login*, *publisher_password*) being set.

For push subscriptions, the entry can be cleaned up by *sp_subscription_cleanup*. For pull subscriptions, the entry can be cleaned up by *sp_droppullsubscription* or *sp_subscription_cleanup*. You can also call *sp_link_publisher* with a NULL password to clear the entry in the *MSsubscription_properties* system table for security concerns.

The default mode used by an immediate updating Subscriber when it connects to the Publisher does not allow a connection using Windows Authentication. To connect with a mode of Windows Authentication, a linked server will have to be set up to the Publisher, and the immediate updating Subscriber should use this connection when updating the Subscriber. This requires the *sp_link_publication* to be run with *security_mode = 2*. 
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_link_publication`.

See Also

- `sp_droppullsubscription`
- `sp_helpsubscription_properties`
- `sp_subscription_cleanup`
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_marksubscriptionvalidation

Marks the current open transaction to be a subscription level validation transaction for the specified subscriber. It must be used together with sp_article_validation having @subscription_level equal to 1. It can be used with other calls to sp_marksubscriptionvalidation to mark the current open transaction for other subscribers. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_marksubscriptionvalidation [ @publication = ] 'publication'
               , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
               , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db'

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'
   Is the name of the publication. Publication is sysname, with no default.

[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
   Is the name of the Subscriber. subscriber is sysname, with no default.

[@destination_db = ] 'destination_db'
   Is the name of the destination database. destination_db is sysname, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_marksubscriptionvalidation
   Is used in all types of replication. This stored procedure does not support heterogeneous Subscribers.
**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_marksubscriptionvalidation**.

**Examples**

The following query can be applied to the publishing database to post subscription-level validation commands. These commands are picked up by the Distribution Agents of specified Subscribers.

```
begin tran

exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',
    @subscriber = 'Sub', @destination_db = 'SubDB'

exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',
    @subscriber = 'Sub2', @destination_db = 'SubDB'

exec sp_article_validation @publication = 'pub1', @article = 'art1',
    @rowcount_only = 0, @full_or_fast = 0, @shutdown_agent = 0,
    @subscription_level = 1

commit tran

begin tran

exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',
    @subscriber = 'Sub', @destination_db = 'SubDB'

exec sp_marksubscriptionvalidation @publication = 'pub1',
    @subscriber = 'Sub2', @destination_db = 'SubDB'

exec sp_article_validation @publication = 'pub1', @article = 'art2',
    @rowcount_only = 0, @full_or_fast = 0, @shutdown_agent = 0,
```
@subscription_level = 1

commit tran

Note that the first transaction validates article 'art1', while the second transaction validates 'art2'. Also note that the calls to sp_marksubscriptionvalidation and sp_articlevalidation have been encapsulated in a transaction. It is advised that there is only one call to sp_articlevalidation per transaction. This is because sp_article_validation holds a shared table lock on the source table for the duration of the transaction. You should keep the transaction short to maximize concurrency.

See Also

System Stored Procedures

Validating Replicated Data
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_mergearticlecolumn

Partitions a merge publication vertically. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_mergearticlecolumn [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    , [ @article = ] 'article'
    , , [ @column = ] 'column'
    , , [ @operation = ] 'operation'
    , , [ @schema_replication = ] 'schema_replication' ]
    , , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
    , , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

Arguments

```
[@publication =] 'publication'
    Is the name of the publication. Publication is sysname, with no default.

[@article =] 'article'
    Is the name of the article in the publication. article is sysname, with no default.

[@column =] 'column'
    Identifies the columns on which to create the vertical partition. column is sysname, with a default of NULL. If NULL, all columns in a table referenced by the article are replicated by default.

[@operation =] 'operation'
    Is the replication status. operation is nvarchar(4), with a default of ADD. add marks the column for replication. drop unmarks the column.

[@schema_replication=] 'schema_replication'
    Specifies that a schema change will be propagated when the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent runs. schema_replication is nvarchar(5), with a
default of FALSE. If false, a schema change will not be propagated.

[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. force_invalidate_snapshot is a bit, with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid. 1 specifies that changes to the merge article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the new snapshot to occur.

[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription

Enables or disables the ability to have the subscription reinitialized. force_reinit_subscription is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the merge article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. 1 specifies that changes to the merge article may cause the subscription to be reinitialized, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_mergearticlecolumn is used in merge replication.

If an application sets a new vertical partition after the initial snapshot is created, a new snapshot must be generated and reapplied to each subscription. Snapshots are applied when the next scheduled snapshot and distribution or merge agent run.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_mergearticlecolumn.

See Also
How Merge Replication Works

How to filter publications vertically using the Create Publication Wizard (Enterprise Manager)

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_mergecleanupmetadata**

Allows administrators to clean up meta data in the **MSmerge_contents** and **MSmerge_tombstone** system tables. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_mergecleanupmetadata [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @reinitialize_subscriber = ] 'reinitialize_subscriber' ]
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication. *publication* is **sysname**, with a default of %, which returns information for all publications. The publication must already exist if explicitly specified.

- `[@reinitialize_subscriber = ] 'subscriber'`
  
  Specifies whether to reinitialize the Subscriber. *reinitialize_subscriber* is **nvarchar(5)**, can be **true** or **false**, with a default of **TRUE**. If **true**, subscriptions are marked for reinitialization. If **false**, the subscriptions are not marked for reinitialization.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

**sp_mergecleanupmetadata** is used in merge replication and allows administrators to clean up meta data in the **MSmerge_contents** and **MSmerge_tombstone** system tables. Although these tables can expand infinitely, in some cases it improves merge performance to clean up the meta data. This procedure can be used to save space by reducing the size of these tables at the Publisher and Subscribers.
By default, the @reinitialize_subscriber parameter is set to true, and all subscriptions are marked for reinitialization. If you set the @reinitialize_subscriber parameter to false, the subscriptions are not marked for reinitialization. Setting the parameter to false should be used with caution because if you choose not to have the subscriptions reinitialized, you must make sure that data at the Publisher and Subscriber is synchronized.

If you want to run sp_mergecleanupmetadata without the subscriptions being marked for reinitialization, you should:

- Synchronize all Subscribers.

- Stop all updates to the publication and subscription databases.

- Execute a merge by running the Merge Agent. It is recommended you use the –Validate agent command line option at each Subscriber when your run the Merge Agent.

- Execute sp_mergecleanupmetadata. After the procedure has run, you can allow users to modify data at the publication and subscription databases again.

When running this stored procedure, be aware of the necessary and potentially large growth of the log file on the computer on which the stored procedure is running.

**IMPORTANT** A backup of the publication database should be performed after a merge meta data clean up has been run. Failure to do so can cause a merge failure after a restore of the publication database.

sp_mergecleanupmetadata fails if there are ongoing merge processes that are attempting to upload changes to the Publisher at the time the stored procedure is invoked. Attempt to run the stored procedure only when all merges have completed, including continuous-mode merges.

The administrator can deactivate the publication and reactivate it after the merge cleanup has completed. Here is sample code that demonstrates how an administrator would accomplish this task.
1. Execute this stored procedure at the Publisher. This stored procedure ensures that any continuous-mode merges that are polling for the publication status fail; this deactivates the Publisher.

```
EXEC central..sp_changemergepublication @publication = 'dynpart_p
```

2. After all the continuous-mode merges have been terminated, execute the following stored procedures. These stored procedures run the meta data cleanup, and then reactivate the continuous-mode merges.

```
EXEC central..sp_mergecleanupmetadata @publication = 'dynpart_pubn', @reinitialize_subscriber = 'false'
EXEC central..sp_changemergepublication @publication = 'dynpart_p
```

If a merge cleanup is propagated to a Subscriber that is a republisher, and this republisher is not yet inactive, an error is returned explaining that the cleanup of meta data at a republisher could not be performed because of ongoing merge processes.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_mergesubscription**.

To use this stored procedure, the Publisher must be running Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. The Subscribers must be running either Microsoft SQL Server 2000 or Microsoft SQL Server 7.0, Service Pack 2.

**See Also**

- [How Merge Replication Works](#)
- [MSmerge_contents](#)
- [MSmerge_tombstone](#)
**sp_mergedummyupdate**

Does a dummy update on the given row so that it will be sent again during the next merge. This stored procedure can be executed at the Publisher, on the publication database, or at the Subscriber, on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{sp_mergedummyupdate} \ [ \ @\text{source\_object} = ] '\text{source\_object}' \\
\quad , \ [ \ @\text{rowguid} = ] '\text{rowguid}'
\]

**Arguments**

\[
\begin{align*}
[\ @\text{source\_object} = ] & \ '\text{source\_object}' \\
\text{Is the name of the source object.} \ & \ \text{\textit{source\_object} is nvarchar(386), with no default.}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
[\ @\text{rowguid} = ] & \ '\text{rowguid}' \\
\text{Is the row identifier.} \ & \ \text{\textit{rowguid} is uniqueidentifier, with no default.}
\end{align*}
\]

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

\texttt{sp_mergedummyupdate} is used in merge replication.

\texttt{sp_mergedummyupdate} is useful if you write your own alternative to the Replication Conflict Viewer (Wzcnflct.exe).

**Permissions**

Only members of the \texttt{db\_owner} fixed database role can execute \texttt{sp_mergedummyupdate}.

**See Also**
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_mergesubscription_cleanup

Removes meta data such as triggers and entries in `sysmergesubscriptions` and `sysmergearticles` when a merge subscription is dropped at a Subscriber. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_mergesubscription_cleanup [ @publisher = ] 'publisher',
    [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db',
    [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

Arguments

- `[@publisher =] 'publisher'`
  - Is the name of the Publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@publisher_db =] 'publisher_db'`
  - Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@publication =] 'publication'`
  - Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_mergesubscription_cleanup` is used in merge replication.

`sp_mergesubscription_cleanup` periodically checks the status of all the subscriptions of every merge publication. If any of them is out-of-date, that is, has lost contact with the Publisher for too long a period, the publication is declared expired and the traces of the subscription are cleaned up at the Publisher.
Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_mergesubscription_cleanup`.

See Also

- `sp_expired_subscription_cleanup`
- `sp_subscription_cleanup`
- System Stored Procedures
sp_publication_validation

Initiates an article validation request for each article in the specified publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_publication_validation [ @publication = ] 'publication'
    [ , [ @rowcount_only = ] type_of_check_requested ]
    [ , [ @full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast ]
    [ , [ @shutdown_agent = ] shutdown_agent ]
```

Arguments

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

[@rowcount_only = ] type_of_check_requested

Is whether to return only the rowcount for the table. `rowcount_only` is `smallint`, with a default of 1. `type_of_check_requested` is `smallint`, with a default of 1. If 0, perform a SQL Server 7.0 compatible checksum. If 1, perform a rowcount check only. If 2, perform a rowcount and checksum.

[@full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast

Is the method used to calculate the rowcount. `full_or_fast` is `tinyint`, with a default of 2, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Does full count using COUNT(*).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Does fast count from <code>sysindexes.rows</code>. Counting rows in <code>sysindexes</code> is much faster than counting rows in the actual table. However, because <code>sysindexes</code> is lazily updated, the rowcount may not be accurate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (default)</td>
<td>Does conditional fast counting by first trying the fast method. If fast method shows differences, reverts to full</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
method. If *expected_rowcount* is NULL and the stored procedure is being used to get the value, a full \texttt{COUNT(*)} is always used.

[@shutdown_agent =] *shutdown_agent*

Is whether the Distribution Agent should shut down immediately upon completion of the validation. *shutdown_agent* is \texttt{bit}, with a default of 0. If 0, the replication agent does not shut down. If 1, the replication agent shuts down after the last article is validated.

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*\texttt{sp_publication_validation}*$*$ is used in snapshot and transactional replication.

*\texttt{sp_publication_validation}*$*$ can be called at any time after the articles associated with the publication have been activated. The procedure can be run manually (one time) or as part of a regularly scheduled job that validates the data.

If your application has immediate-updating Subscribers, *\texttt{sp_publication_validation}*$* may detect spurious errors.

*\texttt{sp_publication_validation}*$*$ first calculates the rowcount or checksum at the Publisher and then at the Subscriber. Because the immediate-updating trigger could propagate an update from the Subscriber to the Publisher after the rowcount or checksum is completed at the Publisher, but before the rowcount or checksum is completed at the Subscriber, the values could not change. To ensure that the values at the Subscriber and Publisher do not change while validating a publication, stop the MSDTC service at the Publisher during validation.

**Permissions**

Unless executed by a member of *\texttt{sysadmin} or \texttt{db_owner}*\texttt{, you must have SELECT permissions on all columns of the base table used in the article (even if the article is partitioned vertically) to execute \texttt{sp_publication_validation}.**
See Also

sp_article_validation
sp_table_validation
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_refreshsubscriptions**

Add subscriptions to new articles in a pull subscription for all the existing Subscribers to the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

`sp_refreshsubscriptions [ @publication = ] 'publication'`

**Arguments**

`[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the publication to refresh subscriptions for. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

None

**Remarks**

`sp_refreshsubscriptions` is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

`sp_refreshsubscriptions` is called by `sp_addarticle` for an immediate-updating publication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_refreshsubscriptions`. 
See Also

sp_addarticle

System Stored Procedures
sp_reinitmergepullsubscription

Marks a merge pull subscription for reinitialization the next time the Merge Agent runs. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber in the subscription database.

Syntax

sp_reinitmergepullsubscription [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @upload_first = ] 'upload_first'

Arguments

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. publisher is sysname, with a default of ALL.

[@publisher_db =] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. publisher_db is sysname, with a default of ALL.

[@publication =] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with a default of ALL.

[@upload_first =] 'upload_first'

Is the name of the Subscriber database. upload_first is nvarchar(5), with a default of FALSE. If true, changes are uploaded before the subscription is reinitialized. If false, changes are not uploaded.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
**sp_reinitmergepullsubscription** is used in merge replication.

**sp_reinitmergepullsubscription** can be called from the Subscriber.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or the *db_owner* fixed database role can execute **sp_reinitmergepullsubscription**.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_reinitmergesubscription**

Marks a merge subscription for reinitialization the next time the Merge Agent runs. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher in the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_reinitmergesubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication'
[ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
[ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'
[ , [ @upload_first = ] 'upload_first'
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of all.

- `[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'`
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with a default of all.

- `[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'`
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber database. `subscriber_db` is `sysname`, with a default of all.

- `[@upload_first = ] 'upload_first'`
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber database. `upload_first` is `nvarchar(5)`, with a default of FALSE. If true, changes are uploaded before the subscription is reinitialized. If false, changes are not uploaded.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**
**sp_reinitmergesubscription** is used in merge replication.

**sp_reinitmergesubscription** can be called from the Publisher to reinitialize merge subscriptions. It is advisable to rerun the Snapshot Agent as well.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute **sp_reinitmergesubscription**.

**See Also**

[See System Stored Procedures](#)
**sp_reinitpullsubscription**

Marks a transactional pull or anonymous subscription for reinitialization the next time the Distribution Agent runs. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the pull subscription database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_reinitpullsubscription [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
   , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
   , [ @publication = ] 'publication'
```

**Arguments**

[@publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. *publisher* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'

Is the name of the Publisher database. *publisher_db* is *sysname*, with no default.

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. *publication* is *sysname*, with a default of all, which marks all subscriptions for reinitialization.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_reinitpullsubscription* is used in transactional replication.

*sp_reinitpullsubscription* can be called from the Subscriber to reinitialize the subscription, during the next run of the Distribution Agent. Note that the subscriptions of non_immediate_sync type publications cannot be reinitialized from the Subscriber.
You can reinitialize a pull subscription by either executing `sp_reinitpullsubscription` at the Subscriber or `sp_reinitsubscription` at the Publisher.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_reinitpullsubscription`.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_reinitsubscription

Marks the subscription for reinitialization. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher for push subscriptions.

Syntax

```sql
sp_reinitsubscription [ [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @article = ] 'article' ]
[ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
[ , [ @destination_db = ] 'destination_db' ]
[ , [ @for_schema_change = ] 'for_schema_change' ]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@publication =] 'publication'
```
Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of all.

```sql
[@article =] 'article'
```
Is the name of the article. `article` is `sysname`, with a default of all. For an immediate-Updation publication, `article` must be `all`; otherwise, the stored procedure skips the publication and reports an error.

```sql
[@subscriber =] 'subscriber'
```
Is the name of the Subscriber. `subscriber` is `sysname`, with no default.

```sql
[@destination_db =] 'destination_db'
```
Is the name of the destination database. `destination_db` is `sysname`, with a default of all.

```sql
[@for_schema_change =] 'for_schema_change'
```
Indicates whether reinitialization occurs as a result of a schema change at the publication database. `for_schema_change` is `bit`, with a default of 0. If 0, active subscriptions for publications that allow immediate updating will be reactivated as long as the whole publication, and not just some of its articles, are reinitialized. This means that the reinitialization is being called as a result
of schema changes. If 1, active subscriptions will not be reactivated until the Snapshot Agent runs.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_reinitsubscription* is used in transactional replication.

For subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied automatically and where the publication does not allow updatable subscriptions, the Snapshot Agent must be run after this stored procedure is executed so that schema and bulk copy program files are prepared and the Distribution Agents will then be able to resynchronize the subscriptions.

For subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied automatically and the publication allows updatable subscriptions, the Distribution Agent resynchronizes the subscription using the most recent schema and bulk copy program files previously created by the Snapshot Agent. The Distribution Agent resynchronizes the subscription immediately after the user executes *sp_reinitsubscription*, if the Distribution Agent is not busy; otherwise, synchronization may occur after the message interval (specified by Distribution Agent command-prompt parameter: *MessageInterval*).

For subscriptions where the initial snapshot is applied manually, it is up to the user to make sure that the tables at the Subscriber are in synchronization with those at the Publisher and that there are no undelivered replication commands for the Subscriber pending before executing this stored procedure.

To resynchronize anonymous subscriptions to a publication, pass in all or NULL as *subscriber*.

Transactional replication supports subscription reinitialization at the article level. The snapshot of the article will be reapplied at the Subscriber during the next synchronization after the article is marked for reinitialization. However, if there are dependent articles that are also subscribed to by the same Subscriber, reapplying the snapshot on the article might fail unless dependent articles in the publication are also automatically reinitialized under certain circumstances:
• If the precreation command on the article is 'drop', articles for schema-bound views and schema-bound stored procedures on the base object of that article will be marked for reinitialization as well.

• If the schema option on the article includes scripting of declared referential integrity on the primary keys, articles that have base tables with foreign key relationships to base tables of the reinitialized article will be marked for reinitialization as well.

Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, members of the **db_owner** fixed database role, or the creator of the subscription can execute **sp_reinitsubscription**.

See Also

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_removedbreplication

Removes all replication objects from a database without updating data at the Distributor. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database or at the Subscriber, on the subscription database.

Syntax

sp_removedbreplication [ @dbname = ] 'dbname'

Arguments

[@dbname = ] 'dbname'

Is the name of the database. dbname is sysname, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_removedbreplication is used in all types of replication.

sp_removedbreplication is useful when restoring a replicated database that has no replication objects needing to be restored.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_removedbreplication.

See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_repladdcolumn**

Adds a column to an existing table article that has been published. Allows the new column to be added to all publishers that publish this table, or just add the column to a specific publication that publishes the table. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_repladdcolumn [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'
 , [ @column = ] 'column' ]
 [ , [ @typetext = ] 'typetext' ]
 [ , [ @publication_to_add = ] 'publication_to_add' ]
 [ , [ @schema_change_script = ] 'schema_change_script' ]
 [ , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
 [ , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

**Arguments**

[ @source_object = ] 'source_object'

Is the name of the table article that contains the new column to add. `source_object` is **nvarchar(358)**, with no default.

[ @column = ] 'column'

Is the name of the column in the table to be added for replication. `column` is **sysname**, with no default.

[ @typetext = ] 'typetext'

Is the definition of the column being added. `typetext` is **nvarchar(3000)**, with no default. For example, if the column `order_filled` is being added, and it is a single character field, not NULL, and has a default value of N, `order_filled` would be the `column` parameter, while the definition of the column, "char(1) NOT NULL DEFAULT 'N'" would be the `typetext` parameter value.

[ @publication_to_add = ] 'publication_to_add'
Is the name of the publication to which the new column is added. 

`publication_to_add` is `nvarchar(4000)`, with a default of ALL. If `all`, then all publications containing this table will be affected. If `publication_to_add` is specified, then only this publication will have the new column added.

```sql
[@schema_change_script = ] 'schema_change_script'
```

Is the path to the SQL script. `schema_change_script` is `nvarchar(4000)`, with a default of NULL.

```sql
[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot
```

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. 

`force_invalidate_snapshot` is a bit, with a default of 1. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the new snapshot to occur. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid.

```sql
[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription
```

Enables or disables the ability to have the subscription reinitializated. 

`force_reinit_subscription` is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the subscription to be reinitialized, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

`sp_repladdcolumn` is used for all types of replication.

When using `sp_repladdcolumn`, if a schema change is made to an article that belongs to a publication that uses a DTS package, the schema change is not propagated to the Subscriber, and the custom procedures for INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE are not regenerated on the Subscribers. The user will need to regenerate the DTS package manually, and make the corresponding schema change at the Subscribers. If the schema update is not applied, the
Distribution Agent may fail to apply subsequent modifications. Before making a schema change, make sure there are no pending transactions to be delivered. For more information, see How Transforming Published Data Works.

Timestamp and computed columns will be filtered out for character mode publications. If adding a timestamp or computed column using `sp_repladdcolumn`, subscriptions of such publications will not receive this new column.

**IMPORTANT** A backup of the publication database should be performed after `sp_repladdcolumn` has been executed. Failure to do so can cause a merge failure after a restore of the publication database.
**sp_replcmds**

Treats the first client that runs `sp_replcmds` within a given database as the log reader. Returns the commands for transactions marked for replication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_replcmds [ @maxtrans = ] maxtrans
```

**Arguments**

```
[@maxtrans = ] maxtrans
```

Is the number of transactions to return information about. `maxtrans` is `int`, with a default of 1, which specifies the next transaction waiting for distribution.

**Result Sets**

`sp_replcmds` is used by the log reader process. It returns information about the publication database from which it is executed. It allows you to view transactions that currently are not distributed (those transactions remaining in the transaction log that have not been sent to the Distributor) with their commands, and it returns article ID, partial_command (true or false), the command, page, row, and timestamp.

**Remarks**

`sp_replcmds` is used in transactional replication.

This procedure can generate commands for owner-qualified tables or not qualify the table name (the default). Adding qualified table names allows replication of data from tables owned by a specific user in one database to tables owned by the same user in another database.

**Note** Because the table name in the source database is qualified by the owner name, the owner of the table in the target database must be the same owner
name.
Clients who attempt to run **sp_replcmds** within the same database receive error 18752 until the first client disconnects. After the first client disconnects, another client can run **sp_replcmds**, and becomes the new log reader.

**Note**  The **sp_replcmds** procedure should be run only to troubleshoot problems with replication.

A warning message number 18759 is added to both the Microsoft® SQL Server™ error log and the Microsoft Windows® application log if **sp_replcmds** is unable to replicate a text command because the text pointer was not retrieved in the same transaction.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_replcmds**.

**See Also**

[Error Messages](#)

**sp_repldone**

**sp_replflush**

**sp_repltrans**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
sp_replcounters

Returns replication statistics about latency, throughput, and transaction count for each published database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

Syntax

sp_replcounters

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replicated transactions</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of transactions in the log awaiting delivery to the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replication rate</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>Average number of transactions per second delivered to the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trans/sec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replication latency</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>Average time, in seconds, that transactions were in the log before being distributed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replbeginlsn</td>
<td>binary(10)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the current truncation point in the log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replendlsn</td>
<td>binary(10)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the next commit record awaiting delivery to the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

sp_replcounters is used in transactional replication.

Permissions
Members of the **public** role can execute **sp_replcounters**.

**See Also**

- **sp_replcmds**
- **sp_repldone**
- **sp_replflush**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_repldone

Updates the record that identifies the last distributed transaction of the server. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_repldone [ @xactid = ] xactid   , [ @xact_seqno = ] xact_seqno
[ , [ @numtrans = ] numtrans ]
[ , [ @time = ] time ]
[ , [ @reset = ] reset ]
```

Arguments

```
[@xactid =] xactid

Is the log sequence number (LSN) of the first record for the last distributed transaction of the server. xactid is binary(10), with no default.
```

```
[@xact_seqno =] xact_seqno

Is the LSN of the last record for the last distributed transaction of the server. xact_seqno is binary(10), with no default.
```

```
[@numtrans =] numtrans

Is the number of transactions distributed. numtrans is int, with no default.
```

```
[@time =] time

Is the number of milliseconds, if provided, needed to distribute the last batch of transactions. time is int, with no default.
```

```
[@reset =] reset

Is the reset status. reset is int, with no default. If 1, all replicated transactions in the log are marked as distributed. If 0, the transaction log is reset to the first replicated transaction and no replicated transactions are marked as distributed. reset is valid only when both xactid and xact_seqno are NULL.
```
Return Code Values
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_repldone is used in transactional replication.

sp_repldone is used by the log reader process to track which transactions have been distributed.

Caution  If you execute sp_repldone manually, you can invalidate the order and consistency of delivered transactions.

With sp_repldone, you can manually tell the server that a transaction has been replicated (sent to the Distributor). It also allows you to change the transaction marked as the next one awaiting replication. You can move forward or backward in the list of replicated transactions. (All transactions less than or equal to that transaction are marked as distributed.)

The required parameters xactid and xact_seqno can be obtained by using sp_repltrans or sp_replcmds.

Permissions
Members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_repldone.

Examples
When xactid is NULL, xact_seqno is NULL, and reset is 1, all replicated transactions in the log are marked as distributed. This is useful when there are replicated transactions in the transaction log that are no longer valid and you want to truncate the log, for example:

EXEC sp_repldone @xactid = NULL, @xact_seqno = NULL, @numtrans = 0, @time = 0, @reset = 1

Caution  This procedure can be used in emergency situations to allow truncation of the transaction log when transactions pending replication are present. Using this procedure prevents Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 from replicating the database until the database is unpublished and republished.
See Also

sp_replcmds
sp_replflush
sp_repltrans
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_repldropcolumn**

Drops a column from an existing table article that has been published. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_repldropcolumn [ @source_object = ] 'source_object'
   , [ @column = ] 'column'
   , [ @schema_change_script = ] 'schema_change_script' ]
   , [ @force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot ]
   , [ @force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@source_object = ] 'source_object'`

Is the name of the table article that contains the column to drop. `source_object` is `nvarchar(258)`, with no default.

`[@column =] 'column'`

Is the name of the column in the table to be dropped. `column` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@schema_change_script = ] 'schema_change_script'`

Is the path to the SQL script. `schema_change_script` is `nvarchar(4000)`, with a default of NULL.

`[@force_invalidate_snapshot = ] force_invalidate_snapshot`

Enables or disables the ability to have a snapshot invalidated. `force_invalidate_snapshot` is a `bit`, with a default of 1. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the snapshot to be invalid, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the new snapshot to occur. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the snapshot to be invalid.

`[@force_reinit_subscription = ] force_reinit_subscription`

Enables or disables the ability to have the subscription reinitialize.
force_reinit_subscription is a bit with a default of 0. 0 specifies that changes to the article will not cause the subscription to be reinitialized. 1 specifies that changes to the article may cause the subscription to be reinitialized, and if that is the case, a value of 1 gives permission for the subscription reinitialization to occur.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

sp_repldropcolumn is used for all types of replication.

When using sp_repldropcolumn, if a schema change is made to an article that belongs to a publication that uses a DTS package, the schema change is not propagated to the Subscriber, and the custom procedures for INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE are not regenerated on the Subscribers. The user will need to regenerate the DTS package manually, and make the corresponding schema change at the Subscribers. If the schema update is not applied, the Distribution Agent may fail to apply subsequent modifications. Before making a schema change, make sure there are no pending transactions to be delivered. For more information, see [How Transforming Published Data Works](#).

**IMPORTANT** A backup of the publication database should be performed after sp_repldropcolumn has been executed. Failure to do so can cause a merge failure after a restore of the publication database.
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_replflush**

Flushes the article cache. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
sp_replflush
```

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

**sp_replflush** is used in transactional replication.

Article definitions are stored in the cache for efficiency. **sp_seplflush** is used by other replication stored procedures whenever an article definition is modified or dropped.

Only one client connection can have log reader access to a given database. If a client has log reader access to a database, executing **sp_replflush** causes the client to release its access. Other clients can then scan the transaction log using **sp_replcmds** or **sp_replshowcmds**.

You should not have to execute this procedure manually.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute **sp_replflush**.

**See Also**

* **sp_replcmds**
* **sp_repldone**
sp_repltrans

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_replicationdboption

Sets a replication database option for the current database. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on any database.

Syntax

```
sp_replicationdboption [ @dbname = ] 'db_name' ,
    [ @optname = ] 'optname' ,
    [ @value = ] 'value'
    [ , [ @ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor ]
    [ , [ @from_scripting = ] from_scripting ]
```

Arguments

- **[@dbname = ] 'dbname'**
  
  Is the database to drop. *db_name* is *sysname*, with no default.

- **[@optname = ] 'optname'**
  
  Is the option to create or drop. *optname* is *sysname*, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>merge publish</td>
<td>Database can be used for merge publications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publish</td>
<td>Database can be used for other types of publications.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **[@value = ] 'value'**
  
  Is whether to create or drop the given replication database option. *value* is *sysname*, and can be *true* or *false*. *false* also drops the merge subscriptions.

- **[@ignore_distributor = ] ignore_distributor**
  
  Indicates whether this stored procedure is executed without connecting to the Distributor. *ignore_distributor* is *bit*, with a default of 0, meaning the
Distributor should be connected to and updated with the new status of the publishing database. The value 1 should be specified only if the Distributor is inaccessible and `sp_replicationdboption` is being used to disable publishing.

```sql
[@from_scripting =] from_scripting
```

For internal use only.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Remarks

`sp_replicationdboption` is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

This procedure creates or drops specific replication system tables, security accounts, and so on, depending on the options given. Sets the corresponding category bit in the `master.sysdatabases` system table and creates the necessary system tables.

### Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_replicationdboption`.

### See Also

- `sysdatabases`
- `System Stored Procedures`
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_replication_agent_checkup**

Checks each distribution database for replication agents that are running but have not logged history within the specified heartbeat interval. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on any database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_replication_agent_checkup [ [ @heartbeat_interval = ] heartbeat_interval ]
```

**Arguments**

```
[@heartbeat_interval =] 'heartbeat_interval'
```

Is the maximum number of minutes that an agent can go without logging a progress message. `heartbeat_interval` is `int`, with a default of 10 minutes.

**Return Code Values**

`sp_replication_agent_checkup` raises error 14151 for each agent it detects as suspect. It also logs a failure history message about the agents.

**Remarks**

`sp_replication_agent_checkup` is used in snapshot replication, transactional replication, and merge replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_replication_agent_checkup`.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sql_replqueuemonitor**

Lists the queue messages from a SQL Server queue or Message Queuing for queued updating subscriptions to a specified publication. If SQL Server queues are used, this stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database. If Microsoft Message Queuing is used, it is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_replqueuemonitor [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
[ , [ @publisherdb = ] 'publisher_db' ]
[ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
[ , [ @tranid = ] 'tranid' ]
[ , [ @queuetype = ] 'queuetype' ]
```

**Arguments**

[ @publisher = ] 'publisher'

Is the name of the Publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. The server must be configured for publishing. NULL for all Publishers.

[ @publisherdb = ] 'publisher_db' ]

Is the name of the publication database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. NULL for all publication databases.

[ @publication = ] 'publication' ]

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. NULL for all publications.

[ @tranid = ] 'tranid' ]

Is the transaction ID. `tranid` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. NULL for all transactions.

[ @queuetype = ] 'queuetype' ]

Is the type of queue that stores transactions. `queuetype` is `tinyint` with a
default of 0, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>All types of queues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Message Queuing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SQL Server queue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_replqueuemonitor* is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication with queued updating subscriptions. The queue messages that do not contain SQL commands or are part of a spanning SQL command are not displayed.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_addmergesubscription*.

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](#)

[Queued Updating Components](#)

[Queued Updating](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_replsetoriginator

Used to invoke loopback detection and handling in transactional replication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```
sp_replsetoriginator [ @server_name = ] 'server_name'
[ @database_name = ] 'database_name'
```

Arguments

```
[@server_name =] 'server_name'
```

Is the name of the server where the transaction is being applied. `originating_server` is `sysname`, with no default.

```
[@database_name =] 'database_name'
```

Is the name of the database where the transaction is being applied. `originating_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

`sp_replsetoriginator` is executed by the Distribution Agent to record the source of transactions applied by replication. This information is used to invoke loopback detection for transactional subscriptions that have the loopback property set. Immediate-updating subscriptions and bi-directional transactional replication are used to set the loopback detection property for a subscription.

Permissions

Members of the `public` role can execute `sp_replsetoriginator`. 
See Also

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_replshowcmds

Returns the commands for transactions marked for replication in readable format. sp_replshowcmds can be run only when client connections (including the current connection) are not reading replicated transactions from the log. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_replshowcmds [ @maxtrans = ] maxtrans

Arguments

[@maxtrans =] maxtrans

Is the number of transactions about which to return information. maxtrans is int, with a default of 1, which specifies the maximum number of transactions pending replication for which sp_replshowcmds will return information.

Result Sets

sp_replshowcmds is a diagnostic procedure that returns information about the publication database from which it is executed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>binary(10)</td>
<td>Sequence number of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the command originator, always 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database, always 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Transact-SQL command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
sp_replshowcmds is used in transactional replication.

Using sp_replshowcmds, you can view transactions that currently are not distributed (those transactions remaining in the transaction log that have not been sent to the Distributor).

Clients that run sp_replshowcmds and sp_replcmds within the same database receive error 18752.

To avoid this error, the first client must disconnect or the role of the client as log reader must be released by executing sp_replflush. After all clients have disconnected from the log reader, sp_replshowcmds can be run successfully.

Note sp_replshowcmds should be run only to troubleshoot problems with replication.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_replshowcmds.

See Also

Error Messages
sp_replcmds
sp_repldone
sp_replflush
sp_repltrans
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_repltrans**

Returns a result set of all the transactions in the publication database transaction log that are marked for replication but have not been marked as distributed. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on a publication database.

**Syntax**

`sp_repltrans`

**Result Sets**

`sp_repltrans` returns information about the publication database from which it is executed, allowing you to view transactions currently not distributed (those transactions remaining in the transaction log that have not been sent to the Distributor). The result set displays the log sequence numbers of the first and last records for each transaction. `sp_repltrans` is similar to `sp_replcmds` but does not return the commands for the transactions.

**Remarks**

`sp_repltrans` is used in transactional replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or the `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_repltrans`.

**See Also**

- `sp_replcmds`
- `sp_repldone`
- `sp_replflush`
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_restoredbreplication**

Removes replication settings if restoring a database to the non-originating server, database, or system that is otherwise not capable of running replication processes. When restoring a replicated database to a server or database other than the one where the backup was taken, replication settings cannot be preserved. On the restore, the server calls **sp_restoredbreplication** directly to automatically remove replication meta data from the restored database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_restoredbreplication [ @srv_orig = ] 'original_server_name'
  , [ @db_orig = ] 'original_database_name'
  [ , [ @keep_replication = ] keep_replication ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@srv_orig =] 'original_server_name'**
  
  The name of the server where the back up was created. `original_server_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@db_orig =] 'original_database_name'**
  
  The name of the database that was backed up. `original_database_name` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@keep_replication =] keep_replication**
  
  For internal use only.

**Remarks**

**sp_restoredbreplication** is used in all types of replication.

**Permissions**

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role or the **db_owner** fixed database role can execute **sp_restoredbreplication**.
**sp_resyncmergesubscription**

Resynchronizes a merge subscription to a known validation state that you specify. This allows you to force convergence or synchronize the subscription database to a specific point in time, such as the last time there was a successful validation, or to a specified date. The snapshot is not reapplied when resynchronizing a subscription using this method. This stored procedure is not used for snapshot replication subscriptions or transactional replication subscriptions. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher, on the publication database, or at the Subscriber, on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_resyncmergesubscription [ [ @publisher = ] 'publisher' ]
[ , [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db' ]
, [ @publication = ] 'publication'
[ , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber' ]
[ , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db' ]
[ , [ @resync_type = ] resync_type ]
[ , [ @resync_date_str = ] resync_date_string ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@publisher = ] 'publisher'`

Is the name of the Publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Publisher. If the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber, a Publisher must be specified.

`[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'`

Is the name of the publication database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Publisher in the publication database. If the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber, a Publisher must be specified.

`[@publication = ] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.
[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'

Is the name of the Subscriber. subscriber is sysname, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber. If the stored procedure is run at the Publisher, a Subscriber must be specified.

[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'

Is the name of the subscription database. subscription_db is sysname, with a default of NULL. A value of NULL is valid if the stored procedure is run at the Subscriber in the subscription database. If the stored procedure is run at the Publisher, a Subscriber must be specified.

[@resync_type = ] resync_type

Defines when the resynchronization should start at. resync_type is int, and can be one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Synchronization starts from after the initial snapshot. This is the most resource-intensive option, since all changes since the initial snapshot are re-applied to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Synchronization starts since last successful validation. All new or incomplete generations originating since the last successful validation will be reapplied to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Synchronization starts from the date given in resync_date_str. All new or incomplete generations originating after the date will be reapplied to the Subscriber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@resync_date_str = ] resync_date_string

Defines the date when the resynchronization should start at. resync_type is nvarchar(30), with a default of NULL. This parameter is used when the resync_type is a value of 2. The date given will be converted to its equivalent datetime value.
**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_resyncmergesubscription* is used in merge replication.

A value of 0 for the *resync_type* parameter, which reapplies all changes since the initial snapshot, may be resource-intensive, but possibly a lot less than a full reinitialization. For example, if the initial snapshot was delivered one month ago, this value would cause data from the past month to be reapplied. If the initial snapshot contained 1 GB of data, but the amount of changes from the past month consisted of 2 MBs of changed data, it would be more efficient to reapply the data than to reapply the full 1 GB snapshot.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or the *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_resyncmergesubscription*.

**See Also**

- [datetime and smalldatetime](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
- [Validating Replicated Data](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_revoke_publication_access

Removes the login from a publications access list. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

```sql
sp_revoke_publication_access [ @publication = ] 'publication'
, [ @login = ] 'login'
```

Arguments

```sql
[ @publication = ] 'publication'

  Is the name of the publication to access. publication is sysname, with no default.

[ @login = ] 'login'

  Is the login ID. login is sysname, with no default.
```

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

sp_revoke_publication_access is used in snapshot, transactional, and merge replication.

sp_revoke_publication_access can be called repeatedly.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_revoke_publication_access.

See Also
System Stored Procedures

*sp_grant_publication_access*

*sp_help_publication_access*
**sp_script_synctran_commands**

Generates a script that contains the `sp_addsynctrigger` calls to be applied at Subscribers for updatable subscriptions. There is one `sp_addsynctrigger` call for each article in the publication. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_script_synctran_commands [@publication =] 'publication'
    [ , [@article =] 'article']
```

**Arguments**

`[@publication =] 'publication'`

Is the name of the publication to be scripted. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

`[@article =] 'article'`

Is the name of the article to be scripted. `article` is `sysname`, with a default of `all`, which specifies all articles are scripted.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Results Set**

`sp_script_synctran_commands` returns a result set that consists of a single `nvarchar(4000)` column. The result set forms the complete script necessary to create the `sp_addsynctrigger` calls to be applied at Subscribers.

**Remarks**

`sp_script_synctran_commands` is used in snapshot and transactional replication.
Permissions

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

See Also

[sp_addsynctriggers](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_setreplfailovermode**

Allows you to set the failover operation mode for subscriptions enabled for immediate updating with queued updating as failover. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_setreplfailovermode [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
    [ , [ @publisherdb = ] 'publisher_db' ]
    [ , [ @publication = ] 'publication' ]
    [ , [ @failover_mode = ] 'failover_mode' ]
```

**Arguments**

- **[@publisher =] 'publisher'**
  
  Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default. The publication must already exist.

- **[@publisher_db =] 'publisher_db'**

  Is the name of the publication database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@publication =] 'publication'**

  Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with no default.

- **[@failover_mode =] 'failover_mode'**

  Is the failover mode for the subscription. `failover_mode` is `nvarchar(20)` and can be one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>immediate</td>
<td>Data modifications made at the Subscriber will be bulk copied to the Publisher as they occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queued</td>
<td>Data modifications will be stored in either a SQL Server queue or Message Queuing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

*sp_setreplfailovermode* is used in snapshot replication or transactional replication for which subscriptions are enabled for immediate updating with queued updating as a standby in case of failure.

Permissions

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role or *db_owner* fixed database role can execute *sp_addmergesubscription*. 
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_showrowreplicainfo**

Displays information about a row in a table that is being used as an article in merge replication. This stored procedure is executed at the computer and in the database where the table is stored.

**Syntax**

```
sp_showrowreplicainfo [ [ @ownername = ] 'ownername' ]
 , [ @tablename = ] 'tablename'
 , [ @rowguid = ] rowguid
 [ , [ @show = ] 'show' ]
```

**Arguments**

`[@ownername = ] 'ownername'`

Is the name of the table owner. *ownername* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL. This parameter is useful to differentiate tables if a database contains multiple tables with the same name, but each table has a different owner.

`[@tablename = ] 'tablename'`

Is the name of the table that contains the row for which to information is returned. *tablename* is *sysname*, with no default.

`[@rowguid = ] rowguid`

Is the unique identifier of the row. *rowguid* is *uniqueidentifier*, with no default.

`[@show = ] 'show'`

Determines the amount of information to return in the result set. *show* is *nvarchar(20)* with a default of BOTH. If *row*, only row version information will be returned. If *columns*, only column version information will be returned. If *both*, both row and column information will be returned.

**Result Sets for Row Information**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the server hosting the database that made the row version entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_name</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the database that made this entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbNickname</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nickname of the database that made this entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td></td>
<td>Version of the entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowversion_table</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates whether the row versions are stored in the <code>MSmerge_contents</code> table or the <code>MSmerge_tombstone</code> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Additional information about this row version entry. Usually, this field is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Result Sets for Column Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the server hosting the database that made the column version entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_name</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the database that made this entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbNickname</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nickname of the database that made this entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td></td>
<td>Version of the entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colname</td>
<td></td>
<td>Name of the article column that the column version entry represents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Additional information about this column version entry. Usually, this field is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Result Set for both
If the value **both** is chosen for @show, then both the row and column result sets will be returned.

Remarks
**sp_showrowreplicainfo** is used in merge replication.

Permissions
Members of the **public** role can execute **sp_showrowreplicainfo**.

See Also
[Merge Replication Conflict Detection and Resolution](#)
[System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_subscription_cleanup**

Removes meta data when a subscription is dropped at a Subscriber. For a normal subscription, the meta data includes an entry in the system table MSreplication_subscriptions. For a synchronizing transaction subscription, it also includes immediate-updating triggers. This stored procedure is executed at the Subscriber on the subscription database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_subscription_cleanup [ @publisher = ] 'publisher'
, [ @publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'
[ , [ @publication = ] 'publication']
[ , [ @reserved = ] 'reserved']
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publisher = ] 'publisher'`
  
  Is the name of the Publisher. `publisher` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@publisher_db = ] 'publisher_db'`
  
  Is the name of the Publisher database. `publisher_db` is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication. `publication` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If NULL, subscriptions using a shared agent publication in the publishing database will be deleted.

- `[@reserved = ] 'reserved'`
  
  For internal use only.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

sp_subscription_cleanup is used in all types of replication.

Permissions

Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role or the db_owner fixed database role can execute sp_subscription_cleanup.

See Also

sp_expired_subscription_cleanup
sp_mergesubscription_cleanup
System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_table_validation

Either returns rowcount or checksum information on a table or indexed view, or compares the provided rowcount or checksum information with the specified table or indexed view. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

Syntax

sp_table_validation [ @table = ] 'table'
[ , [ @expected_rowcount = ] type_of_check_requested OUTPUT]
[ , [ @expected_checksum = ] expected_checksum OUTPUT]
[ , [ @rowcount_only = ] rowcount_only ]
[ , [ @owner = ] 'owner' ]
[ , [ @full_or_fast = ] full_or_fast ]
[ , [ @shutdown_agent = ] shutdown_agent ]
[ , [ @table_name = ] table_name ]
[ , [ @column_list = ] 'column_list' ]

Arguments

[@table = ] 'table'

Is the name of the table. table is sysname, with no default.

[@expected_rowcount = ] expected_rowcount OUTPUT

Specifies whether to return the expected number of rows in the table. expected_rowcount is int, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the actual rowcount is returned as an output parameter. If a value is provided, that value is checked against the actual rowcount to identify any differences.

[@expected_checksum = ] expected_checksum OUTPUT

Specifies whether to return the expected checksum for the table. expected_checksum is numeric, with a default of NULL. If NULL, the actual checksum is returned as an output parameter. If a value is provided, that value is checked against the actual checksum to identify any differences.
[@rowcount_only =] type_of_check_requested

Specifies what type of checksum or rowcount to perform. 
*type_of_check_requested* is *smallint*, with a default of 1. If 0, perform a SQL Server 7.0 compatible checksum. If 1, perform a rowcount check only. If 2, perform a rowcount and checksum.

[@owner =] 'owner'

Is the name of the owner of the table. *owner* is *sysname*, with a default of NULL.

[@full_or_fast =] full_or_fast

Is the method used to calculate the rowcount. *full_or_fast* is *tinyint*, with a default of 2, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Does full count using COUNT(*).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Does fast count from <em>sysindexes.rows</em>. Counting rows in <em>sysindexes</em> is much faster than counting rows in the actual table. However, because <em>sysindexes</em> is lazily updated, the rowcount may not be accurate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (default)</td>
<td>Does conditional fast counting by first trying the fast method. If fast method shows differences, reverts to full method. If <em>expected_rowcount</em> is NULL and the stored procedure is being used to get the value, a full COUNT(*) is always used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[@shutdown_agent =] shutdown_agent

If the Distribution Agent is executing *sp_table_validation*, specifies whether the Distribution Agent should shut down immediately upon completion of the validation. *shutdown_agent* is *bit*, with a default of 0. If 0, the replication agent does not shut down. If 1, error 20578 is raised and the replication agent is signalled to shut down.

[@table_name =] table_name

Is the table name of the view used for output messages. *table_name* is
sysname, with a default of @table.

[@column_list = ] 'column_list'

Is the list of columns that should be used in the binary_checksum function. column_list is nvarchar(4000), with a default of NULL. Enables validation of merge articles to specify a column list that excludes computed and timestamp columns.

Return Code Values

If performing a checksum validation and the expected checksum equals the checksum in the table, sp_table_validation returns a message that the table passed checksum validation. Otherwise, it returns a message that the table may be out of synchronization and reports the difference between the expected and the actual number of rows.

If performing a rowcount validation and the expected number of rows equals the number in the table, sp_table_validation returns a message that the table passed rowcount validation. Otherwise, it returns a message that the table may be out of synchronization and reports the difference between the expected and the actual number of rows.

Remarks

sp_table_validation is used in all types of replication

Checksum computes a 32-bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC) on the entire row image on the page. It does not selectively check columns and cannot operate on a view or vertical partition of the table. Also, the checksum skips the contents of text and image columns (by design).

When doing a checksum, the structure of the table must be identical between the two servers; that is, the tables must have the same columns existing in the same order, same data types and lengths, and same NULL/NOT NULL conditions. For example, if the Publisher did a CREATE TABLE, then an ALTER TABLE to add columns, but the script applied at the Publisher is a simple CREATE table, the structure is NOT the same. If you are not certain that the structure of the two tables is identical, look at syscolumns and confirm that the offset in each table is the same.
Floating point values are likely to generate checksum differences if character-mode `bcp` was used, which is the case if the publication has heterogeneous subscribers. These are due to minor and unavoidable differences in precision when doing conversion to and from character mode.

**Permissions**

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role or `db_owner` fixed database role can execute `sp_table_validation`.

**See Also**

- `sp_article_validation`
- `sp_publication_validation`
- System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
sp_update_agent_profile

Updates the profile for a type of replication agent. This stored procedure is executed at the Distributor on the distribution database.

Syntax

```
sp_update_agent_profile [ @agent_type = ] agent_type
    , [ @agent_id = ] agent_id
    , [ @profile_id = ] profile_id
```

Arguments

```
[ @agent_type = ] 'agent_type'
```

Is the type of agent. `agent_type` is `int`, with no default, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Snapshot Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Log Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Merge Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Queue Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
[ @agent_id = ] agent_id
```

Is the ID of the agent. `agent_id` is `int`, with no default.

```
[ @profile_id = ] profile_id
```

Is the ID of the default configuration for the type of agent. `profile_id` is `int`, with no default.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
Remarks

`sp_update_agent_profile` is used in all types of replication.

Permissions

Only members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role can execute `sp_update_agent_profile`.

See Also

- `sp_add_agent_profile`
- `sp_change_agent_profile`
- `sp_drop_agent_profile`
- `sp_help_agent_profile`

System Stored Procedures
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_validatemergepublication**

Performs a publication-wide validation for which all subscriptions (push, pull, and anonymous) will be validated once. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```
sp_validatemergepublication [@publication = ] 'publication'
, [ @level = ] level
```

**Arguments**

[@publication = ] 'publication'

Is the name of the publication. publication is sysname, with no default.

[@level = ] level

Is the type of validation to perform. level is tinyint, with no default. Level can be one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rowcount-only validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rowcount and checksum validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rowcount and binary checksum validation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A validation level of 3 is valid only when Subscribers are running Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

**sp_validatemergepublication** is used in merge replication.
Permissions

Only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute **sp_validatemergepublication**.

See Also

- System Stored Procedures
- Validating Replicated Data
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_validatemergesubscription**

Performs a validation for the specified subscription. This stored procedure is executed at the Publisher on the publication database.

**Syntax**

```sql
sp_validatemergesubscription [ @publication = ] 'publication'
 , [ @subscriber = ] 'subscriber'
 , [ @subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'
 , [ @level = ] level
```

**Arguments**

- `[@publication = ] 'publication'`
  
  Is the name of the publication. *publication* is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@subscriber = ] 'subscriber'`
  
  Is the name of the Subscriber. *subscriber* is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@subscriber_db = ] 'subscriber_db'`
  
  Is the name of the subscription database. *subscriber_db* is `sysname`, with no default.

- `[@level = ] level`
  
  Is the type of validation to perform. *level* is `tinyint`, with no default. Level can be one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rowcount-only validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rowcount and checksum validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rowcount and binary checksum validation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**
0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks
sp_validatemergesubscription is used in merge replication.

Permissions
Only members of the sysadmin fixed server role can execute sp_validatemergesubscription.

See Also
- System Stored Procedures
- Validating Replicated Data
- Validate Subscriber Information
Transact-SQL Reference
**sp_vupgrade_replication**

Activated by setup when upgrading a replication server from SQL Server 7.0 or later. Upgrades schema and system data as needed to support replication at the current product level. Creates new replication system objects in system and user databases. This stored procedure is executed at the machine where the replication upgrade is to occur.

**Syntax**

```
sp_vupgrade_replication [ [@login = ] 'login' ]
[ , [ @password = ] 'password' ]
[ , [ @ver_old = ] 'old_version' ]
[ , [ @force_remove = ] 'force_removal' ]
[ , [ @security_mode = ] security_mode ]
```

**Arguments**

[@login =] 'login'

Is the system administrator login to use when creating new system objects in the Distribution database. *login* is **sysname**, with a default of SA. This parameter is not required if *security_mode* is set to 1, which is NT Authentication.

[@password =] 'password'

Is the system administrator password to use when creating new system objects in the Distribution database. *password* is **sysname**, with a default of " (empty string). This parameter is not required if *security_mode* is set to 1, which is NT Authentication.

[@ver_old =] 'old_version'

For internal use only.

[@force_remove =] 'force_removal'

For internal use only.
[@security_mode = ] 'security_mode'

Is the login security mode to use when creating new system objects in the Distribution database. *security_mode* is **bit** with a default value of 0. If 0, SQL Server Authentication will be used. If 1, NT Authentication will be used.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

*sp_vupgrade_replication* is not used when upgrading from SQL Server 6.5.

**Permissions**

Only members of the *sysadmin* fixed server role can execute *sp_vupgrade_replication*.

**See Also**

- [Overview of Installing SQL Server 2000](#)
- [Replication Overview](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
- [Help with Replication](#)
- [Upgrading from SQL Server 7.0 to SQL Server 2000](#)
- [Validating Replicated Data](#)
- [Validate Subscriber Information](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_cmdshell

Executes a given command string as an operating-system command shell and returns any output as rows of text. Grants nonadministrative users permissions to execute xp_cmdshell.

Note  When executing xp_cmdshell with the Microsoft® Windows® 95 or Microsoft Windows 98 operating systems, the return code from xp_cmdshell will not be set to the process exit code of the invoked executable. The return code will always be 0.

Syntax

xp_cmdshell {‘command_string’} [, no_output]

Arguments

‘command_string’

Is the command string to execute at the operating-system command shell. command_string is varchar(255) or nvarchar(4000), with no default. command_string cannot contain more than one set of double quotation marks. A single pair of quotation marks is necessary if any spaces are present in the file paths or program names referenced by command_string. If you have trouble with embedded spaces, consider using FAT 8.3 file names as a workaround.

no_output

Is an optional parameter executing the given command_string, and does not return any output to the client.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

Executing this xp_cmdshell statement returns a directory listing of the current
directory.

xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'

The rows are returned in an **nvarchar(255)** column.

Executing this **xp_cmdshell** statement returns the following result set:

xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe', NO_OUTPUT

Here is the result:

The command(s) completed successfully.

**Remarks**

**xp_cmdshell** operates synchronously. Control is not returned until the command shell command completes.

When you grant execute permissions to users, the users can execute any operating-system command at the Microsoft Windows NT® command shell that the account running Microsoft SQL Server™ has the needed privileges to execute.

By default, only members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role can execute this extended stored procedure. You may, however, grant other users permission to execute this stored procedure.

When **xp_cmdshell** is invoked by a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, **xp_cmdshell** will be executed under the security context in which the SQL Server service is running. When the user is not a member of the **sysadmin** group, **xp_cmdshell** will impersonate the SQL Server Agent proxy account, which is specified using **xp_sqlagent_proxy_account**. If the proxy account is not available, **xp_cmdshell** will fail. This is true only for Microsoft® Windows NT® 4.0 and Windows 2000. On Windows 9.x, there is no impersonation and **xp_cmdshell** is always executed under the security context of the Windows 9.x user who started SQL Server.

**Note** In earlier versions, a user who was granted execute permissions for **xp_cmdshell** ran the command in the context of the MSSQLServer service's user account. SQL Server could be configured (through a configuration option)
so that users who did not have sa access to SQL Server could run `xp_cmdshell` in the context of the **SQLExecutiveCmdExec** Windows NT account. In SQL Server 7.0, the account is called **SQLAgentCmdExec**. Users who are not members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role now run commands in the context of this account without specifying a configuration change.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for `xp_cmdshell` default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

**IMPORTANT** If you choose to use a Windows NT account that is not a member of the local administrator's group for the MSSQLServer service, users who are not members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role cannot execute `xp_cmdshell`.

**Examples**

**A. Return a list of executable files**

This example shows the `xp_cmdshell` extended stored procedure executing a directory command.

EXEC master..xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'

**B. Use Windows NT net commands**

This example shows the use of `xp_cmdshell` in a stored procedure. This example notifies users (with **net send**) that SQL Server is about to be shut down, pauses the server (with **net pause**), and then shuts the server down (with **net stop**).

CREATE PROC shutdown10
AS
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net send /domain:SQL_USERS "SQL Server shutting in 10 minutes. No more connections allowed.\'', no_output
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net pause sqlserver'
WAITFOR DELAY '00:05:00'
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net send /domain: SQL_USERS "SQL Server shutting in 5 minutes.\'', no_output
WAITFOR DELAY '00:04:00'
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net send /domain:SQL_USERS "SQL Server shutting down in 1 minute. Log off now.",' no_output
WAITFOR DELAY '00:01:00'
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'net stop sqlserver', no_output

C. Return no output

This example uses xp_cmdshell to execute a command string without returning the output to the client.

USE master
EXEC xp_cmdshell 'copy c:\sqldump\pubs.dmp \server2\backups\sql NO_OUTPUT

D. Use return status

In this example, the xp_cmdshell extended stored procedure also suggests return status. The return code value is stored in the variable @result.

DECLARE @result int
EXEC @result = xp_cmdshell 'dir *.exe'
IF (@result = 0)
   PRINT 'Success'
ELSE
   PRINT 'Failure'

E. Write variable contents out to file

This example writes the contents of the current directory to a file named dir_out.txt in the current server directory.

DECLARE @cmd sysname, @var sysname
SET @var = 'dir /p'
SET @cmd = 'echo ' + @var + ' > dir_out.txt'
EXEC master..xp_cmdshell @cmd
See Also

CREATE PROCEDURE
EXECUTE
Creating Security Accounts
System Stored Procedures (General Extended Procedures)
Transact-SQL Reference
**xp_deletemail**

Deletes a message from the Microsoft® SQL Server™ inbox. **xp_deletemail** is used by **sp_processmail** to process mail in the SQL Server inbox.

**Syntax**

```sql
xp_deletemail {'message_number'}
```

**Arguments**

'`message_number'`

Is the number (assigned by **xp_findnextmsg**) of the mail message in the inbox that should be deleted. `message_number` is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

**xp_deletemail** returns this result set when passed a valid message ID.

The command(s) completed successfully.

**Remarks**

Any failure except an invalid parameter is logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for **xp_deletemail** default to members of the **sysadmin** fixed server role but can be granted to other users.

**Examples**
This example deletes the message ID supplied from `xp_findnextmsg`. The value from `xp_findnextmsg` is placed in the local variable `@message_id`.

```sql
DECLARE @message_id varchar(255)
SET @message_id = 'XA17' -- Setting to a value would go here.
USE master
EXEC xp_deletemail @message_id
```

**See Also**

- `sp_processmail`
- [System Stored Procedures](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/system-stored-procedures) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)
- `xp_findnextmsg`
- `xp_readmail`
- `xp_sendmail`
- `xp_startmail`
- `xp_stopmail`
Transact-SQL Reference
**xp_enumgroups**

Provides a list of local Microsoft® Windows NT® groups or a list of global groups defined in a specified Windows NT domain.

**Syntax**

\[xp_enumgroups [\'domain_name\']\]

**Arguments**

'\domain_name\'

Is the name of the Windows NT domain for which to enumerate a list of global groups. \domain_name\ is **sysname**, with a default of NULL.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Windows NT group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Description of the Windows NT group provided by Windows NT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

If \domain_name\ is the name of the Windows NT-based computer that Microsoft SQL Server™ is running on, or no domain name is specified, **xp_enumgroups** enumerates the local groups from the computer running SQL Server.

**xp_enumgroups** cannot be used when SQL Server is running on Windows® 95/98.

**Permissions**
Execute permissions for `xp_enumgroups` default to members of the `db_owner` fixed database role in the `master` database and members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

**Examples**

This example lists the groups in the `sales` domain.

EXEC `xp_enumgroups 'sales'

**See Also**

- `sp_grantlogin`
- `sp_revokelogin`
- [System Stored Procedures](General Extended Procedures) (General Extended Procedures)
- `xp_loginconfig`
- `xp_logininfo`
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_findnextmsg

Accepts a message ID for input and returns the message ID for output. *xp_findnextmsg* is used with *sp_processmail* in order to process mail in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ inbox.

**Syntax**

```sql
xp_findnextmsg [[[@type =] type]
[,[@unread_only =] 'unread_value']
[,[@msg_id =] 'message_number' [OUTPUT]]]
```

**Arguments**

[@type =] *type*

Is the input message type based on the MAPI mail definition:

IP[M | C].Vendornamewhite.subclass

If *type* is NULL, message types beginning with IPM appear in the inbox of the mail client and are found or read by *xp_findnextmsg*. Message types beginning with IPC do not appear in the inbox of the mail client and must be found or read by setting the *type* parameter. The default is NULL.

[@unread_only =] 'unread_value'

Is whether only unread (true) messages are considered. The default is FALSE, which means all messages are considered.

[@msg_id =] 'message_number'

Is an input and output parameter that specifies the string of the message on input and the string of the next message on output.

**OUTPUT**

When specified, *message_number* is placed in the output parameter. When not specified, *message_number* is returned as a single-column, single-row result set.
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

`xp_findnextmsg` returns this result set when passed a valid message ID:

The command(s) completed successfully.

Remarks

Any failure except an invalid parameter is logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.

Permissions

Execute permissions for `xp_findnextmsg` default to members of the `db_owner` fixed database role in the `master` database and members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

Examples

This example retrieves the status when searching for the next message ID (for only unread messages). The value from `xp_findnextmsg` is placed in the local variable `@message_id`.

```sql
DECLARE @status int, @message_id varchar(255)
-- SET @status = value would be here.
-- SET @message_id = value would be here.
EXEC @status = xp_findnextmsg @msg_id = @message_id OUTPUT
```

See Also

- `sp_processmail`
- System Stored Procedures (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)
- `xp_deletemail`
xp_readmail
xp_sendmail
xp_startmail
xp_stopmail
xp_grantlogin

Grants a Microsoft® Windows NT® group or user access to Microsoft SQL Server™. xp_grantlogin is provided for backward compatibility. Use sp_grantlogin.

Syntax

xp_grantlogin {[@loginame =] 'login'} [,[@logintype =] 'logintype']

Arguments

[@loginame =] 'login'

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group to be added. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name in the form Domain\User. login is sysname, with no default.

[@logintype =] 'logintype'

Is the security level of the login being granted access. logintype is varchar(5), with a default of NULL. Only admin can be specified. If admin is specified, login is granted access to SQL Server, and added as a member of the sysadmin fixed server role.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Remarks

xp_grantlogin is now a system stored procedure rather than an extended stored procedure and calls sp_grantlogin to grant a Windows NT-based group or user access to SQL Server.

See Also

sp_denylogin
sp_grantlogin

System Stored Procedures (General Extended Procedures)

xp_enumgroups
	xn_loginconfig

xp_logininfo

sp_revokelogin
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_logevent

Logs a user-defined message in the Microsoft® SQL Server™ log file and in the Microsoft Windows NT® Event Viewer. `xp_logevent` can be used to send an alert without sending a message to the client.

Syntax

```sql
xp_logevent {error_number, 'message'} [, 'severity']
```

Arguments

`error_number`

Is a user-defined error number greater than 50,000. The maximum value is `1073741823` ($2^{30} - 1$).

`message`

Is a character string of less than 8,000 characters.

`severity`

Is one of three character strings: `INFORMATIONAL`, `WARNING`, or `ERROR`. `severity` is optional, with a default of `INFORMATIONAL`.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

`xp_logevent` returns this error message for the included code example:

The command(s) completed successfully.

Remarks

When sending messages from Transact-SQL procedures, triggers, batches, and so on, use the RAISERROR statement instead of `xp_logevent`. `xp_logevent`
does not call a client's message handler or set @@ERROR. To write messages to
the Windows NT Event Viewer and to the SQL Server error log file within SQL
Server, execute the RAISERROR statement.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for `xp_logevent` default to members of the `db_owner` fixed
database role in the `master` database and members of the `sysadmin` fixed server
role, but can be granted to other users.

**Examples**

This example logs the message (with variables passed to the message) in the
Windows NT Event Viewer.

```sql
DECLARE @@TABNAME varchar(30)
DECLARE @@USERNAME varchar(30)
DECLARE @@MESSAGE varchar(255)
SET @@TABNAME = 'customers'
SET @@USERNAME = USER_NAME()
SELECT @@MESSAGE = 'The table ' + @@TABNAME + ' is not owned by the user ' + @@USERNAME + '.'

USE master
EXEC xp_logevent 60000, @@MESSAGE, informational
```

**See Also**

- `PRINT`
- `RAISERROR`
- [System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_loginconfig

Reports the login security configuration of Microsoft® SQL Server™ when running on Microsoft Windows 2000 or Microsoft Windows NT® 4.0.

Syntax

xp_loginconfig ['config_name']

Arguments

'config_name'

Is the configuration value to be displayed. If config_name is not specified, all configuration values are reported. config_name is sysname, with a default of NULL, and can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>login mode</td>
<td>Login security mode. Possible values are Mixed and Windows Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default login</td>
<td>Name of the default SQL Server login ID for authorized users of trusted connections (for users without matching login name). The default login is guest. Provided for backward compatibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default domain</td>
<td>Name of the default Windows NT domain for network users of trusted connections. The default domain is the domain that the Windows NT computer running SQL Server is a member of. Provided for backward compatibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audit level</td>
<td>Audit level. Possible values are none, success, failure, and all. Audits are written to the error log and to the Windows NT Event Viewer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set hostname</td>
<td>Indicates whether the hostname from the client login record is replaced with the Windows NT network username. Possible values are true or false. If this is set, the network username appears in output from sp_who.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**map _** Reports what special Windows NT characters are mapped to the valid SQL Server character _ (underscore). Possible values are **domain separator** (default), **space**, **null**, or any single character. Provided for backward compatibility.

**map $** Reports what special Windows NT characters are mapped to the valid SQL Server character $ (dollar sign). Possible values are **domain separator**, **space**, **null**, or any single character. The default is **space**. Provided for backward compatibility.

**map #** Reports what special Windows NT characters are mapped to the valid SQL Server character # (number sign). Possible values are **domain separator**, **space**, **null**, or any single character. Default is the hyphen. Provided for backward compatibility.

### Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

### Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Configuration value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config value</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Configuration value setting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks

**xp_loginconfig** cannot be used to set configuration values.

Use SQL Server Enterprise Manager to set the login mode and audit level.

### Permissions

Execute permissions for **xp_loginconfig** default to members of the **db_owner** fixed database role in the **master** database and members of the **sysadmin** fixed
server role, but can be granted to other users.

**Examples**

**A. Report all configuration values**

This example shows all of the currently configured settings.

**EXEC xp_loginconfig**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>config_value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login mode</td>
<td>mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default login</td>
<td>guest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default domain</td>
<td>REDMOND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audit level</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set hostname</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map _</td>
<td>domain separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map $</td>
<td>space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map #</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Report login mode configuration value**

This example shows the setting for only the login mode.
EXEC xp_loginconfig 'login mode'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>config_value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>login mode</td>
<td>mixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

spdenylogin
sp_grantlogin
System Stored Procedures (General Extended Procedures)
sp_revokelogin
xp_logininfo
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_logininfo

Reports the account, the type of account, the privilege level of the account, the mapped login name of the account, and the permission path by which an account has access to Microsoft® SQL Server™.

Syntax

```sql
xp_logininfo [[[@acctname =] 'account_name'][,[[@option =] 'all' | 'members']][,[[@privelege =] variable_name OUTPUT]]
```

Arguments

```sql
[@acctname =] 'account_name'
```

Is the name of a Microsoft Windows NT® user or group granted access to SQL Server. `account_name` is `sysname`, with a default of NULL. If `account_name` is not given, all groups and users that have been explicitly granted login permission are reported. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified by the Windows NT domain or computer name to which the account belongs.

`'all' | 'members'`

Specifies whether to report information about all permission paths for the account, or to report information about the members of the Windows NT group. `@option` is `varchar(10)`, with a default of NULL. Unless `all` is specified, only the first permission path is displayed.

```sql
[@privelege =] variable_name
```

Is an output parameter that returns the privilege level of the specified Windows NT account. `variable_name` is `varchar(10)`, with a default of 'Not wanted'. The privilege level returned is `user`, `admin`, or `null`.

**OUTPUT**

When specified, places `variable_name` in the output parameter.
Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>account name</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Fully qualified Windows NT account name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>char(8)</td>
<td>Type of Windows NT account. Valid values are user or group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privilege</td>
<td>char(9)</td>
<td>Access privilege for SQL Server. Valid values are admin, user, or null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mapped login name</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>For user accounts with user privilege, mapped login name shows the mapped login name that SQL Server tries to use when logging in with this account, using the mapped rules with the domain name added before it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permission path</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Group membership that allowed the account access.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

If `account_name` is specified as the first parameter, `xp_logininfo` reports the highest privilege level access for that account. If a user has access as a system administrator and as a user, only the system administrator level (highest privilege) entry is reported. If the user is a member of multiple groups that have the same privilege level, only the first group that matches is reported (the order of the groups is the order that the groups were granted access to SQL Server), and a maximum of one result row is returned.

If `account_name` is a valid Windows NT account but that account does not have permission to access SQL Server, an empty result set is returned. If `account_name` cannot be identified as a valid Windows NT account, an error message is returned.
If account_name and all are specified, all permission paths for that account are listed. If account_name is a member of multiple groups, all of which have been granted access to SQL Server, multiple rows are returned. The admin privilege rows are reported before the user privilege rows, and within a privilege level the row order is the order in which the accounts were granted access to SQL Server. account_name applies to both individual users and groups.

If account_name and members is specified, a list of the next-level members of the group is returned. If account_name is a local group, the listing can include local users, domain users, and global groups. If account_name is a global account, the list consists of domain users. If account_name is a user account, an error message is returned.

Permissions

Execute permissions for xp_logininfo default to members of the db_owner fixed database role in the master database and members of the sysadmin fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

Examples

This example displays information about the BUILTIN\Administrators Windows NT group.

EXEC xp_logininfo 'BUILTIN\Administrators'

See Also

sp_denylogin
sp_grantlogin
sp_revokelogin

System Stored Procedures (General Extended Procedures)
xp_loginconfig
xp_msver

Returns and allows to be queried Microsoft® SQL Server™ version information. In addition to version information regarding the actual build number of the server, various environment information is also returned. This information can be used within Transact-SQL statements, batches, stored procedures, and so on, to enhance logic for platform-independent code.

Syntax

xp_msver [optname]

Arguments

optname

Is the name of an option, and can be one of the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option/Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td>Product name; for example, Microsoft SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProductVersion</td>
<td>Product version; for example, 7.00.419 where 7.00 is the version and 419 is the Microsoft internal build number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>The language version of SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Operating-system name, manufacturer name, and chip family name for the computer running SQL Server. For example, NT INTEL X86 indicates Microsoft Windows NT® as the operating system, Intel as the chip manufacturer, and a 486 or higher processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Miscellaneous information about SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompanyName</td>
<td>Company name that produces SQL Server; for example, Microsoft Corporation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileDescription</td>
<td>The operating system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileVersion</td>
<td>Version of the SQL Server executable. For example, 1998.02.01 indicates a file version of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>InternalName</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft internal name for SQL Server; for example, SQLSERVR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LegalCopyright</strong></td>
<td>Legal copyright information required for SQL Server; for example, Copyright© Microsoft Corp. 1998.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LegalTrademarks</strong></td>
<td>Legal trademark information required for SQL Server. For example, Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OriginalFilename</strong></td>
<td>File name executed at SQL Server startup; for example, Sqlservr.exe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PrivateBuild</strong></td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SpecialBuild</strong></td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WindowsVersion</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Windows version installed on the computer running SQL Server. For example, 4.0 indicates version 4.0 of Microsoft Windows NT, and 1381 indicates the internal build number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ProcessorCount</strong></td>
<td>The number of processors in the computer running SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ProcessorActiveMask</strong></td>
<td>Indicates what processors installed in the computer running SQL Server are activated and usable by Microsoft Windows NT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ProcessorType</strong></td>
<td>Processor type. Similar to Platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhysicalMemory</strong></td>
<td>Amount in megabytes (MB) of RAM installed on the computer running SQL Server. For example, 32 indicates 32 MB of RAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product ID</strong></td>
<td>Product ID (PID) number, which is specified during installation. This number is located on a sticker on the original SQL Server compact disc case.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)
**Result Sets**

*xp_msver*, without any parameters, returns this four-column result set (values may vary):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Internal_Value</th>
<th>Character_Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Microsoft SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ProductVersion</td>
<td>458752</td>
<td>7.00.498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>English (United States)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NT INTEL X86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NT INTEL X86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CompanyName</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>FileDescription</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SQL Server Windows NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>FileVersion</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>1998.05.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>InternalName</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SQLSERVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LegalCopyright</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Copyright © Microsoft Corp. 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>LegalTrademarks</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Microsoft® is a registered trademark of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>OriginalFilename</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SQLSERVR.EXE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>PrivateBuild</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>SpecialBuild</td>
<td>262242</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>WindowsVersion</td>
<td>90505220</td>
<td>4.0 (1381)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ProcessorCount</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ProcessorActiveMask</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>000000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ProcessorType</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>PROCESSOR_INTEL_PENTII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PhysicalMemory</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63 (66510848)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Product ID</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
xp_msver, for any option, returns the four-column headings with values for that option. For example, this result set is returned when `xp_msver` is executed with the FileDescription option.

**xp_msver FileDescription**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Internal_Value</th>
<th>Character_Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>FileDescription</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Windows NT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permissions

Execute permissions default to the public role.

See Also

[System Functions](#)

[System Stored Procedures](#) (General Extended Procedures)

[@@VERSION](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_readmail

Reads a mail message from the Microsoft® SQL Server™ mail inbox. This procedure is used by sp_processmail to process all mail in the SQL Server inbox.

Syntax

xp_readmail [[@msg_id =] 'message_number']
    [, [@type =] 'type' [OUTPUT]]
    [,[@peek =] 'peek']
    [,[@suppress_attach =] 'suppress_attach']
    [,[@originator =] 'sender' OUTPUT]
    [,[@subject =] 'subject' OUTPUT]
    [,[@message =] 'message' OUTPUT]
    [,[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]' OUTPUT]
    [,[@cc_list =] 'copy_recipients [;...n]' OUTPUT]
    [,[@bcc_list =] 'blind_copy_recipients [;...n]' OUTPUT]
    [,[@date_received =] 'date' OUTPUT]
    [,[@unread =] 'unread_value' OUTPUT]
    [,[@attachments =] 'attachments [;...n]' OUTPUT]]
    [,[@skip_bytes =] bytes_to_skip OUTPUT]
    [,[@msg_length =] length_in_bytes OUTPUT]
    [,[@originator_address =] 'sender_address' OUTPUT]]

Arguments

[@msg_id =] 'message_number'

Is the number of the message to read. message_number is varchar(255), with no default.

'type'

Is the message type to return based on the MAPI mail definition:

IP[M | C].Vendorname.subclass
If used on input, this must define the type for a specific message; type is ignored on input if the message_number is NULL. type is \texttt{varchar(255)}, with a default of NULL.

\textbf{OUTPUT}

When specified, places the value of the specified parameter in the output parameter.

[@peek =] 'peek'

Is whether SQL Server returns the message of the mail without changing the mail status to read. \textit{peek} is \texttt{varchar(5)}, with a default of FALSE. If set to \textbf{false}, the mail is treated as though it has been read. If set to \textbf{true}, the mail is treated as though it has not been read.

[@suppress_attach =] 'suppress_attach'

Is whether mail attachments are suppressed. \textit{suppress_attach} is \texttt{varchar(255)}, with a default of TRUE (do not create temporary files). If set to \textbf{true}, SQL Server prevents the creation of temporary files when \texttt{xp_readmail} reads a message with attachments. If set to \textbf{false}, there is no prevention of temporary files when messages with attachments are read.

[@originator =] 'sender'

Is the returned mail address of the sender. \textit{sender} is \texttt{varchar(255)}, with no default.

[@subject =] 'subject'

Is the returned the subject of the mail message. \textit{subject} is \texttt{varchar(255)}, with no default.

[@message =] 'message'

Is the returned body or the actual text of the mail message. \textit{message} is \texttt{text}, with no default.

[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]'

Is the semicolon-separated list of the recipients for the mail message to be returned. Recipients' names are separated by a semicolon (;). \textit{recipient_list} is \texttt{varchar(255)}, with no default.
[@cc_list =] 'copy_recipients [;...n]'  
Is the semicolon-separated list of the copied recipients (cc:'ed) for the mail message to be returned. Recipients' names are separated by a semicolon (;). cc_list is varchar(255), with no default.

[@bcc_list =] 'blind_copy_recipients [;...n]'  
Is the semicolon-separated list for the blind copy recipients (bcc:'ed) of the mail message to be returned. Recipients' names are separated by a semicolon (;). bcc_list is varchar(255), with no default.

[@date_received =] 'date'  
Is the returned date of the mail message. date is varchar(255), with no default.

[@unread =] 'unread_value'  
Is whether a message has been previously unread (true) or not (false). unread_value is varchar(5), with a default of TRUE.

[@attachments =] 'attachments [;...n]'  
Is the semicolon-separated list of returned temporary paths of the mail attachments for the message. Temporary paths are separated by a semicolon (;). attachments is varchar(255), with no default.

[@skip_bytes =] bytes_to_skip OUTPUT
If a value other than 0 is passed for input, this parameter specifies the number of bytes to skip before reading the next 255 bytes (max) of the message into the body of message output parameter. When bytes_to_skip is used, body_of_message includes the next portion of the message and bytes_to_skip returns with the next starting point within the message (the previous bytes_to_skip plus the length of message). bytes_to_skip is int, with a default of 0.

[@msg_length =] length_in_bytes OUTPUT
Is the total length of the message, in bytes. When used with bytes_to_skip in a stored procedure, this parameter allows messages to be read in chunks of 255 bytes. length_in_bytes is int, with a default of 255 (bytes).
[@originator_address =] 'sender_address'

Is the resolved mail address of the originator of the mail message. 

*sender_address* is **varchar(255)**, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

*xp_readmail* returns a result set with these columns (older messages appear first).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator</td>
<td>Sender of e-mail message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Received</td>
<td>Date the e-mail message was received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipients</td>
<td>The people to whom the message was sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC List</td>
<td>The people on the CC'd line of the e-mail message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC List</td>
<td>The people on the BCC'd line of the e-mail message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Subject line of the e-mail message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Message body (text)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unread</td>
<td>Whether this message is unread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachments</td>
<td>Any attachments for the message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message ID</td>
<td>Message ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Message type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Any failure except an invalid parameter is logged to the Microsoft Windows NT® application log.

There are two ways to use *xp_readmail*: 
- Return the contents of the inbox as a result set to the client.

- Read a single message from the inbox.

To return the contents of the inbox as a result set to the client either set message_number to NULL or do not include message_number. In this situation, type can be used to read specific messages. You can specify peek and suppress_attach as input parameters to control the way the message is read.

To read a single message from the inbox, supply a valid message_number returned by xp_findnextmsg as an input parameter to xp_readmail. You can specify peek and suppress_attach as input parameters to control the way the message is read. When using peek and suppress_attach with this method, all other parameters are optional output parameters containing specific information from the message to be read.

You can view an example of using xp_findnextmsg as an input parameter to xp_readmail by executing the following command:

```sql
sp_helptext 'sp_processmail'
```

When used to read a single message, xp_readmail can read message text of longer than 255 bytes in sections. Use length_in_bytes and length_in_bytes to read message text of longer than 255 bytes in sections. Using length_in_bytes as both an input and output parameter allows coding of a loop to process the entire message text. The following code shows an example of such a loop, assuming message_number is set to a valid message identifier returned by xp_findnextmsg.

USE master
WHILE (1 = 1)
BEGIN
EXEC @status = xp_readmail @msg_id = @msg_id,
    @message = @message OUTPUT,
    @skip_bytes = @skip_bytes OUTPUT,
    @msg_length = @msg_length OUTPUT
IF @status <> 0 BREAK
SELECT 'msg_id' = @msg_id, 'msg_part' = @message
IF @skip_bytes = @msg_length BREAK
END

Permissions
Execute permissions for xp_readmail default to members of the db_owner fixed database role in the master database and members of the sysadmin fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

Examples
This example returns the status when reading a message. In this example, the value of a message ID from xp_findnextmsg is placed in the local variable @message_id and passed to xp_readmail.

USE master
EXEC @status = xp_readmail @msg_id = @message_id,
     @originator = @originator OUTPUT,
     @cc_list = @cc_list OUTPUT,
     @subject = @msgsubject OUTPUT,
     @message = @query OUTPUT,
     @peek = 'TRUE',
     @suppress_attach = 'TRUE'

See Also

sp_processmail
System Stored Procedures (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)
xp_deletemail
xp_findnextmsg
xp_sendmail
xp_startmail
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_revokelogin

Revokes access from a Microsoft® Windows NT® group or user to Microsoft SQL Server™. **xp_revokelogin** is provided for backward compatibility. Use **sp_revokelogin**.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{xp_revokelogin} \{[@loginame =] \text{'}login\text{'}\}
\]

**Arguments**

[@loginame =] \text{'}login\text{'}

Is the name of the Windows NT user or group to be revoked access. The Windows NT user or group must be qualified with a Windows NT domain name. \textit{login} is \textit{sysname}, with no default.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Remarks**

\textbf{xp_revokelogin} is now a system stored procedure rather than an extended stored procedure and calls \textbf{sp_revokelogin} to revoke access to SQL Server for a Windows NT group or user.

**See Also**

\textit{sp_denylogin}  
\textit{sp_grantlogin}  
\textit{sp_revokelogin}  
System Stored Procedures (General Extended Procedures)  
\textit{xp_loginconfig}
xp_sendmail

Sends a message and a query result set attachment to the specified recipients.

Syntax

```
xp_sendmail {[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]'} ,[@message =] 'message'
          ,[@query =] 'query'
          ,[@attachments =] 'attachments [;...n]'
          ,[@copy_recipients =] 'copy_recipients [;...n]'
          ,[@blind_copy_recipients =] 'blind_copy_recipients [;...n]'
          ,[@subject =] 'subject'
          ,[@type =] 'type'
          ,[@attach_results =] 'attach_value'
          ,[@no_output =] 'output_value'
          ,[@no_header =] 'header_value'
          ,[@width =] width
          ,[@separator =] 'separator'
          ,[@echo_error =] 'echo_value'
          ,[@set_user =] 'user'
          ,[@dbuse =] 'database'
```

Arguments

[@recipients =] 'recipients [;...n]'

Is the semicolon-separated list of the recipients of the mail.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that more than one recipient, copy_recipient, or blind_copy_recipient can be specified.

[@message =] 'message'

Is the message to be sent. message can be up to 8,000 bytes.

[@query =] 'query'
Is a valid Microsoft® SQL Server™ query, the result of which is sent in mail. `xp_sendmail` uses a bound connection for the `query` parameter. The `query` connection made by SQL Mail is not blocked by locks held by the client that issues the `xp_sendmail` request. This makes `xp_sendmail` easier to use from within triggers. The `query` statement, however, cannot refer to the logical inserted and deleted tables that are only available within a trigger. `query` can be up to 8,000 bytes.

`[@attachments =] 'attachments [;...n]'`

Is a semicolon-separated list of files to attach to the mail message.

`[@copy_recipients =] 'copy_recipients [;...n]'`

Is the semicolon-separated list identifying the recipients of a copy of the mail (cc:'ing).

`[@blind_copy_recipients =] 'blind_copy_recipients [;...n]'`

Is an optional semicolon-separated list identifying recipients of a blind copy of the mail (bcc:'ing).

`[@subject =] 'subject'`

Is an optional parameter specifying the subject of the mail. If `subject` is not specified, SQL Server Message is the default.

`[@type =] 'type'`

Is the input message type based on the MAPI mail definition:

IP[M | C].Vendorname.subclass

If `type` is NULL, message types beginning with IPM appear in the inbox of the mail client and are found or read by `xp_findnextmsg`. Message types beginning with IPC do not appear in the inbox of the mail client and must be found or read by setting the `type` parameter. The default is NULL.

For more information about using custom message types, see the Microsoft Windows NT Resource Kit or the Microsoft Mail Technical Reference, available separately.

`[@attach_results =] 'attach_value'`
Is an optional parameter specifying the result set of a query should be sent in mail as an attached file instead of being appended to the mail. If *attachments* is not NULL and *attach_results* is true, the first file name in *attachments* is used as the file name for the results. If *attachments* is NULL, a file name is generated with a .txt extension. The default is FALSE, which means that the result set is appended to the message.

```sql
[@no_output =] 'output_value'
```

Is an optional parameter that sends the mail but does not return any output to the client session that sent the mail. The default is FALSE, which means that the client session of SQL Server receives output.

```sql
[@no_header =] 'header_value'
```

Is an optional parameter that sends the query results in mail but does not send column header information with the query results. The default is FALSE, which means that column header information is sent with the query results.

```sql
[@width =] width
```

Is an optional parameter setting the line width of the output text for a query. This parameter is identical to the /w parameter in the *isql* utility. For queries producing long output rows, use *width* with *attach_results* to send the output without line breaks in the middle of output lines. The default width is 80 characters.

```sql
[@separator =] 'separator'
```

Is the column-separator string for each column of the result set. By default, the column-separator is a blank space. Use of a column-separator allows easier accessibility of the result set from spreadsheets and other applications. For example, use separator with *attach_results* to send files with comma-separated values.

```sql
[@echo_error =] 'echo_value'
```

When true, causes SQL Mail to capture any server messages or DB-Library errors encountered while running the query and append them to the mail message rather than writing them to the error log. Also, a count of rows returned/rows affected is appended to the mail message.
When `echo_error` is true, `xp_sendmail` returns a status of 0 (success) if the mail is successfully sent, even if DB-Library errors or messages are encountered or the query returns no results.

```plaintext
[@set_user =] 'user'

Is the security context in which the query should be run. If `user` is not specified, the security context defaults to that of the user executing `xp_sendmail`.

[@dbuse =] 'database'

Is the database context in which the query should be run. The default is NULL, which means the user is placed in the default database.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

`xp_sendmail` returns this message:

Mail sent.

**Remarks**

The SQL Mail session must be started prior to executing `xp_sendmail`. Sessions can be started either automatically or with `xp_startmail`. For more information about setting up a SQL Mail session automatically, see Configuring Mail Profiles. One SQL Mail session supports all users on the SQL Server, but only one user at a time can send a message. Other users sending mail messages automatically wait their turns until the first user's message is sent.

If `query` is specified, `xp_sendmail` logs in to SQL Server as a client and executes the specified query. SQL Mail makes a separate connection to SQL Server; it does not share the same connection as the original client connection issuing `xp_sendmail`.

**Note** `query` can be blocked by a lock held by the client connection issued `xp_sendmail`. For example, if you are updating a table within a transaction and
you create a trigger for update that attempts to select the same updated row information as the query parameter, the SQL Mail connection is blocked by the exclusive lock held on row by the initial client connection.

xp_sendmail runs in SQL Server's security context, which is a local administrator account by default. A valid user of xp_sendmail can access files for attachment to a mail message in an administrator's security context. If nonsystem administrator users must access xp_sendmail and you want to guard against unsecured access to attachment files, the system administrator can create a stored procedure that calls xp_sendmail and provides the needed functionality but does not expose the attachments parameter. This stored procedure must be defined in the master database. The system administrator then grants execute permission on the stored procedure to the necessary users without granting permission to the underlying xp_sendmail procedure.

xp_sendmail sends a message and a query result set or an attachment to specified recipients, and uses a bound connection for the query parameter. The query connection made by SQL Mail is not blocked by locks held by the client that issues the xp_sendmail request. This makes xp_sendmail easier to use from within triggers. The query statement, however, cannot refer to the logical inserted and deleted tables that are only available within a trigger.

Note An access violation can result from an attempt to execute xp_sendmail when the post office and address book are on a file share that the MSSQLServer service cannot access due to inadequate permissions.

For more information about using a stored procedure for calling xp_sendmail, see How to use SQL Mail (Transact-SQL).

Permissions

Execute permissions for xp_sendmail default to members of the db_owner fixed database role in the master database and members of the sysadmin fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

Examples

A. Use xp_sendmail with no variables
This example sends a message to user Robert King (e-mail is robertk) that the **master** database is full.

EXEC xp_sendmail 'robertk', 'The master database is full.'

**B. Use xp_sendmail with variables**

This example sends the message to users Robert King and Laura Callahan (e-mail is laurac), with copies sent to Anne Dodsworth (e-mail is anned) and Michael Suyama (e-mail is michaels). It also specifies a subject line for the message.

EXEC xp_sendmail @recipients = 'robertk;laurac',
   @message = 'The master database is full.',
   @copy_recipients = 'anned;michaels',
   @subject = 'Master Database Status'

**C. Send results**

This example sends the results of the **sp_configure** to Robert King.

EXEC xp_sendmail 'robertk', @query = 'sp_configure'

**D. Send results as an attached file**

This example sends the results of the query SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES as a text file attachment to Robert King. It includes a subject line for the mail and a message that will appear before the attachment. The **@width** parameter is used to prevent line breaks in the output lines.

EXEC xp_sendmail @recipients = 'robertk',
   @query = 'SELECT * FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
   @subject = 'SQL Server Report',
   @message = 'The contents of INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
   @attach_results = 'TRUE', @width = 250

**E. Send messages longer than 7,990 characters**
This example shows how to send a message longer than 7,990 characters. Because *message* is limited to the length of a *varchar* (less row overhead, as are all stored procedure parameters), this example writes the long message into a global temporary table consisting of a single text column. The contents of this temporary table are then sent in mail using the *@query* parameter.

```sql
CREATE TABLE ##texttab (c1 text)
INSERT ##texttab values ('Put your long message here.')
DECLARE @cmd varchar(56)
SET @cmd = 'SELECT c1 FROM ##texttab'
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sendmail 'robertk',
    @query = @cmd, @no_header= 'TRUE'
DROP TABLE ##texttab
```

**See Also**

- [sp_processmail](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)
- [xp_deletemail](#)
- [xp_findnextmsg](#)
- [xp_readmail](#)
- [xp_startmail](#)
- [xp_stopmail](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**xp_sprintf**

Formats and stores a series of characters and values in the string output parameter. Each format argument is replaced with the corresponding argument.

**Syntax**

```c
xp_sprintf {string OUTPUT, format}
    [, argument [...n]]
```

**Arguments**

**string**

Is a `varchar` variable that receives the output.

**OUTPUT**

When specified, places the value of the variable in the output parameter.

**format**

Is a format character string with placeholders for `argument` values, similar to that supported by the C-language `sprintf` function. Currently, only the `%s` format argument is supported.

**argument**

Is a character string representing the value of the corresponding format argument.

**n**

Is a placeholder indicating that a maximum of 50 arguments can be specified.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**
xp_sprintf returns this message:

The command(s) completed successfully.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example uses parameter to create an INSERT statement.

```sql
DECLARE @ret_string varchar (255)
EXEC xp_sprintf @ret_string OUTPUT, 'INSERT INTO %s VALUES (%s, %s)', 'table1', '1', '2'
PRINT @ret_string
```

Here is the result set:

INSERT INTO table1 VALUES (1, 2)

**See Also**

[System Stored Procedures](General Extended Procedures)

xp_sscanf
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_sqlagent_proxy_account

Sets or retrieves the proxy account information used by SQL Server Agent and the xp_cmdshell extended stored procedure when executing jobs or commands for users who are not members of the sysadmin fixed server role. The proxy account is a Microsoft® Windows® account in whose security context the jobs or command prompt commands are run.

Syntax

xp_sqlagent_proxy_account

{ N'GET' | N'SET', N'agent_domain_name', N'agent_username', N'agent_password'
}

Arguments

N'GET'

Retrieves the name of the current SQL Server Agent proxy account. N'GET' is nvarchar with no default.

N'SET'

Sets the Windows account to be used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account. Use the agent_domain_name, agent_username, and agent_password parameters to specify the Windows account to use as the proxy account. If you do not specify valid Windows account information, such as not specifying the correct password, sp_sqlagent_proxy_account will receive an error. N'SET' is nvarchar with no default.

'agent_domain_name'

Is the name of the Windows domain containing the Windows user account specified in agent_username. agent_domain_name is nvarchar with no default.
'agent_username'

Is the name of the Windows account to be used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account. *agent_username* is *nvarchar* with no default.

'agent_password'

Is the password for the Windows account specified in *agent_username*. *agent_password* is *nvarchar* with no default.

**Note** Parameters for *xp_sqlagent_proxy_account* must be specified in order. Named parameters cannot be used.

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

When the execution of *xp_sqlagent_proxy_account* fails, SQL Server generates an error message with information about the error.

**Result Sets**

If a SQL Server Agent proxy account has been set, *xp_sqlagent_proxy_account* returns a result set with the following information when you specify N'GET'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Domain containing the Windows account used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Windows account used as the SQL Server Agent proxy account.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a SQL Server Agent proxy account has not been set, or if N'SET' is specified, no result set is returned.

**Remarks**

SQL Server Agent proxy accounts allow SQL Server users who do not belong to the *sysadmin* fixed server role to execute *xp_cmdshell* and own SQL Server
Agent jobs. The administrators can assign appropriate security permissions to the proxy account to control the ability of these jobs to access resources in the network.

When a SQL Server user executes a command prompt command using \texttt{xp\_cmdshell}, the command must execute in the security context of a Windows account. If the SQL Server user is a member of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role, SQL Server executes the command prompt command using the Windows account under which the SQL Server service is running. If the SQL Server user executing \texttt{xp\_cmdshell} is not a member of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role, SQL Server executes the command using the Windows account specified as the SQL Server Agent proxy account. If no SQL Server Agent proxy account has been set, the user gets an error. SQL Server Agent jobs also must execute in the security context of a Windows account. If the job is owned by a member of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role, the job executes using the Windows account under which the SQL Server service is running. If the job owner is not in \texttt{sysadmin}, the job executes using the SQL Server Agent proxy account, and an error is raised if no proxy account has been set.

\texttt{xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account} sets or retrieves the proxy account for the instance on which it is executed. The SQL Server service for that instance must be running under a Windows administrator account to read or set the SQL Server Agent proxy account.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for \texttt{xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account} default to members of the \texttt{sysadmin} fixed server role.

**Examples**

**A. Retrieve the currently assigned SQL Server Agent proxy account**

This example retrieves the account currently assigned for use as the SQL Server Agent proxy account.

\texttt{EXEC master.dbo.xp\_sqlagent\_proxy\_account N'GET'}
This is the result set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Username</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NETDOMAIN</td>
<td>john</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Set the SQL Server Agent proxy account without a password**

This example sets the SQL Server Agent proxy account to LONDON\ralph without specifying a password. This example will receive an error that the extended stored procedure cannot log in if the LONDON/ralph account actually has a password.

```sql
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlagent_proxy_account N'SET',
    N'NETDOMAIN', -- agent_domain_name
    N'ralph', -- agent_username
    N'' -- agent_password
```

**C. Set the SQL Server Agent proxy account with a password**

This example sets the SQL Server agent proxy account to LONDON\Ralph and specifies a password.

```sql
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlagent_proxy_account N'SET',
    N'NETDOMAIN', -- agent_domain_name
    N'ralph', -- agent_username
    N'RalphPwd', -- agent_password
```

**See Also**

- [SQL Server Agent Properties (Job System Tab)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/job-system/sql-server-agent-properties-job-system-tab)
- [System Stored Procedures](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/system-stored-procedures)
- [xp_cmdshell](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/system-stored-procedures/xp-cmdshell)
xp_sqlmaint

Calls the sqlmaint utility with a string containing sqlmaint switches. The sqlmaint utility performs a set of maintenance operations on one or more databases.

Syntax

xp_sqlmaint 'switch_string'

Arguments

'switch_string'

Is a string containing the sqlmaint utility switches. The switches and their values must be separated by a space.

The -? switch is not valid for xp_sqlmaint.

Return Code Values

None. Returns an error if the sqlmaint utility fails.

Remarks

If this procedure is called by a user logged on with SQL Server Authentication, the -U "login_id" and -P "password" switches are prepended to switch_string before execution. If the user is logged on with Windows Authentication, switch_string is passed without change to sqlmaint.

Permissions

Execute permissions for xp_sqlmaint default to members of the db_owner fixed database role in the master database and members of the sysadmin fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

Examples
In this example, `xp_sqlmaint` calls `sqlmaint` to perform integrity checks, create a report file, and update `msdb.dbo.sysdbmaintplan_history`.

```sql
EXEC xp_sqlmaint '-PlanID 02A52657-D546-11D1-9D8A-00A0C9054212 -Rpt "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\LOG\DBMaintPlan2.txt" -WriteHistory -CkDB -CkAl'
```

Here is the result:

The command(s) executed successfully.

**See Also**

- [sqlmaint Utility](#)
- [System Stored Procedures](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
xp_sscanf

Reads data from the string into the argument locations given by each format argument.

Syntax

xp_sscanf {string OUTPUT, format} 
	[, argument [,...n]]

Arguments

string

Is the character string to read the argument values from.

OUTPUT

When specified, places the value of argument in the output parameter.

format

Is a formatted character string similar to what is supported by the C-language scanf function. Currently only the %s format argument is supported.

argument

Is a varchar variable set to the value of the corresponding format argument.

n

Is a placeholder indicating that a maximum of 50 arguments can be specified.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

xp_sscanf returns this message:
The command(s) completed successfully.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions default to the **public** role.

**Examples**

This example uses `xp_sscanf` to extract two values from a source string based on their positions in the format of the source string.

```sql
DECLARE @filename varchar (20), @message varchar (20)
EXEC xp_sscanf 'sync -b -fauthors10.tmp -rrandom', 'sync -b -f%s -r%
    @filename OUTPUT, @message OUTPUT
SELECT @filename, @message
```

Here is the result set:

```
-------------------- --------------------
authors10.tmp      random
```

**See Also**

- [System Stored Procedures](General Extended Procedures)
- `xp_sprintf`
xp_startmail

Starts a SQL Mail client session.

Syntax

xp_startmail [[[@user = ] 'mapi_profile_name']
[[@password = ] 'mapi_profile_password']]

Arguments

[@user = ] 'mapi_profile_name'

Is an optional parameter specifying a mail user name. mapi_profile_name is sysname, with no default.

[@password = ] 'mapi_profile_password'

Is the mail password for the specified mapi_profile_name. mapi_profile_password is sysname, with no default. A value of NULL is allowed when the mail client is started (on the same computer) before running xp_startmail.

Return Code Values

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

Result Sets

xp_startmail returns this message:

SQL mail session started.

Remarks

If mapi_profile_name and mapi_profile_password are provided, Microsoft® SQL Server™ attempts to log on to Windows NT Mail (or other MAPI provider) using that user name and password. If mapi_profile_name and mapi_profile_password are provided but are incorrect, an error message is
If `mapi_profile_name` and `mapi_profile_password` are not provided, SQL Server uses the user name and password specified in the SQL Server Properties dialog box. If no user name or password is explicitly provided, SQL Server will attempt to log in to the MAPI provider using the default MAPI profile. Some MAPI providers may be configured to use Windows Authentication, in which a case, the MAPI password is ignored.

**Note** If you use `xp_startmail` to start your mail sessions, you can optionally supply your login name and password so that you do not have to type it at the command prompt. However, SQL Mail will not piggyback an existing client session of Windows NT Mail if one is running. This behavior differs from SQL Server version 7.0 and earlier.

If there is an existing mail session, `xp_startmail` does not start a new one. If mail is being used on the same computer on which SQL Server is also running, the mail client must be started either before `xp_startmail` is executed, or before SQL Server is started if SQL Mail is configured to automatically start when SQL Server starts.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for `xp_startmail` default to members of the `db_owner` fixed database role in the `master` database and members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

**Examples**

**A. Use no variables with `xp_startmail`**

This example starts mail using the username and password specified in SQL Server Setup.

```
USE master
EXEC xp_startmail
```

**B. Use variables with `xp_startmail`**

This example starts mail using the username `janetl` and the password `abc12345`. 
USE master
EXEC xp_startmail 'janetl', 'abc12345'

See Also

sp_processmail
Configuring Mail Profiles
System Stored Procedures (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)
xp_deletemail
xp_findnextmsg
xp_readmail
xp_sendmail
xp_stopmail
Transact-SQL Reference
**xp_stopmail**

Stops a Microsoft® SQL Server™ mail client session.

**Syntax**

`xp_stopmail`

**Return Code Values**

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

**Result Sets**

`xp_stopmail` returns this message:

Stopped SQL mail session.

**Remarks**

If there is no existing SQL Server mail session to stop, a message is returned.

**Permissions**

Execute permissions for `xp_stopmail` default to members of the `db_owner` fixed database role in the `master` database and members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, but can be granted to other users.

**See Also**

`sp_processmail`

[System Stored Procedures](#) (SQL Mail Extended Procedures)

`xp_deletemail`

`xp_findnextrmsg`

`xp_readmail`
xp_sendmail

xp_startmail
Transact-SQL Reference
System Tables

The information used by Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 and its components is stored in special tables known as system tables.

System tables should not be altered directly by any user. For example, do not attempt to modify system tables with DELETE, UPDATE, or INSERT statements, or user-defined triggers.

Reference of documented columns in system tables is permissible. However, many of the columns in system tables are not documented. Applications should not be written to query undocumented columns directly. Applications should instead use any of these components to retrieve information stored in the system tables:

- Information schema views
- System stored procedures
- Transact-SQL statements and functions
- SQL-DMO
- Database application programming interfaces (API) catalog functions

These components constitute a published API for obtaining system information from SQL Server. Microsoft maintains the compatibility of these components from release to release. The format of the system tables is dependent upon the internal architecture of SQL Server and may change from release to release. Therefore, applications that directly access the undocumented columns of system tables may have to be changed before they can access a later version of SQL Server.

System Tables in the master Database Only
These tables store server-level system information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sysaltfiles</th>
<th>syslockinfo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>syscacheobjects</td>
<td>syslogins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syscharsets</td>
<td>sysmessages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysconfigures</td>
<td>sysoledbusers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syscurconfigs</td>
<td>sysperfinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysdatabases</td>
<td>sysprocesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysdevices</td>
<td>sysremotelogins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslanguages</td>
<td>sysservers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System Tables in Every Database**

These tables store database-level system information for each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>syscolumns</th>
<th>sysindexkeys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>syscomments</td>
<td>sysmembers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysconstraints</td>
<td>sysobjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysdepends</td>
<td>syspermissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysfilegroups</td>
<td>sysprotects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysfiles</td>
<td>sysreferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysforeignkeys</td>
<td>systypes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysfulltextcatalogs</td>
<td>sysusers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysindexes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SQL Server Agent Tables in the msdb Database**

These tables store information used by SQL Server Agent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sysalerts</th>
<th>sysjobsteps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>syscategories</td>
<td>sysnotifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysdownloadlist</td>
<td>sysoperators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysjobhistory</td>
<td>systargetservergroupmembers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables in the msdb Database

These tables store information used by database backup and restore operations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>backupfile</td>
<td>restorefile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backupmediafamily</td>
<td>restorefilegroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backupmediaset</td>
<td>restorehistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backupset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables Used to Store Replication Information

These tables are used by replication and stored in the `master` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sysdatabases</td>
<td>sysservers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These tables are used by replication and stored in the `msdb` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sysreplicationalerts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These tables are used by replication and stored in the `distribution` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSagent_parameters</td>
<td>Mspublisher_databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSagent_profiles</td>
<td>MSreplication_objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSarticles</td>
<td>MSreplication_subscriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSdistpublishers</td>
<td>MSrepl_commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSdistributiondbs</td>
<td>MSrepl_errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSdistribution_agents</td>
<td>MSrepl_originators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
These tables are used by replication and stored in the **publication** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MSmerge_contents</th>
<th>sysmergearticles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSmerge_delete_conflicts</td>
<td>sysmergepublications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSmerge_genhistory</td>
<td>sysmergeschemachange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSmerge_replinfo</td>
<td>sysmergesubscriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSmerge_tombstone</td>
<td>sysmergesubsetfilters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysarticles</td>
<td>syssubscriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysarticleupdates</td>
<td>syssubscriptions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
backupfile

Contains one row for each data or log file that is backed up. This table is stored in the `msdb` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>backup_set_id</td>
<td>int NOT NULL REFERENCES backupset(backup_set_id)</td>
<td>Unique identification number of the file containing the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_family_number</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Family number of the first media containing this backup file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_media_number</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Media number of the first media containing this backup file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filegroup_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the filegroup containing the database (data or log) file backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>page_size</td>
<td>int NULL</td>
<td>Size of the page, in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_number</td>
<td>numeric(10,0) NOT NULL</td>
<td>Unique file identification number (FILE_ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backed_up_page_count</td>
<td>numeric(10,0) NULL</td>
<td>Number of pages backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_type</td>
<td>char(1) NULL</td>
<td>File backed up. Can be either D for data or L for log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_file_block_size</td>
<td>numeric(10,0) NULL</td>
<td>Device that the original data or log file resided on when it was backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_size</td>
<td>numeric(20,0) NULL</td>
<td>Length of the file that is backed up, in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logical_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Logical name of the file that is backed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical_drive</td>
<td>varchar(260)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical_name</td>
<td>varchar(260)</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**backupmediafamily**

Contains one row for each media family. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>media_set_id</td>
<td>int NOT NULL REFERENCES backupmediaset (media_set_id)</td>
<td>Unique identification number that identifies the media set of which this family is a member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family_sequence_number</td>
<td>tinyint NOT NULL</td>
<td>Position of this media family in the media set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>media_family_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier NULL</td>
<td>Unique identification number that identifies the media family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>media_count</td>
<td>int NULL</td>
<td>Number of media in the media family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logical_device_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the backup device in sysdevices. logical_device_name is NULL if this is a temporary backup device (as opposed to a permanent backup device that exists in sysdevices).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical_device_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(260) NULL</td>
<td>Physical name of the backup device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_type</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Type of backup device: Disk 2 = Temporary. 102 = Permanent. Tape 5 = Temporary. 105 = Permanent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pipe  
6 = Temporary.  
106 = Permanent.  

All permanent device names and device numbers can be found in **sysdevices**.

| physical_block_size | int NULL | Physical block size used to write the media family. |
Transact-SQL Reference
**backupmediaset**

Contains one row for each backup media set. This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>media_set_id</td>
<td>int IDENTITY</td>
<td>Unique media set identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRIMARY KEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>media_uuid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Number of media in the media set. If only one media family in the backup set, then this column is NULL (media_family_count is 1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>media_family_count</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Number of media families in the media set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the media set. For more information, see MEDIANAME and MEDIADescription in BACKUP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Textual description of the media set. For more information, see MEDIANAME and MEDIADescription in BACKUP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the backup software that wrote the media label.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software_vendor_id</td>
<td>int NULL</td>
<td>Identification number of the software vendor that wrote the backup media label. The Microsoft® SQL Server™ value for this column is hexadecimal 0x1200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTF_major_version</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Major version number of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Tape Format used to generate this media set.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
backupset

Contains a row for each backup set. This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>backup_set_id</td>
<td>int NOT NULL IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY</td>
<td>Unique backup set identification number that identifies the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_set_uuid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier NOT NULL</td>
<td>Unique backup set identification number that identifies the backup set on the media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>media_set_id</td>
<td>int NOT NULL REFERENCES backupmediaset (media_set_id)</td>
<td>Unique media set identification number that identifies the media set containing the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_family_number</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Family number of the media where the backup set starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_media_number</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Media number of the media where the backup set starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_family_number</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Family number of the media where the backup set ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_media_number</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Media number of the media where the backup set ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalog_family_number</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Family number of the media containing the start of the backup set directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalog_media_number</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Media number of the media containing the start of the backup set directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position</td>
<td>int NULL</td>
<td>Backup set position used in the restore operation to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
locate the appropriate backup set and files. For more information, see FILE in BACKUP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>expiration_date</td>
<td>datetime NULL</td>
<td>Date and time the backup set expires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software_vendor_id</td>
<td>int NULL</td>
<td>Identification number of the software vendor writing the backup media header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255) NULL</td>
<td>Description of the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the user performing the backup operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software_major_version</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Microsoft® SQL Server™ major version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software_minor_version</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>SQL Server minor version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>software_build_version</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>SQL Server build number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Difference between local time (where the backup operation is taking place) and Universal Coordinated Time (UCT) in 15-minute intervals. Values can be -48 through +48, inclusive. A value of 127 indicates unknown. For example, -20 is Eastern Standard Time (EST) or 5 hours after UCT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mtf_minor_version</td>
<td>tinyint NULL</td>
<td>Microsoft Tape Format minor version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_lsn</td>
<td>numeric(25,0) NULL</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the first or oldest log record in the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_lsn</td>
<td>numeric(25,0) NULL</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the last or newest log record in the backup set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checkpoint_lsn</td>
<td>numeric(25,0) NULL</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the log record where recovery must start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_backup_lsn</td>
<td>numeric(25,0) NULL</td>
<td>Log sequence number of the most recent full database backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_creation_date</td>
<td>datetime NULL</td>
<td>Date and time the database was originally created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_start_date</td>
<td>datetime NULL</td>
<td>Date and time the backup operation started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_finish_date</td>
<td>datetime NULL</td>
<td>Date and time the backup operation finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>char(1) NULL</td>
<td>Backup type. Can be: D = Database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I = Database Differential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L = Log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F = File or Filegroup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sort_order</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Sort order of the server performing the backup operation. For more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>information about sort orders and collations, see Collations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code_page</td>
<td>smallint NULL</td>
<td>Code page of the server performing the backup operation. For more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>information about code pages, see Collations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| compatibility_level | tinyint NULL | Compatibility level setting for the database. Can be:
|                     |             | 60 = SQL Server version 6.0.
|                     |             | 65 = SQL Server 6.5.
|                     |             | 70 = SQL Server 7.0.
|                     |             | For more information about compatibility levels, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.
| database_version    | int NULL    | Database version number.
| backup_size         | numeric(20,0) NULL | Size of the backup set, in bytes.
| database_name       | nvarchar(128) NULL | Name of the database involved in the backup operation.
| server_name         | nvarchar(128) NULL | Name of the server running the SQL Server backup operation.
| machine_name        | nvarchar(128) NULL | Name of the computer running SQL Server.
| flags               | int NULL    | Flag bits:
|                     |             | 1 = Backup contains minimally logged data.
|                     |             | 2 = WITH SNAPSHOT was used.
|                     |             | 4 = Database was read-only at time of backup.
|                     |             | 8 = Database was in single-user mode at time of backup.
| unicode_locale      | int NULL    | Unicode locale.
| unicode_compare_style | int NULL | Unicode compare style.
| collation_name      | nvarchar(128) | Collation name.
| NULL | NULL |
Transact-SQL Reference
**logmarkhistory**

Contains one row for each marked transaction that has been committed. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Local database where marked transaction occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mark_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>User-provided name for marked transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>User-provided description of the marked transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Database user name that performed marked transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lsn</td>
<td>numeric(25,0)</td>
<td>Log sequence number of transaction record where mark occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mark_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Commit time of marked transaction (local time).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
log_shipping_databases

This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database being log shipped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintenance_plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
log_shipping_monitor

This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>monitor_server_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the log shipping monitor server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logon_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Authentication method:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Windows authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = SQL Server authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logon_data</td>
<td>varbinary(256)</td>
<td>Login name and password.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
### log_shipping_plan_databases

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>The plan ID for the maintenance plan that exists on the Secondary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Primary database of a log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Secondary database of a log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_delay</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Delay (in seconds) before restoring a transaction log after it is transferred to the secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_all</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1 = Load all copied transaction logs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_file_copied</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>File name of last transaction log copied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_last_copied</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date that last transaction log was copied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_file_loaded</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>File name of last transaction log loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_last_loaded</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date that last transaction log was loaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Allow copying of transaction logs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disable copying. 1 = Enable copying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Allow loading of transaction logs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disable loading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recover_db</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Roll back all uncompleted transactions after restore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminate_users</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1 = Terminate database users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
log_shipping_plan_history

This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sequence_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The sequence in which rows were inserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Log shipping plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of primary database in log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_database</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of secondary database in log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activity</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>The action performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>succeeded</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Roll back all uncompleted transactions after restore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num_files</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of transaction logs shipped to secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_file</td>
<td>nvarchar(256)</td>
<td>Name of the last file on which this action was performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time and date when which action completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Amount of time (in seconds) taken to complete the action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_number</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Last error number encountered by the action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>Last error message encountered by the action.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**log_shipping_plans**

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Log shipping plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Log shipping plan name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>User provided description of log shipping plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Primary server of log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_dir</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>Transaction log source directory on primary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_dir</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>Transaction log destination directory on secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Copy job ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Load job ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history_retention_period</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Length of time to retain history rows for this plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_retention_period</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Length of time to retain copied transaction log files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintenance_plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Backup job ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>share_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>Share name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
log_shipping_primaries

This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>primary_id</td>
<td>int (IDENTITY)</td>
<td>Artificial unique key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_server_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of primary server in log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of primary database in log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintenance_plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_threshold</td>
<td>Int</td>
<td>Number of minutes without a backup occurring, before raising an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold_alert</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Error to raise if transaction log backups stop occurring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold_alert_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Status of threshold alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enabled. 0 = Disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_backup_filename</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>File name of the most recent transaction log backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date (on the monitor server) that the primary last updated the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>last_backup_filename column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planned_outage_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Start time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(in HHMMSS format).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planned_outage_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>End time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(in HHMMSS format).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planned_outage_weekday_mask</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1 = Sunday 2 = Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Count</td>
<td>Day Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| `source_directory` | `nvarchar(500)` | Source directory. |
Transact-SQL Reference
log_shipping_secondaries

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>primary_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Foreign key to <strong>log_shipping_primaries</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_server_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of secondary server in log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of secondary database in log shipping pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_copied_filename</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>File name of last transaction log copied to secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_loaded_filename</td>
<td>nvarchar(500)</td>
<td>File name of last transaction log loaded by secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_copied_last_updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Modification time of last transaction log file copied to secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_loaded_last_updated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Modification time of last transaction log file loaded by secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Plan ID of the log shipping plan on the secondary server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Allow copying of transaction logs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disable copying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enable copying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Allow loading of transaction logs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disable loading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enable loading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>out_of_sync_threshold</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Latency between <code>last_loaded_filename</code> and <code>last_backup_file</code>, after which the threshold alert will be raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>threshold_alert</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Error to be raised if the <code>out_of_sync_threshold</code> is exceeded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **threshold_alert_enabled** | bit | Status of threshold alert.  
1 = Enabled.  
0 = Disabled. |
| **planned_outage_start_time** | int | Start time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised (in HHMMSS format). |
| **planned_outage_end_time** | int | End time of the window during which threshold alerts will not be raised (in HHMMSS format). |
| **planned_outage_weekday_mask** | int | 1 = Sunday  
2 = Monday  
4 = Tuesday  
8 = Wednesday  
16 = Thursday  
32 = Friday  
64 = Saturday |
| **allow_role_change**     | bit | 1 = Role change allowed. |
Transact-SQL Reference
MSagent_parameters

The **MSagent_parameters** table contains parameters associated with an agent profile. The parameter names are the same as those supported by the agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Profile ID from the <strong>MSagent_profiles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameter_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Value of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
MSagent_profiles

The MSagent_profiles table contains one row for each defined replication agent profile. This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Profile ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Unique profile name for agent type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of agent:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Log Reader Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Distribution Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Merge Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 = Queue Reader Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of profile:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(3000)</td>
<td>Description of the profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>def_profile</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether this profile is the default for this agent type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSArticles**

The **MSArticles** table contains one row for each article being replicated by a Publisher. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table created at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the source table at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the source object from which to add the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the article.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSdistpublishers**

The **MSdistpublishers** table contains one row for each remote Publisher supported by the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working_directory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the working directory used to store data and schema files for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security_mode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Distributor:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login ID for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>Password for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the local Distributor is in use by the remote Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trusted</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether the remote Publisher uses the same password as the local Distributor:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = A password is needed at the remote Publisher to connect to the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = No password is needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>third_party</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether the Publisher is an installation of Microsoft® SQL Server™:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|   |   | 0 = SQL Server installation.  
|   |   | 1 = Heterogeneous data source.  |
The **MSdistribution_agents** table contains one row for each Distribution Agent running at the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Subscriber, used by well-known agents only. For anonymous agents, this column is reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_job</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_guid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>ID of the subscriptions of this agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Configuration ID from the <strong>MSAgent_profiles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymous_subid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of an anonymous agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber, used by anonymous agents only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virtual_agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymous_agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Datetime when the Distribution or Merge Agent was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue_id</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Identifier to locate the queue for queued updating subscriptions. For non-queued subscriptions, the value is NULL. For Microsoft Message Queuing-based publications, the value is a GUID that uniquely identifies the queue to be used for the subscription. For SQL Server-based queue publications, the column contains the value SQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the agent can be activated remotely. 0 specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. 1 specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified in the offload_server property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Network name of server to be used for remote agent activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the DTS package. For example, to specify a package of DTSPub_Package, the parameter would be @dts_package_name = N' DTSPub_Package'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dts_package_password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>Password on the package, if there is one. If NULL, means a password is not on the package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dts_package_location</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Package location. The location of the package can be <strong>distributor</strong> or <strong>subscriber</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>sid</strong></td>
<td><strong>varbinary(85)</strong></td>
<td>Security identification number (SID) for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent during its first execution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The **MSdistribution_history** table contains history rows for the Distribution Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runstatus</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Running status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Succeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time to begin execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the message is logged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Duration, in seconds, of the message session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comments</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Message text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Last processed transaction sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_delivery_rate</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>Average number of commands delivered per second since the last history entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_delivery_latency</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Latency between the command entering the distribution database and being applied to the Subscriber since the last history entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>delivered_transactions</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Total number of transactions delivered in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>delivered Commands</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Total number of commands delivered in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>average Commands</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Average number of commands delivered in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>delivery Rate</strong></td>
<td><strong>float</strong></td>
<td>Average delivered commands per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>delivery Latency</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Latency between the command entering the distribution database and being applied to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>total_delivered Commands</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Total number of commands delivered since the subscription was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error Id</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>ID of the error in the MSrepl_error system table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>updateable Row</strong></td>
<td><strong>bit</strong></td>
<td>Set if the history row can be overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>timestamp</strong></td>
<td><strong>timestamp</strong></td>
<td>Timestamp column of this table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSdistributiondbs**

The **MSdistributiondbs** table contains one row for each distribution database defined on the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_distretention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minimum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_distretention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum retention period, in hours, before transactions are deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history_retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of hours to retain history.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSdistributor**

The **MSdistributor** table contains the Distributor properties. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>property</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>nvarchar(3000)</td>
<td>Value of the property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSdynamicsnapshotjobs**

The **MSdynamicsnapshotjobs** table tracks the dynamic filter information applied to a dynamic snapshot. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID for the dynamic snapshot job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the dynamic snapshot job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique identification number for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the SQL Server Agent job at the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_filter_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Value used for evaluating the <strong>USER_SNAME()</strong> function in dynamic filters defined for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_filter_hostname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Value used for evaluating the <strong>HOSTNAME()</strong> function in dynamic filters defined for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_snapshot_location</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Path to the folder where the snapshot files will be read from if a dynamic snapshot is to be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSdynamicsnapshotviews**

The **MSdynamicsnapshotviews** table tracks all the temporary dynamic snapshot views created by the snapshot agent, and is used by the system for cleaning up views in the case of an abnormal shutdown of SQL Server Agent or the Snapshot Agent. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_snapshot_view_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the temporary dynamic snapshot view.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSlogreader_agents**

The **MSlogreader_agents** table contains one row for each Log Reader Agent running at the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Log Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the Log Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_job</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Configuration ID from the <strong>MSAgent_profiles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **MSlogreader_history** table contains history rows for the Log Reader Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the *distribution* database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Log Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runstatus</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Running status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Succeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time to begin execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the message is logged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Duration, in seconds, of the message session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comments</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Message text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Last processed transaction sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time first transaction is delivered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivered_transactions</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Total number of transactions delivered in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivered_commands</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Total number of commands delivered in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>average_commands</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Average number of commands delivered in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery_rate</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>Average delivered commands per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery_latency</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Latency between the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
entering the published database and being entered into the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>error_id</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>ID of the error in the <strong>MSrepl_error</strong> system table.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp column of this table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSmerge_agents**

The **MSmerge_agents** table contains one row for each Merge Agent running at the Subscriber. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Merge Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the Merge Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_job</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Configuration ID from the <strong>MSagent_profiles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymous_subid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of an anonymous agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time the Distribution or Merge Agent was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_enabled</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies that the agent can be activated remotely. 0 specifies the agent cannot be activated remotely. 1 specifies the agent will be activated remotely, and on the remote computer specified in the offload_server property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offload_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies the network name of server to be used for remote agent activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>The security identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SID) for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent during its first execution.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSmerge_altsyncpartners**

The **MSmerge_altsyncpartners** table tracks the association of who the current synchronization partners are for a Publisher. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Identifier for the original Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate_subid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Identifier for the Subscriber who is the alternate synchronization partner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the alternate synchronization partner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSmerge_contents**

The **MSmerge_contents** table contains one row for each row modified in the current database since it was published. This table is used by the merge process to determine the rows that have changed. This table is stored in the publication and subscription databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tablenick</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname of the published table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Row identifier for the given row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generation</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Generation of the row identified by the <strong>tablenick</strong> and <strong>rowguid</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partchangegen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The generation associated with the last data change that could have changed whether the row belongs in a filtered publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joinchangegen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The generation associated with the last data change to this row that would have changed whether related rows belong in a filtered publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lineage</td>
<td>varbinary(249)</td>
<td>Subscriber nickname, version number pairs that are used to maintain a history of changes to this row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colvl</td>
<td>varbinary(2048)</td>
<td>Column version information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSmerge_delete_conflicts**

The **MSmerge_delete_conflicts** table contains information for rows that were deleted because either they conflicted with an update and lost the conflict or the delete was undone to achieve data convergence. This table is stored in the database used for conflict logging, usually the publication database but can be the subscription database if there is decentralized conflict logging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tablenick</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Row identifier for the deleted row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>origin_datasource</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Subscription for which the delete of the row was undone or the delete lost the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of conflict:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1  =  UpdateConflict: Conflict is detected at the row level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2  =  ColumnUpdateConflict: Conflict detected at the column level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3  =  UpdateDeleteWinsConflict: Delete wins the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4  =  UpdateWinsDeleteConflict: The deleted rowguid that loses the conflict is recorded in this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5  =  UploadInsertFailed: Insert from Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6  =  DownloadInsertFailed: Insert from Publisher could not be applied at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7  =  UploadDeleteFailed: Delete at Subscriber could not be uploaded to the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8  =  DownloadDeleteFailed: Delete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9 = UploadUpdateFailed: Update at Subscriber could not be applied at the Publisher
10 = DownloadUpdateFailed: Update at Publisher could not be applied to the Subscriber.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>reason_code</th>
<th>int</th>
<th>Error code. May be context-sensitive-based on <code>conflict_type</code>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reason_text</td>
<td>nvarchar(720)</td>
<td>Description of the error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Publication identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>The datetime value when the current conflict row was logged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSmerge_errorlineage**

The **MSmerge_errorlineage** table contains rows that have been deleted at the Subscriber, but whose delete is not propagated to the Publisher. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tablenick</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Integer value assigned to the table that is published for merge replication. Corresponds to the nickname field in the <strong>sysmergearticles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Row identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lineage</td>
<td>varbinary(255)</td>
<td>Stores a history list of which Subscribers and Publishers have made updates to a row. Used to detect and resolve conflict situations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The **MSmerge_genhistory** table contains one row for each generation that a Subscriber knows about (within the retention period). It is used to avoid sending common generations during exchanges and to resynchronize Subscribers that are restored from backups. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>guidsrc</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Global identifier of the changes identified by generation at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guidlocal</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Local identifier of the changes identified by generation at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Publication identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generation</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Generation value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>art_nick</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nicknames</td>
<td>varbinary(1000)</td>
<td>A list of nicknames of other Subscribers that are known to already have this generation. Used to avoid sending a generation to a Subscriber that has already seen those changes. Nicknames in the nicknames list are maintained in sorted order to make searches more efficient. If there are more nicknames than can fit in this field, they will not benefit from this optimization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coldate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date when current generation is added to the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSmerge_history**

The **MSmerge_history** table contains history rows for previous updates to Subscriber. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| runstatus            | int          | Running status:  
1 = Start  
2 = Succeed  
3 = In progress  
4 = Idle  
5 = Retry  
6 = Fail |
<p>| start_time           | datetime     | Time execution of the job began.                                            |
| time                 | datetime     | Time of this history entry.                                                |
| duration             | int          | Cumulative duration, in seconds, of this session.                          |
| comments             | nvarchar(255)| Message text.                                                               |
| delivery_time        | int          | Number of seconds it took to apply a batch of changes.                     |
| delivery_rate        | float        | Average delivered commands per second.                                     |
| publisher_insertcount| int          | Number of inserts at the Publisher.                                        |
| publisher_updatecount| int          | Number of updates at the Publisher.                                        |
| publisher_deletecount| int          | Number of deletes at the Publisher.                                        |
| publisher_conflictcount| int       | Number of conflicts at the Publisher.                                     |
| subscriber_insertcount| int         | Number of inserts at the Subscriber.                                       |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_updatecount</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of updates at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_deletecount</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of deletes at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_conflictcount</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of conflicts at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of an error in the MSrepl_error system table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp column of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateable_row</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Set if the history row can be overwritten.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The **MSmerge_replinfo** table contains one row for each subscription. This table tracks internal information about the sent and received generation. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>repid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID for the replica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replnickname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Compressed nickname for the replica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recgen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of the last generation received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID of the last generation received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentgen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of the last generation sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID of the last generation sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemaversion</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of the last schema received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemaguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID of the last schema received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge_jobid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Merge job ID for this subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_jobid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Snapshot job ID servicing this publication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MSmerge_subscriptions

The MSmerge_subscriptions table contains one row for each subscription serviced by the Merge Agent at the Subscriber. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of synchronization:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = No sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the subscription was added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **MSmerge_tombstone** table contains information on deleted rows and allows deletes to be propagated to other Subscribers. This table is stored in the publication and subscription databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rowguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Row identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tablenick</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname of the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| type        | tinyint   | Type of delete:  
1 = User delete  
5 = Row no longer belongs to the filtered partition  
6 = System delete |
| lineage     | varbinary(249) | Indicates the version of the record that was deleted, and which updates were known when it was deleted. Allows rules for consistent resolution of a conflict when one Subscriber updates a row while it is being deleted at another Subscriber. |
| generation  | int       | Is assigned when a row is deleted. If a Subscriber requests generation N, only tombstones with generation >= N are sent. |
| reason      | nvarchar(255) | Text field containing the reason that tombstone was created. |
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSpub_identity_range**

The **MSpub_identity_range** table provides identity range management support. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the table that has the identity column being managed by replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Controls the range size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned at the subscription in an adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Controls the range size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned at the publication in an adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_pub_range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Current range being used by the publication. It can be different than <code>pub_range</code> if viewed after being changed by <code>sp_changearticle</code> and before the next range adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Percentage value that controls when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in <code>threshold</code> is used, the Distribution Agent creates a new identity range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_seed</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Lower bound of the current range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSpublication_access**

The **MSpublication_access** table contains a row for each Microsoft® SQL Server™ login that has access to the specific publication or Publisher. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows accounts that exist at both Publisher and Distributor side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
MSpublications

The **MSpublications** table contains one row for each publication that is replicated by a Publisher. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Transactional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thirdparty_flag</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether a publication is a Microsoft® SQL Server™ database:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Data source other than SQL Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_sync</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_push</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether push subscriptions can be created for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_pull</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether pull subscriptions can be created for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_anonymous</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether anonymous subscriptions can be created for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the vendor if Publisher is not a SQL Server database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Retention period of the publication, in hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_method</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Synchronization method:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = <strong>native</strong> (produces native-mode bulk copy output of all tables)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = <strong>character</strong> (produces a character-mode bulk copy output of all tables)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = <strong>concurrent</strong> (produces native-mode bulk copy output of all tables but does not lock the table during the snapshot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = <strong>concurrent_c</strong> (produces a character-mode bulk copy output of all tables but does not lock the table during the snapshot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The values <strong>concurrent</strong> and <strong>concurrent_c</strong> are available for transactional replication and merge replication, but not for snapshot replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_subscription_copy</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Enables or disables the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication. 0 means that copying is disabled, and 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The values **concurrent** and **concurrent_c** are available for transactional replication and merge replication, but not for snapshot replication.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| thirdparty_options  | int  | Specifies whether the display of a publication in the Replication folder in SQL Server Enterprise Manager is suppressed:  
|                     |      | 0 = display a heterogeneous publication in the Replication folder in SQL Server Enterprise Manager  
|                     |      | 1 = suppress the display a heterogeneous publication in the Replication folder in SQL Server Enterprise Manager |
| allow_queued_tran   | bit  | Specifies whether publication allows queued updating:  
|                     |      | 0 = publication is non-queued  
|                     |      | 1 = publication is queued |
Transact-SQL Reference
MSpublisher_databases

The MSpublisher_databases table contains one row for each Publisher/Publisher database pair serviced by the local Distributor. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the row.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **MSqreader_agents** table contains one row for each Queue Reader Agent running at the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Queue Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the Queue Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Unique job ID number from <strong>sysjobs</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Profile ID from the <strong>MSAgent_profiles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSqreader_history**

The *MSqreader_history* table contains history rows for the Queue Reader Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the *distribution* database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Queue Reader Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runstatus</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Running state of the agent:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Succeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time at which agent session started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time of last logged message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Elapsed time of the logged session activity, in seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comments</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Descriptive text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transaction_id</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>Transaction ID stored with the message, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transaction_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Status of the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transactions_processed</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Cumulative number of transactions processed in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commands_processed</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Cumulative number of commands processed in the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delivery_rate</td>
<td>float(8)</td>
<td>Average number of commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transaction_rate</td>
<td>float(8)</td>
<td>Rate of transactions processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriberdb</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>If not zero, the number represents a Microsoft SQL Server error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp column for the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSrepl_backup_lsns**

The **MSrepl_backup_lsns** table contains transaction log sequence numbers (lsn) for supporting the 'sync with backup' option of the Distribution database. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_xact_id</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>ID of the transaction to be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point. Used only if the Distribution database is in 'sync with backup' mode. Contains the ID of the latest replicated transaction in the Distribution database that has been backed up. It will be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point by the Log Reader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Sequence number of the transaction to be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point. Used only if the Distribution database is in 'sync with backup' mode. It is the log sequence number of the latest replication transaction in the Distribution database that has been backed up. It will be sent to the Publisher to mark the log truncation point by the Log Reader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_xact_id</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Temporary log sequence number used by backup operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextx_xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Temporary log sequence number used by backup operations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
### MSrepl_commands

The **MSrepl_commands** table contains rows of replicated commands. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Transaction sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Command type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the originator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial_command</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether this is a partial command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>varbinary(1024)</td>
<td>Command value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSrepl_errors**

The **MSrepl_errors** table contains rows with extended Distribution Agent and Merge Agent failure information. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_type_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_type_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Error source type ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the error source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_code</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_text</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Starting transaction log sequence number of the failed execution batch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Used only by the Distribution Agents, this is the transaction log sequence number of the first transaction in the failed execution batch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Command ID of the failed execution batch. Used only by the Distribution Agents, this is the command ID of the first command in the failed execution batch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The **MSrepl_identity_range** table provides identity range management support. This table is stored in the **publication**, **distribution** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tablename</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_support</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies if automatic identity range handling is enabled. 0 specifies that automatic identity range handling is not enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_seed</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>If automatic identity range is enabled, indicates the starting point of the next range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub_range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Publisher identity range size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>The size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned to subscribers in an adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_identity</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Maximum boundary of the identity range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identity range threshold percentage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_max</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Current max that can be assigned but not necessarily be assigned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSrepl_originators**

The **MSrepl_originators** table contains one row for each updatable Subscriber from which the transaction originated. This table is stored in the `distribution` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the updating Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the updating server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the updating database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **MSrepl_transactions** table contains one row for each replicated transaction. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xact_id</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>ID of the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xact_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Sequence number of the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the transaction entered the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSrepl_version**

The **MSrepl_version** table contains one row with the current version of replication installed. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>major_version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Major version number of the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor_version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minor version number of the distribution database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revision</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Revision number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_existed</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the distribution database exists before <strong>sp_adddistributiondb</strong> is called.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The **MSreplication_objects** table contains one row for each object that is associated with replication in the Subscriber database. This table is stored in the **subscription** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type</td>
<td>char(2)</td>
<td>Object type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>u = Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>t = Trigger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
MSreplication_options

The **MSreplication_options** table stores the type of replication that is installed. This table is stored in the **master** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>optname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Type of replication. Values are <strong>transactional</strong> and <strong>merge</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Internal status information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major_version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor_version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revision</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>install_failures</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
MSreplication_queue

The `MSreplication_queue` table is used by the replication process to store the queued commands issued by all the queued updating subscriptions that are using SQL-based queued. This table is stored in the `subscription` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tranid</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Transaction ID under which the queued command was executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>varbinary(8000)</td>
<td>Packed bytestream that stored information about the queued command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datalen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Length of data, in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commandtype</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of command being queued:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = user command in transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = subscription synchronization command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date of insertion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orderkey</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Identity column that increases monotonically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmdstate</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Command state:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = partial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MSreplication_subscriptions

The **MSreplication_subscriptions** table contains one row of replication information for each Distribution Agent servicing the local Subscriber database. This table is stored in the **subscription** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_agent</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>smalldatetime</td>
<td>Time of the last update by Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transaction_timestamp</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Synctran.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_mode</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>ID of the agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_guid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Global identifier for the version of the subscription on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Global identifier for an anonymous subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_sync</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSsnapshot_agents**

The **MSsnapshot_agents** table contains one row for each Snapshot Agent associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Snapshot Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the Snapshot Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Transactional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_job</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a SQL Server Agent job on the local Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Configuration ID from the <strong>MSAgent Profiles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MSsnapshot_history

The **MSsnapshot_history** table contains history rows for the Snapshot Agents associated with the local Distributor. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Snapshot Agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| runstatus            | int         | Running status:  
1 = Start  
2 = Succeed  
3 = In progress  
4 = Idle  
5 = Retry  
6 = Fail |
| start_time           | datetime    | Time to begin execution of the job.                                         |
| time                 | datetime    | Time the message is logged.                                                 |
| duration             | int         | Duration, in seconds, of the message session.                               |
| comments             | nvarchar(255)| Message text.                                                               |
| delivered_transactions| int       | Total number of transactions delivered in the session.                     |
| delivered_commands   | int         | Number of delivered commands per second.                                   |
| delivery_rate        | float       | Average delivered commands per second.                                     |
| error_id             | int         | ID of the error in the **MSrepl_error** system table.                      |
| timestamp            | timestamp   | Timestamp column of this table.                                            |
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSsubscriber_info**

The **MSsubscriber_info** table contains one row for each Publisher/Subscriber pair that is being pushed subscriptions from the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| type        | tinyint    | Subscriber type:  
0 = Microsoft® SQL Server™ Subscriber  
1 = ODBC data source |
| login       | sysname    | Login for SQL Server Authentication. Stored in encrypted format if Subscriber is added with SQL Server Authentication mode. |
| password    | nvarchar(524) | Password for SQL Server Authentication. Stored in encrypted format if Subscriber is added with SQL Server Authentication mode. |
| description | nvarchar(255) | Description of the Subscriber. |
| security_mode | int       | Implemented security mode:  
0 = SQL Server Authentication  
1 = Windows Authentication |
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSsubscriber_schedule**

The **MSsubscriber_schedule** table contains default merge and transactional synchronization schedules for each Publisher/Subscriber pair. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| agent_type           | smallint   | Type of agent:  
0 = Distribution Agent  
1 = Merge Agent |
| frequency_type       | int        | Frequency with which to schedule the Distribution Agent:  
1 = One time  
2 = On demand  
4 = Daily  
8 = Weekly  
16 = Monthly  
32 = Monthly relative  
64 = Autostart (default)  
124 = Recurring |
| frequency_interval   | int        | Value to apply to the frequency set by **frequency_type**.                  |
| frequency_relative_interval | int  | Date of the Distribution Agent:  
1 = First (default)  
2 = Second  
4 = Third  
8 = Fourth  
16 = Last |
<p>| frequency_recurrence_factor | int | Recurrence factor used by |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Type</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| `frequency_subday` | int | How often to reschedule during the defined period:  
  1 = Once  
  2 = Second  
  4 = Minute (default)  
  8 = Hour |
| `frequency_subday_interval` | int | Interval for `frequency_subday`. |
| `active_start_time_of_day` | int | Time of day when the Distribution Agent will first be scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. |
| `active_end_time_of_day` | int | Time of day when the Distribution Agent will stop being scheduled, formatted as HHMMSS. |
| `active_start_date` | int | Date when the Distribution Agent will first be scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. |
| `active_end_date` | int | Date when the Distribution Agent will stop being scheduled, formatted as YYYYMMDD. |
**MSsubscription_agents**

The **MSsubscription_agents** table is used by Distribution Agent and triggers of updateable subscriptions to track subscription properties. This table is stored in the subscription database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Subscription type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = pull anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue_id</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>ID of the Microsoft Message Queue at the Publisher. queue_id is set to SQL for SQL-based queued updating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_mode</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of updating:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = read only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = immediate update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = queued update using MSMQ queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = immediate update with queued update as failover using MSMQ queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = queued update using SQL Server queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = immediate update with queued update failover, using SQL Server queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failover_mode</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>If a failover type of updating was</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
select, the type of failover chosen:
0 = immediate update is being used. Failover is not enabled.
1 = queued update is being used. Failover is enabled. The queue being used for failover is specified in the *update_mode* value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>spid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>System process ID for the connection used by the Distribution Agent that is currently running or has just run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time of the Distribution Agent connection that is currently running or has just run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_subscription_copy</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether or not the ability to copy the subscription database is allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attach_state</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attach_version</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Unique identifier representing the version of an attached subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Last run status of the Distribution Agent that is currently running or has just run. Status can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Succeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_summary</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Last message of the Distribution Agent that is currently running or has just run. Status can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Succeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_sync_time</strong></td>
<td><strong>datetime</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

datetime when the `last_sync_summary` and `last_sync_status` columns were updated. Pull or anonymous distribution agents running as SqlServer Agent Service jobs will not update these columns. The history information will instead be logged to the job history table in that case.
The **MSsubscription_articles** table contains information regarding the articles in a queued subscription. This table is populated only for the replication types of queued updating and immediate updating with queued updating as a failover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the agent that services this article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Article ID from the <strong>sysarticles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article from the <strong>sysarticles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_table</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the destination table from the <strong>sysarticles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Owner of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cft_table</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the conflict table for this article, for queued updating replication type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>columns</td>
<td>binary(32)</td>
<td>Bitmap of the replicated columns of the publication table from the <strong>sysarticles</strong> table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSsubscription_properties**

The **MSsubscription_properties** table contains rows for the parameter information for pull Distribution Agents. This table is stored in the subscription database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Transactional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login ID used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_password</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Password (encrypted) used at the Publisher for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_security_mode</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Publisher:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = The synchronization triggers use a static sysservers entry to do RPC,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and publisher must be defined in the sysservers table as a remote server or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>linked server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_login</strong></td>
<td>Login ID used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_password</strong></td>
<td>Password (encrypted) used at the Distributor for SQL Server Authentication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>distributor_security_mode</strong></td>
<td>Security mode implemented at the Distributor:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 = SQL Server Authentication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Windows Authentication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_address</strong></td>
<td>Network address of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_port</strong></td>
<td>Port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_login</strong></td>
<td>Username used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ftp_password</strong></td>
<td>User password used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>alt_snapshot_folder</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>working_directory</strong></td>
<td>Name of the working directory used to store data and schema files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_ftp</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the use of FTP instead of the regular protocol to retrieve snapshots. If 1, FTP is used.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dts_package_name</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the name of the DTS package.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dts_package_password</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the password on the package, if there is one. A value of NULL means that</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dts_package_location</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Location where the DTS package is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>enabled_for_syncmgr</strong></td>
<td><strong>bit</strong></td>
<td>Specifies whether the subscription can be synchronized through the Microsoft Synchronization Manager. If 0, subscription is not registered with Synchronization Manager. If 1, subscription is registered with Synchronization Manager and can be synchronized without starting SQL Server Enterprise Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>offload_agent</strong></td>
<td><strong>bit</strong></td>
<td>Specifies if the agent can be activated remotely. If 0, the agent cannot be activated remotely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>offload_server</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the network name of the server used for remote activation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dynamic_snapshot_location</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(255)</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the path to the folder where the snapshot files are saved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSsubscriptions**

The **MSsubscriptions** table contains one row for each subscription serviced by the local Distributor. This table is stored in the **distribution** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_database_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Anonymous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of synchronization:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = No sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Subscribed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_seqno</td>
<td>varbinary(16)</td>
<td>Snapshot transaction sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_seqno_flag</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1 = <strong>subscription_seqno</strong> is the snapshot sequence number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| loopback_detection    | bit           | Whether the Distribution Agent sends transactions originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber:  
|                       |               | 1 = Does not send back.  
|                       |               | 0 = Sends back.                                                            |
| agent_id              | int           | ID of the agent.                                                           |
| update_mode           | tinyint       | Type of update.                                                            |
| publisher_seqno       | varbinary(16) | Sequence number of the transaction at the Publisher for this subscription. |
| ss_cplt_seqno         | varbinary(16) | Sequence number used to signify the completion of the concurrent snapshot processing. |
Transact-SQL Reference
**MSsub_identity_range**

The **MSsub_identity_range** table provides identity range management support for subscriptions. This table is stored in the **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the table that has the identity column being managed by replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Controls the range size of the consecutive identity values that would be assigned at the Subscriber in an adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_seed</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Lower bound of the current range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Percentage value that controls when the Distribution Agent assigns a new identity range. When the percentage of values specified in <strong>threshold</strong> is used, the Distribution Agent creates a new identity range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MSsync_states**

The **MSsync_states** table tracks which publication is still in concurrent snapshot mode. This table is stored in the distribution database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher_id</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The `restorefile` table contains one row for each restored file, including files restored indirectly by filegroup name. This table is stored in the `msdb` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>restore_history_id</code></td>
<td>int NOT NULL REFERENCES</td>
<td>Unique identification number identifying the corresponding restore operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>file_number</code></td>
<td>numeric(10,0) NULL</td>
<td>File identification number of the restored file. This number must be unique within each database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>destination_phys_drive</code></td>
<td>varchar(260) NULL</td>
<td>Drive or partition to which the file was restored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>destination_phys_name</code></td>
<td>varchar(260) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the file, without the drive or partition information, where the file was restored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The **restorefilegroup** table contains one row for each restored filegroup. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>restore_history_id</td>
<td>int NOT NULL REFERENCES restorehistory(restore_history_id)</td>
<td>Unique identification number identifying the corresponding restore operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filegroup_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the filegroup being restored</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**restorehistory**

The *restorehistory* table contains one row for each restore operation. This table is stored in the *msdb* database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>restore_history_id</td>
<td>int NOT NULL IDENTITY PRIMARY KEY</td>
<td>Unique identification number identifying each restore operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restore_date</td>
<td>datetime NULL</td>
<td>Date and time of the restore operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_database_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the destination database for the restore operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(128) NULL</td>
<td>Name of the user who performed the restore operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_set_id</td>
<td>int REFERENCES backupset(backup_set_id) NOT NULL</td>
<td>Unique identification number identifying the backup set being restored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| restore_type            | char(1) NULL               | Type of restore operation:  
D = Database  
F = File  
G = Filegroup  
L = Log           |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>replace</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Indicates whether the restore operation specified the REPLACE option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Indicates whether the restore operation specified the RECOVERY or NORECOVERY option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = NORECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Indicates whether the restore operation specified the RESTART option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop_at</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Point in time to which the database was recovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_count</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Number of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
devices involved in the restore operation. This number can be less than the number of media families for the backup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stop_at_mark_name</th>
<th>nvarchar(128) NULL</th>
<th>Indicates recovery to the transaction containing the named mark.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stop_before</td>
<td>bit NULL</td>
<td>Indicates whether the transaction containing the named mark was included in the recovery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Recovery halted before marked transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Recovery included marked transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
### sysalerts

Contains one row for each alert. An alert is a message sent in response to an event. An alert can forward messages beyond the Microsoft® SQL Server™ environment, and an alert can be an e-mail or pager message. An alert also can generate a task.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Alert ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Alert name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_source</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Source of the event: SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>User-defined message ID or reference to sysmessages message that triggers this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severity</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Severity that triggers this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the alert:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delay_between_</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Wait period, in seconds, between notifications for this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>responses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_occurrence_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Last occurrence (date) of the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_occurrence_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Last occurrence (time of day) of the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_response_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Last notification (date) of the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_response_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Last notification (time of day) of the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_message</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Additional information sent with the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>include_event_description</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Bitmask representing whether the event description is sent by either or both: 1 = E-mail. 2 = Pager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Database in which this alert must occur to trigger this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_description_keyword</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Pattern the error must match in order for the alert to trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occurrence_count</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of occurrences for this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count_reset_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Day (date) count will be reset to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count_reset_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day count will be reset to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the task executed when this alert occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_notification</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of operators who receive e-mail notification when alert occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>performance_condition</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysaltfiles**

Under special circumstances, contains rows corresponding to the files in a database. This table is stored in the master database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fileid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>File identification number which is unique for each database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Filegroup identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>File size, in 8-KB pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxsize</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum file size (in 8-KB pages). A value of 0 indicates no growth, and a value of -1 indicates that the file should grow until the disk is full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>growth</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Growth size of the database. A value of 0 indicates no growth. Can be either the number of pages or the percentage of file size, depending on the value of status. If status is 0x100000, then growth is the percentage of file size; otherwise, it is the number of pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perf</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Database identification number of the database to which this file belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Logical name of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filename</td>
<td>nchar(260)</td>
<td>Name of the physical device, including the full path of the file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysarticles**

Contains a row for each article defined in the local database. This table is stored in the published database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identity column that provides a unique ID number for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>columns</td>
<td>varbinary(32)</td>
<td>Columns in the tables that are being published.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Schema script for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del_cmd</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Command to execute upon DELETE; otherwise, construct from the log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Descriptive entry for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_table</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the destination table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Stored procedure ID, used for horizontal partitioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_clause</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>WHERE clause of the article, used for horizontal filtering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ins_cmd</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Command to execute upon INSERT; otherwise, construct from the log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name associated with the article, unique within the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Published table object ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication to which the article belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_creation_cmd</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Pre creation command for DROP TABLE, DELETE TABLE, or TRUNCATE:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = DROP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = DELETE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Bitmask of the article options. Status is tinyint, and can be one of these values: 0 = No additional properties. 8 = Include the column name in INSERT statements. 16 (default) = Use parameterized statements. 24 = Both include the column name in INSERT statements and use parameterized statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the table or view that represents the article definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of article: 1 = Log-based article. 3 = Log-based article with manual filter. 5 = Log-based article with manual view. 7 = Log-based article with manual filter and manual view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upd_cmd</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Command to execute upon UPDATE; otherwise, construct from the log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schema_option</td>
<td>binary(8)</td>
<td>Indicates what is to be scripted out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Owner of the table at the destination database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysarticleupdates

Contains one row for each article that supports immediate-updating subscriptions. This table is stored in the replicated database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identity column providing a unique ID number for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the publication to which the article belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_ins_proc</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the stored procedure handling Insert Sync Transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_upd_proc</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the stored procedure handling Update Sync Transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_del_proc</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the stored procedure handling Delete Sync Transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autogen</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates that stored procedures are automatically generated:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False, not automatic. 1 = True, automatic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_upd_trig</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the automatic versioning trigger on the article table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_tableid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID for the conflict table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ins_conflict_proc</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the procedure used to write the conflict to the conflict_table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_support</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether disables automatic identity range handling is enabled when queued updating is used. 0 means that there is no identity range support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**syscacheobjects**

Contains information about how the cache is used. **syscacheobjects** belongs to the **master** database. The following table shows cache lookup keys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bucketid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bucket ID. Value indicates a range from 0 through (directory size - 1). Directory size is the size of the hash table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cacheobjtype</td>
<td>nvarchar(34)</td>
<td>Type of object in the cache:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compiled Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Executable Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parse Tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cursor Parse Tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Stored Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objtype</td>
<td>nvarchar(16)</td>
<td>Type of object:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stored Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ad hoc query (Transact-SQL submitted as language events from <strong>isql</strong> or <strong>osql</strong>, as opposed to remote procedure calls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ReplProc (replication procedure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>User table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>System table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>One of the main keys used for looking up an object in the cache. This is the object ID stored in <strong>sysobjects</strong> for database objects (procedures, views, triggers, and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For cache objects such as ad hoc or prepared SQL, **objid** is an internally generated value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dbid</strong></th>
<th><strong>smallint</strong></th>
<th>Database ID in which the cache object was compiled.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>uid</strong></td>
<td><strong>smallint</strong></td>
<td>Indicates the creator of the plan for ad hoc query plans and prepared plans. -2 indicates the batch submitted does not depend on implicit name resolution and can be shared among different users. This is the preferred method. Any other value represents the user ID of the user submitting the query in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>refcounts</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Number of other cache objects referencing this cache object. A count of 1 is the base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>usecounts</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Number of times this cache object has been used since inception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pagesused</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Number of memory pages consumed by the cache object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setopts</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>SET option settings that affect a compiled plan. These are part of the cache key. Changes to values in this column indicate users have modified SET options. These options include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI_PADDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORCEPLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONCAT_NULL_YIELDS_NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI_WARNINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI_NULLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QUOTED_IDENTIFIER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI_NULL_DFLT_ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANSI_NULL_DFLT_OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>langid</strong></td>
<td><strong>smallint</strong></td>
<td>Language ID. ID of the language of the connection that created the cache object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dateformat</strong></td>
<td><strong>smallint</strong></td>
<td>Date format of the connection that created the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the cache object is a cursor plan. Currently, only the least significant bit is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sqlbytes</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Length of name or batch submitted. Can be used to distinguish two names or submitted batches if the first 128 characters are the same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql</td>
<td>nvarchar(256)</td>
<td>Procedure name or first 128 characters of the batch submitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**syscategories**

Contains the categories used by SQL Server Enterprise Manager to organize jobs, alerts, and operators. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_class</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of item in the category:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Alert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of category:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Multiserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the category</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
### syscharsets

Contains one row for each character set and sort order defined for use by Microsoft® SQL Server™. One of the sort orders is marked in **sysconfigures** as the default sort order, which is the only one actually in use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Type of entity this row represents. 1001 is a character set; 2001 is a sort order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Unique ID for the character set or sort order. Note sort orders and character sets cannot share the same ID number. The ID range of 1 through 240 is reserved for SQL Server use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>csid</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>If the row represents a character set, this field is unused. If the row represents a sort order, this field is the ID of the character set that the sort order is built on. It is assumed a character set row with this ID exists in this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Internal system status information bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Unique name for the character set or sort order. This field must contain only the letters A-Z or a-z, numbers 0-9, and underscores(_). It must begin with a letter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Optional description of the features of the character set or sort order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binarydefinition</td>
<td>varbinary(255)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition</td>
<td>image</td>
<td>Internal definition of the character set or sort order. The structure of the data in this field depends on the type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**syscolumns**

Contains one row for every column in every table and view, and a row for each parameter in a stored procedure. This table is in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the column or procedure parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of the table to which this column belongs, or the ID of the stored procedure with which this parameter is associated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xtype</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Physical storage type from systypes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typestat</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xusertype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of extended user-defined data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum physical storage length from systypes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xprec</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xscale</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column or parameter ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xoffset</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitpos</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colstat</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdefault</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the default for this column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the rule or CHECK constraint for this column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Subprocedure number when the procedure is grouped (0 for nonprocedure entries).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colorder</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autoval</td>
<td>varbinary(255)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Offset into the row in which this column appears; if negative, variable-length row.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| status       | tinyint | Bitmap used to describe a property of the column or the parameter:
|             |        | 0x08 = Column allows null values.
|             |        | 0x10 = ANSI padding was in effect when `varchar` or `varbinary` columns were added. Trailing blanks are preserved for `varchar` and trailing zeros are preserved for `varbinary` columns.
|             |        | 0x40 = Parameter is an OUTPUT parameter.
|             |        | 0x80 = Column is an identity column. |
| type        | tinyint | Physical storage type from `systypes`. |
| usertype    | smallint | ID of user-defined data type from `systypes`. |
| printfmt    | varchar(255) | For internal use only. |
| prec        | smallint | Level of precision for this column. |
| scale       | int | Scale for this column. |
| iscomputed  | int | Flag indicating whether the column is computed:
|             |        | 0 = Noncomputed.
|             |        | 1 = Computed. |
| isoutparam  | int | Indicates whether the procedure parameter is an output parameter:
|             |        | 1 = True.
|             |        | 0 = False. |
| isnullable  | int | Indicates whether the column allows null values:
|             |        | 1 = True.
|             |        | 0 = False. |
**syscomments**

Contains entries for each view, rule, default, trigger, CHECK constraint, DEFAULT constraint, and stored procedure. The **text** column contains the original SQL definition statements, which are limited to a maximum size of 4 MB. This table is stored in each database.

**IMPORTANT** None of the entries in **syscomments** should be deleted. If an entry in **syscomments** is manually removed or modified, the corresponding stored procedure will not function properly. To hide or encrypt stored procedure definitions, use CREATE PROCEDURE with the ENCRYPTION keyword.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID to which this text applies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number within procedure grouping, if grouped. 0 for entries that are not procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Row sequence number for object definitions longer than 4,000 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctext</td>
<td>varbinary(8000)</td>
<td>Actual text of the SQL definition statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>texttype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>0 = User-supplied comment. 1 = System-supplied comment. 4 = Encrypted comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encrypted</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the procedure is encrypted. 0 = Not encrypted. 1 = Encrypted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compressed</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether or not the procedure is compressed. 0 = Not compressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>Actual text of the SQL definition statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysconfigures

Contains one row for each configuration option set by a user. **sysconfigures** contains the configuration options defined before the most recent Microsoft® SQL Server™ startup, plus any dynamic configuration options set since then. This table is only in the **master** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>User-modifiable value for the variable (being used by SQL Server only if RECONFIGURE has been executed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Configuration variable number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Explanation of the configuration option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Bitmap indicating the status for the option. Possible values include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Static (The setting takes effect when the server is restarted.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Dynamic (The variable takes effect when the RECONFIGURE statement is executed.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Advanced (The variable is displayed only when the show advanced option is set.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Dynamic and advanced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysconstraints**

Contains mappings of constraints to the objects that own the constraints. This system catalog is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>constid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Constraint number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the table that owns the constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the column on which the constraint is defined, 0 if a table constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spare1</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmap indicating the status. Possible values include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = PRIMARY KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = UNIQUE KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = FOREIGN KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = CHECK constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = DEFAULT constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Column-level constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32 = Table-level constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actions</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
syscurconfigs

Contains an entry for each of the current configuration options. In addition, this table contains four entries that describe the configuration structure. 

*syscurconfigs* is built dynamically when queried by a user. For more information, see *sysconfigures*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>User-modifiable value for the variable (being used by Microsoft® SQL Server™ only if RECONFIGURE has been executed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Configuration variable number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Explanation of the configuration option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Bitmap indicating the status for the option. Possible values include: 0 = Static (The setting takes effect when the server is restarted.). 1 = Dynamic (The variable takes effect when the RECONFIGURE statement is executed.). 2 = Advanced (The variable is displayed only when the show advanced option is set.). 3 = Dynamic and advanced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysdatabases

Contains one row for each database on Microsoft® SQL Server™. When SQL Server is initially installed, sysdatabases contains entries for the master, model, msdb, mssqlweb, and tempdb databases. This table is stored only in the master database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Database ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>System ID of the database creator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Used internally for locking a database while it is being created.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| status      | int         | Status bits, some of which can be set by the user with sp_dboption (read only, dbo use only, single user, and so on):

1 = autoclose; set with sp_dboption.
4 = select into/bulkcopy; set with sp_dboption.
8 = trunc. log on chkpt; set with sp_dboption.
16 = torn page detection, set with sp_dboption.
32 = loading.
64 = pre recovery.
128 = recovering.
256 = not recovered.
512 = offline; set with sp_dboption.
1024 = read only; set with sp_dboption.
2048 = dbo use only; set with sp_dboption.
4096 = single user; set with sp_dboption. |
32768 = **emergency mode**.
4194304 = **autoshrink**.
1073741824 = **cleanly shutdown**.

Multiple bits can be on at the same time.

### status2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Set with</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16384</td>
<td>ANSI null default; set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65536</td>
<td><strong>concat null yields null</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131072</td>
<td><strong>recursive triggers</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048576</td>
<td><strong>default to local cursor</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8388608</td>
<td><strong>quoted identifier</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33554432</td>
<td><strong>cursor close on commit</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67108864</td>
<td><strong>ANSI nulls</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268435456</td>
<td><strong>ANSI warnings</strong>, set with <strong>sp_dboption</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536870912</td>
<td><strong>full text enabled</strong>, set with <strong>sp_fulltext_database</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### crdate

**datetime**

Creation date.

### reserved

**datetime**

Reserved for future use.

### category

**int**

Contains a bitmap of information used for replication:

1 = Published.
2 = Subscribed.
4 = Merge Published.
8 = Merge Subscribed.

### cmptlevel

**tinyint**

Compatibility level for the database.
For more information, see
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>filename</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(260)</strong></td>
<td>Operating-system path and name for the database's primary file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>version</strong></td>
<td><strong>smallint</strong></td>
<td>Internal version number of the SQL Server code with which the database was created. For internal use only by SQL Server tools and in upgrade processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysdbmaintplan_databases

Contains one row for each database that has an associated maintenance plan. This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database associated with the maintenance plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
### sysdbmaintplan_history

Contains one row for each maintenance plan action performed. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sequence_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Sequence of history performed by maintenance plans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Maintenance plan name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database associated with the maintenance plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>System name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activity</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Activity performed by the maintenance plan (for example, Backup transaction log, and so on.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>succeeded</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>0 = Success 1 = Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time at which action completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Length of time required to complete maintenance plan action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time at which action began.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_number</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Error number reported on failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Message generated by sqlmaint.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysdbmaintplan_jobs

Contains one row for each maintenance plan job. This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of a job associated with the maintenance plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysdbmaintplans**

Contains one row for each database maintenance plan. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plan_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Maintenance plan ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plan_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Maintenance plan name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the maintenance plan was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Owner of the maintenance plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_history_rows</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum number of rows allotted for recording the history of the maintenance plan in the system table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_history_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the remote server to which the history report could be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_remote_history_rows</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum number of rows allotted in the system table on a remote server to which the history report could be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_1</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_2</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_3</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_4</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Default is NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_shipping</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Log shipping status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table is stored in the **msdb** database.
Transact-SQL Reference
sysdepends

Contains dependency information between objects (views, procedures, and triggers), and the objects (tables, views, and procedures) contained in their definition. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Dependent object ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Procedure number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deppnumber</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Dependent procedure number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Internal status information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depdbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depsiteid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selall</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>On, if the object is used in a SELECT * statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultobj</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>On, if the object is being updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readobj</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>On, if the object is being read.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysdevices**

Contains one row for each disk backup file, tape backup file, and database file. This table is stored only in the **master** database.

**IMPORTANT** This system table provides backward compatibility information. In earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™, this table contained a list of all database files. For SQL Server version 7.0, a list of database files is stored in the **sysfiles** system table of each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Logical name of the backup file or database file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Size of the file in 2 kilobyte (KB) pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maintained for backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maintained for backward compatibility only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Bitmap indicating the type of device:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Default disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Physical disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Logical disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Skip header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Backup file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32 = Serial writes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4096 = Read-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cntrltype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Controller type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Non-CD-ROM database file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Disk backup file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 - 4 = Diskette backup file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Tape backup file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Named-pipe file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phyname</td>
<td>nvarchar(260)</td>
<td>Name of the physical file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysdownloadlist**

Holds the queue of download instructions for all target servers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identity column that provides the natural insertion sequence of rows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_server</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Name of the source server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operation_code</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Operation code for the job: 1 = INS (INSERT), 2 = UPD (UPDATE), 3 = DEL (DELETE), 4 = START, 5 = STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Object type code. For Microsoft® SQL Server™ version 7.0, this value can be 1, which corresponds to JOB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_id¹</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Object identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_server</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Name of the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_message</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Error message if the target server encounters an error when processing the particular row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_posted</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time the job was posted to the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_downloaded</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time job was last downloaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the job: 0 = Not yet downloaded, 1 = Successfully downloaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleted_object_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of deleted object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. The object_id column can be a value of -1, which corresponds to a value of ALL if the operation_code
column is a value of DELETE.
sysfiles

Contains one row for each file in a database. This system table is a virtual table; it cannot be updated or modified directly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fileid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>File identification number unique for each database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Filegroup identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Size of the file (in 8-KB pages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxsize</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum file size (in 8-KB pages). A value of 0 indicates no growth, and a value of -1 indicates that the file should grow until the disk is full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>growth</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Growth size of the database. A value of 0 indicates no growth. Can be either the number of pages or the percentage of file size, depending on value of status. If status contains 0x100000, then growth is the percentage of file size; otherwise, it is the number of pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Status bits for the growth value in either megabytes (MB) or kilobytes (K).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 0x1 = Default device.
- 0x2 = Disk file.
- 0x40 = Log device.
- 0x80 = File has been written to since last backup.
- 0x4000 = Device created implicitly by the CREATE DATABASE statement.
- 0x8000 = Device created during database creation.
- 0x100000 = Growth is in percentage, not
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>perf</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Logical name of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filename</td>
<td>nchar(260)</td>
<td>Name of the physical device, including the full path of the file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sysfilegroups

Contains one row for each filegroup in a database. This table is stored in each database. There is at least one entry in this table that is for the primary filegroup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groupid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Group identification number unique for each database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocpolicy</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>0x8 = READ ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x10 = DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the filegroup.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysforeignkeys**

Contains information regarding the FOREIGN KEY constraints that are in table definitions. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>constid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the FOREIGN KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkeyid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of the table with the FOREIGN KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkeyid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of the table referenced in the FOREIGN KEY constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the referencing column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the referenced column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyno</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Position of the column in the reference column list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sysfulltextcatalogs

Lists the set of full-text catalogs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ftcatid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Identifier of the full-text catalog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Full-text catalog name given by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved; internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path</td>
<td>nvarchar(260)</td>
<td>Root path given by the user. A value of NULL means a path was not given and the default (installation) path was used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysindexes**

Contains one row for each index and table in the database. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of table (for indid = 0 or 255). Otherwise, ID of table to which the index belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Internal system-status information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first</td>
<td>binary(6)</td>
<td>Pointer to the first or root page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| indid       | smallint  | ID of index:  
1 = Clustered index  
>1 = Nonclustered  
255 = Entry for tables that have text or image data |
<p>| root        | binary(6) | For indid &gt;= 1 and &lt; 255, root is the pointer to the root page. For indid = 0 or indid = 255, root is the pointer to the last page. |
| minlen      | smallint  | Minimum size of a row. |
| keycnt      | smallint  | Number of keys. |
| groupid     | smallint  | Filegroup ID on which the object was created. |
| dpages      | int       | For indid = 0 or indid = 1, dpages is the count of data pages used. For indid=255, it is set to 0. Otherwise, it is the count of index pages used. |
| reserved    | int       | For indid = 0 or indid = 1, reserved is the count of pages allocated for all indexes and table data. For indid = 255, reserved is a count of the pages allocated for text or image data. Otherwise, it is the count of |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>used</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For <code>indid = 0</code> or <code>indid = 1</code>, <code>used</code> is the count of the total pages used for all index and table data. For <code>indid = 255</code>, <code>used</code> is a count of the pages used for text or image data. Otherwise, it is the count of pages used for the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowcnt</td>
<td>bigint</td>
<td>Data-level rowcount based on <code>indid = 0</code> and <code>indid = 1</code>. For <code>indid = 255</code>, <code>rowcnt</code> is set to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rowmodctr</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Counts the total number of inserted, deleted, or updated rows since the last time statistics were updated for the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xmaxlen</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum size of a row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxirow</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Maximum size of a nonleaf index row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrigFillFactor</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Original fillfactor value used when the index was created. This value is not maintained; however, it can be helpful if you need to re-create an index and do not remember what fillfactor was used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved1</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved2</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstIAM</td>
<td>binary(6)</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved. Index implementation flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lockflags</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Used to constrain the considered lock granularities for an index. For example, a lookup table that is essentially read-only could be set up to do only table level locking to minimize locking cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pgmodctr</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keys</td>
<td>varbinary(816)</td>
<td>List of the column IDs of the columns that make up the index key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of table (for <code>indid = 0</code> or 255). Otherwise, name of index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statblob</td>
<td>image</td>
<td>Statistics BLOB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxlen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rows</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Data-level rowcount based on $\text{indid} = 0$ and $\text{indid} = 1$, and the value is repeated for $\text{indid} &gt; 1$. For $\text{indid} = 255$, rows is set to 0. Provided for backward compatibility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysindexkeys**

Contains information for the keys or columns in an index. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyno</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Position of the column in the index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysjobhistory**

Contains information about the execution of scheduled jobs by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Unique identifier for the row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Job ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the step in the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql_message_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of any Microsoft® SQL Server™ error message returned if the job failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sql_severity</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Severity of any SQL Server error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Text, if any, of a SQL Server error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Status of the job execution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Succeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = In progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the job or step started execution. For an In Progress history, this is the date/time the history was written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the job or step completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Elapsed time in the execution of the job or step in HHMMSS format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_id_emailed</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the operator notified when the job completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_id_netsent</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the operator notified by a message when the job completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_id_paged</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the operator notified by pager when the job completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retries_attempted</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of retry attempts for the job or step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Name of the server where the job was executed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysjobschedules**

Contains schedule information for jobs to be executed by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Enabled status of the schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Frequency of the schedule execution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 = Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32 = Monthly relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64 = When SQL Server Agent starts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Value indicating on which days the schedule runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If <strong>freq_type</strong> is 4 (daily), the value is every <strong>freq_interval</strong> days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If <strong>freq_type</strong> is 8 (weekly), the value is a bitmask indicating the days in which weekly schedules are run. The <strong>freq_interval</strong> values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>freq_subday_type</strong></td>
<td><strong>int</strong></td>
<td>Units for the <strong>freq_subday_interval</strong>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = At the specified time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>freq_subday_interval</strong></th>
<th><strong>int</strong></th>
<th>Number of <strong>freq_subday_type</strong> periods to occur between each scheduled execution of the job.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>freq_relative_interval</strong></th>
<th><strong>int</strong></th>
<th>Scheduled job's occurrence of the <strong>freq_interval</strong> in each month when <strong>freq_type</strong> is 32 (monthly relative):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freq_recurrence_factor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of weeks or months between the scheduled execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date to begin executing the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_end_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date to stop executing the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time to start executing the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time to stop executing the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date that the job will next execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time that the job will next execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the scheduled job entry was created.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysjobs**

Stores the information for each scheduled job to be executed by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>originating_server</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Name of the server from which the job came.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Indicates whether the job is enabled to be executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(512)</td>
<td>Description for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the step in the job where execution should begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the job category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner_sid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>System identification number (SID) of the job owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_level_eventlog</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification event should be logged to the Microsoft® Windows NT® application log:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = When the job succeeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = When the job fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_level_email</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a notification e-mail should be sent when a job completes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_level_netsend</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a network message should be sent when a job completes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = When the job succeeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = When the job fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_level_page</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances a page should be sent when a job completes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = When the job succeeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = When the job fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_email_operator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>E-mail name of the operator to notify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_netsend_operator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the computer or user used when sending network messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_page_operator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the computer or user used when sending a page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_level</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmask indicating under what circumstances the job should be deleted when a job completes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = When the job succeeds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 = When the job fails  
3 = Whenever the job completes (regardless of the job outcome)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>date_created</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the job was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date_modified</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the job was last modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version_number</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Version of the job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysjobervers**

Stores the association or relationship of a particular job with one or more target servers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Job identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_outcome</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Outcome for the job's last run: 0 = Succeed 1 = Fail 2 = Cancel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_outcome_message</td>
<td>nvarchar(1024)</td>
<td>Associated message, if any, with the last_run_outcome column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date the job was last run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time the job was last run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Duration of the job's run, in seconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysjobsteps**

Contains the information for each step in a job to be executed by SQL Server Agent. This table is stored in the *msdb* database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the step in the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the job step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subsystem</td>
<td>nvarchar(40)</td>
<td>Name of the subsystem used by SQL Server Agent to execute the job step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>nvarchar(3200)</td>
<td>Command to be executed by subsystem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional_parameters</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmdexec_success_code</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Error-level value returned by CmdExec subsystem steps to indicate success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_success_action</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Action to be performed when a step is executed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_success_step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the next step to execute when a step is executed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_fail_action</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Action to be performed when a step is not executed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_fail_step_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the next step to execute when a step is not executed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database in which command is executed if subsystem is TSQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_user_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the database user whose account will be used when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_attempts</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of retry attempts made if the step fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_interval</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Amount of time to wait between retry attempts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>os_run_priority</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output_file_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(200)</td>
<td>Name of the file in which the step's output is saved when subsystem is TSQL or CmdExec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_outcome</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Outcome of the previous execution of the job step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_duration</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Amount of time incurred in the previous execution of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_retries</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of retry attempts in the last execution of the job step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date of the job step's previous execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of the job step's previous execution.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
syslanguages

Contains one row for each language present in Microsoft® SQL Server™. Although U.S. English is not in syslanguages, it is always available to SQL Server. This table is stored only in the master database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>langid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Unique language ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dateformat</td>
<td>nchar(3)</td>
<td>Date order (for example, DMY).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datefirst</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>First day of the week: 1 for Monday, 2 for Tuesday, and so on through 7 for Sunday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for system use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Official language name (for example, français).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alias</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Alternate language name (for example, French).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>months</td>
<td>nvarchar(372)</td>
<td>Comma-separated list of full-length month names in order from January through December, with each name containing as many as 20 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shortmonths</td>
<td>varchar(132)</td>
<td>Comma-separated list of short-month names in order from January through December, with each name containing as many as 9 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days</td>
<td>nvarchar(217)</td>
<td>Comma-separated list of day names in order from Monday through Sunday, with each name containing as many as 30 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lcid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows NT® locale ID for the language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mslangid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>SQL Server message group ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thirty-three SQL Server provided languages are installed. Here is a list of the languages.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name in English</th>
<th>NT LCID</th>
<th>SQL Server Message Group ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td>1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>3082</td>
<td>3082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>1043</td>
<td>1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian</td>
<td>2068</td>
<td>2068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td>2070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td>1053</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>1045</td>
<td>1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian</td>
<td>1048</td>
<td>1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>1051</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovene</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgarian</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British English</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonian</td>
<td>1061</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvian</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian</td>
<td>1046</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Chinese</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>1042</td>
<td>1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Simplified Chinese</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2052</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2052</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**syslockinfo**

Contains information on all granted, converting, and waiting lock requests. This table is a denormalized tabular view of internal data structures of the lock manager, and is stored only in the **master** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rsc_text</td>
<td>nchar(32)</td>
<td>Textual description of a lock resource. Contains a portion of the resource name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_bin</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Binary lock resource. Contains the actual lock resource that is contained in the lock manager. This column is included for tools that are aware of the lock resource format for generating their own formatted lock resource, and for performing self joins on <strong>syslockinfo</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_valblk</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Lock value block. Some resource types may include additional data in the lock resource that is not hashed by the lock manager to determine ownership of a particular lock resource. For example, page locks are not owned by a particular object ID. For lock escalation and other purposes, however, the object ID of a page lock may be placed in the lock value block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_dbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Database ID associated with the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_indid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Index ID associated with the resource, if appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID associated with the resource, if appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Resource type. Can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = NULL Resource (not used).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = File.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = Page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 = Key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 = Extent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 = RID (Row ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 = Application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsc_flag</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Internal resource flags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req_mode</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Lock request mode. This column is the lock mode of the requester and represents either the granted mode, or the convert or waiting mode. Can be:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = NULL. No access is granted to the resource. Serves as a placeholder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Sch-S (Schema stability). Ensures that a schema element, such as a table or index, is not dropped while any session holds a schema stability lock on the schema element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Sch-M (Schema modification). Must be held by any session that wants to change the schema of the specified resource. Ensures that no other sessions are referencing the indicated object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 = S (Shared). The holding session is granted shared access to the resource.
4 = U (Update). Indicates an update lock acquired on resources that may eventually be updated. It is used to prevent a common form of deadlock that occurs when multiple sessions lock resources for potential update at a later time.
5 = X (Exclusive). The holding session is granted exclusive access to the resource.
6 = IS (Intent Shared). Indicates the intention to place S locks on some subordinate resource in the lock hierarchy.
7 = IU (Intent Update). Indicates the intention to place U locks on some subordinate resource in the lock hierarchy.
8 = IX (Intent Exclusive). Indicates the intention to place X locks on some subordinate resource in the lock hierarchy.
9 = SIU (Shared Intent Update). Indicates shared access to a resource with the intent of acquiring update locks on subordinate resources in the lock hierarchy.
10 = SIX (Shared Intent Exclusive). Indicates shared access to a resource with the intent of acquiring exclusive locks on subordinate resources in the lock hierarchy.
11 = UIX (Update Intent Exclusive). Indicates an update lock hold on a resource with the intent of acquiring exclusive locks on subordinate resources in the lock hierarchy.

12 = BU. Used by bulk operations.

13 = RangeS_S (Shared Key-Range and Shared Resource lock). Indicates serializable range scan.

14 = RangeS_U (Shared Key-Range and Update Resource lock). Indicates serializable update scan.

15 = RangeI_N (Insert Key-Range and Null Resource lock). Used to test ranges before inserting a new key into an index.

16 = RangeI_S. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI_N and S locks.

17 = RangeI_U. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI_N and U locks.

18 = RangeI_X. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI_N and X locks.

19 = RangeX_S. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI_N and RangeS_S locks.

20 = RangeX_U. Key-Range Conversion lock, created by an overlap of RangeI_N and RangeS_U locks.

21 = RangeX_X (Exclusive Key-Range Conversion lock).
Range and Exclusive Resource lock). This is a conversion lock used when updating a key in a range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>req_status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the lock request. Can be: 1 = Granted, 2 = Converting, 3 = Waiting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req_refcnt</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Lock reference count. Each time a transaction asks for a lock on a particular resource, a reference count is incremented. The lock cannot be released until the reference count equals 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req_cryrefcnt</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved for future used. Always set to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req_lifetime</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Lock lifetime bitmap. During certain query processing strategies, locks must be maintained on resources until the query processor has completed a particular phase of the query. The lock lifetime bitmap is used by the query processor and transaction manager to denote groups of locks that can be released when a certain phase of a query is completed. Certain bits in the bitmap are used to denote locks that are held until the end of a transaction, even if their reference count equals 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req_spid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Internal Microsoft® SQL Server™ process ID of the session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req_ecid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Execution context ID (ECID). Used to denote which thread in a parallel operation owns a particular lock.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| req_ownertype          | smallint | Type of object associated with the lock. Can be one of the following:  
|                        |          | 1 = Transaction.  
|                        |          | 2 = Cursor.  
|                        |          | 3 = Session.  
|                        |          | 4 = ExSession.  
|                        |          | Note that 3 and 4 represent a special version of session locks, tracking database and filegroup locks respectively. |
| req_transactionID      | bigint   | Unique transaction ID used in syslockinfo and in profiler event              |
| req_transactionUOW     | uniqueidentifier | Identifies the Unit of Work ID (UOW) of the DTC transaction. For non MS DTC transactions, UOW is set to 0. |
Transact-SQL Reference
**syslogins**

Contains one row for each login account.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Security identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the login was added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatedate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the login was updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totcpu</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totio</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spacelimit</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timelimit</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resultlimit</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>Login ID of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbname</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the user's default database when connection is established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Encrypted password of the user (may be NULL).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>language</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>User's default language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>denylogin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a Microsoft® Windows NT® user or group and has been denied access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasaccess</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login has been granted access to the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1 if login is a Windows NT user or group; 0 if the login is a Microsoft SQL Server™ login.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntgroup</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a Windows NT group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntuser</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a Windows NT user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysadmin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the sysadmin server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securityadmin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the securityadmin server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serveradmin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the serveradmin fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setupadmin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the setupadmin fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processadmin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the processadmin fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diskadmin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the diskadmin fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbcreator</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if login is a member of the dbcreator fixed server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginname</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Actual name of the login, which may be different from the login name used by SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sysmembers

Contains a row for each member of a database role. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>memberuid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID for the role member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groupuid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID for the role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysmergearticles**

Contains one row for each merge article defined in the local database. This table is stored in the publication database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Article type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of the view representing the synchronized data set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| view_type       | tinyint         | Type of view:  
|                 |                 | 0 = Not a view; use all of base object.  
|                 |                 | 1 = Permanent view.  
|                 |                 | 2 = Temporary view.                                                         |
| artid           | uniqueidentifier| Identity column used to provide a unique identification number for the given article. artid is derived from sysobjects.srcid. |
| description     | nvarchar(255)   | Brief description of the article.                                           |
| pre_creation_command | nvarchar(10) | Default action to take when the article is created in the subscription database:  
|                 |                 | **None** = If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken.  
|                 |                 | **Delete** = Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter. |
Drop (default) = Drops the table before re-creating it.
Truncate = Same as delete, but deletes pages instead of rows. However, does not take a WHERE clause.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the publication to which the current article belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nickname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname mapping for article identification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column_tracking</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether column tracking is implemented for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Bitmap used to indicate the status of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_table</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the local table that contains the conflicting records for the current article. This table is supplied for information only, and its contents may be modified or deleted by custom conflict resolution routines or directly by the administrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Creation script for this article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Conflict script for this article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article_resolver</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Custom row-level conflict resolver for this article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ins_conflict_proc</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure used to write conflict to conflict_table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert_proc</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure used by the default conflict resolver to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>update_proc</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Procedure used by the default conflict resolver to update rows during synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>select_proc</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of an automatically generated stored procedure that the Merge Agent uses to accomplish locking, and finding columns and rows for an article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>schema_option</strong></td>
<td>binary(8)</td>
<td>Indicates what is to be scripted out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>destination_object</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table created at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>destination_owner</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the owner of the destination object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>resolver_clsid</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(1000)</td>
<td>ID of the custom conflict resolver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>subset_filterclause</strong></td>
<td>nvarchar(2000)</td>
<td>Filter clause for this article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>missing_col_count</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of missing columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>missing_cols</strong></td>
<td>varbinary(128)</td>
<td>Bitmap of missing columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>excluded_cols</strong></td>
<td>varbinary(128)</td>
<td>Bitmap of the columns excluded from the article when it is sent to the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>excluded_col_count</strong></td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of columns excluded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>columns</strong></td>
<td>varbinary(128)</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>resolver_info</strong></td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Storage for additional information required by custom conflict resolvers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view_sel_proc</td>
<td>nvarchar(290)</td>
<td>The name of a stored procedure that the Merge Agent uses for doing the initial population of an article in a dynamically filtered publication, and for enumerating changed rows in any filtered publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gen_cur</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Generate number for local changes to the base table of an article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vertical_partition</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether column filtering is enabled on a table article. 0 indicates there is no vertical filtering and publishes all columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_support</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether automatic identity range handling is enabled when queued updating is used. 0 means that there is no identity range support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before_image_objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Tracking table object ID. The tracking table contains certain key column values when a publication is created with @keep_partition_changes = true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before_view_objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object ID of a view table. The view is on a table that tracks whether a row belonged at a particular Subscriber before it was deleted or updated. Applies only when a publication is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>verify_resolver_signature</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies whether a digital signature is verified before using a resolver in merge replication: 0 = Signature will not be verified. 1 = Signature will be verified to see whether it is from a trusted source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_interactive_resolver</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the use of the Interactive Resolver on an article is enabled. 1 specifies that the Interactive Resolver will be used on the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fast_multicol_updateproc</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the Merge Agent has been enabled to apply changes to multiple columns in the same row in one UPDATE statement. 0 = Issues a separate UPDATE for each column changed. 1 = Issued on UPDATE statement which causes updates to occur to multiple columns in one statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check_permissions</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmap of the table-level permissions that will be verified when the Merge Agent applies changes to the Publisher. check_permissions object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
can have one of these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>Permissions will not be checked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>Checks permissions at the Publisher before INSERTs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20</td>
<td>Checks permissions at the Publisher before UPDATEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40</td>
<td>Checks permissions at the Publisher before DELETEs made at a Subscriber can be uploaded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sysmergepublications

Contains one row for each merge publication defined in the database. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the default server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the default Publisher database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Brief description of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Retention period, expressed in days, for the entire publication set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Indicates the publication is filtered:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Not filtered. 1 = Filtered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique identification number for this publication; generated when the publication is added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>designmasterid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parentid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Indicates the parent publication from</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
which the current peer or subset publication was created (used for hierarchical publishing topologies).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sync_mode</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Synchronization mode of this publication: 0 = Native. 1 = Character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_push</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the publication allows push subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_pull</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the publication allows pull subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_anonymous</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the publication allows anonymous subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>centralized_conflicts</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Indicates whether the conflict records are stored at the Publisher: 0 = Conflict records are stored at both the Publisher and at the Subscriber that caused the conflict. 1 = All conflict records are stored at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_ready</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Indicates the snapshot of the publication is ready:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Snapshot is ready for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot is not ready for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled_for_internet</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the synchronization files for the publication are exposed to the Internet, through FTP and other services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_filters</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the publication is filtered on a dynamic property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether snapshot files are stored in the default folder:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Snapshot files are in default folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot files are stored in the location specified by alt_snapshot_folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Location of the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate_folder_for_the_snapshot</td>
<td></td>
<td>alternate folder for the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_snapshot_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Pointer to an .sql file that the Merge Agent will run before any of the replication object scripts when applying the snapshot at the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>post_snapshot_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Pointer to an .sql file that the Merge Agent will run after all the other replication object scripts and data have been applied during an initial synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compress_snapshot</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the snapshot written to the alt_snapshot_folder location is compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. 0 specifies that the file is not compressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_address</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Merge Agent to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Port number of the FTP service for the Distributor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_subdirectory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Subdirectory of where the snapshot files will be available for the Merge Agent to pick up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Username used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>User password used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies the retention period, in days, for which conflicts are retained. A default of 14 days is assigned before the conflict row is purged from the conflict table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| keep_before_values       | int             | Specifies whether synchronization optimization is occurring for this publication: 
0 = Synchronization is not optimized, and the partitions sent to all partitions. |
Subscribers will be verified when data changes in a partition. 1 = Synchronization is optimized, and only Subscribers having rows in the changed partition are affected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>allow_subscription_copy</strong></th>
<th><strong>bit</strong></th>
<th>Specifies whether the ability to copy the subscription database has been enabled. 0 means copying is not allowed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>allow_synctoalternate</strong></td>
<td><strong>bit</strong></td>
<td>Specifies whether an alternate synchronization partner is allowed to synchronize with this Publisher. 0 means that a synchronization partner is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>validate_subscriber_info</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(500)</strong></td>
<td>List the functions that are being used to retrieve Subscriber information and validate the dynamic filtering criteria on the Subscriber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ad_guidname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies whether the publication is published in the Microsoft® Active Directory™. A valid GUID specifies that the publication is published in the Microsoft Active Directory, and the GUID is the corresponding Active Directory publication object objectGUID. If NULL, the publication is not published in Microsoft Active Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backward_comp_level</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Database compatibility level (60, 65, 70, and 80).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_concurrent_merge</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Maximum number of concurrent merge processes. A value of 0 for this property means that there is no limit to the number of concurrent merge processes running at any given time. This property sets a limit as to the number of concurrent merge processes that can</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
be run against a merge publication at one time. If there are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.

| max_concurrent_dynamic_snapshots int | Maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can be running against the merge publication. If 0, there is no limit to the maximum number of concurrent dynamic snapshot sessions that can run simultaneously against the publication at any given time. This property sets a limit as to the number of concurrent snapshot processes that can be run against a merge publication at one time. If there |
are more snapshot processes scheduled at the same time than the value allows to run, then the excess jobs will be put into a queue and wait until a currently-running merge process finishes.
**sysmergeschemaarticles**

Tracks schema-only articles for merge replication. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the schema-only article in the merge publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Value indicating the type of schema-only article:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x20 = Stored procedure schema-only article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x40 = View schema-only article or indexed view schema-only article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object identifier of the article base object. Can be the object identifier of a procedure, view, indexed, view, or UDF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Article ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Description of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_creation_command</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Specifies what the system is to do if the table exists at the subscriber when applying the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>None</strong> = If the table already exists at the Subscriber, no action is taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Delete</strong> = Issues a delete based on the WHERE clause in the subset filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Drop (default)</strong> = Drops the table before re-creating it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Truncate** = Same as **delete**, but deletes pages instead of rows. Does not take a WHERE clause.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>pubid</strong></td>
<td><strong>uniqueidentifier</strong></td>
<td>Unique identifier of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
<td><strong>tinyint</strong></td>
<td>Bitmap used to indicate the status of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>creation_script</strong></td>
<td><strong>nvarchar(255)</strong></td>
<td>Path and name of an optional article schema pre-creation script used to create target table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>schema_option</strong></td>
<td><strong>binary(8)</strong></td>
<td>Indicates what is to be scripted out. This is a bitmask of the schema generation option for the given article. It specifies the automatic creation of the stored procedure in the destination database for all CALL/MCALL/XCALL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>destination_object</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Name of the destination object in the subscription database. This value applies only to schema-only articles, such as stored procedures, views, and UDFs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>destination_owner</strong></td>
<td><strong>sysname</strong></td>
<td>Owner of the object in the subscription database, if not dbo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**sysmergeschemachange**

Contains information about the published articles generated by the Snapshot Agent. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemaversion</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of the last schema change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemaguid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique ID of the last schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schematyp</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of schema:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = System schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Trigger script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schematext</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Name of the script file, or a command which includes a file name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysmergesubscriptions

Contains one row for each known Subscriber and is a local table at the Publisher. This table is stored in the **publication** and **subscription** databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>Unique identification number for Subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partnerid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the partner to which it subscribes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datasource_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of data source: 0 = Microsoft SQL Server. 2 = Jet OLE DB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datasource_path</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>If a Jet datasource, path to the .mdb file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Contains the sysservers.srvguid and, with db_name, allows for the subscription to be identified in the local server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscribing database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the publication from which the current subscription was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of the subscription: 0 = Inactive. 1 = Active. 2 = Deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of Subscriber: 1 = Global. 2 = Local.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription: 3 = Anonymous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>Specifies the subscription priority and allows the implementation of priority-based conflict resolution. 0.00 for all local or anonymous subscriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of synchronization: 1 = Automatic. 2 = No synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Brief description of the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the user who created the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_validated</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time of the last successful validation of Subscriber data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_server</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>ID of the server. Used to map the srvid field to the server-specific value when migrating a copy of the subscription database to a different server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_interactive_resolver</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the interactive resolver is used during reconciliation. If 0, the interactive resolver is not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distributor</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the computer hosting the Distribution Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validation_level</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of validation to perform</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on the subscription. The validation level specified can be one of these values:

0 = No validation.
1 = Rowcount-only validation.
2 = Rowcount and checksum validation.
3 = Rowcount and binary checksum validation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>resync_gen</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Generation number that will be used for resynchronization of the subscription. A value of –1 indicates that the subscription is not marked for resynchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attempted_validate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Last datetime that validation was attempted on the subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>datetime of the synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Subscription status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = All jobs are waiting to start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = One or more jobs are starting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = All jobs have executed successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = At least one job is executing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = All jobs are scheduled and idle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = At least one job is attempting to execute after a previous failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 = At least one job has failed to execute successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_summary</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Description of last synchronization results.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysmergesubsetfilters**

Contains join filter information for partitioned articles. This table is stored in the `publication` and `subscription` databases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>filtername</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the filter used to create the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_filterid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the object representing the join filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>art_nickname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_articleiname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the table to join to determine whether the row belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_nickname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Nickname of the table to join to determine whether the row belongs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| join_unique_key     | int          | Indicates a join on a unique key of `join_tablename`:
|                     |              | 0 = Not a unique key.
|                     |              | 1 = A unique key.                                                          |
| expand_proc         | sysname      | Name of the stored procedure used by the Merge Agent to identify the rows that need to be sent or removed from a Subscriber. |
| join_filterclause   | nvarchar(1000) | Filter clause used for the join.                                         |
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysmessages**

Contains one row for each system error or warning that can be returned by Microsoft® SQL Server™. SQL Server displays the error description on the user's screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Unique error number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severity</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Severity level of the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dlevel</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Explanation of the error with placeholders for parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mslangid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>System message group ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysnotifications

Contains one row for each notification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alert_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Operator ID to whom this notification should be sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_method</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Method of notification:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = E-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Pager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = netsend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 = All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sysobjects

Contains one row for each object (constraint, default, log, rule, stored procedure, and so on) created within a database. In **tempdb** only, this table includes a row for each temporary object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Object name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xtype</td>
<td>char(2)</td>
<td>Object type. Can be one of these object types:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C = CHECK constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D = Default or DEFAULT constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F = FOREIGN KEY constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L = Log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FN = Scalar function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF = Inlined table-function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P = Stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PK = PRIMARY KEY constraint (type is K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RF = Replication filter stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S = System table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TF = Table function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR = Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U = User table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UQ = UNIQUE constraint (type is K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V = View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X = Extended stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID of owner object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>info</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved. For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved. For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base_schema_ver</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved. For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replinfo</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved. For use by replication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent_obj</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object identification number of parent object (for example, the table ID if a trigger or constraint).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the object was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftcatid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Identifier of the full-text catalog for all user tables registered for full-text indexing, and 0 for all user tables not registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schema_ver</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Version number that is incremented every time the schema for a table changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stats_schema_ver</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved. For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>char(2)</td>
<td>Object type. Can be one of these values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C = CHECK constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D = Default or DEFAULT constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F = FOREIGN KEY constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FN = Scalar function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF = Inlined table-function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>K = PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L = Log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P = Stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R = Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RF = Replication filter stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S = System table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TF = Table function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR = Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U = User table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V = View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X = Extended stored procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>userstat</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysstat</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Internal status information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexdel</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deltrig</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instrig</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updtrig</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seltrig</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Used for publication, constraints, and identity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysoledbusers**

Contains one row for each user and password mapping for the specified linked server. This table is stored in the **master** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rmtsrvid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>SID (security identification number) of the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rmtloginame</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the remote login that loginsid maps to for linked rmtsrvid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rmtpassword</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Encrypted password for the specified remote login in linked rmtsrvid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginsid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>SID of the local login to be mapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>If this value is 1, the mapping should use the user's own credentials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changedate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date mapping information was last changed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysopentapes

Contains one row for each currently open tape device. This view is stored in the master database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>openTape</td>
<td>nvarchar(64) NOT NULL</td>
<td>Physical file name of open tape device. For more information about opening and releasing tape devices, see BACKUP and RESTORE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysoperators**

Contains one row for each operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status of alert notifications (Boolean). If 1, this operator can receive notifications when an alert occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_address</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>E-mail address for this operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_email_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date this operator last received an e-mail alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_email_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day this operator last received an e-mail alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pager_address</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Pager address for this operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_pager_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date this operator last received a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_pager_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day this operator last received a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday_pager_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day on a weekday (Monday through Friday) after which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday_pager_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day on a weekday (Monday through Friday) after which this operator is not available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saturday_pager_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day on Saturday after which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saturday_pager_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day on Saturday after which this operator is not available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Name</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunday_pager_start_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day on Sunday after which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunday_pager_end_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time of day on Sunday after which this operator is not available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pager_days</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Bitmask representing the days of the week during which this operator is available to receive a pager alert notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netsend_address</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_netsend_date</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Date that the most recent network message was last sent to the specified operator ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_netsend_time</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time that the most recent network message was last sent to the specified operator ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysperfinfo**

Contains a Microsoft® SQL Server™ representation of the internal performance counters that can be displayed through the Windows NT Performance Monitor.

**Note** The Windows NT Performance Monitor is available only when using Microsoft Windows NT® 4.0 as the operating system.

Performance condition alerts are only available for the first 99 databases. Any databases created after the first 99 databases will not be included in the sysperfinfo system table, and using the sp_add_alert procedure will return an error.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>object_name</code></td>
<td><code>nchar(128)</code></td>
<td>Performance object name, such as SQL Server: Lock Manager or SQL Server: Buffer Manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>counter_name</code></td>
<td><code>nchar(128)</code></td>
<td>Name of the performance counter within the object, such as Page Requests or Locks Requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>instance_name</code></td>
<td><code>nchar(128)</code></td>
<td>Named instance of the counter. For example, there are counters maintained for each type of lock, such as Table, Page, Key, and so on. The instance name distinguishes between similar counters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cntr_value</code></td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Actual counter value. In most cases, this will be a level or monotonically increasing counter that counts occurrences of the instance event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cntr_type</code></td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Type of counter as defined by the Windows NT 4.0 performance architecture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**syspermissions**

Contains information about permissions granted and denied to users, groups, and roles in the database. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the object for object permissions; 0 for statement permissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grantee</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the user, group, or role affected by the permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grantor</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the user, group, or role that granted or revoked the permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actadd</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actmod</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seladd</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selmod</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updadd</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updmod</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refadd</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refmod</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
The `sysprocesses` table holds information about processes running on Microsoft® SQL Server™. These processes can be client processes or system processes. `sysprocesses` is stored only in the `master` database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>spid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>SQL Server process ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kpid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows NT 4.0® thread ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blocked</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Process ID (spid) of a blocking process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waittype</td>
<td>binary(2)</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waittime</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Current wait time in milliseconds. Is 0 when the process is not waiting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastwaittype</td>
<td>nchar(32)</td>
<td>A string indicating the name of the last or current wait type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waitresource</td>
<td>nchar(32)</td>
<td>Textual representation of a lock resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the database currently being used by the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of the user who executed the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpu</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Cumulative CPU time for the process. The entry is updated for all processes, regardless of whether the SET STATISTICS TIME ON option is ON or OFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical_io</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Cumulative disk reads and writes for the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memusage</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of pages in the procedure cache that are currently allocated to this process. A negative number indicates that the process is freeing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time at which a client process logged into the server. For system processes, the time at which SQL Server startup occurred is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_batch</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Last time a client process executed a remote stored procedure call or an EXECUTE statement. For system processes, the time at which SQL Server startup occurred is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ecid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Execution context ID used to uniquely identify the subthreads operating on behalf of a single process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open_tran</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number of open transactions for the process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>nchar(30)</td>
<td>Process ID status (for example, running, sleeping, and so on).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>binary(85)</td>
<td>Globally unique identifier (GUID) for the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the workstation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program_name</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Name of the application program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostprocess</td>
<td>nchar(8)</td>
<td>Workstation process ID number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmd</td>
<td>nchar(16)</td>
<td>Command currently being executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nt_domain</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Windows NT 4.0 domain for the client (if using Windows Authentication) or a trusted connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nt_username</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Windows NT 4.0 user name for the process (if using Windows Authentication) or a trusted connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net_address</td>
<td>nchar(12)</td>
<td>Assigned unique identifier for the network interface card on each user's workstation. When the user logs in, this identifier is inserted in the net_address column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net_library</td>
<td>nchar(12)</td>
<td>Column in which the client's network library is stored. Every client process comes in on a network connection. Network connections have a network library associated with them that allows them to make the connection. For more information, see <a href="#">Client and Server Net-Libraries</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loginame</td>
<td>nchar(128)</td>
<td>Login name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysprotects**

Contains information about permissions that have been applied to security accounts with the GRANT and DENY statements. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of object to which these permissions apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID of user or group to which these permissions apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Can have one of these permissions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26 = REFERENCES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178 = CREATE FUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193 = SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195 = INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>196 = DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>197 = UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>198 = CREATE TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>203 = CREATE DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>207 = CREATE VIEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>222 = CREATE PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>224 = EXECUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>228 = BACKUP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>233 = CREATE DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>235 = BACKUP LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>236 = CREATE RULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protecttype</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Can have these values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>204 = GRANT_W_GRANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>205 = GRANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>206 = REVOKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>columns</td>
<td>varbinary(4000)</td>
<td>Bitmap of columns to which these SELECT or UPDATE permissions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bit 0 indicates all columns; bit 1 means permissions apply to that column and NULL means no information.

| grantor   | smallint          | User ID of the user who issued the GRANT or REVOKE permissions. |
Transact-SQL Reference
**syspublications**

Contains one row for each publication defined in the database. This table is stored in the **publication** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Descriptive entry for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Unique name associated with the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Identity column providing a unique ID for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repl_freq</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Replication frequency:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Transaction based.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Scheduled table refresh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inactive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_method</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Synchronization method:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Native bulk copy program (bcp utility).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Character bulk copy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Concurrent, which means that native bulk copy (bcp utility) is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Concurrent_c, which means that character bulk copy is used but tables are not locked during the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_jobid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Scheduled task ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_agent</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether there is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = The publication uses a shared Distribution Agent, and each Publisher database/Subscriber database pair has a single, shared Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = There is a stand-alone Distribution Agent for this publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_sync</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the synchronization files are created or re-created each time the Snapshot Agent runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled_for_internet</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the synchronization files for the publication are exposed to the Internet through FTP and other services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_push</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether push subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_pull</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether pull subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_anonymous</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether anonymous subscriptions are allowed on the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_sync_ready</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates whether the snapshot has been generated by the Snapshot Agent and is ready for use by new subscriptions. It is only meaningful for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_updating</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies whether immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication. 0 means that immediate-updating subscriptions are not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_sync_tran</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether immediate-updating subscriptions are allowed on the publication. 0 means that immediate-updating subscriptions are not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>autogen_sync_procs</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the synchronizing stored procedure for immediate-updating subscriptions is generated at the Publisher. 1 means that it is generated at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Amount of change, in hours, to save for the given publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allowed_queued_tran</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether disables queuing of changes at the Subscriber until they can be applied at the Publisher has been enabled. If 0, changes at the Subscriber are not queued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapshot_in_defaultfolder</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether snapshot files are stored in the default folder. If 0, snapshot files have been stored in the alternate location specified by <code>alternate_snapshot_folder</code>. If 1, snapshot files can be found in the default folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt_snapshot_folder</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies the location of the alternate folder for the snapshot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_snapshot_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies a pointer to an <code>.sql</code> script.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
file location. The Distribution Agent will run the pre-
snapshot script before running any of the replicated object
scripts when applying a snapshot at a Subscriber.

| post_snapshot_script | nvarchar(255) | Specifies a pointer to an .sql file location. The Distribution Agent will run the post-
snapshot script after all the other replicated object scripts and data have been applied
during an initial synchronization. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compress_snapshot</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies that the snapshot that is written to the @alt_snapshot_folder location is to be compressed into the Microsoft® CAB format. 0 specifies that the snapshot will not be compressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_address</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>The network address of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The port number of the FTP service for the Distributor. Specifies where the publication snapshot files are located for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of a subscriber to pick up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_subdirectory</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Specifies where the snapshot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
files will be available for the Distribution Agent or Merge Agent of subscriber to pick up if the publication supports propagating snapshots using FTP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ftp_login</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>The username used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_password</td>
<td>nvarchar(524)</td>
<td>The user password used to connect to the FTP service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_dts</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies that the publication allows data transformations. 0 specifies that DTS transformations are not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_subscription_copy</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the ability to copy the subscription databases that subscribe to this publication has been enabled. 0 means that copying is not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>centralized_conflicts</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether conflict records are stored on the Publisher:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Conflict records are stored at both the publisher and at the subscriber that caused the conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Conflict records are stored at the Publisher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_retention</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies the conflict retention period, in days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_policy</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies the conflict resolution policy followed when the queued updating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber option</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Can be one of these values: 1 = Publisher wins the conflict. 2 = Subscriber wins the conflict. 3 = Subscription is reinitialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Specifies which type of queue is used. Can be one of these values: \texttt{msmq} = Use Microsoft Message Queuing to store transactions. \texttt{sql} = Use SQL Server to store transactions. NULL = defaults to \texttt{sql}, which specifies to use SQL Server to store transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ad_guidname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Specifies whether the publication is published in the Microsoft Active Directory™. A valid globally unique identifier (GUID) specifies that the publication is published in the Microsoft Active Directory, and the GUID is the corresponding Active Directory publication object \texttt{objectGUID}. If NULL, the publication is not published in Microsoft Active Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backward_comp_level</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Database compatibility level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(60, 65, 70, and 80).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysreferences

Contains mappings of FOREIGN KEY constraint definitions to the referenced columns. This table is stored in each database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>constid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the FOREIGN KEY constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkeyid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the referencing table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkeyid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the referenced table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkeyindid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Index ID of the unique index on the referenced table covering the referenced key-columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keycnt</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Number of columns in the key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forkeys</td>
<td>varbinary(32)</td>
<td>For internal use only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refkeys</td>
<td>varbinary(32)</td>
<td>For internal use only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkeydbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkeydbid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey1</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey2</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey3</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey4</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey5</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey6</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey7</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey8</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey9</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey10</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey11</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey12</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey13</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey14</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey15</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fkey16</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referencing column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey1</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey2</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey3</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey4</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey5</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey6</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey7</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey8</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey9</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey10</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey11</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey12</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey13</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey14</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey15</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rkey16</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Column ID of the referenced column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
sysremotelogins

Contains one row for each remote user allowed to call remote stored procedures on Microsoft® SQL Server™.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remoteserverid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Remote server identification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remoteusername</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>User's login name on a remote server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Bitmap of options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows NT® user security ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changedate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time the remote user was added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**sysreplicationalerts**

Contains information about the conditions causing a replication alert to fire. This table is stored in the **msdb** database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alert_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>User-defined value:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Unserviced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Serviced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of agent:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Snapshot Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Log Reader Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Distribution Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Merge Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Agent ID from the tables <strong>MSsnapshot_agents</strong>, <strong>MSlogreader_agents</strong>,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MSdistribution_agents</strong>, or <strong>MSmerge_agents</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the error stored in <strong>MSrepl_errors</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alert_error_code</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Message ID of the alert raised when logging this record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Time the record was inserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Publisher associated with the agent that fired this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publisher_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Publisher database associated with the agent that fired this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Publication associated with the agent that fired this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publication_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of publication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber associated with the agent that fired this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscriber_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the Subscriber database associated with the agent that fired this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>article</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the article associated with the agent that fired this alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the subscription table associated with the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the published table associated with the alert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alert_error_text</td>
<td>ntext</td>
<td>Text of the alert.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysschemaarticles

Tracks schema-only articles for transactional and snapshot publications. This table is stored in the publication database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Article ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_script</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Path and name of an article schema script used to create the target table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>nvarchar(255)</td>
<td>Descriptive entry for the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_object</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the object in the subscription database if the article is a schema-only article, such as stored procedure, view, or UDF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the schema-only article in a publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Object identifier of the article base object. Can be the object identifier of a procedure, view, indexed, view, or UDF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pubid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID for the publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_creation_cmd</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Specifies what the system should do if it detects an existing object of the same name at the Subscriber when applying the snapshot for this article:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Delete destination table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Drop destination table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Truncate destination table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Bitmap used to indicate the status of the article.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value indicating the type of schema-only article: 0x20 = Stored procedure schema-only article. 0x40 = View schema-only article or indexed view schema-only article.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>schema_option</th>
<th>binary(8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bitmask of the schema generation option for the given article. It specifies the automatic creation of the stored procedure in the destination database for all CALL/MCALL/XCALL. It can be one of these values: 0x00 = Disables scripting by the Snapshot Agent and uses creation_script. 0x01 = Generates the object creation (CREATE TABLE, CREATE PROCEDURE, and so on). This value is the default for stored procedure articles. 0x02 = Generates custom stored procedures for the article, if defined. 0x10 = Generates a corresponding clustered index. 0x20 = Converts user-defined data types to base data types. 0x40 = Generates corresponding nonclustered index(es). 0x80 = Includes declared referential integrity on the primary keys. 0x73 = Generates the CREATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE statement, creates clustered and nonclustered indexes, converts user-defined data types to base data types, and generates custom stored procedure scripts to be applied at the Subscriber. This value is the default for all articles except stored procedure articles.

- **0x100** = Replicates user triggers on a table article, if defined.
- **0x200** = Replicates foreign key constraints. If the referenced table is not part of a publication, all foreign key constraints on a published table will not be replicated.
- **0x400** = Replicates check constraints.
- **0x800** = Replicates defaults.
- **0x1000** = Replicates column-level collation.
- **0x2000** = Replicates extended properties associated with the published article source object.
- **0x4000** = Replicates unique keys if defined on a table article.
- **0x8000** = Replicates primary key and unique keys on a table article as constraints using ALTER TABLE statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dest_owner</th>
<th>sysname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Owner of the table at the destination database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysservers

Contains one row for each server that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can access as an OLE DB data source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>srvid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>ID (for local use only) of the remote server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvstatus</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvname</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvproduct</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>Product name for the remote server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>providername</td>
<td>nvarchar(128)</td>
<td>OLE DB provider name for access to this server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>datasource</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>OLE DB data source value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>location</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>OLE DB location value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>providerstring</td>
<td>nvarchar(4000)</td>
<td>OLE DB provider string value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemadate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date this row was last updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topologyx</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Used by the SQL Server Enterprise Manager server topology diagram.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topologyyy</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Used by the SQL Server Enterprise Manager server topology diagram.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalog</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Catalog that is used when making a connection to an OLE DB provider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connecttimeout</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Timeout setting for server-connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>querytimeout</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Timeout setting for queries against server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvnetname</td>
<td>char(30)</td>
<td>Reserved (currently the same as the srvname).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isremote</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1 if server is a remote server, else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpc</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption rpc</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pub</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption pub</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption sub</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dist</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption dist</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dpub</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption dpub</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpcout</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption rpc out</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataaccess</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption data access</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collationcompatible</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption collation compatible</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption system</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>userremotecollation</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption use remote collation</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lazyschemavalidation</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>1/0 for <code>sp_serveroption lazy schema validation</code> set to true/false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collation</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Server collation as set by <code>sp_serveroption collation name</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**syssubscriptions**

Contains one row for each subscription in the database. This table is stored in the publication database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>artid</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Unique ID of an article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srvid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Server ID of the Subscriber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest_db</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Name of the destination database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Subscribed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Type of synchronization:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Login name used when adding the subscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscription_type</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Type of subscription:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Push</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_jobid</td>
<td>binary(16)</td>
<td>Job ID of the Distribution Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_mode</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Update mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = Read only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Immediate-updating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loopback_detection</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Whether the Distribution Agent sends transactions originated at the Subscriber back to the Subscriber:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>True = Does not send back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queued_reinit</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Specifies whether the article is marked for initialization or reinitialization. A value of 1 specifies that the subscribed article is marked for initialization or re-initialization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>Sends back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
systargetservergroupmembers

Records which target servers are currently enlisted in this multiserver group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>servergroup_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server group ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
**systargetservergroups**

Records which target server groups are currently enlisted in this multiserver environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>servergroup_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server group ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Server group name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**systargetservers**

Records which target servers are currently enlisted in this multiserver operation domain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Server ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_name</td>
<td>nvarchar(30)</td>
<td>Server name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>location</td>
<td>nvarchar(200)</td>
<td>Location of the specified target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone_adjustment</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Time adjustment interval, in hours, from Greenwich mean time (GMT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enlist_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time that the specified target server was enlisted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_poll_date</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time that the specified target server last polled the multiserver's sysdownloadlist system table for jobs to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Status of the target server:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Re-sync Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 = Suspected Offline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_time_at_last_poll</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date and time the target server was last polled for job operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enlisted_by_nt_user</td>
<td>nvarchar(100)</td>
<td>Username of the person executing sp_msx_enlist on the target server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poll_internal</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Number of seconds to elapse before the target server polls the master server for new download instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
systaskids

Contains a mapping of tasks created in earlier versions of Microsoft® SQL Server™ to SQL Server Enterprise Manager jobs in the current version. This table is stored in the msdb database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>task_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of the task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job_id</td>
<td>uniqueidentifier</td>
<td>ID of the job to which the task is mapped</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transact-SQL Reference
systypes

Contains one row for each system-supplied and each user-defined data type. This table is stored in each database.

These are the system-supplied data types and their ID numbers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Data type name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xtype</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Physical storage type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xusertype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Extended user type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Physical length of data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xprec</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Internal precision, as used by server. (Not to be used in queries.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xscale</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Internal scale, as used by server. (Not to be used in queries.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tdefault</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of stored procedure that contains integrity checks for this data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>ID of stored procedure that contains integrity checks for this data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID of data type creator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usertype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User type ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Variable-length data type is 1; otherwise, 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allownulls</td>
<td>bit</td>
<td>Indicates the default nullability for this data type. If nullability is specified with CREATE or ALTER TABLE, then that value overrides the default nullability for this data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Physical storage data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printfmt</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prec</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Level of precision for this data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale</td>
<td>tinyint</td>
<td>Scale for this data type (based on precision).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sysusers

Contains one row for each Microsoft® Windows user, Windows group, Microsoft SQL Server™ user, or SQL Server role in the database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>User ID, unique in this database. 1 is the database owner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>Username or group name, unique in this database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>varbinary(85)</td>
<td>Security identifier for this entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roles</td>
<td>varbinary(2048)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createdate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the account was added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatedate</td>
<td>datetime</td>
<td>Date the account was last changed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>altuid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>varbinary(256)</td>
<td>For internal use only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gid</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>Group ID to which this user belongs. If uid = gid, this entry defines a group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>environ</td>
<td>varchar(255)</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasdbaccess</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account has database access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>islogin</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is a Windows group, Windows user, or SQL Server user with a login account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntname</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is a Windows group or Windows user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntgroup</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is a Windows group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntuser</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is a Windows user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issqluser</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is a SQL Server user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isaliased</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is aliased to another user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issqlrole</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is a SQL Server role.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isapprole</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>1, if the account is an application role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYSTEM_USER

Allows a system-supplied value for the current system username to be inserted into a table when no default value is specified.

Syntax

SYSTEM_USER

Remarks

Use the SYSTEM_USER niladic function with DEFAULT constraints in either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, or use as any standard function.

If the current user is logged in to Microsoft® SQL Server™ using Windows Authentication, SYSTEM_USER returns the Windows 2000 or Windows NT 4.0 login identification name, for example, DOMAIN\user_login_name. However, if the current user is logged in to SQL Server using SQL Server Authentication, SYSTEM_USER returns the SQL Server login identification name, for example, sa for a user logged in as sa.

Examples

A. Use SYSTEM_USER to return the current system username

This example declares a char variable, puts the current value of SYSTEM_USER into the variable, and then prints the variable.

DECLARE @sys_usr char(30)
SET @sys_usr = SYSTEM_USER
SELECT 'The current system user is: '+' @sys_usr
GO

Here is the result set:

----------------------------------------------------------
The current system user is: sa

(1 row(s) affected)

**B. Use SYSTEM_USER with DEFAULT constraints**

This example creates a table using SYSTEM_USER as a DEFAULT constraint for the receptionist for a patient row.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE appointments2
(
  patient_id int IDENTITY(2000, 1) NOT NULL,
  doctor_id  int NOT NULL,
  appt_date datetime NOT NULL DEFAULT GETDATE(),
  receptionist varchar(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT SYSTEM_USER
)
GO
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id)
VALUES (151)
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id, appt_date)
VALUES (293, '5/15/98')
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id, appt_date)
VALUES (27882, '6/20/98')
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id)
VALUES (21392)
INSERT appointments2 (doctor_id, appt_date)
VALUES (24283, '11/03/98')
GO

This is the query to select all the information from the **appointments2** table:

```sql
SELECT *
FROM appointments2
```
ORDER BY doctor_id
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>patient_id</th>
<th>doctor_id</th>
<th>appt_date</th>
<th>receptionist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>Mar 4 1998 10:36AM</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>May 15 1998 12:00AM</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>21392</td>
<td>Mar 4 1998 10:36AM</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>24283</td>
<td>Nov 3 1998 12:00AM</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>27882</td>
<td>Jun 20 1998 12:00AM</td>
<td>sa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5 row(s) affected)

See Also

- Allowing Null Values
- ALTER TABLE
- CREATE TABLE
- CURRENT_TIMESTAMP
- CURRENT_USER
- Managing Security
- SESSION_USER
- System Functions
- USER
- Using Constraints, Defaults, and Null Values
Transact-SQL Reference
**table**

A special data type that can be used to store a result set for later processing. Its primary use is for temporary storage of a set of rows, which are to be returned as the result set of a table-valued function.

**Syntax**

**Note** Use DECLARE @local_variable to declare variables of type **table**.

\[
\text{table
definition} ::= \text{TABLE ( \{ column\_definition | table\_constraint \} [ ,...n ] )}
\]

\[
\text{column\_definition} ::= \text{column\_name scalar\_data\_type} \\
[ \text{COLLATE collation\_definition} ] \\
[ [ \text{DEFAULT constant\_expression } ] | \text{IDENTITY \{ ( seed , increment ) \} ] } \\
[ \text{ROWGUIDCOL} ] \\
[ \text{column\_constraint } ] [ ...n ]
\]

\[
\text{column\_constraint} ::= \{ [ \text{NULL} | \text{NOT NULL} ] \\
[ [ \text{PRIMARY KEY} | \text{UNIQUE} ] \\
| \text{CHECK ( logical\_expression ) } \\
}\}
\]

\[
\text{table\_constraint} ::= \{ [ \text{PRIMARY KEY} | \text{UNIQUE} \} ( column\_name [ ,...n ] ) \\
| \text{CHECK ( search\_condition ) } \\
\}
\]

**Arguments**

\text{table\_definition}

Is the same subset of information used to define a table in CREATE TABLE. The table declaration includes column definitions, names, data types, and
constraints. The only constraint types allowed are PRIMARY KEY, UNIQUE KEY, and NULL.

For more information about the syntax, see CREATE TABLE, CREATE FUNCTION, and DECLARE @local_variable.

collation_definition

Is the collation of the column consisting of a Microsoft® Windows™ locale and a comparison style, a Windows locale and the binary notation, or a Microsoft SQL Server™ collation.

Remarks

Functions and variables can be declared to be of type table. table variables can be used in functions, stored procedures, and batches.

Use table variables instead of temporary tables, whenever possible. table variables provide the following benefits:

- A table variable behaves like a local variable. It has a well-defined scope, which is the function, stored procedure, or batch in which it is declared.

  Within its scope, a table variable may be used like a regular table. It may be applied anywhere a table or table expression is used in SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements. However, table may not be used in the following statements:

  INSERT INTO table_variable EXEC stored_procedure
  SELECT select_list INTO table_variable statements.

  table variables are cleaned up automatically at the end of the function, stored procedure, or batch in which they are defined.

  table variables used in stored procedures result in fewer recompilations of the stored procedures than when temporary tables are used.

  Transactions involving table variables last only for the duration of an update on the table variable. Thus, table variables require less locking
and logging resources.

Assignment operation between table variables is not supported. In addition, because table variables have limited scope and are not part of the persistent database, they are not impacted by transaction rollbacks.

See Also

COLLATE
CREATE FUNCTION
CREATE TABLE
DECLARE @local_variable
TAN

Returns the tangent of the input expression.

Syntax

TAN( float_expression )

Arguments

float_expression

Is an expression of type float or real, interpreted as number of radians.

Return Types

float

Examples

This example returns the tangent of PI()/2.

SELECT TAN(PI()/2)

Here is the result set:

----------------------
1.6331778728383844E+16

See Also

Mathematical Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**text**

For information about the text data type, see *ntext, text, and image*.

**See Also**

- [Data Type Conversion](#)
- [Data Types](#)
TEXTPTR

Returns the text-pointer value that corresponds to a text, ntext, or image column in varbinary format. The retrieved text pointer value can be used in READTEXT, WRITETEXT, and UPDATETEXT statements.

Syntax

TEXTPTR ( column )

Arguments

column

Is the text, ntext, or image column to be used.

Return Types

varbinary

Remarks

In Microsoft SQL Server™ 2000, for tables with in row text, TEXTPTR returns a handle for the text to be processed. You can obtain a valid text pointer even if the text value is null.

If the table does not have in row text, and if a text, ntext, or image column has not been initialized by an UPDATETEXT statement, TEXTPTR returns a null pointer.

Use TEXTVALID to check whether a text pointer exists. You cannot use UPDATETEXT, WRITETEXT, or READTEXT without a valid text pointer.

These functions and statements are also useful with text, ntext, and image data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function or statement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATINDEX('%pattern%', expression)</td>
<td>Returns the character position of a given character string in text or ntext columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATALENGTH(expression)</td>
<td>Returns the length of data in <code>text</code>, <code>ntext</code>, and <code>image</code> columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET TEXTSIZE</td>
<td>Returns the limit, in bytes, of the <code>text</code>, <code>ntext</code>, or <code>image</code> data to be returned with a SELECT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTRING(text_column, start, length)</td>
<td>Returns a <code>varchar</code> string specified by the given <code>start</code> offset and <code>length</code>. The length should be less than 8 KB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

**A. Use TEXTPTR**

This example uses the TEXTPTR function to locate the `image` column `logo` associated with New Moon Books in the `pub_info` table of the `pubs` database. The text pointer is put into a local variable `@ptrval`.

```sql
USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @ptrval varbinary(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(logo)
FROM pub_info pr, publishers p
WHERE p.pub_id = pr.pub_id
  AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
GO
```

**B. Use TEXTPTR with in row text**

In SQL Server 2000, the in row text pointer must be used inside a transaction. Here is an example.

```sql
CREATE TABLE t1 (c1 int, c2 text)
EXEC sp_tableoption 't1', 'text in row', 'on'
INSERT t1 VALUES ('1', 'This is text.')
GO
BEGIN TRAN
```
DECLARE @ptrval VARBINARY(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(c2)
FROM t1
WHERE c1 = 1
READTEXT t1.c2 @ptrval 0 1
COMMIT

C. Return text data

This example selects the **pub_id** column and the 16-byte text pointer of the **pr_info** column from the **pub_info** table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT pub_id, TEXTPTR(pr_info)
FROM pub_info
ORDER BY pub_id
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>TEXTPTR(pr_info)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>0x6c000000000000feffb801000001000100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>0x6d000000000000feffb801000001000300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>0x6e000000000000feffb801000001000500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>0x70000000000000feffb801000001000900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>0x71000000000000feffb801000001000b00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9901</td>
<td>0x72000000000000feffb801000001000d00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9952</td>
<td>0x6f000000000000feffb801000001000700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>0x73000000000000feffb801000001000f00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8 row(s) affected)

This example shows how to return the first 8,000 bytes of text without using
TEXTPTR.

USE pubs
GO
SET TEXTSIZE 8000
SELECT pub_id, pr_info
FROM pub_info
ORDER BY pub_id
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>pr_info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>New Moon Books (NMB) has just released another top ten publi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Binnet &amp; Hardley, publisher 0877 in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Algodata Infosystems, publisher 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>This is sample text data for Lucerne Publishing, publisher 9999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8 row(s) affected)

D. Return specific text data

This example locates the text column (pr_info) associated with pub_id 0736 in the pub_info table of the pubs database. It first declares the local variable @val. The text pointer (a long binary string) is then put into @val and supplied as a parameter to the READTEXT statement, which returns 10 bytes starting at the fifth byte (offset of 4).

USE pubs
GO
DECLARE @val varbinary(16)
SELECT @val = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
FROM pub_info
WHERE pub_id = '0736'
READTEXT pub_info.pr_info @val 4 10
GO

Here is the result set:

(1 row(s) affected)

pr_info
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
is sample

See Also

DATALENGTH
PATINDEX
READTEXT
SET TEXTSIZE
Text and Image Functions
UPDATETEXT
Writetext
Transact-SQL Reference
TEXTVALID

A text, ntext, or image function that checks whether a given text pointer is valid.

Syntax

TEXTVALID ( 'table.column' , text_ptr )

Arguments

table

Is the name of the table to be used.

column

Is the name of the column to be used.

text_ptr

Is the text pointer to be checked.

Return Types

int

Remarks

Returns 1 if the pointer is valid and 0 if the pointer is invalid. Note that the identifier for the text column must include the table name. You cannot use UPDATETEXT, WRITETEXT, or READTEXT without a valid text pointer.

These functions and statements are also useful with text, ntext, and image data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function or statement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATINDEX('%pattern%', expression)</td>
<td>Returns the character position of a given character string in text and ntext columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATALENGTH(expression)</td>
<td>Returns the length of data in text, ntext, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET TEXTSIZE</td>
<td>Returns the limit, in bytes, of the text, ntext, or image data to be returned with a SELECT statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

This example reports whether a valid text pointer exists for each value in the logo column of the pub_info table.

USE pubs
GO
SELECT pub_id, 'Valid (if 1) Text data' = TEXTVALID ('pub_info.logo', TEXTPTR(logo))
FROM pub_info
ORDER BY pub_id
GO

Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pub_id</th>
<th>Valid (if 1) Text data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0877</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9901</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9952</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(8 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[DATALENGTH](#)
PATINDEX

SET TEXTSIZE

Text and Image Functions

TEXTPTR
**timestamp**

*timestamp* is a data type that exposes automatically generated binary numbers, which are guaranteed to be unique within a database. *timestamp* is used typically as a mechanism for version-stamping table rows. The storage size is 8 bytes.

**Remarks**

The Transact-SQL *timestamp* data type is not the same as the *timestamp* data type defined in the SQL-92 standard. The SQL-92 *timestamp* data type is equivalent to the Transact-SQL *datetime* data type.

A future release of Microsoft® SQL Server™ may modify the behavior of the Transact-SQL *timestamp* data type to align it with the behavior defined in the standard. At that time, the current *timestamp* data type will be replaced with a *rowversion* data type.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000 introduces a *rowversion* synonym for the *timestamp* data type. Use *rowversion* instead of *timestamp* wherever possible in DDL statements. *rowversion* is subject to the behaviors of data type synonyms. For more information, see [Data Type Synonyms](#).

In a CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statement, you do not have to supply a column name for the *timestamp* data type:

```sql
CREATE TABLE ExampleTable (PriKey int PRIMARY KEY, timestamp)
```

If you do not supply a column name, SQL Server generates a column name of *timestamp*. The *rowversion* data type synonym does not follow this behavior. You must supply a column name when you specify *rowversion*.

A table can have only one *timestamp* column. The value in the *timestamp* column is updated every time a row containing a *timestamp* column is inserted or updated. This property makes a *timestamp* column a poor candidate for keys, especially primary keys. Any update made to the row changes the *timestamp* value, thereby changing the key value. If the column is in a primary key, the old key value is no longer valid, and foreign keys referencing the old value are no
longer valid. If the table is referenced in a dynamic cursor, all updates change the position of the rows in the cursor. If the column is in an index key, all updates to the data row also generate updates of the index.

A nonnullable `timestamp` column is semantically equivalent to a `binary(8)` column. A nullable `timestamp` column is semantically equivalent to a `varbinary(8)` column.

**See Also**

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [CAST and CONVERT](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [Data Type Conversion](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [DECLARE @local_variable](#)
- [DELETE](#)
- [INSERT](#)
- [SET @local_variable](#)
- [UPDATE](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
tinyint

For information about the tinyint data type, see int, bigint, smallint, and tinyint.

See Also

Data Type Conversion
Data Types
Transact-SQL Reference
Trace Flags

Trace flags are used to temporarily set specific server characteristics or to switch off a particular behavior. For example, if trace flag 3205 is set when Microsoft® SQL Server™ starts, hardware compression for tape drivers is disabled. Trace flags are often used to diagnose performance issues or to debug stored procedures or complex computer systems.

These trace flags are available in SQL Server.

Note  Trace flag behaviors may or may not be supported in future releases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trace flag</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Prints versioning information about extended stored procedure dynamic-link libraries (DLLs). For more information about __GetXpVersion(), see Creating Extended Stored Procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Returns the type of locks participating in the deadlock and the current command affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2528</td>
<td>Disables parallel checking of objects by DBCC CHECKDB, DBCC CHECKFILEGROUP, and DBCC CHECKTABLE. By default, the degree of parallelism is determined automatically by the query processor. The maximum degree of parallelism is configured in the same manner as that of parallel queries. For more information, see max degree of parallelism Option. Parallel DBCC should typically be left enabled. In the case of DBCC CHECKDB, the query processor re-evaluates and automatically adjusts parallelism with each table or batch of tables checked. In some cases, checking may commence while the server is virtually idle. An administrator who knows that the load will increase before checking is complete may want to manually decrease or disable parallelism. However, disabling parallel checking can cause a decrease in overall database performance. Decreasing the degree of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parallelism increases the amount of transaction log that must be scanned. This in turn increases the demand for tempdb space and results in a non-linear increase in the time required for DBCC to complete its checks. If DBCC is run with the TABLOCK feature enabled and parallelism turned off, tables may be locked for longer periods of time.

| 3205 | By default, if a tape drive supports hardware compression, either the DUMP or BACKUP statement uses it. With this trace flag, you can disable hardware compression for tape drivers. This is useful when you want to exchange tapes with other sites or tape drives that do not support compression. |

**Examples**

**A. Set trace flags using DBCC TRACEON**

This example turns on trace flag 3205 by using DBCC TRACEON.

DBCC TRACEON (3205)

**B. Set trace flags at the command prompt**

This example turns on trace flag 3205 at the command prompt.

```
sqlservr –d"C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Data\master.mdf" –T3205
```

**See Also**

- [Data Types](#)
- [DBCC INPUTBUFFER](#)
- [DBCC OUTPUTBUFFER](#)
- [DBCC TRACEOFF](#)
- [DBCC TRACEON](#)
- [EXECUTE](#)
SELECT
SET NOCOUNT
sp_dboption
SQL Server Backward Compatibility Details
sqlservr Application
Transact-SQL Reference
Transactions

A transaction is a single unit of work. If a transaction is successful, all of the data modifications made during the transaction are committed and become a permanent part of the database. If a transaction encounters errors and must be canceled or rolled back, then all of the data modifications are erased.

Microsoft® SQL Server™ operates in three transaction modes:

**Autocommit transactions**

Each individual statement is a transaction.

**Explicit transactions**

Each transaction is explicitly started with the BEGIN TRANSACTION statement and explicitly ended with a COMMIT or ROLLBACK statement.

**Implicit transactions**

A new transaction is implicitly started when the prior transaction completes, but each transaction is explicitly completed with a COMMIT or ROLLBACK statement.

For more information, see Transactions.

See Also

BEGIN DISTRIBUTED TRANSACTION

BEGIN TRANSACTION

COMMIT TRANSACTION

COMMIT WORK

ROLLBACK TRANSACTION

ROLLBACK WORK

SAVE TRANSACTION

SET IMPLICIT_TRANSACTIONS
Transact-SQL Reference
TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL

Returns the number of triggers executed for the UPDATE, INSERT, or DELETE statement that fired the trigger. TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL is used in triggers to determine the current level of nesting.

Syntax

TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL ( [ object_id ] )

Arguments

object_id

Is the object ID of a trigger. If object_id is specified, the number of times the specified trigger has been executed for the statement is returned. If object_id is not specified, the number of times all triggers have been executed for the statement is returned.

When object_id is omitted (this is different from a null value), TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL returns the number of triggers on the call stack, including itself. Omission of object_id can occur when a trigger executes commands causing another trigger to be fired or creates a succession of firing triggers.

Remarks

TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL returns 0 if it is executed outside of a trigger and object_id is not NULL.

TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL optionally receives an object ID as its argument. When object_id is explicitly specified as NULL or an invalid object id is referenced, a value of NULL is returned regardless of whether TRIGGER_NESTLEVEL was used within or external to a trigger.

Examples
A. Test nesting level of a specific trigger

IF ( (SELECT trigger_nestlevel( object_ID('xyz')) ) > 5 )
   RAISERROR('Trigger xyz nested more than 5 levels.',16,-1)

B. Test nesting level of all triggers executed

IF ( (SELECT trigger_nestlevel() ) > 5 )
   RAISERROR
      ('This statement nested over 5 levels of triggers.',16,-1)

See Also

CREATE TRIGGER
TRUNCATE TABLE

Removes all rows from a table without logging the individual row deletes.

Syntax

TRUNCATE TABLE name

Arguments

name

Is the name of the table to truncate or from which all rows are removed.

Remarks

TRUNCATE TABLE is functionally identical to DELETE statement with no WHERE clause: both remove all rows in the table. But TRUNCATE TABLE is faster and uses fewer system and transaction log resources than DELETE.

The DELETE statement removes rows one at a time and records an entry in the transaction log for each deleted row. TRUNCATE TABLE removes the data by deallocating the data pages used to store the table's data, and only the page deallocations are recorded in the transaction log.

TRUNCATE TABLE removes all rows from a table, but the table structure and its columns, constraints, indexes and so on remain. The counter used by an identity for new rows is reset to the seed for the column. If you want to retain the identity counter, use DELETE instead. If you want to remove table definition and its data, use the DROP TABLE statement.

You cannot use TRUNCATE TABLE on a table referenced by a FOREIGN KEY constraint; instead, use DELETE statement without a WHERE clause. Because TRUNCATE TABLE is not logged, it cannot activate a trigger.

TRUNCATE TABLE may not be used on tables participating in an indexed view.

Examples
This example removes all data from the authors table.

TRUNCATE TABLE authors

Permissions

TRUNCATE TABLE permissions default to the table owner, members of the sysadmin fixed server role, and the db_owner and db_ddladmin fixed database roles, and are not transferable.

See Also

DELETE

DROP TABLE
**TYPEPROPERTY**

Returns information about a data type.

**Syntax**

TYPEPROPERTY ( type , property )

**Arguments**

*type*

Is the name of the data type.

*property*

Is the type of information to be returned for the data type. *property* can be one of these values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Precision</td>
<td>Precision for the data type.</td>
<td>The number of digits or characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Data type not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>Scale for the data type.</td>
<td>The number of decimal places for the data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Data type is not numeric or not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AllowsNull</td>
<td>Data type allows null values.</td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Data type not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UsesAnsiTrim</td>
<td>ANSI padding setting was ON when the data type was created.</td>
<td>1 = True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 = False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NULL = Data type not found, or it is not a binary or string data type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return Types

int

Examples

This example returns the precision or number of digits for the \texttt{integer} data type.

\texttt{SELECT TYPEPROPERTY( 'tinyint', 'PRECISION')}

See Also

\texttt{COLUMNPROPERTY}

\texttt{Metadata Functions}

\texttt{OBJECTPROPERTY}
UNICODE

Returns the integer value, as defined by the Unicode standard, for the first character of the input expression.

Syntax

UNICODE ( 'ncharacter_expression' )

Arguments

'ncharacter_expression'

Is an nchar or nvarchar expression.

Return Types

int

Examples

A. Use UNICODE and NCHAR

This example uses the UNICODE and NCHAR functions to print the UNICODE value of the first character of the Åkergatan 24-character string, and to print the actual first character, Å.

DECLARE @nstring nchar(12)
SET @nstring = N'Åkergatan 24'
SELECT UNICODE(@nstring), NCHAR(UNICODE(@nstring))

Here is the result set:

--------
197 Å

B. Use SUBSTRING, UNICODE, and CONVERT
This example uses the SUBSTRING, UNICODE, and CONVERT functions to print the character number, the Unicode character, and the UNICODE value of each of the characters in the string Åkergatan 24.

-- The @position variable holds the position of the character currently being processed. The @nstring variable is the Unicode character string to process.
DECLARE @position int, @nstring nchar(12)
-- Initialize the current position variable to the first character in the string.
SET @position = 1
-- Initialize the character string variable to the string to process.
-- Notice that there is an N before the start of the string, which indicates that the data following the N is Unicode data.
SET @nstring = N'Åkergatan 24'
-- Print the character number of the position of the string you are at, the actual Unicode character you are processing, and the UNICODE value for this particular character.
PRINT 'Character # ' + '' + 'Unicode Character' + '' + 'UNICODE Value'
WHILE @position <= DATALENGTH(@nstring)
-- While these are still characters in the character string,
BEGIN
    SELECT @position,
    CONVERT(char(17), SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1)),
    UNICODE(SUBSTRING(@nstring, @position, 1))
    SELECT @position = @position + 1
END

Here is the result set:

Character #  Unicode Character  UNICODE Value

-----------  -----------------------  -----------
1            Å                         197
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>k</td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>e</td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>r</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>g</td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>t</td>
<td></td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>n</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Data Types
NCHAR
String Functions
Using Unicode Data
Transact-SQL Reference
UNION

Combines the results of two or more queries into a single result set consisting of all the rows belonging to all queries in the union. For more information, see SELECT.
Transact-SQL Reference
**uniqueidentifier**

A globally unique identifier (GUID).

**Remarks**

A column or local variable of `uniqueidentifier` data type can be initialized to a value in two ways:

- Using the NEWID function.

- Converting from a string constant in the following form (xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx, in which each x is a hexadecimal digit in the range 0-9 or a-f). For example, 6F9619FF-8B86-D011-B42D-00C04FC964FF is a valid `uniqueidentifier` value.

Comparison operators can be used with `uniqueidentifier` values. However, ordering is not implemented by comparing the bit patterns of the two values. The only operations that are allowed against a `uniqueidentifier` value are comparisons (=, <>, <, >, <=, >=) and checking for NULL (IS NULL and IS NOT NULL). No other arithmetic operators are allowed. All column constraints and properties except IDENTITY are allowed on the `uniqueidentifier` data type.

**See Also**

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [CAST and CONVERT](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [Data Type Conversion](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [DECLARE @local_variable](#)
- [DELETE](#)
INSERT
NEWID
Replication Overview
SET @local_variable
UPDATE
UPDATE

Changes existing data in a table.

Syntax

UPDATE

\{ 
  \textit{table\_name} \text{ WITH (} \langle \textit{table\_hint\_limited} \rangle \text{ [ } \ldots \text{n} \text{ ]} \text{ )} \\
  \text{ | \textit{view\_name}} \\
  \text{ | \textit{rowset\_function\_limited}} \\
\} \\
\text{SET} \\
\{ \textit{column\_name} = \{ \textit{expression} \text{ | DEFAULT | NULL } \} \\
  \text{ | \texttt{\@variable} = \textit{expression}} \\
  \text{ | \texttt{\@variable} = \textit{column} = \textit{expression} } \text{ [ } \ldots \text{n} \text{ ]} \\
\} \\
\{ \text{ [ FROM } \{ \textit{table\_source} \} \text{ [ } \ldots \text{n} \text{ ]} \} \\
\text{[ WHERE} \\
  \langle \textit{search\_condition} \rangle \text{ ]} \} \\
\text{[ WHERE CURRENT OF} \\
\{ \{ \langle \texttt{GLOBAL} \rangle \textit{cursor\_name} \} \text{ | \textit{cursor\_variable\_name} \} \\
\} \\
\text{[ OPTION (} \langle \textit{query\_hint} \rangle \text{ [ } \ldots \text{n} \text{ ]} \text{ ) }}\] \\
\langle \textit{table\_source} \rangle ::= \\
\textit{table\_name} \text{ [ } [ \texttt{AS} ] \textit{table\_alias} \text{ ] [ \text{ WITH (} \langle \textit{table\_hint\_limited} \rangle \text{ [ } \ldots \text{n} \text{ ]} \text{ )} ]} \\
\text{ | \textit{view\_name} \text{ [ } [ \texttt{AS} ] \textit{table\_alias} \text{ ]} \\
\text{ | \textit{rowset\_function} \text{ [ } [ \texttt{AS} ] \textit{table\_alias} \text{ ]} \\
\text{ | \textit{derived\_table} \text{ [ } \texttt{AS} \textit{table\_alias} \text{ [ } \langle \textit{column\_alias} \rangle \text{ [ } \ldots \text{n} \text{ ]} \text{ ]} \\
\text{ | \langle \textit{joined\_table} \rangle}} \\
\langle \textit{joined\_table} \rangle ::= \\
\langle \textit{table\_source} \rangle \langle \textit{join\_type} \rangle \langle \textit{table\_source} \rangle \text{ ON } \langle \textit{search\_condition} \rangle \\
\text{ | } \langle \textit{table\_source} \rangle \text{ CROSS JOIN } \langle \textit{table\_source} \rangle
| <joined_table>

<join_type> ::= [ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [ OUTER ] } ] [ <join_hint> ]
JOIN

<table_hint_limited> ::= {
  FASTFIRSTROW
  | HOLDLOCK
  | PAGLOCK
  | READCOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLEREAD
  | ROWLOCK
  | SERIALIZABLE
  | TABLOCK
  | TABLOCKX
  | UPDLOCK
}

<table_hint> ::= {
  INDEX ( index_val [ ,...n ] )
  | FASTFIRSTROW
  | HOLDLOCK
  | NOLOCK
  | PAGLOCK
  | READCOMMITTED
  | READPAST
  | READUNCOMMITTED
  | REPEATABLEREAD
  | ROWLOCK
  | SERIALIZABLE
  | TABLOCK
  | TABLOCKX
  | UPDLOCK
}

<query_hint> ::= {
  { HASH | ORDER } GROUP


| { CONCAT | HASH | MERGE } UNION |
| { LOOP | MERGE | HASH } JOIN |
| FAST number_rows |
| FORCE ORDER |
| MAXDOP |
| ROBUST PLAN |
| KEEP PLAN |

Arguments

table_name
Is the name of the table to update. The name can be qualified with the linked server, database, and owner name if the table is not in the current server or database, or is not owned by the current user.

WITH ( < table_hint_limited > [ ...n ] )
Specifies one or more table hints that are allowed for a target table. The WITH keyword and the parentheses are required. READPAST, NOLOCK, and READUNCOMMITTED are not allowed. For information about table hints, see FROM.

view_name
Is the name of the view to update. The view referenced by view_name must be updatable. The modifications made by the UPDATE statement cannot affect more than one of the base tables referenced in the FROM clause of the view. For more information on updatable views, see CREATE VIEW.

rowset_function_limited
Is either the OPENQUERY or OPENROWSET function, subject to provider capabilities. For more information about capabilities needed by the provider, see UPDATE and DELETE Requirements for OLE DB Providers. For more information about the rowset functions, see OPENQUERY and OPENROWSET.

SET
Specifies the list of column or variable names to be updated.
column_name

Is a column that contains the data to be changed. column_name must reside in the table or view specified in the UPDATE clause. Identity columns cannot be updated.

If a qualified column name is specified, the qualifier must match the table or view name in the UPDATE clause. For example, this is valid:

UPDATE authors
  SET authors.au_fname = 'Annie'
  WHERE au_fname = 'Anne'

A table alias specified in a FROM clause cannot be used as a qualifier in SET column_name. For example, this is not valid:

UPDATE titles
  SET t.ytd_sales = t.ytd_sales + s.qty
  FROM titles t, sales s
  WHERE t.title_id = s.title_id
  AND s.ord_date = (SELECT MAX(sales.ord_date) FROM sales)

To make the example work, remove the t. alias from the column name.

UPDATE titles
  SET ytd_sales = t.ytd_sales + s.qty
  FROM titles t, sales s
  WHERE t.title_id = s.title_id
  AND s.ord_date = (SELECT MAX(sales.ord_date) FROM sales)

expression

Is a variable, literal value, expression, or a parenthesized subSELECT statement that returns a single value. The value returned by expression replaces the existing value in column_name or @variable.

DEFAULT

Specifies that the default value defined for the column is to replace the
existing value in the column. This can also be used to change the column to
NULL if the column has no default and is defined to allow null values.

@variable

Is a declared variable that is set to the value returned by expression.

SET @variable = column = expression sets the variable to the same value as
the column. This differs from SET @variable = column, column =
expression, which sets the variable to the pre-update value of the column.

FROM < table_source >

Specifies that a table is used to provide the criteria for the update operation.
For more information, see FROM.

table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]

Is the name of a table to provide criteria for the update operation.

    If the table being updated is the same as the table in the FROM
clause, and there is only one reference to the table in the FROM
clause, table_alias may or may not be specified. If the table being
updated appears more than one time in the FROM clause, one
(and only one) reference to the table must not specify a table
alias. All other references to the table in the FROM clause must
include a table alias.

view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]

Is the name of a view to provide criteria for the update operation. A view
with an INSTEAD OF UPDATE trigger cannot be a target of an
UPDATE with a FROM clause.

WITH ( < table_hint > [ ...n ] )

Specifies one or more table hints for a source table. For information
about table hints, see "FROM" in this volume.

rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]

Is the name of any rowset function and an optional alias. For information
about a list of rowset functions, see Rowset Functions.

derived_table
Is a subquery that retrieves rows from the database. *derived_table* is used as input to the outer query.

*column_alias*

Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set. Include one column alias for each column in the select list, and enclose the entire list of column aliases in parentheses.

< joined_table >

Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables, for example:

```sql
SELECT * 
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3  
RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4  
  ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1  
  ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3
```

For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

< join_type >

Specifies the type of join operation.

**INNER**

Specifies that all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

**LEFT [ OUTER ]**

Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the left table are set to NULL.

**RIGHT [ OUTER ]**

Specifies that all rows from the right table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the right table are set to NULL.
FULL [ OUTER ]
If a row from either the left or right table does not match the selection criteria, specifies the row be included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table be set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the inner join.

< join_hint >
Specifies a join hint or execution algorithm. If <join_hint> is specified, INNER, LEFT, RIGHT, or FULL must also be explicitly specified. For more information about joint hints, see FROM.

JOIN
Indicates that the specified tables or views should be joined.

ON < search_condition >
Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used, for example:

FROM Suppliers JOIN Products
ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)

When the condition specifies columns, the columns do not have to have the same name or same data type; however, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see Search Condition.

CROSS JOIN
Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if the tables to be joined were simply listed in the FROM clause and no WHERE clause was specified.

WHERE
Specifies the conditions that limit the rows that are updated. There are two
forms of update based on which form of the WHERE clause is used:

- Searched updates specify a search condition to qualify the rows to delete.

- Positioned updates use the CURRENT OF clause to specify a cursor. The update operation occurs at the current position of the cursor.

\(<\text{search\_condition}\>\)

Specifies the condition to be met for the rows to be updated. The search condition can also be the condition upon which a join is based. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a search condition. For more information about predicates and search conditions, see Search Condition.

CURRENT OF

Specifies that the update is performed at the current position of the specified cursor.

GLOBAL

Specifies that \textit{cursor\_name} refers to a global cursor.

\textit{cursor\_name}

Is the name of the open cursor from which the fetch should be made. If both a global and a local cursor exist with \textit{cursor\_name} as their name, \textit{cursor\_name} refers to the global cursor if GLOBAL is specified. If GLOBAL is not specified, \textit{cursor\_name} refers to the local cursor. The cursor must allow updates.

\textit{cursor\_variable\_name}

Is the name of a cursor variable. \textit{cursor\_variable\_name} must reference a cursor that allows updates.

OPTION ( \(<\text{query\_hint}>\ [\ ,...n\ ]\) )

Specifies that optimizer hints are used to customize SQL Server's processing of the statement.
{ HASH | ORDER } GROUP
  Specifies that the aggregations specified in the GROUP BY or
  COMPUTE clause of the query should use hashing or ordering.

{ LOOP | MERGE | HASH | } JOIN
  Specifies that all join operations are performed by loop join, merge join,
  or hash join in the whole query. If more than one join hint is specified,
  the query optimizer selects the least expensive join strategy for the
  allowed ones. If, in the same query, a join hint is also specified for a
  specific pair of tables, it takes precedence in the joining of the two tables.

{ MERGE | HASH | CONCAT | } UNION
  Specifies that all UNION operations should be performed by merging,
  hashing, or concatenating UNION sets. If more than one UNION hint is
  specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive strategy from
  those hints specified.

  **Note** If a join hint is also specified for any particular pair of joined
  tables in the FROM clause, it takes precedence over any join hint
  specified in the OPTION clause.

FAST number_rows
  Specifies that the query is optimized for fast retrieval of the first
  number_rows (a nonnegative integer). After the first number_rows are
  returned, the query continues execution and produces its full result set.

FORCE ORDER
  Specifies that the join order indicated by the query syntax should be
  preserved during query optimization.

MAXDOP number
  Overrides the max degree of parallelism configuration option (of
  sp_configure) only for the query specifying this option. All semantic
  rules used with max degree of parallelism configuration option are
  applicable when using the MAXDOP query hint. For more information,
  see max degree of parallelism Option.
ROBUST PLAN
Forces the query optimizer to attempt a plan that works for the maximum potential row size at the expense of performance. If no such plan is possible, the query optimizer returns an error rather than deferring error detection to query execution. Rows may contain variable-length columns; SQL Server allows rows to be defined whose maximum potential size is beyond the ability of SQL Server to process. Usually, despite the maximum potential size, an application stores rows that have actual sizes within the limits that SQL Server can process. If SQL Server encounters a row that is too long, an execution error is returned.

KEEP PLAN
Forces the query optimizer to relax the estimated recompile threshold for a query. The estimated recompile threshold is the point at which a query is automatically recompiled when the estimated number of indexed column changes (update, delete or insert) have been made to a table. Specifying KEEP PLAN ensures that a query will be recompiled less frequently when there are multiple updates to a table.

Remarks
UPDATE statements are allowed in the body of user-defined functions only if the table being modified is a table variable.

A table variable, in its scope, may be accessed like a regular table. Thus, a table variable may be used as the table in which data is updated in an UPDATE statement.

A four-part name constructed with the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server-name part may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear in UPDATE statements.

If an update to a row violates a constraint or rule, if it violates the NULL setting for the column, or if the new value is an incompatible data type, the statement is canceled, an error is returned, and no records are updated.

When an UPDATE statement encounters an arithmetic error (overflow, divide by zero, or a domain error) during expression evaluation, the update is not performed. The remainder of the batch is not executed, and an error message is
If an update to a column or columns participating in a clustered index causes the size of the clustered index and the row to exceed 8,060 bytes, the update fails and an error message is returned.

When an INSTEAD-OF trigger is defined on UPDATE actions against a table, the trigger executes instead of the UPDATE statement. Previous versions of SQL Server only support AFTER triggers defined on UPDATE and other data modification statements.

If an update query could alter more than one row while updating both the clustering key and one or more text, image, or Unicode columns, the update operation fails and SQL Server returns an error message.

Modifying a text, ntext, or image column with UPDATE initializes the column, assigns a valid text pointer to it, and allocates at least one data page unless updating the column with NULL.

**Note** The UPDATE statement is logged. If you are replacing or modifying large blocks of text, ntext, or image data, use the WRITETEXT or UPDATETEXT statement instead of the UPDATE statement. The WRITETEXT and UPDATETEXT statements (by default) are not logged.

All char and nchar columns are right-padded to the defined length.

The setting of the SET ROWCOUNT option is ignored for UPDATE statements against remote tables and local and remote partitioned views.

If ANSI_PADDING is set OFF, all trailing spaces are removed from data inserted into varchar and nvarchar columns, except in strings containing only spaces. These strings are truncated to an empty string. If ANSI_PADDING is set ON, trailing spaces are inserted. The Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver and OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically set ANSI_PADDING ON for each connection. This can be configured in ODBC data sources or by setting connection attributes or properties.

A positioned update using a WHERE CURRENT OF clause updates the single row at the current position of the cursor. This can be more accurate than a searched update that uses a WHERE <search_condition> clause to qualify the rows to be updated. A searched update modifies multiple rows when the search condition does not uniquely identify a single row.
The results of an UPDATE statement are undefined if the statement includes a FROM clause that is not specified in such a way that only one value is available for each column occurrence that is updated (in other words, if the UPDATE statement is not deterministic). For example, given the UPDATE statement in the following script, both rows in table s meet the qualifications of the FROM clause in the UPDATE statement, but it is undefined which row from s is used to update the row in table t.

```
CREATE TABLE s (ColA INT, ColB DECIMAL(10,3))
GO
CREATE TABLE t (ColA INT PRIMARY KEY, ColB DECIMAL(10,3))
GO
INSERT INTO s VALUES(1, 10.0)
INSERT INTO s VALUES(1, 20.0)
INSERT INTO t VALUES(1, 0.0)
GO
UPDATE t
SET t.ColB = t.ColB + s.ColB
FROM t INNER JOIN s ON (t.ColA = s.ColA)
GO
```

The same problem can occur when combining the FROM and WHERE CURRENT OF clauses. In this example, both rows in table t2 meet the qualifications of the FROM clause in the UPDATE statement. It is undefined which row from t2 is to be used to update the row in table t1.

```
CREATE TABLE t1(c1 INT PRIMARY KEY, c2 INT)
GO
CREATE TABLE t2(d1 INT PRIMARY KEY, d2 INT)
GO
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1, 10)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (1, 20)
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (2, 30)
go
```
DECLARE abc CURSOR LOCAL FOR
SELECT * FROM t1

OPEN abc

FETCH abc

UPDATE t1 SET c2 = c2 + d2
FROM t2
WHERE CURRENT OF abc
GO

Setting Variables and Columns

Variable names can be used in UPDATE statements to show the old and new values affected. This should only be used when the UPDATE statement affects a single record; if the UPDATE statement affects multiple records, the variables only contain the values for one of the updated rows.

Permissions

UPDATE permissions default to members of the sysadmin fixed server role, the db_owner and db_datawriter fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the sysadmin, db_owner, and db_securityadmin roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

SELECT permissions are also required for the table being updated if the UPDATE statement contains a WHERE clause, or if expression in the SET clause uses a column in the table.

Examples

A. Use a simple UPDATE

These examples show how all rows can be affected if a WHERE clause is eliminated from an UPDATE statement.
If all the publishing houses in the `publishers` table move their head offices to Atlanta, Georgia, this example shows how the `publishers` table can be updated.

UPDATE publishers
SET city = 'Atlanta', state = 'GA'

This example changes the names of all the publishers to NULL.

UPDATE publishers
SET pub_name = NULL

You can also use computed values in an update. This example doubles all prices in the `titles` table.

UPDATE titles
SET price = price * 2

**B. Use the UPDATE statement with a WHERE clause**

The `WHERE` clause specifies the rows to update. For example, consider the unlikely event that northern California is renamed Pacifica (abbreviated PC) and the people of Oakland vote to change the name of their city to Bay City. This example shows how to update the `authors` table for all former Oakland residents whose addresses are now out of date.

UPDATE authors
SET state = 'PC', city = 'Bay City'
    WHERE state = 'CA' AND city = 'Oakland'

You must write another statement to change the name of the state for residents of other northern California cities.

**C. Use the UPDATE statement using information from another table**

This example modifies the `ytd_sales` column in the `titles` table to reflect the most recent sales recorded in the `sales` table.

UPDATE titles
SET ytd_sales = titles.ytd_sales + sales.qty
FROM titles, sales
    WHERE titles.title_id = sales.title_id
    AND sales.ord_date = (SELECT MAX(sales.ord_date) FROM sales)

This example assumes that only one set of sales is recorded for a given title on a given date and that updates are current. If this is not the case (if more than one sale for a given title can be recorded on the same day), the example shown here does not work correctly. It executes without error, but each title is updated with only one sale, regardless of how many sales actually occurred on that day. This is because a single UPDATE statement never updates the same row twice.

In the situation in which more than one sale for a given title can occur on the same day, all the sales for each title must be aggregated together within the UPDATE statement, as shown in this example:

UPDATE titles
    SET ytd_sales =
        (SELECT SUM(qty) FROM sales
            WHERE sales.title_id = titles.title_id
            AND sales.ord_date IN (SELECT MAX(ord_date) FROM sales)
        ) FROM titles, sales

D. Use UPDATE with the TOP clause in a SELECT statement

This example updates the state column for the first 10 authors from the authors table.

UPDATE authors
    SET state = 'ZZ'
FROM (SELECT TOP 10 * FROM authors ORDER BY au_lname) A1
    WHERE authors.au_id = t1.au_id

See Also

CREATE INDEX
CREATE TABLE
CREATE TRIGGER
Cursors
DELETE
INSERT
SET ROWCOUNT
Text and Image Functions
UPDATE STATISTICS

Updates information about the distribution of key values for one or more statistics groups (collections) in the specified table or indexed view. To create statistics on columns, see CREATE STATISTICS.

Syntax

UPDATE STATISTICS table | view
  [ index
      | ( statistics_name [ ,...n ] )
  ]
  [ WITH
      [ [ FULLSCAN ]
         | SAMPLE number { PERCENT | ROWS } ]
         | RESAMPLE
      ]
  [ [ , ] [ ALL | COLUMNS | INDEX ]
     [ [ , ] NORECOMPUTE ]
  ]

Arguments

table | view

Is the name of the table or indexed view for which to update statistics. Table or view names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Because index names are not unique within each database, table or view must be specified. Specifying the database, table, or view owner is optional. Indexed views are supported only on Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000, Enterprise Edition.

index

Is the index for which statistics are being updated. Index names must conform to the rules for identifiers. If index is not specified, the distribution
statistics for all indexes in the specified table or indexed view are updated. To see a list of index names and descriptions, execute `sp_helpindex` with the table or view name.

`statistics_name`

Is the name of the statistics group (collection) to update. Statistics names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information about creating statistics groups, see `CREATE STATISTICS`.

`n`

Is a placeholder indicating that multiple `statistics_name` groups can be specified.

**FULLSCAN**

Specifies that all rows in `table` or `view` should be read to gather the statistics. FULLSCAN provides the same behavior as SAMPLE 100 PERCENT. FULLSCAN cannot be used with the SAMPLE option.

**SAMPLE `number` { PERCENT | ROWS }**

Specifies the percentage of the table or indexed view, or the number of rows to sample when collecting statistics for larger tables or views. Only integers are allowed for `number` whether it is PERCENT or ROWS. To use the default sampling behavior for larger tables or views, use SAMPLE `number` with PERCENT or ROWS. Microsoft SQL Server ensures a minimum number of values are sampled to ensure useful statistics. If the PERCENT, ROWS, or `number` option results in too few rows being sampled, SQL Server automatically corrects the sampling based on the number of existing rows in the table or view.

**Note** The default behavior is to perform a sample scan on the target table or indexed view. SQL Server automatically computes the required sample size.

**RESAMPLE**

Specifies that statistics will be gathered using an inherited sampling ratio for all existing statistics including indexes. If the sampling ratio results in too few rows being sampled, SQL Server automatically corrects the sampling based on the number of existing rows in the table or view.
ALL | COLUMNS | INDEX

Specifies whether the UPDATE STATISTICS statement affects column statistics, index statistics, or all existing statistics. If no option is specified, the UPDATE STATISTICS statement affects all statistics. Only one type (ALL, COLUMNS, or INDEX) can be specified per UPDATE STATISTICS statement.

NORECOMPUTE

Specifies that statistics that become out of date are not automatically recomputed. Statistics become out of date depending on the number of INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations performed on indexed columns. When specified, this option causes SQL Server to disable automatic statistics rebuilding. To restore automatic statistics recomputation, reissue UPDATE STATISTICS without the NORECOMPUTE option or execute sp_autostats.

IMPORTANT Disabling automatic statistics recomputation can cause the SQL Server query optimizer to choose a less optimal strategy for queries that involve the specified table.

Remarks

SQL Server keeps statistics about the distribution of the key values in each index and uses these statistics to determine which index(es) to use in query processing. Users can create statistics on nonindexed columns by using the CREATE STATISTICS statement. Query optimization depends on the accuracy of the distribution steps:

- If there is significant change in the key values in the index, rerun UPDATE STATISTICS on that index.

- If a large amount of data in an indexed column has been added, changed, or removed (that is, if the distribution of key values has changed), or the table has been truncated using the TRUNCATE TABLE statement and then repopulated, use UPDATE STATISTICS.

To see when the statistics were last updated, use the STATS_DATE function.
Statistics can be created or updated on tables with computed columns only if the conditions are such that an index can be created on these columns. For more information about the requirements and restrictions on creating indexes on computed columns, see CREATE INDEX.

Permissions
UPDATE STATISTICS permissions default to the table or view owner, and are not transferable.

Examples

A. Update all statistics for a single table
This example updates the distribution statistics for all indexes on the authors table.

UPDATE STATISTICS authors

B. Update only the statistics for a single index
This example updates only the distribution information for the au_id_ind index of the authors table.

UPDATE STATISTICS authors au_id_ind

C. Update statistics for specific statistics groups (collections) using 50 percent sampling
This example creates and then updates the statistics group for the au_lname and au_fname columns in the authors table.

CREATE STATISTICS anames
  ON authors (au_lname, au_fname)
  WITH SAMPLE 50 PERCENT
GO
-- Time passes. The UPDATE STATISTICS statement is then executed
UPDATE STATISTICS authors(anames)
WITH SAMPLE 50 PERCENT
GO

D. Update statistics for a specific statistics groups (collections) using FULLSCAN and NORECOMPUTE

This example updates the anames statistics group (collection) in the authors table, forces a full scan of all rows in the authors table, and turns off automatic statistics updating for the statistics group (collection).

UPDATE STATISTICS authors(anames)
   WITH FULLSCAN, NORECOMPUTE
GO

See Also

CREATE_INDEX
CREATE_STATISTICS
Cursors
DBCC_SHOW_STATISTICS
DROP_STATISTICS
EXECUTE
Functions
sp_autostats
sp_createstats
sp_dboption
sp_helpindex
sp_updatestats
STATS_DATE
Transact-SQL Reference
**UPDATETEXT**

Updates an existing `text`, `ntext`, or `image` field. Use UPDATETEXT to change only a portion of a `text`, `ntext`, or `image` column in place. Use WRITETEXT to update and replace an entire `text`, `ntext`, or `image` field.

**Syntax**

```
UPDATETEXT { table_name.dest_column_name dest_text_ptr } { NULL | insert_offset }
{ NULL | delete_length }
[ WITH LOG ]
[ inserted_data
 | { table_name.src_column_name src_text_ptr } ]
```

**Arguments**

*table_name.dest_column_name*

Is the name of the table and `text`, `ntext`, or `image` column to be updated. Table names and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the database name and owner names is optional.

*dest_text_ptr*

Is a text pointer value (returned by the TEXTPTR function) that points to the `text`, `ntext`, or `image` data to be updated. `dest_text_ptr` must be `binary(16)`.

*insert_offset*

Is the zero-based starting position for the update. For `text` or `image` columns, `insert_offset` is the number of bytes to skip from the start of the existing column before inserting new data. For `ntext` columns, `insert_offset` is the number of characters (each `ntext` character uses 2 bytes). The existing `text`, `ntext`, or `image` data beginning at this zero-based starting position is shifted to the right to make room for the new data. A value of 0 inserts the new data at the beginning of the existing data. A value of NULL appends the new data to the existing data value.
**delete_length**

Is the length of data to delete from the existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column, starting at the **insert_offset** position. The **delete_length** value is specified in bytes for **text** and **image** columns and in characters for **ntext** columns. Each **ntext** character uses 2 bytes. A value of 0 deletes no data. A value of NULL deletes all data from the **insert_offset** position to the end of the existing **text** or **image** column.

**WITH LOG**

Ignored in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. In this release, logging is determined by the recovery model in effect for the database.

**inserted_data**

Is the data to be inserted into the existing **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column at the **insert_offset** location. This is a single **char**, **nchar**, **varchar**, **nvarchar**, **binary**, **varbinary**, **text**, **ntext**, or **image** value. **inserted_data** can be a literal or a variable.

**table_name.src_column_name**

Is the name of the table and **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column used as the source of the inserted data. Table names and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

**src_text_ptr**

Is a text pointer value (returned by the TEXTPTR function) that points to a **text**, **ntext**, or **image** column used as the source of the inserted data.

**Remarks**

Newly inserted data can be a single **inserted_data** constant, table name, column name, or text pointer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Update action</th>
<th>UPDATETEXT parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To replace existing data</td>
<td>Specify a nonnull <strong>insert_offset</strong> value, a nonzero <strong>delete_length</strong> value, and the new data to be inserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To delete existing data</td>
<td>Specify a nonnull <strong>insert_offset</strong> value and a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>nonzero delete_length. Do not specify new data to be inserted.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To insert new data</strong></td>
<td>Specify the insert_offset value, a delete_length of 0, and the new data to be inserted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In SQL Server 2000, in row text pointers to `text`, `ntext`, or `image` data may exist but be invalid. For information about the **text in row** option, see `sp_tableoption`. For information about invalidating text pointers, see `sp_invalidate_textptr`.

To initialize **text** columns to NULL, use `UPDATETEXT` when the compatibility level is equal to 65. If the compatibility level is equal to 70, use `WRITETEXT` to initialize text columns to NULL; otherwise, `UPDATETEXT` initializes **text** columns to an empty string. For information about setting the compatibility level, see `sp_dbcmptlevel`.

**Permissions**

`UPDATETEXT` permissions default to those users with SELECT permissions on the specified table. Permissions are transferable when SELECT permissions are transferred.

**Examples**

This example puts the text pointer into the local variable `@ptrval`, and then uses `UPDATETEXT` to update a spelling error.

```
USE pubs
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
GO
DECLARE @ptrval binary(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
    FROM pub_info pr, publishers p
    WHERE p.pub_id = pr.pub_id
    AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
UPDATETEXT pub_info.pr_info @ptrval 88 1 'b'
```
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'
GO

See Also

READTEXT
TEXTPTR
WRITETEXT
Transact-SQL Reference
**UPPER**

Returns a character expression with lowercase character data converted to uppercase.

**Syntax**

```
UPPER ( character_expression )
```

**Arguments**

*character_expression*

Is an expression of character data. *character_expression* can be a constant, variable, or column of either character or binary data.

**Return Types**

varchar

**Remarks**

*character_expression* must be of a data type that is implicitly convertible to varchar. Otherwise, use the CAST function to explicitly convert *character_expression*.

**Examples**

This example uses the UPPER and RTRIM functions to return the trimmed, uppercase author's last name concatenated with the author's first name.

```
USE pubs
GO
SELECT UPPER(RTRIM(au_lname)) + ', ' + au_fname AS Name
FROM authors
ORDER BY au_lname
GO
```
Here is the result set:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENNET, Abraham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOTCHET-HALLS, Reginald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARSON, Cheryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFRANCE, Michel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEL CASTILLO, Innes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DULL, Ann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN, Marjorie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENE, Morningstar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRINGLESBY, Burt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER, Sheryl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KARSEN, Livia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKSLEY, Charlene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACFEATHER, Stearns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCBADDEN, Heather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'LEARY, Michael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANTELEY, Sylvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RINGER, Albert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RINGER, Anne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, Meander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRAIGHT, Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRINGER, Dirk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOKOMOTO, Akiko</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(23 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

[Data Types](#)

[String Functions](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
USE

Changes the database context to the specified database.

Syntax

USE { database }

Arguments

database

Is the name of the database to which the user context is switched. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers.

Remarks

USE executes at both compile and execution time and takes effect immediately. Therefore, statements that appear in a batch after the USE statement are executed in the specified database.

When logging in to Microsoft® SQL Server™, users are usually connected to the master database automatically. Unless a default database has been set up for each user's login ID, each user must execute the USE statement to change from master to another database.

To change context to a different database, a user must have a security account for that database. The database owner provides the security accounts for the database.

Permissions

USE permissions default to those users who are assigned permissions by the dbo and sysadmin fixed server roles executing sp_adduser, or by the sysadmin fixed server role and the db_accessadmin and db_owner fixed database roles executing sp_grantdbaccess. Users without a security account in the destination database can still be allowed access if a guest user exists in that database.
See Also

CREATE DATABASE
DROP DATABASE
EXECUTE
sp_addalias
sp_adduser
sp_defaultdb
Using Identifiers
Transact-SQL Reference
USER

Allows a system-supplied value for the current user's database username to be inserted into a table when no default value is specified.

Syntax

USER

Return Types

char

Remarks

USER provides the same functionality as the USER_NAME system function.

Use USER with DEFAULT constraints in either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, or use as any standard function.

Examples

A. Use USER to return the current user's database username

This example declares a variable as char, assigns the current value of USER to it, and then prints the variable with a text description.

DECLARE @usr char(30)
SET @usr = user
SELECT 'The current user's database username is: ' + @usr
GO

Here is the result set:

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
The current user's database username is: dbo
B. Use USER with DEFAULT constraints

This example creates a table using USER as a DEFAULT constraint for the salesperson of a sales row.

USE pubs
GO
CREATE TABLE inventory2
(
    part_id int IDENTITY(100, 1) NOT NULL,
    description varchar(30) NOT NULL,
    entry_person varchar(30) NOT NULL DEFAULT USER
)
GO
INSERT inventory2 (description)
VALUES ('Red pencil')
INSERT inventory2 (description)
VALUES ('Blue pencil')
INSERT inventory2 (description)
VALUES ('Green pencil')
INSERT inventory2 (description)
VALUES ('Black pencil')
INSERT inventory2 (description)
VALUES ('Yellow pencil')
GO

This is the query to select all information from the inventory2 table:

SELECT *
FROM inventory2
ORDER BY part_id
GO
Here is the result set (note the entry-person value):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>part_id</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>entry_person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Red pencil</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Blue pencil</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Green pencil</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Black pencil</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Yellow pencil</td>
<td>dbo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5 row(s) affected)

See Also

ALTER TABLE
CREATE TABLE
Creating and Modifying PRIMARY KEY Constraints
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP
CURRENT_USER
Modifying Column Properties
Security Functions
SESSION_USER
SYSTEM_USER
USER_NAME
USER_ID

Returns a user's database identification number.

Syntax

USER_ID ( [ 'user' ] )

Arguments

'user'

Is the username to be used. user is nchar. If a char value is specified, it is implicitly converted to nchar.

Return Types

smallint

Remarks

When user is omitted, the current user is assumed. Parentheses are required.
USER_ID can be used in the select list, in the WHERE clause, and anywhere an expression is allowed. For more information, see Expressions.

Examples

This example returns the identification number for user Harold.

SELECT USER_ID('Harold')

See Also

Security Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
**USER_NAME**

Returns a user database username from a given identification number.

**Syntax**

USER_NAME ( [ id ] )

**Arguments**

*id*

Is the identification number used to return a user's name. *id* is **int**.

**Return Types**

nvarchar(256)

**Remarks**

When *id* is omitted, the current user is assumed. Parentheses are required.

**Examples**

**A. Use USER_NAME**

This example returns the username for user number 13.

SELECT USER_NAME(13)
GO

**B. Use USER_NAME without an ID**

This example finds the name of the current user without specifying an ID.

SELECT user_name()
GO
Here is the result set (for a user who is a member of the **sysadmin** fixed server role):

```
-------------------------------
dbo
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**C. Use USER_NAME in the WHERE clause**

This example finds the row in **sysusers** in which the name is equal to the result of applying the system function USER_NAME to user identification number 1.

```
SELECT name
FROM sysusers
WHERE name = USER_NAME(1)
GO
```

Here is the result set:

```
name
-------------------------------
dbo
```

(1 row(s) affected)

**See Also**

- [ALTER TABLE](#)
- [CREATE TABLE](#)
- [CURRENT_TIMESTAMP](#)
- [CURRENT_USER](#)
- [Modifying Column Properties](#)
- [SESSION_USER](#)
System Functions

SYSTEM_USER
Transact-SQL Reference
VAR

Returns the statistical variance of all values in the given expression.

Syntax

VAR ( expression )

Arguments

expression

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the bit data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

Return Types

float

Remarks

If VAR is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. VAR can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

Examples

This example returns the variance for all royalty values in the titles table.

USE pubs
SELECT VAR(royalty)
FROM titles

See Also

Aggregate Functions
Transact-SQL Reference
varbinary

For information about the varbinary data type, see binary and varbinary.

See Also

Data Type Conversion
Data Types
Transact-SQL Reference
**varchar**

For information about the `varchar` data type, see [char and varchar](#).

**See Also**

[Data Type Conversion](#)

[Data Types](#)
Transact-SQL Reference
**VARP**

Returns the statistical variance for the population for all values in the given expression.

**Syntax**

VARP ( expression )

**Arguments**

*expression*

Is an expression of the exact numeric or approximate numeric data type category, except for the **bit** data type. Aggregate functions and subqueries are not permitted.

**Return Types**

**float**

**Remarks**

If VARP is used on all items in a SELECT statement, each value in the result set is included in the calculation. VARP can be used with numeric columns only. Null values are ignored.

**Examples**

This example returns the variance for the population for all royalty values in the **titles** table.

USE pubs
SELECT VARP(royalty)
FROM titles

**See Also**
Aggregate Functions
**WAITFOR**

Specifies a time, time interval, or event that triggers the execution of a statement block, stored procedure, or transaction.

**Syntax**

WAITFOR { DELAY 'time' | TIME 'time' }

**Arguments**

**DELAY**

Instructs Microsoft® SQL Server™ to wait until the specified amount of time has passed, up to a maximum of 24 hours.

*'time'**

Is the amount of time to wait. time can be specified in one of the acceptable formats for datetime data, or it can be specified as a local variable. Dates cannot be specified; therefore, the date portion of the datetime value is not allowed.

**TIME**

Instructs SQL Server to wait until the specified time.

**Remarks**

After executing the WAITFOR statement, you cannot use your connection to SQL Server until the time or event that you specified occurs.

To see the active and waiting processes, use sp_who.

**Examples**

**A. Use WAITFOR TIME**

This example executes the stored procedure **update_all_stats** at 10:20 P.M.
BEGIN
   WAITFOR TIME '22:20'
   EXECUTE update_all_stats
END

For more information about using this procedure to update all statistics for a
database, see the examples in UPDATE STATISTICS.

B. Use WAITFOR DELAY

This example shows how a local variable can be used with the WAITFOR
DELAY option. A stored procedure is created to wait for a variable amount of
time and then returns information to the user as to the number of hours, minutes,
and seconds that have elapsed.

CREATE PROCEDURE time_delay @@DELAYLENGTH char(9)
AS
DECLARE @@RETURNINFO varchar(255)
BEGIN
   WAITFOR DELAY @@DELAYLENGTH
   SELECT @@RETURNINFO = 'A total time of ' +
      SUBSTRING(@@DELAYLENGTH, 1, 3) +
      ' hours, ' +
      SUBSTRING(@@DELAYLENGTH, 5, 2) +
      ' minutes, and ' +
      SUBSTRING(@@DELAYLENGTH, 8, 2) +
      ' seconds, ' +
      'has elapsed! Your time is up.'
   PRINT @@RETURNINFO
END
GO
-- This next statement executes the time_delay procedure.
EXEC time_delay '000:00:10'
GO
Here is the result set:

A total time of 000 hours, 00 minutes, and 10 seconds, has elapsed! Yo

See Also

Control-of-Flow Language
datetime and smalldatetime
sp_who
Transact-SQL Reference
WHERE

Specifies the condition for the rows returned by a query.

Syntax

WHERE < search_condition >

Arguments

<search_condition>

Defines the condition to be met for the rows to be returned. There is no limit to the number of predicates in <search_condition>.

See Also

DELETE
Predicate
Search Condition
SELECT
UPDATE
**WHILE**

Sets a condition for the repeated execution of an SQL statement or statement block. The statements are executed repeatedly as long as the specified condition is true. The execution of statements in the WHILE loop can be controlled from inside the loop with the BREAK and CONTINUE keywords.

**Syntax**

```
WHILE Boolean_expression
    { sql_statement | statement_block }
    [ BREAK ]
    { sql_statement | statement_block }
    [ CONTINUE ]
```

**Arguments**

*Boolean_expression*

Is an expression that returns TRUE or FALSE. If the Boolean expression contains a SELECT statement, the SELECT statement must be enclosed in parentheses.

*{sql_statement | statement_block}*

Is any Transact-SQL statement or statement grouping as defined with a statement block. To define a statement block, use the control-of-flow keywords BEGIN and END.

**BREAK**

Causes an exit from the innermost WHILE loop. Any statements appearing after the END keyword, marking the end of the loop, are executed.

**CONTINUE**

Causes the WHILE loop to restart, ignoring any statements after the CONTINUE keyword.
Remarks

If two or more WHILE loops are nested, the inner BREAK exits to the next outermost loop. First, all the statements after the end of the inner loop run, and then the next outermost loop restarts.

Examples

A. Use BREAK and CONTINUE with nested IF...ELSE and WHILE

In this example, if the average price is less than $30, the WHILE loop doubles the prices and then selects the maximum price. If the maximum price is less than or equal to $50, the WHILE loop restarts and doubles the prices again. This loop continues doubling the prices until the maximum price is greater than $50, and then exits the WHILE loop and prints a message.

USE pubs
GO
WHILE (SELECT AVG(price) FROM titles) < $30
BEGIN
  UPDATE titles
    SET price = price * 2
  SELECT MAX(price) FROM titles
  IF (SELECT MAX(price) FROM titles) > $50
    BREAK
  ELSE
    CONTINUE
END
PRINT 'Too much for the market to bear'

B. Using WHILE within a procedure with cursors

The following WHILE construct is a section of a procedure named count_all_rows. For this example, this WHILE construct tests the return value of @@FETCH_STATUS, a function used with cursors. Because
@@FETCH_STATUS may return -2, -1, or 0, all three cases must be tested. If a row is deleted from the cursor results since the time this stored procedure was executed, that row is skipped. A successful fetch (0) causes the SELECT within the BEGIN...END loop to execute.

USE pubs
DECLARE tnames_cursor CURSOR FOR
    SELECT TABLE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES
OPEN tnames_cursor
DECLARE @tablename sysname
--SET @tablename = 'authors'
FETCH NEXT FROM tnames_cursor INTO @tablename
WHILE (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -1)
BEGIN
    IF (@@FETCH_STATUS <> -2)
    BEGIN
        SELECT @tablename = RTRIM(@tablename)
        EXEC ('SELECT '''
             + @tablename
             + ''' = count(*) FROM '
             + @tablename
             )
        PRINT ''
    END
    FETCH NEXT FROM tnames_cursor INTO @tablename
END
CLOSE tnames_cursor
DEALLOCATE tnames_cursor

See Also

ALTER TRIGGER
Control-of-Flow Language
CREATE TRIGGER
Cursors

SELECT
WRITETEXT

Permits nonlogged, interactive updating of an existing text, ntext, or image column. This statement completely overwrites any existing data in the column it affects. WRITETEXT cannot be used on text, ntext, and image columns in views.

Syntax

WRITETEXT { table.column text_ptr }   [ WITH LOG ] { data }

Arguments

*table.column*

Is the name of the table and text, ntext, or image column to update. Table and column names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For more information, see Using Identifiers. Specifying the database name and owner names is optional.

*text_ptr*

Is a value that stores the pointer to the text, ntext or image data. text_ptr must be binary(16). To create a text pointer, execute an INSERT or UPDATE statement with data that is not NULL for the text, ntext, or image column. For more information about creating a text pointer, see either INSERT or UPDATE.

WITH LOG

Ignored in Microsoft® SQL Server™ 2000. Logging is determined by the recovery model in effect for the database.

*data*

Is the actual text, ntext or image data to store. data can be a literal or a variable. The maximum length of text that can be inserted interactively with WRITETEXT is approximately 120 KB for text, ntext, and image data.
Remarks

Use WRITETEXT to replace text, ntext, and image data and UPDATETEXT to modify text, ntext, and image data. UPDATETEXT is more flexible because it changes only a portion of a text, ntext, or image column rather than the entire column.

If the database recovery model is simple or bulk-logged, WRITETEXT is a nonlogged operation. This means text, ntext, or image data is not logged when it is written to the database; therefore, the transaction log does not fill up with the large amounts of data that often make up these data types.

For WRITETEXT to work properly, the column must already contain a valid text pointer.

If the table does not have in row text, SQL Server saves space by not initializing text columns when explicit or implicit null values are placed in text columns with INSERT, and no text pointer can be obtained for such nulls. To initialize text columns to NULL, use the UPDATE statement. If the table has in row text, there is no need to initialize the text column for nulls and you can always get a text pointer.

The DB-Library dbwritetext and dbmoretext functions and the ODBC SQLPutData function are faster and use less dynamic memory than WRITETEXT. These functions can insert up to 2 gigabytes of text, ntext, or image data.

In SQL Server 2000, in row text pointers to text, ntext, or image data may exist but be invalid. For information about the text in row option, see sp_tableoption. For information about invalidating text pointers, see sp_invalidate_textptr.

Permissions

WRITETEXT permissions default to those users with SELECT permissions on the specified table. Permissions are transferable when SELECT permissions are transferred.

Examples

This example puts the text pointer into the local variable @ptrval, and then
WRITETEXT places the new text string into the row pointed to by @ptrval.

USE pubs
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'true'
GO
DECLARE @ptrval binary(16)
SELECT @ptrval = TEXTPTR(pr_info)
FROM pub_info pr, publishers p
WHERE p.pub_id = pr.pub_id
    AND p.pub_name = 'New Moon Books'
WRITETEXT pub_info.pr_info @ptrval 'New Moon Books (NMB) has just released another top ten publication. With the latest publication this makes NMB the hottest new publisher of the year!'
GO
EXEC sp_dboption 'pubs', 'select into/bulkcopy', 'false'
GO

See Also

Data Types
 DECLARE @local_variable
DELETE
SELECT
SET
UPDATETEXT
Transact-SQL Reference
YEAR

Returns an integer that represents the year part of a specified date.

Syntax

YEAR ( date )

Arguments

date

An expression of type datetime or smalldatetime.

Return Types

int

Remarks

This function is equivalent to DATEPART(yy, date).

Examples

This example returns the number of the year from the date 03/12/1998.

SELECT "Year Number" = YEAR('03/12/1998')
GO

Here is the result set:

Year Number
------------
1998

This example specifies the date as a number. Notice that Microsoft® SQL Server™ database interprets 0 as January 1, 1900.
SELECT MONTH(0), DAY(0), YEAR(0)

Here is the result set:

----- ------ ------
1   1   1900

See Also

Date and Time Functions
**SELECT Clause**

Specifies the columns to be returned by the query.

**Syntax**

```
SELECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ]
    [ TOP n [ PERCENT ] [ WITH TIES ] ]
< select_list >
< select_list > ::= 
    { * 
        | { table_name | view_name | table_alias }.* 
        | { column_name | expression | IDENTITYCOL | ROWGUIDCOL } 
          [ [ AS ] column_alias ] 
        | column_alias = expression 
    } [ ,...n ]
```

**Arguments**

**ALL**

Specifies that duplicate rows can appear in the result set. ALL is the default.

**DISTINCT**

Specifies that only unique rows can appear in the result set. Null values are considered equal for the purposes of the DISTINCT keyword.

**TOP n [PERCENT]**

Specifies that only the first \(n\) rows are to be output from the query result set. \(n\) is an integer between 0 and 4294967295. If PERCENT is also specified, only the first \(n\) percent of the rows are output from the result set. When specified with PERCENT, \(n\) must be an integer between 0 and 100.

If the query includes an ORDER BY clause, the first \(n\) rows (or \(n\) percent of rows) ordered by the ORDER BY clause are output. If the query has no ORDER BY clause, the order of the rows is arbitrary.
WITH TIES

Specifies that additional rows be returned from the base result set with the same value in the ORDER BY columns appearing as the last of the TOP n (PERCENT) rows. TOP ...WITH TIES can only be specified if an ORDER BY clause is specified.

< select_list >

The columns to be selected for the result set. The select list is a series of expressions separated by commas.

*  
    Specifies that all columns from all tables and views in the FROM clause should be returned. The columns are returned by table or view, as specified in the FROM clause, and in the order in which they exist in the table or view.

* | table_name | view_name | table_alias.*
    Limits the scope of the * to the specified table or view.

column_name
    Is the name of a column to return. Qualify column_name to prevent an ambiguous reference, such as occurs when two tables in the FROM clause have columns with duplicate names. For example, the Customers and Orders tables in the Northwind database both have a column named ColumnID. If the two tables are joined in a query, the customer ID can be specified in the select list as Customers.CustomerID.

expression
    Is a column name, constant, function, any combination of column names, constants, and functions connected by an operator(s), or a subquery.

IDENTITYCOL
    Returns the identity column. For more information, see IDENTITY (Property), ALTER TABLE, and CREATE TABLE.

    If the more than one table in the FROM clause has a column with the IDENTITY property, IDENTITYCOL must be qualified with the specific table name, such as T1.IDENTITYCOL.
ROWGUIDCOL
Returns the row global unique identifier column.

If the more than one table in the FROM clause with the ROWGUIDCOL property, ROWGUIDCOL must be qualified with the specific table name, such as T1.ROWGUIDCOL.

column_alias
Is an alternative name to replace the column name in the query result set. For example, an alias such as "Quantity", or "Quantity to Date", or "Qty" can be specified for a column named quantity.

Aliases are used also to specify names for the results of expressions, for example:

USE Northwind
SELECT AVG(UnitPrice) AS 'Average Price'
FROM [Order Details]

column_alias can be used in an ORDER BY clause. However, it cannot be used in a WHERE, GROUP BY, or HAVING clause. If the query expression is part of a DECLARE CURSOR statement, column_alias cannot be used in the FOR UPDATE clause.

INTO Clause
Creates a new table and inserts the resulting rows from the query into it.

The user executing a SELECT statement with the INTO clause must have CREATE TABLE permission in the destination database. SELECT...INTO cannot be used with the COMPUTE. For more information, see Transactions and Explicit Transactions.

You can use SELECT...INTO to create an identical table definition (different table name) with no data by having a FALSE condition in the WHERE clause.

Syntax

[ INTO new_table ]
Arguments

new_table

Specifies the name of a new table to be created, based on the columns in the select list and the rows chosen by the WHERE clause. The format of new_table is determined by evaluating the expressions in the select list. The columns in new_table are created in the order specified by the select list. Each column in new_table has the same name, data type, and value as the corresponding expression in the select list.

When a computed column is included in the select list, the corresponding column in the new table is not a computed column. The values in the new column are the values that were computed at the time SELECT...INTO was executed.

In this release of SQL Server, the select into/bulkcopy database option has no effect on whether you can create a permanent table with SELECT INTO. The amount of logging for certain bulk operations, including SELECT INTO, depends on the recovery model in effect for the database. For more information, see Using Recovery Models.

In previous releases, creating a permanent table with SELECT INTO was allowed only if select into/bulkcopy was set.

select into/bulkcopy is available for backward compatibility purposes, but may not be supported in future releases. Refer to the Recovery Models and Backward Compatibility and ALTER DATABASE topics for more information.
FROM Clause

Specifies the table(s) from which to retrieve rows. The FROM clause is required except when the select list contains only constants, variables, and arithmetic expressions (no column names). For more information, see FROM.

Syntax

[ FROM { <table_source> } [ ,...n ] ]

< table_source > ::=  
  table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ] [ WITH ( < table_hint > [ ,...n ] ) ]  
  | view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
  | rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]  
  | OPENXML  
  | derived_table [ AS ] table_alias [ ( column_alias [ ,...n ] ) ]  
  | < joined_table >

< joined_table > ::=  
  < table_source > < join_type > < table_source > ON < search_condition >  
  | < table_source > CROSS JOIN < table_source >  
  | < joined_table >

< join_type > ::=  
  [ INNER | { { LEFT | RIGHT | FULL } [ OUTER ] } ]  

Arguments

< table_source >

  Specifies tables, views, derived tables, and joined tables for the SELECT statement.

  table_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]

  Specifies the name of a table and an optional alias.
view_name [ [ AS ] table_alias ]
   Specifies the name, a view, and an optional alias.

rowset_function [ [ AS ] table_alias ]
   Is the name of a rowset function and an optional alias. For more information about a list of rowset functions, see Rowset Functions.

OPENXML
   Provides rowset view over an XML document. For more information see OPENXML.

WITH ( < table_hint > [ ,...n ] )
   Specifies one or more table hints. For more information about table hints, see FROM.

derived_table [ [ AS ] table_alias ]
   Is a nested SELECT statement, retrieving rows from the specified database and table(s).

column_alias
   Is an optional alias to replace a column name in the result set.

< joined_table >
   Is a result set that is the product of two or more tables. For example:

SELECT *
FROM tab1 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab2 ON tab1.c3 = tab2.c3
   RIGHT OUTER JOIN tab3 LEFT OUTER JOIN tab4
      ON tab3.c1 = tab4.c1
      ON tab2.c3 = tab4.c3

   For multiple CROSS joins, use parentheses to change the natural order of the joins.

< join_type >
   Specifies the type of join operation.

INNER
Specifies that all matching pairs of rows are returned. Discards unmatched rows from both tables. This is the default if no join type is specified.

LEFT [ OUTER ]
Specifies that all rows from the left table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the left table are set to NULL.

RIGHT [ OUTER ]
Specifies that all rows from the right table not meeting the specified condition are included in the result set in addition to all rows returned by the inner join. Output columns from the right table are set to NULL.

FULL [ OUTER ]
If a row from either the left or right table does not match the selection criteria, specifies the row be included in the result set, and output columns that correspond to the other table be set to NULL. This is in addition to all rows usually returned by the inner join.

< join_hint >
Specifies a join hint or execution algorithm. If <join_hint> is specified, INNER, LEFT, RIGHT, or FULL must also be explicitly specified. For more information about join hints, see FROM.

JOIN
Indicates that the specified tables or views should be joined.

ON < search_condition >
Specifies the condition on which the join is based. The condition can specify any predicate, although columns and comparison operators are often used. For example:

SELECT ProductID, Suppliers.SupplierID
FROM Suppliers JOIN Products
ON (Suppliers.SupplierID = Products.SupplierID)

When the condition specifies columns, the columns do not have to have the
same name or same data type. However, if the data types are not identical, they must be either compatible or types that Microsoft® SQL Server™ can implicitly convert. If the data types cannot be implicitly converted, the condition must explicitly convert the data type using the CAST function.

For more information about search conditions and predicates, see Search Condition.

CROSS JOIN

Specifies the cross-product of two tables. Returns the same rows as if the tables to be joined were simply listed in the FROM clause and no WHERE clause was specified. For example, both of these queries return a result set that is a cross join of all the rows in T1 and T2:

SELECT * FROM T1, T2
SELECT * FROM T1 CROSS JOIN T2
WHERE Clause

Specifies a search condition to restrict the rows returned.

Syntax

```
[ WHERE < search_condition > | < old_outer_join > ]
```

`< old_outer_join > ::= column_name { * = | = * } column_name`

Arguments

`< search_condition >`

Restricts the rows returned in the result set through the use of predicates. There is no limit to the number of predicates that can be included in a search condition. For more information about search conditions and predicates, see Search Condition.

`< old_outer_join >`

Specifies an outer join using the nonstandard product-specific syntax and the WHERE clause. The `*=` operator is used to specify a left outer join and the `=*` operator is used to specify a right outer join.

This example specifies a left outer join in which the rows from Tab1, that do not meet the specified condition, are included in the result set:

```
SELECT Tab1.name, Tab2.id
FROM Tab1, Tab2
WHERE Tab1.id *=Tab2.id
```

Note Using this syntax for outer joins is discouraged because of the potential for ambiguous interpretation and because it is nonstandard. Instead, specify joins in the FROM clause.

It is possible to specify outer joins by using join operators in the FROM clause or by using the non-standard `*=` and `=*` operators in the WHERE
clause. The two methods cannot both be used in the same statement.

**GROUP BY Clause**

Specifies the groups into which output rows are to be placed and, if aggregate functions are included in the SELECT clause `<select list>`, calculates a summary value for each group. When GROUP BY is specified, either each column in any non-aggregate expression in the select list should be included in the GROUP BY list, or the GROUP BY expression must match exactly the select list expression.

**Note** If the ORDER BY clause is not specified, groups returned using the GROUP BY clause are not in any particular order. It is recommended that you always use the ORDER BY clause to specify a particular ordering of the data.

**Syntax**

```
[ GROUP BY [ ALL ] group_by_expression [ ,...n ]
  [ WITH { CUBE | ROLLUP } ] ]
```

**Arguments**

**ALL**

Includes all groups and result sets, even those that do not have any rows that meet the search condition specified in the WHERE clause. When ALL is specified, null values are returned for the summary columns of groups that do not meet the search condition. You cannot specify ALL with the CUBE or ROLLUP operators.

GROUP BY ALL is not supported in queries that access remote tables if there is also a WHERE clause in the query.

**group_by_expression**

Is an expression on which grouping is performed. `group_by_expression` is also known as a grouping column. `group_by_expression` can be a column or a nonaggregate expression that references a column. A column alias that is defined in the select list cannot be used to specify a grouping column.
\textbf{Note}  Columns of type \texttt{text}, \texttt{ntext}, and \texttt{image} cannot be used in \texttt{group_by_expression}.  

For \texttt{GROUP BY} clauses that do not contain CUBE or ROLLUP, the number of \texttt{group_by_expression} items is limited by the \texttt{GROUP BY} column sizes, the aggregated columns, and the aggregate values involved in the query. This limit originates from the limit of 8,060 bytes on the intermediate work table that is needed to hold intermediate query results. A maximum of 10 grouping expressions is permitted when CUBE or ROLLUP is specified.

\textbf{CUBE}

Specifies that in addition to the usual rows provided by GROUP BY, summary rows are introduced into the result set. A \texttt{GROUP BY} summary row is returned for every possible combination of group and subgroup in the result set. A \texttt{GROUP BY} summary row is displayed as \texttt{NULL} in the result, but is used to indicate all values. Use the GROUPING function to determine whether null values in the result set are \texttt{GROUP BY} summary values.

The number of summary rows in the result set is determined by the number of columns included in the \texttt{GROUP BY} clause. Each operand (column) in the \texttt{GROUP BY} clause is bound under the grouping \texttt{NULL} and grouping is applied to all other operands (columns). Because CUBE returns every possible combination of group and subgroup, the number of rows is the same, regardless of the order in which the grouping columns are specified.

\textbf{ROLLUP}

Specifies that in addition to the usual rows provided by \texttt{GROUP BY}, summary rows are introduced into the result set. Groups are summarized in a hierarchical order, from the lowest level in the group to the highest. The group hierarchy is determined by the order in which the grouping columns are specified. Changing the order of the grouping columns can affect the number of rows produced in the result set.

\textbf{IMPORTANT}  Distinct aggregates, for example, \texttt{AVG(DISTINCT column_name)}, \texttt{COUNT(DISTINCT column_name)}, and \texttt{SUM(DISTINCT column_name)}, are not supported when using CUBE or ROLLUP. If used, SQL Server returns an error message and cancels the query.
HAVING Clause

Specifies a search condition for a group or an aggregate. HAVING is usually used with the GROUP BY clause. When GROUP BY is not used, HAVING behaves like a WHERE clause.

Syntax

[ HAVING < search_condition > ]

Arguments

< search_condition >

Specifies the search condition for the group or the aggregate to meet. When HAVING is used with GROUP BY ALL, the HAVING clause overrides ALL. For more information, see Search Condition.

The text, image, and ntext data types cannot be used in a HAVING clause.

Note Using the HAVING clause in the SELECT statement does not affect the way the CUBE operator groups the result set and returns summary aggregate rows.
UNION Operator

Combines the results of two or more queries into a single result set consisting of all the rows belonging to all queries in the union. This is different from using joins that combine columns from two tables.

Two basic rules for combining the result sets of two queries with UNION are:

- The number and the order of the columns must be identical in all queries.
- The data types must be compatible.

Syntax

```
{ <query specification> | ( <query expression> ) }
UNION [ ALL ]
<query specification> | ( <query expression> )
[ UNION [ ALL ] <query specification> | ( <query expression> ) ]
[ ...n ]
```

Arguments

`<query specification> | ( <query_expression> )`

Is a query specification or query expression that returns data to be combined with the data from another query specification or query expression. The definitions of the columns that are part of a UNION operation do not have to be identical, but they must be compatible through implicit conversion.

The table shows the rules for comparing the data types and options of corresponding (ith) columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type of ith column</th>
<th>Data type of ith column of results table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not data type-compatible (data conversion not handled implicitly)</td>
<td>Error returned by SQL Server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Both fixed-length **char** with lengths L1 and L2. | Fixed-length **char** with length equal to the greater of L1 and L2.
---|---
Both fixed-length **binary** with lengths L1 and L2. | Fixed-length **binary** with length equal to the greater of L1 and L2.
Either or both variable-length **char**. | Variable-length **char** with length equal to the maximum of the lengths specified for the *ith* columns.
Either or both variable-length **binary**. | Variable-length **binary** with length equal to the maximum of the lengths specified for the *ith* columns.
Both numeric data types (for example, **smallint**, **int**, **float**, **money**). | Data type equal to the maximum precision of the two columns. For example, if the *ith* column of table A is of type **int** and the *ith* column of table B is of type **float**, then the data type of the *ith* column of the results table is **float** because **float** is more precise than **int**.
Both columns' descriptions specify NOT NULL. | Specifies NOT NULL.

**UNION**

Specifies that multiple result sets are to be combined and returned as a single result set.

**ALL**

Incorporates all rows into the results, including duplicates. If not specified, duplicate rows are removed.
**ORDER BY Clause**

Specifies the sort for the result set. The ORDER BY clause is invalid in views, inline functions, derived tables, and subqueries, unless TOP is also specified.

**Syntax**

```
[ ORDER BY { order_by_expression [ ASC | DESC ] } [ , ... n ] ]
```

**Arguments**

- `order_by_expression`
  
  Specifies a column on which to sort. A sort column can be specified as a name or column alias (which can be qualified by the table or view name), an expression, or a nonnegative integer representing the position of the name, alias, or expression in select list.

  Multiple sort columns can be specified. The sequence of the sort columns in the ORDER BY clause defines the organization of the sorted result set.

  The ORDER BY clause can include items not appearing in the select list. However, if SELECT DISTINCT is specified, or if the SELECT statement contains a UNION operator, the sort columns must appear in the select list.

  Furthermore, when the SELECT statement includes a UNION operator, the column names or column aliases must be those specified in the first select list.

**Note**

`ntext`, `text`, or `image` columns cannot be used in an ORDER BY clause.

**ASC**

Specifies that the values in the specified column should be sorted in ascending order, from lowest value to highest value.

**DESC**

Specifies that the values in the specified column should be sorted in descending order, from highest value to lowest value.
Null values are treated as the lowest possible values.

There is no limit to the number of items in the ORDER BY clause. However, there is a limit of 8,060 bytes for the row size of intermediate worktables needed for sort operations. This limits the total size of columns specified in an ORDER BY clause.
COMPUTE Clause

Generates totals that appear as additional summary columns at the end of the result set. When used with BY, the COMPUTE clause generates control-breaks and subtotals in the result set. You can specify COMPUTE BY and COMPUTE in the same query.

Syntax

[ COMPUTE
  { { AVG | COUNT | MAX | MIN | STDEV | STDEVP
      | VAR | VARP | SUM } 
    ( expression ) } [,...n ]
  [ BY expression [ ,...n ] ]
]

Arguments

AVG | COUNT | MAX | MIN | STDEV | STDEVP | VAR | VARP | SUM

Specifies the aggregation to be performed. These row aggregate functions are used with the COMPUTE clause.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row aggregate function</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>Average of the values in the numeric expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>Number of selected rows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>Highest value in the expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Lowest value in the expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDEV</td>
<td>Statistical standard deviation for all values in the expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDEVP</td>
<td>Statistical standard deviation for the population for all values in the expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>Total of the values in the numeric expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR</td>
<td>Statistical variance for all values in the expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARP</td>
<td>Statistical variance for the population for all values in the expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is no equivalent to COUNT(*). To find the summary information produced by GROUP BY and COUNT(*), use a COMPUTE clause without BY.

These functions ignore null values.

The DISTINCT keyword is not allowed with row aggregate functions when they are specified with the COMPUTE clause.

When you add or average integer data, SQL Server treats the result as an **int value**, even if the data type of the column is **smallint** or **tinyint**. For more information about the return types of added or average data, see [SUM](#) and [AVG](#).

**Note** To reduce the possibility of overflow errors in ODBC and DB-Library programs, make all variable declarations for the results of averages or sums the data type **int**.

( expression )

An expression, such as the name of a column on which the calculation is performed. *expression* must appear in the select list and must be specified exactly the same as one of the expressions in the select list. A column alias specified in the select list cannot be used within *expression*.

**Note** **ntext, text, or image** data types cannot be specified in a COMPUTE or COMPUTE BY clause.

**BY expression**

Generates control-breaks and subtotals in the result set. *expression* is an exact copy of an *order_by_expression* in the associated ORDER BY clause. Typically, this is a column name or column alias. Multiple expressions can be specified. Listing multiple expressions after BY breaks a group into subgroups and applies the aggregate function at each level of grouping.

If you use COMPUTE BY, you must also use an ORDER BY clause. The
expressions must be identical to or a subset of those listed after ORDER BY, and must be in the same sequence. For example, if the ORDER BY clause is:

ORDER BY a, b, c

The COMPUTE clause can be any (or all) of these:

COMPUTE BY a, b, c
COMPUTE BY a, b
COMPUTE BY a

Note In a SELECT statement with a COMPUTE clause, the order of columns in the select list overrides the order of the aggregate functions in the COMPUTE clause. ODBC and DB-Library programmers must be aware of this order requirement to put the aggregate function results in the correct place.

You cannot use COMPUTE in a SELECT INTO statement because statements including COMPUTE generate tables and their summary results are not stored in the database. Therefore, any calculations produced by COMPUTE do not appear in the new table created with the SELECT INTO statement.

You cannot use the COMPUTE clause when the SELECT statement is part of a DECLARE CURSOR statement.
FOR Clause

FOR clause is used to specify either the BROWSE or the XML option (BROWSE and XML are unrelated options).

Syntax

\[
\text{[ FOR \{ BROWSE | XML \{ RAW | AUTO | EXPLICIT \} ]}
\text{[ , XMLDATA ]}
\text{[ , ELEMENTS ]}
\text{[ , BINARY BASE64 ]}
\}
\]

Arguments

BROWSE

Specifies that updates be allowed while viewing the data in a DB-Library browse mode cursor. A table can be browsed in an application if the table includes a time-stamped column (defined with the \text{timestamp} data type), the table has a unique index, and the FOR BROWSE option is at the end of the SELECT statement(s) sent to SQL Server. For more information, see Browse Mode.

Note  It is not possible to use the \text{<lock_hint>} HOLDLOCK in a SELECT statement that includes the FOR BROWSE option.

The FOR BROWSE option cannot appear in SELECT statements joined by the UNION operator.

XML

Specifies that the results of a query are to be returned as an XML document. One of these XML modes must be specified: RAW, AUTO, EXPLICIT. For more information about XML data and SQL Server, see Retrieving XML Documents Using FOR XML.
RAW

Takes the query result and transforms each row in the result set into an XML element with a generic identifier <row /> as the element tag. For more information, see Using RAW Mode.

AUTO

Returns query results in a simple, nested XML tree. Each table in the FROM clause, for which at least one column is listed in the SELECT clause, is represented as an XML element. The columns listed in the SELECT clause are mapped to the appropriate element attributes. For more information, see Using AUTO Mode.

EXPLICIT

Specifies that the shape of the resulting XML tree is defined explicitly. Using this mode, queries must be written in a particular way so that additional information about the desired nesting is specified explicitly. For more information, see Using EXPLICIT Mode.

XMLDATA

Returns the schema, but does not add the root element to the result. If XMLDATA is specified, it is appended to the document.

ELEMENTS

Specifies that the columns are returned as subelements. Otherwise, they are mapped to XML attributes.

BINARY BASE64

Specifies that the query returns the binary data in binary base64-encoded format. In retrieving binary data using RAW and EXPLICIT mode, this option must be specified. This is the default in AUTO mode.
OPTIONS Clause

Specifies that the indicated query hint should be used throughout the entire query. Each query hint can be specified only once, although multiple query hints are permitted. Only one OPTION clause may be specified with the statement. The query hint affects all operators in the statement. If a UNION is involved in the main query, only the last query involving a UNION operator can have the OPTION clause. If one or more query hints causes the query optimizer to not generate a valid plan, error 8622 is produced.

CAUTION Because the query optimizer usually selects the best execution plan for a query, it is recommended that <join_hint>, <query_hint>, and <table_hint> be used only as a last resort by experienced database administrators.

Syntax

[ OPTION ( <query_hint> [ ,...n ] ) ]

<query_hint> ::= { HASH | ORDER } GROUP
| { CONCAT | HASH | MERGE } UNION
| { LOOP | MERGE | HASH } JOIN
| FAST number_rows
| FORCE ORDER
| MAXDOP number
| ROBUST PLAN
| KEEP PLAN
| KEEPFIXED PLAN
| EXPAND VIEWS

Arguments

{ HASH | ORDER } GROUP

Specifies that aggregations described in the GROUP BY, DISTINCT, or COMPUTE clause of the query should use hashing or ordering.

{ MERGE | HASH | CONCAT } UNION
Specifies that all UNION operations are performed by merging, hashing, or concatenating UNION sets. If more than one UNION hint is specified, the query optimizer selects the least expensive strategy from those hints specified.

\{ LOOP | MERGE | HASH \} JOIN

Specifies that all join operations are performed by loop join, merge join, or hash join in the whole query. If more than one join hint is specified, the optimizer selects the least expensive join strategy from the allowed ones.

If, in the same query, a join hint is also specified for a specific pair of tables, this join hint takes precedence in the joining of the two tables although the query hints still must be honored. Thus, the join hint for the pair of tables may only restrict the selection of allowed join methods in the query hint. See Hints for details.

FAST number_rows

Specifies that the query is optimized for fast retrieval of the first \texttt{number\_rows} (a nonnegative integer). After the first \texttt{number\_rows} are returned, the query continues execution and produces its full result set.

FORCE ORDER

Specifies that the join order indicated by the query syntax is preserved during query optimization.

MAXDOP number

Overrides the max degree of parallelism configuration option (of \texttt{sp\_configure}) only for the query specifying this option. All semantic rules used with max degree of parallelism configuration option are applicable when using the MAXDOP query hint. For more information, see max degree of parallelism Option.

ROBUST PLAN

Forces the query optimizer to attempt a plan that works for the maximum potential row size, possibly at the expense of performance. When the query is processed, intermediate tables and operators may need to store and process rows that are wider than any of the input rows. The rows may be so wide that, in some cases, the particular operator cannot process the row. If this
happens, SQL Server produces an error during query execution. By using ROBUST PLAN, you instruct the query optimizer not to consider any query plans that may encounter this problem.

**KEEP PLAN**

Forces the query optimizer to relax the estimated recompile threshold for a query. The estimated recompile threshold is the point at which a query is automatically recompiled when the estimated number of indexed column changes (update, delete, or insert) have been made to a table. Specifying KEEP PLAN ensures that a query will not be recompiled as frequently when there are multiple updates to a table.

**KEEPFIXED PLAN**

Forces the query optimizer not to recompile a query due to changes in statistics or to the indexed column (update, delete, or insert). Specifying KEEPFIXED PLAN ensures that a query will be recompiled only if the schema of the underlying tables is changed or `sp_recompile` is executed against those tables.

**EXPAND VIEWS**

Specifies that the indexed views are expanded and the query optimizer will not consider any indexed view as a substitute for any part of the query. (A view is expanded when the view name is replaced by the view definition in the query text.) This query hint virtually disallows direct use of indexed views and indexes on indexed views in the query plan.

The indexed view is not expanded only if the view is directly referenced in the SELECT part of the query and WITH (NOEXPAND) or WITH (NOEXPAND, INDEX( index_val [ ,...n ] ) ) is specified. For more information about the query hint WITH (NOEXPAND), see FROM.

Only the views in the SELECT portion of statements, including those in INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements are affected by the hint.

**Remarks**

The order of the clauses in the SELECT statement is significant. Any of the optional clauses can be omitted, but when used, they must appear in the
appropriate order.

SELECT statements are allowed in user-defined functions only if the select lists of these statements contain expressions that assign values to variables that are local to the functions.

A table variable, in its scope, may be accessed like a regular table and thus may be used as a table source in a SELECT statement.

A four-part name constructed with the OPENDATASOURCE function as the server-name part may be used as a table source in all places a table name can appear in SELECT statements.

Some syntax restrictions apply to SELECT statements involving remote tables. For information, see External Data and Transact-SQL.

The length returned for text or ntext columns included in the select list defaults to the smallest of the actual size of the text, the default TEXTSIZE session setting, or the hard-coded application limit. To change the length of returned text for the session, use the SET statement. By default, the limit on the length of text data returned with a SELECT statement is 4,000 bytes.

SQL Server raises exception 511 and rolls back the current executing statement if either of these occur:

- The SELECT statement produces a result row or an intermediate work table row exceeding 8,060 bytes.

- The DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE statement attempts action on a row exceeding 8,060 bytes.

In SQL Server, an error occurs if no column name is given to a column created by a SELECT INTO or CREATE VIEW statement.

**Selecting Identity Columns**

When selecting an existing identity column into a new table, the new column inherits the IDENTITY property, unless one of the following conditions is true:

- The SELECT statement contains a join, GROUP BY clause, or aggregate function.
• Multiple SELECT statements are joined with UNION.

• The identity column is listed more than once in the select list.

• The identity column is part of an expression.

If any of these conditions is true, the column is created NOT NULL instead of inheriting the IDENTITY property. All rules and restrictions for the identity columns apply to the new table.

Old-Style Outer Joins

Earlier versions of SQL Server supported the definition of outer joins that used the *= and =* operators in the WHERE clause. SQL Server version 7.0 supports the SQL-92 standard, which provides join operators in the FROM clause. It is recommended that queries be rewritten to use the SQL-92 syntax.

Processing Order of WHERE, GROUP BY, and HAVING Clauses

This list shows the processing order for a SELECT statement with a WHERE clause, a GROUP BY clause, and a HAVING clause:

1. The WHERE clause excludes rows not meeting its search condition.

2. The GROUP BY clause collects the selected rows into one group for each unique value in the GROUP BY clause.

3. Aggregate functions specified in the select list calculate summary values for each group.

4. The HAVING clause further excludes rows not meeting its search condition.
Permissions

SELECT permissions default to members of the `sysadmin` fixed server role, the `db_owner` and `db_datatable` fixed database roles, and the table owner. Members of the `sysadmin`, `db_owner`, and `db_securityadmin` roles, and the table owner can transfer permissions to other users.

If the INTO clause is used to create a permanent table, the user must have CREATE TABLE permission in the destination database.

See Also

- `CONTAINS`
- `CONTAINSTABLE`
- `CREATE TRIGGER`
- `CREATE VIEW`
- `DELETE`
- `EXECUTE`
- `Expressions`
- `FREETEXT`
- `FREETEXTTABLE`
- `Full-text Querying SQL Server Data`
- `INSERT`
- `Join Fundamentals`
- `SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL`
- `sp_dboption`
- `Subquery Fundamentals`
- `table`
- `UNION`
UPDATE
Using Variables and Parameters
WHERE